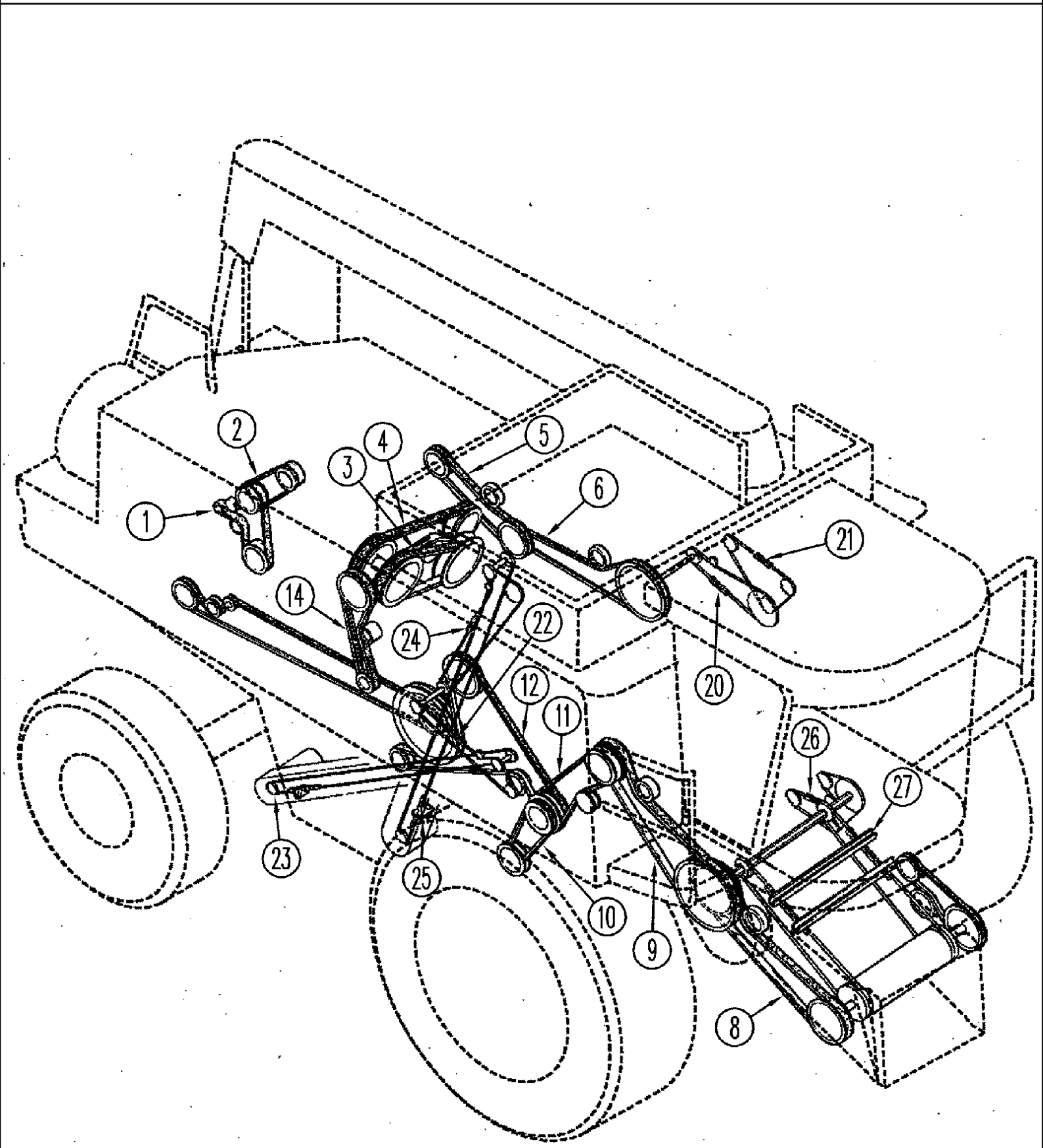
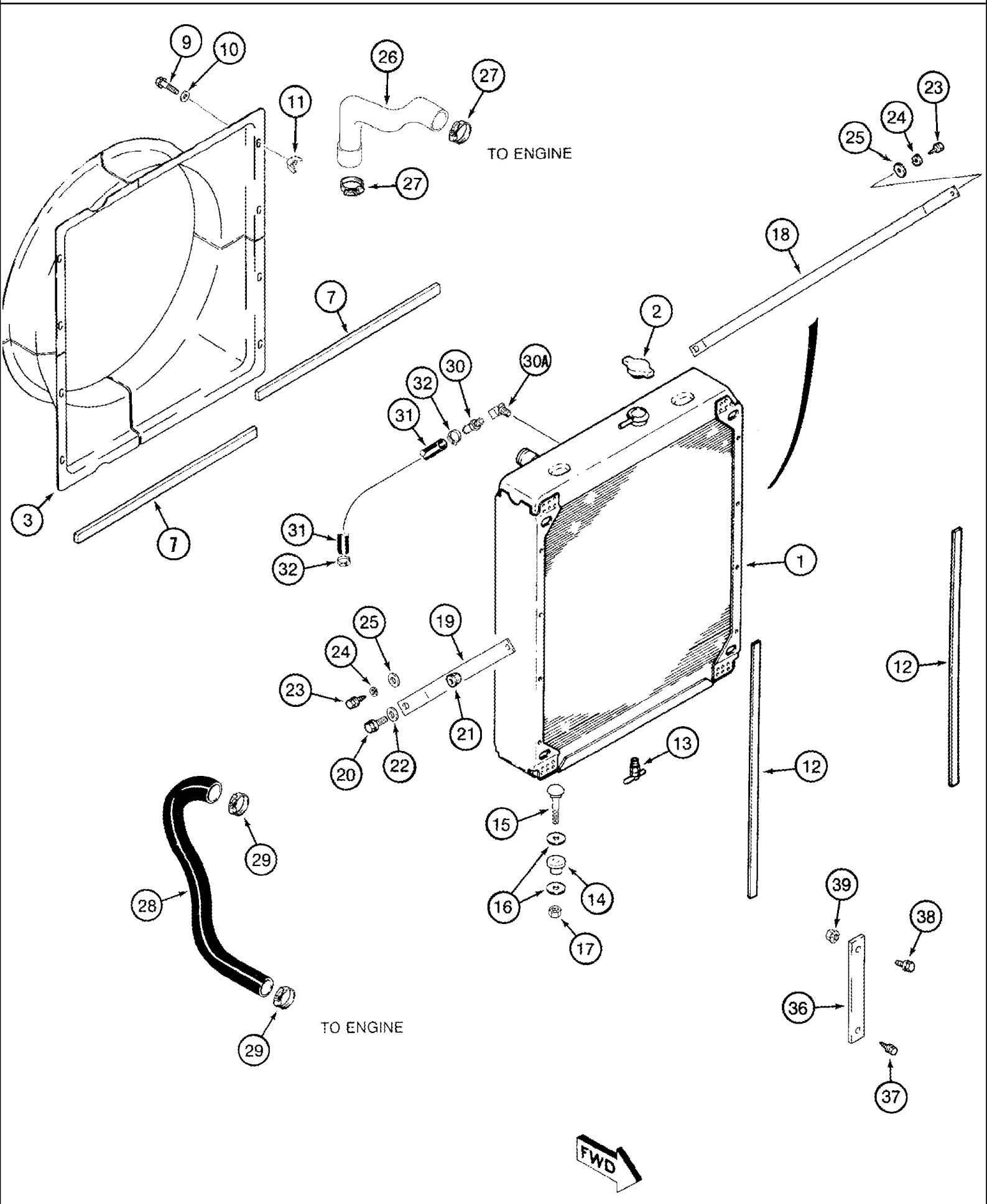

1
2
3
4
5
6
8
9
10
11
12
14
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27

01-19 BELTS - CHAINS

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1			Belt, See Figure 02-09 Engine Fan And Alternator
2			Belt, See Figure 09G-25 Air Conditioning Compressor
3			Belt, See Figure 09A-03, 09B-02 Rotor Drive
4			Belt, See Figure 09A-06 Separator Drive
5			Belt, See Figure 08-09 Auxiliary Pump Drive
6			Belt, See Figure 09E-06 Grain Tank Unloader Drive
8			Belt, See Figure(s) 09A-12, 09A-13 Feeder Jackshaft Drive
9			Belt, See Figure 09A-10 Feeder Drive
10			Belt, See Figure 09C-06 Cleaning Fan Drive
11			Belt, See Figure 09A-03 Cleaning Fan Jackshaft
12			Belt, 09A-02 Elevator Drive
13			Belt, See Figure 09F-02 Straw Spreader Drive
14			Belt, See Figure 09F-04 Straw Chopper Drive
20			Chain, See Figure 09E-07 Grain Tank Unloader Drive
21			Chain, See Figure 09E-07 Rear Horizontal Auger Drive
22			Chain, See Figure 09D-13 Tailings Elevator Drive
23			Chain, See Figure 09D-11 Tailings Elevator Conveyor
24			Chain, See Figure 09D-06 Clean Grain Elevator Drive
25			Chain, See Figure 09D-03 Clean Grain Elevator Conveyor
26			Chain, See Figure(s) 09A-25 - 09A-28 Feeder Reverser Drive
27			Chain, See Figure 09A-22 Feeder Conveyor
28			Chain, See Figure 09B-03

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
			Rotor Drive Speed Adjustment
			Not Illustrated

02-01(01) RADIATOR - FAN SHROUD; 2365: ALL / 2366: BSN JJC0177700

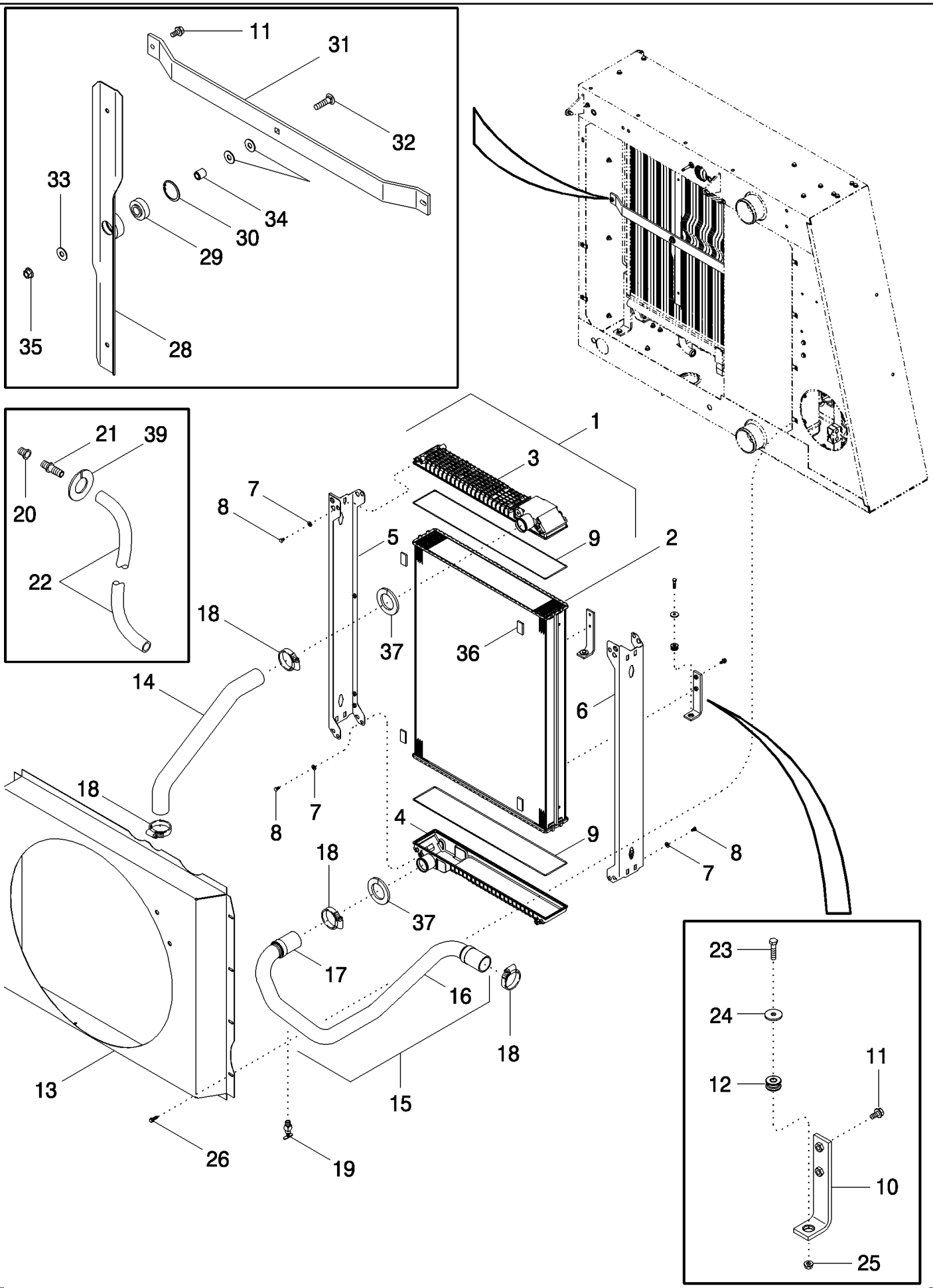


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

02-01(01) RADIATOR - FAN SHROUD; 2365: ALL / 2366: BSN JJC0177700

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	194951A1	1	RADIATOR,
2	A170241	1	CAP, RADIATOR, 15 psi
3	251462A1	1	SHROUD,
7	220742A1	2	SEAL, 865 mm (34 in), Radiator to Shroud, Cut From 1974883CX
9	409-7512	8	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
10	495-81001	8	WASHER, 5/16", 3/8 x 1-1/8 x 1/16
11	488837C1	8	NUT, 5/16
12	1970536C1	2	SEAL, 875 mm (34-1/2 in), Cut From 195917C1
13	86982771	1	VALVE, 1/4 PT
14	R29799	2	SHOCK ABSORBER,
15	434-736	2	BOLT, CARRIAGE, Short NK, 7/16"-14 x 2 1/4", G5,
16	495-81013	4	WASHER, .469" x 1 3/4" x .120",
17	231-1447	2	NUT, LOCK, 7/16"-14, GB,
18	195095A2	1	SUPPORT, Lower Front
19	195096A1	1	SUPPORT, Rear
20	409-7620	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 1 1/4", Serr,
21	231-5146	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
22	495-81140	2	WASHER, 13/32" x 1 1/4" x .060",
23	199953C1	2	SCREW, SELF TAP, Hex Wash Hd, 5/16"-18 x 13/16",
24	492-11031	2	WASHER, LOCK, 5/16",
25	495-81001	2	WASHER, 5/16", 3/8 x 1-1/8 x 1/16
26	195297A1	1	HOSE, LARGE, Engine Outlet, Radiator, Upper
27	214-3240	2	CLAMP, HOSE, 1.75/2.625 HD Worm, W/liner,
28	1979382C2	1	HOSE, 660 mm (26 in), Engine Inlet, Radiator, Lower
29	214-3248	2	CLAMP, HOSE, 2.25/3.125 HD Worm, W/liner,
30	217-151	1	FITTING, 3/8" Hose X 1/4" NPTF Beaded, Vent
30B	217-1085	1	ELBOW, 45є, 1/4"-18 Female x 1/4"-18 Male,
31	1960764C1	1	HOSE, 560 mm (22-1/8 in)
32	214-1706	2	CLAMP, HOSE, #6, 0.44/0.78 Type M Worm,
36	195094A2	1	SUPPORT, Upper Front
37	199953C1	1	SCREW, SELF TAP, Hex Wash Hd, 5/16"-18 x 13/16",
38	409-7516	1	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 1", Serr,
39	231-5145	1	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,

02-01(02) RADIATOR - FAN SHROUD; 2366: ASN JJC0177700

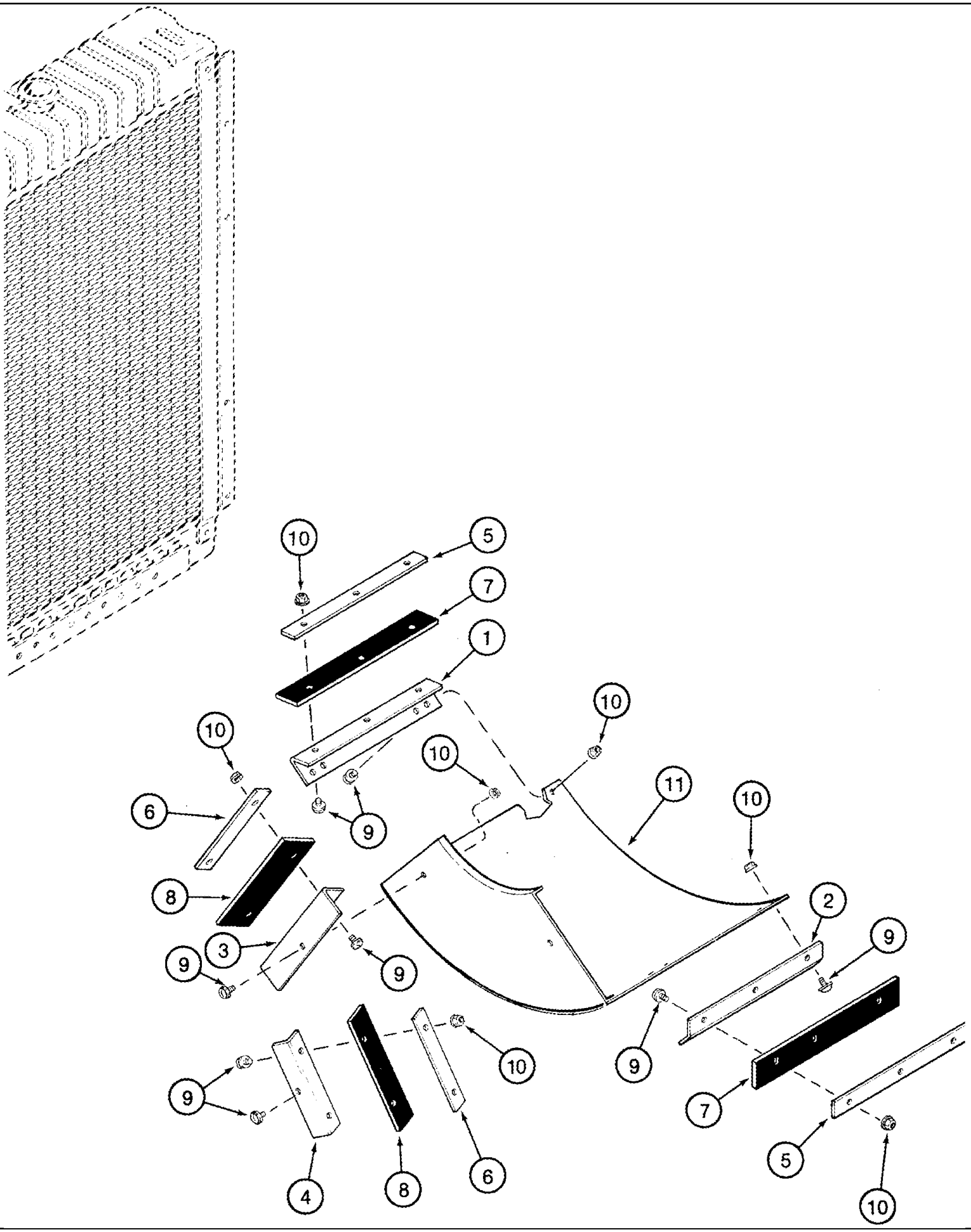


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

02-01(02) RADIATOR - FAN SHROUD; 2366: ASN JJC0177700

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	411567A3	1	RADIATOR, Inc. 2 - 9
2	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Core, Radiator
3	451398A1	1	TANK, Radiator Top
4	451397A1	1	TANK, Radiator Lower
5	450624A2	1	CHANNEL, LH
6	450625A2	1	CHANNEL, RH
7	895-15008	8	WASHER, M8 x 20 x 1.6,
8	614-8012	8	BOLT, Hex, M8 x 12, 8.8, Full Thd,
9	87000188	1	GASKET,
10	411572A1	2	BRACKET, Radiator Isomount
11	844-8016	6	BOLT, Hex Flg, M8 x 16, 8.8,
12	434177A1	2	MOUNT, RUBBER,
13	87417447	1	SHROUD, Fan
14	86983602	1	HOSE, LARGE, Radiator Upper
15	87408811	1	TUBE, Inc. 16, 17
16	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Tube
17	87402765	1	HOSE, Radiator 2-1/4" ID
18	214-3248	4	CLAMP, HOSE, 2.25/3.125 HD Worm, W/liner,
19	86982771	1	VALVE, Drain Cock
20	217-1034	1	REDUCER, 1/4"-18 Male NPTF x 1/8"-27 Female NPTF,
21	241173A1	1	FITTING, 1/8" PT x 5/16" Hose
22	87408617	1	HOSE, Radiator Drain, Cut 4850 mm (191 in) From Bulk Hose 86989959
23	614-8035	2	BOLT, Hex, M8 x 35, 8.8,
24	495-81120	2	WASHER, .344" x 1 1/4" x .120", 11/32 x 1-1/4 x 1/8
25	825-5148	2	NUT, M8, Flg Ser,
26	1327545C1	8	SCREW, 5/16"
27	87411126	1	WIPER, Assy, Radiator, Inc. 28 -35
28	87411125	1	BLADE, Radiator Wiper
29	149261C91	1	BEARING, BALL,
30	100-21156	1	RING, SNAP, 1.562", Int, #156,
31	87404678	1	SUPPORT,
32	433-624	1	BOLT, CARRIAGE, Short NK, 3/8"-16 x 1 1/2", G5,
33	495-61041	3	WASHER, 3/8" x 1" x .063",
34	87404683	1	BUSHING,
35	231-5146	1	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
36	87420911	2	SEAL, Seal, Radiator, Cut 340 mm (13-3/8 in) From 1319664C3, Not Illustrated
37	87420912	4	SEAL, Seal, Radiator, Cut 70 mm (2-3/4 in) From 1319664C3
38	87420945	1	SOCKET, BALL, Seal, Radiator, Cut 217 mm (8-1/2 in) From 1319664C3
39	87415941	1	Seal, Fan Shroud, Cut 4005 mm (157-5/8 in) From 1319664C3, Not Illustrated

02-02 ROTARY AIR SCREEN BAFFLE SEALS; 2365: ALL / 2366: BSN JJC0177700

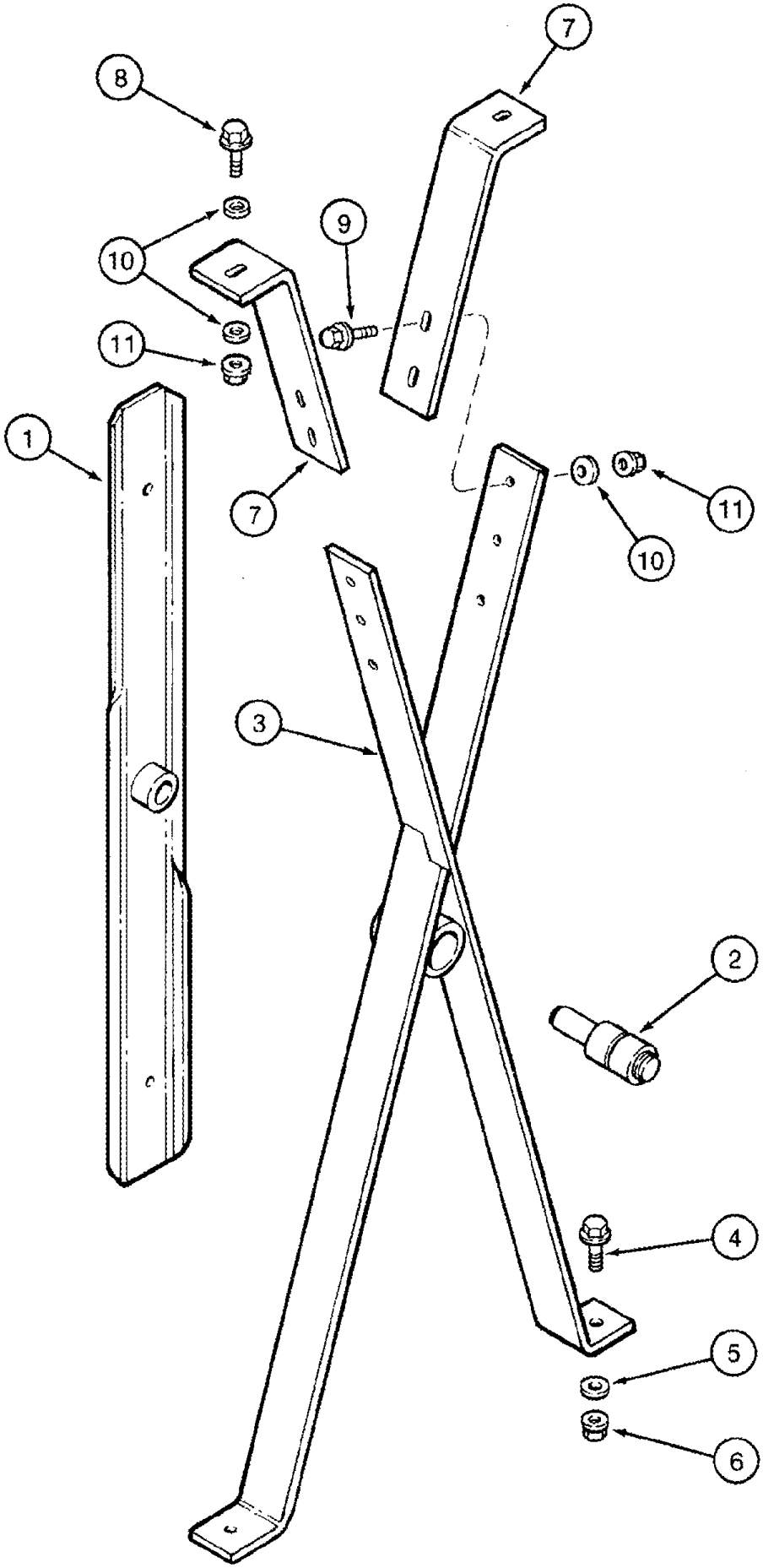


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

02-02 ROTARY AIR SCREEN BAFFLE SEALS; 2365: ALL / 2366: BSN JJC0177700

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	1977159C1	1	SUPPORT, LH
2	1977160C1	1	SUPPORT, RH
3	1977161C1	1	SUPPORT, LH Rear
4	1977162C1	1	SUPPORT, RH Rear
5	1977163C1	2	PLATE, LARGE, 300 mm (11-13/16 in), Side
6	1977164C1	2	STRIP, 165 mm (6-1/2 in), Rear
7	1977165C1	2	SEAL, 304 mm (12 in), Side
8	1977166C1	2	SEAL, 203 mm (8 in), Rear
9	409-748	12	BOLT, Hex Flg, 1/4"-20 x 1/2", Serr,
10	231-4144	12	NUT, LOCK, 1/4"-20, GB,
11	194224C1	1	BAFFLE ASSY., See Figure 02-05, REF 6

02-03 RADIATOR CLEANING FAN; 2365: ALL / 2366: BSN JJC0177700

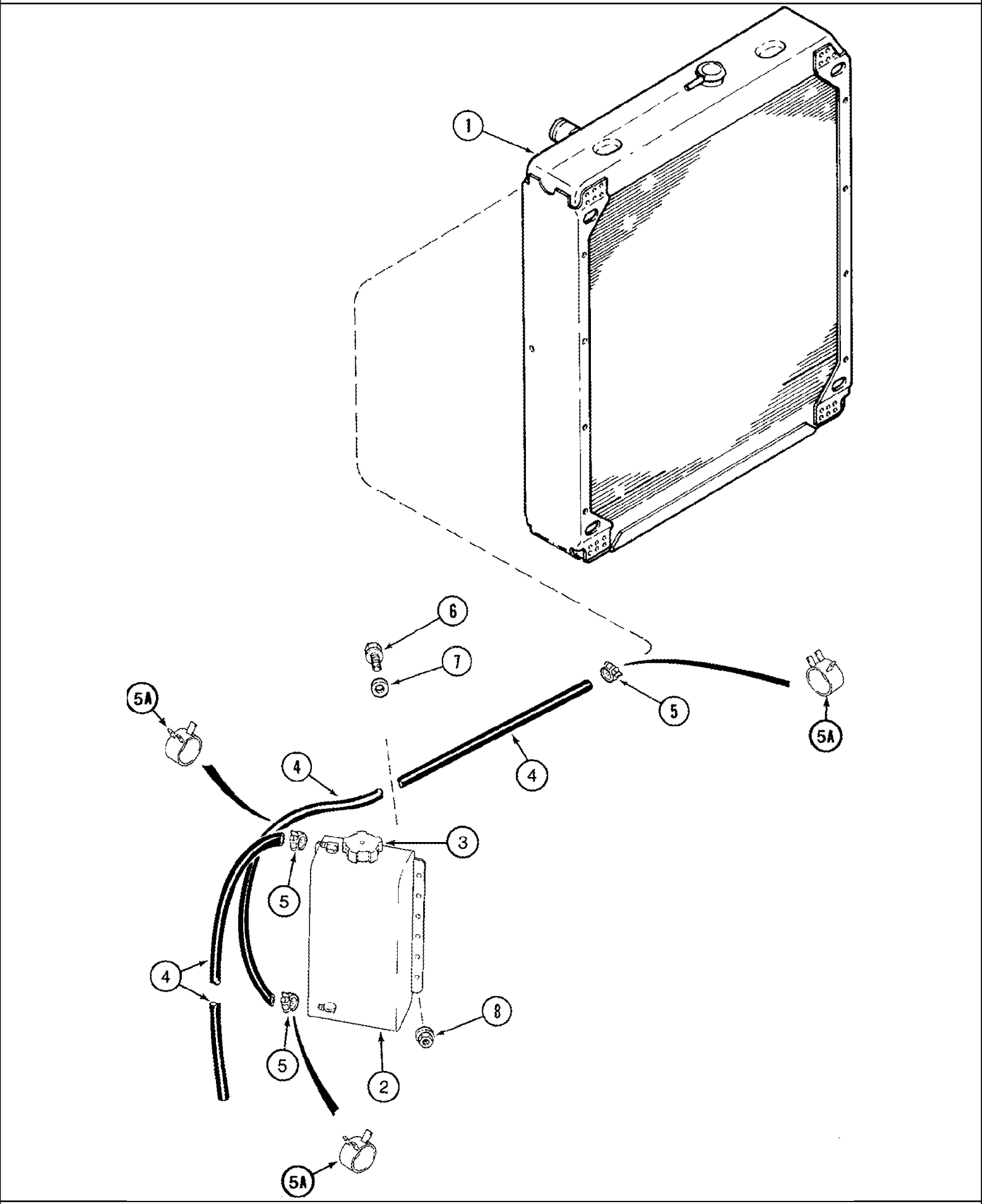


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

02-03 RADIATOR CLEANING FAN; 2365: ALL / 2366: BSN JJC0177700

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	1345399C1	1	FAN,
2	559205R91	1	BEARING,
3	1345404C1	1	SUPPORT,
4	409-7516	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 1", Serr,
5	495-81253	4	WASHER, .344" x 7/8" x 120", 11/32 x 7/8 x 1/16
6	231-5145	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
7	1345403C1	2	SUPPORT,
8	409-7516	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 1", Serr,
9	409-7520	4	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 1 1/4", Serr, 5/16 x 1-1/4
10	495-81253	8	WASHER, .344" x 7/8" x 120", 11/32 x 7/8 x 1/16
11	231-5145	6	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,

02-04(01) COOLANT RECOVERY SYSTEM; 2365: ALL / 2366: BSN JJ0177700

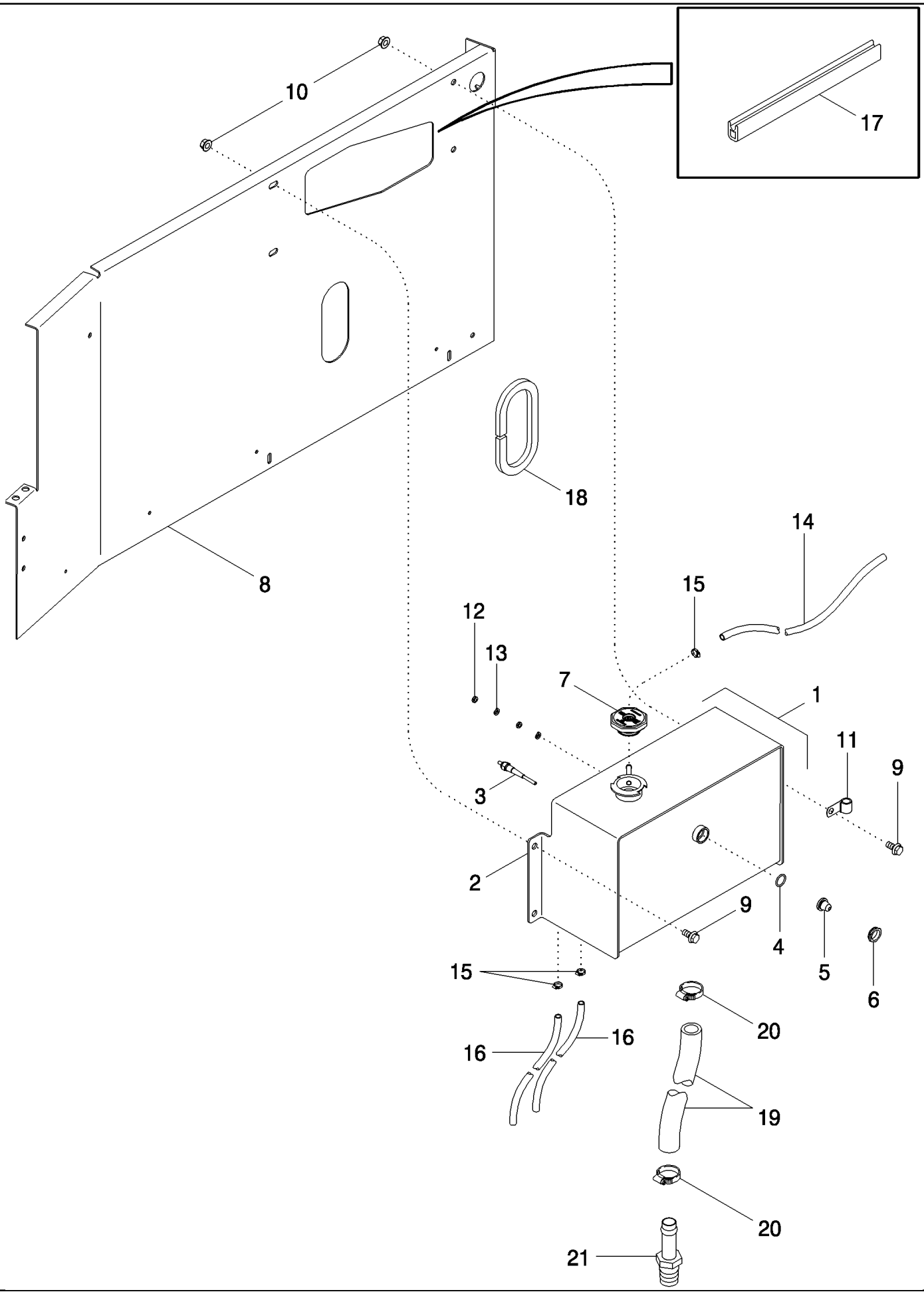


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

02-04(01) COOLANT RECOVERY SYSTEM; 2365: ALL / 2366: BSN JJ0177700

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	194951A1	1	RADIATOR, See Figure 02-01
2	251245A1	1	RESERVOIR, COOLANT EXPNSN, Includes 3
3	238903A1	1	CAP, FILLER,
4	300085A2	2	HOSE, 1330 mm (52-3/8"), Cut from L126767
5	214-1704	3	CLAMP, HOSE, #4, 0.25/0.62 Type M Worm, No Longer Used, Order 322140A1
5A	322140A1	3	CLAMP, Replaces 214-1704
6	409-7416	4	BOLT, Hex Flg, 1/4"-20 x 1", Serr,
7	495-81109	4	WASHER, .281" x 1" x .048", 9/32 x 1 x 3/64
8	231-5144	8	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/4"-20,

02-04(02) DEAERATION SYSTEM; 2366: ASN JJC0177700

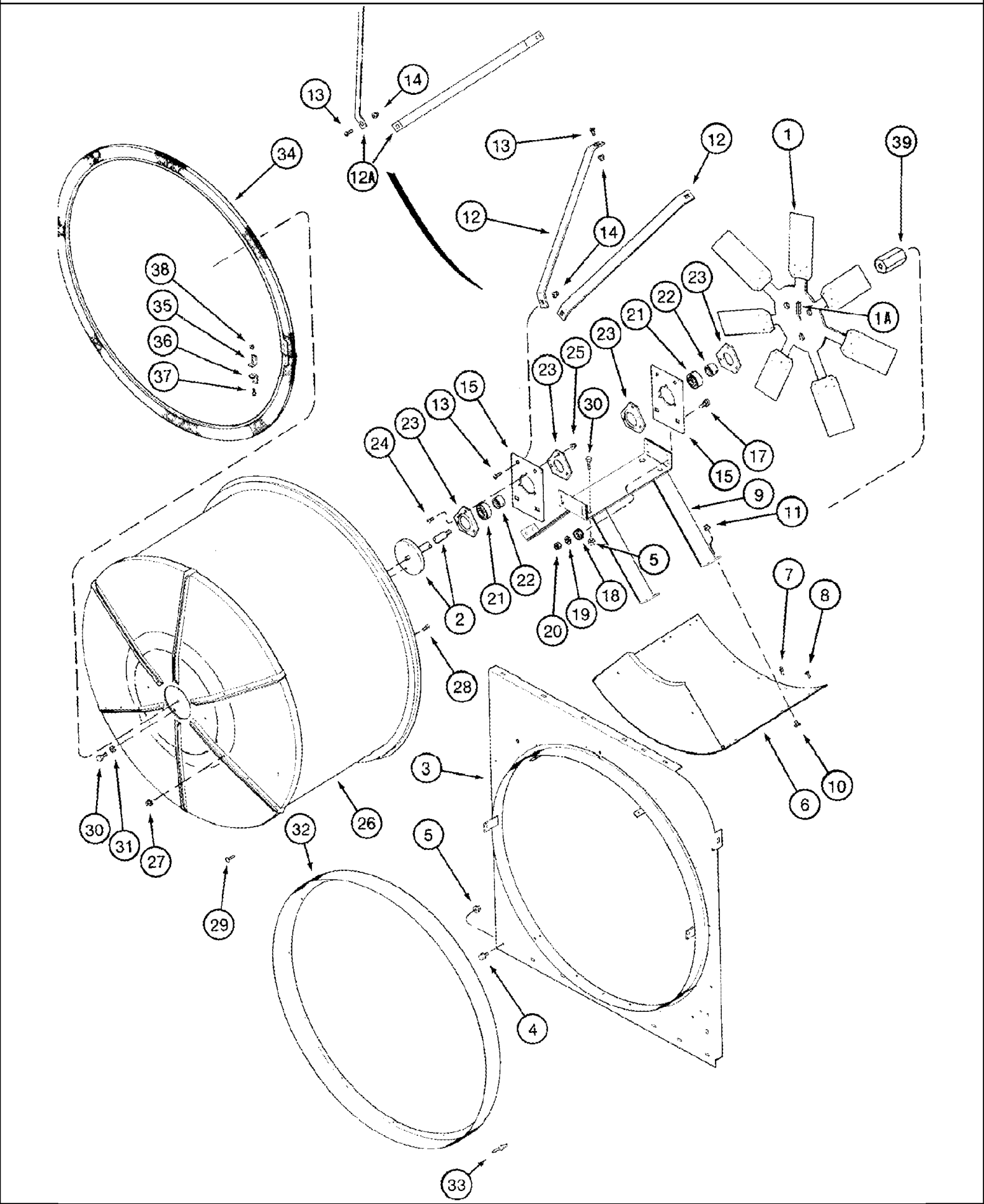


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

02-04(02) DEAERATION SYSTEM; 2366: ASN JJC0177700

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	87403849	1	TANK, Deaeration Assy, Includes 2 - 6
2	87403850	1	TANK, Deaeration
3	279476A1	1	SENSOR, Coolant Probe
4	238-6115	1	O-RING, -115, 90 Duro, .674" ID x .103" Thk,
5	86990536	1	LENS, Sight
6	86990537	1	NUT, Lens Retainer
7	87109814	1	CAP, FILLER, Deaeration Tank
8	418212A3	1	SUPPORT, Rear
9	409-7612	4	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 3/4", Serr,
10	231-5146	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
11	516-23127	1	CLAMP, J, 9/16" Insul, 3/8" Bolt,
12	225-14210	2	NUT, #10-32,
13	80684	2	WASHER, LOCK, #10,
14	87408617	1	HOSE, 4850 mm (191 in), Cut From 86989959
15	214-1406	3	CLAMP, HOSE, #06, .44/.78 Type F Worm,
16	86989649	2	HOSE, FLEXIBLE, Deaeration, Cut 900 mm (35-3/8") from Bulk Hose 86989959
17	87029779	2	SEAL, Cut 287 mm (11-5/16 in) From196707C1
18	87063C3	1	SEAL, Cut 422 mm (16 in) From 196707C1
19	87404884	1	HOSE, LARGE, Deareation Supply, Cut 940 mm (37 in) From Bulk Hose 86989961
20	214-1516	2	CLAMP, HOSE, #16, .81/1.50 Type F Worm, W/liner,
21	217-375	1	FITTING, 1" Hose X 3/4" NPTF Beaded,

02-05(01) ROTARY AIR SCREEN; 2365: ALL / 2366: BSN JJC0177700

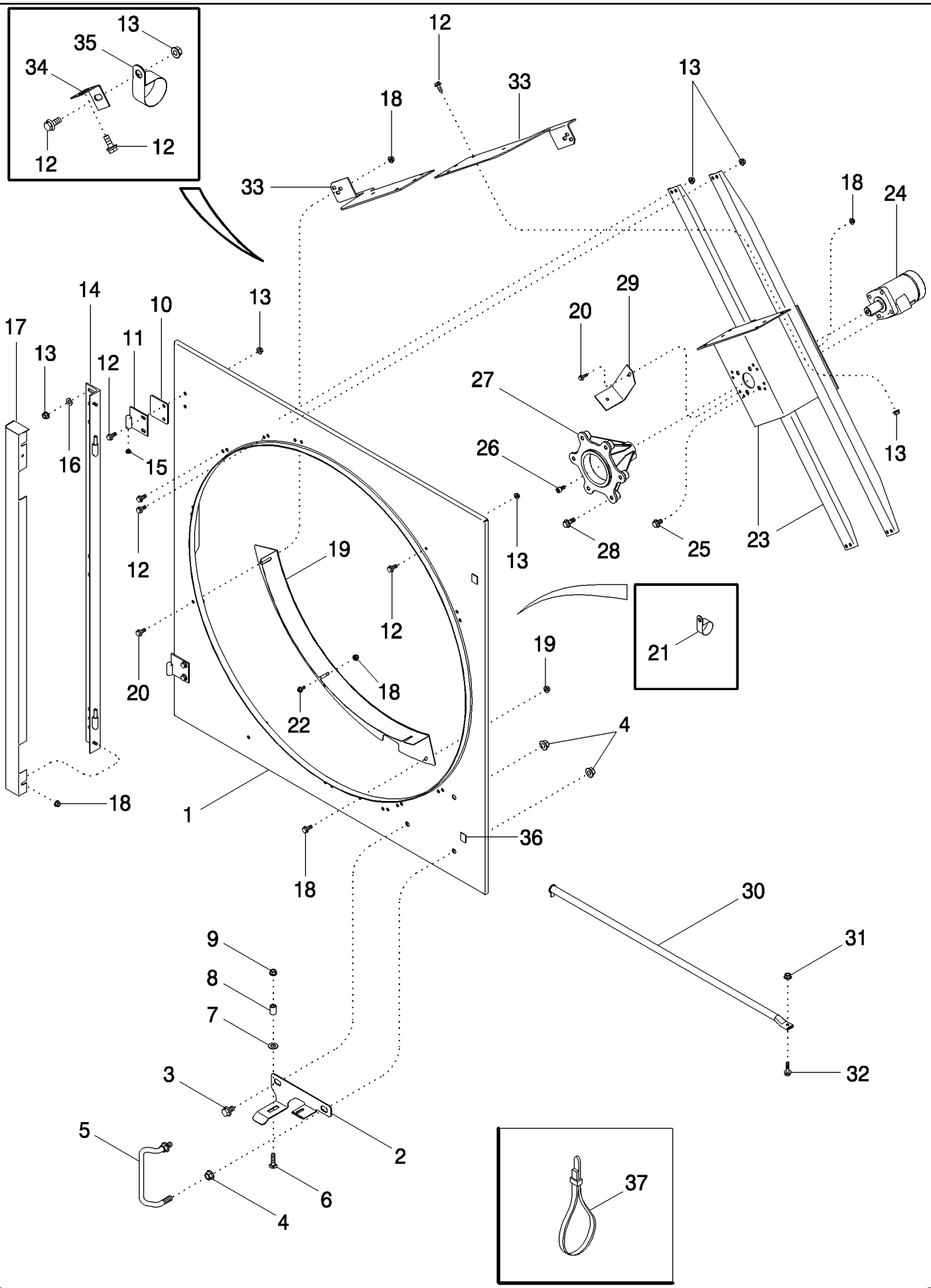


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

02-05(01) ROTARY AIR SCREEN; 2365: ALL / 2366: BSN JJC0177700

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	1347257C1	1	FAN, Inc. 1, 1A
1	1957272C2	1	FAN,
1A	Q5024	1	KEY, 3/16" Sq x 1", Par,
2	234067A2	1	SHAFT,
3	1317755C6	1	ADAPTER,
4	256873	17	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 1/2", Serr,
4	409-7516	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 1", Serr,
5	231-5145	23	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
6	194224C1	1	BAFFLE ASSY.,
7	151-558	3	RIVET, Pop, 3/16" x .450", 3/16 x 1/2
8	104235	4	RIVET, FH, 3/16" x 1/2",
9	234279A1	1	SUPPORT,
10	477-82508	8	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 1/4"-20 x 1/2", 1/4 x 1/2; 8
11	231-5144	8	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/4"-20,
12	194221C2	2	STAY,
12A	175258A1	2	SUPPORT,
13	477-73112	8	BOLT, Slotted Tr Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3/4",
14	231-5145	8	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
15	164605C1	2	PLATE, LARGE,
17	434-512	4	BOLT, CARRIAGE, Short NK, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", G5, Full Thd,
18	495-81112	4	WASHER, .344" x 3/4" x .120", 11/32 x 3/4 x 7/64
19	492-11031	4	WASHER, LOCK, 5/16",
20	425-105	4	NUT, 5/16"-18, G5,
21	455957R92	2	BEARING,
22	455958R11	2	COLLAR,
23	H333534	4	FLANGE,
24	477-73112	6	BOLT, Slotted Tr Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3/4",
25	231-5145	6	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
26	279083A1	1	SIEVE, Inc. 27 - 29
27	231-5144	6	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/4"-20,
28	477-82508	6	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 1/4"-20 x 1/2", 1/4 x 1/2; 8
29	151-218	12	RIVET, Tr Hd, 3/16" x .281", Alum.,
30	409-7512	7	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
32	1338011C1	1	RING,
33	151-509	12	RIVET, Pop, 3/16" x .325", 3/16 x 5/16
34	164615C92	1	BRUSH, Inc. 35 - 38
35	164616C1	1	ANGLE,
36	164617C1	1	ANGLE,
37	463-11016	1	SCREW, Hex Hd, #10-24 x 1",
38	86625057	1	NUT, LOCK, #10-24, GB,
39	106666A1	1	NUT, 3/8

02-05(02) ROTARY AIR SCREEN METAL DOOR ASSY; 2366: ASN JJC0177700

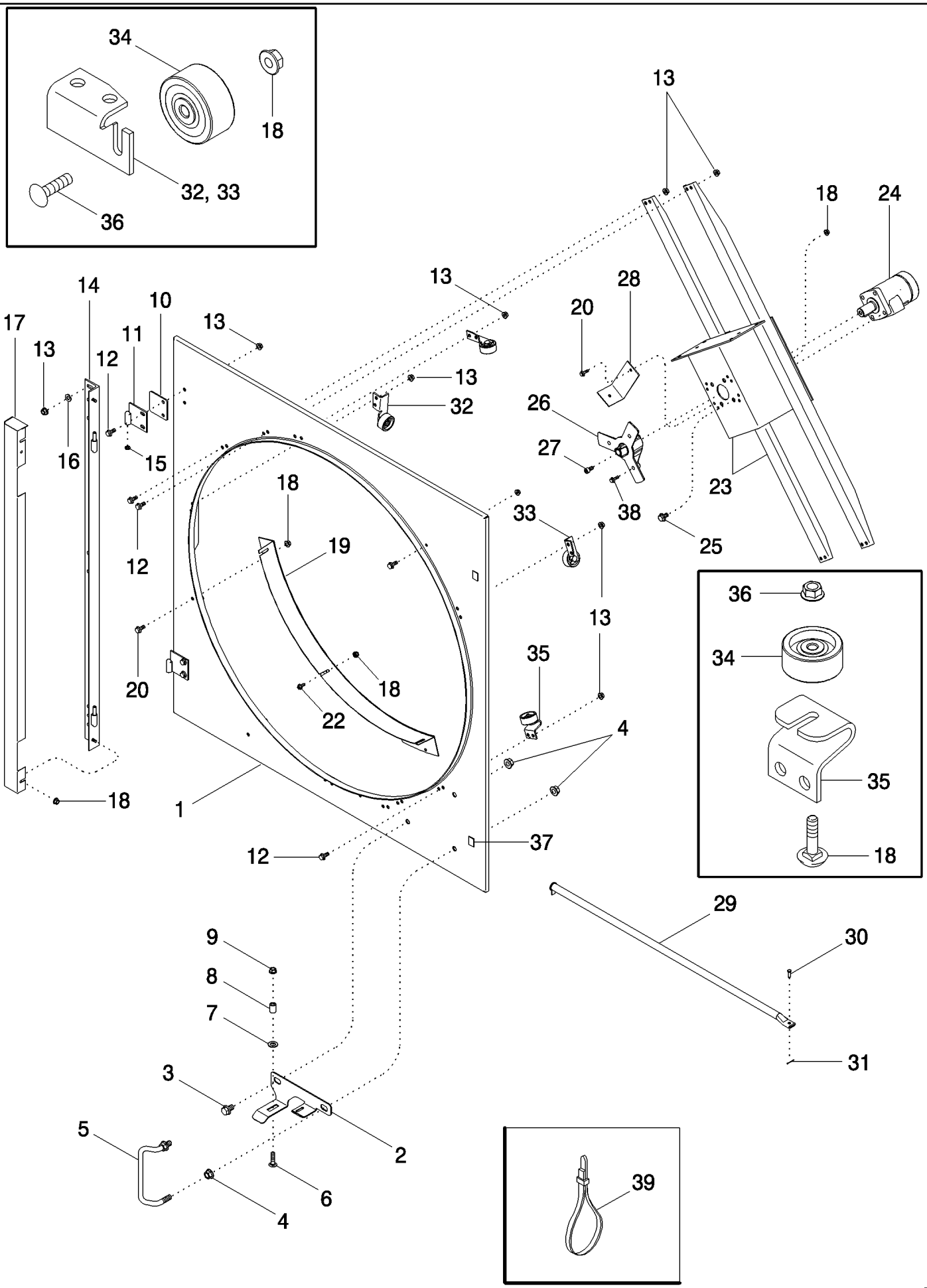


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

02-05(02) ROTARY AIR SCREEN METAL DOOR ASSY; 2366: ASN JJC0177700

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	87413638	1	DOOR, Cooler Access, BTW JJC0177700 & JJC0177766
1	87430947	1	DOOR, Cooler Access, ASN JJC0177800
2	87413881	1	GUIDE, Door Latch
3	409-7812	1	BOLT, Hex Flg, 1/2"-13 x 3/4", Serr, 1/2 x 3/4
4	231-5148	5	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/2"-13,
5	1329715C1	1	HANDLE,
6	434-624	1	BOLT, CARRIAGE, Short NK, 3/8"-16 x 1 1/2", G5, 3/8 x 1-1/2
7	495-51053	1	WASHER, 1/2", 17/32 x 1 x 1/16
8	186646C1	1	SPACER, 5/8" Tube x 15/16",
9	231-5146	1	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
10	87430707	2	SPACER, Hinge, ASN JJC0177800
11	87417094	2	HINGE,
12	409-7512	28	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
13	231-5145	28	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
14	87413905	1	HINGE, , BTW JJC0177700 & JJC0177766
14	87425804	1	HINGE, Shown, ASN JJC0177800
15	86985597	2	WASHER, Hinge, Special, Not Illustrated, ASN JJC0177800
16	495-81116	7	WASHER, .344" x 1" x .060", 11/32 x 1 x 1/16
17	87413836	1	COVER, Door Honge, BTW JJC0177700 & JJC0177766
17	87425802	1	COVER, COVER Door Hinge, Shown, ASN JJC0177800
18	231-5144	9	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/4"-20,
19	87412953	1	BRACKET, Blockoff Assy
20	409-7412	6	BOLT, Hex Flg, 1/4"-20 x 3/4", Serr, 1/4 x 3/4
21	485093C1	1	CLAMP,
22	409-7416	1	BOLT, Hex Flg, 1/4"-20 x 1", Serr,
23	87413830	1	SUPPORT,
24	435624A1	1	MOTOR, HYDRAULIC, Rotary Screen, See Figure 08-42
25	87021006	4	BOLT, Hex Flg, M10 x 16, 10.9, Full Thd, M10 x 16; 10.9
26	864-8016	1	SCREW, Hex Soc Hd, M8 x 16, 8.8, M8 x 16; 8.8
27	87413134	1	HUB, Rotary Air Screen
28	857-10025	6	BOLT, Hex Flg, M10 x 25, 10.9, Full Thd, M10 x 25; 10.9
29	87412956	1	SUPPORT, Inner Baffle
30	87413898	1	SUPPORT, Screen Door
31	427-4077	1	PIN, CLEVIS, 1/4" x .770", , BSN JJC0177766
31	409-7416	1	BOLT, Hex Flg, 1/4"-20 x 1", Serr, , ASN JJC0177800
32	432-412	1	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 1/16" x 3/4", 1/16" x 3/4", BSN JJC0177766
32	231-4144	1	NUT, LOCK, 1/4"-20, GB, , ASN JJC0177800
33	87413927	2	SUPPORT,
34	1301560C2	1	STIFFENER,
35	515-25476	1	CLAMP, 1 7/8", Insul, 1/2" Bolt, , BSN JJC0177766
36	86984222	2	PAD,
37	306132C1	1	STRAP, CABLE, .30" x 14.5", 15 in

02-05(03) ROTARY AIR SCREEN PLASTIC DOOR ASSY - ASN JJC0177800

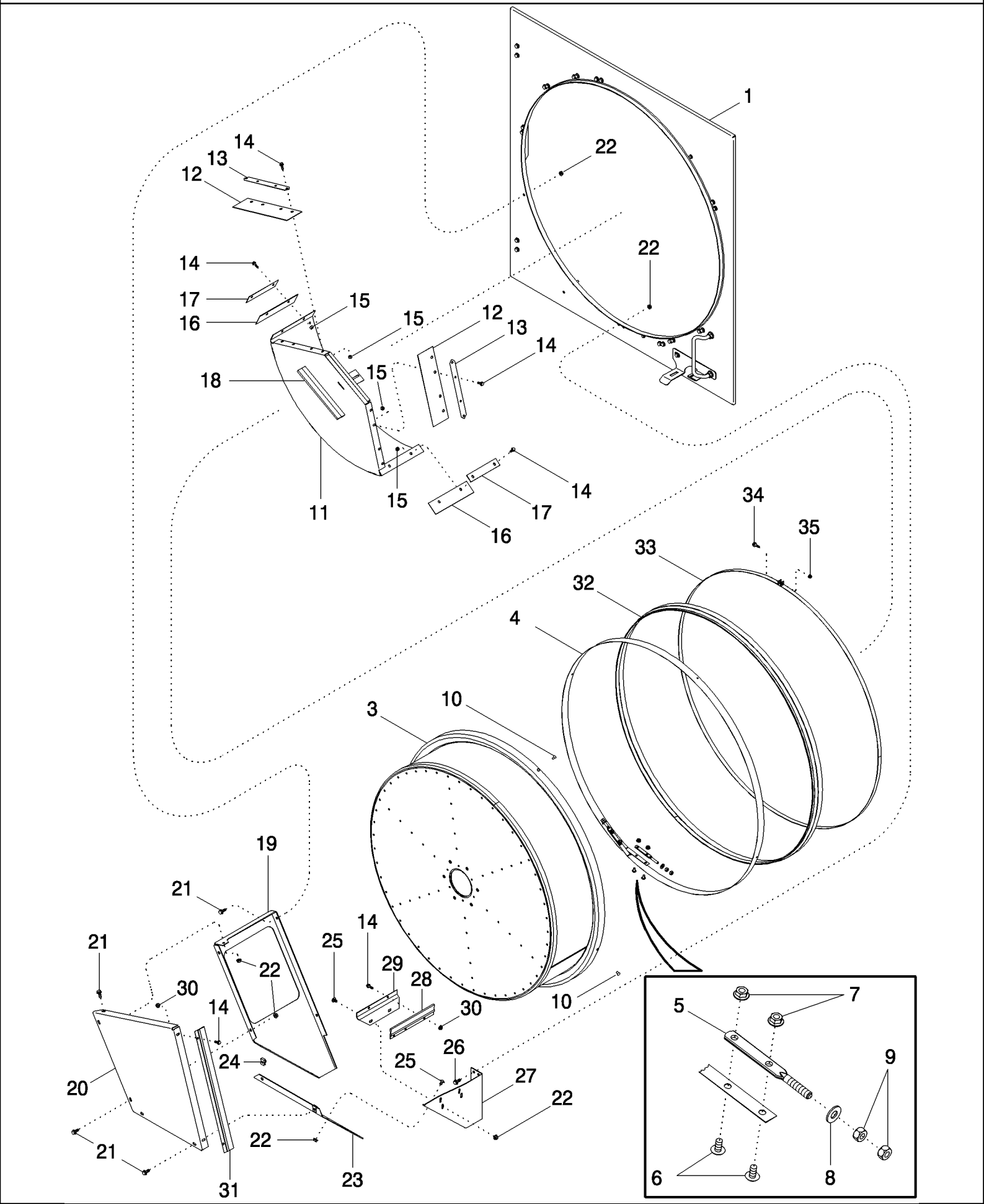


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

02-05(03) ROTARY AIR SCREEN PLASTIC DOOR ASSY - ASN JJC0177800

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	87430947	1	DOOR, Cooler Access
2	87413881	1	GUIDE, Door Latch
3	409-7812	1	BOLT, Hex Flg, 1/2"-13 x 3/4", Serr, 1/2 x 3/4
4	231-5148	5	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/2"-13,
5	1329715C1	1	HANDLE,
6	434-624	1	BOLT, CARRIAGE, Short NK, 3/8"-16 x 1 1/2", G5, 3/8 x 1-1/2
7	495-51053	1	WASHER, 1/2", 17/32 x 1 x 1/16
8	186646C1	1	SPACER, 5/8" Tube x 15/16",
9	231-5146	1	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
10	87430707	2	SPACER, Hinge
11	87417094	2	HINGE,
12	409-7512	20	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
13	231-5145	20	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
14	87413905	1	HINGE, , BTW JJC0255700 & JJC0256341
14	87425804	1	HINGE, Hinge Support, ASN JJC0256400
15	86985597	2	WASHER, Special
16	495-81116	7	WASHER, .344" x 1" x .060", 11/32 x 1 x 1/16
17	87413836	1	COVER, , BTW JJC0255700 & JJC0256341
17	87425802	1	COVER, COVER Door Hinge, Shown, ASN JJC0256400
18	231-5144	9	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/4"-20, (5)
19	87413896	1	BRACKET, Blockoff Assy
20	409-7412	6	BOLT, Hex Flg, 1/4"-20 x 3/4", Serr, 1/4 x 3/4
21	485093C1	1	CLAMP,
22	409-7416	1	BOLT, Hex Flg, 1/4"-20 x 1", Serr,
23	87413830	1	SUPPORT,
24	435624A1	1	MOTOR, HYDRAULIC, Rotary Screen
25	87021006	4	BOLT, Hex Flg, M10 x 16, 10.9, Full Thd, M10 x 16; 10.9
26	412506A1	1	HUB,
27	864-8016	1	SCREW, Hex Soc Hd, M8 x 16, 8.8, M8 x 16; 8.8
28	87409347	1	SUPPORT, Inner Baffle
29	87413898	1	SUPPORT,
30	427-4077	1	PIN, CLEVIS, 1/4" x .770", , BSN JJC0256341
30	409-7416	1	BOLT, Hex Flg, 1/4"-20 x 1", Serr, , ASN JJC0256400
31	432-412	1	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 1/16" x 3/4", 1/16" x 3/4", BSN JJC0256341
31	231-5144	1	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/4"-20, , ASN JJC0256400
32	87407751	1	BRACKET,
33	87407737	2	BRACKET,
34	87408568	4	BEARING, BALL, Roller
35	444034A2	1	SUPPORT, Roller
36	411-416	4	BOLT, CARRIAGE, Short NK, 1/4"-20 x 1", G2, 1/4 x 1
37	86984222	2	PAD,
38	857-10025	3	BOLT, Hex Flg, M10 x 25, 10.9, Full Thd, M10 x 25; 10.9
39	306132C1	1	STRAP, CABLE, .30" x 14.5",

02-05(04) METAL ROTARY AIR SCREEN ASSY, WITH VERTICAL DIRT CHUTE AND BRUSHES - BTW JJC0177700 & JJC0177766

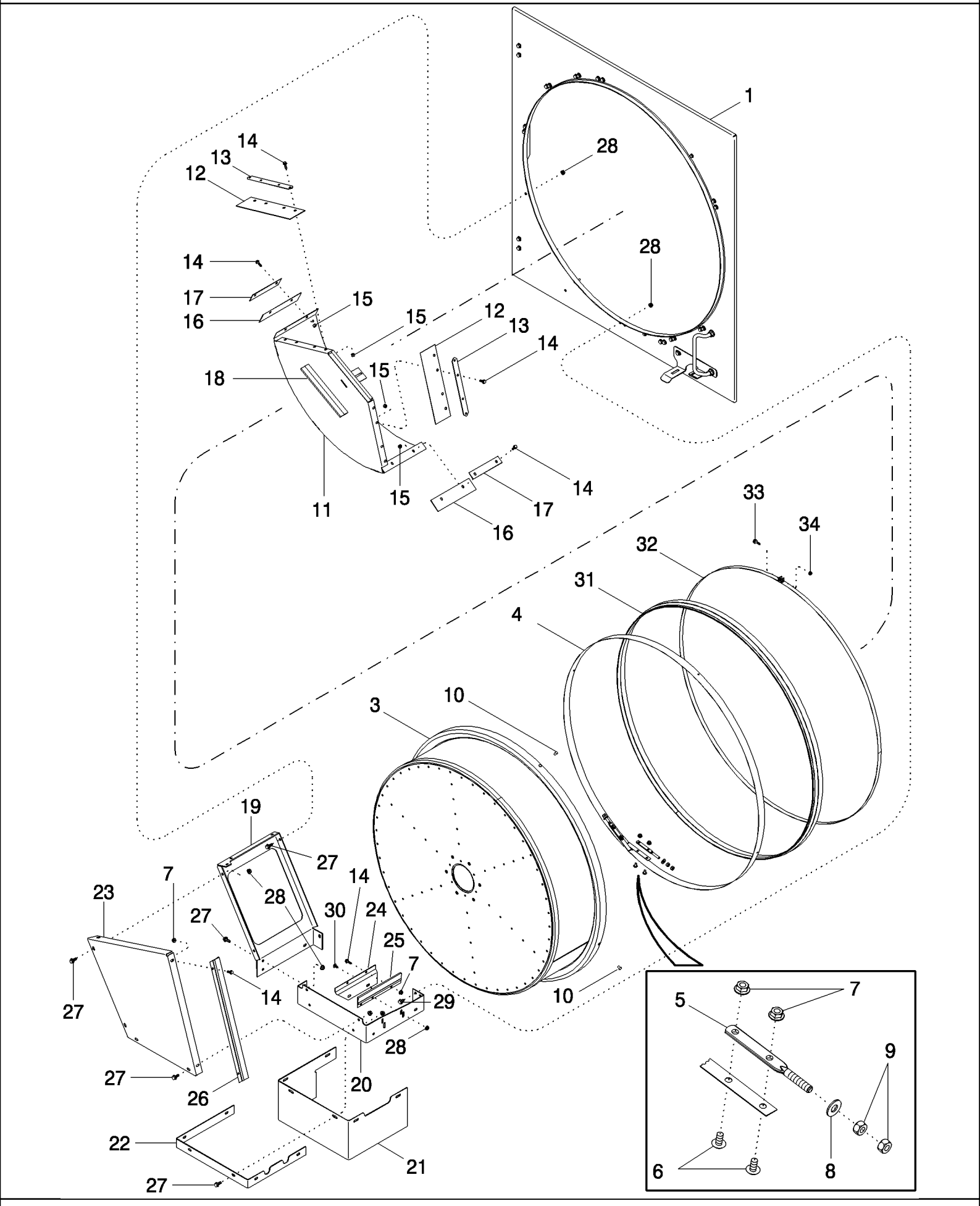


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

02-05(04) METAL ROTARY AIR SCREEN ASSY, WITH VERTICAL DIRT CHUTE AND BRUSHES - BTW JJC0177700 & JJC0177766

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	87413638	1	DOOR, Cooler Access, See Figure 02-05 (02)
2	REF	1	INSTRUCTION, Screen Assy Rotary Air, Inc. 3 - 10
3	87418044	1	SCREEN, Rotary Air
4	87417475	1	BAND, Assy
5	87413544	2	BOLT, Drawbolt Ring
6	477-82508	4	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 1/4"-20 x 1/2",
7	231-5144	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/4"-20,
8	495-81114	2	WASHER, .344" x 3/4" x 060",
9	425-105	4	NUT, 5/16"-18, G5,
10	151-559	3	RIVET, Pop, 3/16" x .700",
11	87412949	1	SHEET,
12	87408561	2	SEAL,
13	87408560	2	BAR,
14	409-7412	16	BOLT, Hex Flg, 1/4"-20 x 3/4", Serr,
15	231-4144	12	NUT, LOCK, 1/4"-20, GB,
16	1977166C1	2	SEAL, Baffle Rear
17	1977164C2	2	STRIP,
18	87413136	1	BRUSH, Inner
19	87412286	1	SUPPORT, Dirt Chute Rear
20	87412289	1	PANEL, Upper
21	409-7512	6	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
22	231-5145	13	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
23	87412288	1	PANEL, Lower
24	488837C1	2	NUT, Speed
25	477-73108	6	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 5/16"-18 x 1/2",
26	256873	3	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 1/2", Serr,
27	87412287	1	SUPPORT, Dirt Chute Front
28	414883A2	1	BRUSH,
29	87413935	1	SUPPORT, Horizontal
30	231-5144	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/4"-20,
31	87414124	1	BRUSH, Angled
32	86976657	1	SEAL, Rotary Screen
33	86976658	1	CLAMP,
34	409-7416	1	BOLT, Hex Flg, 1/4"-20 x 1", Serr,
35	231-1444	1	NUT, LOCK, 1/4"-20, GB,

02-05(05) METAL ROTARY AIR SCREEN ASSY, WITH DIRT DROP BOX AND BRUSHES - ASN JJC0177800

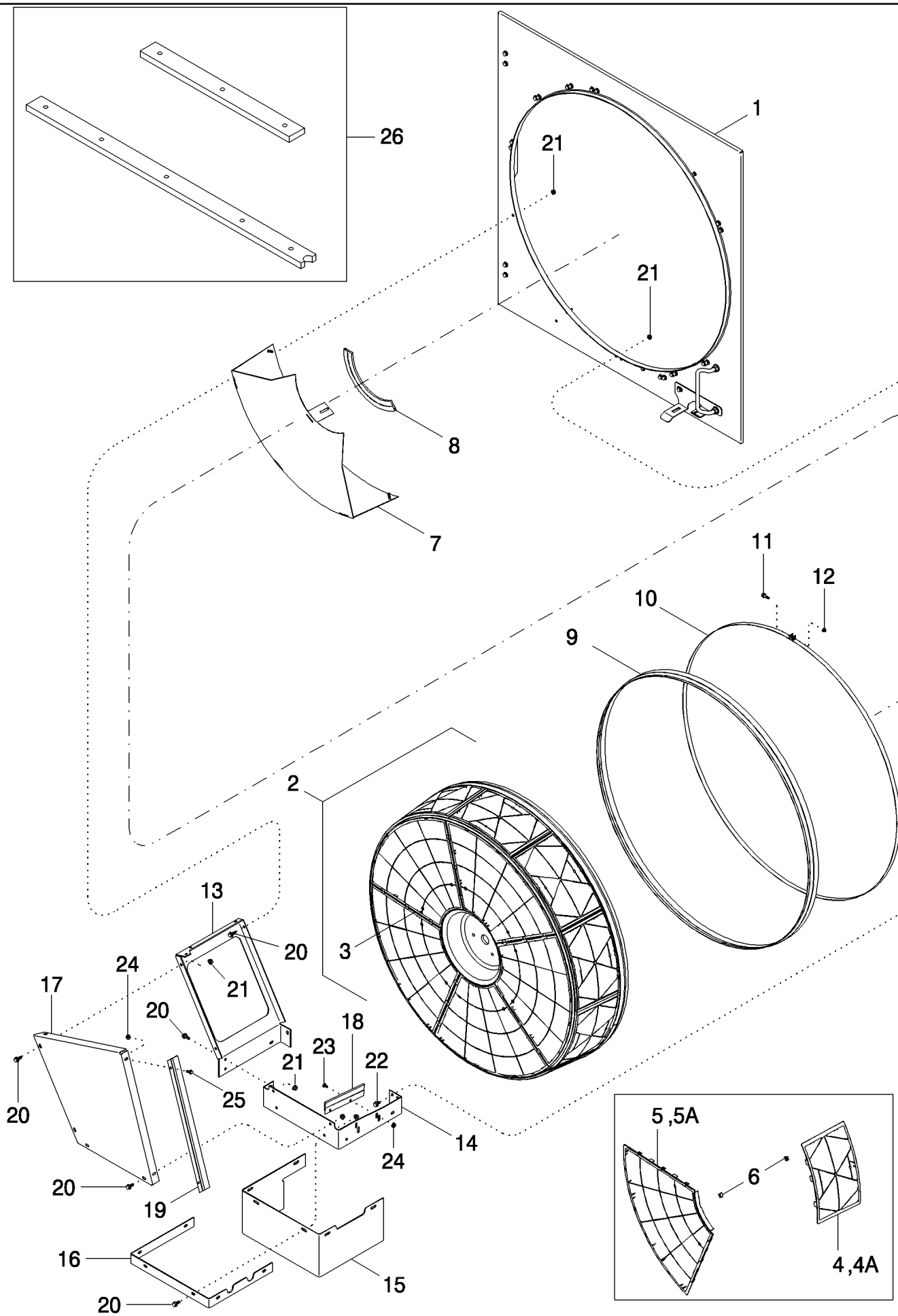


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

02-05(05) METAL ROTARY AIR SCREEN ASSY, WITH DIRT DROP BOX AND BRUSHES - ASN JJC0177800

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	87430947	1	DOOR, Cooler Access, See Figure 02-05 (02)
2	REF	1	INSTRUCTION, Screen Assy, Rotary Air, Inc. 3 - 10
3	87418044	1	SCREEN, Rotary Air
4	87417475	1	BAND, Assy
5	87413544	2	BOLT, Drawbolt Ring
6	477-82508	4	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 1/4"-20 x 1/2", 1/4 x 1/2
7	231-5144	8	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/4"-20, (5)
8	495-81114	2	WASHER, .344" x 3/4" x 060", 11/32 x 3/4 x 1/16
9	425-105	4	NUT, 5/16"-18, G5,
10	390747A1	3	RIVET,
11	87412949	1	SHEET, Blockoff Assy
12	87408561	2	SEAL,
13	87408560	2	BAR,
14	409-7412	19	BOLT, Hex Flg, 1/4"-20 x 3/4", Serr, 1/4 x 3/4; 5
15	231-4144	12	NUT, LOCK, 1/4"-20, GB,
16	1977166C1	2	SEAL, Baffle Rear
17	1977164C2	2	STRIP,
18	87413136	1	BRUSH, Inner
19	87432971	1	CHUTE, Chute, Rear
20	87432970	1	CHUTE, Front
21	87432973	1	CHUTE, Lower
22	87432972	1	STRAP, Chute
23	87412289	1	PANEL, Chute, Upper
24	87413935	1	SUPPORT, Horizontal Brush
25	414883A2	1	BRUSH,
26	87414124	1	BRUSH, Angled
27	409-7512	13	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
28	231-5145	18	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
29	256873	3	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 1/2", Serr, 5/16 x 1/2; 5
30	477-73108	2	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 5/16"-18 x 1/2", 5/16 x 1/2
31	87429394	1	SEAL,
32	86976658	1	CLAMP,
33	409-7416	1	BOLT, Hex Flg, 1/4"-20 x 1", Serr,
34	231-1444	1	NUT, LOCK, 1/4"-20, GB,
35	1327979C1	1	MOLDING, Cut 15 mm (6 in) From 196707C1

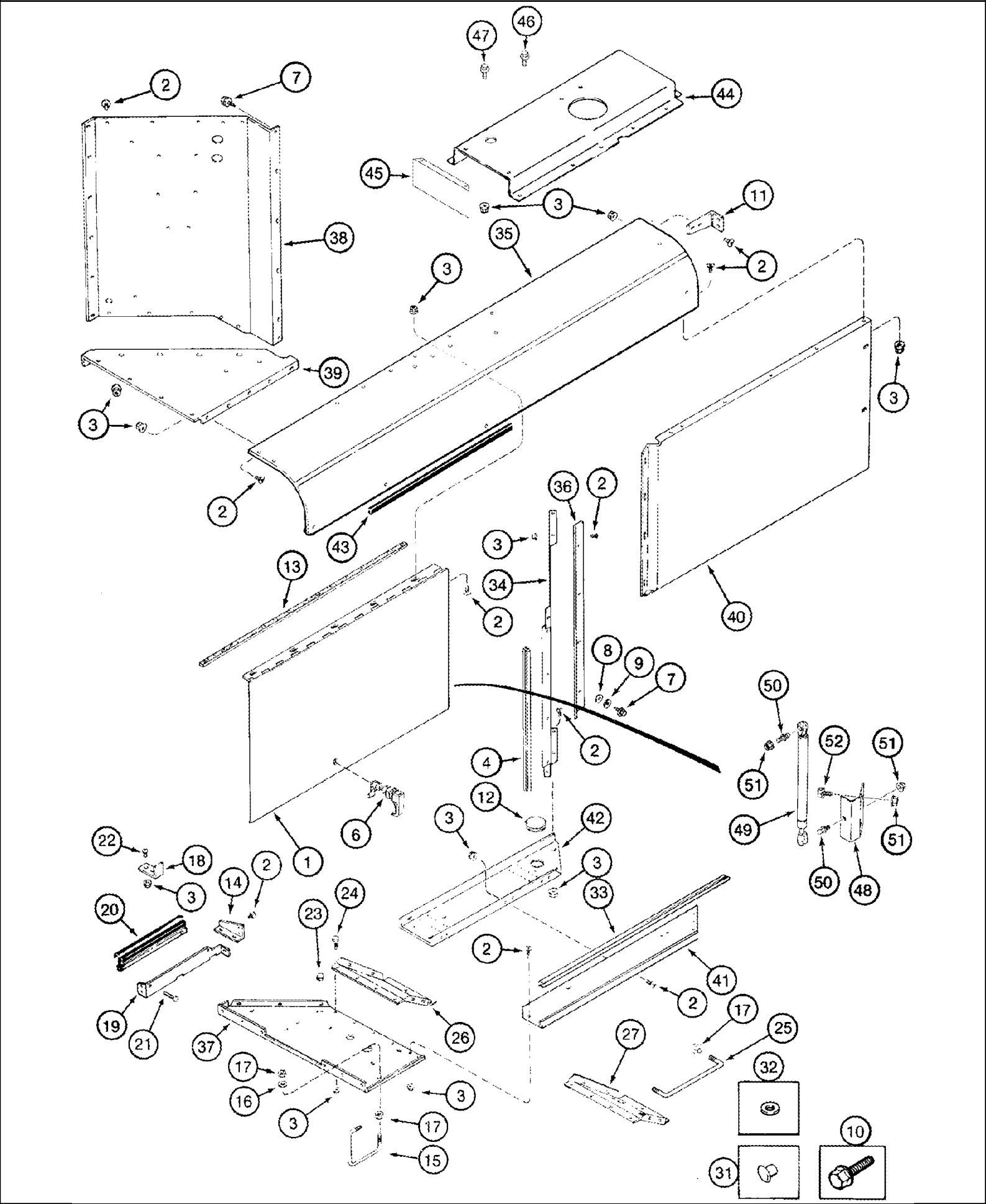
02-05(06) PLASTIC ROTARY AIR SCREEN ASSY, WITH DIRT DROP BOX AND BRUSHES - ASN JJC0177800



02-05(06) PLASTIC ROTARY AIR SCREEN ASSY, WITH DIRT DROP BOX AND BRUSHES - ASN JJC0177800

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	87430947	1	DOOR, Cooler Access, See Figure 02-05 (02)
2	87409302	1	SCREEN, Assy Rotary Air, Plastic Coarse Mesh, Inc. 3, 4A, 5A, 6
3	87410086	1	SUPPORT, Frame Assy
	86988941	1	KIT, Rotary Air Screen Side, Coarse Mesh, Inc. 4A (1), 6 (10)
4	NSS	10	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Screen, Side, Coarse Mesh
	86988942	1	KIT, Rotary Air Screen Front, Coarse Mesh, Inc. 5A (1), 6 (10)
5	NSS	5	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Screen, Front, Coarse Mesh
6	86983638	145	CLIP, Screen Locking
7	87409151	1	SHEET, Blockoff Assy
8	87412677	1	BRUSH, Inner
9	87429394	1	SEAL,
10	86976658	1	CLAMP,
11	409-7416	1	BOLT, Hex Flg, 1/4"-20 x 1", Serr,
12	231-1444	1	NUT, LOCK, 1/4"-20, GB,
13	87432971	1	CHUTE, Chute, Rear
14	87432970	1	CHUTE, Chute, Front
15	87432973	1	CHUTE, Chute, Lower
16	87432972	1	STRAP,
17	87412289	1	PANEL, Chute, Upper
18	414883A2	1	BRUSH,
19	87414124	1	BRUSH, Angled
20	409-7512	13	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
21	231-5145	16	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
22	256873	3	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 1/2", Serr, 5/16 x 1/2; 5
23	477-82508	2	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 1/4"-20 x 1/2", 1/4 x 1/2
24	231-5144	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/4"-20, (5)
25	409-7412	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 1/4"-20 x 3/4", Serr, 1/4 x 3/4; 5
26	87301188	1	BAR, PACKAGE, Disrupter Bars, Hardware and Instructions
	87301156	1	KIT, CONVERSION, Plastic to Metal Rotary Air Screen Conversion

02-06(01) ROTARY AIR SCREEN CHUTE; 2365: ALL / 2366: BSN JJC0177700



2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

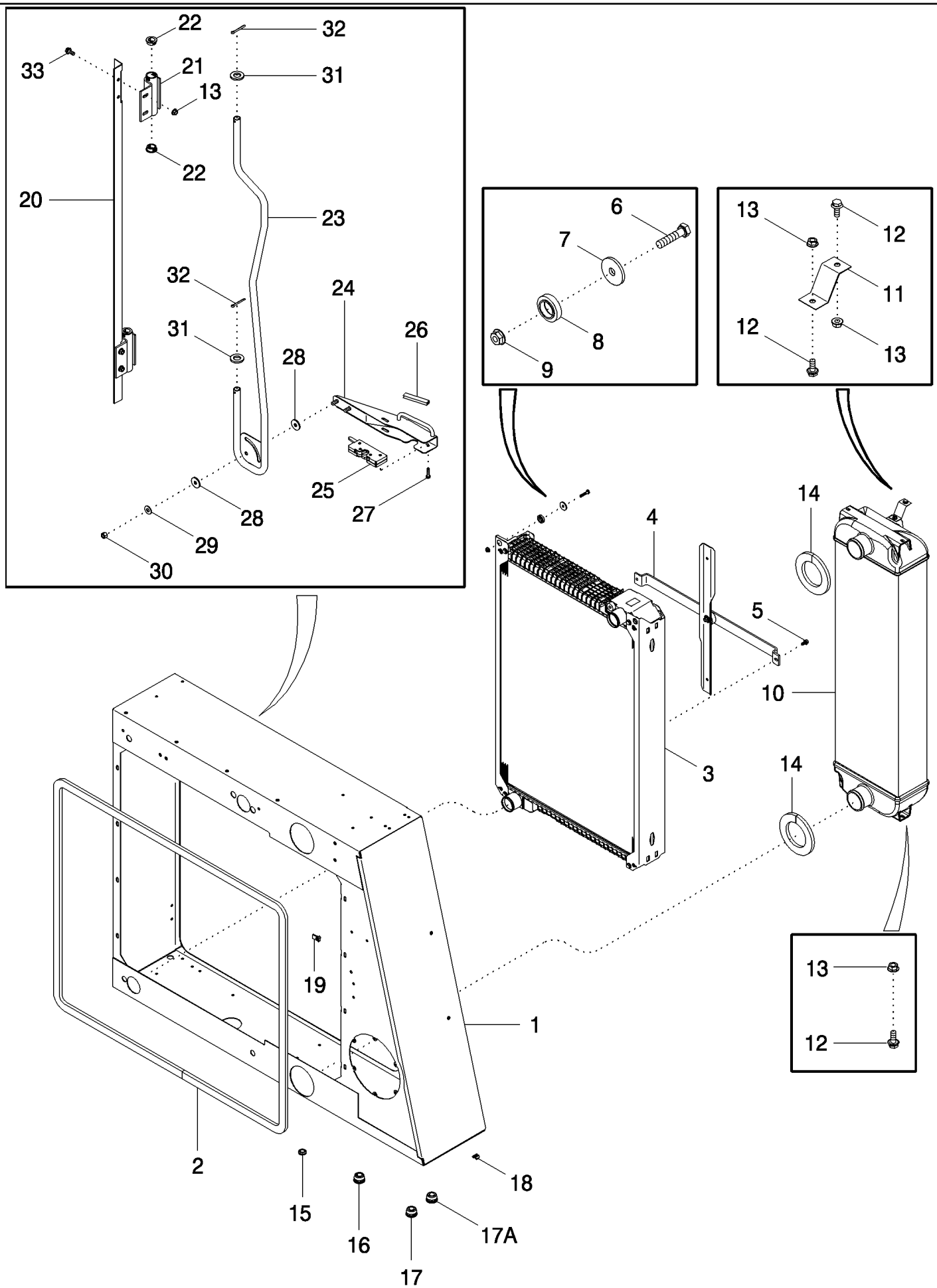
02-06(01) ROTARY AIR SCREEN CHUTE; 2365: ALL / 2366: BSN JJC0177700

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	275780A1	1	TRAP DOOR,
2	477-73108	57	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 5/16"-18 x 1/2", 5/16 x 1/2
3	231-5145	89	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
4	1347460C1	2	SEAL, 648 mm (25-1/8")
6	1302494C2	1	LATCH,
7	199953C1	20	SCREW, SELF TAP, Hex Wash Hd, 5/16"-18 x 13/16",
8	495-61041	11	WASHER, 3/8" x 1" x .063",
9	492-11031	5	WASHER, LOCK, 5/16",
10	256873	13	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 1/2", Serr, 5/16 x 1/2
11	1317704C1	1	SUPPORT,
12	1302758C1	1	PLUG, 89 mm OD
13	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Seal, Cut From 1338148CX
14	1968548C1	1	SUPPORT,
15	1979918C1	1	HANDLE,
16	495-81024	1	WASHER, 17/32" x 1 1/4" x .060", 17/32 x 1-1/4 x 1/16
17	231-5148	6	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/2"-13,
18	1347430C1	1	SUPPORT,
19	1968546C2	1	SUPPORT,
20	1338012C1	1	BRUSH,
21	151-507	2	RIVET, Pop, 1/8" x .575", 1/8 x 1/2
22	477-73112	5	BOLT, Slotted Tr Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3/4",
23	1970461C1	2	GROMMET, 1-3/8 x 2 x 5/16
24	256873	6	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 1/2", Serr, 5/16 x 1/2
25	182995A1	1	BAR,
26	1315674C2	1	SUPPORT,
27	1979728C2	1	SUPPORT,
31	205-77	2	BUTTON, HOLE PLUG, 11/32", 11/32 ID
32	95-21044	2	WASHER, 3/8", 7/16 x 1 x 5/64
33	221469A1	1	SEAL, 40-1/4 inch (1022 mm) long, Cut From 1319691C1
34	195083A4	1	DEFLECTOR,
35	195080A5	1	GUIDE,
36	195084A2	1	ANGLE BAR, Deflector
37	433707A1	1	SHEET, Lower Rear
38	259844A1	1	SHEET, Screen Chute, Rear
39	291266A1	1	SUPPORT,
40	195082A3	1	SHEET,
41	195085A3	1	GUIDE,
42	195090A2	1	SHEET,
43	220743A1	2	RUBBER SEAL, 865 mm (34 in), Cut from F43996
44	291263A1	1	COVER,
45	291264A1	1	PLATE, LARGE,
46	409-7516	8	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 1", Serr,
47	256873	8	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 1/2", Serr, 5/16 x 1/2

02-06(01) ROTARY AIR SCREEN CHUTE; 2365: ALL / 2366: BSN JJC0177700

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
48	259983A2	1	SUPPORT,
49	229626A1	1	CYLINDER, 19 ID x 200 mm strk, Lift
50	1340345C1	2	PIN, BALL,
51	231-5145	3	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
52	409-7512	1	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,

02-06(02) COOLER BOX ASSY; 2366: ASN JJC0177700

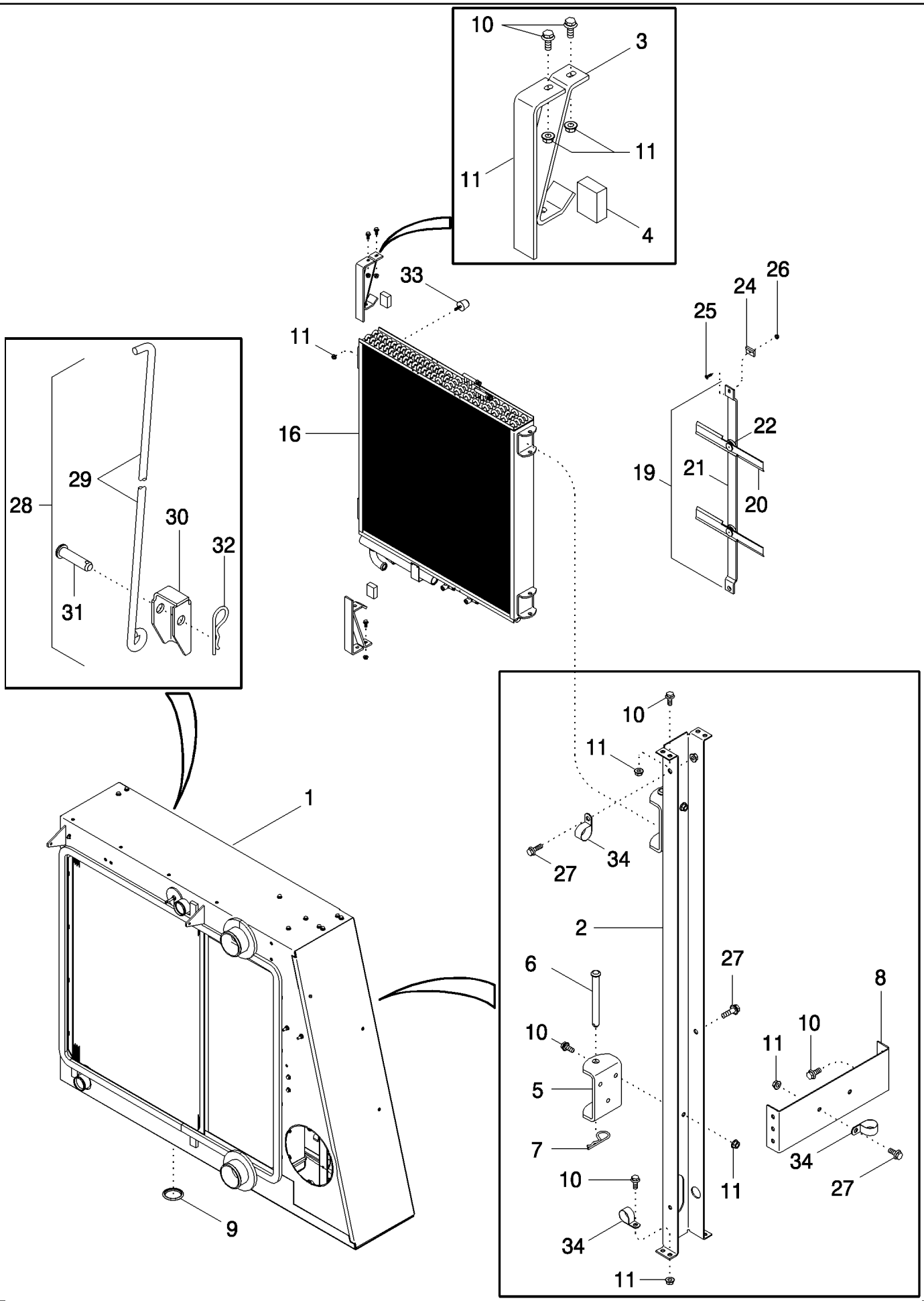


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

02-06(02) COOLER BOX ASSY; 2366: ASN JJC0177700

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	87423403	1	BOX, Cooler Box
2	87432788	1	DOOR SEAL,
3	411567A3	1	RADIATOR, See Figure 02-01
4	87411126	1	WIPER, Radiator, See Figure 02-01
5	844-8016	6	BOLT, Hex Flg, M8 x 16, 8.8,
6	614-8035	4	BOLT, Hex, M8 x 35, 8.8,
7	495-81120	4	WASHER, .344" x 1 1/4" x .120", 11/32 x 1-1/4 x 1/8
8	434177A1	2	MOUNT, RUBBER,
9	825-5148	4	NUT, M8, Flg Ser,
10	411573A2	1	COOLER, Charge Air Cooler
11	413012A1	1	BRACKET,
12	409-7512	8	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
13	231-5145	8	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
14	87419198	2	SEAL Fan Shroud
15	248-2146	2	GROMMET, 5/8" ID x 7/8" Groove Dia,
16	87107420	1	GROMMET,
17	198826C1	1	GROMMET,
17A	87423314	2	GROMMET, Oil Cooler, 1-1/2" ID
18	131-137	3	NUT, Ret, 5/16"-18,
19	410009A1	8	NUT, 5/16
20	87414310	1	HINGE,
21	450736A1	2	LATCH, RH Trim Door
22	353-478	4	PLUG,
23	87413877	1	TUBE, RH Rear Latch
24	87413880	1	HOUSING, Door Latch
25	141224A1	1	LATCH,
26	87435C1	1	STRIP, PROTECTION,
27	413-416	2	BOLT, Hex, 1/4"-20 x 1", G5,
28	403388A1	4	WASHER, SPECIAL, 3/8 x 1-1/4 x 1/8
29	495-61041	2	WASHER, 3/8" x 1" x .063",
30	231-4246	2	NUT, LOCK, 3/8"-16, GB, 3/8
31	496-21081	2	WASHER, 13/16" x 1 1/2" x .179", HDN,
32	432-1224	2	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 3/16" x 1 1/2",
33	409-7516	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 1", Serr,
34	131-440	8	NUT, Retainer,5/16, Bolt Pushon, Not Illustrated

02-06(03) COOLER BOX ASSY; 2366: ASN JJC0177700

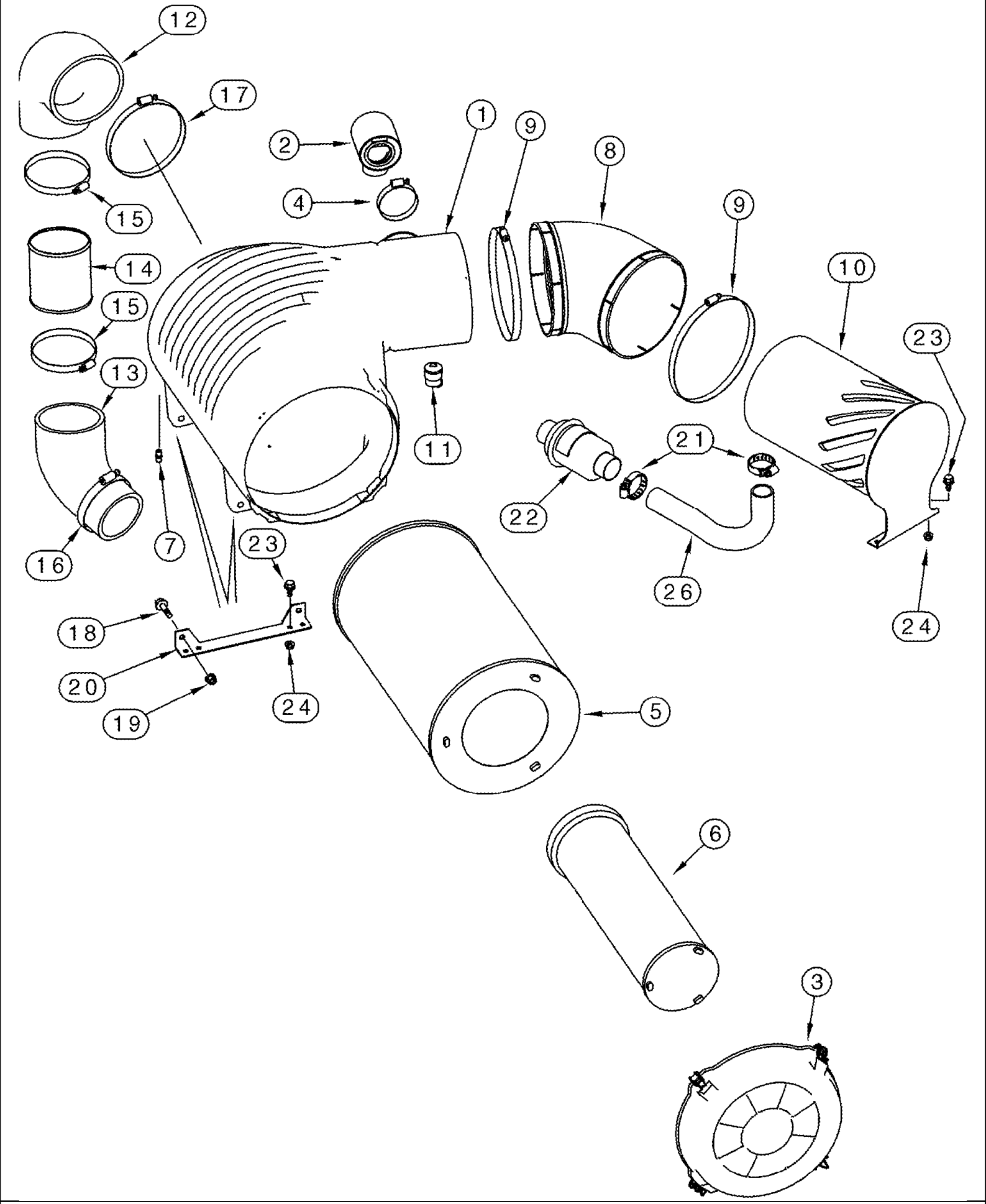


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

02-06(03) COOLER BOX ASSY; 2366: ASN JJC0177700

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	87423403	1	BOX, Cooler Box
2	87429529	1	BRACKET,
3	87423364	2	SUPPORT, Oil Cooler
4	187884C1	2	SEAL, Cut 2 Inches From 187885C1
5	87429534	2	CHANNEL,
6	439-5880	2	PIN, HEADED, 1/2" x 5", 1/2 x 5
7	480523R1	2	SPLIT PIN/SAFETY PIN,
8	449408A1	1	BRACKET, Cross Brace
9	87000778	1	PLUG,
10	409-7512	28	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
11	231-5145	38	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
15	353-410	2	PLUG, Dome, .875" hole, Nylon, 7/8
16	416766A2	1	COOLER, Oil/Fuel
19	87412207	1	WIPER, Assy, Charge Air Cooler, Includes 20 - 23
20	NSS	2	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Wiper with Pin Assy
21	87412206	1	SUPPORT,
22	414615A1	2	BEARING, BALL,
23	282857A1	2	DECAL, Connector Cover, Not Illustrated
24	87408871	2	CLAMP,
25	443-13116	2	SCREW, Cross Flat Hd, 5/16"-18 x 1",
26	231-5345	2	NUT, LOCK, Flg, 5/16"-18, 5/16
27	409-7516	3	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 1", Serr,
28	87413776	1	SUPPORT, Oil Cooler Prop, Includes: 29 - 32
29	87413775	1	ROD,
30	87413774	1	SUPPORT,
31	439-5832	1	PIN, HEADED, 1/2" x 2",
32	136-159	1	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), Int, 3/16 x .080",
33	87109195	2	BUMPER,
34	515-25476	3	CLAMP, 1 7/8", Insul, 1/2" Bolt,
35	495-81116	7	WASHER, .344" x 1" x .060", 11/32 x 1 x 1/16
36	231-5144	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/4"-20, (5)

02-07(01) AIR CLEANER - AIR INDUCTION SYSTEM; 2365: ALL / 2366: BSN JJC0177700



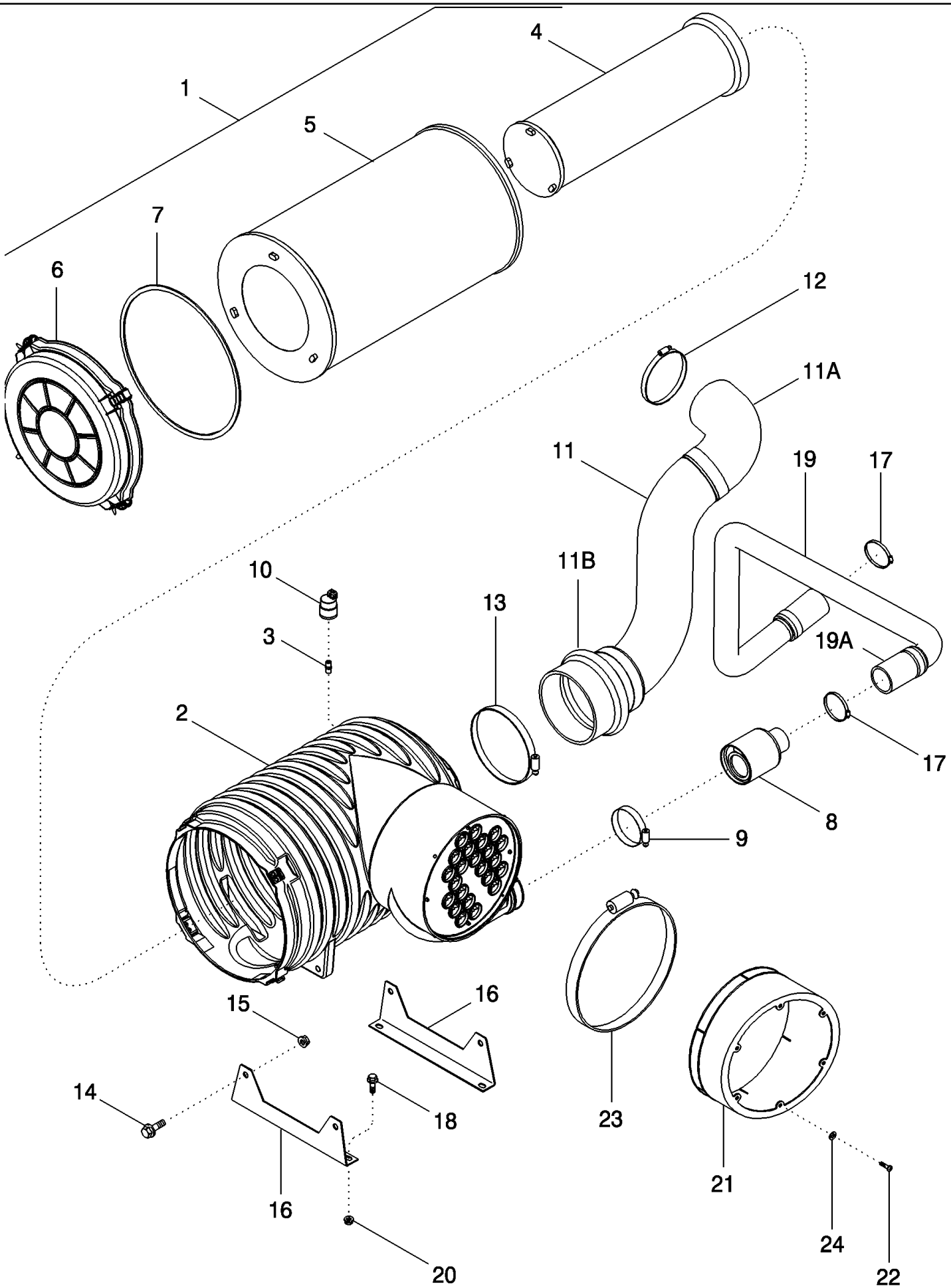
2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

02-07(01) AIR CLEANER - AIR INDUCTION SYSTEM; 2365: ALL / 2366: BSN JJC0177700

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	275284A2	1	AIR CLEANER, Inc. 1 - 11
1	243966A3	1	AIR CLEANER, Inc. 2 - 7
2	249788A1	1	VALVE,
3	259988A1	1	COVER, FILTER,
3A	371266A1	1	LATCH, Includes Hardware, Not Illustrated
4	214-3264	1	CLAMP, HOSE, 3.25/4.125 HD Worm, W/liner,
5	243968A1	1	FILTER, ELEMENT, Primary
6	243969A1	1	FILTER, ELEMENT, Secondary
7	D36264	1	FITTING,
8	259995A1	1	ELBOW, Intake
9	214-31160	2	CLAMP, HOSE, 9.25/10.125 HD Worm, W/liner,
10	259993A1	1	PRECLEANER,
11	279492A1	1	SWITCH, Air Restriction
	259351A1	1	HOSE, LARGE, Inc. 12 - 15
12	277094A1	1	HOSE, LARGE, Turbo Inlet Upper
13	277095A1	1	HOSE, LARGE, Turbo Inlet Lower
14	277096A1	1	TUBE,
15	214-3296	2	CLAMP, HOSE, 5.25/6.125 HD Worm, W/liner, 5-1/4 - 6-1/8
16	214-3280	1	CLAMP, HOSE, 4.25/5.125 HD Worm, W/liner,
17	214-32112	1	CLAMP, HOSE, 6.25/7.125 HD Worm, W/liner,
18	409-7632	4	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 2", Serr, 3/8 x 2
19	231-5346	4	NUT, LOCK, Flg, 3/8"-16,
20	258967A1	2	SUPPORT,
21	214-3240	2	CLAMP, HOSE, 1.75/2.625 HD Worm, W/liner,
22	245976A1	1	VENT,
23	409-7512	6	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
24	231-5145	6	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
26	255062A2	1	HOSE, 290 mm (11-3/8 in), Precleaner to Check Valve

2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

02-07(02) AIR CLEANER - AIR INDUCTION SYSTEM; 2366: ASN JJC0177700

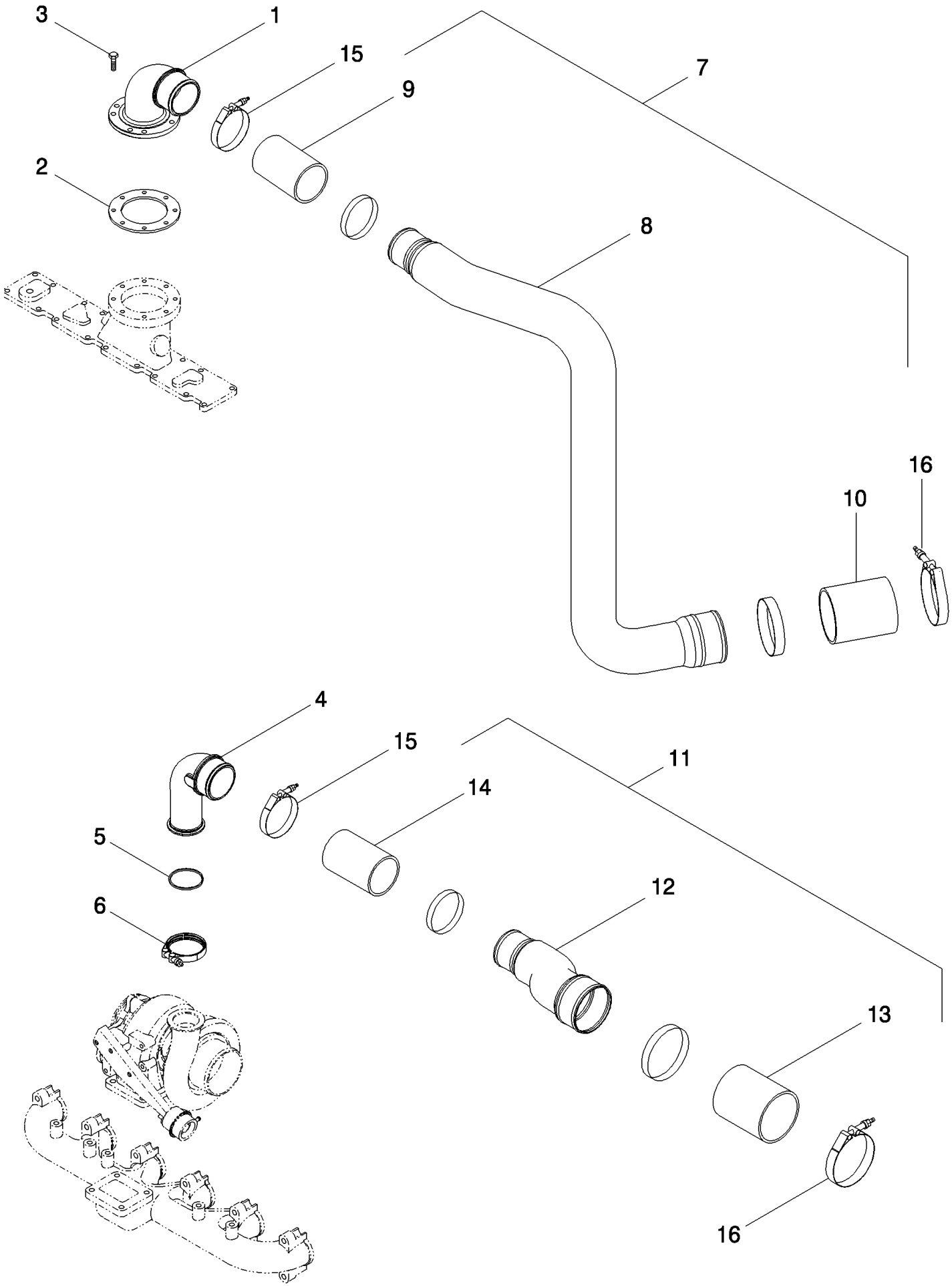


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

02-07(02) AIR CLEANER - AIR INDUCTION SYSTEM; 2366: ASN JJC0177700

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	414188A3	1	AIR CLEANER, Includes 2 - 10
2	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Housing
3	D36264	1	FITTING,
4	243969A1	1	FILTER, ELEMENT, Secondary
5	243968A1	1	FILTER, ELEMENT, Primary
6	87414982	1	COVER, Includes 7
7	87414805	1	GASKET,
8	86983468	1	VALVE, CHECK, Check Valve
9	214-3264	1	CLAMP, HOSE, 3.25/4.125 HD Worm, W/liner,
10	279492A1	1	SWITCH, Air Restriction
11	446432A2	1	TUBE, Air Inlet
11A	86984234	1	ELBOW, Hose, 90 deg
11B	446434A1	1	TUBE, Hose, Straight
12	214-3280	1	CLAMP, HOSE, 4.25/5.125 HD Worm, W/liner,
13	214-32112	1	CLAMP, HOSE, 6.25/7.125 HD Worm, W/liner,
14	409-7632	4	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 2", Serr,
15	231-5346	4	NUT, LOCK, Flg, 3/8"-16,
16	87414123	2	SUPPORT,
17	214-3240	2	CLAMP, HOSE, 1.75/2.625 HD Worm, W/liner,
18	409-7512	4	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
19	87408778	1	TUBE,
19A	87402766	1	HOSE,
20	131-137	4	NUT, Ret, 5/16"-18,
21	451775A1	1	DUCT,
22	409-7412	6	BOLT, Hex Flg, 1/4"-20 x 3/4", Serr, 1/4 x 3/4
23	87012918	1	CLAMP, HOSE, #188, 12.25/2.50 Type F Worm,
24	495-11028	6	WASHER, 1/4", SAE, 9/32 x 5/8 x 1/16
25	231-1444	6	NUT, LOCK, 1/4"-20, GB, Not Illustrated

02-07(03) INTAKE SYSTEM, CHARGE AIR COOLER; 2366: ASN JJC0177700

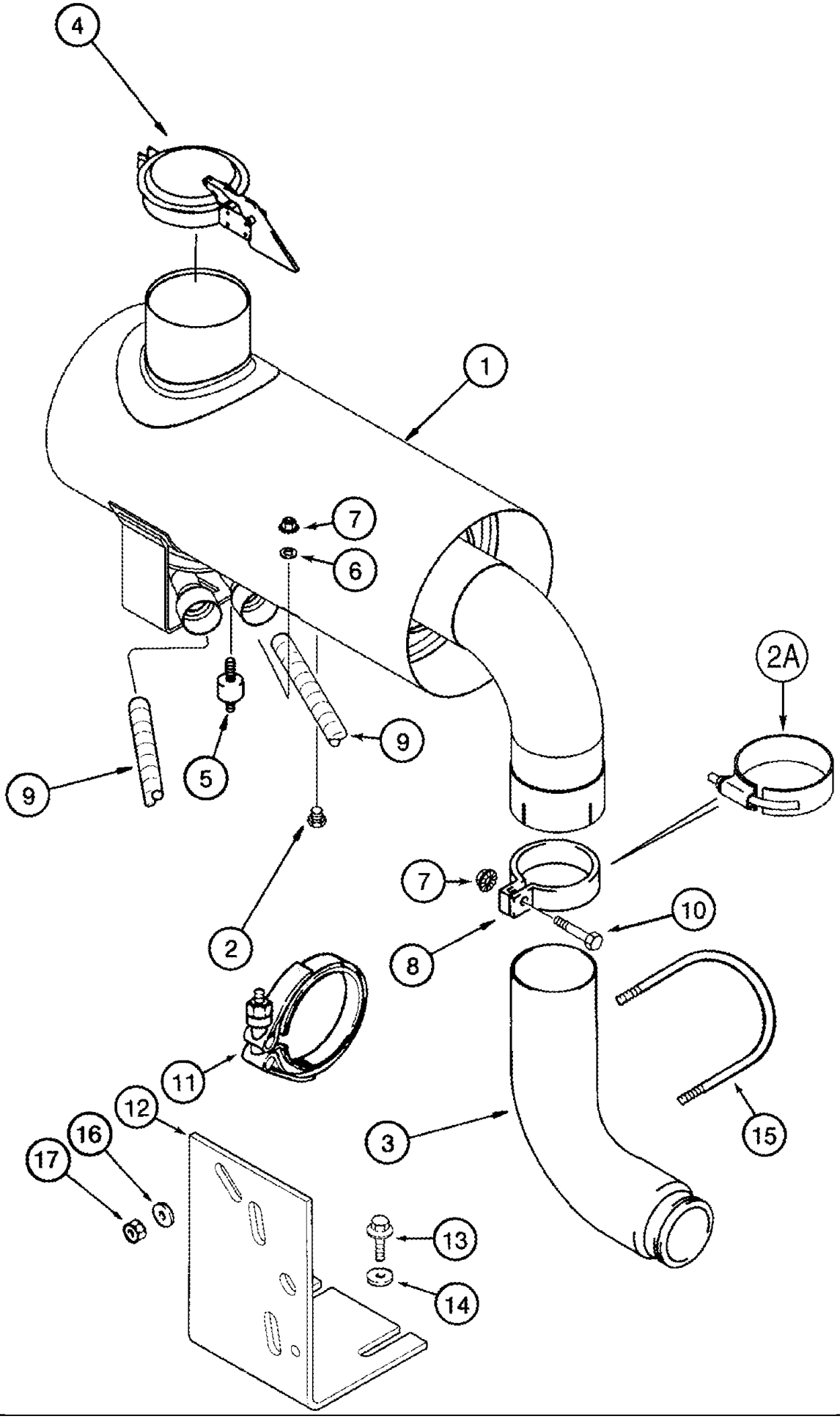


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

02-07(03) INTAKE SYSTEM, CHARGE AIR COOLER; 2366: ASN JJC0177700

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	87404219	1	ELBOW, Engine Intake Manifold
2	J917892	1	GASKET,
3	87030775	4	BOLT, Hex Flg, M8 x 30, 10.9, Full Thd,
4	254609A2	1	ELBOW, Turbo Outlet
5	J883284	1	O-RING,
6	J069053	1	CLAMP, Turbo Outlet
7	87404287	1	TUBE, Charge Air Cooler, Cold Side, Inc. 8 - 9
8	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Tube
9	87402764	2	HOSE, 3"
10	87402762	1	HOSE, 4"
11	87404292	1	TUBE, Charge Air Cooler, Hot Side, Inc. 12 - 13
12	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Tube
13	87402763	2	HOSE, 3"
15	87421230	4	CLAMP, Clamp, Hose
16	87420676	1	CLAMP, HOSE, 4 inch

02-08(01) EXHAUST SYSTEM - SPARK ARRESTER; 2365: ALL / 2366: BSN JJC0177700

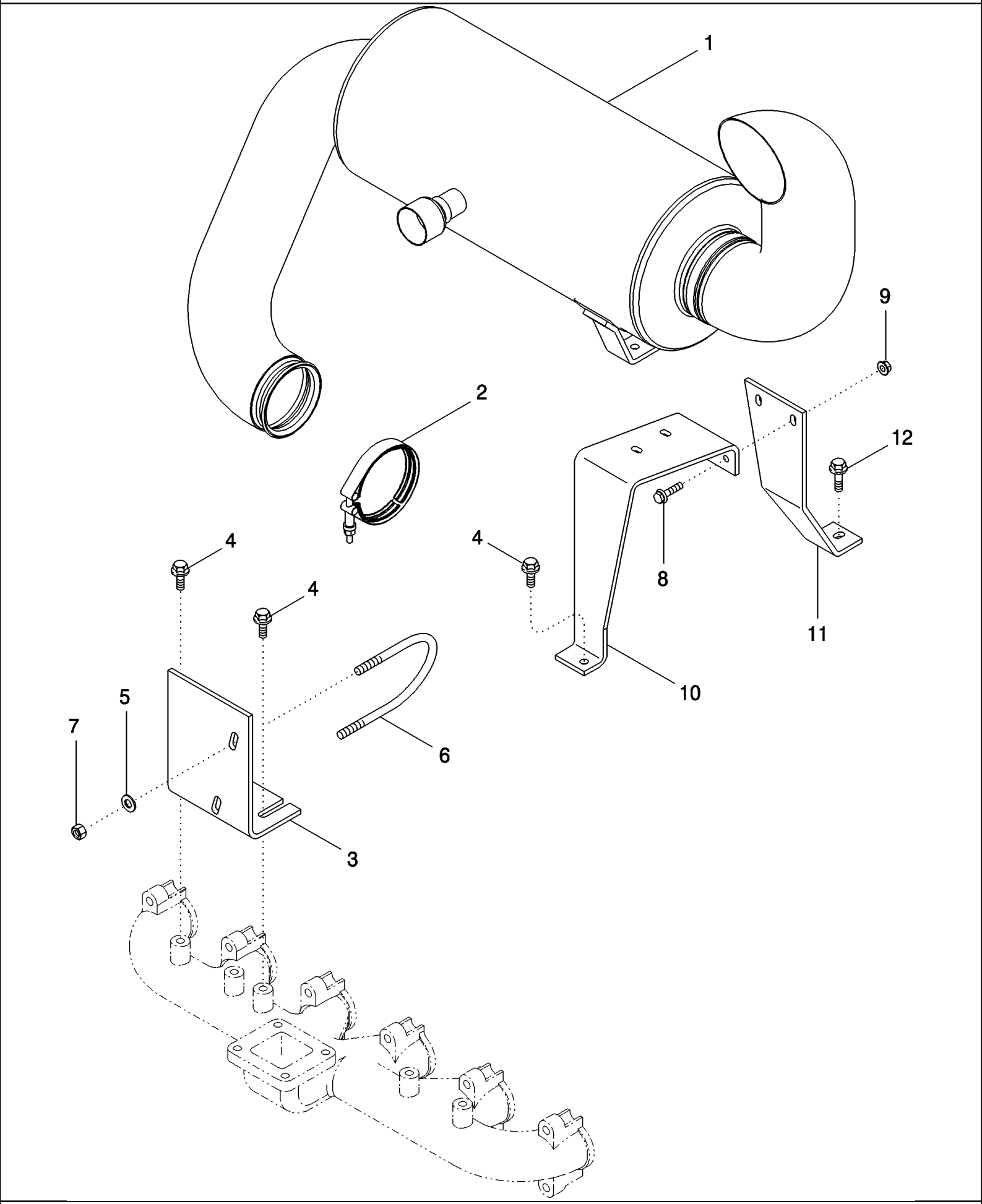


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

02-08(01) EXHAUST SYSTEM - SPARK ARRESTER; 2365: ALL / 2366: BSN JJC0177700

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	254334A1	1	MUFFLER, Spark Arrester, Inc. 2, 2A
2	217-409	1	PLUG, Hex Hd, 1/2"-14, Brass,
2A	A173381	1	CLAMP, Includes Hardware
3	182503A1	1	TUBE,
4	182770A1	1	CAP,
5	1979761C1	1	SPACER, 3/8" ID x 1
6	495-21038	1	WASHER, 5/16", 3/8 x 7/8 x 3/32
7	231-5146	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
8	650986C1	1	CLAMP, No Longer Used, Order A173381, REF 2A
9	255057A1	2	HOSE, 1100 mm (43-5/16"), Check Valve to Spark Arrester, Strata to Spark Arrester
10	409-7624	1	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 1 1/2", Serr,
11	A170807	1	CLAMP, Includes Hardware
12	84569C8	1	SUPPORT,
13	854-10020	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, M10 x 20, 10.9, M10 x 20; 10.9
14	495-81140	2	WASHER, 13/32" x 1 1/4" x .060",
15	117410A2	1	U-BOLT, 3/8"
16	495-81140	2	WASHER, 13/32" x 1 1/4" x .060",
17	231-4116	2	NUT, LOCK, 3/8"-16, GB, 3/8

02-08(02) EXHAUST SYSTEM - MUFFLER; 2366: ASN JJC0177700

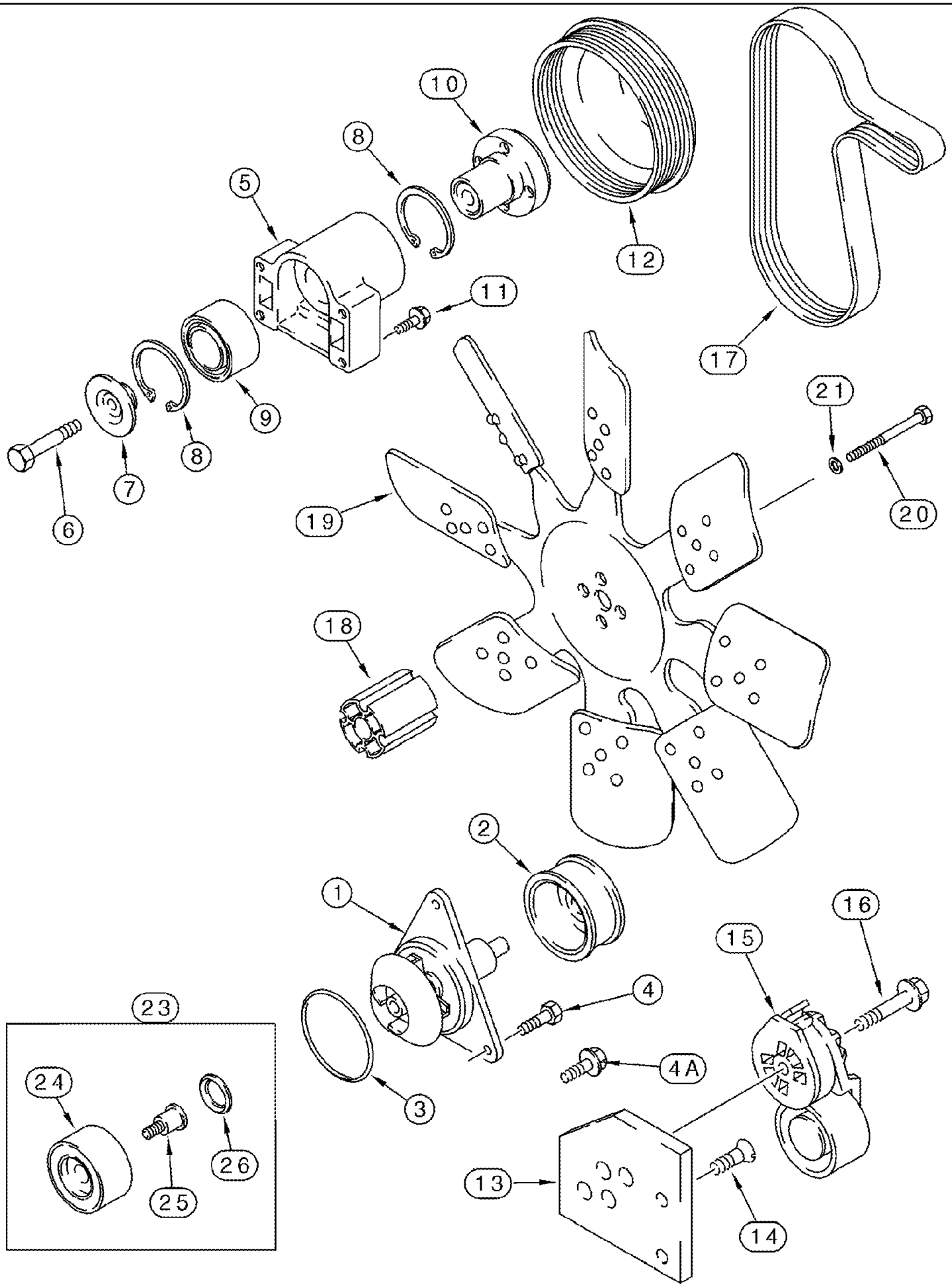


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

02-08(02) EXHAUST SYSTEM - MUFFLER; 2366: ASN JJC0177700

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	416716A1	1	MUFFLER,
2	A170807	1	CLAMP,
3	430386A2	1	SUPPORT, Rear
4	854-10020	3	BOLT, Hex Flg, M10 x 20, 10.9, M10 x 20
4	87028324	1	SCREW, Hex Soc But Hd, M10 x 1.5 x 20, 8.8,
5	495-81140	4	WASHER, 13/32" x 1 1/4" x .060",
6	430388A1	1	U-BOLT, 4"
7	231-4116	2	NUT, LOCK, 3/8"-16, GB, 3/8
8	409-7520	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 1 1/4", Serr, 5/16 x 1-1/4
9	231-5145	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
10	426146A1	1	SUPPORT, Muffler, BSN JJC0177766
10	87433615	1	SUPPORT, Muffler, ASN JJC0177800
11	430016A2	1	BRACKET, Engine Muffler
12	87028324	1	SCREW, Hex Soc But Hd, M10 x 1.5 x 20, 8.8, M10 x 30

02-09(01) WATER PUMP SYSTEM - BSN JJC0177700

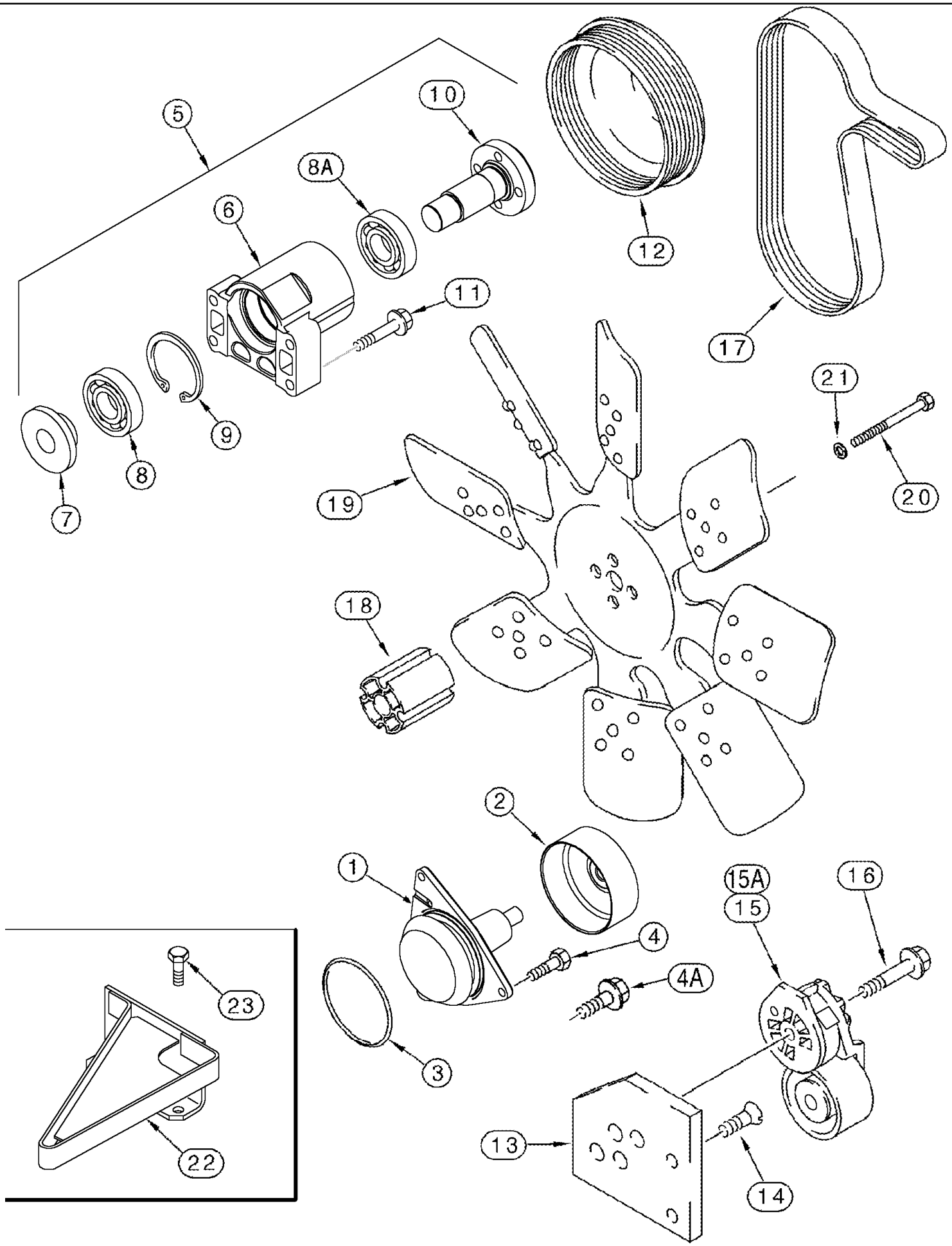


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

02-09(01) WATER PUMP SYSTEM - BSN JJC0177700

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	J802975	1	PUMP, WATER, Inc. 1 - 3, Replaces J802479, No Longer Used, Order J800976
	J800974	1	PUMP, WATER, Inc. 1 - 3, Replaces J802479, J802975, No Longer Used, Order J800976
	J800976	1	PUMP, WATER, Includes 1 - 3, Replaces J800974
1	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Pump
2	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Pulley
3	J902089	1	SEAL,
4	J926125	3	SCREW, M8 x 28, No Longer Used, Order J934054
4A	J934054	3	BOLT, M8 x 28, Replaces J926125
5	J942896	1	SUPPORT, Includes 6 - 10, Replaces J929458
6	J907769	1	BOLT, M10 x 70
7	J923044	1	RETAINER,
8	100-21250	2	RING, SNAP, 2.50", Int, #250,
9	J910739	1	BEARING, BALL,
10	J911924	1	HUB,
11	845-8050	4	BOLT, Hex Flg, M8 x 50, 8.8,
12	J914462	1	PULLEY,
13	J925211	1	BRACKET,
14	845-8025	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, M8 x 25, 8.8,
15	J934817	1	TENSIONER, Replaces J918944, No Longer Used, Order J936203
15A	J936203	1	TENSIONER, BELT,
16	854-10075	1	BOLT, Hex Flg, M10 x 75, 10.9, M10 x 75; 10.9, Replaces J901757
17	J911572	1	BELT, No Longer Used, Order A77938
17A	A77938	1	BELT,
18	A184548	1	SPACER, 90 mm
19	117036A1	1	FAN,
20	814-10125	4	BOLT, Hex, M10 x 125, 8.8, M10 x 125
21	896-12010	4	WASHER, M10 x 21.5 x 2.5, HT, 11 x 21 x 2,5 mm
23	A77817	1	PACKAGE, REPAIR, Tensioner, Inc. 24 - 26, Used with J934817, REF 15
24	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Pulley
25	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Bolt
26	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Seal

02-09(02) WATER PUMP SYSTEM - ASN JJC0177700

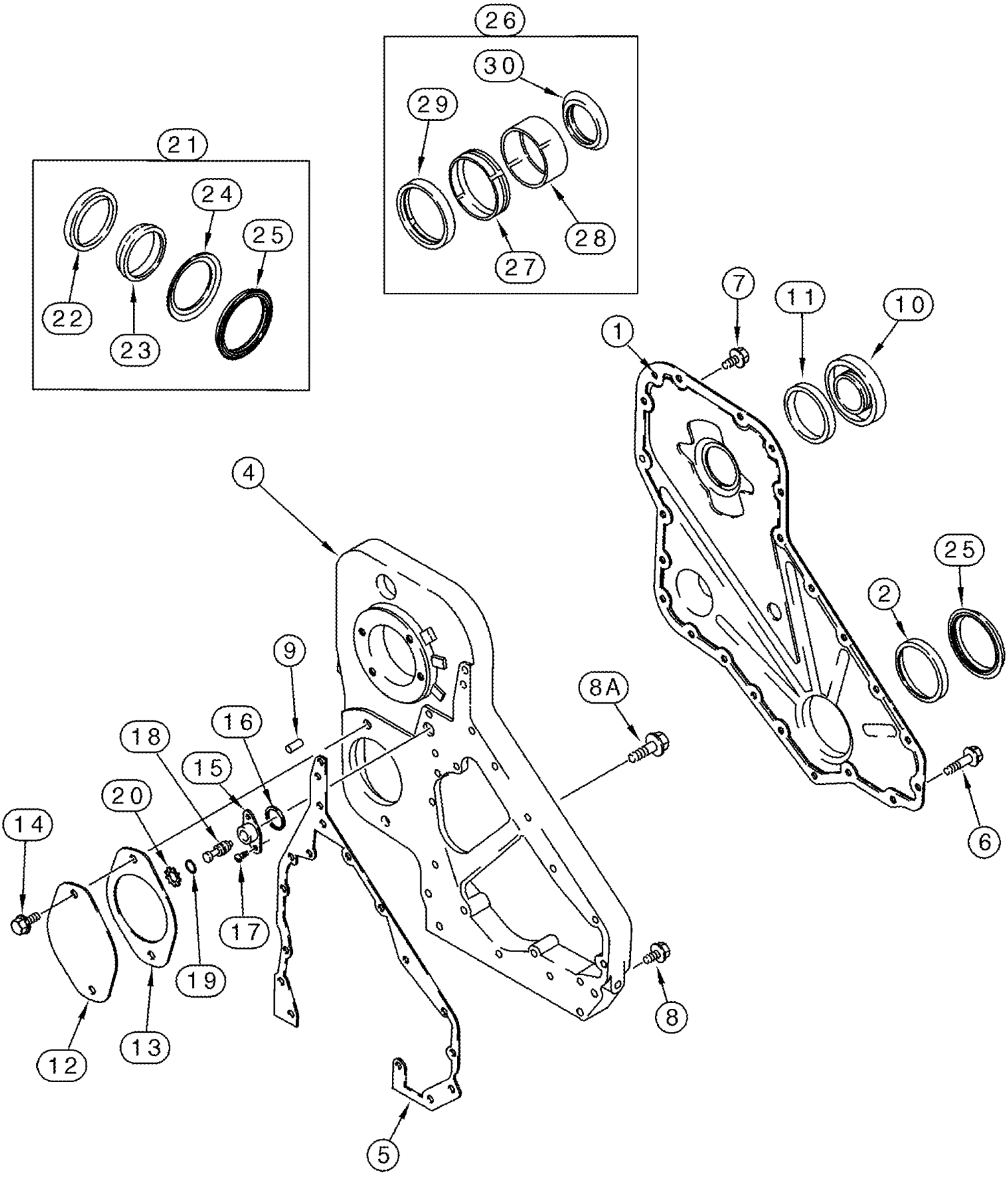


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

02-09(02) WATER PUMP SYSTEM - ASN JJC0177700

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	J804927	1	PUMP, WATER, Includes 1 - 3
1	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Pump
2	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Pulley
3	238-5244	1	O-RING, -244, 70 Duro, 4.234" ID x .139" Thk,
4	J934054	3	BOLT, M8 x 28
5	87408931	1	SUPPORT, Fan, Includes 6 - 10
6	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Hub
7	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY,
8	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY,
8A	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY,
9	NSS	2	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY,
10	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY,
11	845-8050	4	BOLT, Hex Flg, M8 x 50, 8.8,
12	J926854	1	PULLEY,
13	J925211	1	BRACKET,
14	845-8025	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, M8 x 25, 8.8,
15	J945849	1	TENSIONER, Belt, Replaced by 87436755
15A	87436755	1	TENSIONER, BELT,
16	J282433	1	BOLT, M10 x 85
17	A78022	1	BELT, Tensioner
18	A184751	1	SPACER, 75 mm
19	446926A1	1	FAN, Corn and Grain
19	444610A1	1	FAN, Rice
20	814-10100	4	BOLT, Hex, M10 x 100, 8.8, M10 x 100
21	896-16010	4	WASHER, M10 x 24.5 x 3, HT, 11 x 24 x 3 mm
22	87411538	1	GUIDE, Engine Fan Belt
23	857-10020	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, M10 x 20, 10.9,

02-10(01) FRONT GEAR COVER; 2365: ALL / 2366: BSN JJC0177700

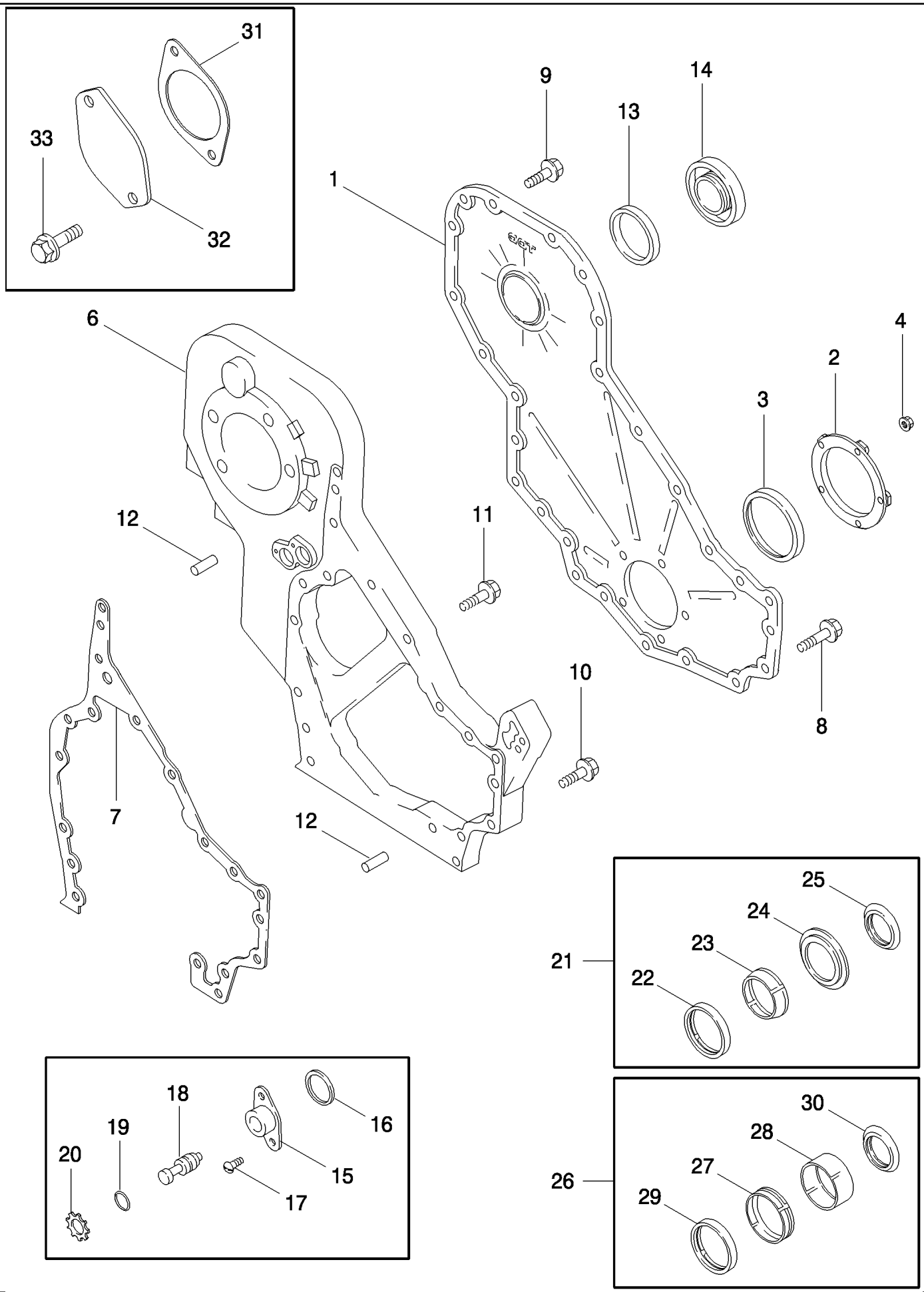


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

02-10(01) FRONT GEAR COVER; 2365: ALL / 2366: BSN JJC0177700

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	J926838	1	COVER,
2	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Seal, Order A77790, A77808, See Below
3	J823494	1	SEALANT, 3 oz., Not Illustrated
4	J926719	1	MOTOR HOUSING,
5	J929253	1	GASKET,
6	J926863	6	BOLT, M8 x 50
7	J924962	17	BOLT, M8 x 16
8	J926846	5	BOLT, M8 x 20
8A	854-12050	4	BOLT, Hex Flg, M12 x 50, 10.9,
9	J900257	2	PIN, 16 mm
10	J903463	1	COVER,
11	J903475	1	SEAL,
12	J914868	1	COVER,
13	J931608	1	GASKET,
14	854-12025	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, M12 x 25, 10.9, M12 x 25; 10.9
15	J919683	1	HOUSING,
16	J915772	1	SEALRING,
17	J907998	2	SCREW, LOCK, Spc Rd Torx Hd, M5 x 17,
18	J903924	1	PIN,
19	J913994	1	O-RING,
20	100-2587	1	RING, SNAP, 0.875", Int, #87,
21	A77790	1	KIT, SEALS, Crankshaft, Front, Inc. 22 - 25
22	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Seal
23	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Tool
24	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Tool
25	J918113	1	SHIELD,
26	A77808	1	KIT, SERVICE, Crankshaft, Front, Includes 27 - 30
27	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Sleeve
28	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Tool
29	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Seal
30	J924987	1	SHIELD,

02-10(02) FRONT GEAR COVER; 2366: ASN JJC0177700

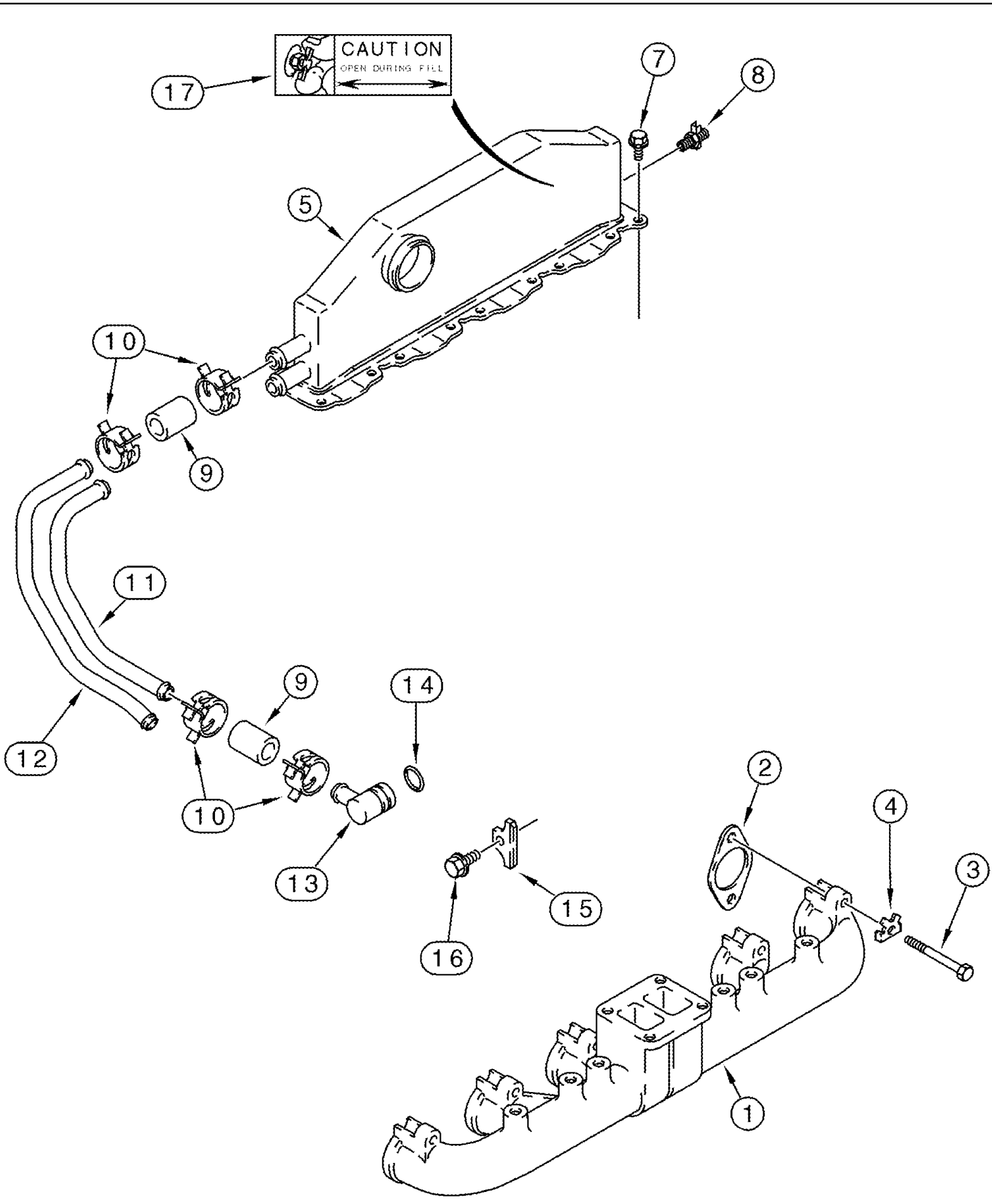


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

02-10(02) FRONT GEAR COVER; 2366: ASN JJC0177700

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	J948045	1	COVER,
2	J941786	1	CARRIER,
3	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Seal, Order A77790 or A77808, See Below
4	J938077	5	NUT, M6
5	J823494	1	SEALANT, Silicone, 3 oz, Not Illustrated
6	J938085	1	COVER,
7	J944293	1	GASKET,
8	J926863	12	BOLT, M8 x 50
9	845-8016	14	BOLT, Hex Flg, M8 x 16, 8.8, Full Thd, M8 x 16; 8.8
10	J926846	3	BOLT, M8 x 20
11	J943885	2	BOLT, M8 x 40
13	J903475	1	SEAL,
14	J903463	1	COVER,
15	J919683	1	HOUSING, Timing Pin
16	J915772	1	SEALRING,
17	J907998	2	SCREW, LOCK, Spc Rd Torx Hd, M5 x 17,
18	J903924	1	PIN, Timing
19	J913994	1	O-RING,
20	100-2587	1	RING, SNAP, 0.875", Int, #87,
21	A77790	1	KIT, SEALS, Crankshaft, Front, Inc. 22 - 25
22	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Seal
23	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Tool
24	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Tool
25	J918113	1	SHIELD,
26	A77808	1	KIT, SERVICE, Crankshaft, Front, Includes 27 - 30
27	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Sleeve
28	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Tool
29	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Seal, Oil, Oversized
30	J924987	1	SHIELD,
31	J938655	1	GASKET,
32	J914868	1	COVER, Accessory Drive
33	854-12025	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, M12 x 25, 10.9, M12 x 25; 10.9

02-11(01) MANIFOLDS; 2365: ALL, 2366: BSN JJC0177700

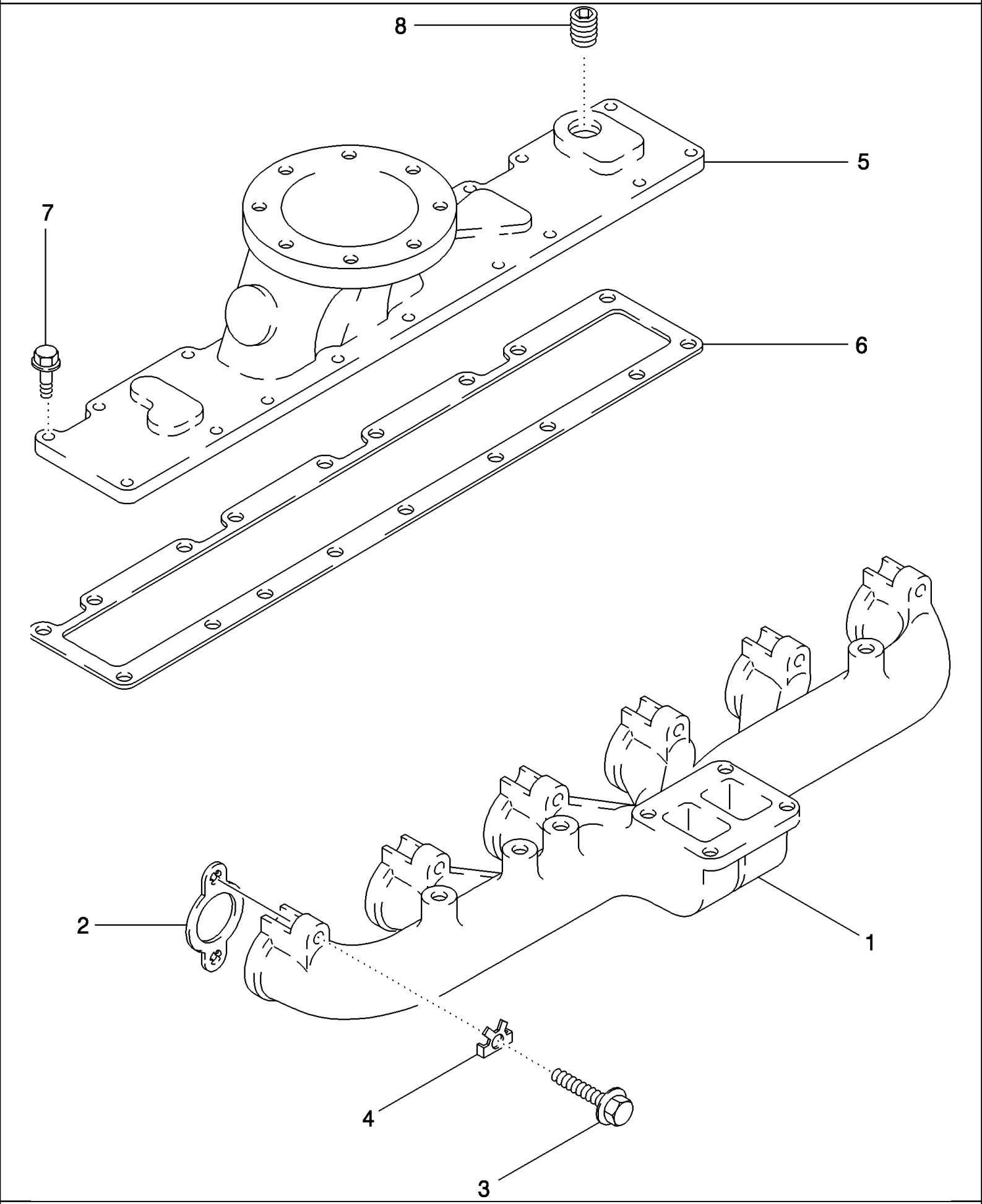


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

02-11(01) MANIFOLDS; 2365: ALL, 2366: BSN JJC0177700

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	J932180	1	MANIFOLD, Exhaust
2	J932063	6	GASKET, MANIFOLD, Replaces J929012
3	J929537	12	BOLT, 10 x 70 mm
4	J914708	12	PLATE, LOCKING,
5	J924731	1	COOLER ASSY., Intake
6	J823494	1	SEALANT, 3 oz, Not Illustrated
7	J918109	18	SCREW, Hex Flg Hd, M8 x 1.25 x 25, M8 x 25
8	J909394	1	COCK, DRAIN,
9	J918611	4	HOSE, LARGE, 63 mm (2-1/2 in)
10	J918163	8	CLIP,
11	J906436	1	PIPE ASSY.,
12	J908402	1	PIPE ASSY.,
13	J917394	2	ELBOW,
14	238-5120	2	O-RING, -120, 70 Duro, .987" ID x .103" Thk,
15	J906439	1	PLATE,
16	845-8016	1	BOLT, Hex Flg, M8 x 16, 8.8, Full Thd, M8 x 16; 8,8
17	J910778	1	DECAL,

02-11(02) MANIFOLDS; 2366: ASN JJC0177700

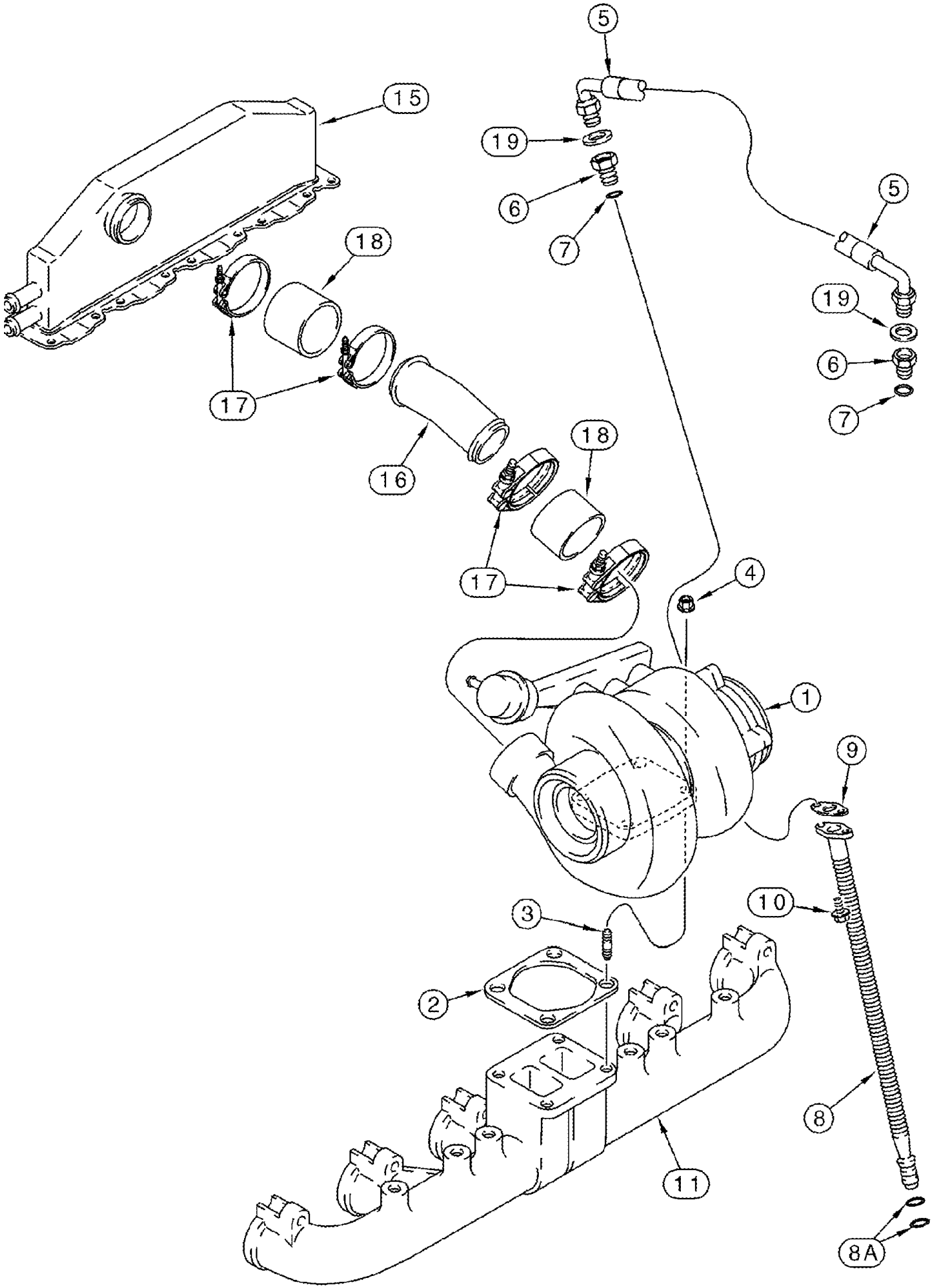


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

02-11(02) MANIFOLDS; 2366: ASN JJC0177700

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	87405601	1	MANIFOLD, Exhaust
2	J932063	6	GASKET, MANIFOLD,
3	J929537	12	BOLT, 10 x 70 mm
4	J914708	12	PLATE, LOCKING,
5	J926044	1	COVER, Intake
6	J936993	1	GASKET, MANIFOLD,
7	J938036	18	SCREW, M8 x 30; 8.8
8	217-438	1	PLUG, Hex Soc, 1/2"-14,

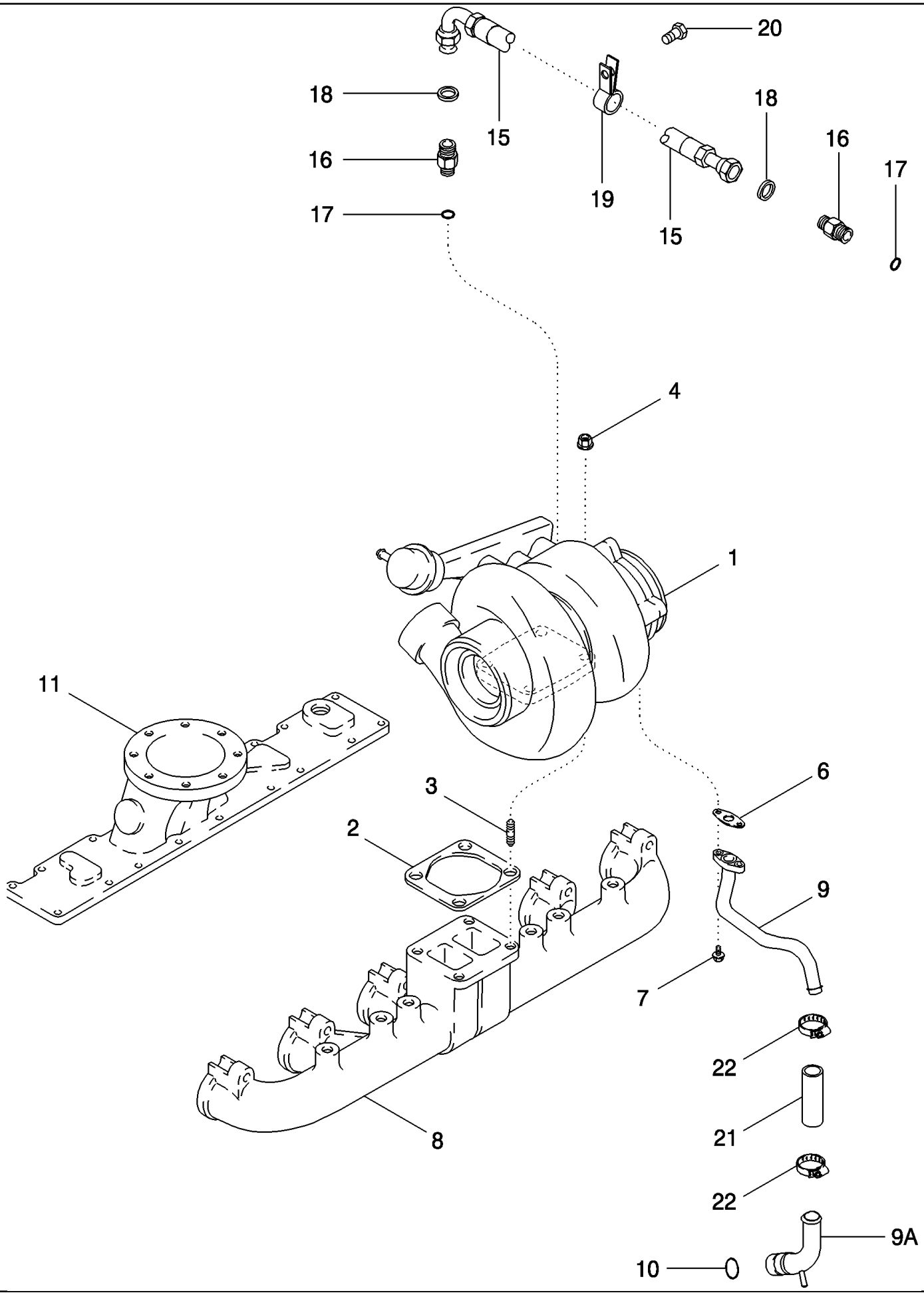
02-12(01) TURBOCHARGER SYSTEM; 2365: ALL / 2366: BSN JJC0177700



2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

02-12(01) TURBOCHARGER SYSTEM; 2365: ALL / 2366: BSN JJC0177700

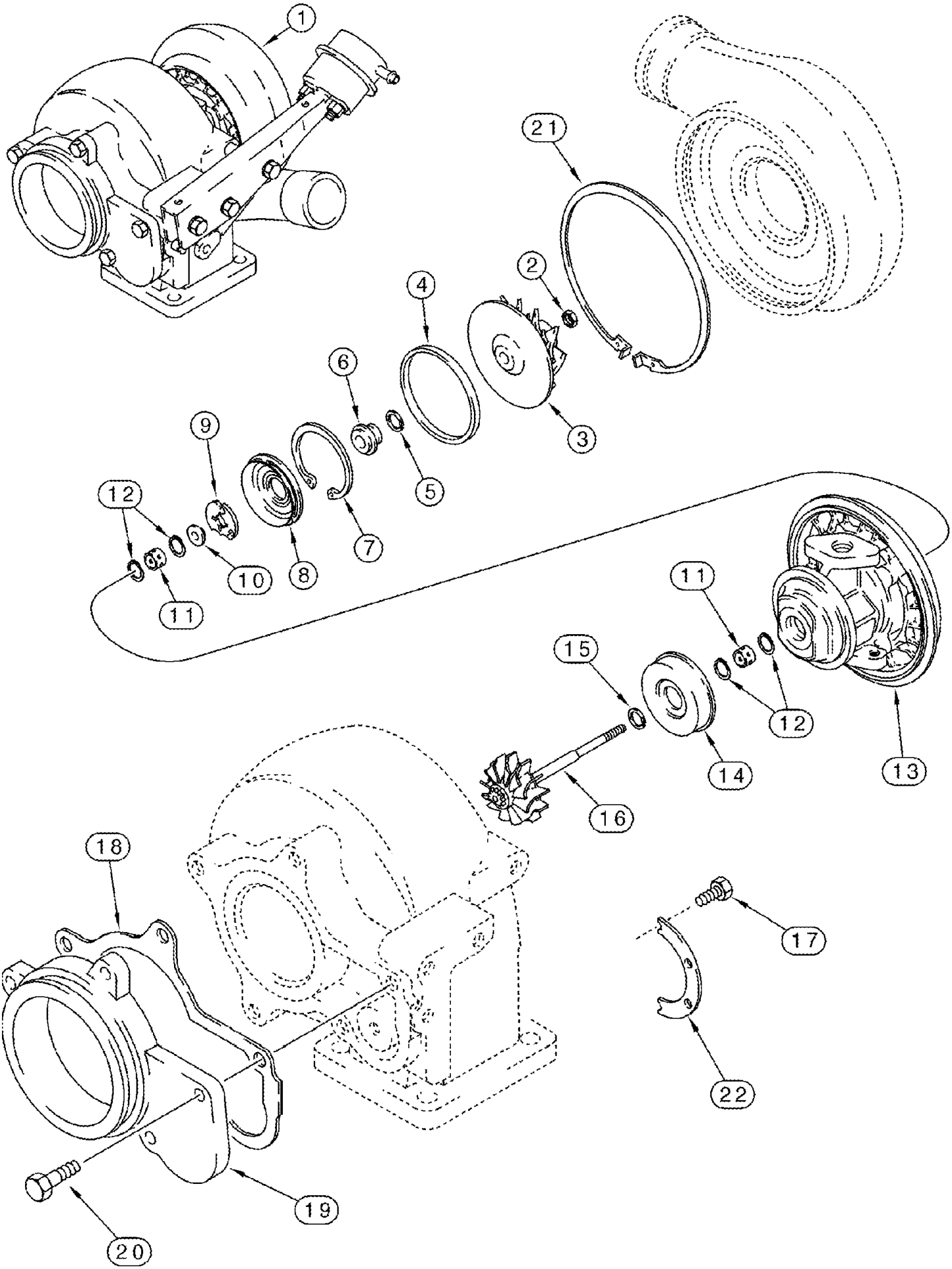
Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	J802810	1	TURBOCHARGER, Replaces J537127, See Figure(s) 02-13, 02-14
2	J911941	1	GASKET,
3	J818823	4	STUD,
4	J818824	4	NUT, M10
5	J918562	1	HOSE, 538 mm (21-1/4")
6	J919687	2	CONNECTOR, ELEC, Includes 7
7	238-5013	1	O-RING, -013, 70 Duro, .426" ID x .070" Thk,
8	J928629	1	TUBE, Includes 8A
8A	238-7115	2	O-RING, -115, Cl 7, .674" ID x .103" Thk,
9	J819378	1	GASKET, No Longer Used, Order J285747
9	J285747	1	GASKET, Replaces J819378, J942725
10	844-8020	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, M8 x 20, 8.8,
11	J932180	1	MANIFOLD,
15	J924731	1	COOLER ASSY.,
16	J914942	1	TUBE,
17	J924386	4	COLLAR CLAMP,
18	J916437	2	HOSE,
19	222-993	2	GASKET, 3/8 Tube, Fl, Copper,


20
18
15
18
16
19
16
17
15
17
4
1
11
6
3
2
9
7
22
21
22
9A
10
8

02-12(02) TURBOCHARGER SYSTEM; 2366: ASN JJC0177700

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	86993017	1	TURBOCHARGER, Turbocharger with Gaskets, Inc. 1, 2, 6
1	87410622	1	TURBOCHARGER, Includes 2, 6, See Figure 02-15 (02)
2	J755843	1	GASKET, Turbo Mount
3	J818823	4	STUD, M10 x 40
4	J818824	4	NUT, M10
6	J937706	1	GASKET, Oil Drain
7	845-8020	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, M8 x 20, 8.8, Full Thd,
8	J932180	1	MANIFOLD, Exhaust
8	87405601	1	MANIFOLD, Exhaust
9	86993028	1	TUBE, Turbo Drain at Turbo
9A	J948079	1	TUBE, Turbo Drain, BSN JJC0177766
9A	87437056	1	TUBE, Turbo Drain, BTW JJC0256342 & Eng46325443
9A	J931973	1	TUBE, Turbo Drain, ASN Eng46325444
10	238-7018	1	O-RING, -018, Cl 7, .739" ID x .070" Thk,
11	J926044	1	COVER, Intake
15	J282159	1	HOSE, FLEXIBLE, 533 mm (21")
16	J922789	2	CONNECTOR, HYD., Male, Includes 17
17	J678603	1	O-RING, 9 mm x 2 mm
18	313262A1	2	SEAL,
19	515-23127	1	CLAMP, 1/2", Insul, 3/8" Bolt, , BSN JJC0177766
19	87434675	1	CLAMP, , ASN JJC0177800
20	615-8012	1	BOLT, Hex, M8 x 12, 8.8, Full Thd, M8 x 12
21	J286499	1	HOSE, 76 mm (3"), Turbo Drain Tube
22	214-1512	2	CLAMP, HOSE, #12, .69/1.25 Type F Worm, W/liner,

02-13(01) TURBOCHARGER ASSY; 2365: ALL / 2366: BSN JJC0177700

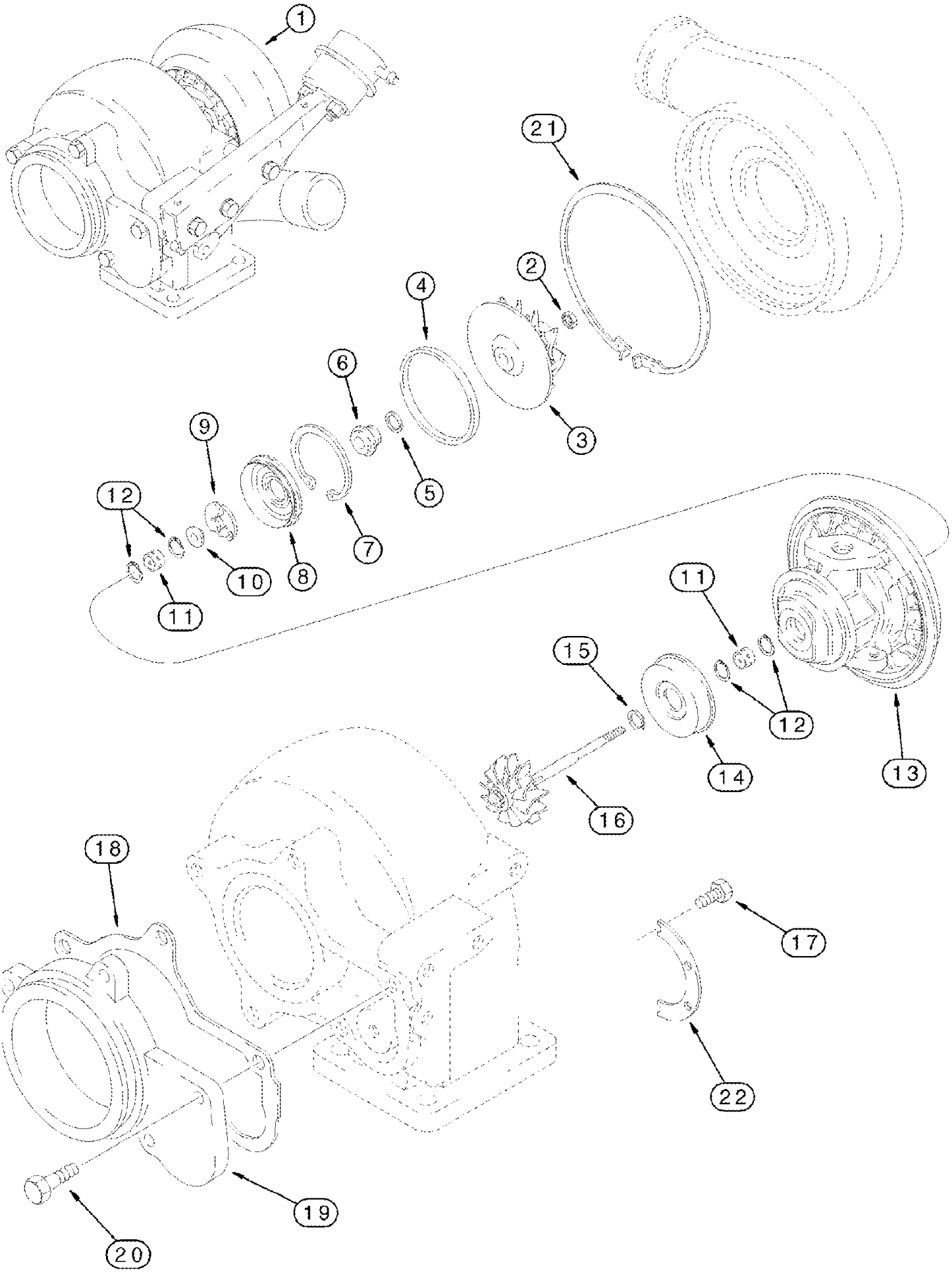


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

02-13(01) TURBOCHARGER ASSY; 2365: ALL / 2366: BSN JJC0177700

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	J802810	1	TURBOCHARGER, Inc. 2 - 22, Also Inc. 1 - 12, Replaces J537127, See Figure 02-14
	J535324	1	HOUSING, Inc. 2 - 16
2	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Nut
3	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Impeller
4	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Seal
5	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Seal
6	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Slinger
7	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Ring
8	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Baffle
9	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Bearing, Thrust
10	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Collar
11	NSS	2	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Bearing, Journal
12	NSS	4	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Ring
13	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Housing
14	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Shield
15	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Seal
16	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Rotor And Shaft
17	J759917	6	SET SCREW,
18	J535243	1	GASKET,
19	J528010	1	ADAPTER,
20	614-8020	4	BOLT, Hex, M8 x 20, 8.8,
21	J533163	1	RING, SNAP,
22	J534309	2	PLATE,
	J575169	1	KIT, REPAIR, Overhaul, Inc. 2, 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 11, 12, 15, 17

02-13(02) TURBOCHARGER ASSY; 2366: ASN JJC0177700

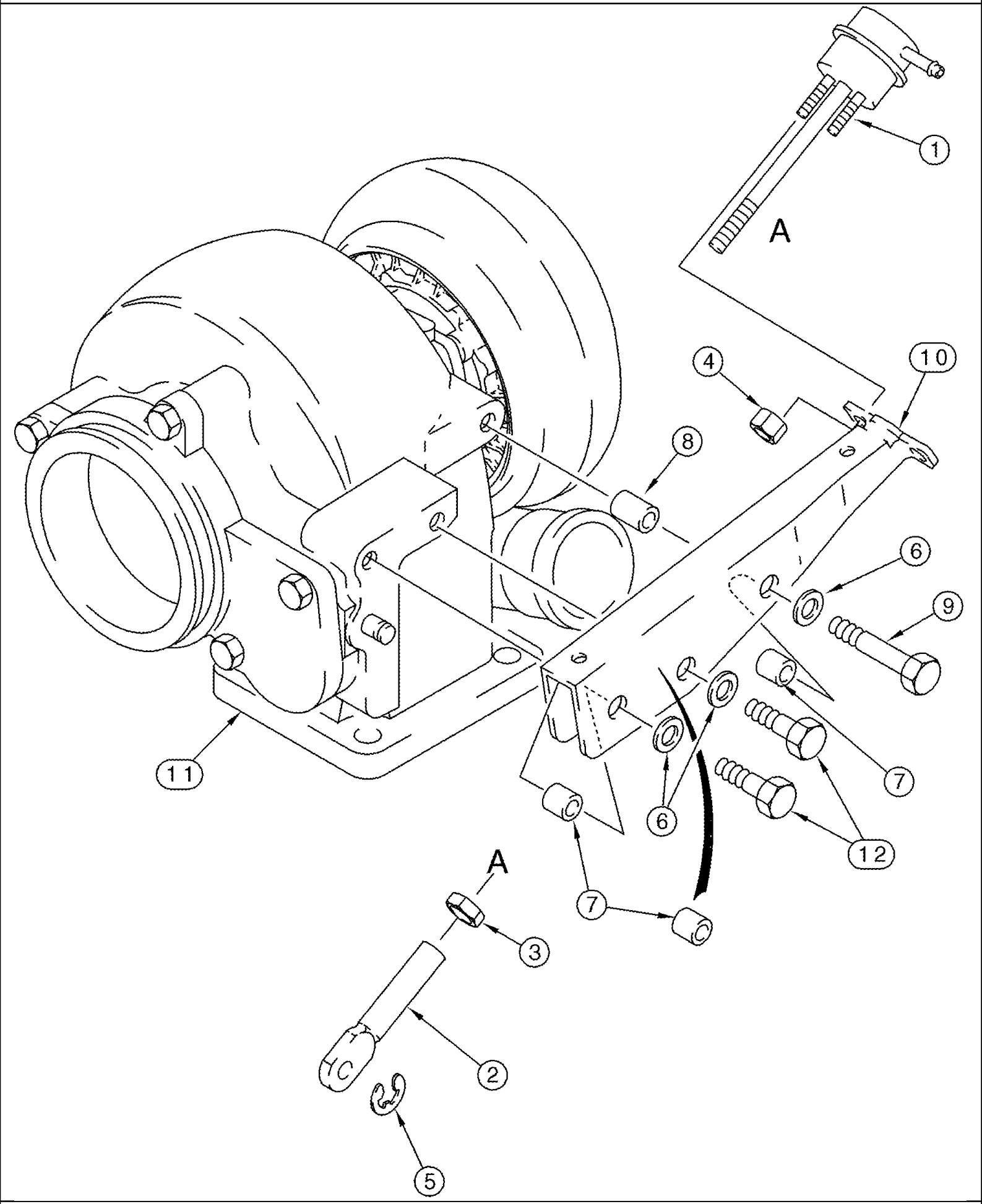


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

02-13(02) TURBOCHARGER ASSY; 2366: ASN JJC0177700

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	87410622	1	TURBOCHARGER, Includes J937706, J755843
1	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Turbocharger, Inc. 2 - 22; Also See Figure 02-16, Inc. 1 -12
	J538379	1	HOUSING, Includes 2 - 16
2	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Nut
3	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Impeller
4	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Seal
5	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Seal
6	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Slinger
7	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Ring
8	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Baffle
9	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Bearing, Thrust
10	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Collar
11	NSS	2	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Bearing, Journal
12	NSS	4	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Ring
13	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Housing
14	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Shield
15	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Seal
16	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Rotor and Shaft
17	J759917	6	SET SCREW,
18	J535243	1	GASKET,
19	J528010	1	ADAPTER,
20	J503533	5	BOLT, M8 x 20
21	J533163	1	RING, SNAP,
22	J534309	2	PLATE,
	J575169	1	KIT, REPAIR, Overhaul, Inc. 2, 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 11, 12, 15, 17

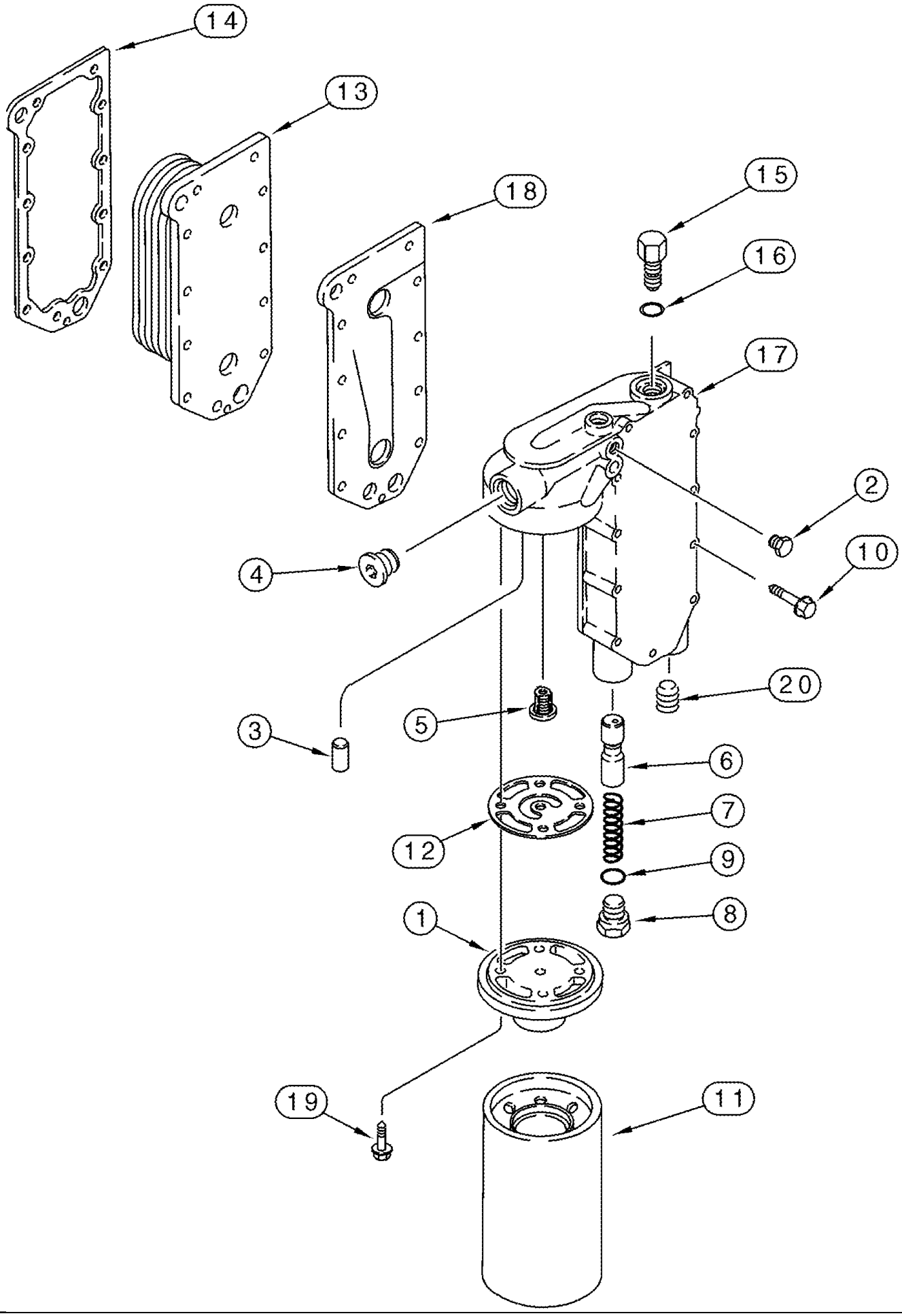
02-14 WASTEGATE ACTUATOR



02-14 WASTEGATE ACTUATOR

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	REF	1	INSTRUCTION, TURBOCHARGER, Inc. 1 - 12, Also Includes 2 - 22, See Figure(s) 02-13, Replaces J537127
1	J531892	1	ACTUATOR, , BSN JJC0177699
1	J593678	1	ACTUATOR, , ASN JJC0177700
2	J528177	1	LINK,
3	425-155	1	NUT, Jam, 5/16"-24, G5, 5/16 NF
4	J528204	2	NUT, , BSN JJC0177699
4	J592050	2	NUT, LOCK, , ASN JJC0177700
5	J528221	1	RING, SNAP,
	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Housing Assy, Inc. 6 - 12
6	895-11008	3	WASHER, M8 x 16 x 1.6, 9 x 17 x 1,6 mm
7	J532195	3	SPACER, 13.6 mm
8	J532196	1	SPACER, 19 mm
9	814-8055	1	BOLT, Hex, M8 x 55, 8.8, M8 x 55; 8.8, BSN JJC0177699
9	814-8050	1	BOLT, Hex, M8 x 50, 8.8, M8 x 50; 8.8, ASN JJC0177700
10	J533328	1	SUPPORT, , BSN JJC0177699
10	J532671	1	BRACKET, , ASN JJC0177700
11	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Housing
12	814-8035	2	BOLT, Hex, M8 x 35, 8.8, M8 x 35; 8,8

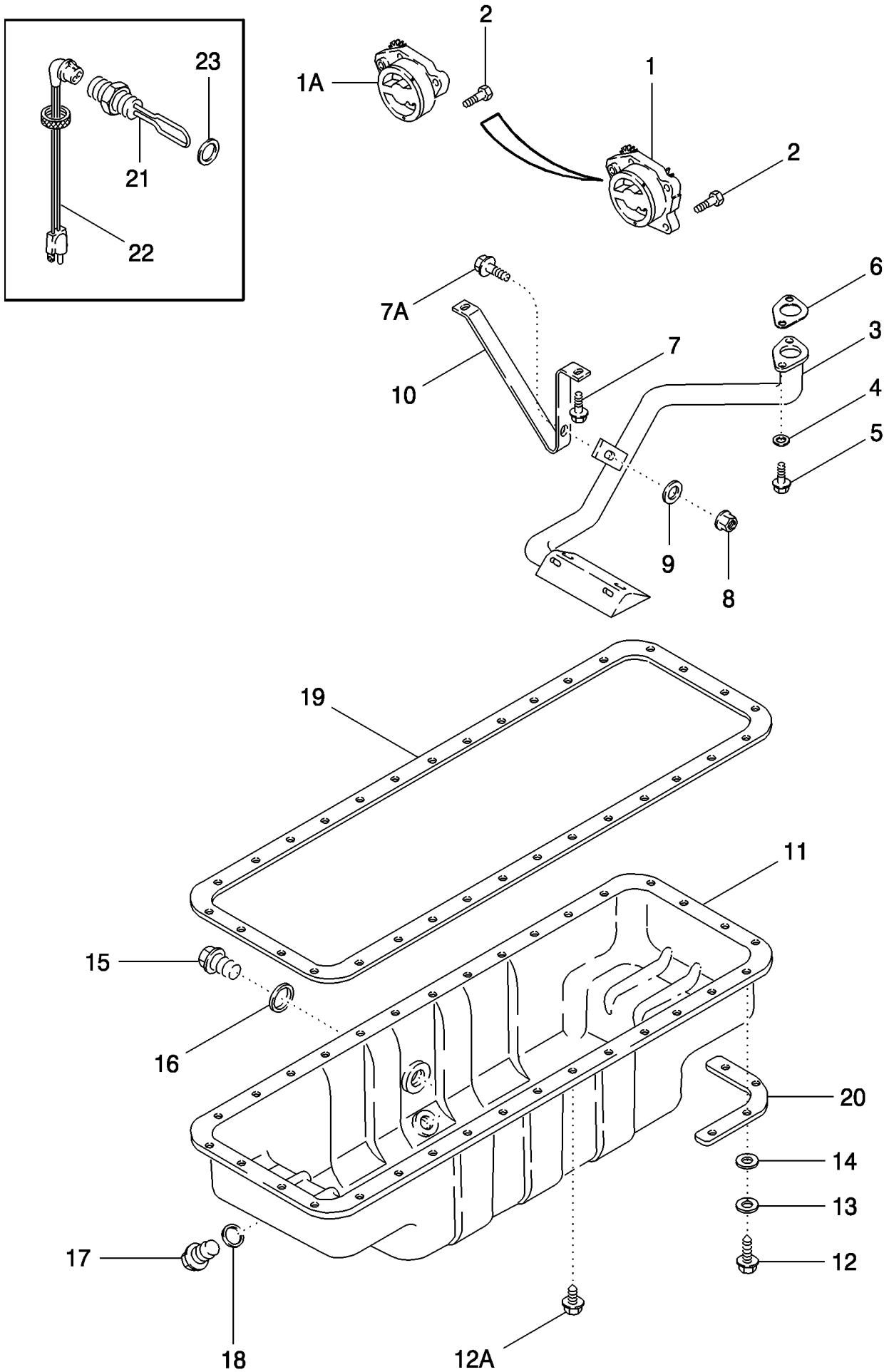
02-15 FILTER AND COOLER OIL



02-15 FILTER AND COOLER OIL

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	J918334	1	HEAD, FILTER,
2	J906619	2	PLUG, 1/8 PT
3	A77722	1	PIN,
4	263136	1	PLUG, MAGNETIC, Hex Soc, 3/4"-14 NPTF,
5	J927622	1	VALVE, PRESSURE RELIEF, No Longer Used, Order J936365
5	J936365	1	VALVE, PRESSURE RELIEF, Replaces J927622, J933615
6	J945967	1	PLUNGER, Replaces J918532
7	A77541	1	SPRING,
8	J931084	1	PLUG, 24 mm, Includes 9
9	J930911	1	O-RING, 3/4" ID x 1/16"
10	87421315	11	SCREW, M8 x 65; 10.9
11	J919562	1	FILTER, ENGINE OIL, Oil, BSN JJC0177699
11	366700A1	1	FILTER, ENGINE OIL, , ASN JJC0177700
12	J921605	1	GASKET,
13	J918175	1	CORE-OIL COOLER,
14	J918174	1	GASKET,
	J923477	1	THERMOSTAT, Inc. 15, 16, No Longer Used, Order J934410
	J934410	1	VALVE, BY-PASS, Inc. 15A, 16, Replaces J923477
15	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Thermostat
15A	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Valve, By-Pass, Not Illustrated
16	A77724	1	O-RING,
17	J931077	1	COVER,
18	J4063496	1	GASKET, Replaces J929011
19	J907860	4	BOLT, M8 x 25
20	217-439	1	PLUG, Hex Soc, 1/2"-14, 1/2 PT

02-16 OIL PUMP, PAN - HEATER

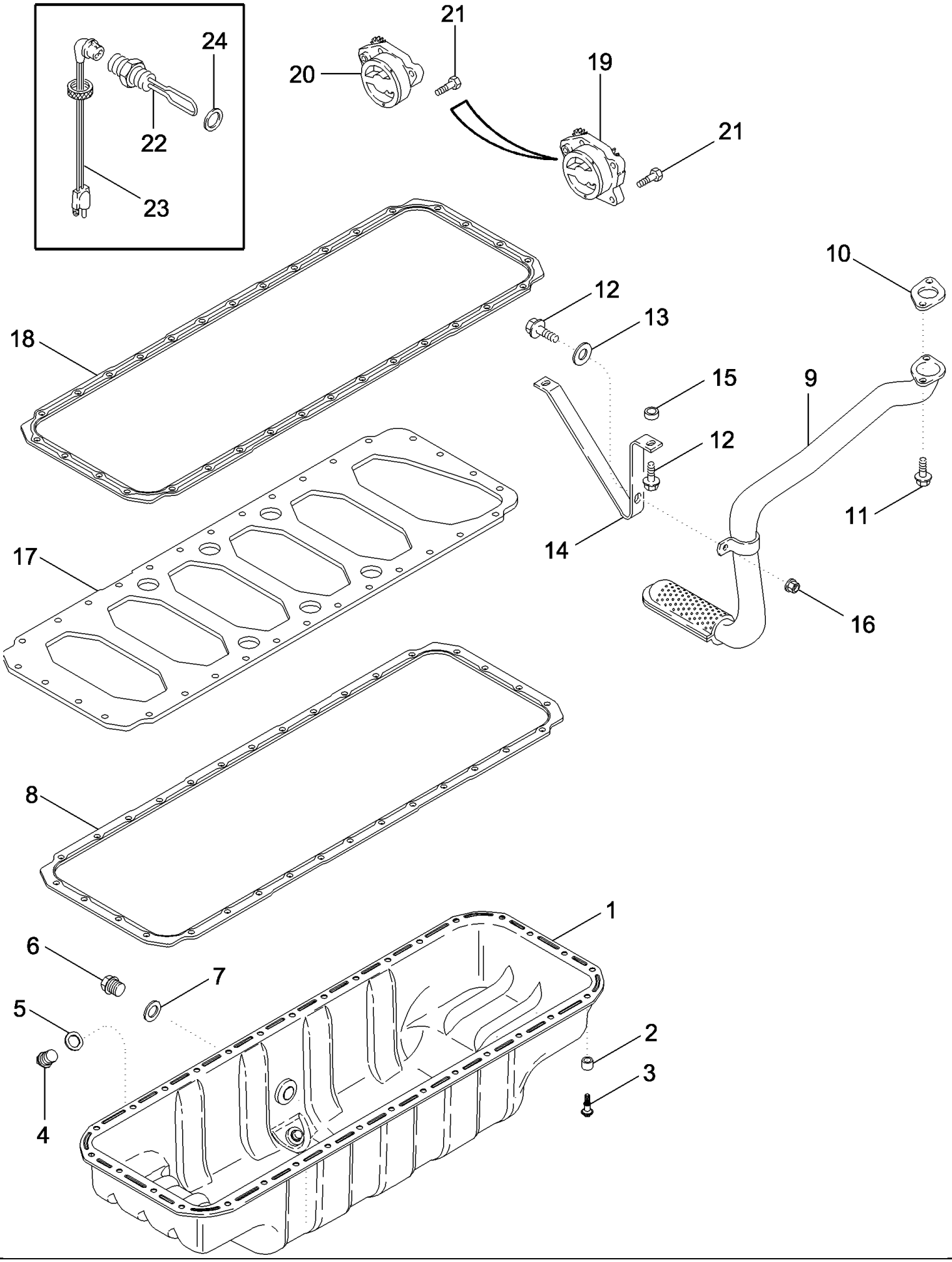


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

02-16 OIL PUMP, PAN - HEATER

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	J948071	1	PUMP, Engine Oil, Replaces J930338, BSN JJC0177699
1A	J948072	1	PUMP, ENGINE OIL, , ASN JJC0177700
2	J900677	4	BOLT, M8 x 30
3	J921719	1	TUBE,
4	J926865	2	SPACER,
5	845-6030	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, M6 x 30, 8.8, M6 x 30
6	J914302	1	GASKET,
7	845-6015	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, M6 x 15, 8.8, Full Thd, M6 x 15; 8.8
7A	845-6020	1	BOLT, Hex Flg, M6 x 20, 8.8, Full Thd, M6 x 20; 8.8
8	825-2406	1	NUT, M6 x 1, Flg, Cl 8, Replaces J906216
9	J910960	1	WASHER,
10	J927611	1	BRACKET,
11	J914015	1	PAN, ENGINE OIL,
12	J920400	16	BOLT, M8 x 25, ASN JJC0177700
12A	J907860	16-32	BOLT, M8 x 21
13	J910266	32	WASHER, No Longer Used
14	J908316	32	WASHER, No Longer Used, M9 x 16 x 1
15	J924148	1	PLUG, M22
16	J902425	1	WASHER,
17	J924147	1	PLUG, M18
	A77999	1	KIT, GASKET, Inc. 6, 16, 18, & 19
18	J920773	1	WASHER, SEALING,
19	J938160	1	GASKET, Pan
20	87414461	4	SUPPORT, , ASN JJC0177700
	A77580	1	KIT, SERVICE, Heater, 120V/300W, Inc. 21 & 22, Also Order: J902425, Ref. 23
21	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, ELEMENT
22	196466A1	1	CABLE, ELECTRIC, 1829 mm (72")
23	J902425	1	WASHER,
	A77666	1	KIT, SERVICE, Heater, 240V/300W, Inc. 21 & 22
21	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, ELEMENT
22	J905114	1	CABLE, ELECTRIC, 1829 mm (72")

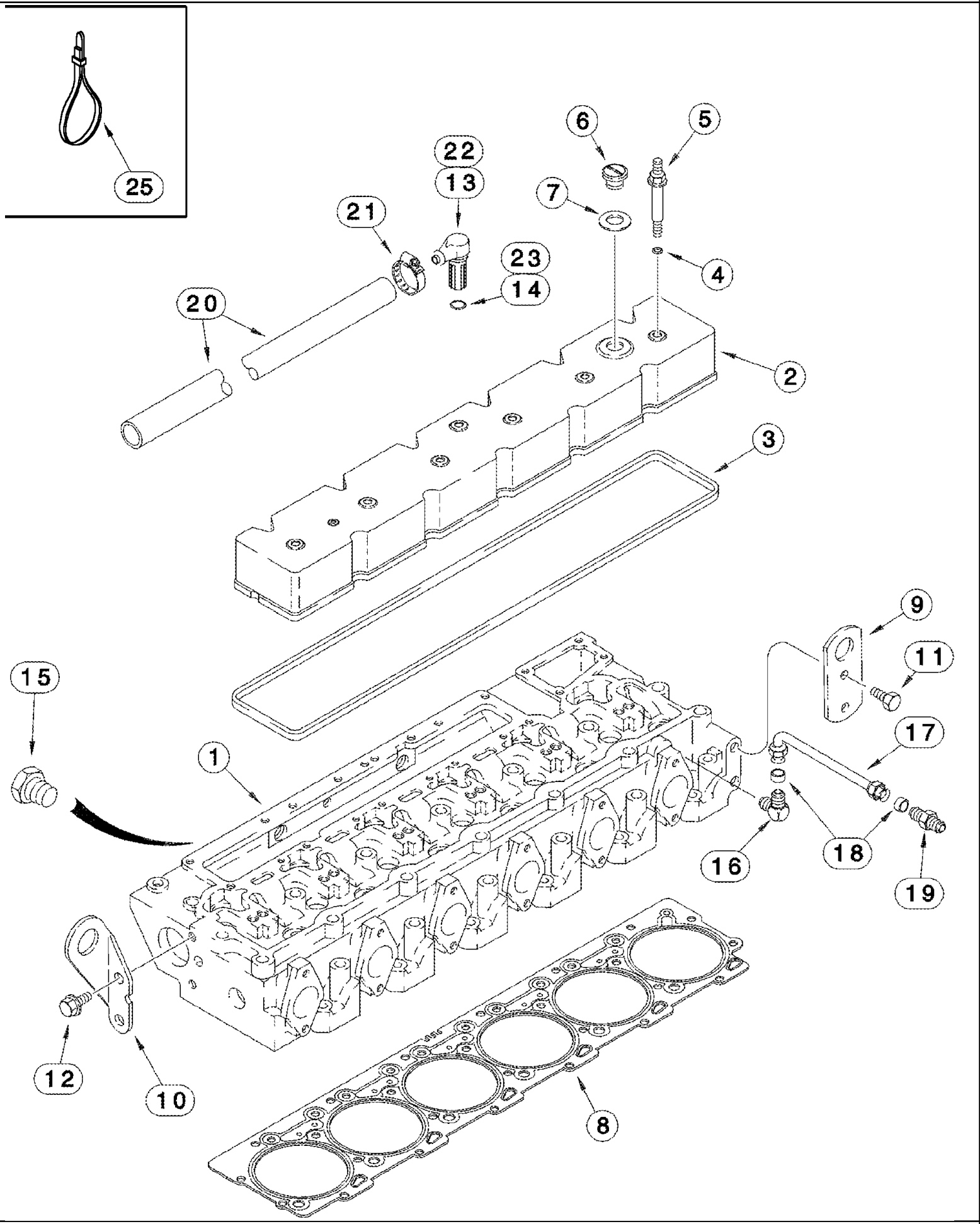
02-16A OIL PUMP, PAN - HEATER



02-16A OIL PUMP, PAN - HEATER

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	87405475	1	PAN, ENGINE OIL,
2	87405474	32	SEAL, Grommet
3	87405473	32	ISOLATOR, , Inc. 2
4	J924147	1	PLUG,
5	J920773	1	WASHER, SEALING,
6	J924148	1	PLUG,
7	J902425	1	WASHER,
8	87405476	1	GASKET,
9	J921719	1	TUBE, Oil Pick-Up
10	87447959	1	GASKET, Oil Suction Connect
11	845-6030	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, M6 x 30, 8.8, Hex Flange Hd M6 x 30; 8.8 PHC
12	845-6020	3	BOLT, Hex Flg, M6 x 20, 8.8, Full Thd, Hex Flange Hd M6 x 20; 8.8 PHC
13	J910960	1	WASHER,
14	87405455	1	BRACE,
15	J908738	1	SPACER,
16	825-2406	1	NUT, M6 x 1, Flg, Cl 8,
17	87405482	1	PLATE, Block Stiffener
18	87405477	1	GASKET, Oil Pan
19	J948071	1	PUMP, Engine Oil, Replaces J930338, BSN JJC0177700
20	J948072	1	PUMP, ENGINE OIL, , ASN JJC0177700
21	J900677	4	BOLT, M8 x 30
	A77580	1	KIT, SERVICE, HEATER, 120V/200W, Inc. 22 & 23
22	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, ELEMENT
23	196466A1	1	CABLE, ELECTRIC, 1829 mm (72")
24	J902425	1	WASHER,
	A77666	1	KIT, SERVICE, HEATER, 240V/300W, Inc. 22 & 23
22	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, ELEMENT
23	J905114	1	CABLE, ELECTRIC, 1829 mm (72")

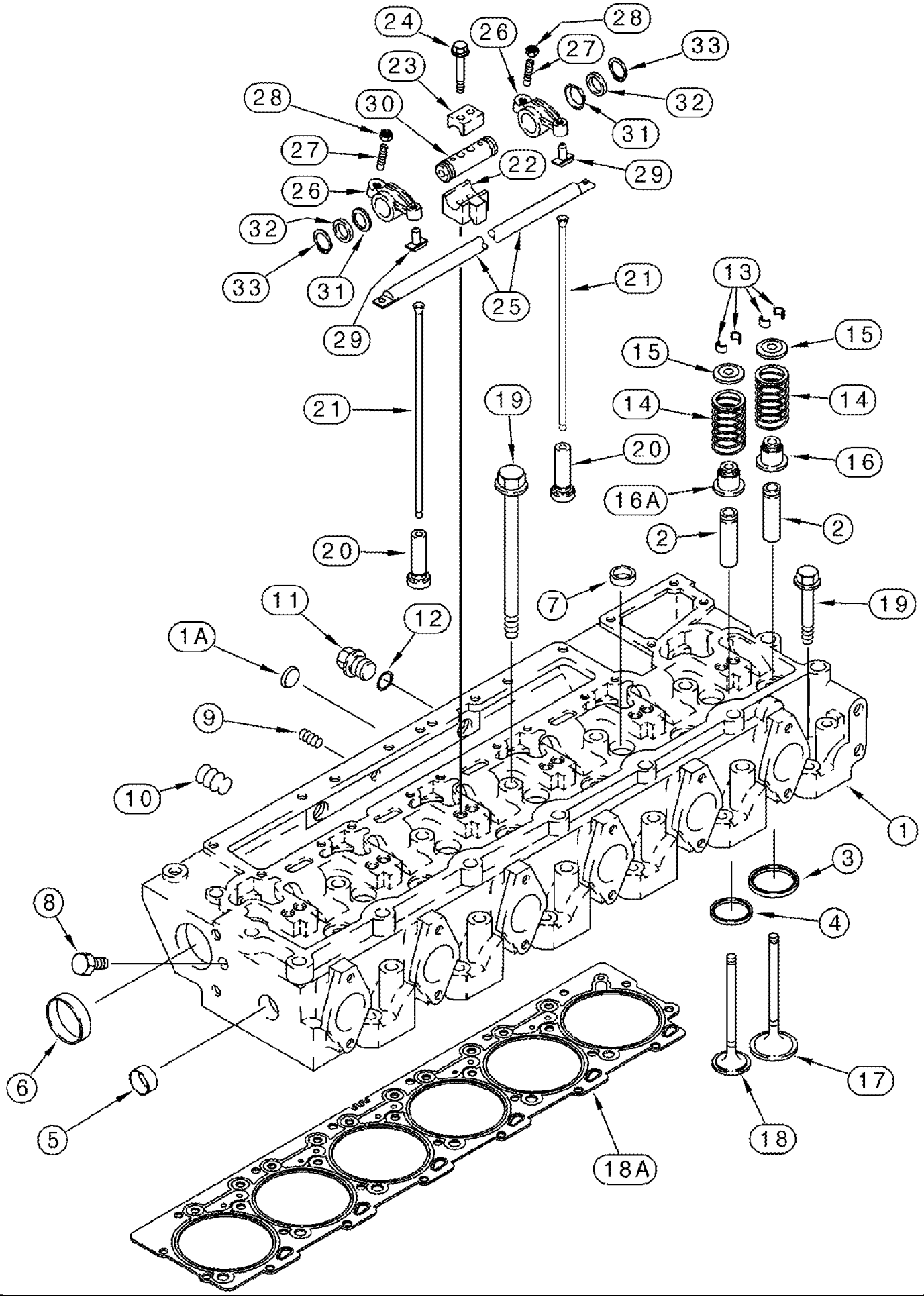
02-17 CYLINDER HEAD - COVER



02-17 CYLINDER HEAD - COVER

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	REF	1	INSTRUCTION, CYLINDER HEAD, See Figure 02-18
2	J930903	1	COVER, VALVE,
3	J905449	1	SEAL, RUBBER,
4	J910824	6	O-RING,
5	J922639	6	STUD,
6	J902468	1	PLUG,
7	J902466	1	SEAL,
8	J935585	1	GASKET, Replaces J931019
8	J935586	1	GASKET, CYLINDER HEAD, 0.25 mm, Replaces J931026
8	J935587	1	GASKET, CYLINDER HEAD, 0.50 mm, Replaces J931027, BSN JJC0177699
8	J938267	1	GASKET, CYLINDER HEAD, , ASN JJC0177700
9	J907861	1	EYE, LIFTING,
10	J906440	1	EYE, LIFTING,
11	614-12025	2	BOLT, Hex, M12 x 25, 8.8, M12 x 25; 8,8
12	854-12025	2-4	BOLT, Hex Flg, M12 x 25, 10.9, M12 x 25; 10.9
13	J920497	1	ELBOW, No Longer Available, Order J935113, J934865, REF 22, 23
14	238-5115	1	O-RING, -115, 70 Duro, .674" ID x .103" Thk, , Used with J920497
15	J906619	1	PLUG, 1/8 PT
16	87026320	1	ELBOW, 90є, 1/2"-24 Fem x 1/8"-27 NPTF, 1/4 tube OD x 1/8 PT
17	J924589	1	TUBE, Includes 18
18	222-153	2	SLEEVE, 1/4" Tube,
19	87026319	1	CONNECTOR, HYD., 1/2"-24 x 1/8" NPTF w/Nut, 1/4 tube OD x 1/8
20	1541750C1	1	HOSE, FLEXIBLE, 3760 mm (148-1/8 in), Cut From 364360C1; BSN JJC0177800 See Figure 02-21 (03) for Side Crankcase Breather
21	214-1416	1	CLAMP, HOSE, #16, 0.81/1.50 Type F Worm,
22	J935113	1	ELBOW,
23	J934865	1	SEAL, 17.4 mm ID x 4.3 mm
24	515-25286	1	CLAMP, 1 1/8", Insul, 3/8" Bolt, Not Illustrated, ASN JJC0177800
25	306132C1	1	STRAP, CABLE, .30" x 14.5", , ASN JJC0177800

02-18 CYLINDER HEAD- VALVE MECHANISM

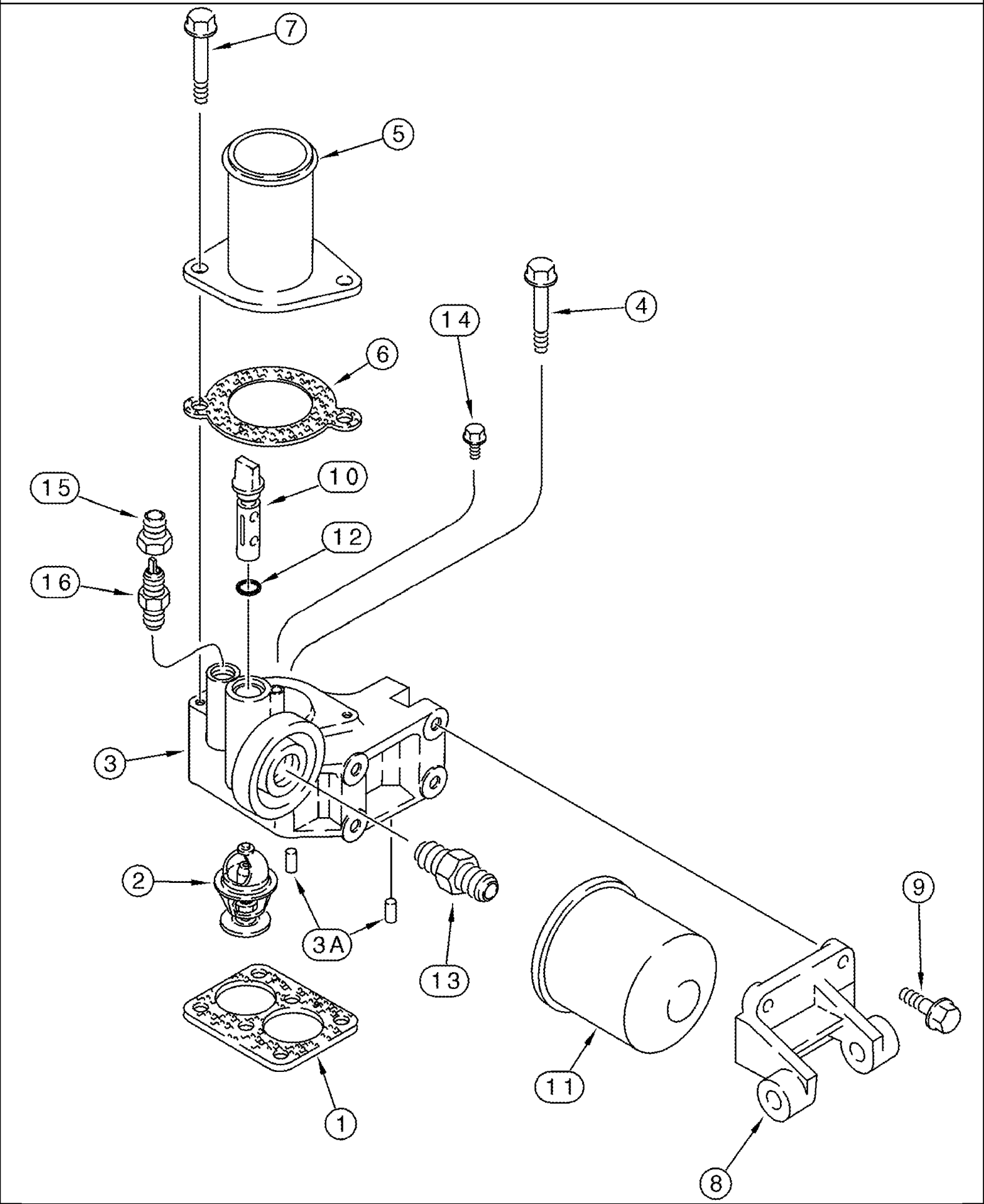


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

02-18 CYLINDER HEAD- VALVE MECHANISM

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	J936280	1	HEAD, Inc. 1 - 18, Replaces J925642, BSN JJC0177699
	86990822	1	HEAD, Assy, With Valves, Inc. 1 - 18, ASN JJC0177700
1	J936180	1	HEAD ASSY., Stripped, Inc. 1A - 7, Replaces J920031
1A	J912900	1	PLUG, 24 mm
2	J923564	12	GUIDE, VALVE,
3	J924582	6	INSERT,
3	J925468	6	SEAT, VALVE, .25 mm, Oversize, Service Repair Only
3	J925470	6	SEAT, VALVE, .50 mm, Oversize, Service Repair Only
4	J929005	6	INSERT,
4	J929006	6	INSERT, .25 mm, Oversize, Service Repair Only
4	J929007	6	INSERT, .50 mm, Oversize, Service Repair Only
5	J920443	1	PLUG, 30 mm
6	A77782	2	PLUG, 58 mm
7	41-1616	5	PLUG, Cup, 1", Stainless,
8	A77534	1	PLUG, 1/16 PT
9	217-432	1	PLUG, Hex Soc, 1/4"-18, 1/4 PT, Replaces A77428
10	A77429	2	PLUG, 1/2 PT
11	J924148	2	PLUG, M22
12	J902425	2	WASHER,
13	J901177	24	KEY,
14	J906412	12	SPRING, VALVE,
15	J912976	12	RETAINER,
16	J927642	6	SEAL, Replaces J915707
16A	J927642	6	SEAL, Replaces J919038
17	J924492	6	VALVE, ENGINE, INLET, STD,
18	J921444	6	VALVE, ENG EXHAUST, STD,
18A	REF	1	INSTRUCTION, Gasket, Cyl. Head, See Figure 02-17, REF 8
19	J917728	14	BOLT, 160 mm
19	J917729	12	SCREW, 80 mm
20	J931623	12	TAPPET,
21	J905194	12	ROD, PUSH,
22	J905870	6	SUPPORT,
23	J901693	6	CLAMP,
24	868-10065	12	SCREW, 12 Pt Hd, M10 x 65, 12.9, M10 x 65; 12.9
25	J919677	1	MANIFOLD,
26	J901717	12	ROCKER, Includes 27, 28, 29
27	J934086	1	SCREW, Replaces J900706
28	A77902	1	NUT, 3/8" - 24 NF, Replaces 425-116
29	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Insert
30	J919435	6	SHAFT,
31	J906100	12	CUP, SPRING,
32	J907206	12	WASHER,
33	100-1187	12	RING, SNAP, #87, Ext,

02-19(01) HOUSING, THERMOSTAT - FILTER, WATER; 2365: ALL / 2366: BSN JJC0177700

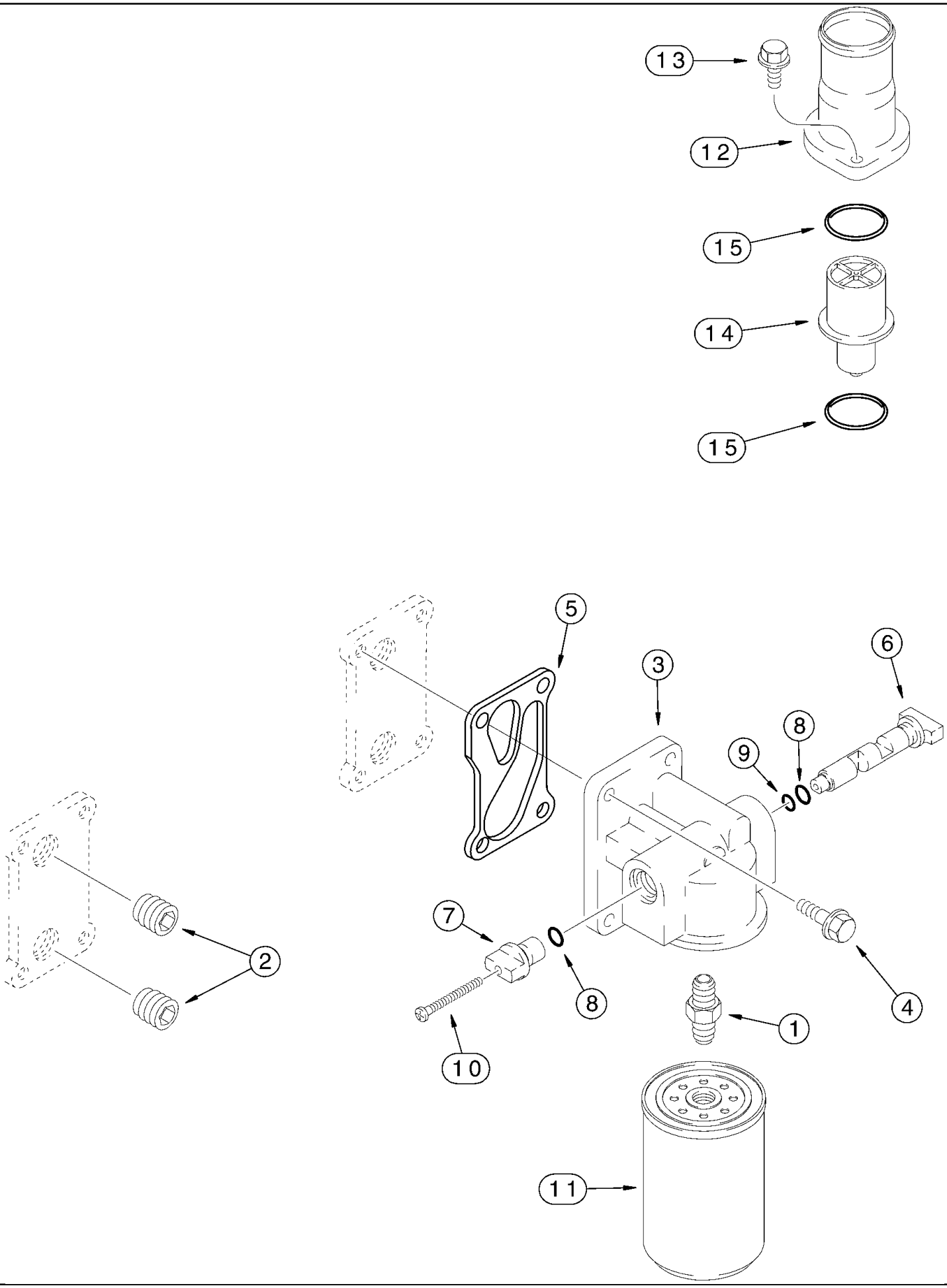


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

02-19(01) HOUSING, THERMOSTAT - FILTER, WATER; 2365: ALL / 2366: BSN JJC0177700

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	J914310	1	GASKET,
2	J928639	1	THERMOSTAT, , BSN JJC0177699
2	J940632	1	THERMOSTAT, Inc. 238-5227 (2), ASN JJC0177700
	J926509	1	HOUSING, Includes 3, 3A
3	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Housing, Order J926509
3A	180811A1	2	PIN, ROLL,
4	845-8080	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, M8 x 80, 8.8,
5	J912800	1	CONNECTION,
6	J918779	1	GASKET,
7	845-8095	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, M8 x 95, 8.8,
8	J918544	1	SUPPORT,
9	845-8025	4	BOLT, Hex Flg, M8 x 25, 8.8,
10	J912837	1	COCK, No Longer Used, Order 294926A1
10	294926A1	1	VALVE, SHUT-OFF, Replaces J912837
11	A77544	1	FILTER,
12	238-5111	1	O-RING, -111, 70 Duro, .424" ID x .103" Thk,
13	A77623	1	ADAPTER,
14	845-6010	1	BOLT, Hex Flg, M6 x 10, 8.8, Full Thd,
15	J911925	1	COUPLING,
16	J911901	1	VALVE, CHECK,

02-19(02) COOLANT FILTER/CORROSION RESISTOR AND THERMOSTAT; 2366: ASN JJC0177700

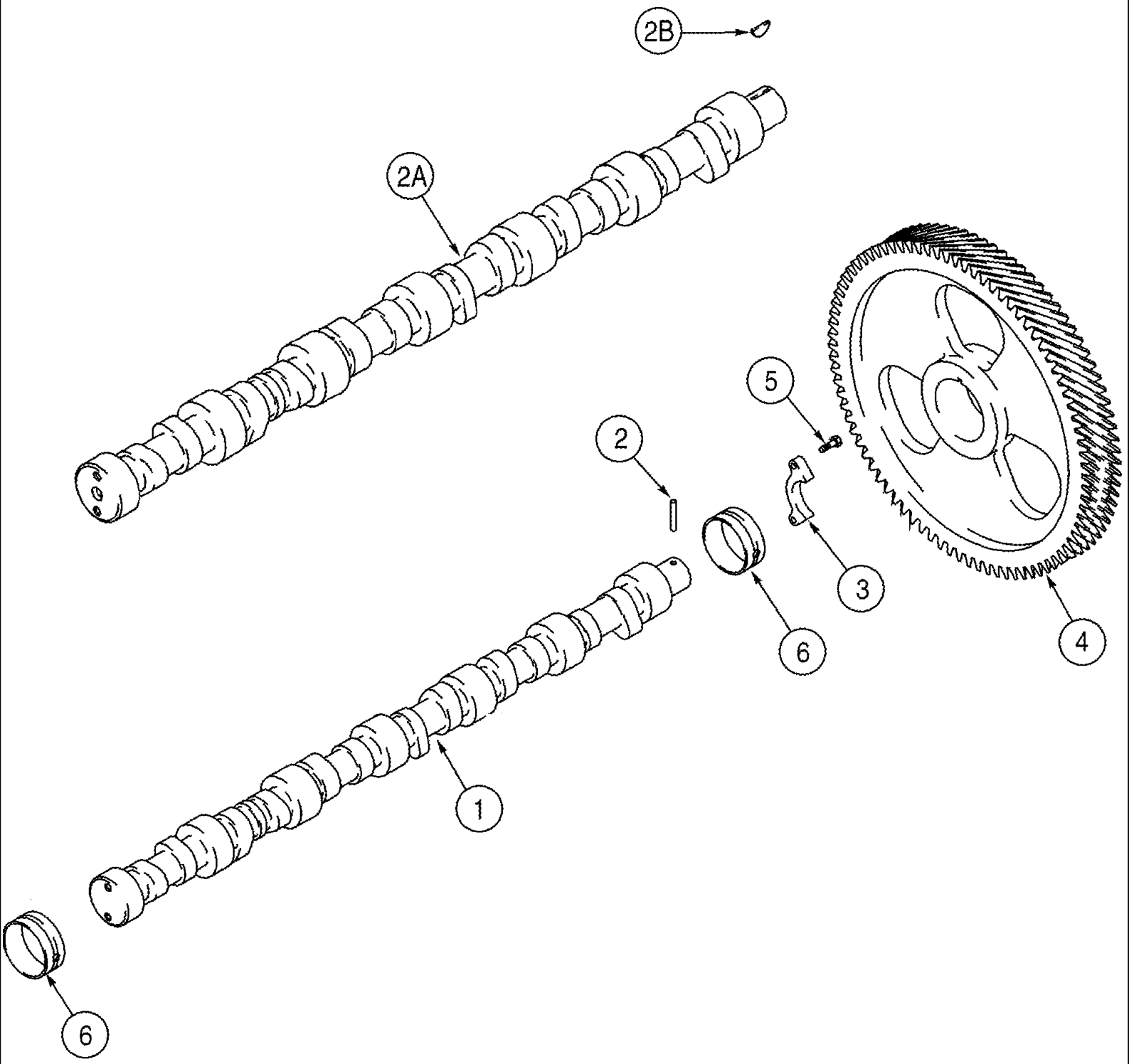


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

02-19(02) COOLANT FILTER/CORROSION RESISTOR AND THERMOSTAT; 2366: ASN JJC0177700

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	A77623	1	ADAPTER,
2	263136	2	PLUG, MAGNETIC, Hex Soc, 3/4"-14 NPTF,
3	J943738	1	HEAD, FILTER, Corrosion Resistor
4	845-8025	4	BOLT, Hex Flg, M8 x 25, 8.8,
5	J937367	1	GASKET, Corrosion Resistor
6	J943739	1	VALVE, SHUT-OFF,
7	J943740	1	VALVE, SHUT-OFF,
8	87423041	2	O-RING,
9	238-5013	1	O-RING, -013, 70 Duro, .426" ID x .070" Thk,
10	J944454	1	SCREW,
11	J100304	1	FILTER, ELEMENT, Corrosion Resistor
12	J940631	1	OUTLET, Outlet
13	845-8025	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, M8 x 25, 8.8,
14	J940632	1	THERMOSTAT,
15	238-5227	2	O-RING, -227, 70 Duro, 2.109" ID x .139" Thk,

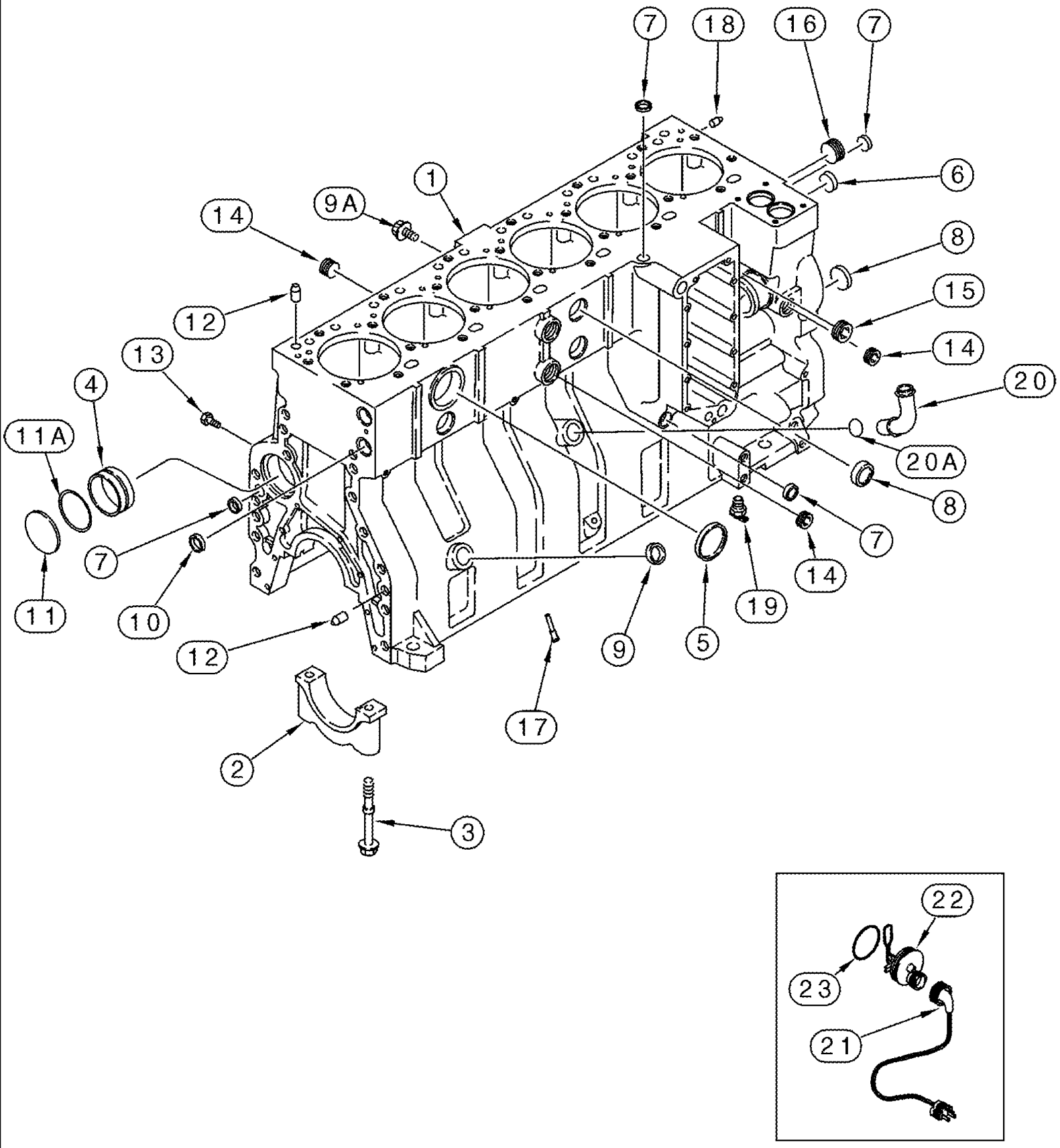
02-20 CAMSHAFT



02-20 CAMSHAFT

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	J924471	1	CAMSHAFT, Inc. 2, No Longer Available, Order J923478, REF 2A
2	836-4065	1	WOODRUFF KEY, M4 x 6.5 x 15.72,
2A	J923478	11	CAMSHAFT, Inc. 2B
2B	836-4065	1	WOODRUFF KEY, M4 x 6.5 x 15.72,
3	J927155	1	SUPPORT,
4	J918777	1	GEAR,
5	J900227	2	SCREW, Hex, M8 x 1.25 x 22,
6	J945329	7	BEARING, CAMSHAFT, Replaces J901685, J934199

02-21(01) CYLINDER BLOCK; 2365: ALL / 2366: BSN JJC0177700

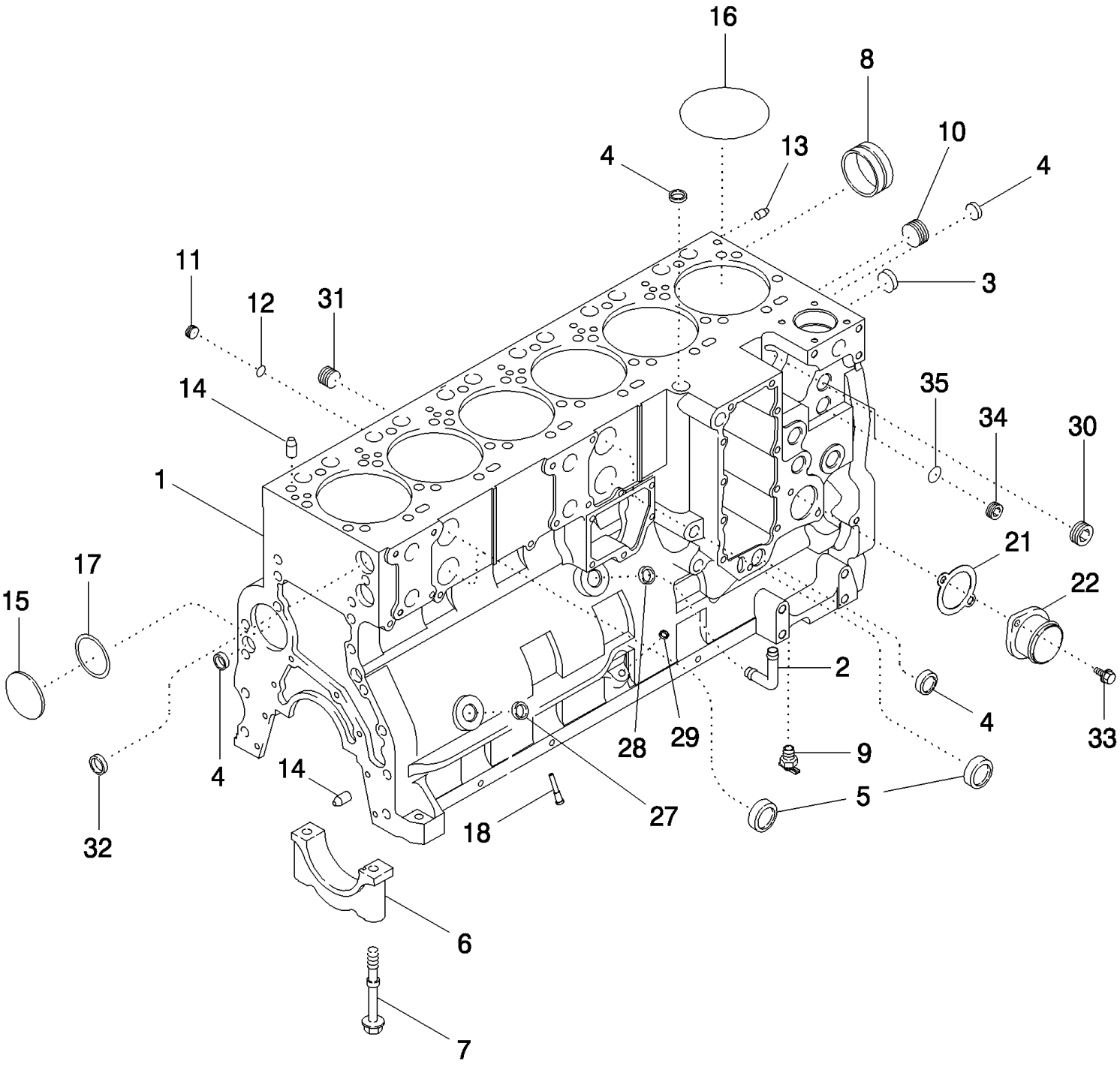


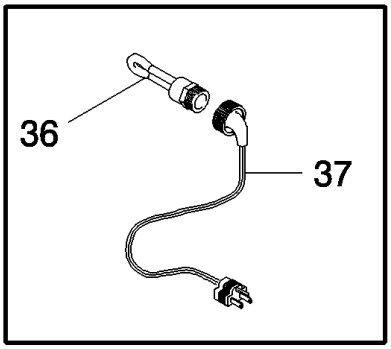
2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

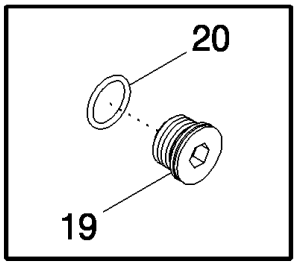
02-21(01) CYLINDER BLOCK; 2365: ALL / 2366: BSN JJC0177700

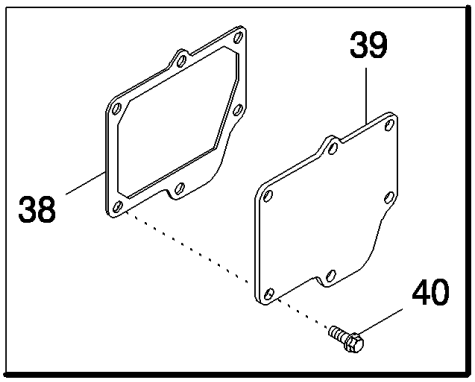
Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	J934900	1	ENGINE, SHORT, Stripped, Inc. 2 - 20, Also Order A77716
2	J917313	7	CAP,
3	J916369	14	SCREW, Hex Flg Hd, M14 x 128,
4	J901685	7	BUSHING, Order J943199
4	J945329	7	BEARING, CAMSHAFT, Replaces J901685, J934199
5	A77782	1	PLUG, 58 mm
6	A77586	1	PLUG, 43 mm
7	A77506	4	PLUG, 21 mm
8	J905401	4	PLUG, 35 mm
9	A77530	2	PLUG, 30 mm, Not Used
9A	J929561	1	SCREW, 10 x 16 mm, Not Used
10	J920706	1	PLUG, 22 mm, Not Used
11	41-3044	1	PLUG, Exp, 2 3/4", (70 mm)
11A	J926048	1	O-RING, 66 mm ID
12	J901846	4	PIN,
13	J906619	6	PLUG, 1/8 PT
14	A77429	5	PLUG, 1/2 PT
15	A77505	2	PLUG, 3/4 PT
16	A77533	1	PLUG, 1 PT
17	J928031	12	NOZZLE,
18	J900257	2	PIN, 16 mm
19	217-103	1	COCK, DRAIN, 1/4" PT
20	J931973	1	TUBE, Not Used In This Application, Replaces J903744
20A	J931824	1	GASKET, Not Used In This Application
	A77665	1	SET OF PARTS, Coolant Heater, 240V, Inc. 21 - 23
21	J913112	1	HARNESS, WIRE, 305 mm (12")
22	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Element
23	J910517	1	O-RING,
24	L18337	1	STRAP, CABLE, 9.95"-12.1" lg, 15 in, Not Illustrated
			Repair Kit
	A77885	1	PACKAGE, REPAIR, Engine Block, Inc. 25 - 32, BSN 45636465
	A77913	1	PACKAGE, REPAIR, Engine Block, Inc. 25 - 32, ASN 45636466
25	A77854	6	PACKAGE, REPAIR, See Figure 02-25, BSN 45636465
25	A77912	6	PACKAGE, REPAIR, Piston, See Figure 02-25, ASN 45636466
26	A77563	6	BEARING LINER, See Figure 02-25, REF 14
27	J901597	6	PIN, See Figure 02-25, REF 9
28	J945930	6	BEARING, CRANKSHAFT, See Figure 02-23, REF 11
29	J945929	1	BEARING, CRANKSHAFT, See Figure 02-23, REF 12
30	A77676	1	KIT, GASKET, Valve Grind, Not Used In This Application
31	J935585	1	GASKET, See Figure 02-17, REF 8
32	J938160	1	GASKET, Pan, See Figure 02-16

02-21(02) CYLINDER BLOCK - ENGINE BLOCK HEATERS; 2366: ASN JJC0177700









Note: Basic engines and reman engines are generic engines. The engines are complete internally; however, externally all parts are not supplied with the engines. Check the configuration of the engine being removed, with the configuration of the engine being installed. For any external components not supplied with the engine being installed, reuse those parts from the engine that has just been removed. Do not return the old engine, until the unit is reassembled.

2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

02-21(02) CYLINDER BLOCK - ENGINE BLOCK HEATERS; 2366: ASN JJC0177700

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	449993A1	1	ENGINE Assy., Complete, Complete Engine, Less, Starter, Alternator, Fan, Fan Belt, Air Cleaner, Muffler and Exhaust Pipe.
	450560A1	1	ENGINE, BASIC, , See Note, Less, Starter, Alternator, Fan, Fan Belt, Air Cleaner, Muffler, Exhaust Manifold, Flywheel and Housing, Oil Fill and Dipstick, Fuel Injection Pump, Injectors and Lines, Front Pulley, Belt Tensioner, Turbocharger and Aftercooler
	A78041	1	CYLINDER BLOCK, Short, Inc. 1 - 8, Stripped Short Block, Pistons, Connecting Rods and Bearings, Crankshaft and Bearings
1	J939313	1	BASIC BLOCK, Stripped, Inc. 3 - 8, Also Order 449019A1
2	J948079	1	TUBE, Turbo Drain, BSN 46325443
2	87437056	1	TUBE, Turbo Drain, ASN 46325444
3	A77586	2	PLUG, 43 mm
4	A77506	4	PLUG, 21 mm
5	J905401	4	PLUG, 35 mm
6	J936058	7	CAP,
7	J916369	14	SCREW, Hex Flg Hd, M14 x 128,
8	J945329	7	BEARING, CAMSHAFT,
	87444569		KIT, SERVICE, Inc. 9 - 15, 17 - 20, 30 (1), Replaces 449019A1
9	217-103	1	COCK, DRAIN, 1/4" PT
10	86625135	1	PLUG, Hex Soc, 1"-11 1/2 NPTF,
11	J678923	6	PLUG, 10 mm, Includes 12
12	86625087	6	O-RING, Cl 7, 8.1MM ID x 1.6 Thk,
13	J900257	2	PIN, 16 mm
14	J901846	4	PIN,
15	41-3044	1	PLUG, Exp, 2 3/4", (70 mm)
16	J907177	6	O-RING,
17	J926048	1	O-RING, 66 mm ID
18	J928031	12	NOZZLE,
19	J678921	2	PLUG, 14 mm, Includes 20
20	J678912	2	O-RING,
21	J945603	1	GASKET, Water Inlet
22	J913030	1	FITTING, Water Inlet
27	A77530	1	PLUG, 1-13/64 OD
28	238-7018	1	O-RING, -018, Cl 7, .739" ID x .070" Thk,
29	J943808	1	PLUG, 13 mm
30	263136	2	PLUG, MAGNETIC, Hex Soc, 3/4"-14 NPTF,
31	217-438	2	PLUG, Hex Soc, 1/2"-14,
32	J920443	2	PLUG, 30 mm
33	845-8020	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, M8 x 20, 8.8, Full Thd,
34	313244A1	2	PLUG, Hex Socket, 22 mm, Inc. 35
35	313246A1	1	O-RING, 19 ID x 2.2 mm
	310493A1	1	KIT, Engine Block Heater, 120 Volt, Inc. 36 - 37
36	196466A1	1	CABLE, ELECTRIC, 1829 mm (72")
37	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Element

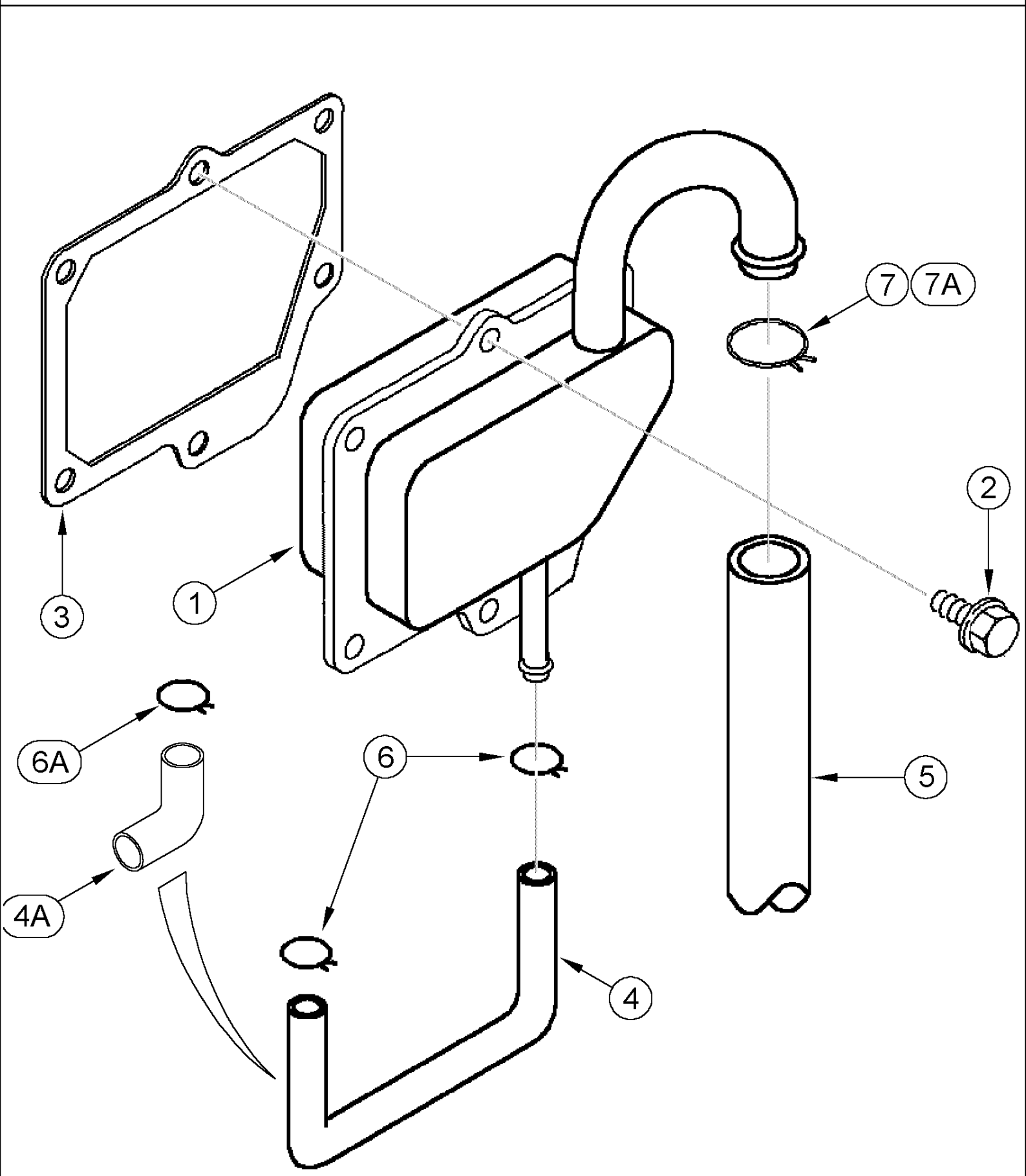
Note: Basic engines and reman engines are generic engines. The engines are complete internally; however, externally all parts are not supplied with the engines. Check the configuration of the engine being removed, with the configuration of the engine being installed. For any external components not supplied with the engine being installed, reuse those parts from the engine that has just been removed. Do not return the old engine, until the unit is reassembled.

02-21(02) CYLINDER BLOCK - ENGINE BLOCK HEATERS; 2366: ASN JJC0177700

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	310494A1	1	KIT, Coolant Heater, 240V, Inc. 36 - 37
36	J913112	1	HARNESS, WIRE, 305 mm (12")
37	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Element
38	87436828	1	GASKET, , ASN JJC0177800
39	87413814	1	COVER, Used Without Side Crankcase Breather, ASN JJC0177800
40	87409160	6	SCREW, , ASN JJC0177800
	A78039	1	KIT, ENGINE OVERHAUL, Not Illustrated, See Figure 02-27 (02)

Note: Basic engines and reman engines are generic engines. The engines are complete internally; however, externally all parts are not supplied with the engines. Check the configuration of the engine being removed, with the configuration of the engine being installed. For any external components not supplied with the engine being installed, reuse those parts from the engine that has just been removed. Do not return the old engine, until the unit is reassembled.

02-21(03) CRANKCASE BREATHER; 2366: BTW JJC0177700 & JJC0177766

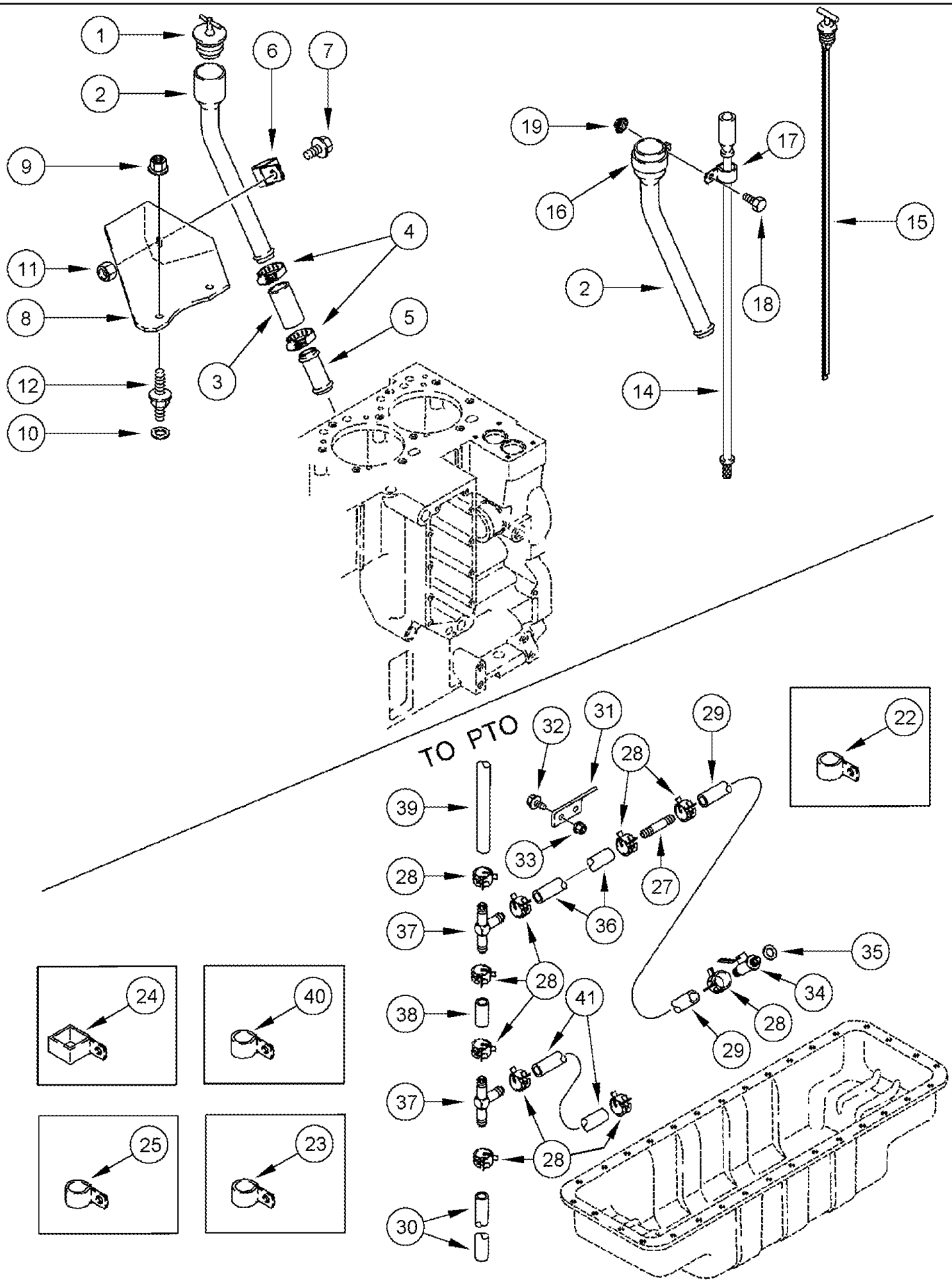


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

02-21(03) CRANKCASE BREATHER; 2366: BTW JJC0177700 & JJC0177766

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	J937652	1	BREATHER, , BSN Eng. 46325443
1	87437062	1	BREATHER, , ASN Eng. 46325444
2	845-6015	6	BOLT, Hex Flg, M6 x 15, 8.8, Full Thd, , BSN JJC0177699
2	87409160	6	SCREW, M6 x 16; 10.9, BTW JJC0177700 & JJC0177766
3	87436828	1	GASKET, Replaces J944683
4	J948068	1	HOSE, , BSN Eng. 46325443
4A	87437060	1	HOSE, , ASN Eng. 46325444
5	J944714	1	HOSE, 320 mm (12-5/8")
6	214-1318	1	CLAMP, HOSE, #18, 1 1/8", Spring, , BSN Eng. 46325443
6	214-1315	1	CLAMP, HOSE, #15, 15/16", Spring, , ASN Eng. 46325444
7	214-1310	2	CLAMP, HOSE, #10, 5/8", Spring, , BSN Eng. 46325443
7A	214-1314	1	CLAMP, HOSE, #14, 7/8", Spring, , ASN Eng. 46325444

02-22(01) OIL SYSTEM, ENGINE; 2365: ALL / 2366: BSN JJC0177800

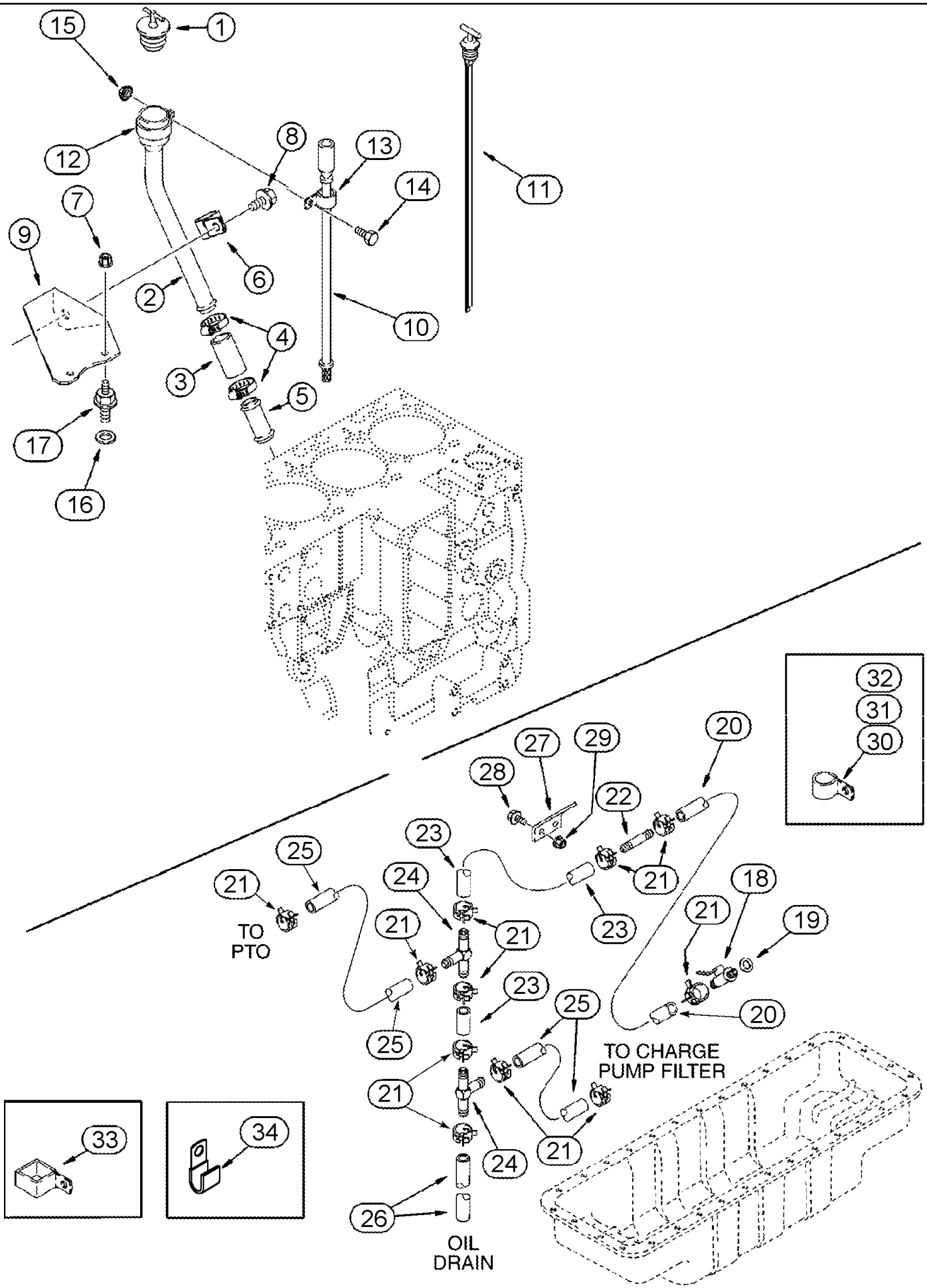


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

02-22(01) OIL SYSTEM, ENGINE; 2365: ALL / 2366: BSN JJC0177800

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	A77424	1	PLUG,
2	J914019	1	TUBE,
3	A77661	1	HOSE, 64 mm (2-1/2")
4	214-1424	2	CLAMP, HOSE, #24, 1.06/2.00 Type F Worm,
5	J914163	1	TUBE,
6	J914022	1	CLAMP,
7	845-8025	1	BOLT, Hex Flg, M8 x 25, 8.8, Replaces 613-8020
8	J932598	1	SUPPORT,
9	825-2405	2	NUT, M5 x .8, Flg, Cl 8, M6, Replaces 825-2406
10	J918189	2	WASHER, SEALING,
11	829-1408	2	NUT, M8, Cl 10,
12	J931061	2	SCREW,
14	J931265	1	TUBE,
15	J931266	1	DIPSTICK,
16	118788A1	1	CLAMP,
17	A77508	1	CLAMP, 7/16" ID
18	844-8016	1	BOLT, Hex Flg, M8 x 16, 8.8,
19	829-1408	1	NUT, M8, Cl 10,
22	515-23317	1	CLAMP, 1 1/4", Insul, 3/8" Bolt,
23	515-23381	1	CLAMP, 1 1/2", Insul, 3/8" Bolt,
24	1301387C2	3	CLIP, 2 in ID
25	515-25476	3	CLAMP, 1 7/8", Insul, 1/2" Bolt,
27	1301342C1	1	FITTING,
28	1954736C1	9	CLAMP, HOSE, No. 24
29	1329978C3	1	HOSE, 430 mm (17")
30	293339A1	1	HOSE, 1100 mm (43-5/16 in), Cut From 1977295CX
31	1977212C1	1	BRACKET,
32	409-7616	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 1", Serr,
33	231-5146	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
34	1330429C1	1	VALVE, DRAIN,
35	J920773	1	WASHER, SEALING,
36	293685A1	1	HOSE, 650 mm (25-5/8 in), Cut From 1977295CX
37	1977169C1	2	TEE,
38	293685A1	1	HOSE, 650 mm (25-5/8 in), Cut From 1977295CX
39	293687A1	1	HOSE, 400 mm (15-3/4 in), Cut From 1977295CX
40	97249C1	1	CLIP,
41	1546368C2	1	HOSE, 1000 mm, Cut From 1977295CX

02-22(02) OIL SYSTEM ENGINE - OIL FILL TUBE - OIL DRAIN SYSTEM; 2366: ASN JJC0177800

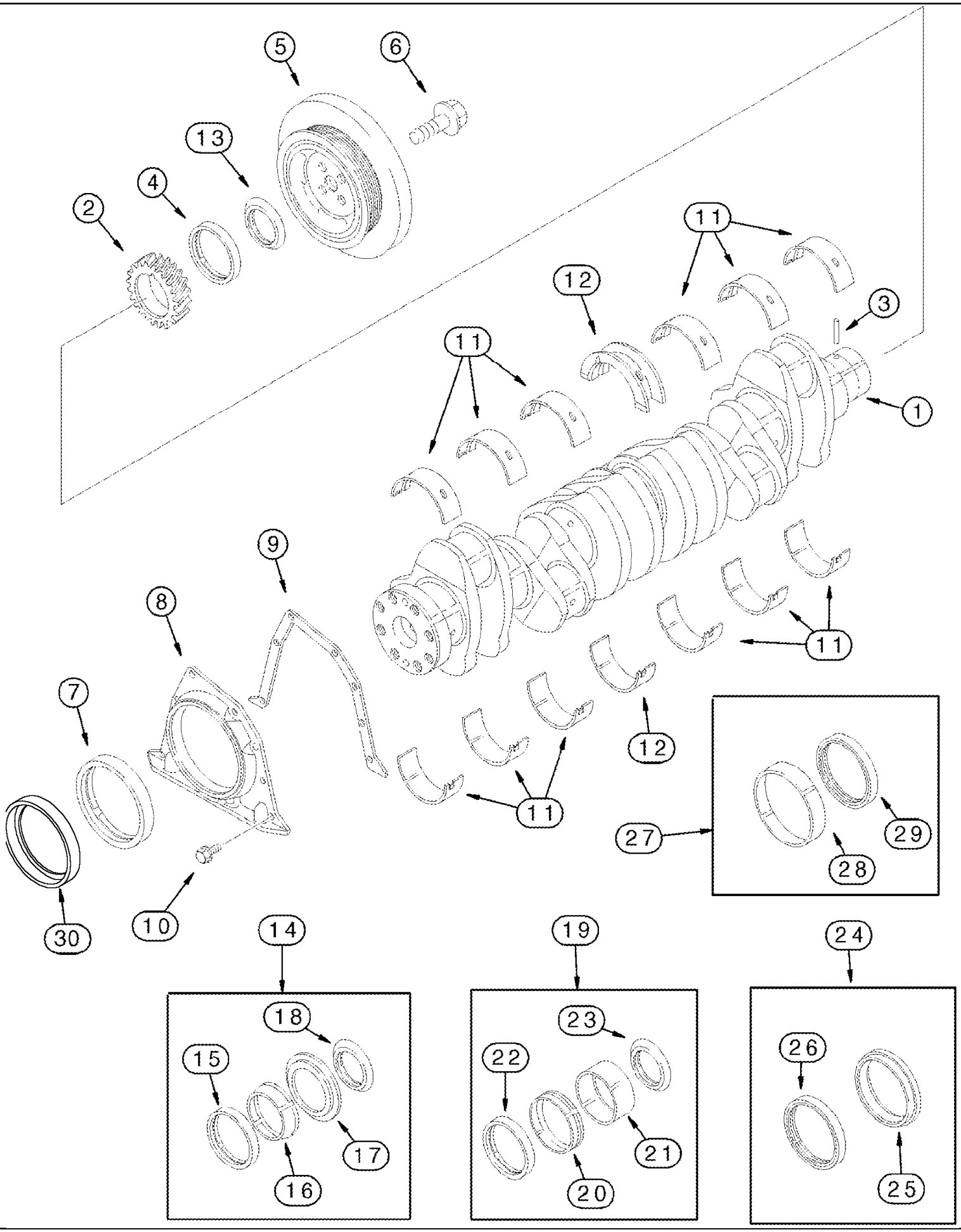


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

02-22(02) OIL SYSTEM ENGINE - OIL FILL TUBE - OIL DRAIN SYSTEM; 2366: ASN JJC0177800

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	A77424	1	PLUG, Cap
2	J914019	1	TUBE,
3	A77661	1	HOSE,
4	214-1424	2	CLAMP, HOSE, #24, 1.06/2.00 Type F Worm,
5	J914163	1	TUBE,
6	J914022	1	CLAMP,
7	825-2406	2	NUT, M6 x 1, Flg, Cl 8,
8	845-8025	1	BOLT, Hex Flg, M8 x 25, 8.8,
9	J914020	1	BRACKET,
10	J931265	1	TUBE,
11	J931266	1	DIPSTICK,
12	118788A1	1	CLAMP,
13	A77508	1	CLAMP, 7/16" ID
14	845-8025	1	BOLT, Hex Flg, M8 x 25, 8.8,
15	825-1408	1	NUT, M8, Cl 8,
16	J918189	2	WASHER, SEALING,
17	J931061	2	SCREW,
18	1330429C1	1	VALVE, DRAIN, Includes 20
19	J920773	1	WASHER, SEALING,
20	1329978C3	1	HOSE, 430 mm (17")
21	1954736C1	10	CLAMP, HOSE, No. 24
22	1301342C1	1	FITTING,
23	1329977C2	2	HOSE, 840 mm (33 in), Cut From 1977295CX, Oil Drain Upper, Oil Drain Intermediate
24	1977169C1	2	TEE,
25	394244A1	1	HOSE, 270 mm (10-5/8 in), Cut From1977295CX, Oil Drain Pto
26	293339A1	1	HOSE, 1100 mm (43-5/16 in), Cut From 1977295CX, Oil Drain Lower
27	1977212C1	1	BRACKET,
28	409-7616	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 1", Serr,
29	231-5146	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
30	515-23317	1	CLAMP, 1 1/4", Insul, 3/8" Bolt,
31	515-23381	1	CLAMP, 1 1/2", Insul, 3/8" Bolt,
32	515-25476	3	CLAMP, 1 7/8", Insul, 1/2" Bolt,
33	1301387C2	2	CLIP, 2 in ID Square
34	97249C1	1	CLIP,

02-23 CRANKSHAFT

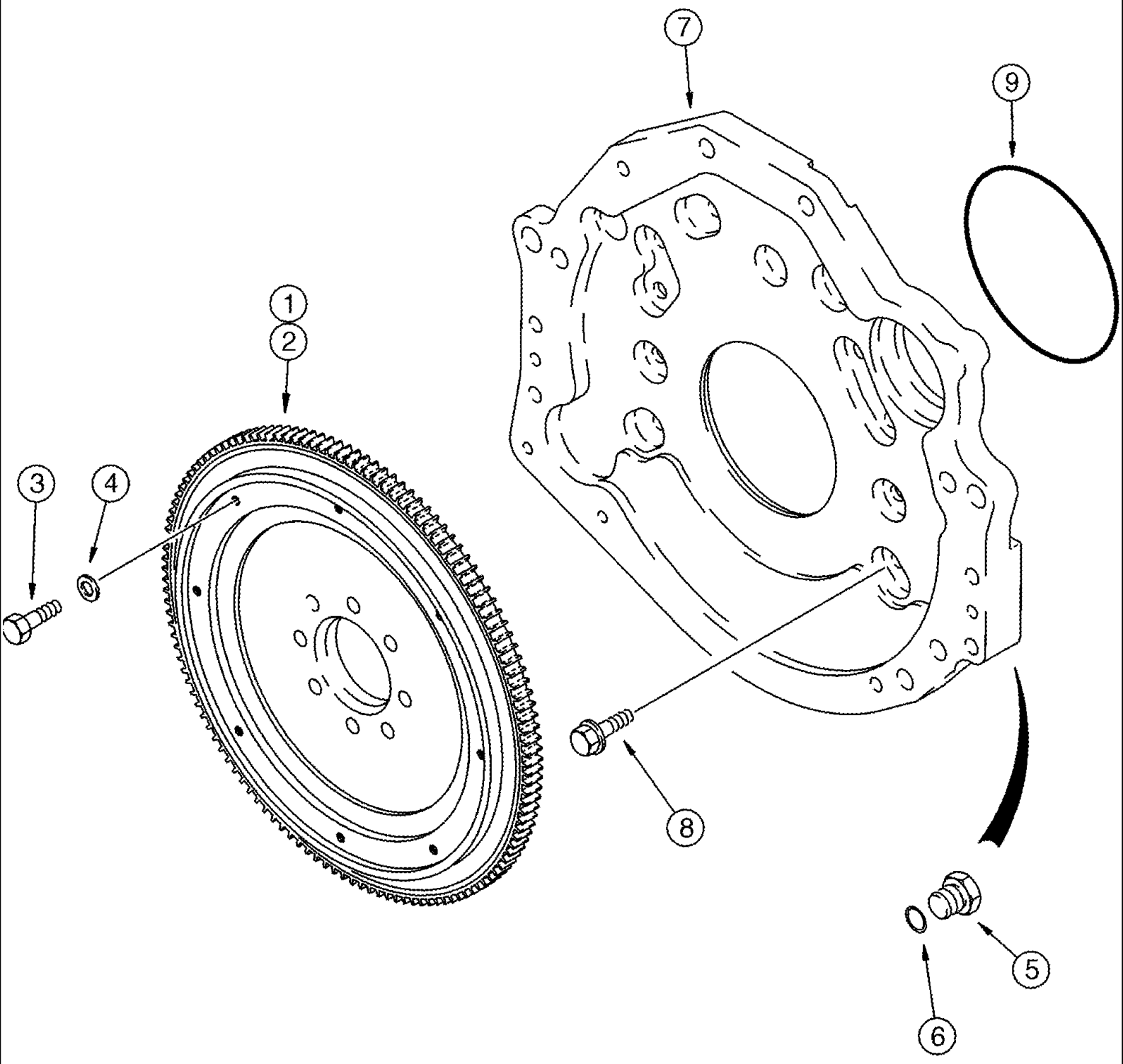


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

02-23 CRANKSHAFT

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	J918986	1	CRANKSHAFT, Includes 2, 3
2	J918776	1	GEAR,
3	J904483	1	PIN,
4	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Seal, Order A77790
5	J925568	1	DAMPER, , BSN JJC0177699
5	J925570	1	DAMPER, , ASN JJC0177700
6	J906733	4	BOLT, M14 x 35
7	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Seal, Order J934486, REF 24
8	J933384	1	COVER, REAR, Replaces J921042
9	J914301	1	GASKET,
10	87409160	8	SCREW, M6 x 16; 10.9
11	J945930	6	BEARING, CRANKSHAFT, Standard, Replaces A77711
11	J945931	6	BEARING, CRANKSHAFT, Undersize 0,25 mm, Replaces A77712
11	J945932	6	BEARING, CRANKSHAFT, Undersize 0,50 mm, Replaces A77713
11	J945933	6	BEARING, CRANKSHAFT, Undersize 0,75 mm, Replaces A77714
11	J945934	6	BEARING, CRANKSHAFT, Undersize 1,00 mm, Replaces A77715
12	J945929	1	BEARING, CRANKSHAFT, Standard, Replaces A77843
12	J945922	1	BEARING, CRANKSHAFT, Undersize 0,25 mm, Replaces A77844
12	J945923	1	BEARING, CRANKSHAFT, Undersize 0,50 mm, Replaces A77845
12	J945924	1	BEARING, CRANKSHAFT, Undersize 0,75 mm, Replaces A77846
12	J945925	1	BEARING, CRANKSHAFT, Undersize 1,00 mm, Replaces A77847
12	J945926	1	BEARING, CRANKSHAFT, Standard, Oversize 0,25 mm, Replaces A77848
12	J945927	1	BEARING, CRANKSHAFT, Standard, Oversize 0,50 mm, Replaces A77849
12	J945928	1	BEARING, CRANKSHAFT, Undersize 0,50 mm, Oversize 0,50 mm, Replaces A77850
13	J918113	1	SHIELD, Order A77790, Below
14	A77790	1	KIT, SEALS, Crankshaft, Front, Inc. 15 - 18
15	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Seal
16	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Tool
17	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Tool
18	J918113	1	SHIELD,
19	A77808	1	KIT, SERVICE, Crankshaft, Front, Includes 20 - 23
20	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Sleeve
21	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Tool
22	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Seal
23	J924987	1	SHIELD,
24	J934486	1	KIT, SERVICE, Crankshaft, Rear, Inc. 25, 26, Replaces A77809, J353978
24A	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Tool, Not Illustrated
25	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Tool
26	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Seal
27	A77810	1	KIT, SERVICE, Crankshaft, Rear, Inc. 28, 29
28	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Sleeve
29	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Seal
30	87423334	1	SEAL, Dust

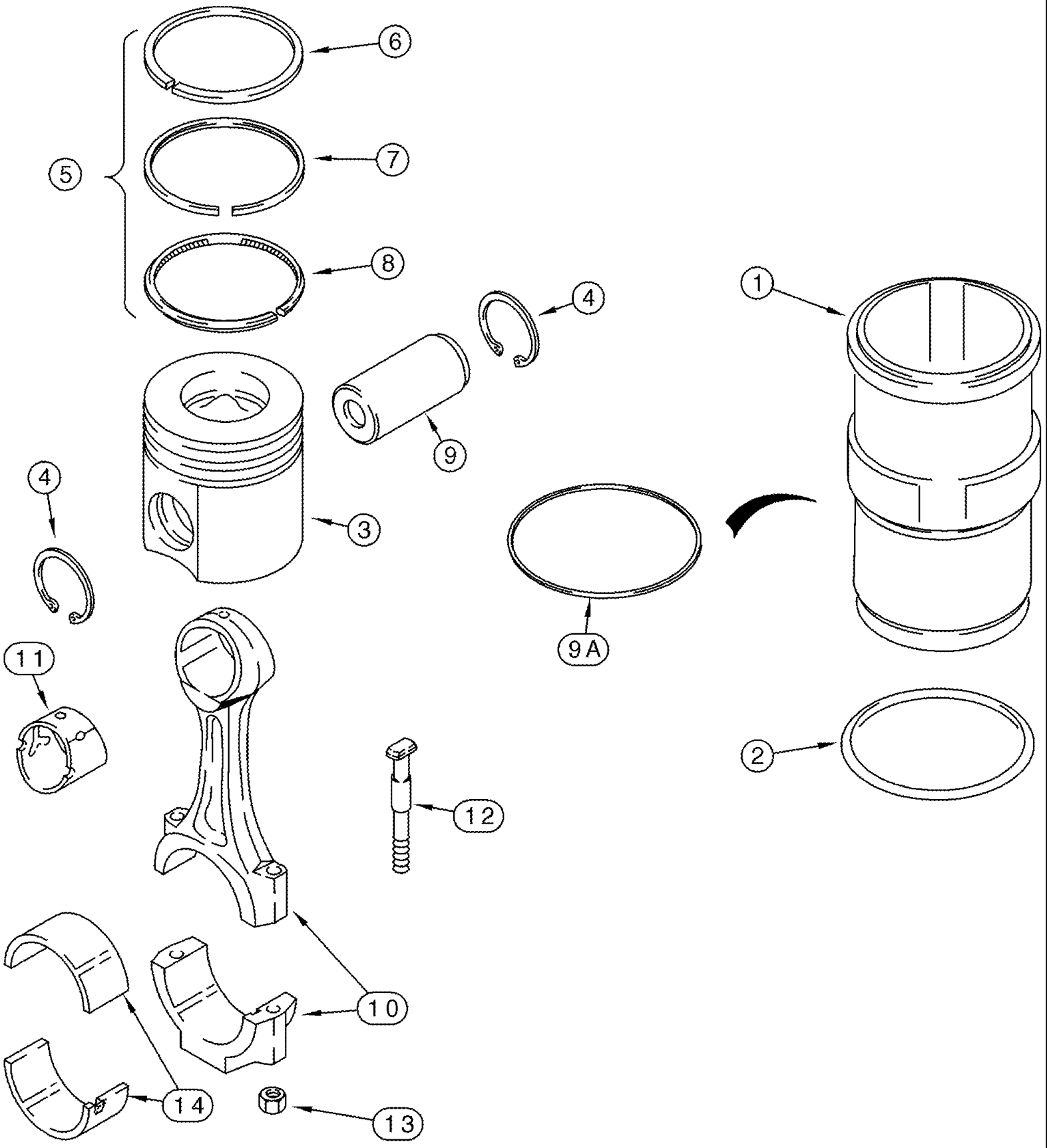
02-24 FLYWHEEL AND BACKING PLATE



02-24 FLYWHEEL AND BACKING PLATE

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	J917052	1	FLYWHEEL, Includes 2
2	J905427	1	GEAR,
3	J908181	8	SCREW, 12 x 50 mm
4	J900269	8	WASHER,
5	J910248	1	PLUG, Includes 6
6	238-5212	1	O-RING, -212, 70 Duro, .859" ID x .139" Thk,
7	J913593	1	PLATE,
8	854-12040	10	BOLT, Hex Flg, M12 x 40, 10.9,
9	J912473	1	O-RING,

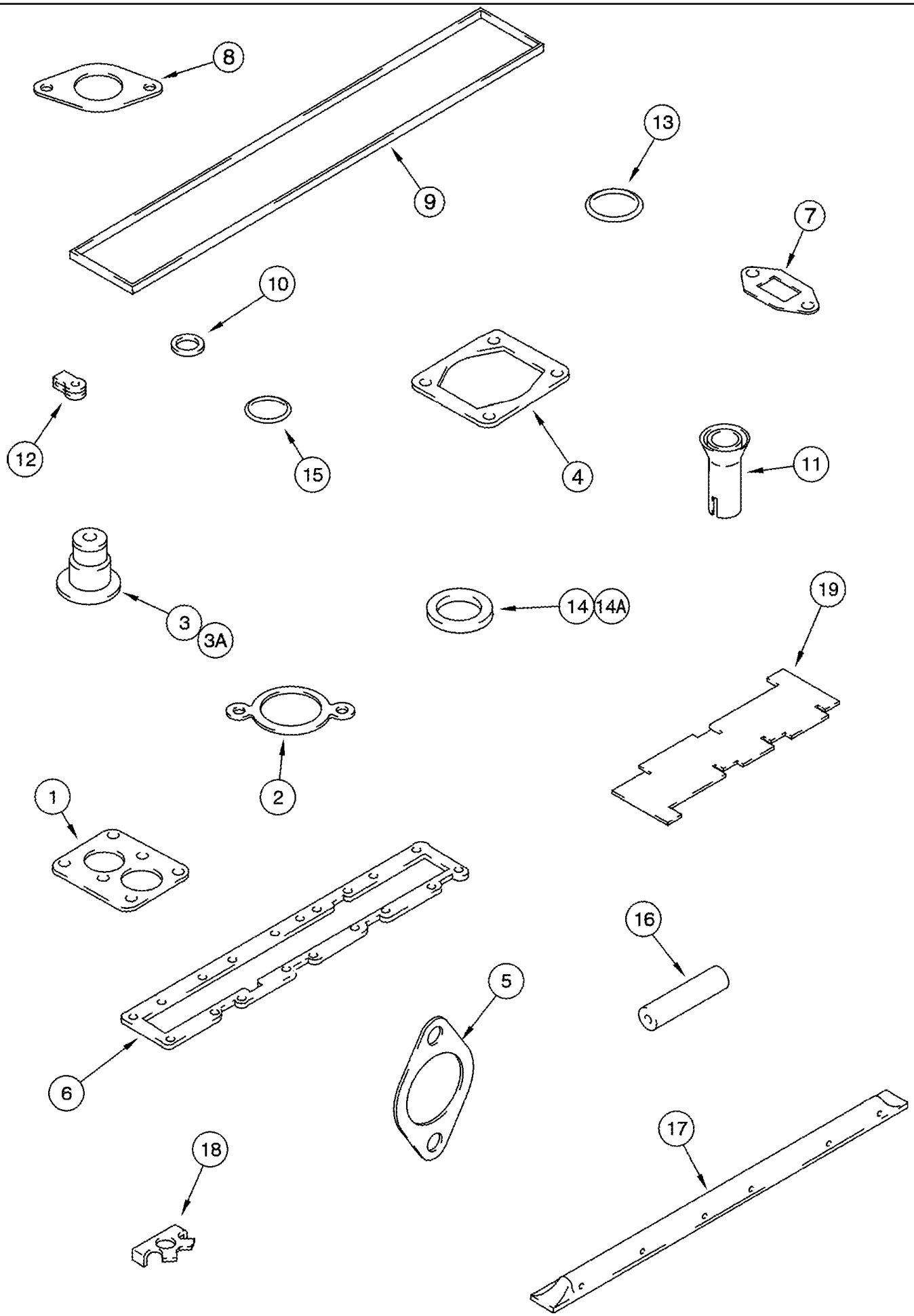
02-25 PISTONS - CONNECTING RODS



02-25 PISTONS - CONNECTING RODS

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	A77854	6	PACKAGE, REPAIR, Piston and Sleeve, Standard, Inc. 1 - 8, BSN 45636465
	A77912	1	PACKAGE, REPAIR, Standard, Inc. 1 - 8, BTW 45636466 & JJC0177699
	A78038	1	KIT, Piston and Sleeve, Standard, Inc. 1 - 8, ASN JJC0177700
1	J919937	1	SLEEVE CYLINDER, , BSN 45636465
1	J944344	1	SLEEVE CYLINDER, , BTW 45636466 & JJC0177699
1	J948095	1	SLEEVE CYLINDER, , ASN JJC0177700
2	J907177	1	O-RING,
	A77853	1	KIT, PISTON & RINGS, Includes 3 - 8, BSN JJC0177699
	J802263	1	KIT, PISTON & RINGS, Inc. 3 - 8, ASN JJC0177700
3	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Piston
4	100-21175	2	RING, SNAP, 1.75", Int, #175,
5	J802429	1	KIT, PISTON RINGS, Includes 6 - 8, Replaces A77802
6	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Ring, Top
7	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Ring, Middle
8	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Ring, Bottom
9	J934046	6	PIN, PISTON,
9A	J924445	AR	SHIM, 0,254 mm (0,010 in)
9A	J924446	AR	SHIM, 0,381 mm (0,015 in)
9A	J924447	AR	SHIM, 0,508 mm (0,020 in)
9A	J924448	AR	SHIM, 0,762 mm (0,030 in)
9A	J924449	AR	SHIM, 1,016 mm (0,040 in)
	J901383	6	ROD, CONNECTING, Includes 10 - 13
10	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Rod
11	J913990	1	BUSHING,
12	J928870	2	BOLT,
13	J934864	2	NUT, Replaces J901381
14	A77563	6	BEARING LINER, Standard
14	A77564	6	BEARING LINER, Undersize 0,25 mm
14	A77565	6	BEARING LINER, Undersize 0,50 mm
14	A77566	6	BEARING LINER, Undersize 0,75 mm
14	A77567	6	BEARING LINER, Undersize 1,00 mm

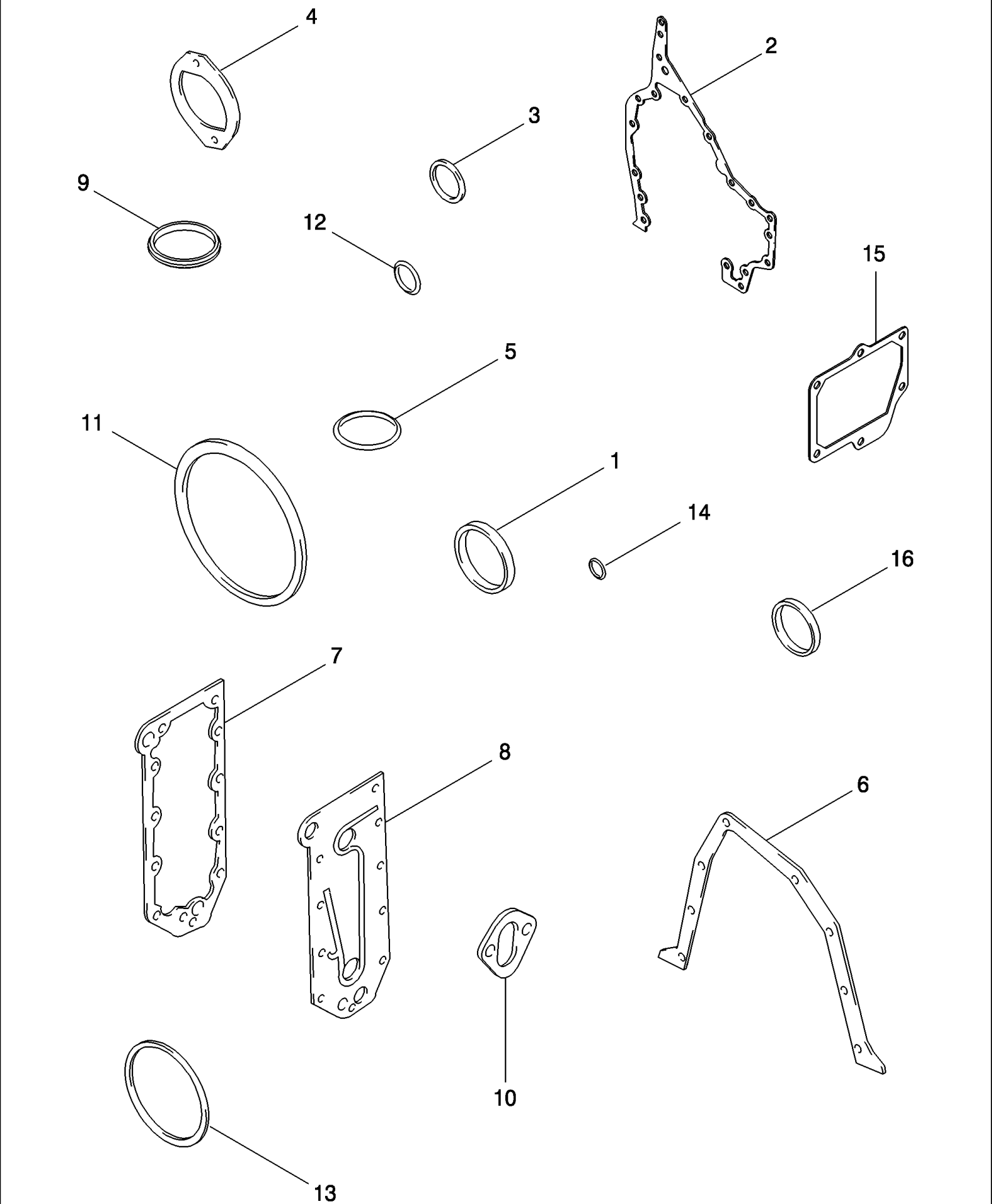
02-26 GASKET KIT - VALVE GRIND



02-26 GASKET KIT - VALVE GRIND

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	A77842	1	KIT, GASKET, Inc. 1 - 19
	A77976	1	KIT, GASKET, Inc. 1, 2, 3A - 6, 8 - 19, BSN JJC0177699
	A78042	1	KIT, Valve Grind Kit, Inc. 1, 2, 3A - 6, 8 - 20, ASN JJC0177700
1	J914310	1	GASKET, Thermostat Housing
2	J918779	1	GASKET, Water Outlet
3	J915707	6	SEAL,
3A	J927642	6	SEAL, Valve Stem, Exhaust
4	J911941	1	GASKET, , BSN JJC0177699
4	J755843	1	GASKET, Turbo Mount, ASN JJC0177700
5	J932063	1	GASKET, MANIFOLD,
6	J936993	1	GASKET, MANIFOLD, Intake Manifold
7	J931350	1	GASKET, Not Used In This Application
8	J937706	1	GASKET, Oil Drain, Replaces J819378, J942725
9	J905449	1	SEAL, RUBBER, Valve Cover
10	J910824	6	O-RING, Valve Cover Bolts
11	J909886	6	SEAL, Injector
12	J903380	7	SEAL, Banjo Connector
13	238-5115	1	O-RING, -115, 70 Duro, .674" ID x .103" Thk,
14	J937142	6	SEAL, 1.5 mm
14	J923261	6	WASHER, 2.5 mm, Injector Tip, ASN JJC0177700
14A	J906659	6	SEAL, 7 mm, Used With A77976
15	238-5111	1	O-RING, -111, 70 Duro, .424" ID x .103" Thk, Water Filter Shut-off
16	J930827	1	HOSE, 51 mm (2 in), Not Used In This Application
17	J919677	1	MANIFOLD,
18	J914708	12	PLATE, LOCKING, Exhaust Manifold Bolts
19	87404692	1	GAUGE, Cylinder Head Bolt Length, Replaces J823921
20	J929012	6	GASKET, Exhaust Manifold, Not Illustrated

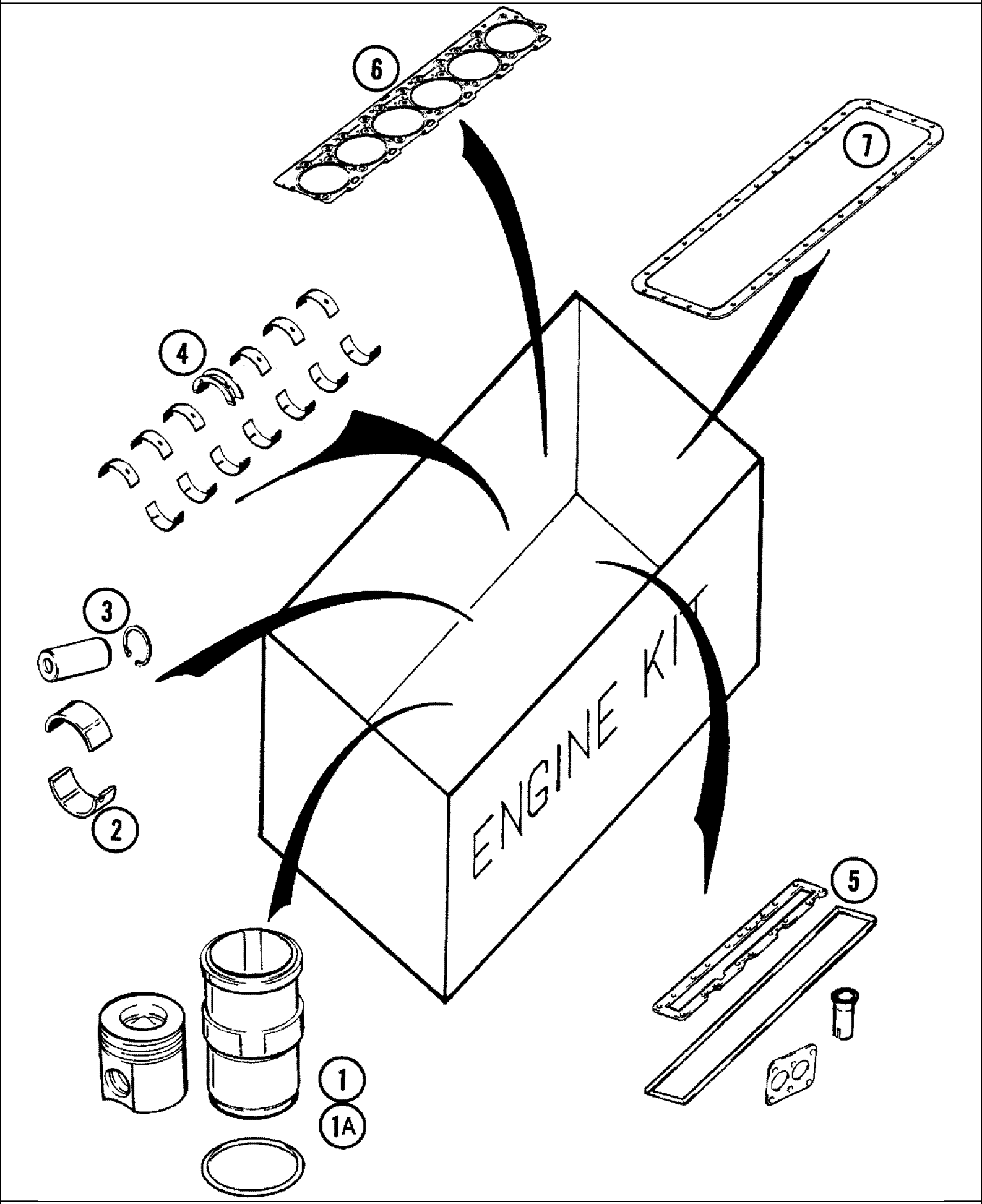
02-27(01) GASKET KIT - CYLINDER BLOCK



02-27(01) GASKET KIT - CYLINDER BLOCK

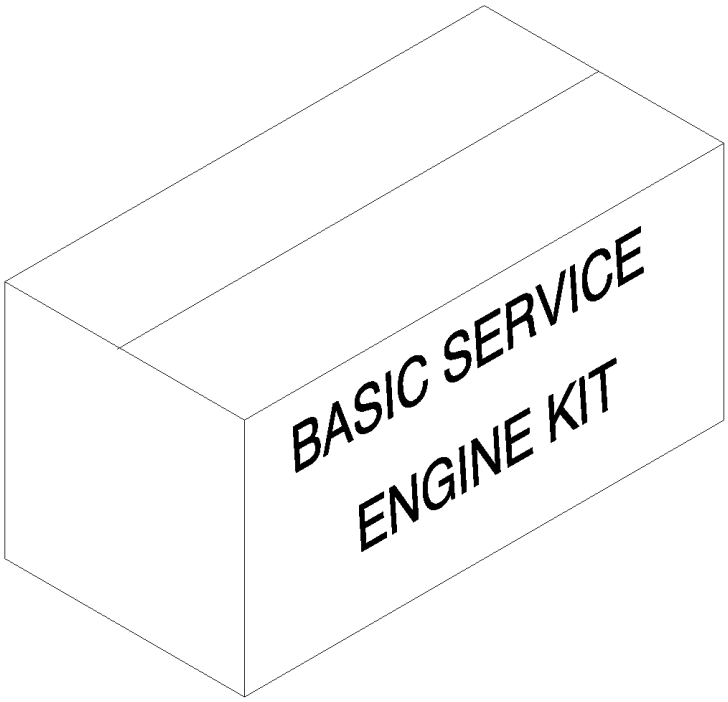
Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	A77855	1	KIT, Cylinder Block, Inc. 1 -16, BSN JJC0177699
	87416435	1	KIT, GASKET, Cylinder Block, 6TAA-830, Tier 2 Engines, Inc. 1 - 16, ASN JJC0177700
1	J903475	1	SEAL, Front Cover
2	J938737	1	GASKET, Gear Housing, Replaces J929253, BSN JJC0177699
2	J944293	1	GASKET, Gear Housing, Shown, ASN JJC0177700
3	J915772	1	SEALRING, Timing Pin Housing
4	J938655	1	GASKET, Hydaulic Pump
5	J902089	1	SEAL, Water Pump to Block, BSN JJC0177699
5	238-5244	1	O-RING, -244, 70 Duro, 4.234" ID x .139" Thk, , ASN JJC0177700
6	J914301	1	GASKET, Rear Cover
7	J918174	1	GASKET, Oil Cooler
8	J929011	1	GASKET, Oil Cooler Cover, BSN JJC0177699
8	J4063496	1	GASKET, Oil Cooler Cover, ASN JJC0177700
9	J901798	1	WASHER, SEALING, Lube Oil Cooler, BSN JJC0177699
9	J924605	1	SEAL, Seal, Injection Pump to Gear Housing, ASN JJC0177700
10	J939258	1	GASKET, Replaces: J931348
11	J912473	1	O-RING, Rear Seal Cover
12	238-5212	1	O-RING, -212, 70 Duro, .859" ID x .139" Thk, Barring Hole Plug
13	J907177	6	O-RING, Sleeve to Block
14	J913994	1	O-RING, Timing Pin, BSN JJC0177699
14	J915772	1	SEALRING, , ASN JJC0177700
15	J916284	1	O-RING, Lube Oil Supply, BSN JJC0177699
15	87436828	1	GASKET, Breather, Shown, ASN JJC0177700
16	J926722	1	SEAL, Lube Oil Supply

02-27(02) KIT ENGINE OVERHAUL; 2366: ASN JJC0177700



02-27(02) KIT ENGINE OVERHAUL; 2366: ASN JJC0177700

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	A78039	1	KIT, ENGINE OVERHAUL, Inc. 1 - 8
1	A78038	6	KIT, Piston and Sleeve, See Figure 02-25
2	A77563	6	BEARING LINER, Kit, Connecting Rod, Standard, See Figure 02-25
3	J934046	6	PIN, PISTON, Piston, See Figure 02-25
4	J945930	6	BEARING, CRANKSHAFT, Main, Standard, See Figure 02-23
4	J945929	1	BEARING, CRANKSHAFT, Thrust, Standard, See Figure 02-23
5	A78042	1	KIT, Valve Grind Kit, See Figure 02-26
6	REF	1	INSTRUCTION, Gasket, Cylinder Head, See Figure 02-17
7	J938160	1	GASKET, Oil Pan, See Figure 02-16

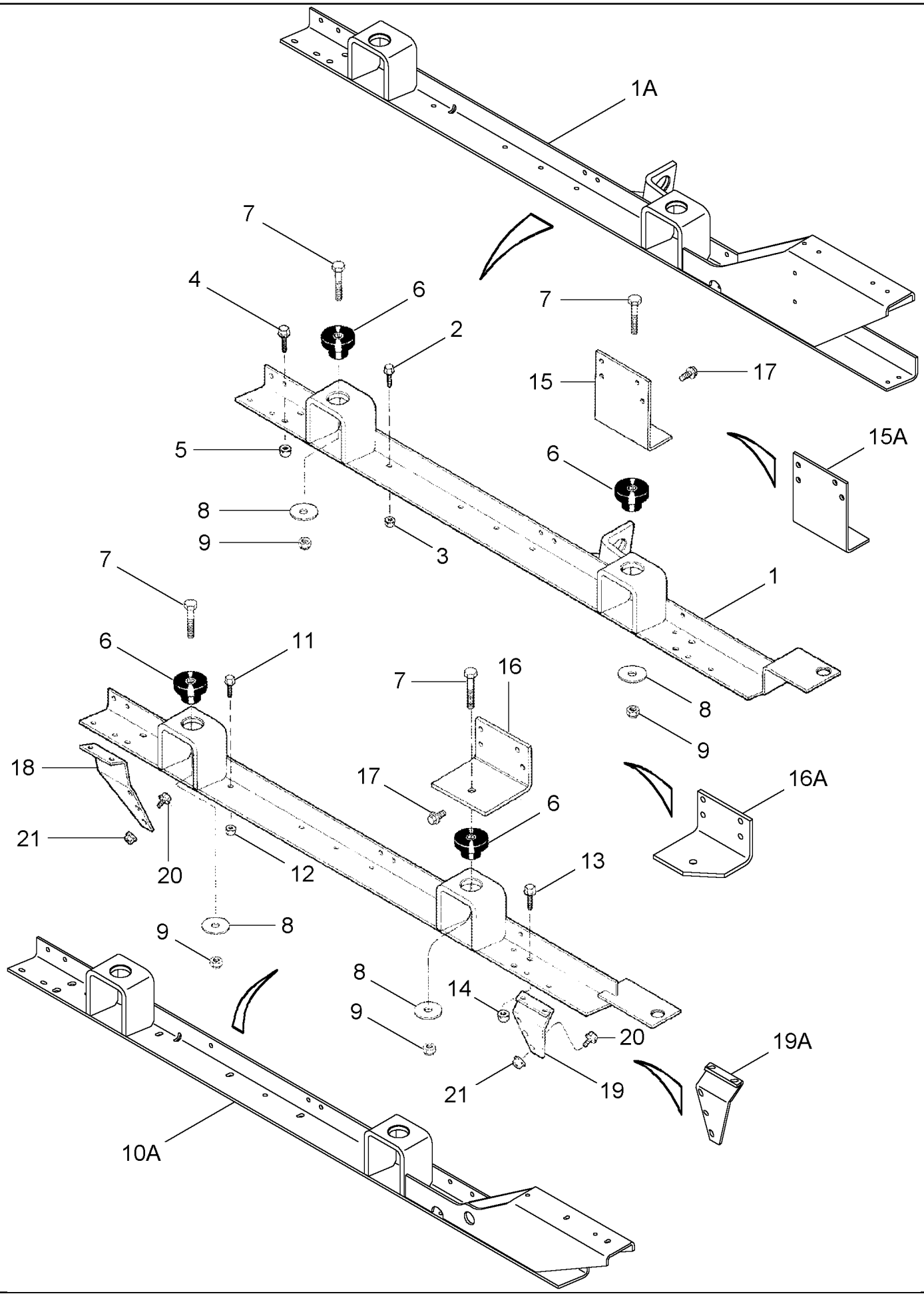

BASIC SERVICE
ENGINE KIT

2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

02-27(03) KIT - BASIC ENGINE SERVICE; 2366: ASN JJC0177700

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	A78043	1	GASKET, CYLINDER HEAD, Basic Engine, Inc. 1 - 27
1	222-993	2	GASKET, 3/8 Tube, Fl, Copper,
2	238-5013	2	O-RING, -013, 70 Duro, .426" ID x .070" Thk,
3	238-5115	2	O-RING, -115, 70 Duro, .674" ID x .103" Thk,
4	238-5120	2	O-RING, -120, 70 Duro, .987" ID x .103" Thk,
5	238-7115	2	O-RING, -115, Cl 7, .674" ID x .103" Thk,
6	933697R1	2	WASHER, SEALING, M10 x 13.5 x 1,
7	J937706	1	GASKET, Oil Drain
8	J902425	2	WASHER, 22 mm ID
9	J903380	6	SEAL, Banjo Connector
10	J903475	1	SEAL, Rectangular
11	J909886	6	SEAL, Injector
12	J910517	1	O-RING,
13	J755843	1	GASKET, Turbo Mount
14	J912473	1	O-RING, Rear Cover
15	J936993	1	GASKET, MANIFOLD, Intake Manifold Cover
16	J916284	1	O-RING,
17	J918188	2	WASHER, Sealing
18	J918190	2	WASHER, SEALING, 10 mm ID
19	J918192	4	RING, PACKING, M14
20	J918779	1	GASKET, Water Outlet
21	J990881	2	CONNECTION, Banjo
22	J923261	6	WASHER, Injector Tip, 2.5 mm
23	J924605	1	SEAL, D-Shaped
24	J939258	1	GASKET, Lift Pump
25	238-7018	1	O-RING, -018, Cl 7, .739" ID x .070" Thk,
26	J932063	6	GASKET, MANIFOLD, Exhaust Manifold
27	87415913	2	WASHER, SEALING, 12 mm

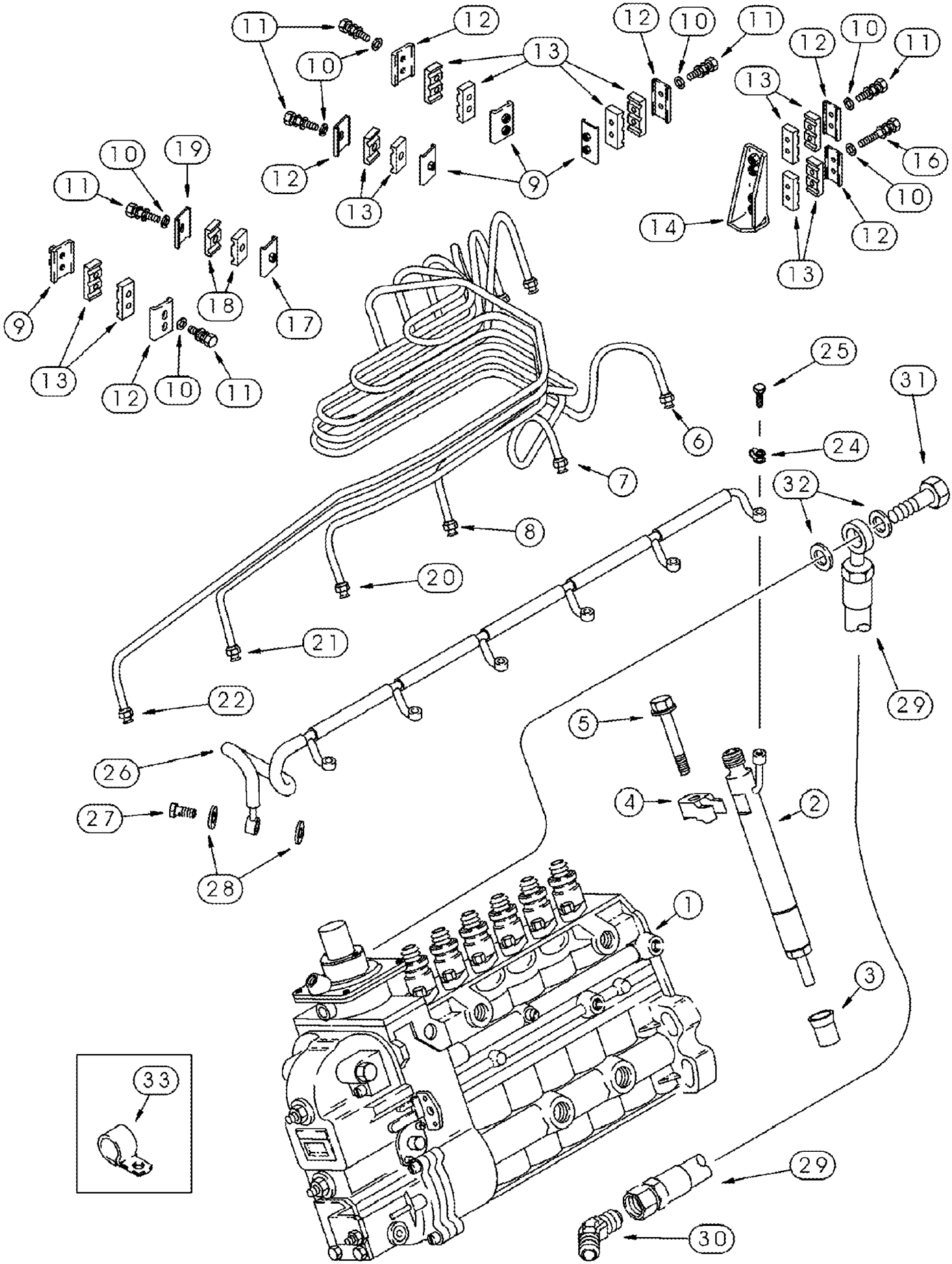
02-28 MOUNTING, ENGINE



02-28 MOUNTING, ENGINE

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	195113A1	1	RAIL, Left Hand, BSN JJC0255699
1A	87416103	1	RAIL ASSY., Left Hand, ASN JJC0255700
2	409-7612	6	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 3/4", Serr,
3	231-5146	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
4	409-7820	4	BOLT, Hex Flg, 1/2"-13 x 1 1/4", Serr,
5	231-5148	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/2"-13,
6	194915C2	4	ISOLATOR, Front and Rear
7	413-1056	4	BOLT, Hex, 5/8"-11 x 3 1/2", G5,
8	107813R1	4	WASHER, 21/32 x 2-1/2 x 11/64
9	231-41110	4	NUT, LOCK, 5/8"-11, GB,
10	195116A4	1	RAIL, Right Hand, BSN JJC0255699
10A	87416054	1	RAIL ASSY., Right Hand, ASN JJC0255700
11	409-7616	6	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 1", Serr,
12	231-5146	6	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
13	409-7820	4	BOLT, Hex Flg, 1/2"-13 x 1 1/4", Serr,
14	231-5148	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/2"-13,
15	1315644C1	1	SUPPORT, LH Front, BSN JJC0255699
15A	400753A1	1	BRACKET, LH Front, ASN JJC0255700
16	1315645C1	1	SUPPORT, RH Front, BSN JJC0255699
16A	400752A1	1	BRACKET, RH Front, ASN JJC0255700
17	854-12025	6	BOLT, Hex Flg, M12 x 25, 10.9,
18	1330098C2	1	SUPPORT, Right Hand Rear
19	1330099C2	1	SUPPORT, RH Front, BSN JJC0255699
19A	87416055	1	SUPPORT, RH Front, ASN JJC0255700
21	231-5146	10	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
22	L116914	1	GROMMET,
20	477-73816	10	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 3/8" x 1",

03-01(01) FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM



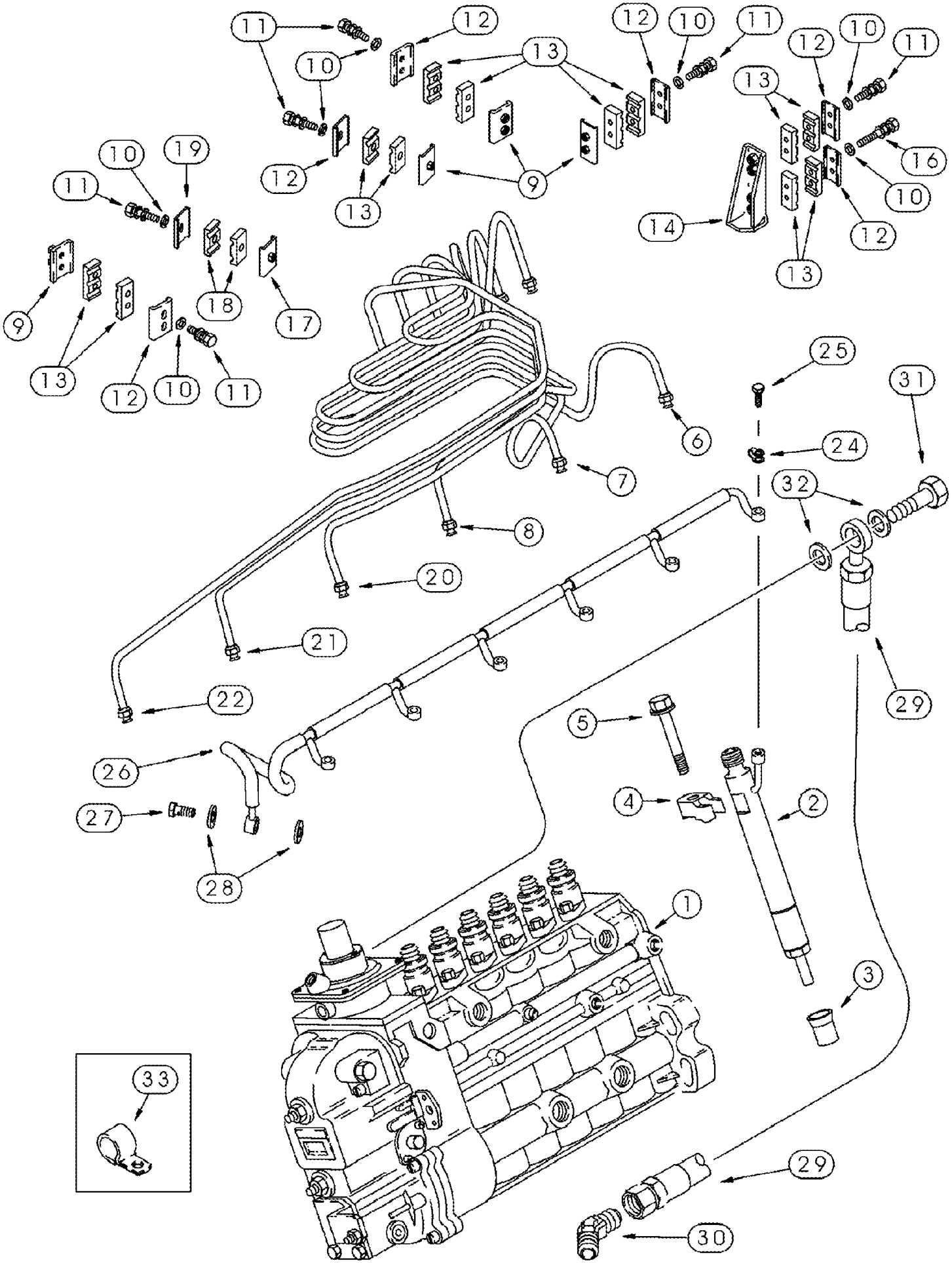
NOTE: See figure 03-03 for fuel filter.

03-01(01) FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	J930454	1	PUMP, FUEL INJECTION, 2365 Combine Only, See Figure 03-04
1	J930453	1	PUMP, FUEL INJECTION, 2366 Combine Only, No Longer Available, Order J935478, J935073, See Figure 03-04, BSN JJC0177146
2	J930525	6	INJECTOR ASSY., See Figure 03-05
3	J909886	6	SEAL,
4	J910279	6	CLAMP,
5	J922018	6	SCREW, M8 x 80; 12
6	J930355	1	PIPE INJECTION,
7	J930356	1	PIPE INJECTION,
8	J930357	1	PIPE INJECTION,
9	J917716	3	BRACE,
10	895-11005	12	WASHER, M5 x 10 x 1,
11	J920854	10	SCREW, Hex Hd, M5 x .8 x 20, w/LW,
12	J904519	5	SUPPORT,
13	J917747	10	CLAMP,
14	J917776	1	BRACE,
16	J920855	2	BOLT, M5 x 35
17	J917717	2	BRACE,
18	J917746	4	CLAMP,
19	J904711	2	CLAMP,
20	J930358	1	PIPE INJECTION,
21	J930359	1	PIPE INJECTION,
22	J930360	1	PIPE INJECTION,
24	J903380	6	SEAL,
25	J905307	6	BOLT, BANJO, M6 x 1 x 14.3,
26	J920595	1	MANIFOLD,
27	J924726	1	BOLT, BANJO,
28	J918188	2	WASHER,
29	J916779	1	HOSE, FLEXIBLE, 508 mm (20 in)
30	222-1704	1	ELBOW, 45є, 7/16"-24, 45є Fl x 1/4 NPT, 7/16 fl x 1/8 PT
31	J918002	1	BOLT, BANJO,
32	J918190	2	WASHER, SEALING, 10 x 15,5 x 1 mm
33	515-2363	AR	CLAMP, M6.3, Insul, 3/8" Bolt,

NOTE: See figure 03-03 for fuel filter.

03-01(02) FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM; 2366 COMBINE ONLY BTW JJC0177147 & JJC0177699



NOTE: See figure 03-03 for fuel filter.

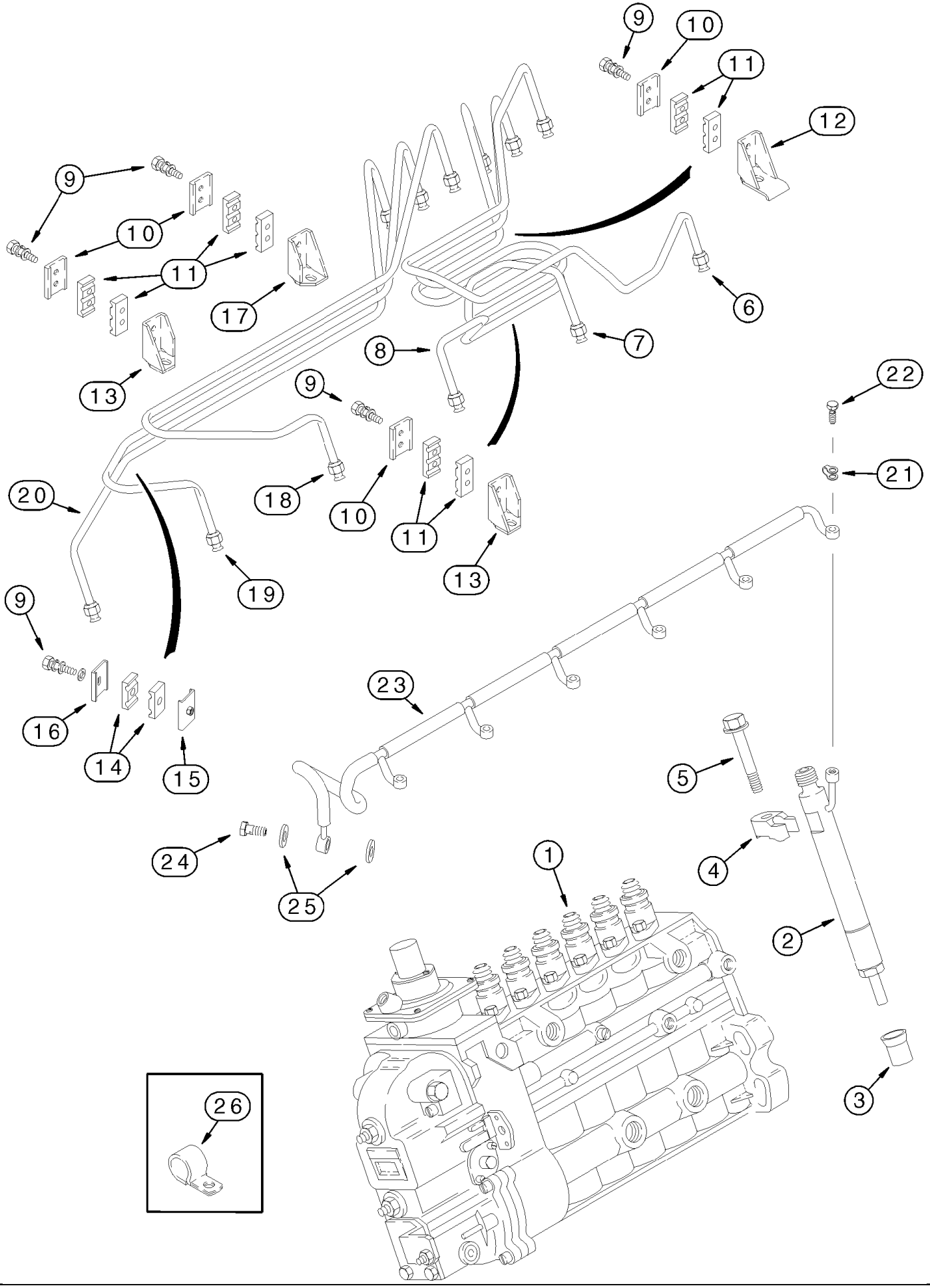
2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

03-01(02) FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM; 2366 COMBINE ONLY BTW JJC0177147 & JJC0177699

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	J935478	1	PUMP, FUEL INJECTION, 2366 Combine Only, See Figure 03-04, BTW JJC0177147 & JJC0177699
2	J930525	6	INJECTOR ASSY., See Figure 03-05
3	J909886	6	SEAL,
4	J910279	6	CLAMP,
5	J922018	6	SCREW, M8 x 80; 12
6	J935074	1	PIPE INJECTION,
6A	J935073	1	PIPE INJECTION, See Figure 03-04, Not Illustrated, Used with J930453
7	J935076	1	PIPE INJECTION,
8	J935078	1	PIPE INJECTION,
9	J917716	3	BRACE,
10	895-11005	12	WASHER, M5 x 10 x 1,
11	J920854	10	SCREW, Hex Hd, M5 x .8 x 20, w/LW,
12	J904519	5	SUPPORT,
13	J917747	10	CLAMP,
14	J917776	1	BRACE,
16	J920855	2	BOLT, M5 x 35
17	J917717	2	BRACE,
18	J917746	4	CLAMP,
19	J904711	2	CLAMP,
20	J935080	1	PIPE INJECTION,
21	J935082	1	PIPE INJECTION,
22	J935084	1	PIPE INJECTION,
24	J903380	6	SEAL,
25	J905307	6	BOLT, BANJO, M6 x 1 x 14.3,
26	J920595	1	MANIFOLD,
27	J924726	1	BOLT, BANJO,
28	J918188	2	WASHER,
29	J916779	1	HOSE, FLEXIBLE, 508 mm (20 in)
30	222-1704	1	ELBOW, 45є, 7/16"-24, 45є Fl x 1/4 NPT, 7/16 fl x 1/8 PT
31	J918002	1	BOLT, BANJO,
32	J918190	2	WASHER, SEALING, 10 x 15,5 x 1 mm
33	515-2363	X	CLAMP, M6.3, Insul, 3/8" Bolt,

NOTE: See figure 03-03 for fuel filter.

03-01(03) FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM; 2366: ASN JJC0177700

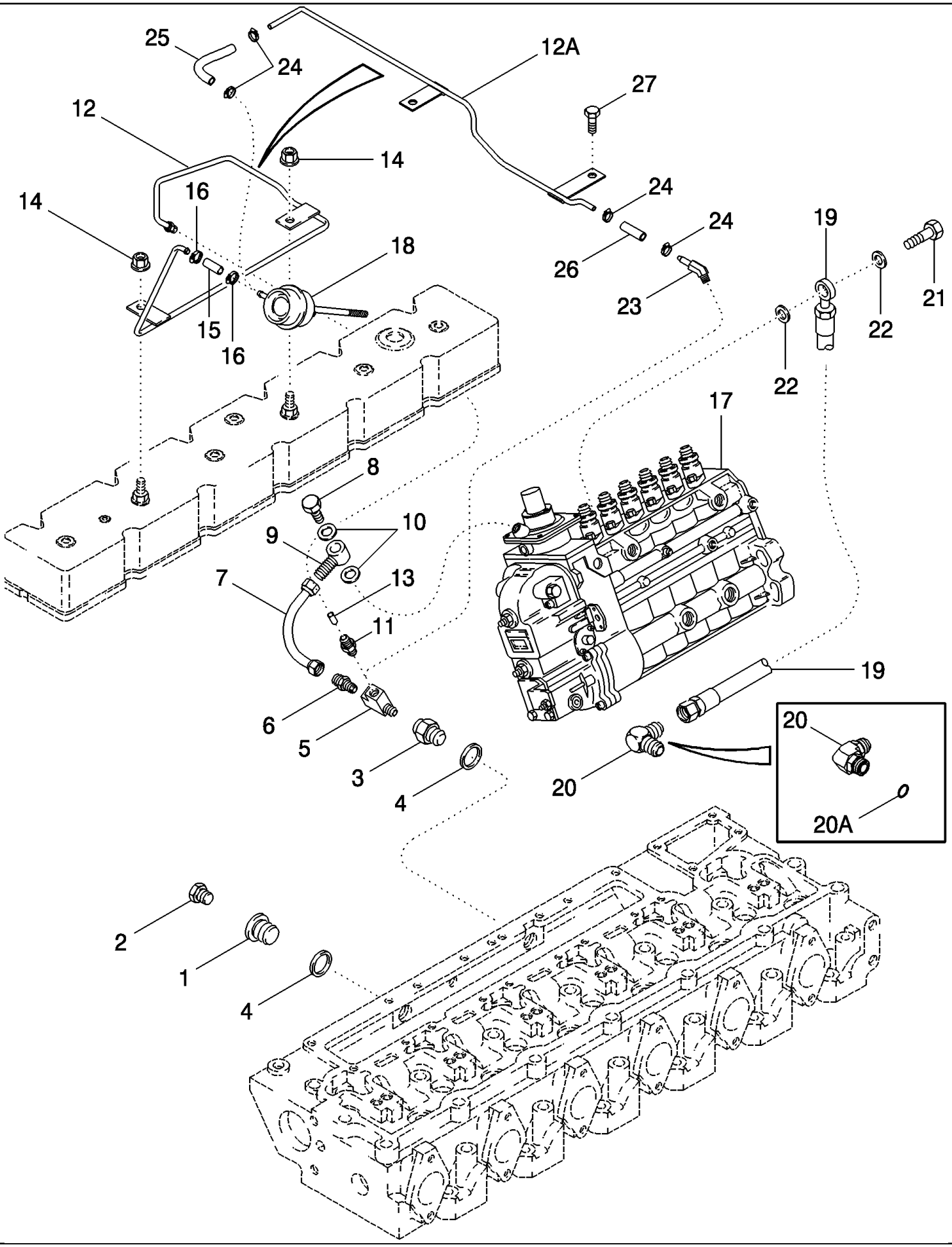


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

03-01(03) FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM; 2366: ASN JJC0177700

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	87402490	1	PUMP, FUEL INJECTION, See Figure 03-04
2	87402526	6	INJECTOR ASSY., See Figure 03-05
3	J909886	6	SEAL,
4	J910279	6	CLAMP,
5	845-8080	6	BOLT, Hex Flg, M8 x 80, 8.8,
6	J930391	1	PIPE INJECTION, No. 1
7	J930392	1	PIPE INJECTION, No. 2
8	J930393	1	PIPE INJECTION, No. 3
9	J920854	9	SCREW, Hex Hd, M5 x .8 x 20, w/LW,
10	J991275	4	BRACKET,
11	J917747	8	CLAMP,
12	J919622	1	BRACE,
13	J282942	1	BRACKET,
14	J917746	2	CLAMP,
15	J991277	1	BRACE,
16	J991276	1	BRACE,
17	J282942	1	BRACKET,
18	J930394	1	PIPE INJECTION, No. 4
19	J930395	1	PIPE INJECTION, No. 5
20	J930396	1	PIPE INJECTION, No. 6
21	J903380	6	SEAL,
22	J905307	6	BOLT, BANJO, M6 x 1 x 14.3,
23	J920595	1	MANIFOLD,
24	J924726	1	BOLT, BANJO,
25	J918188	2	WASHER,
26	515-2363	2	CLAMP, M6.3, Insul, 3/8" Bolt,

03-02 ANEROID AND WASTEGATE SYSTEM

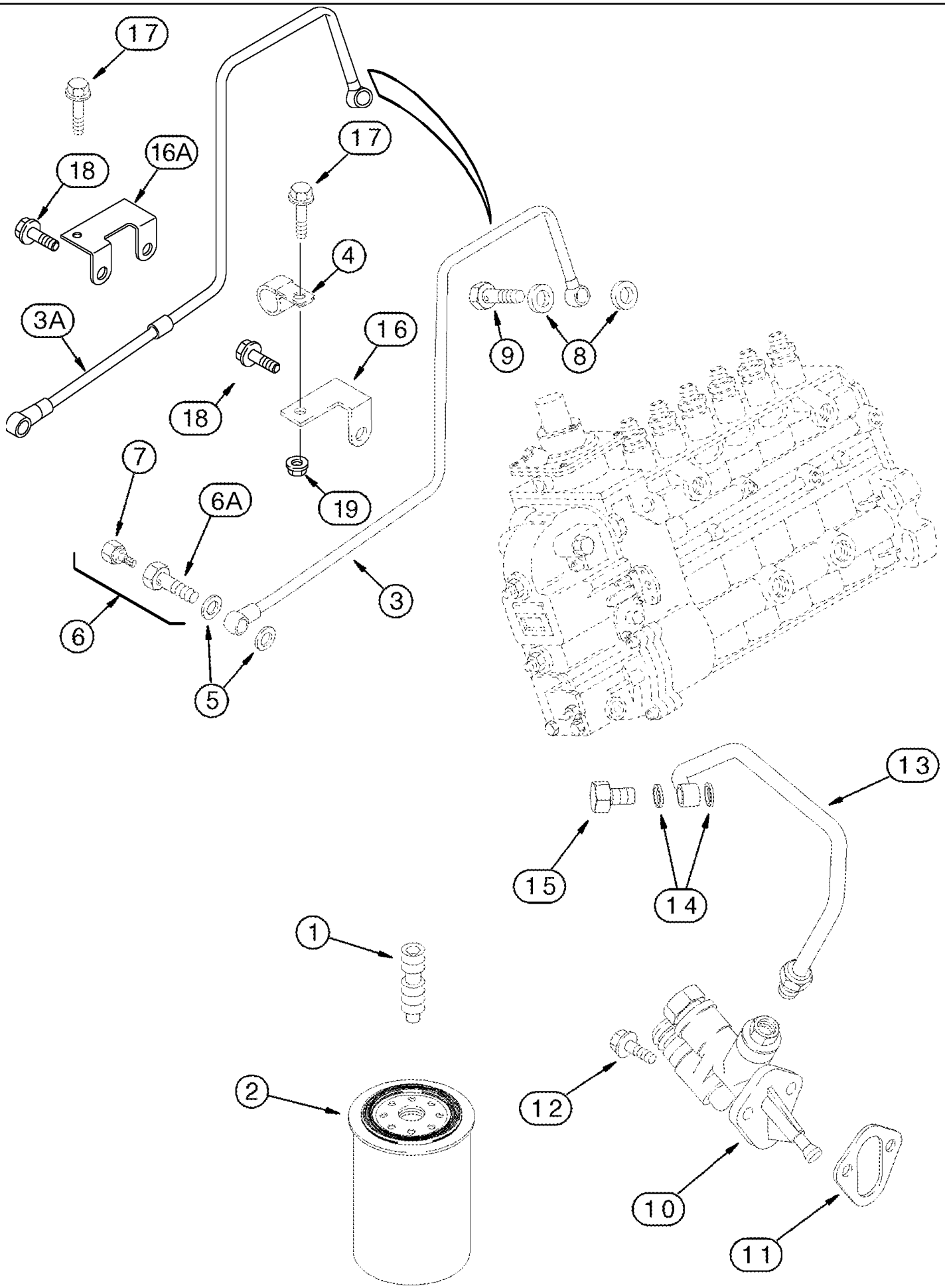


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

03-02 ANEROID AND WASTEGATE SYSTEM

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	J908110	1	PLUG,
2	86637724	1	PLUG, Hex Soc, 1/8"-27 NPTF, 1/8 PT
3	J921594	1	PLUG,
4	J902425	1	WASHER,
5	J930789	1	TEE, Tee, 1/8 x 1/8 x 1/8
6	222-21	1	FITTING, 7/16"-24 x 1/8" NPTF,
7	J926739	1	TUBE, 150 mm (6 in.), No Longer Used, Order J934608
7	J934608	1	TUBE, Replaces: J926739 & J929102, BSN JJC0177699
7	J991512	1	TUBE, , ASN JJC0177700
8	J903035	1	BOLT, BANJO, M12 x 24
9	J919644	1	FITTING, , BSN JJC0177699
9	J990881	1	CONNECTION, , ASN JJC0177700
10	87415913	2	WASHER, SEALING, 12 mm, Replaces: J918191 & J935171
11	A77796	1	CONNECTOR,
12	J926732	1	TUBE, Replaces J929846, BSN JJC0177699
12A	J935612	1	PIPE, , ASN JJC177700
13	222-102	1	SLEEVE, 1/4" Tube,
14	J900589	1-2	NUT, M8, BSN JJC0177699
14	844-10020	1	BOLT, Hex Flg, M10 x 20, 8.8, , ASN JJC0177700
15	J920871	1	HOSE, 51 mm (2-1/8 in.)
16	214-1404	2	CLAMP, HOSE, #4, 0.25/0.62 Type M Worm, 1/4 - 5/8
17	J930453	1	PUMP, FUEL INJECTION, See Figure 03-04, No Longer Available, Order J935478, BSN JJC0177146
17	J935478	1	PUMP, FUEL INJECTION, See Figure 03-04, BTW JJC0177147 & JJC0177699
17	87402490	1	PUMP, FUEL INJECTION, See Figure 03-04, ASN JJC0177700
18	J531892	1	ACTUATOR, See Figure 02-14, BSN JJC0177699
18	J593678	1	ACTUATOR, See Figure 02-14, ASN JJC0177700
19	J930690	1	HOSE, 420 mm (16-1/2 in)
20	J945212	1	ELBOW,
20A	637-72081	1	O-RING, Cl 7, 8.1MM ID x 1.6 Thk,
21	J918002	1	BOLT, BANJO,
22	J918190	2	WASHER, SEALING, 10 x 15,5 x 1 mm
23	217-281	1	FITTING, 45є, 1/4" Hose x 1/8" NPTF, Barbed, Stem, Barb
24	214-1704	1	CLAMP, HOSE, #4, 0.25/0.62 Type M Worm,
25	J238056	1	HOSE 51 mm (2 in), Cut From J991038
26	J938057	1	HOSE 182 mm (7-5/32 in), Cut From J991038
27	844-10020	1	BOLT, Hex Flg, M10 x 20, 8.8,

03-03 FUEL FILTER - PUMP, TRANSFER

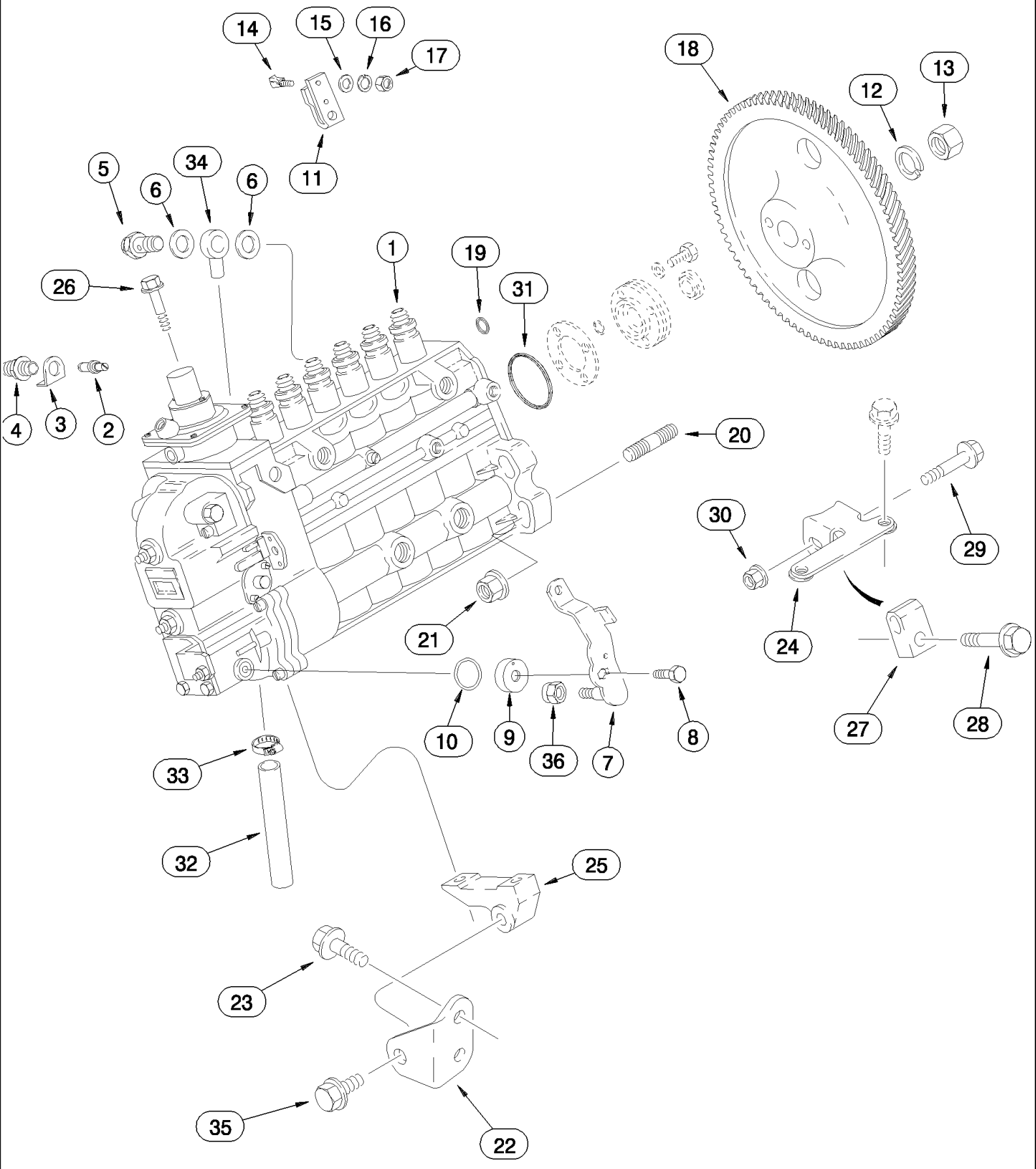


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

03-03 FUEL FILTER - PUMP, TRANSFER

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	J925955	1	ADAPTER,
2	J931063	1	FILTER, FUEL, Replaces: J903640
3	J918873	1	TUBE, , BSN JJC0177699
3A	87411149	1	TUBE, Fuel Supply, Combination Flexible, BTW JJC0177700 & Eng. 46348831
3A	87436149	1	TUBE, Fuel Supply, Combination Flexible Hose and Rigid Tube, ASN Eng. 46348832
4	J914711	1	CLIP, CLEVIS, BSN JJC0177699
4	87411159	1	SUPPORT, , ASN JJC0177700
5	87415913	2	WASHER, SEALING, Replaces: J935172
6	J905860	1	SCREW, Inc. 6, 7
6A	J911446	1	BOLT, BANJO, M12 x 1.5 x 24,
7	J939570	1	SCREW, BLEED, Replaces J905403
8	J918192	2	RING, PACKING,
9	J924725	1	BOLT, BANJO,
10	J936317	1	PUMP, , BSN JJC0177699
10	J936316	1	PUMP, FUEL, , ASN JJC0177700
11	J939258	1	GASKET, Replaces: J931059
12	844-8020	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, M8 x 20, 8.8, , BSN JJC0177699
12	J909310	2	SCREW, , ASN JJC0177700
13	J918539	1	TUBE,
14	87415913	2	WASHER, SEALING, 12 mm, Replaces: J935171
15	J916361	1	BOLT, BANJO, M12 x 24
16	J930375	1	BRACE, Used with Ref. 3
16A	87436150	1	BRACKET, Used with Ref. 3A
17	283264A1	1	BOLT, M8 x 14; 10.9
18	845-8016	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, M8 x 16, 8.8, Full Thd, M8 x 16; 8.8
19	825-1408	1	NUT, M8, Cl 8,

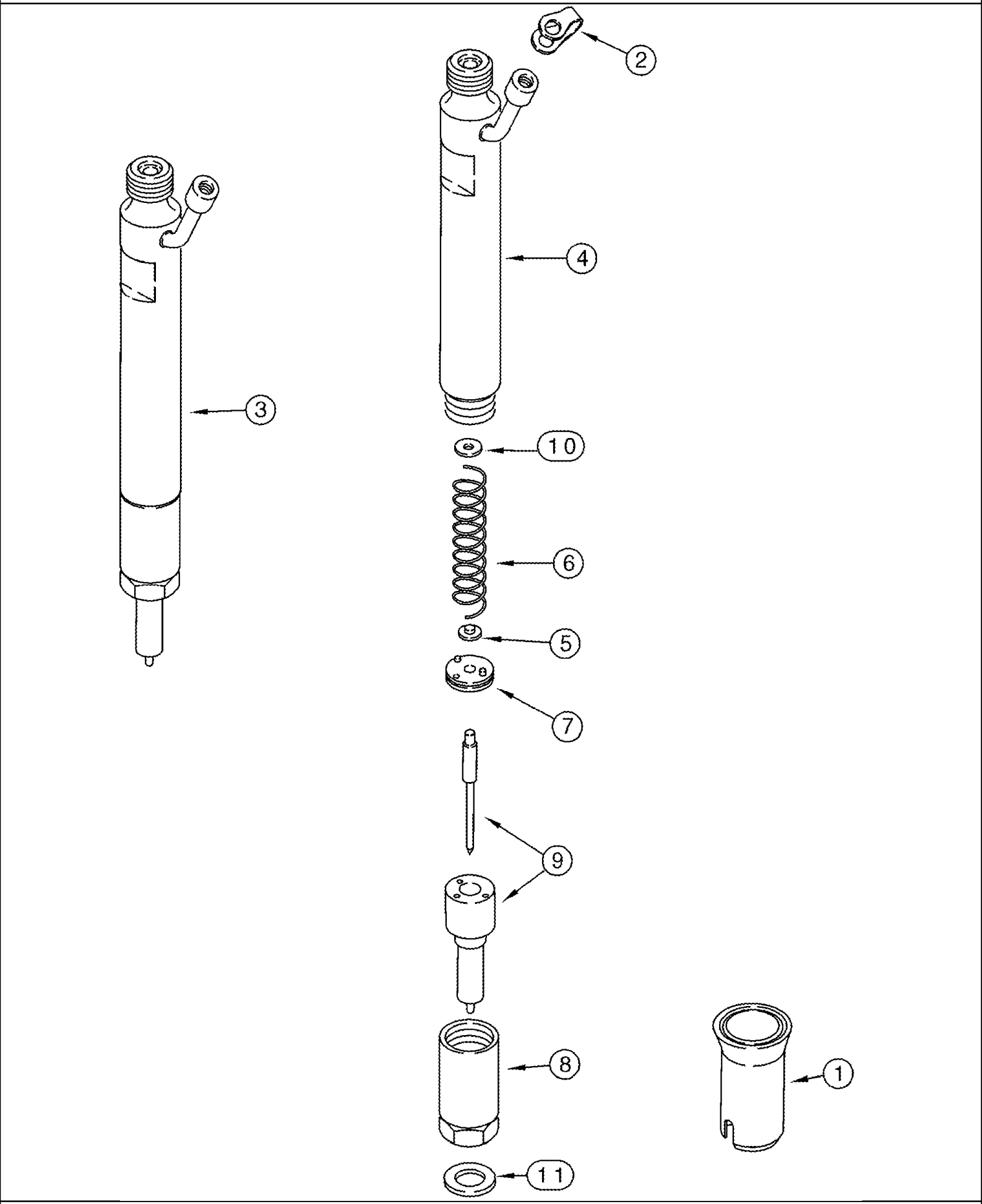
03-04 FUEL INJECTION - PUMP AND DRIVE



03-04 FUEL INJECTION - PUMP AND DRIVE

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	J930454	1	PUMP, FUEL INJECTION, 2365 Combine Only, Inc. 2 - 17
1	J930453	1	PUMP, FUEL INJECTION, 2366 Combine Only, Inc. 2 - 17, No Longer Available, Order J935478, J935073
1	J935478	1	PUMP, FUEL INJECTION, 2366 Combine Only, Inc. 2 - 17, BTW JJC0177147 & JJC0177699
1	87402490	1	PUMP, FUEL INJECTION, 2366 Combine Only, Inc. 2 - 17, 37, ASN JJC0177700
2	A77720	1	PIN,
3	J928981	1	WASHER, LOCK,
4	J912888	1	PLUG, Timing
5	J912886	1	VALVE, No Longer Used, Order 87409051
5	J932096	1	VALVE, Replaces J912886, No Longer Available, Order 87409051
5	87409051	1	VALVE,
6	933697R1	2	WASHER, SEALING, M10 x 13.5 x 1,
6	J918192	2	RING, PACKING, M14, Used With 87409051
7	J929322	1	LEVER,
8	628-6016	1	BOLT, Hex, M6 x 16, 10.9, Full Thd, M6 x 16; 10.9
9	691292C1	1	BUSHING,
10	680187C1	1	O-RING,
11	1808728C1	1	LEVER,
12	J912897	1	WASHER,
12	J920922	1	WASHER, LOCK, Used With 87409051
13	J912896	1	NUT,
13	J920921	1	NUT, M20, Used With 87409051
14	1808822C1	1	THUMB SCREW, M6 x 26,
15	895-11006	1	WASHER, M6,
16	892-11006	1	WASHER, LOCK, M6,
17	829-1306	1	NUT, M6, Cl 10, M6; 10
18	J931380	1	GEAR, Drive
19	J926722	1	SEAL,
20	86991263	4	STUD, M10 x 55 mm (2-5/32 in)
21	825-2410	4	NUT, M10 x 1.5, Flg, Cl 8, M10
22	J938091	1	SUPPORT,
23	844-10020	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, M10 x 20, 8.8,
24	J921357	1	HOLDER,
25	J926273	1	SUPPORT,
26	845-8090	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, M8 x 90, 8.8,
27	J926781	1	SUPPORT,
28	844-10040	1	BOLT, Hex Flg, M10 x 40, 8.8,
29	845-8045	1	BOLT, Hex Flg, M8 x 45, 8.8, M8 x 45
30	J900589	1	NUT, M8
31	J924605	1	SEAL,
32	J918176	1	HOSE, 330 mm (13 in)
33	A171099	1	CLAMP, HOSE,
34	J935740	1	BOLT, BANJO,

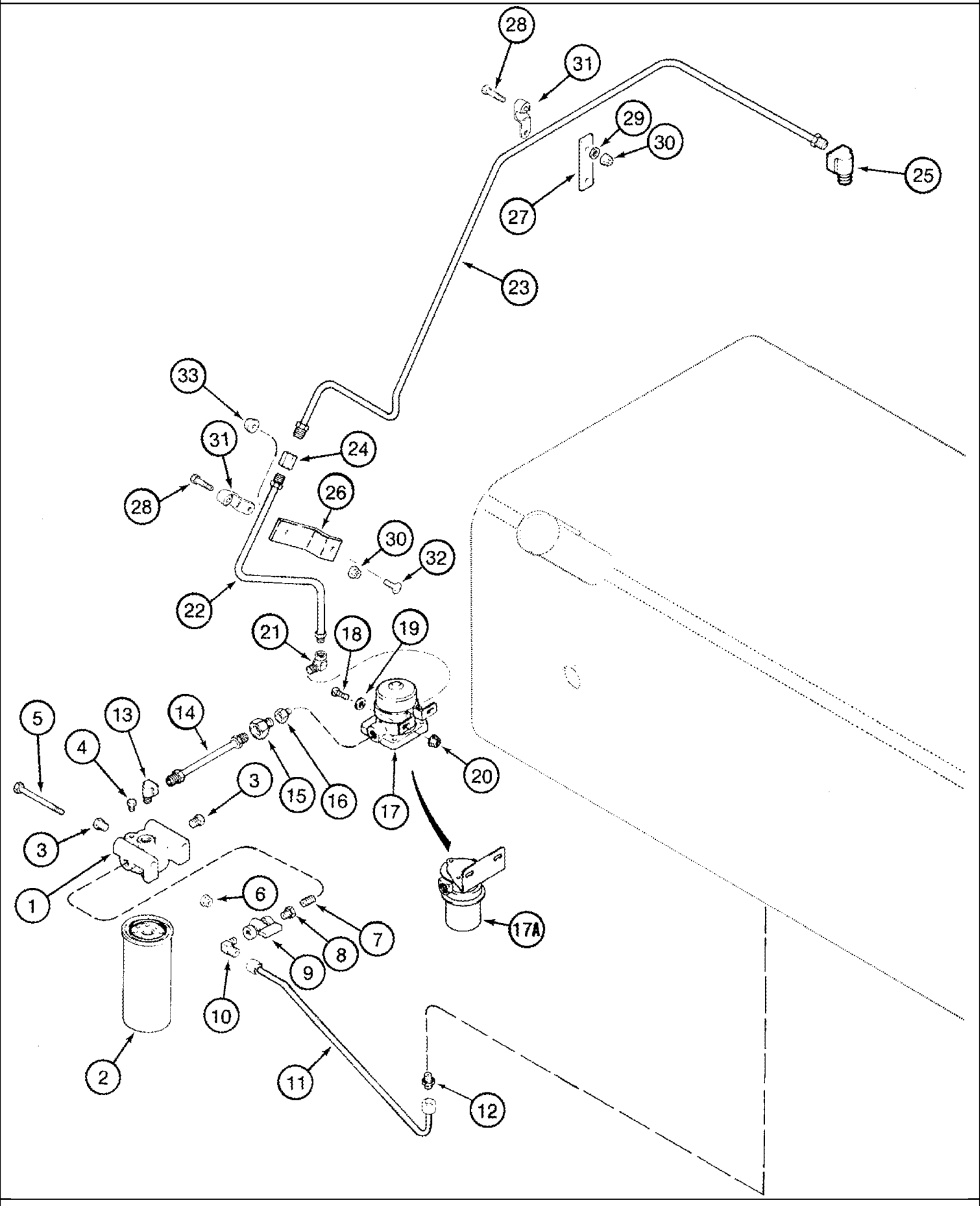
Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
35	J920622	1	BOLT, Hex Flg, M10 x 30, 10.9,
36	J930683	1	NUT, LOCK, Lock
37	J912890	1	SPRING, Shut Off, Not Illustrated


2
4
3
10
6
5
7
9
8
1
11

03-05 FUEL INJECTION - NOZZLE

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	J909886	6	SEAL,
2	J903380	6	SEAL,
3	J930525	6	INJECTOR ASSY., Inc. 4 - 9, BSN JJC0177699
3	87402526	6	INJECTOR ASSY., Inc. 4 - 9, ASN JJC0177700
4	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Body
5	J905153	1	SPINDLE, Seat
6	J905152	1	SPRING,
7	J905154	1	PLATE,
8	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Nut
9	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Tip, Tooth
10	1806233C1	AR	SHIM, 1,00 mm
10	1806234C1	AR	SHIM, 1,04 mm
10	1806235C1	AR	SHIM, 1,08 mm
10	1806236C1	AR	SHIM, 1,10 mm
10	1806237C1	AR	SHIM, 1,14 mm
10	1806238C1	AR	SHIM, 1,18 mm
10	1806239C1	AR	SHIM, 1,20 mm
10	1806240C1	AR	SHIM, 1,24 mm
10	1806241C1	AR	SHIM, 1,28 mm
10	1806242C1	AR	SHIM, 1,30 mm
10	1806243C1	AR	SHIM, 1,34 mm
10	1806244C1	AR	SHIM, 1,38 mm
10	1806245C1	AR	SHIM, 1,40 mm
10	1806246C1	AR	SHIM, 1,44 mm
10	1806247C1	AR	SHIM, 1,48 mm
10	1806248C1	AR	SHIM, 1,50 mm
10	1806249C1	AR	SHIM, 1,54 mm
10	1806250C1	AR	SHIM, 1,58 mm
10	1806251C1	AR	SHIM, 1,60 mm
10	1806252C1	AR	SHIM, 1,64 mm
10	1806253C1	AR	SHIM, 1,68 mm
10	1806254C1	AR	SHIM, 1,70 mm
10	1806255C1	AR	SHIM, 1,74 mm
10	1806256C1	AR	SHIM, 1,78 mm
10	1806257C1	AR	SHIM, 1,80 mm
10	1806258C1	AR	SHIM, 1,84 mm
10	1806259C1	AR	SHIM, 1,88 mm
10	1806260C1	AR	SHIM, 1,90 mm
10	1806261C1	ARX	SHIM, 1,94 mm
10	1806262C1	AR	SHIM, 1,98 mm
11	J923261	6	WASHER, 2,5 mm

03-06(01) FUEL, SUPPLY; 2365: ALL / 2366: BSN JJC0177700

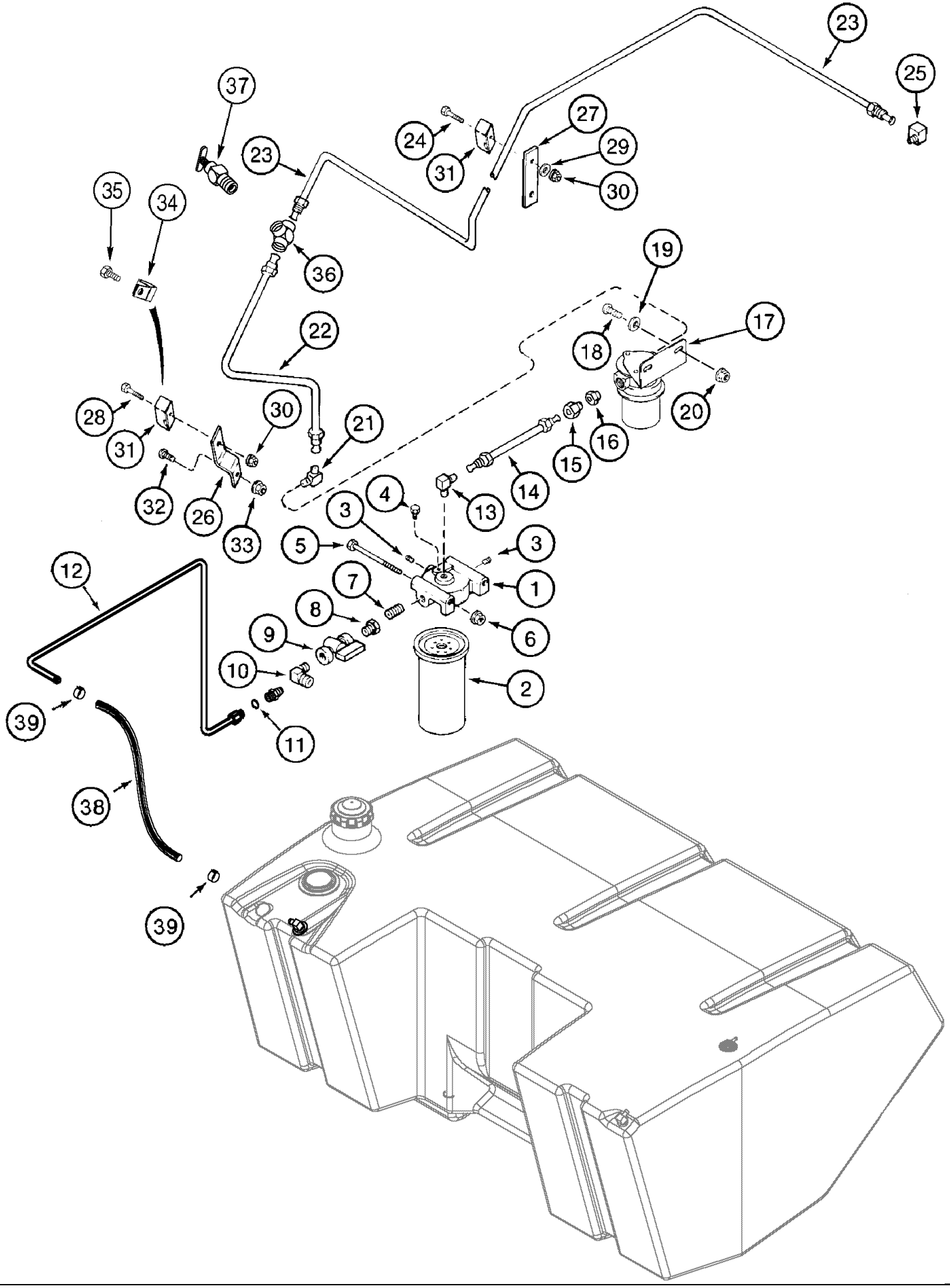


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

03-06(01) FUEL, SUPPLY; 2365: ALL / 2366: BSN JJC0177700

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	612277C2	1	HEAD, FILTER,
2	90-3941T1	1	FILTER, FUEL,
3	217-86	2	PLUG, Hex Hd, 1/4"-18, Brass, 1/4 PT
4	217-84	1	PLUG, Hex Hd, 1/8"-27, Brass, 1/8 PT
5	424-564	2	BOLT, Hex, 5/16"-18 x 4", G2, 5/16 x 4; 2
6	231-5145	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
7	217-1080	1	CONNECTOR, HYD., 1/4"-18 NPTF,
8	217-43	1	REDUCER, 1/2"-14 NPTF x 1/4"-18 Fem NPTF,
9	1345205C1	1	VALVE, SHUT-OFF,
10	218-493	1	ELBOW, 90є, 3/4"-16, 37є x 1/2"-14, NPTF, 3/4 fl x 1/2 PT
11	1994884C1	1	TUBE,
12	218-444	1	CONNECTOR, HYD., 3/4"-16, 37є x 3/8"-18, NPTF, 3/4 fl x 3/8 PT
13	222-1026	1	ELBOW, 90є, 5/8"-18 Inv Fl x 1/4" NPT,
14	1977000C1	1	TUBE,
15	222-1016	1	CONNECTOR, HYD., 5/8"-18 Inv Fl x 1/4" NPT,
16	217-42	1	REDUCER, 3/8"-18 NPTF x 1/4"-18 Fem NPTF,
17	196503C2	1	PUMP, No Longer Used, Order 302867A1, REF 17A
17B	302867A1	1	PUMP, FUEL,
18	477-73120	2	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 5/16"-18 x 1 1/4",
19	496-41041	8	WASHER, 13/32" x 1 1/8" x .134", 13/32 x 1-1/8 x 9/64
20	231-5145	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
21	144535R1	1	ELBOW, 3/8" inv fl
22	1977001C1	1	TUBE, Lower
23	1330563C1	1	TUBE, Upper
24	222-1055	1	CONNECTOR, HYD., 3/8" Inv Fl, 5/8 inv fl
25	222-1026	1	ELBOW, 90є, 5/8"-18 Inv Fl x 1/4" NPT,
26	196517C1	1	SUPPORT,
27	1330564C1	1	PLATE,
28	413-424	1	BOLT, Hex, 1/4"-20 x 1 1/2", G5, 1/4 x 1-1/2
29	495-81121	1	WASHER, .344" x 1 1/2" x .060", 11/32 x 1-1/2 x 1/16
30	231-5144	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/4"-20,
31	236558A1	2	CLAMP,
32	477-73116	2	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 5/16"-18 x 1", 5/16 x 1
33	231-5145	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
28	413-420	1	BOLT, Hex, 1/4"-20 x 1 1/4", G5,

03-06(02) FUEL, SUPPLY; 2366: ASN JJC0177000

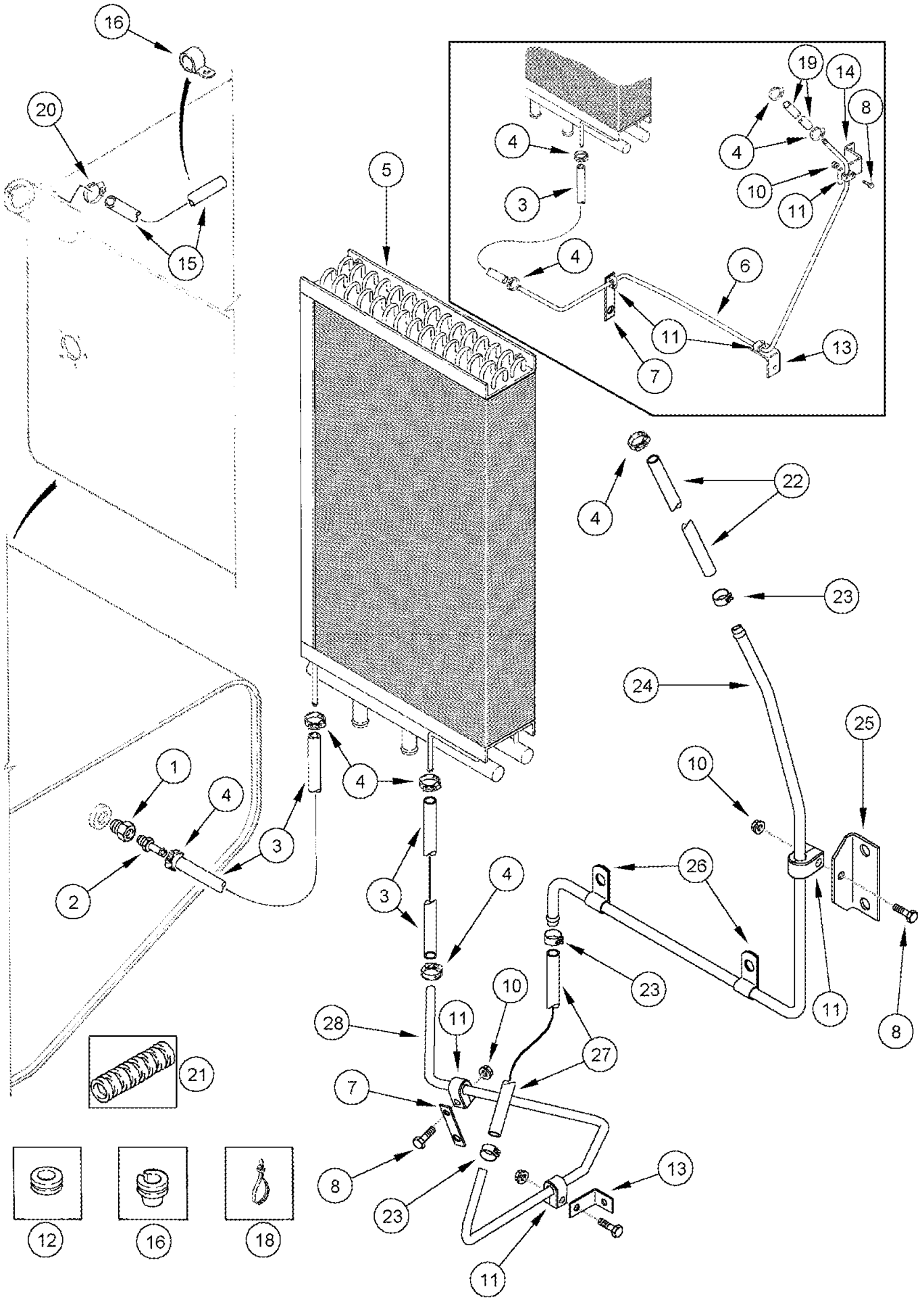


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

03-06(02) FUEL, SUPPLY; 2366: ASN JJC0177000

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	612277C2	1	HEAD, FILTER,
2	90-3941T1	1	FILTER, FUEL,
3	217-86	2	PLUG, Hex Hd, 1/4"-18, Brass, 1/4 PT
4	217-84	1	PLUG, Hex Hd, 1/8"-27, Brass, 1/8 PT
5	424-564	2	BOLT, Hex, 5/16"-18 x 4", G2, 5/16 x 4; 2
6	231-5145	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
7	217-1080	1	CONNECTOR, HYD., 1/4"-18 NPTF,
8	217-43	1	REDUCER, 1/2"-14 NPTF x 1/4"-18 Fem NPTF,
9	1345205C1	1	VALVE, SHUT-OFF,
10	383519A1	1	FITTING, 1/2" PT x 1/2" OR, Includes 11
11	238-6014	1	O-RING, -014, 90 Duro, .489" ID x .070" Thk,
12	399754A1	1	TUBE,
13	222-1026	1	ELBOW, 90є, 5/8"-18 Inv Fl x 1/4" NPT,
14	384401A1	1	TUBE,
15	222-1016	1	CONNECTOR, HYD., 5/8"-18 Inv Fl x 1/4" NPT,
16	217-42	1	REDUCER, 3/8"-18 NPTF x 1/4"-18 Fem NPTF,
17	302867A1	1	PUMP, FUEL,
18	477-73120	2	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 5/16"-18 x 1 1/4",
19	496-41041	8	WASHER, 13/32" x 1 1/8" x .134", 13/32 x 1-1/8 x 9/64
20	231-5145	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
21	144535R1	1	ELBOW, 3/8" inv fl
22	1977001C1	1	TUBE, Lower
23	1330563C1	1	TUBE, Upper
24	413-424	1	BOLT, Hex, 1/4"-20 x 1 1/2", G5, 1/4 x 1-1/2
25	222-1026	1	ELBOW, 90є, 5/8"-18 Inv Fl x 1/4" NPT,
26	1977005C1	1	SUPPORT,
27	1330564C1	1	PLATE,
29	495-81121	1	WASHER, .344" x 1 1/2" x .060", 11/32 x 1-1/2 x 1/16
30	231-5344	1	NUT, LOCK, Flg, 1/4"-20,
31	449127A1	1	CLAMP,
32	477-73116	1	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 5/16"-18 x 1", 5/16 x 1
33	231-5145	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
34	515-2395	1	CLAMP, 3/8", Insul, 3/8" Bolt,
35	477-73812	1	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 3/8" x 3/4", 3/8 x 3/4
36	408255A1	1	UNION,
37	86982771	1	VALVE, 1/4 PT
38	413079A1	1	HOSE, LARGE, 198 mm (7-53/64 in)
39	1348264C1	2	CLAMP, HOSE, 3/8" ID
28	413-420	1	BOLT, Hex, 1/4"-20 x 1 1/4", G5,

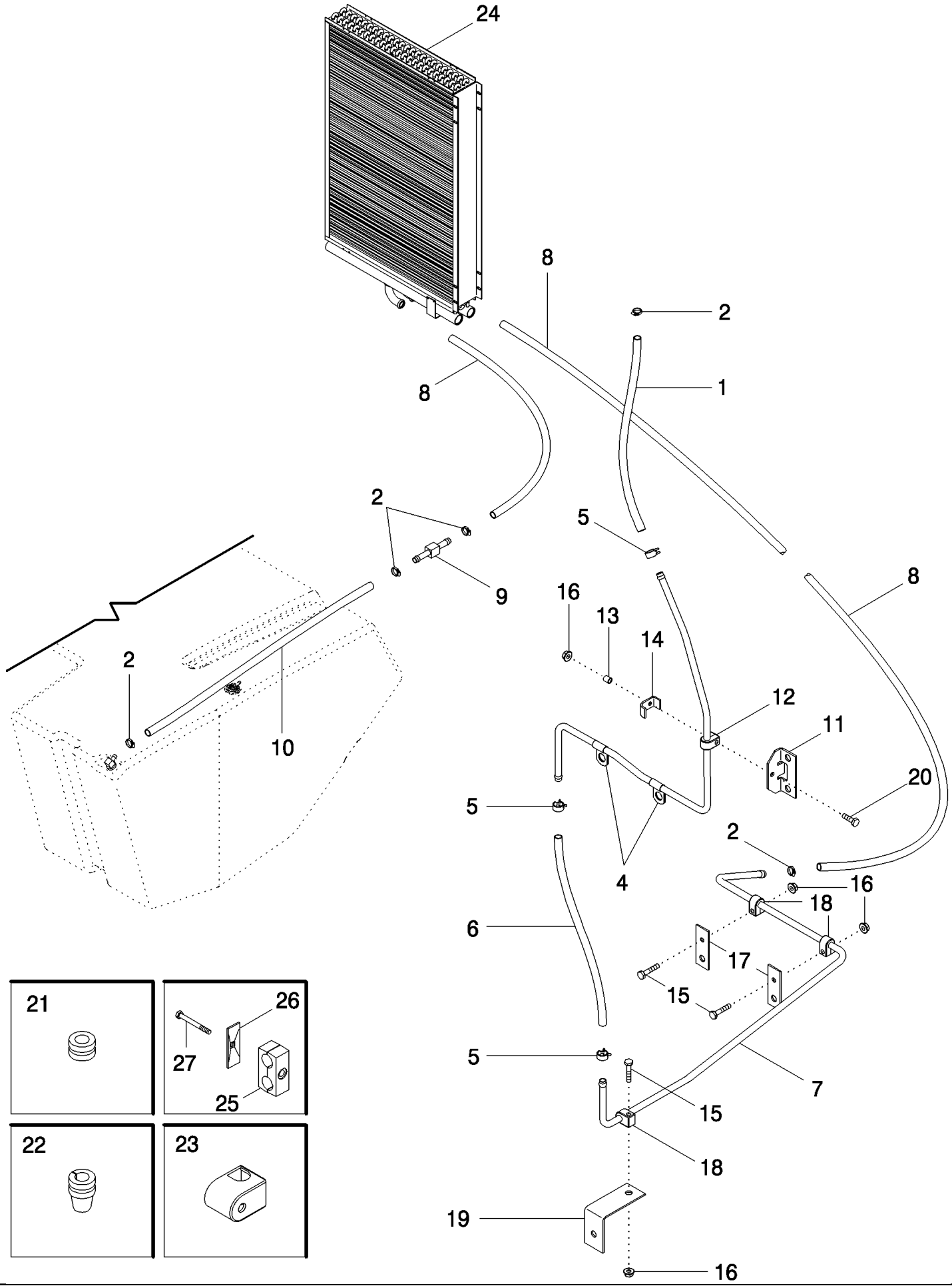
03-07(01) FUEL, RETURN; 2365: ALL / 2366: BSN JJC0177700



2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

03-07(01) FUEL, RETURN; 2365: ALL / 2366: BSN JJC0177700

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	217-42	1	REDUCER, 3/8"-18 NPTF x 1/4"-18 Fem NPTF,
2	217-151	1	FITTING, 3/8" Hose X 1/4" NPTF Beaded,
3	193624A2	2	HOSE, 770 mm (30-3/8 in), Cut From 364357C1
4	214-1406	6	CLAMP, HOSE, #06, .44/.78 Type F Worm,
5	195441A3	1	COOLER, For Mounting, See Figure 08-06
6	198136A2	1	TUBE, No Longer Available, Order 406293A2, 2365: - JJC0245162, 2366: - JJC0177472
7	1330564C1	1	PLATE,
10	231-5144	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/4"-20,
11	236558A1	3	CLAMP,
12	248-2117	2	GROMMET, 5/8" ID x 7/8" Groove Dia,
13	178950C1	1	ANGLE,
14	121525A1	1	SUPPORT,
15	1251794C1	1	HOSE, 3175 mm (125 in), Cut From 74813C2
16	362120R1	3	CLAMP,
17	195803C1	1	GROMMET,
18	306132C1	1	STRAP, CABLE, .30" x 14.5", 14 in, Replaces L18337
19	1979437C1	1	HOSE, LARGE, 331 mm (13-1/8 in), Cut From 364357C1
20	214-1704	1	CLAMP, HOSE, #4, 0.25/0.62 Type M Worm,
21	375918A1	1	CONDUIT, Fuel Return
22	390653A1	1	HOSE, 191 mm (7-1/2 in), Cut From S118400, 2365: JJC0245163 -, 2366: JJC0177473 - JJC0177699
23	1348264C1	3	CLAMP, HOSE, 3/8" ID, 2365: JJC0245163 -, 2366: JJC0177473 - JJC0177699
24	384824A1	1	TUBE, 2365: JJC0245163 -, 2366: JJC0177473 - JJC0177699
25	409390A1	1	BRACKET, 2365: JJC0245163 -, 2366: JJC0177473 - JJC0177699
26	515-2595	3	CLAMP, 3/8", Insul, 1/2" Bolt, 2365: JJC0245163 -, 2366: JJC0177473 - JJC0177699
27	385579A1	1	HOSE, 152 mm (6 in), Cut From S118400, 2365: JJC0245163 -, 2366: JJC0177473 - JJC0177699
28	390576A1	1	TUBE, 2365: JJC0245163 -, 2366: JJC0177473 - JJC0177699
	406293A2	1	KIT, Inc. 21, 22, 23, 26, 27, 28
8	413-420	2	BOLT, Hex, 1/4"-20 x 1 1/4", G5,

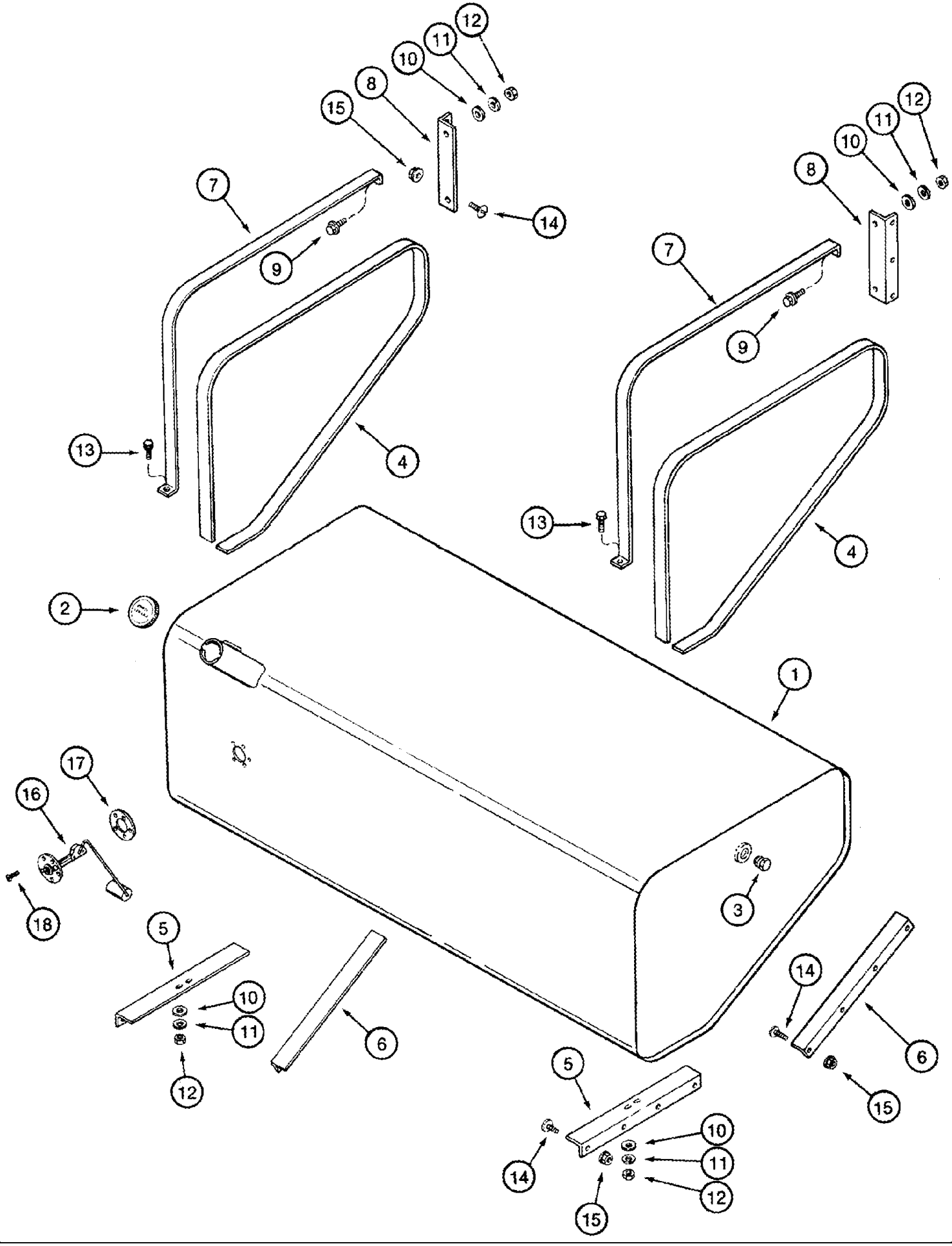

24
8
2
8
1
2
5
9
8
16
13
14
2
10
12
11
20
5
4
2
16
18
6
17
15
5
7
15
18
19
16
21
26
27
25
22
23

2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

03-07(02) FUEL, RETURN; 2366: ASN JJC0177700

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	390653A1	1	HOSE, 191 mm (7-1/2 in), Cut From S118400
2	214-1706	5	CLAMP, HOSE, #6, 0.44/0.78 Type M Worm,
3	426604A1	1	TUBE, HYD,
4	515-2595	2	CLAMP, 3/8", Insul, 1/2" Bolt,
5	1348264C1	3	CLAMP, HOSE, 3/8" ID
6	87421440	1	HOSE, 124 mm (4-7/8 in), Cut From S118400
7	87404417	1	TUBE,
8	86989651	2	HOSE, 1170 mm (46 in), Cut From S118400
9	87405016	1	FITTING, Connector
10	87404885	1	HOSE, 1250 mm (49-1/4 in), Cut From S118400
11	409390A2	1	BRACKET,
12	449127A1	1	CLAMP, 3/8 ID
13	418785A1	1	SPACER,
14	449128A1	1	PLATE,
15	413-420	3	BOLT, Hex, 1/4"-20 x 1 1/4", G5,
16	231-5344	3	NUT, LOCK, Flg, 1/4"-20,
16	231-5144	1	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/4"-20, (5)
17	87404841	2	SUPPORT,
18	236558A1	3	CLAMP,
19	178950C2	1	ANGLE,
20	326-424	1	BOLT, Hex, 1/4"-20 x 1 1/2", G8,
21	198824C1	2	GROMMET, 1/2" ID
22	198828C1	1	GROMMET, 1"
23	196447C1	1	CLAMP, 1/2 Tube
24	REF	1	INSTRUCTION, Cooler, Oil, See Figure 08-06
25	87000921	1	CLAMP, HOSE,
26	1347127C1	1	PLATE,
27	413-580	1	BOLT, Hex, 5/16"-18 x 5", G5,

03-08 FUEL TANK - SUPPORTS; 2365: ALL / 2366: BSN JJC0177700



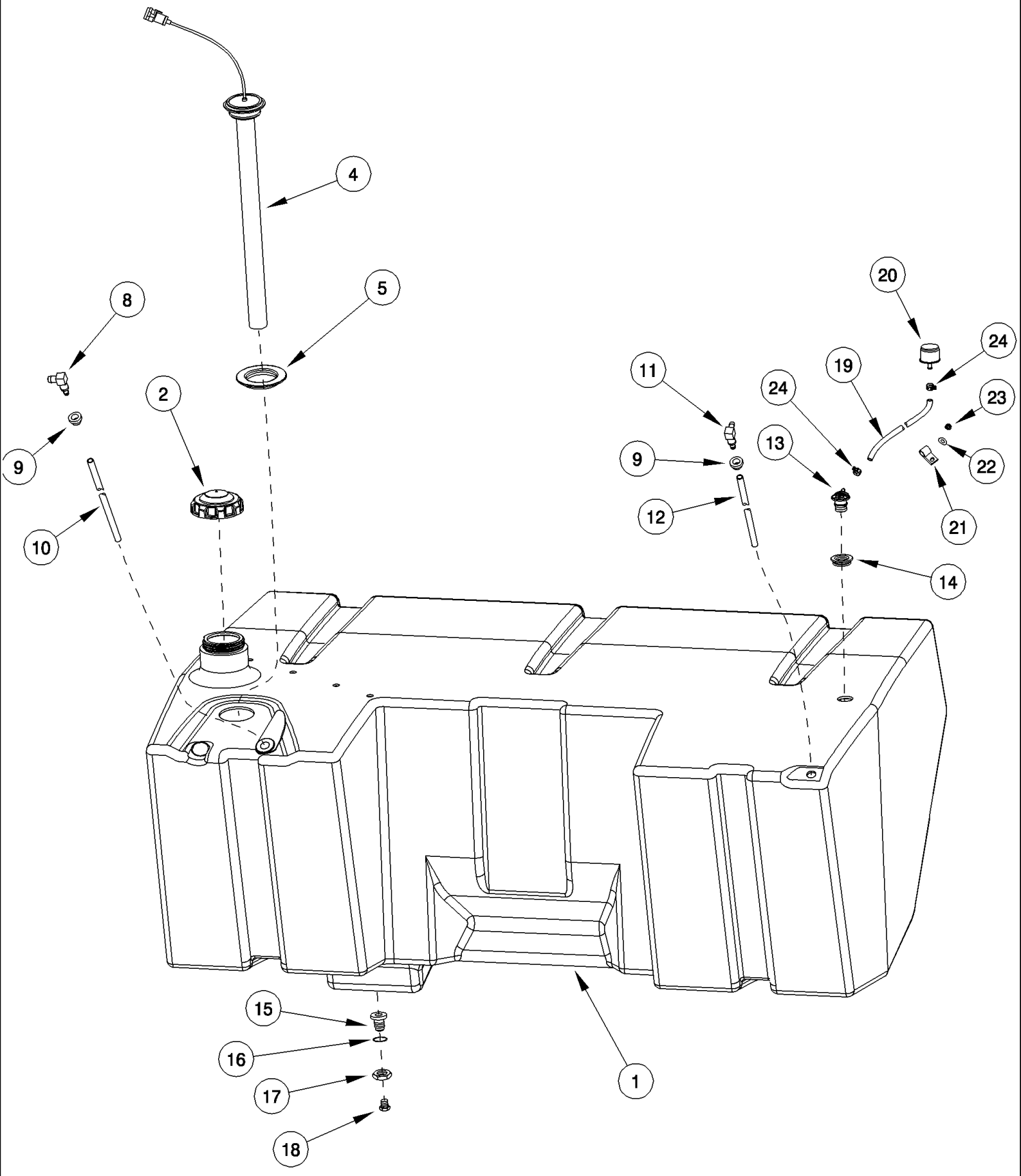
2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

03-08 FUEL TANK - SUPPORTS; 2365: ALL / 2366: BSN JJC0177700

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	197681A2	1	TANK, FUEL, Inc. 2
2	104781C1	1	CAP,
3	217-87	1	PLUG, Hex Hd, 3/8"-18 NPTF, Brass,
4	1308798C1	2	STRIP, 1829 mm (72 in), Cut From 990541R1
5	192381C3	2	SUPPORT, Lower
6	1302029C1	2	SUPPORT, Front
7	1302031C1	2	STRAP,
8	1302030C1	2	BRACKET,
9	409-7520	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 1 1/4", Serr, 5/16 x 1-1/4
10	495-81112	4	WASHER, .344" x 3/4" x .120", 11/32 x 3/4 x 7/64
11	492-11031	4	WASHER, LOCK, 5/16",
12	425-105	4	NUT, 5/16"-18, G5,
13	413-516	2	BOLT, Hex, 5/16"-18 x 1", G5, Full Thd, 5/16 x 1
14	477-73112	22	BOLT, Slotted Tr Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3/4",
14	477-73120	1	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 5/16"-18 x 1 1/4",
15	231-5145	23	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
16	198024C1	1	GAUGE, FUEL, Fuel Level
17	168515C1	1	GASKET,
18	1310675C1	5	SCREW, LOCK, Sltd Truss Hd, #10-24 x 3/4", w/nylon LW,

2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

03-08(01) FUEL TANK; 2366: ASN JJC0177700

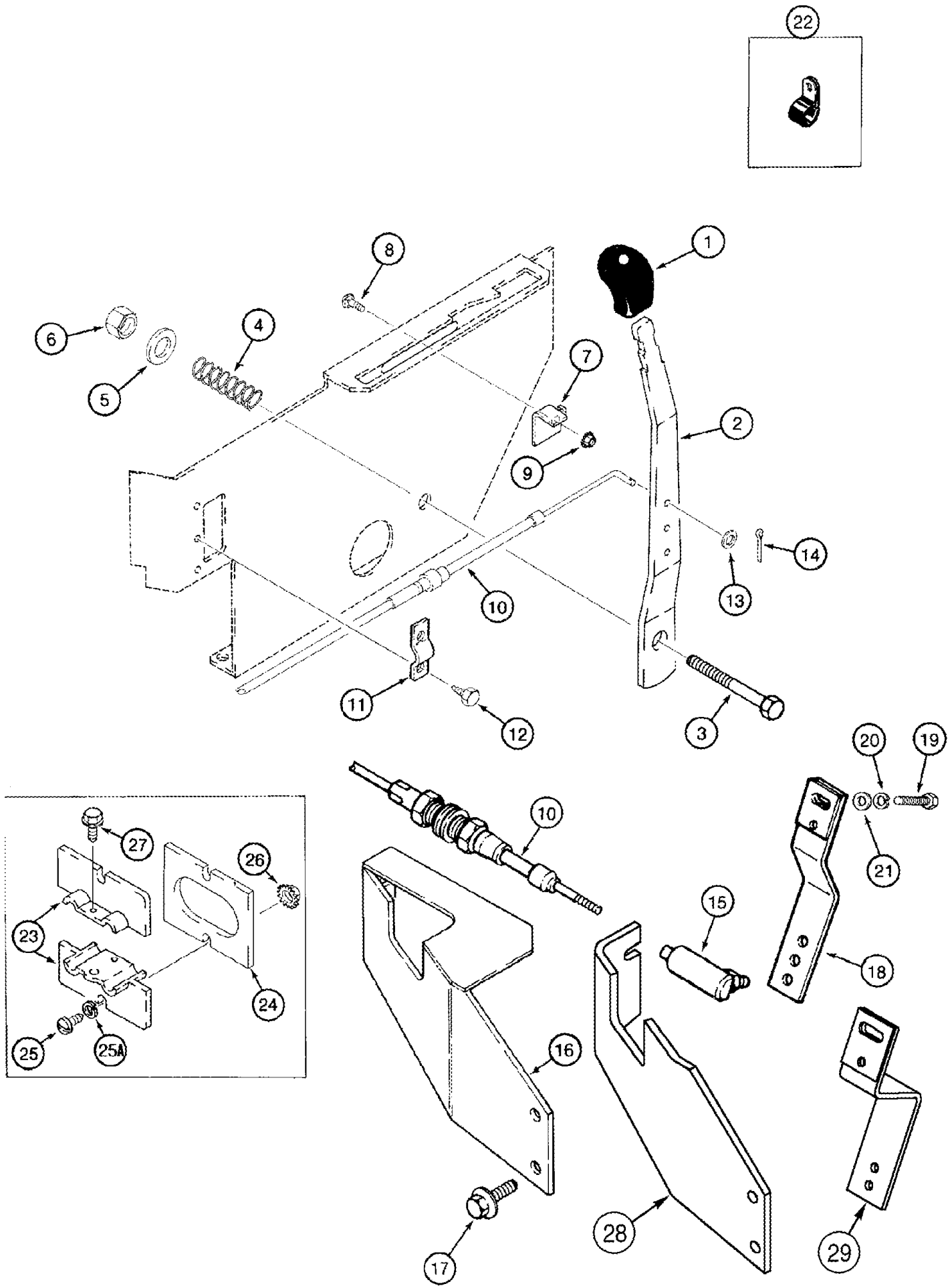


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

03-08(01) FUEL TANK; 2366: ASN JJC0177700

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	409767A1	1	TANK, FUEL, 130 Gal
2	257349A1	1	CAP, FILLER,
4	356872A1	1	SENDER UNIT, Fuel Level
5	255095A1	1	GROMMET,
8	392075A1	1	ELBOW, Elbow
9	394692A1	2	GROMMET,
10	392076A1	1	TUBE,
11	392077A1	1	ELBOW, Elbow
12	392078A1	1	TUBE,
13	275800A1	1	VALVE STEM,
14	255094A1	1	GROMMET,
15	282708A1	1	FITTING,
16	238-5214	1	O-RING, -214, 70 Duro, .984" ID x .139" Thk,
17	282709A1	1	NUT,
18	217-407	1	PLUG, Hex Hd, 3/8"-18,
19	87403825	1	TUBE 1760 mm (69-1/4 in), Cut From 74813C2
20	316078A2	1	BREATHER,
21	515-23412	1	CLAMP, 1 5/8", Insul, 3/8" Bolt,
22	495-11034	1	WASHER, 5/16", SAE, 11/32 x 11/16 x 1/16
23	231-5145	1	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
24	214-1704	2	CLAMP, HOSE, #4, 0.25/0.62 Type M Worm,
25	516-23127	1	CLAMP, J, 9/16" Insul, 3/8" Bolt, 1/2

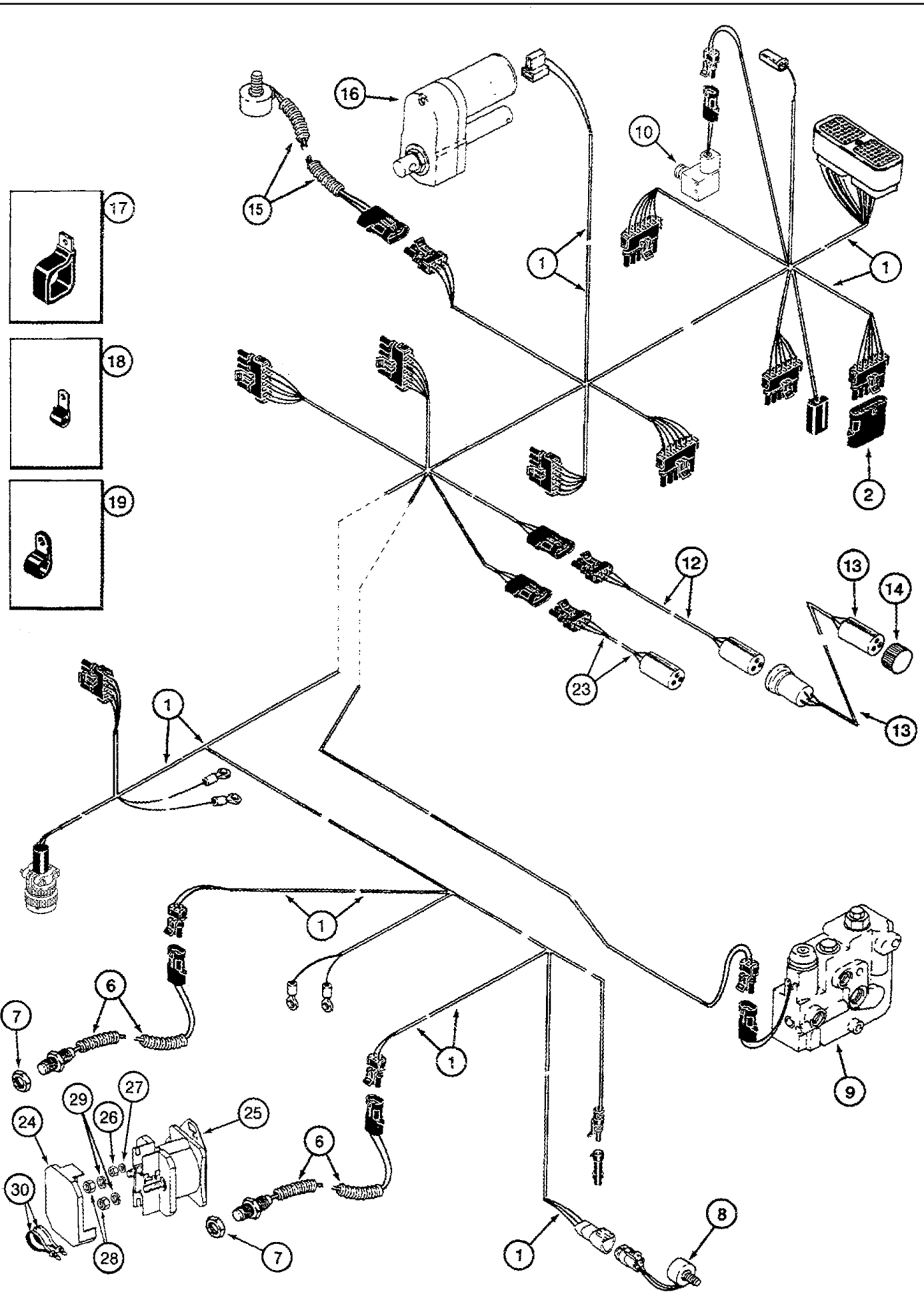
03-09 THROTTLE CONTROL



03-09 THROTTLE CONTROL

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	134071A1	1	KNOB,
2	116434A1	1	LEVER,
3	814-10060	1	BOLT, Hex, M10 x 60, 8.8,
4	PO22	1	SPRING,
7	116433A2	1	STOP,
8	434-48	1	BOLT, CARRIAGE, Short NK, 1/4"-20 x 1/2", G5, Full Thd,
9	231-5144	1	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/4"-20,
10	115396A1	1	CABLE,
11	A75815	1	CLAMP,
12	841-4410	2	SCREW, Hex Wash Hd, M4 x 10, M4 x 10; 4.8
13	895-11005	2	WASHER, M5 x 10 x 1,
14	432-48	1	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 1/16" x 1/2", 1/16" x 1/2"
15	1977009C4	1	BALL JOINT, No. 10
16	197085A2	1	SUPPORT, No Longer Used, Order 344951A1, REF 28; 344952A1, REF 29
17	854-10020	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, M10 x 20, 10.9, M10 x 20; 10.9
18	1977046C6	1	LEVER, No Longer Used, Order 344951A1, REF 28; 344952A1, REF 29
19	615-6016	2	BOLT, Hex, M6 x 16, 8.8, Full Thd, M6 x 16
20	892-11006	2	WASHER, LOCK, M6,
21	495-81006	2	WASHER, .266" x 3/4" x .060", 17/64 x 3/4 x 1/16
22	515-23222	2	CLAMP, 7/8", Insul, 3/8" Bolt,
23	119314A1	2	CLAMP,
24	119328A1	1	GASKET,
25	117067A1	2	SCREW, SELF TAP, Cross Pan Hd, #10-24 x 3/4",
25A	492-11010	2	WASHER, LOCK, #10,
26	231-51409	2	NUT, Flg, USR, #10-24,
27	191216A1	2	SCREW, SELF TAP, Hex Wash Hd, #10-24 x 5/8",
28	344951A1	1	SUPPORT,
29	344952A1	1	LEVER,
5	895-15010	1	WASHER, M11 x 24 x 2,
6	829-1410	1	NUT, M10, Cl 10,

04-01 HARNESS, FRONT

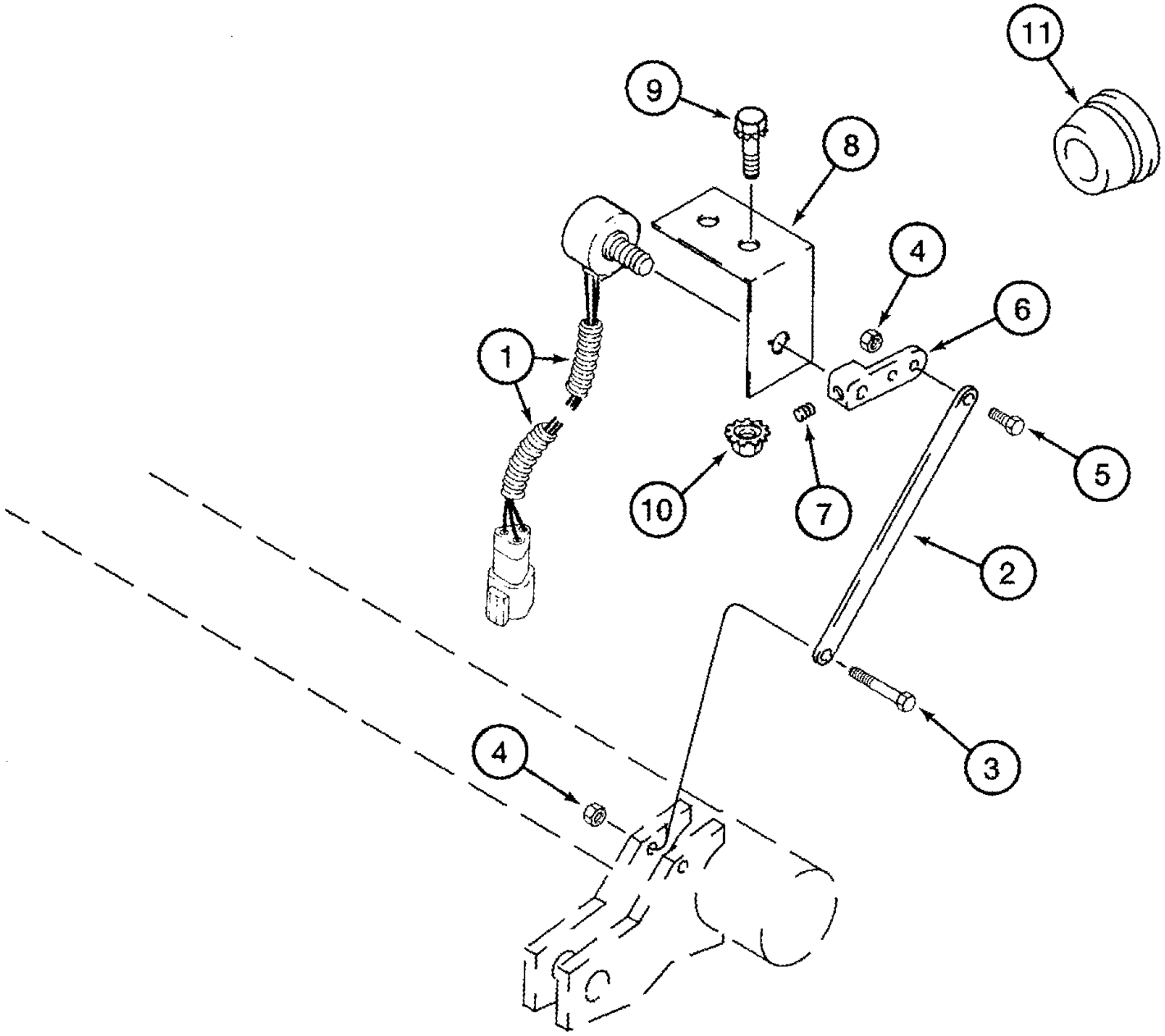


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

04-01 HARNESS, FRONT

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	277129A1	1	HARNESS, Front, Inc. 2 - 4, 2365: - JJC0245199, 2366: - JJC0177519
1	388315A1	1	HARNESS, Front, Inc. 2 - 4, 2365: JJC0245200 -, 2366: JJC0177520 -
2	127290A1	1	DIODE,
3	187308A1	6	CAP, Not Illustrated
4	187309A1	6	BAR, Splice, Not Illustrated
6	245193C2	2	SENSOR, Rotor Speed, Feeder Speed
7	425-1512	2	NUT, Jam, 3/4"-10, G5, 3/4 NF
8	REF	1	INSTRUCTION, 1K, Potentiometer, Feeder Position, For Mounting, See Figure(s) 04-26
9	114856A3	1	VALVE, CONTROL, Reel DriveSee Figure 08-22
10	276035A1	1	VALVE, Control, Accumulator, See Figure 08-32
12	142553A1	1	HARNESS, WIRE, Automatic Header Height Control
13	1331312C1	1	HARNESS, WIRE, Extension, Header Height Control, If Used
14	225290C1	1	DUST CAP, Header Height Control Harness
15	122756A3	1	POTENTIOMETER, 1K, Concave Position, For Mounting, See Figure 04-02
16	143239A2	1	MOTOR, ELECTRIC, Concave Control, For Mounting, See Figure 09B-13
17	362666R1	1	CLIP,
18	516-23127	6	CLAMP, J, 9/16" Insul, 3/8" Bolt,
19	515-23254	1	CLAMP, 1", Insul, 3/8" Bolt,
19	515-2395	1	CLAMP, 3/8", Insul, 3/8" Bolt,
23	187837A2	1	HARNESS, Multi-Height Header Control
	178149A1	1	SWITCH, SOLENOID, Feeder Reverser, Inc. 24 - 30, 2365: - JJC0245199, 2366: - JJC0177519
24	178148A1	1	COVER,
25	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Switch
26	225-14210	1	NUT, #10-32,
27	492-11010	2	WASHER, LOCK, #10,
28	425-105	2	NUT, 5/16"-18, G5,
29	492-11031	2	WASHER, LOCK, 5/16",
30	L18337	2	STRAP, CABLE, 9.95"-12.1" lg, 15 in
30	435437A1	4	STRAP, CABLE, 3/16" x 7 1/4", 7 in

04-02 POTENTIOMETER, CONCAVE POSITION - MOUNTING

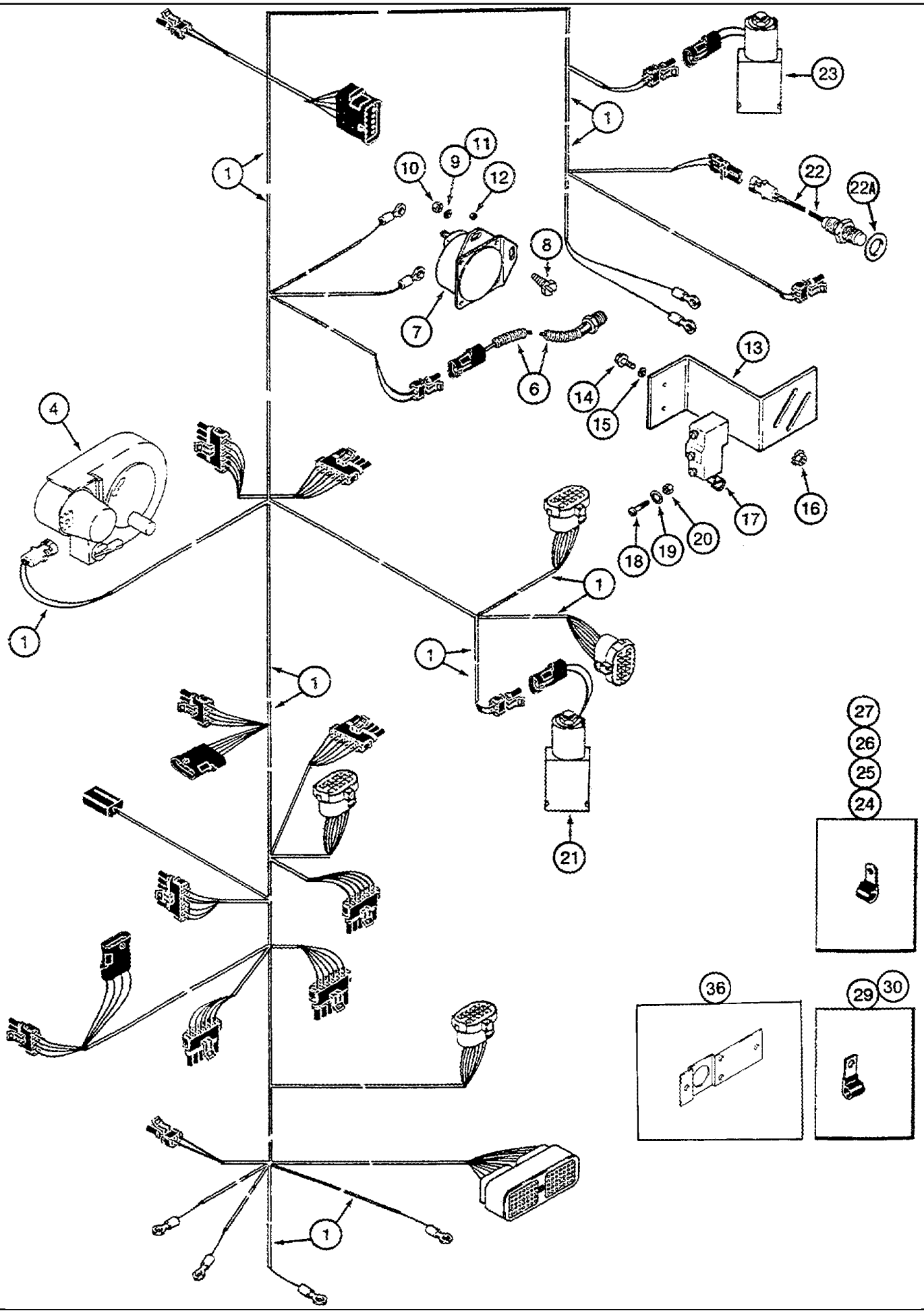


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

04-02 POTENTIOMETER, CONCAVE POSITION - MOUNTING

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	122756A3	1	POTENTIOMETER, 1K, Concave Position
2	181760A2	1	LEVER,
3	463-11024	1	SCREW, Hex Hd, #10-24 x 1 1/2", No. 10 x 1-1/2
4	230-42409	2	NUT, LOCK, #10-24, GA, No. 10
5	463-11010	1	SCREW, Hex Hd, #10-24 x 5/8", No. 10 x 5/8
6	131175A1	1	ARM,
7	483-1084	1	SET SCREW, Hex Soc, #8-32 x 1/4", No. 8 x 1/4
8	142401A1	1	SUPPORT,
9	409-7512	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
10	231-5145	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
11	198824C1	1	GROMMET, 1/2" ID

04-03 HARNESS, CENTER



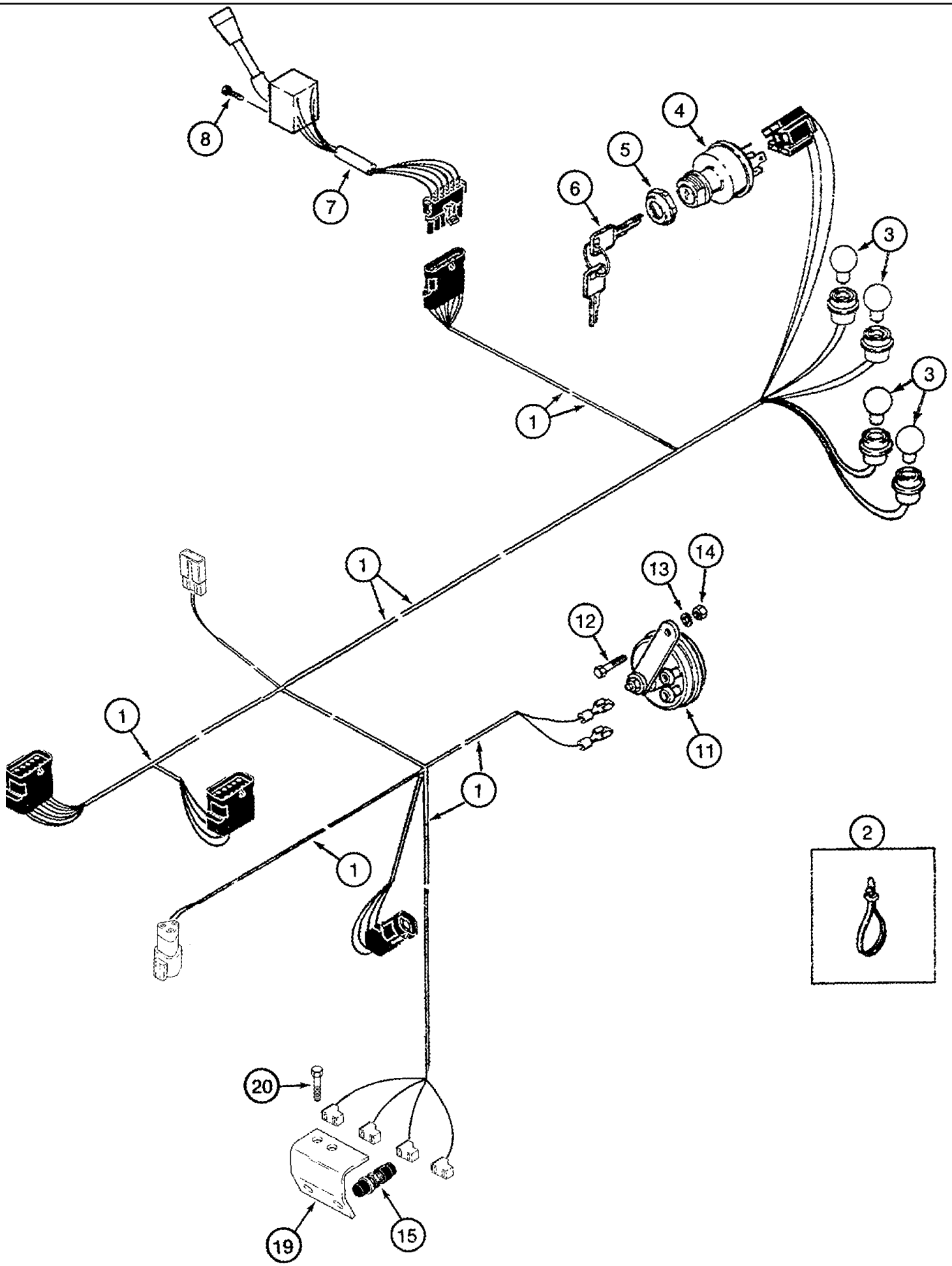
04-03 HARNESS, CENTER

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	277226A2	1	HARNESS, Center, Inc. 2, 3, 2365: - JJC0245199, 2366: - JJC0177519
1	386519A2	1	HARNESS, Center, Inc. 2, 3, 2365: JJC0245200 -, 2366: JJC0177520 -
2	187308A1	7	CAP, Not Illustrated
3	187309A1	7	BAR, Splice, Not Illustrated
4	127813A1	1	LAMP, Service, Reel, Right Hand, Inc. 5
5	P40556	1	BULB, 12V, Not Illustrated
6	122428A1	1	SWITCH, Hydraulic Oil Level
7	178149A1	1	SWITCH, SOLENOID, See Figure(s) 04-01, 2365: - JJC0245199, 2366: - JJC0177519
8	276-1458	2	SCREW, SELF TAP, Hex Hd, #10 x 1/2", No. 10 x 1/2
9	492-11031	2	WASHER, LOCK, 5/16",
10	425-105	2	NUT, 5/16"-18, G5,
11	492-11010	1	WASHER, LOCK, #10,
12	225-14210	1	NUT, #10-32,
13	141944A1	1	SUPPORT,
14	409-7412	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 1/4"-20 x 3/4", Serr, 1/4 x 3/4
15	492-11031	2	WASHER, LOCK, 5/16",
16	231-5144	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/4"-20,
17	141655A1	1	SWITCH, Unloader In
18	470-10620	2	SCREW, Slotted Pan Hd, #6-32 x 1 1/4", No. 6 x 1-1/4
19	138526	2	WASHER, No. 6
20	225-14106	2	NUT, #6-32,
21	131152A1	1	VALVE, CONTROL, Unloader Clutch, See Figure 08-29, 2365: - JJC0245199, 2366: - JJC0177519
22	177678A1	1	SWITCH, Hydraulic Oil Temperature, Inc. 22A
22A	237-6008	1	O-RING, 8-1, 90 Duro, .644" ID x .087" Thk,
23	131152A1	1	VALVE, CONTROL, Separator Clutch, See Figure 08-29, 2365: - JJC0245199, 2366: - JJC0177519
24	515-25476	2	CLAMP, 1 7/8", Insul, 1/2" Bolt,
25	515-23381	5	CLAMP, 1 1/2", Insul, 3/8" Bolt,
26	515-23222	3	CLAMP, 7/8", Insul, 3/8" Bolt,
	434-512	4	BOLT, CARRIAGE, Short NK, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", G5, Full Thd, 5/16 x 3/4
	231-5145	8	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
27	515-23190	2	CLAMP, 3/4", Insul, 3/8" Bolt,
29	516-23127	4	CLAMP, J, 9/16" Insul, 3/8" Bolt,
30	515-23254	1	CLAMP, 1", Insul, 3/8" Bolt,
	844-12025	1	BOLT, Hex Flg, M12 x 25, 8.8, M12 x 25; 10.9
	9804279	1	NUT, M12 x 1.75, Flg, Cl 8, M12
	844-8025	9	BOLT, Hex Flg, M8 x 25, 8.8,
	825-2408	14	NUT, M8 x 1.25, Flg, Cl 8,
35	197514A2	1	SWITCH, Neutral Start, Not Illustrated, See Figure 06-10, REF 20
	102251A1	1	CLIP,
	231-5144	1	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/4"-20,
	409-748	1	BOLT, Hex Flg, 1/4"-20 x 1/2", Serr,
36	1988723C1	1	SUPPORT,
	363-31016	3	SCREW, Hex Wash Hd, #10-24 x 1", No. 10 x 1

04-03 HARNESS, CENTER

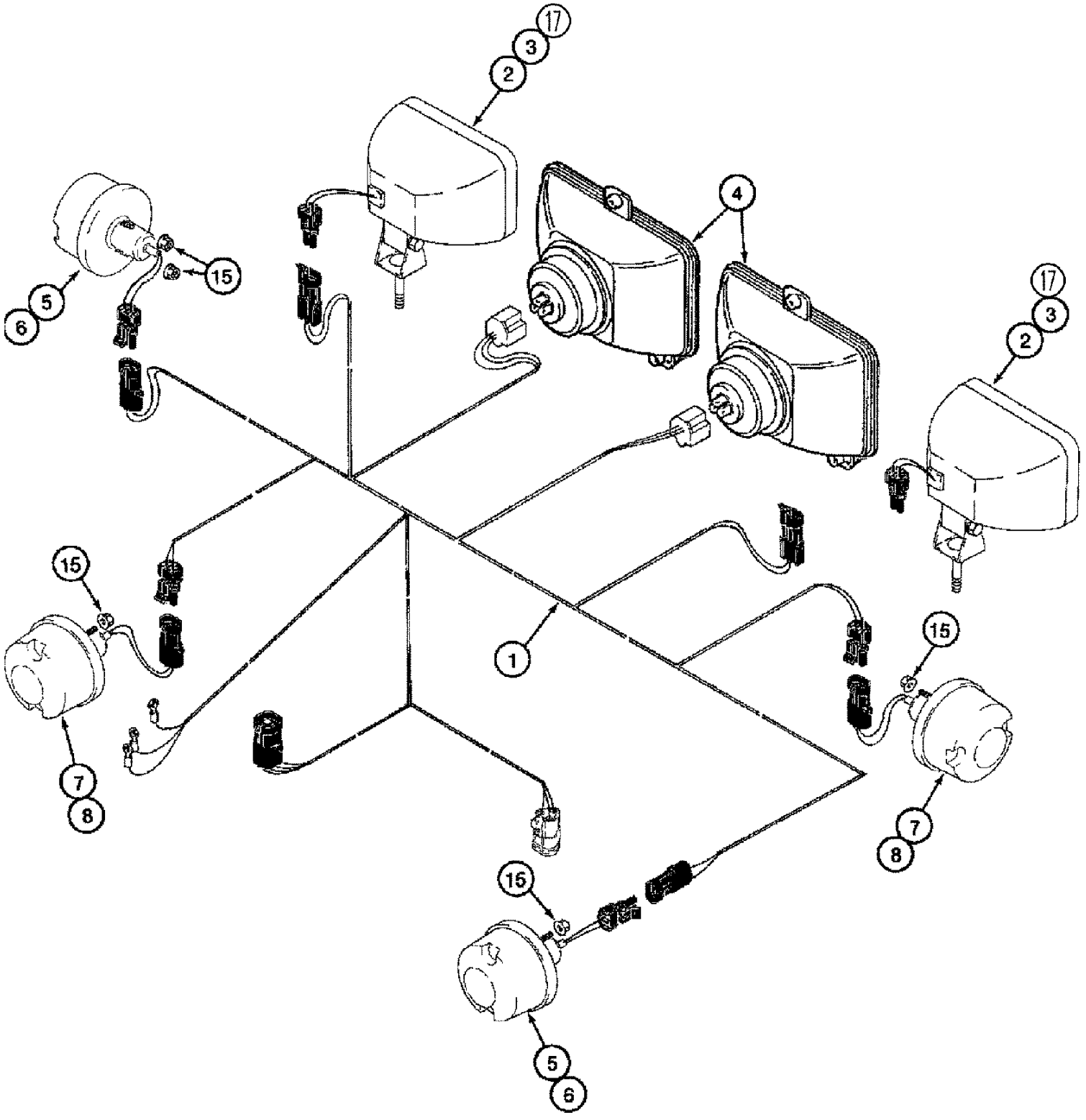
Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	231-51409	3	NUT, Flg, USR, #10-24,

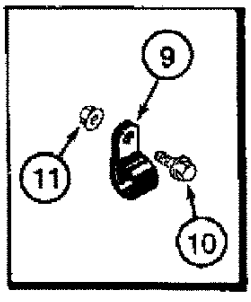
04-04 HARNESS - STEERING COLUMN



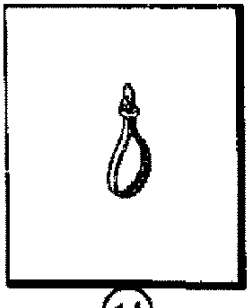
04-04 HARNESS - STEERING COLUMN

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	243614A2	1	HARNESS, Steering Console
2	702093C1	3	STRAP, CABLE,
3	D71346	4	LAMP, TAIL, No. 168
4	282775A1	1	SWITCH, IGNITION, Inc. 5, 6; Replaces D134737 Switch Which Used A77313 Metal Key Without Padding
5	A77314	1	NUT,
6	1964831C2	1	SET OF 2 KEYS, Padded
7	1500137C2	1	SWITCH, FLASHER, Flasher - Horn
8	614-4008	2	BOLT, Hex, M4 x 8, 8.8, Full Thd,
11	237582A1	1	HORN, Replaces 134151A1
12	614-6025	1	BOLT, Hex, M6 x 25, 8.8,
13	892-11006	1	WASHER, LOCK, M6,
14	829-1406	1	NUT, M6, Cl 10,
15	1983341C1	2	SWITCH, Emergency Brake
19	296462A1	2	SUPPORT, Brake Switch
20	614-6020	2	BOLT, Hex, M6 x 20, 8.8,





13

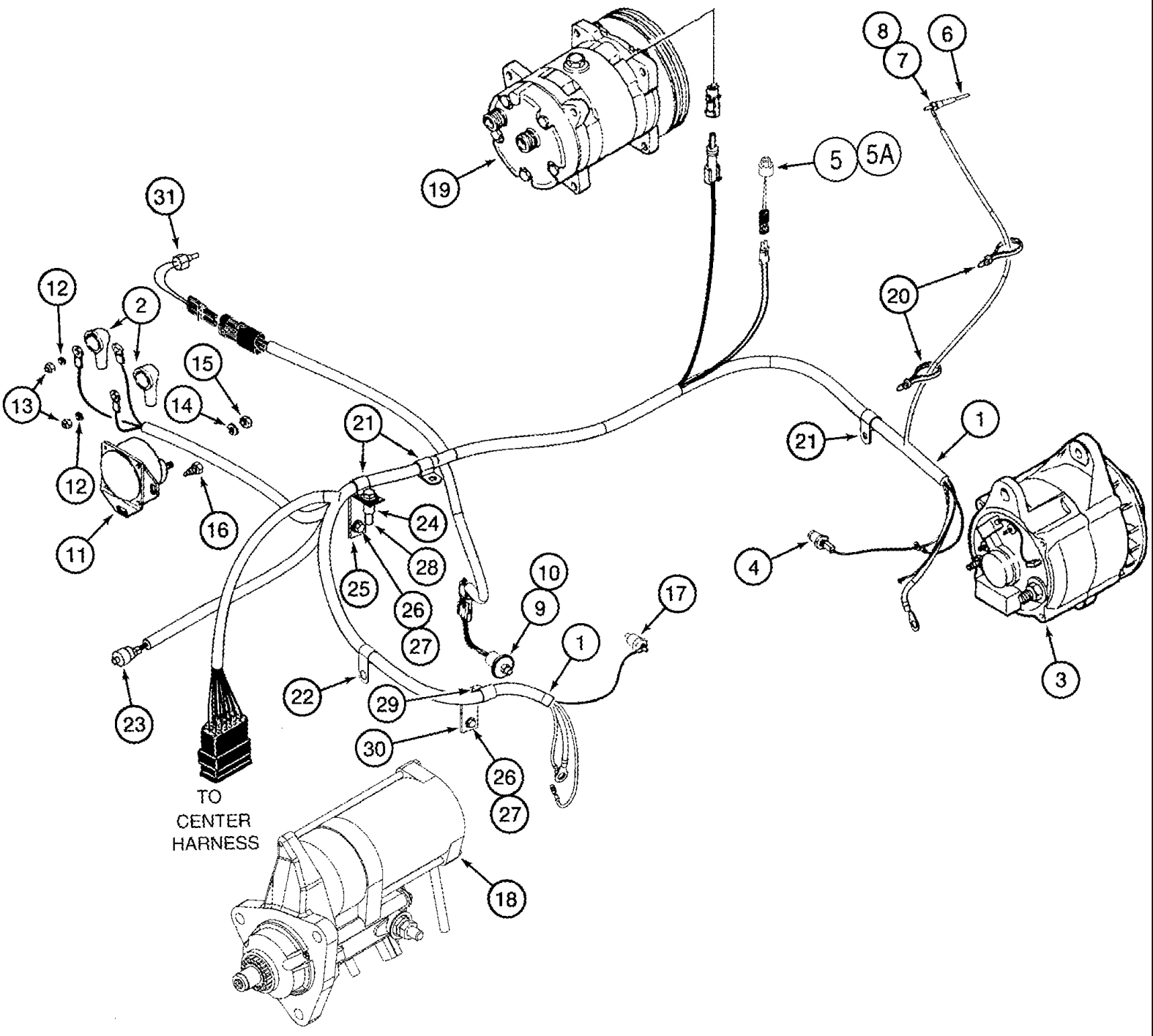


14

04-05 HARNESS - PLATFORM

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	302853A2	1	HARNESS, Platform
2	185117A1	2	HEADLIGHT, Aftercut, Inc. 3, 2365: -JJC0245219, 2366: -JJC0177599
3	139120A1	1	BULB, Type C-6, No. 894
4	1955174C1	2	LIGHT ASSY., Headlamps, See Figure 04-32
5	302855A1	2	LIGHT, Position, Front, Inc. 6
6	71421	1	BULB,
7	302854A1	2	LIGHT, WARNING, Warning, Front, Inc. 8
8	3131227R1	1	BULB, P25-1, 12V, 25W, 12V, 21W
9	362120R1	10	CLAMP,
10	409-7512	4	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
11	231-5145	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
12	493-11039	1	WASHER, LOCK, 3/8", Int-Ext Tooth, Not Illustrated
13	516-23127	6	CLAMP, J, 9/16" Insul, 3/8" Bolt,
14	435437A1	AR	STRAP, CABLE, 3/16" x 7 1/4", 7 in
15	825-2405	8	NUT, M5 x .8, Flg, Cl 8, M6
17	430506A1	2	LAMP, 35 W, 2365: JJC0255220-, 2366: JJC0177600-, See Figure 04-49
16	183629A1	1	SUPPORT, Aftercut Lamp, Not Illustrated

04-06(01) HARNESS, ENGINE; 2365 AND 2366 BSN JJC0177700

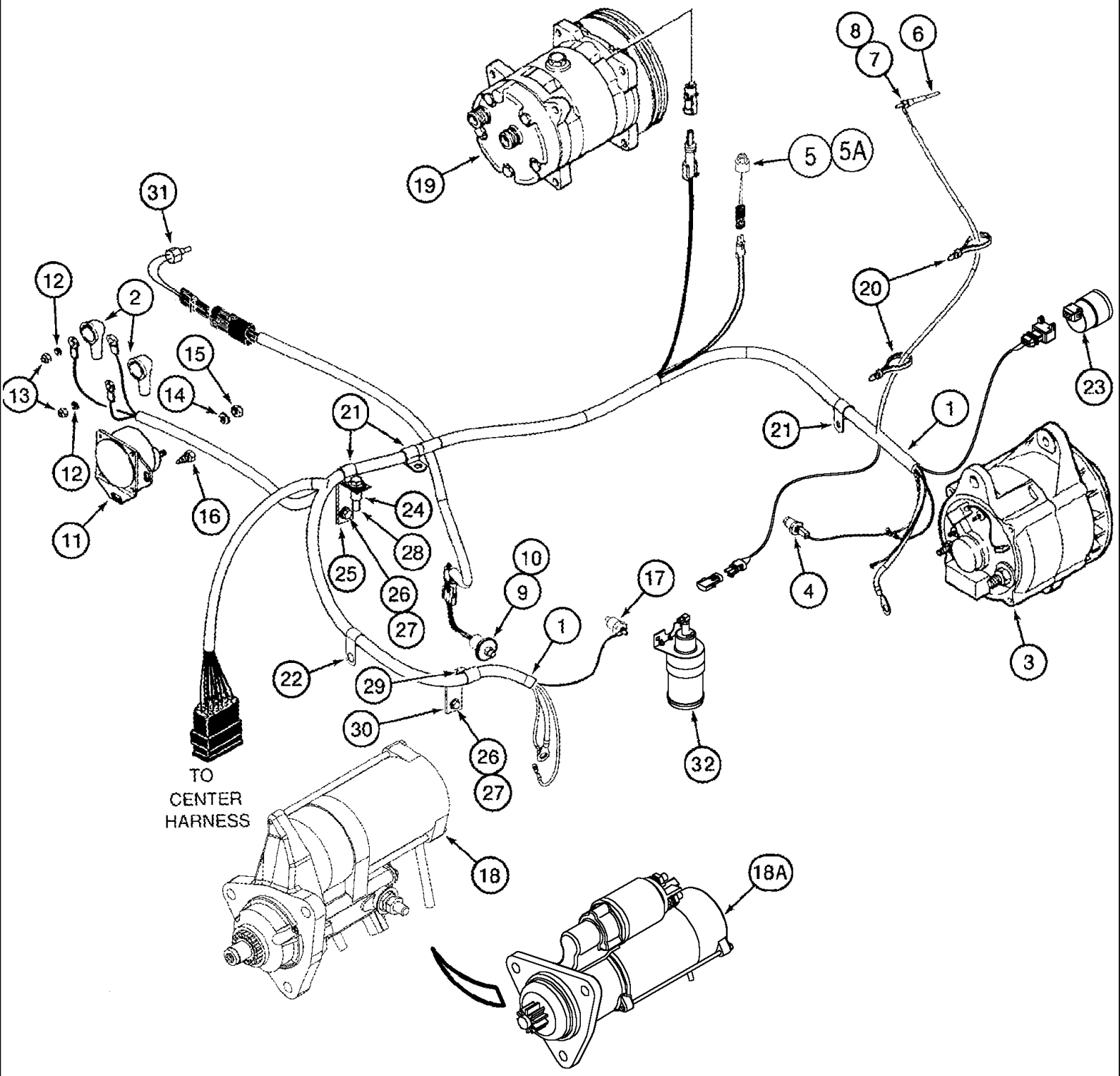


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

04-06(01) HARNESS, ENGINE; 2365 AND 2366 BSN JJC0177700

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	241938A3	1	HARNESS, WIRE, Engine, Inc. 2
2	399470R1	2	BOOT,
3	125849A1	1	ALTERNATOR, 135 amp, See Figure 04-45
4	1345488C3	1	SENDER, TEMPERATURE, Coolant Temperature
5	232948A1	1	SWITCH, PRESSURE, High Pressure, Air Conditioning, 2365: - JJC0245149, 2366: - JJC0177399
5A	369798A1	1	INDICATOR, High Pressure, Air Conditioning, 2365: JJC0245150 -, 2366: JJC0177400 -
6	279476A1	1	SENSOR, Coolant Level
7	492-11010	1	WASHER, LOCK, #10,
8	225-14210	1	NUT, #10-32,
9	1964960C1	1	SWITCH, PRESSURE, Engine Oil Pressure
10	217-9	1	ADAPTER, 1/8"-27 Fem NPTF x 1/8"-27 NPTF Male,
11	178149A1	1	SWITCH, SOLENOID, See Figure 04-01
12	492-11031	2	WASHER, LOCK, 5/16",
13	425-105	2	NUT, 5/16"-18, G5,
14	492-11010	1	WASHER, LOCK, #10,
15	225-14210	1	NUT, #10-32,
16	276-1458	2	SCREW, SELF TAP, Hex Hd, #10 x 1/2", No. 10 x 1/2
17	121756C2	1	SENSOR, Coolant Temperature
18	193432A1	1	MOTOR, STARTER, See Figure 04-46
19	1999755C2	1	COMPRESSOR, See Figure 09G-25
20	22-824	1	STRAP, CABLE, 3/16" x 7 1/4",
21	515-30222	4	CLAMP, 7/8", 1/2" Bolt,
22	1345263C1	1	CLIP, 3/4 ID
23	279492A1	1	SWITCH, Air Restriction
24	364002R1	1	SPACER, 3/8" Pipe x 1",
25	1317942C1	1	BRACKET,
26	614-8020	2	BOLT, Hex, M8 x 20, 8.8,
27	495-11034	2	WASHER, 5/16", SAE, 11/32 x 11/16 x 1/16
28	854-12050	1	BOLT, Hex Flg, M12 x 50, 10.9,
29	825-2408	1	NUT, M8 x 1.25, Flg, Cl 8,
30	1317942C1	1	BRACKET,
31	194346A1	1	SENSOR, Air to Air Temperature

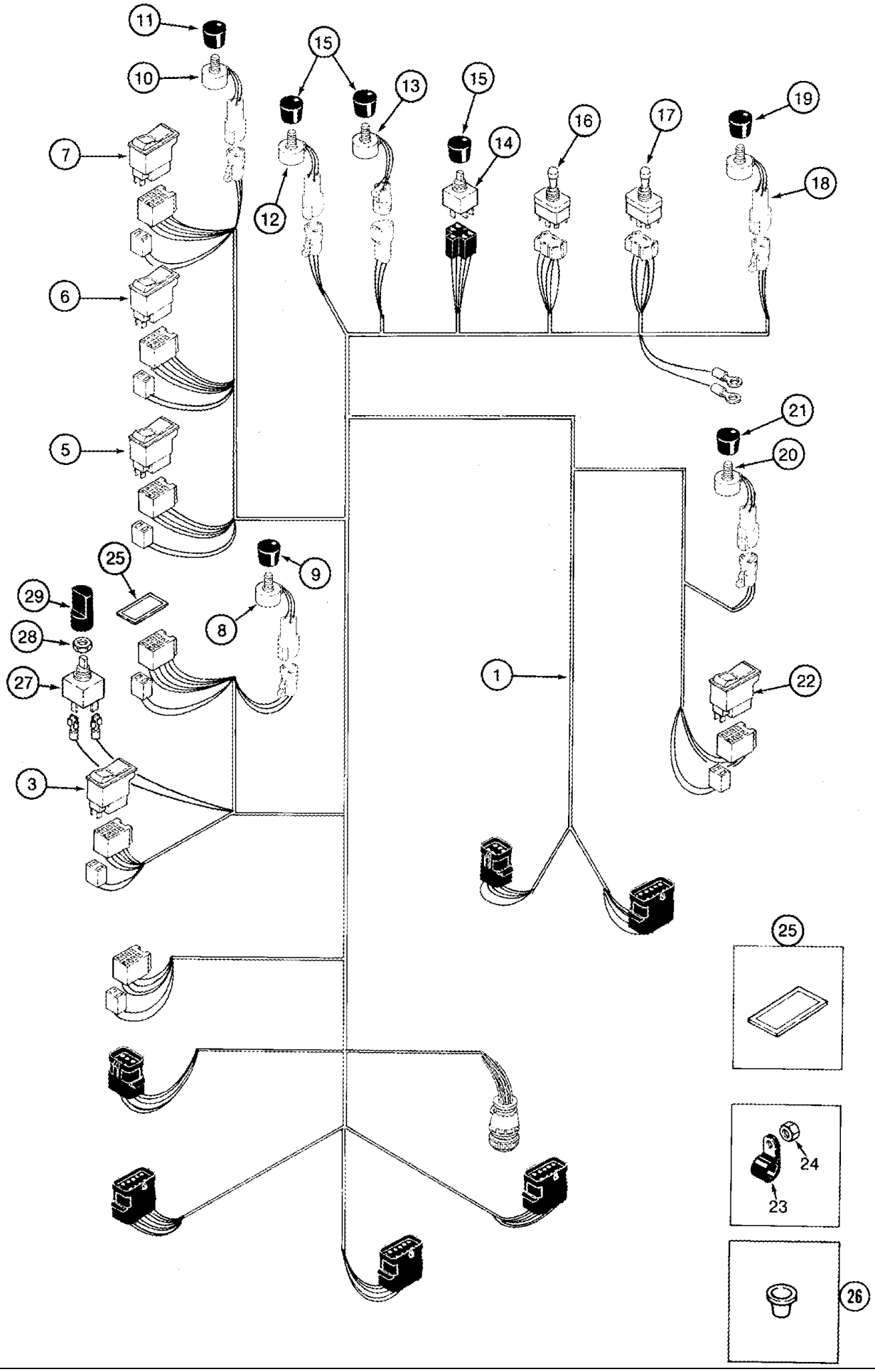
04-06(02) HARNESS, ENGINE - ASN JJC0177700



04-06(02) HARNESS, ENGINE - ASN JJC0177700

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	436197A2	1	HARNESS, WIRE, Engine, Inc. 2
2	399470R1	2	BOOT,
3	125849A1	1	ALTERNATOR, 135 amp, See Figure 04-45
4	430653A1	1	SWITCH, Colant Temperature, 230 deg
5	369798A1	1	INDICATOR, High Pressure, Air Conditioning
6	279476A1	1	SENSOR, Coolant Level
7	492-11010	1	WASHER, LOCK, #10,
8	225-14210	1	NUT, #10-32,
9	1964960C1	1	SWITCH, PRESSURE, Engine Oil Pressure
10	250838A2	1	CONNECTOR, ELEC, M10 orb x 1/8 pipe, Inc. O-ring 637-72081
11	178149A1	1	SWITCH, SOLENOID, See Figure 04-01
12	492-11031	2	WASHER, LOCK, 5/16",
13	425-105	2	NUT, 5/16"-18, G5,
14	492-11010	1	WASHER, LOCK, #10,
15	225-14210	1	NUT, #10-32,
16	276-1458	2	SCREW, SELF TAP, Hex Hd, #10 x 1/2", No. 10 x 1/2
17	121756C2	1	SENSOR, Coolant Temperature
18	87413500	1	MOTOR, STARTER, Case Branded, Replaces 1934432A1, See Figure 04-46, BSN JJC0177779
18A	87419387	1	MOTOR, STARTER, Iskra Brand, See Figure 04-46A, ASN JJC0177800
19	1999755C2	1	COMPRESSOR, See Figure 09G-25
20	435437A1	1	STRAP, CABLE, 3/16" x 7 1/4", 7 in
20	L18331	8	STRAP, CABLE, 15-1/2 in
21	515-30222	4	CLAMP, 7/8", 1/2" Bolt,
21	515-22127	1	CLAMP, 1/2", Insul, 5/16" Bolt,
22	1345263C1	1	CLIP, 3/4 ID
22	362120R1	2	CLAMP,
23	279492A1	1	SWITCH, Air Restriction
24	80438R1	1	SPACER, 3/8" Pipe x 3", 3/8 x 3
25	1317942C1	1	BRACKET,
26	614-8020	2	BOLT, Hex, M8 x 20, 8.8,
27	496-21034	2	WASHER, 11/32" x 11/16" x 0.89", HDN,
28	854-12100	1	BOLT, Hex Flg, M12 x 100, 10.9,
29	825-2408	1	NUT, M8 x 1.25, Flg, Cl 8,
30	1317942C1	1	BRACKET,
31	194346A1	1	SENSOR, Air to Air Temperature
32	185552A2	1	SOLENOID, Ether

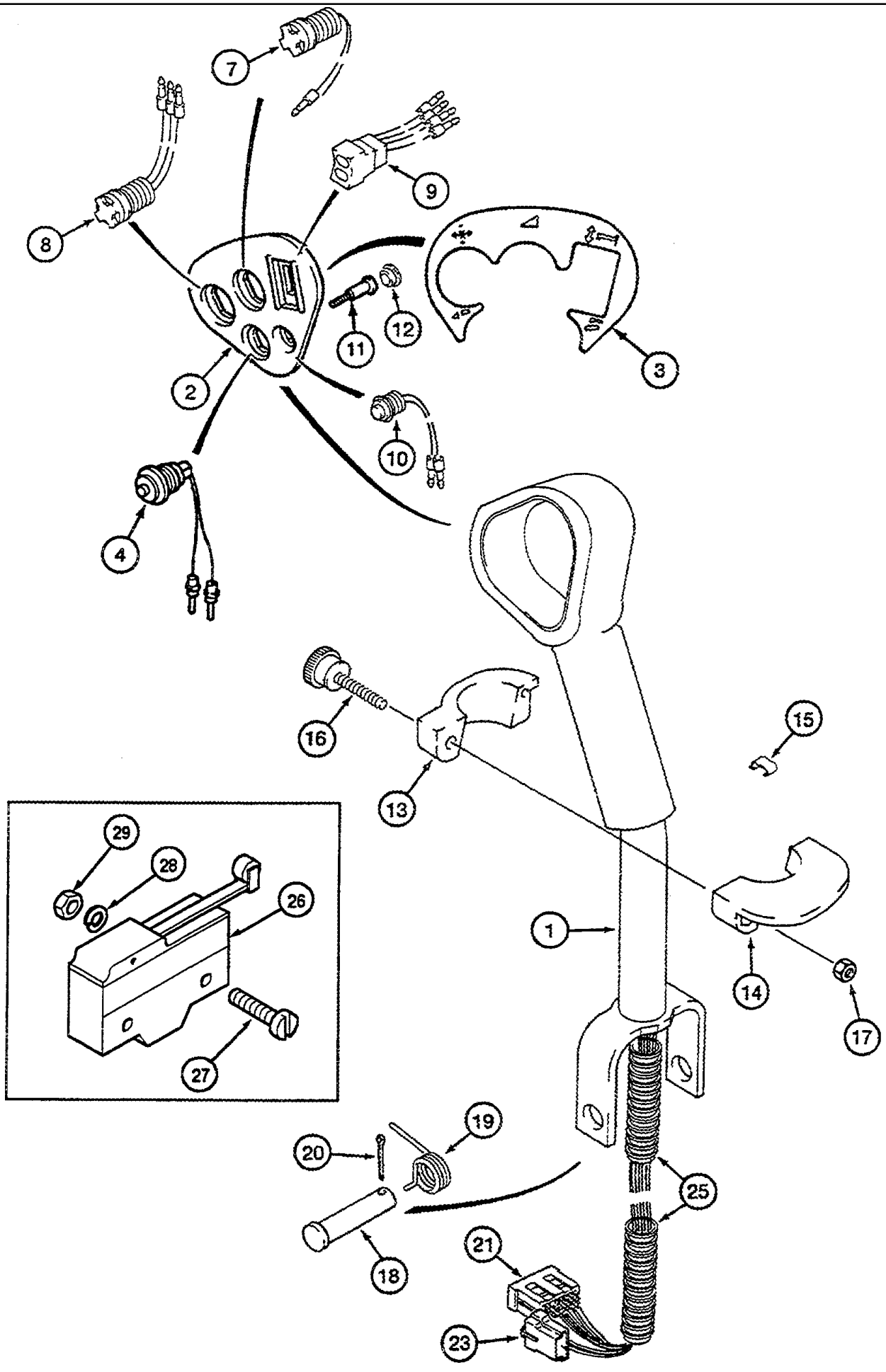
04-07 HARNESS, CONSOLE



04-07 HARNESS, CONSOLE

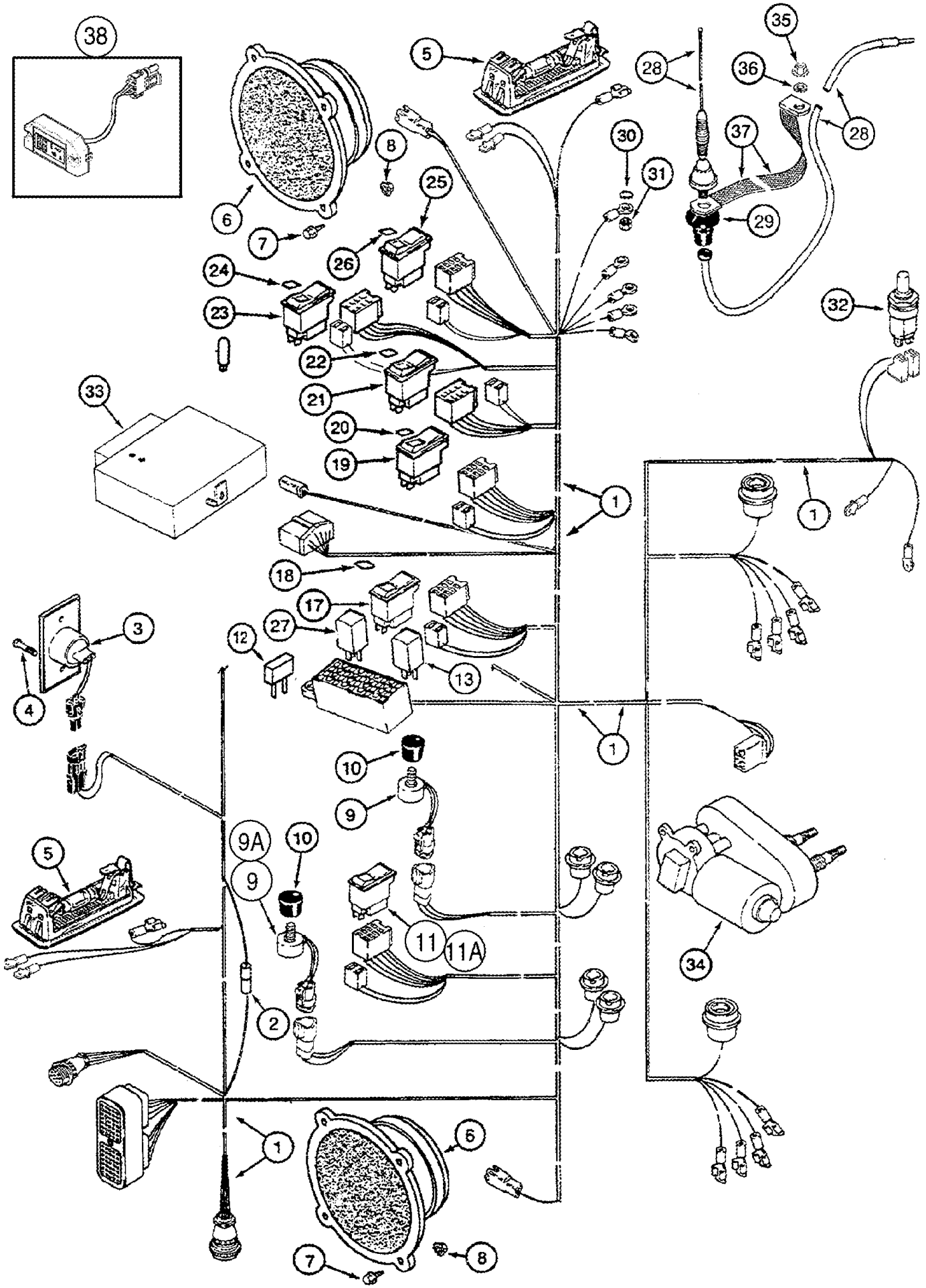
Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	276601A2	1	HARNESS, WIRE, Console
3	109821A1	1	SWITCH, Power Guide Axle, 4 Wheel Drive, Inc.109826A1, 109833A1, 3141107R1
	109826A1	1	SWITCH,
	109833A1	1	SYMBOLS,
	3141107R1	1	BULB, W5/1.2, 12V, 1.2W,
5	143503A1	1	SWITCH, Rotor Speed
6	143502A1	1	SWITCH, Fan Speed
7	143504A1	1	SWITCH, Concave Adjust
8	114551A1	1	POTENTIOMETER, 2,5K, Reel Speed
9	A186263	1	KNOB,
10	114551A1	1	POTENTIOMETER, 2,5K, Raise Rate
11	A186263	1	KNOB,
12	114551A1	1	POTENTIOMETER, 2,5K, Header Sensitivity
13	114550A1	1	POTENTIOMETER, 1K, Header Position
14	129237A1	1	SWITCH, Header Height
15	118780A1	3	KNOB,
16	245634C2	1	SWITCH, Toggle, Feeder
17	245632C2	1	SWITCH, Toggle, Separator
18	114551A1	1	POTENTIOMETER, 2,5K, Lower Rate
19	A186263	1	KNOB,
20	114551A1	1	POTENTIOMETER, 2,5K, Reel Ratio
21	118780A1	1	KNOB,
22	109817A1	1	SWITCH, Reel Speed, Auto/Manual
23	515-23222	1	CLAMP, 7/8", Insul, 3/8" Bolt,
25	245918C1	AR	CAP, , Without Power Guide Axle, Without Two Speed Motor
26	353-4	1	PLUG, Cap, .366" OD, 23/64, Without Automatic Height Control
27	L70872	1	SWITCH, Accumulator
28	A42561	1	NUT,
29	280673A1	1	KNOB, Accumulator Switch
24	829-1410	1	NUT, M10, Cl 10,

04-08 LEVER ASSY - PROPULSION CONTROLS



04-08 LEVER ASSY - PROPULSION CONTROLS

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	113314A2	1	LEVER, CONTROL, Propulsion
2	142589A1	1	PLATE, LARGE,
3	144111A2	1	DECAL, Propulsion Control, See Figure 09H-23, REF 3
4	143114A1	1	SWITCH, Feeder Cut-Off
7	132001A1	1	SWITCH, Header Control
8	118680A1	1	SWITCH, Reel Control
9	118683A1	1	SWITCH, Unloader Swing
10	127597A1	1	SWITCH, Unloader Auger
11	260-54310	1	SCREW, SELF TAP, Cross Pan Hd, #6 x 5/8", No. 6 x 5/8
12	353-402	1	PLUG, Dome, .375" hole, Nylon,
13	116150A1	1	SUPPORT, Palm Rest, LH
14	116152A1	1	SUPPORT, Palm Rest, RH
15	1343962C1	1	CLIP, ELECTRICAL,
16	96860C1	1	KNOB, , BSN JJC0177699
16	86987885	1	KNOB, , ASN JJC0177700
17	425-104	1	NUT, 1/4"-20, G5,
18	27-8343	1	PIN, CLEVIS, 1/2" x 3 7/16'", 1/2 x 3-7/16
19	128593A1	1	SPRING,
20	432-816	1	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 1/8" x 1",
21	225388C1	1	CONNECTOR, ELEC, Type NA
22	225390C1	1	WEDGE, Type NF, Not Illustrated
23	225350C1	1	CONNECTOR, ELEC, Type LY
24	225353C1	1	WEDGE, Type W6P, Not Illustrated
25	120344C1	1	CONDUIT, 184 mm (7-1/4 in)
26	141655A1	1	SWITCH, Audible Warning Alarm
27	463-10416	2	SCREW, Hex Hd, #4-40 x 1", No. 4 x 1
28	895-11005	2	WASHER, M5 x 10 x 1,
29	225-14104	2	NUT, #4-40,



See Figure 04-13 for switch for cabs with Automatic Temperature Control.NOTE: If cab is not equipped with a radio, 1535219C1 plate is used to cover opening in headliner. See Figure(s) 09G-07.

2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

04-09 HARNESS - CAB, OVERHEAD

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	277127A2	1	HARNESS, Cab, Inc. 2 (04-09); 2, 2A, 3 (04-11); 1B, 1C (04-12), 2365: - JJC0245099, 2366: - JJC0177168, With Overhead Circuit Breaker Panel
1A	316612A1	1	HARNESS, Cab, Inc. 2 (04-09); 2, 2A, 3 (04-11); 1B, 1C (04-12), 2365: JJC0245100 - JJC0245149, 2366: JJC0177169 - JJC177399, Not Illustrated, Without Overhead Circuit Breaker Panel
1B	370780A1	1	HARNESS, Cab, Inc. 2 (04-09); 2, 2A, 3 (04-11); 1B (04-12), 2365: JJC0245150 - JJC0245199, 2366: JJC0177400 - JJC0177519, Not Illustrated, Without Overhead Circuit Breaker Panel
1C	388672A4	1	HARNESS, Cab, Inc. 2 (04-09); 2, 2A, 3 (04-11); 1B (04-12), 2365: JJC0245200 -, 2366: JJC0177520 -, Not Illustrated, Without Overhead Circuit Breaker Panel
2	113699A1	1	RECTIFIER, 2-5/8"
3	83882C91	1	LAMP, Console Illumination, See Figure(s) 04-32
4	440-10812	2	SCREW, Cross Pan Hd, #8-32 x 3/4", No. 8 x 3/4
5	429726A1	2	DOME LIGHT, Dome Lamp Assy, See Figure(s) 04-32
6	375389A1	2	SPEAKER, 5-1/2, Replaces 182721A2
8	231-51409	8	NUT, Flg, USR, #10-24,
9	114551A1	2	POTENTIOMETER, 2,5K, Air Conditioning, Fan Speed, 2365: - JJC0245149, 2366: - JJC0177399
9A	369794A1	2	POTENTIOMETER, 10K, Air Conditioning, Fan Speed, 2365: JJC0245150 -, 2366: JJC0177400 -
10	1977521C1	2	KNOB,
11	124535A1	1	SWITCH, Air Conditioning, 2365: - JJC0245149, 2366: - JJC0177399, Without Automatic Temperature Control
11A	369892A1	1	SWITCH, Air Conditioning, 2365: JJC0245150 -, 2366: JJC0177400 -, Without Automatic Temperature Control
12	139718A1	7	CIRCUIT BREAKER, 10 amp, Use with 277127A2
12	139719A1	4	CIRCUIT BREAKER, 15 amp, Use with 277127A2
12	139720A1	2	CIRCUIT BREAKER, 20 amp, Use with 277127A2, Circuit breakers, Ref. 12, are located in cab headliner upper relay block on 277127A2 harness only.
13	105849A1	5	RELAY, 20 amp
17	176854A1	1	SWITCH, WINDSHIELD WIPER, Wiper, Inc. 18
18	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Lens
19	127335A1	1	SWITCH, Worklight, Inc. 20
20	124112A1	1	SYMBOLS,
21	127334A1	1	SWITCH, Hazard Warning, Inc. 22
22	124111A1	1	SYMBOLS,
23	124096A1	1	SWITCH, Beacon Light, Inc. 24
24	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Lens
25	124097A1	1	SWITCH, Hydraulic Lock, Inc. 26
26	143515A1	1	SYMBOLS,
27	391066A1	1	RELAY, 2365: JJC0245200 -, 2366: JJC0177520 -
28	97080C1	1	ANTENNA,
29	R54547	1	GROMMET,
30	893-11008	1	WASHER, LOCK, Ext Tooth, M8,
31	829-1408	1	NUT, M8, Cl 10,
32	1983341C1	1	SWITCH, Door Jam
33	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Radio, Order From Ship Direct

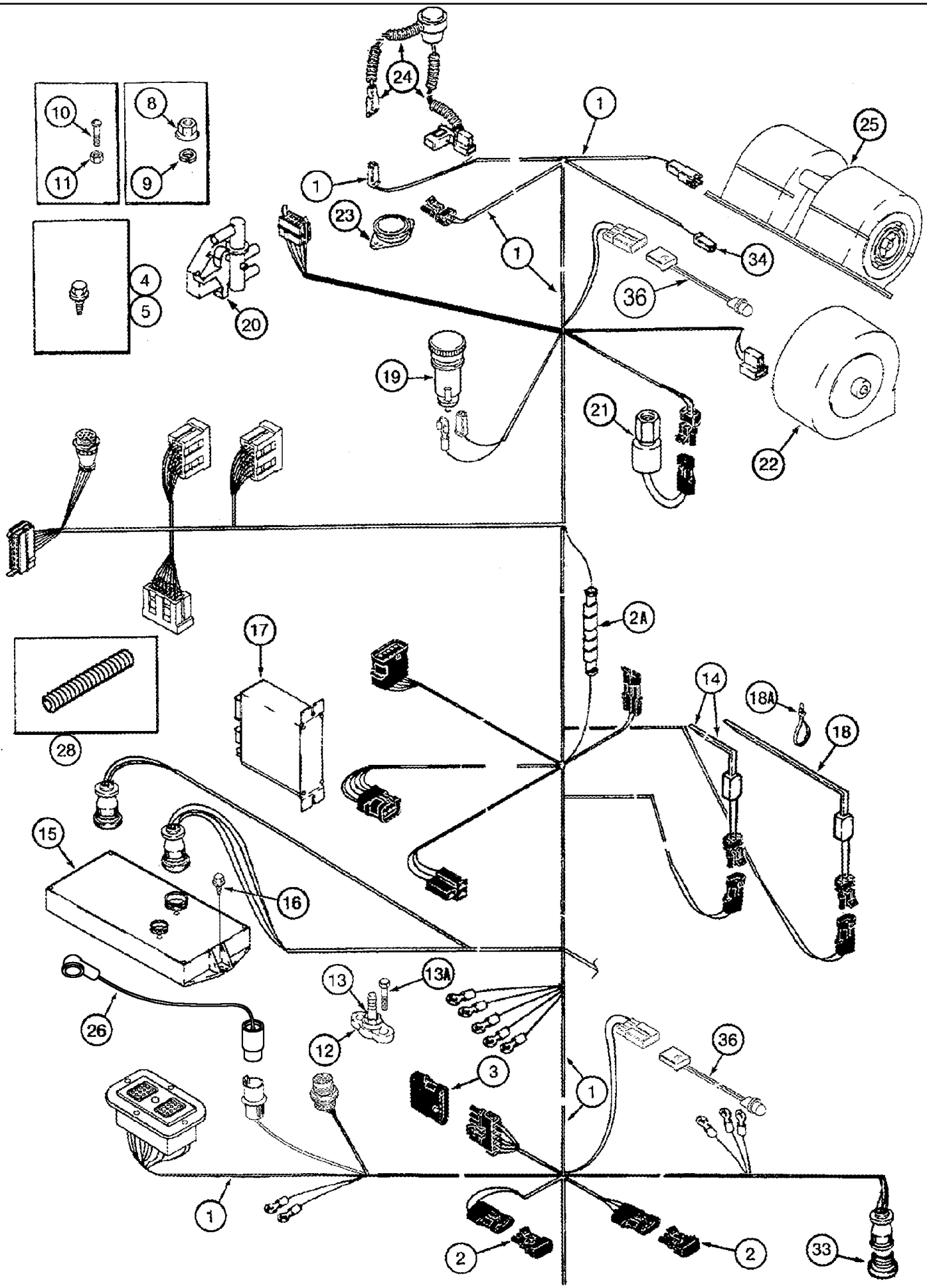
See Figure 04-13 for switch for cabs with Automatic Temperature Control.□□□□NOTE: If cab is not equipped with a radio, 1535219C1 plate is used to cover opening in headliner. See Figure(s) □□09G-07.

04-09 HARNESS - CAB, OVERHEAD

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
34	137838A1	1	WIPER MOTOR, Wiper Motor, See Figure 04-48
35	825-51410	1	NUT, M10, Flg Ser,
36	493-11039	1	WASHER, LOCK, 3/8", Int-Ext Tooth,
37	278032A1	1	STRAP, GROUND, Ground, Radio Antenna to Cab
38	308910A2	1	DISPLAY, Air Conditioning Display, 2365: JJC0245150 -, 2366: JJC0177400 -
7	281-53510	8	SCREW, SELF TAP, Hex Wash Hd, #10 x 5/8",

See Figure 04-13 for switch for cabs with Automatic Temperature Control.□□□□NOTE: If cab is not equipped with a radio, 1535219C1 plate is used to cover opening in headliner. See Figure(s) □□09G-07.

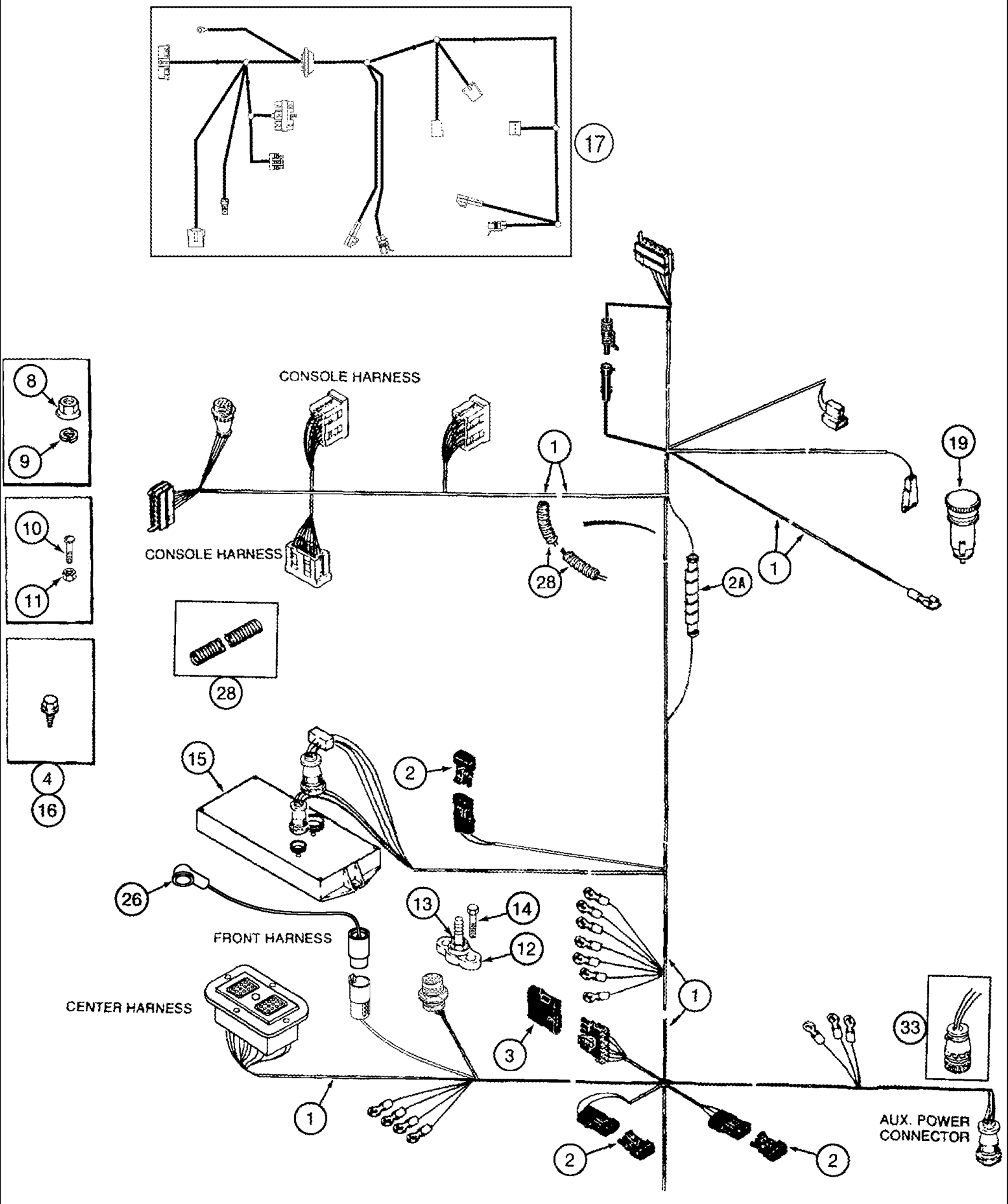
04-10 HARNESS - CAB, LOWER REAR; 2365: BSN JJC0245149 / 2366: BSN JJC0177399



04-10 HARNESS - CAB, LOWER REAR; 2365: BSN JJC0245149 / 2366: BSN JJC0177399

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	277127A2	1	HARNESS, Cab, Inc. 2 (04-09); 2, 2A, 3 (04-11); 1B, 1C (04-12), 2365: - JJC0245099, 2366: - JJC0177168, With Overhead Circuit Breaker Panel
1A	316612A1	1	HARNESS, Cab, Inc. 2 (04-09); 2, 2A, 3 (04-11); 1B, 1C (04-12), 2365: JJC0245100 - JJC0245149, 2366: JJC0177169 - JJC0177399, Not Illustrated, Without Overhead Circuit Breaker Panel
2	A187874	2	DIODE, Unloader Auger, Concave Clearance Request, Brake Solenoid
2A	113699A1	1	RECTIFIER, 2-5/8"
3	127290A1	1	DIODE, Rotor/Fan Speed Request
4	191216A1	4	SCREW, SELF TAP, Hex Wash Hd, #10-24 x 5/8", Bulkhead Connector
5	262-15516	2	SCREW, SELF TAP, Hex Pan Hd, #10 x 1", No. 10 x 1
8	825-51410	2	NUT, M10, Flg Ser,
9	493-11039	2	WASHER, LOCK, 3/8", Int-Ext Tooth,
10	440-10610	4	SCREW, Cross Pan Hd, #6-32 x 5/8", No. 6 x 5/8
11	231-14106	4	NUT, LOCK, #6-32, GB, No. 6
12	303717A1	2	HARNESS, WIRE, Junction, Switched, B+
13	425-106	2	NUT, 3/8"-16, G5,
13A	113-235	2	BOLT, Hex, 3/8"-16 x 1 3/4", G5, Full Thd,
14	184720A2	1	SENSOR, Cab Temperature
15	239938A5	1	CONTROL, Header Control
16	191216A1	2	SCREW, SELF TAP, Hex Wash Hd, #10-24 x 5/8",
17	239951A2	1	CASE, Air Conditioning Control
18	184720A2	1	SENSOR, Temperature, Evaporator
18A	702093C1	1	STRAP, CABLE,
19	1964773C1	1	LIGHTER, CIGARETTE, 12V
20	141336A2	1	VALVE, CONTROL, Heater Control
21	122579A1	1	SWITCH, PRESSURE, Low Pressure, Air Conditioning
22	175435A3	1	BLOWER, Pressurizer
23	242306A2	1	SWITCH, Seat
24	180601A1	1	HARNESS, WIRE, Operator Presence
24A	180599A1	1	HARNESS, WIRE, Compressor, Seat, Not Illustrated
25	355190A1	1	BLOWER, Cab, Replaces 1977564C2
26	277019A1	1	CABLE, Cab Power
28	236586A1	1	CONDUIT, 990 mm (39 in)
33	187103A1	1	CONNECTOR, ELEC, Auxiliary Power, Order to use with add-on radios, phones, and other accessories.
34	225257C1	1	PLUG, Blower Motor
35	83822C1	2	TAPE, ADHESIVE, 610 mm (24 in), Cut From 1954475C1, Not Illustrated
36	197321A1	1	SENSOR, Solar, See Figure 04-13
	311906A1	1	KIT, Cab Power, Inc. 37 - 39, Not Illustrated, These connectors, 277424A1 and 277431A1 are located behind Refs 6 and 7 on figure 09G-1. If broken or loose cab power may be lost and emergency parking brake will engage. Purchase 311906A1 kit to repair.
37	277424A1	1	CONNECTOR, Not Illustrated
38	277431A1	1	CONNECTOR, Not Illustrated
39	311905A1	1	TOOL, Not Illustrated

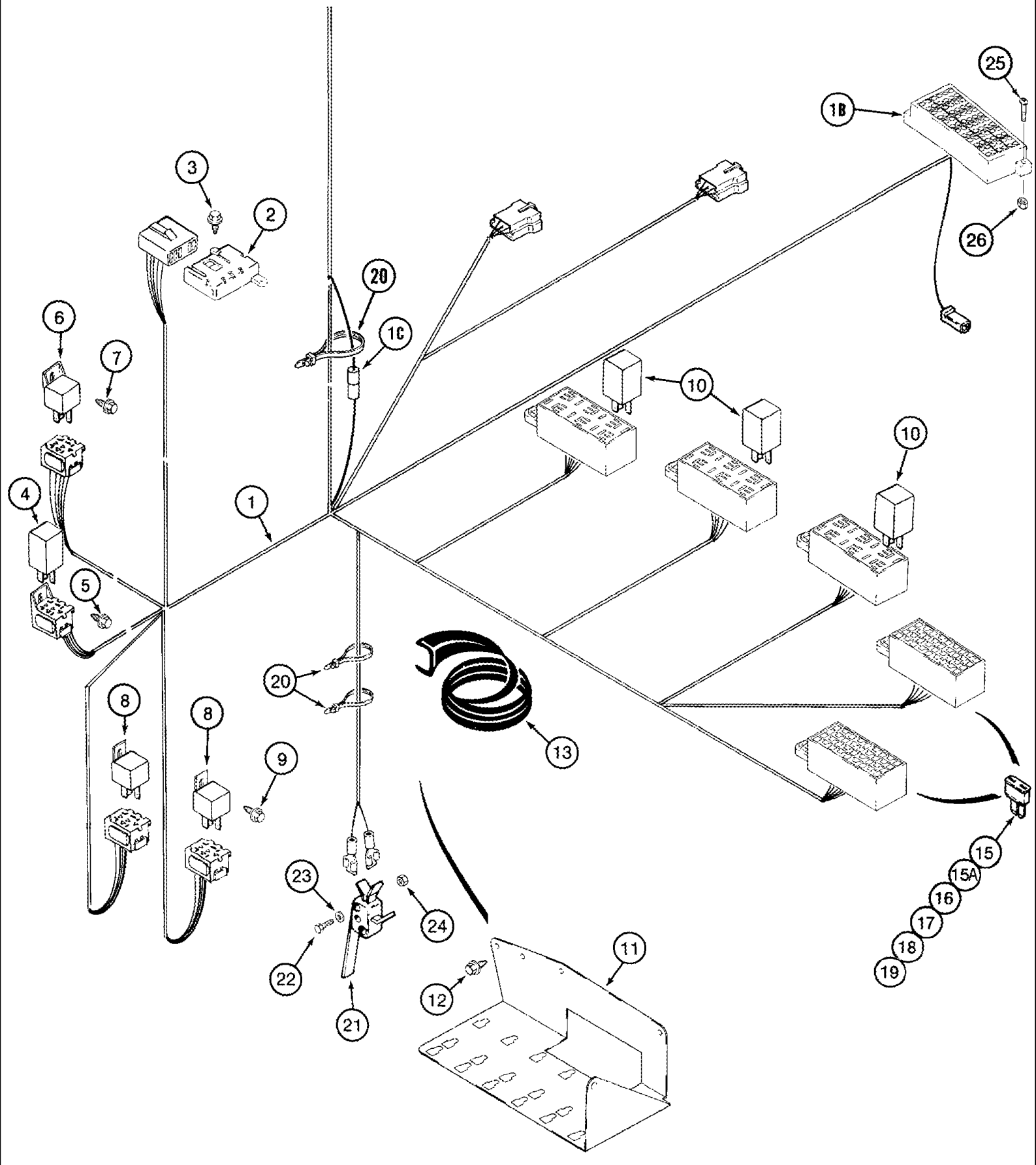
04-11 HARNESS - CAB, LOWER REAR; 2365: ASN JJC0245150 / 2366: ASN JJC0177400



04-11 HARNESS - CAB, LOWER REAR; 2365: ASN JJC0245150 / 2366: ASN JJC0177400

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	370780A1	1	HARNESS, Cab, Inc. 2 (04-09); 2, 2A, 3 (04-11); 1B (04-12), 2365: - JJC0245199, 2366: - JJC0177519
1	388672A4	1	HARNESS, Cab, Inc. 2 (04-09); 2, 2A, 3 (04-11); 1B (04-12), 2365: JJC0245200 -, 2366: JJC0177520 -
2	A187874	2	DIODE, Unloader Auger, Concave Clearance Request
2A	113699A1	1	RECTIFIER, 2-5/8"
3	127290A1	1	DIODE, Rotor/Fan Speed Request
4	440-11012	2	SCREW, Cross Pan Hd, #10-24 x 3/4", No. 10 x 3/4
4	262-15516	2	SCREW, SELF TAP, Hex Pan Hd, #10 x 1", No.10 x 1
8	231-51409	2	NUT, Flg, USR, #10-24,
9	493-11039	2	WASHER, LOCK, 3/8", Int-Ext Tooth,
10	440-10610	4	SCREW, Cross Pan Hd, #6-32 x 5/8", No. 6 x 5/8
11	231-14106	4	NUT, LOCK, #6-32, GB, No. 6
12	303717A1	2	HARNESS, WIRE, Junction, Switched, B+
13	425-106	2	NUT, 3/8"-16, G5,
14	113-235	2	BOLT, Hex, 3/8"-16 x 1 3/4", G5, Full Thd,
15	239938A3	1	CASE, Header Control, 2365: - JJC0245199, 2366: - JJC0177519
15	239938A5	1	CONTROL, Header Control, 2365: JJC0245200 -, 2366: JJC0177520 -
16	191216A1	2	SCREW, SELF TAP, Hex Wash Hd, #10-24 x 5/8",
17	377537A1	1	HARNESS, WIRE, Heating and Air Conditioning, Component of 366852A1, 2365: -JJC0245219, 2366: -JJC0177559, See Figure(s) 09G-20 (01)
17	431091A1	1	HARNESS, WIRE, Heating and Ait Conditioning, 2365: JJC0245220-, 2366: JJC0177600_, See Figure(s) 09G-20 (02)
19	1964773C1	1	LIGHTER, CIGARETTE, 12V, 2365: - JJC0245199, 2366: - JJC0177519
19	371831A1	1	LIGHTER, CIGARETTE, 12V, Inc. 19A, 19B, 2365: JJC0245200 -, 2366: JJC0177520 -
19A	432212A1	1	LIGHTER, CIGARETTE, Socket Assy, Not Illustrated
19B	190812A1	1	COVER, Lighter Cover, Not Illustrated
26	277019A1	1	CABLE, Cab Power, 2365: - JJC0245199, 2366: - JJC0177519
26	277019A2	1	CABLE, Cab Power, 2365: JJC0245200 -, 2366: JJC0177520 -
28	236586A1	1	CONDUIT, 990 mm (39 in)
33	187103A1	1	CONNECTOR, ELEC, Auxiliary Power, Order to use with add-on radios, phones, and other accessories.
35	83822C1	2	TAPE, ADHESIVE, 305 mm (12 in), Cut From 1954475C1, Not Illustrated
	311906A1	1	KIT, Cab Power, Inc. 37 - 39, Not Illustrated, These connectors, 277424A1 and 277431A1 are located behind Refs 6 and 7 on figure 09G-1. If broken or loose cab power may be lost and emergency parking brake will engage. Purchase 311906A1 kit to repair.
37	277424A1	1	CONNECTOR, Not Illustrated
38	277431A1	1	CONNECTOR, Not Illustrated
39	311905A1	1	TOOL, Not Illustrated

04-12 HARNESS - CAB, RELAY AND FUSE

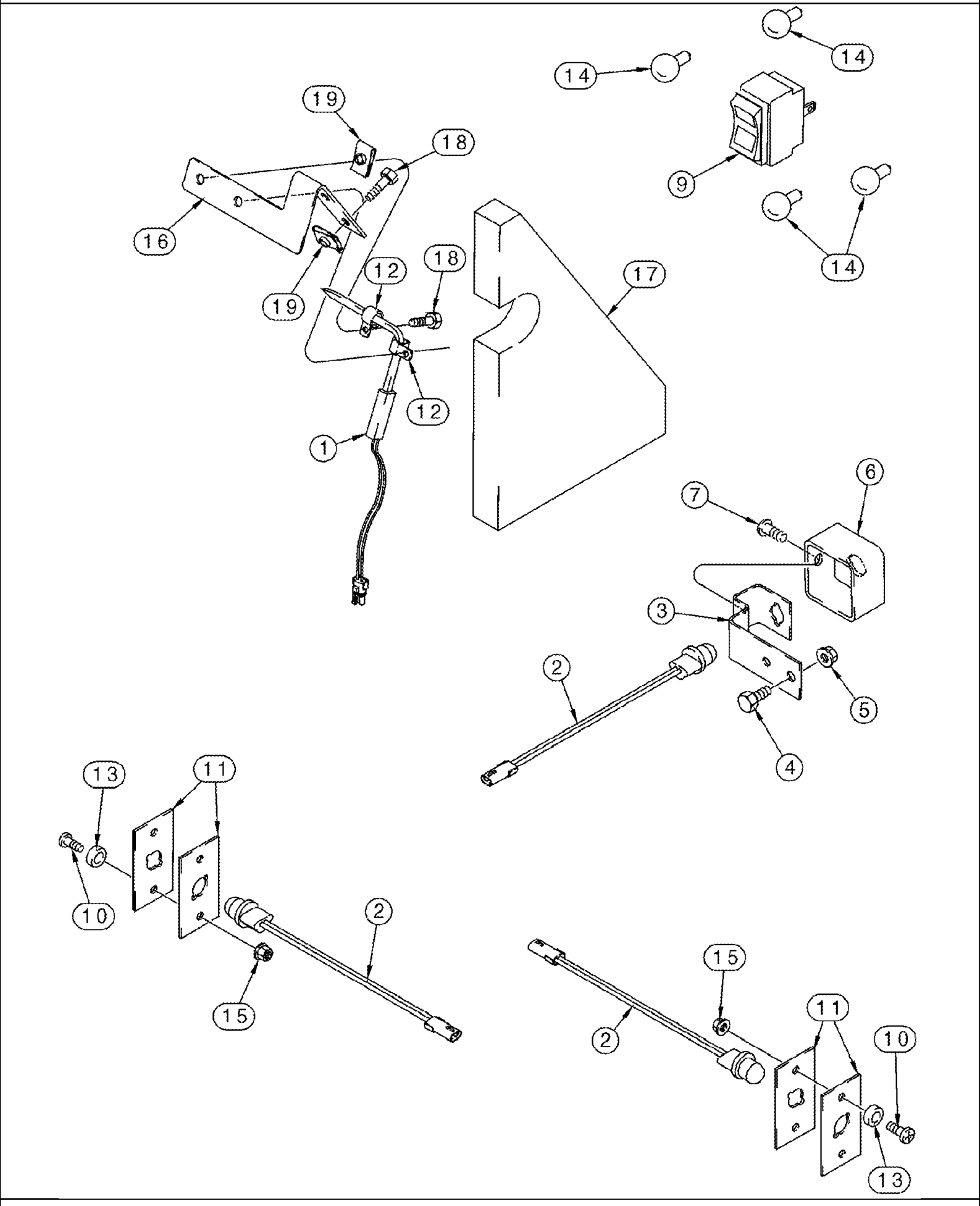


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

04-12 HARNESS - CAB, RELAY AND FUSE

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	276603A2	1	HARNESS, WIRE, Cab, Inc. 2(4-25); 2, 2A, 3 (4-29); 1B, 1C (4-33), 2365: - JJC0245099, 2366: - JJC0177168, With Overhead Circuit Breaker Panel
1A	316612A1	1	HARNESS, Cab, Inc. 2 (04-09); 2, 2A, 3 (04-11); 1B, 1C (04-12), 2365: JJC0245100 - JJC0245149, 2366: JJC0177169 - JJC0177399, Not Illustrated, Without Overhead Circuit Breaker Panel
1A	370780A1	1	HARNESS, Cab, Inc. 2 (04-09); 2, 2A, 3 (04-11); 1B (04-12), 2365: JJC0245150 - JJC0245199, 2366: JJC0177400 - JJC177519, Not Illustrated, Without Overhead Circuit Breaker Panel
1A	388672A4	1	HARNESS, Cab, Inc. 2 (04-09); 2, 2A, 3 (04-11); 1B (04-12), 2365: JJC0245200 -, 2366: JJC0177520 -, Not Illustrated, Without Overhead Circuit Breaker Panel
1B	122845A1	1	JUNCTION BLOCK, Feedback
1C	113699A1	1	RECTIFIER, 2-5/8"
2	284421A1	1	CONTROL UNIT, Low Coolant
3	191216A1	2	SCREW, SELF TAP, Hex Wash Hd, #10-24 x 5/8",
4	1964535C2	1	UNIT, FLASHER, Hazard
5	191216A1	1	SCREW, SELF TAP, Hex Wash Hd, #10-24 x 5/8",
6	1987452C1	1	RELAY, 12V, 70 amp, Cab Power
7	191216A1	1	SCREW, SELF TAP, Hex Wash Hd, #10-24 x 5/8",
8	1502351C1	2	RELAY, 12V, Unloader Dipping
8A	87427782	1	KIT, FIP, Service Part Replacement Of Unloading Circuit Relay, Inc. (1) 87033643 Screw, (1) 87413221 Relay, (1) 87413222 Adapter Harness Plus Instuctions
8B	87427783	1	KIT, FIP, Service Part Replacement Of Dipping Circuit Relay, Inc. (1) 87033643 Screw, (1) 87413221 Relay, (1) 87413223 Adapter Harness Plus Instructions
9	191216A1	2	SCREW, SELF TAP, Hex Wash Hd, #10-24 x 5/8",
10	105849A1	15	RELAY, 20 amp, Continuous Duty
11	123116A1	1	PANEL, Fuse and Relay
12	191216A1	3	SCREW, SELF TAP, Hex Wash Hd, #10-24 x 5/8",
13	70-5848T1	1	SEAL, 140 mm (5-1/2 in), Cut From F64277X
	222699A1	AR	KIT, FUSES, Inc. (1) Each Of 3, 5, 7,5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30 amp
15	121850A1	AR	FUSE, 3 amp
15A	121410A1	AR	FUSE, 5 amp
15B	121411A1	AR	FUSE, 7.5 amp
16	121412A1	AR	FUSE, 10 amp
17	121413A1	AR	FUSE, 15 amp
18	121414A1	AR	FUSE, 20 amp
18A	121415A1	AR	FUSE, 25 amp
19	121416A1	AR	FUSE, 30 amp
20	702093C1	2	STRAP, CABLE,
21	60-6515T1	1	SWITCH, 3rd Gear Lockout
22	463-10412	2	SCREW, Hex Hd, #4-40 x 3/4", No. 4 x 3/4
23	495-31012	2	WASHER, #4, 1/8 x 5/16 x 1/32
24	225-14104	2	NUT, #4-40,
25	440-10616	2	SCREW, Cross Pan Hd, #6-32 x 1",
26	231-14106	2	NUT, LOCK, #6-32, GB, No. 6

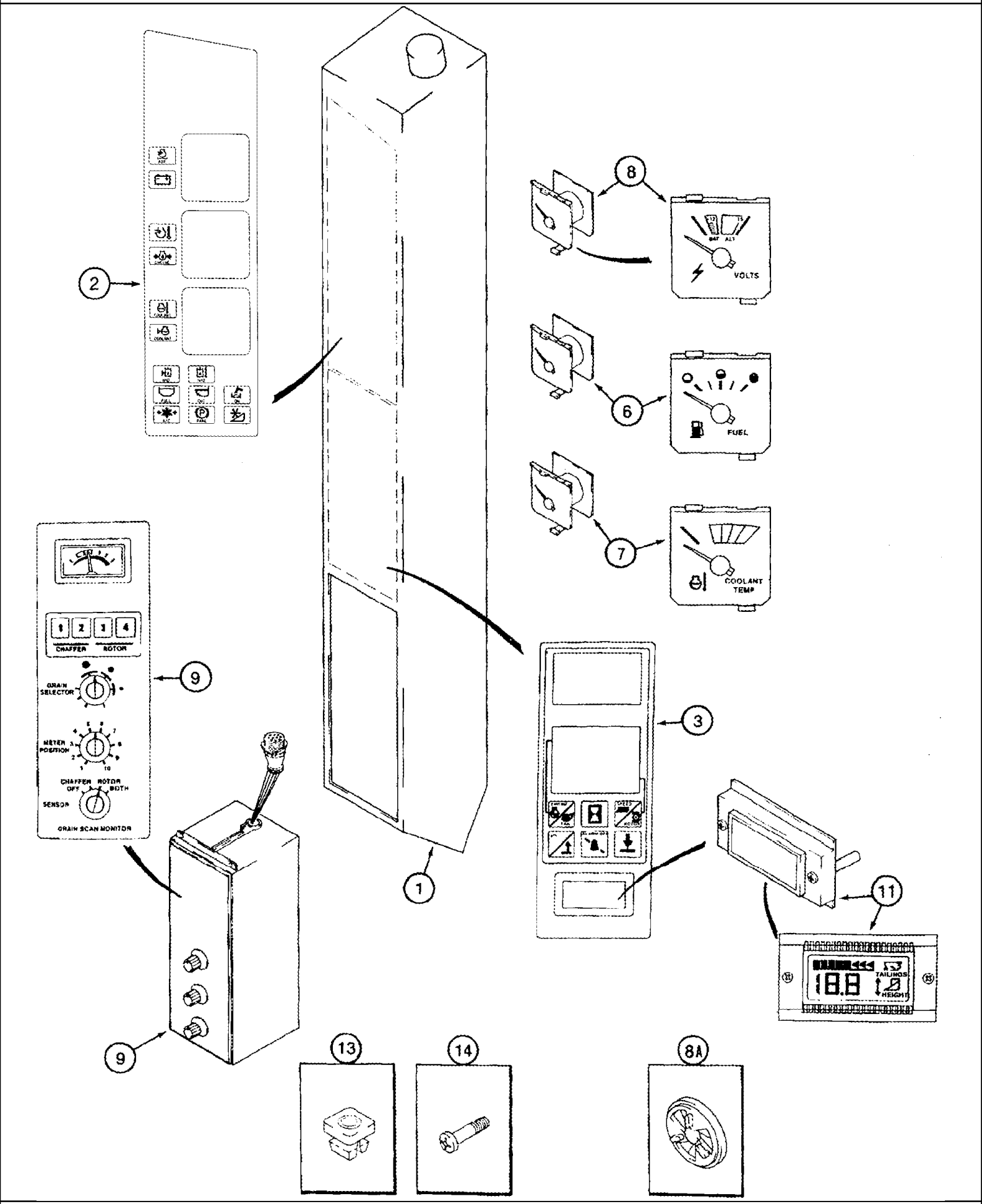
04-13 CAB - TEMPERATURE, AUTO; 2365: BSN JJC0245149 / 2366: BSN JJC0177399



04-13 CAB - TEMPERATURE, AUTO; 2365: BSN JJC0245149 / 2366: BSN JJC0177399

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	184720A2	1	SENSOR, Evaporator Temperature
2	197321A1	3	SENSOR, Solar
3	238748A1	1	SUPPORT,
4	614-6020	2	BOLT, Hex, M6 x 20, 8.8,
5	825-5146	2	NUT, M6, Flg Ser,
6	241002A1	1	COVER,
7	261-1456	1	SCREW, SELF TAP, Cross Pan Hd, #10 x 3/8",
8	259832A2	1	DECAL, Not Illustrated, See Figure 09H-23, REF 18
9	234998A2	1	SWITCH, Automatic Temperature
10	117067A1	4	SCREW, SELF TAP, Cross Pan Hd, #10-24 x 3/4",
11	222037A1	4	PLATE,
12	515-2132	2	CLAMP, 1/8", Insul, 1/4" Bolt, (M3.2 ID)
13	224089A1	4	SPACER,
14	D71346	4	LAMP, TAIL, No. 168
15	231-51409	4	NUT, Flg, USR, #10-24,
16	297523A1	1	SUPPORT, Temperature Probe
17	297573A1	1	SEAL, Temperature Probe
18	191216A1	4	SCREW, SELF TAP, Hex Wash Hd, #10-24 x 5/8",
19	131-648	4	NUT, Tinn, U, #10-24, No. 10

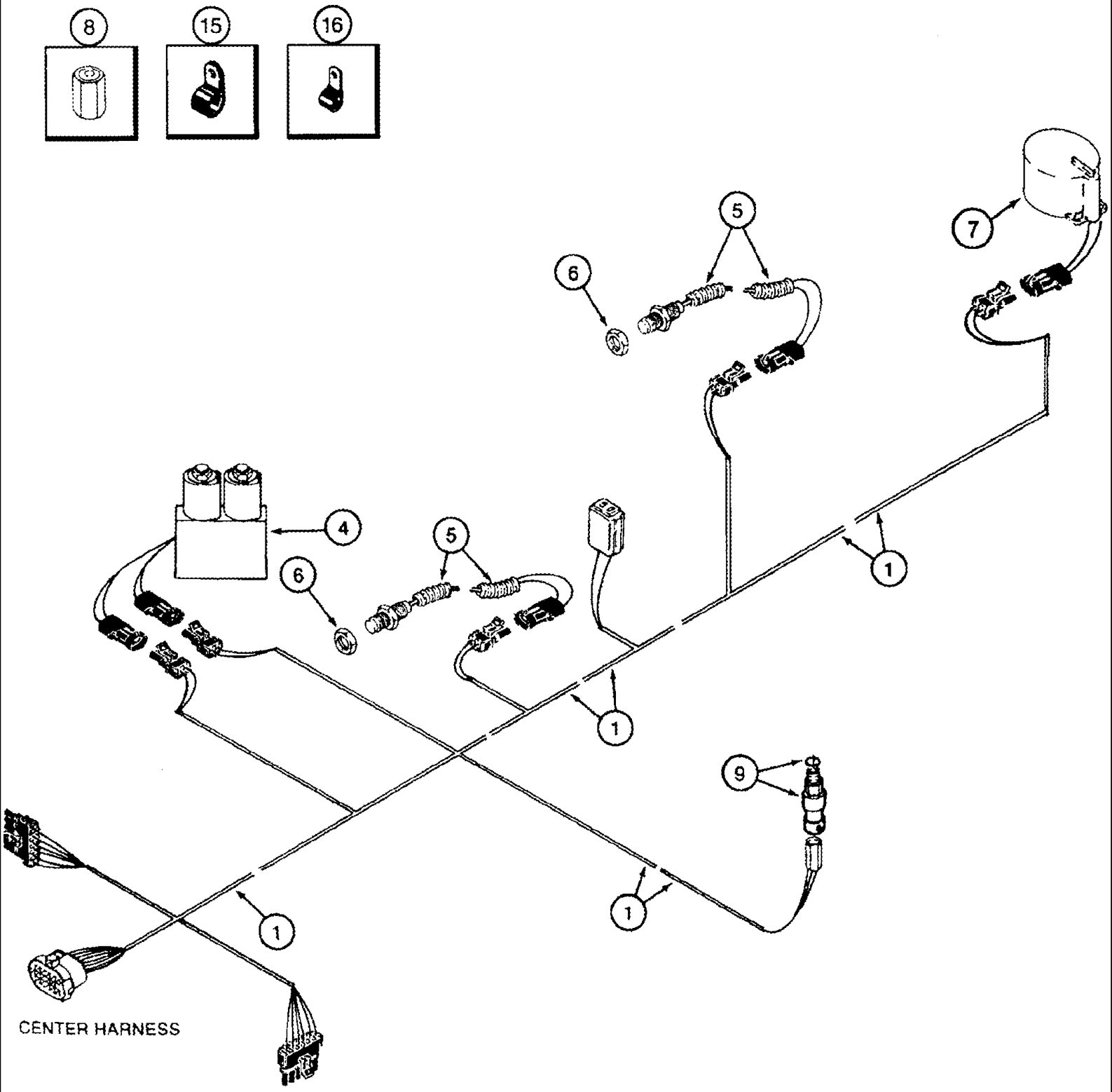
04-14 INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSY



04-14 INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSY

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	257612A2	1	PANEL, INSTRUMENTS, Inc. 1 - 8B, 11
1	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Panel
2	238210A1	1	DECAL, Gauge And Warning, See Figure 09H-23, REF 1
3	123716A1	1	DECAL, Instrument Panel
4	A48888	AR	BULB, Not Illustrated
5	121615A1	6	SOCKET, LAMP, Inc. Bulb, Not Illustrated
6	142825A1	1	GAUGE, FUEL, Fuel
7	142824A1	1	GAUGE, Coolant Temperature
8	142828A1	1	VOLTMETER, Voltmeter
8A	195359A1	1	SUPPRESSOR, Audible Warning Alarm
8B	1546441C1	1	BUZZER, Audible Warning Alarm, Not Illustrated
9	110862A1	1	MONITOR, CONTROL, Grain Scan, Inc. 10
10	A48888	AR	BULB, Not Illustrated
11	123715A1	1	DISPLAY, Height Display, Inc. 12
12	121615A1	2	SOCKET, LAMP, Inc. Bulb, Not Illustrated
13	R53000	2	NUT,
14	260-13524	2	SCREW, SELF TAP, Cross Pan Hd, #10 x 1 1/2", No. 10 x 1-1/2

04-15 HARNESS, LOWER

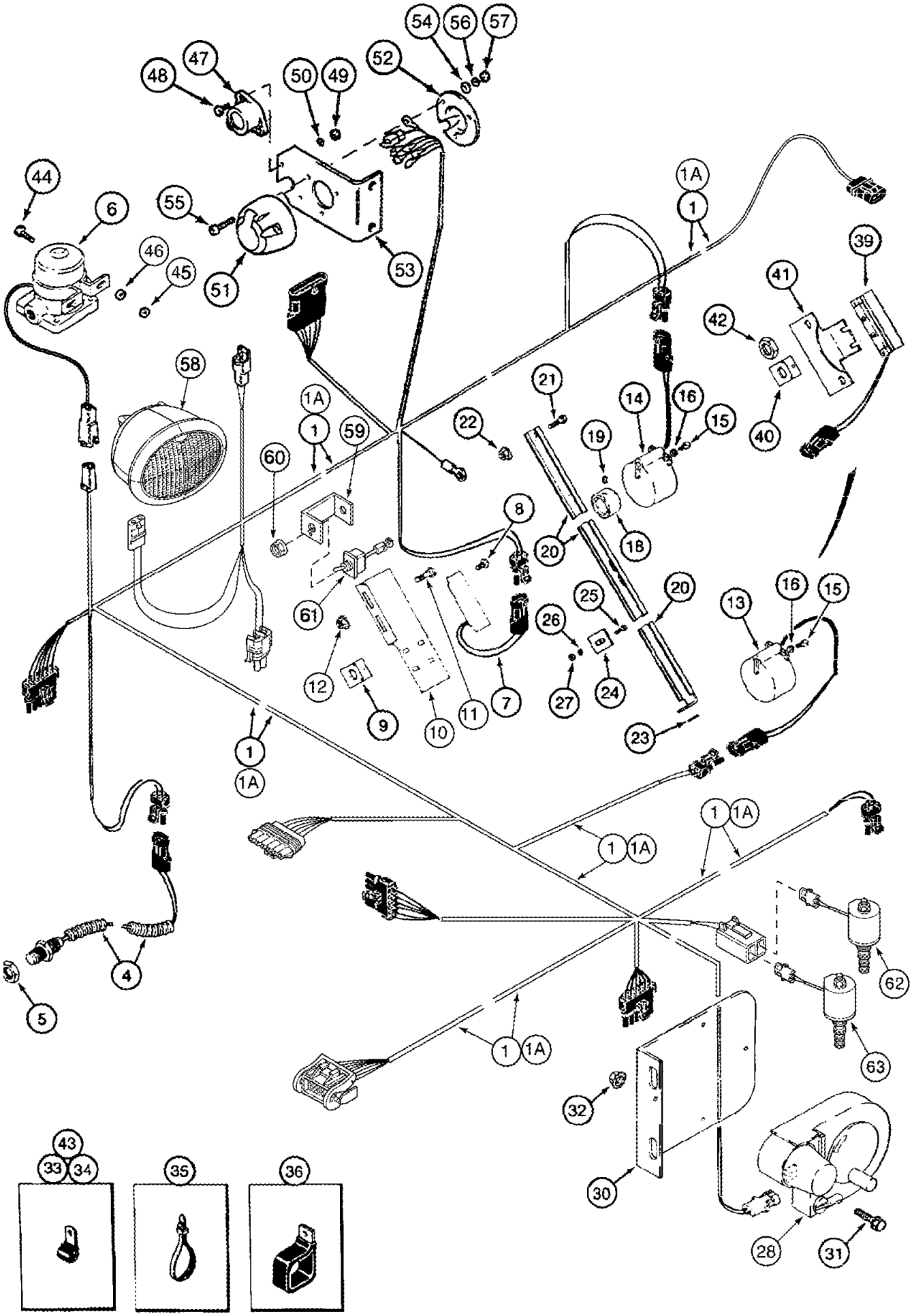


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

04-15 HARNESS, LOWER

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	243193A1	1	HARNESS, Lower, Inc. 2, 3
2	187308A1	2	CAP, Not Illustrated
3	187309A1	2	BAR, Splice, Not Illustrated
4	124235A3	1	VALVE, Parking Brake And Feeder Clutch, See Figure 08-18
5	245193C2	2	SENSOR, Ground Speed, Fan Speed
6	425-1512	2	NUT, Jam, 3/4"-10, G5, 3/4 NF
7	1345482C3	1	TRANSMITTER, Clean Grain Speed, Shaft 1-1/4 in.
7A	143956A3	1	TRANSMITTER, Clean Grain Speed, Shaft 1-3/8 in., Not Illustrated
8	106666A1	1	NUT, 3/8
9	122761A1	1	SENSOR, Header Float Pressure, See Figure 08-11, REF 10
15	92386C1	3	CLAMP, 7/8", Insul, 7/16" Bolt,
16	516-23127	6	CLAMP, J, 9/16" Insul, 3/8" Bolt,
17	844-8025	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, M8 x 25, 8.8, Not Illustrated
18	825-2408	3	NUT, M8 x 1.25, Flg, Cl 8, Not Illustrated
19	435437A1	1	STRAP, CABLE, 3/16" x 7 1/4", 7 in, Not Illustrated

04-16 HARNESS, LEFT HAND SIDE



2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

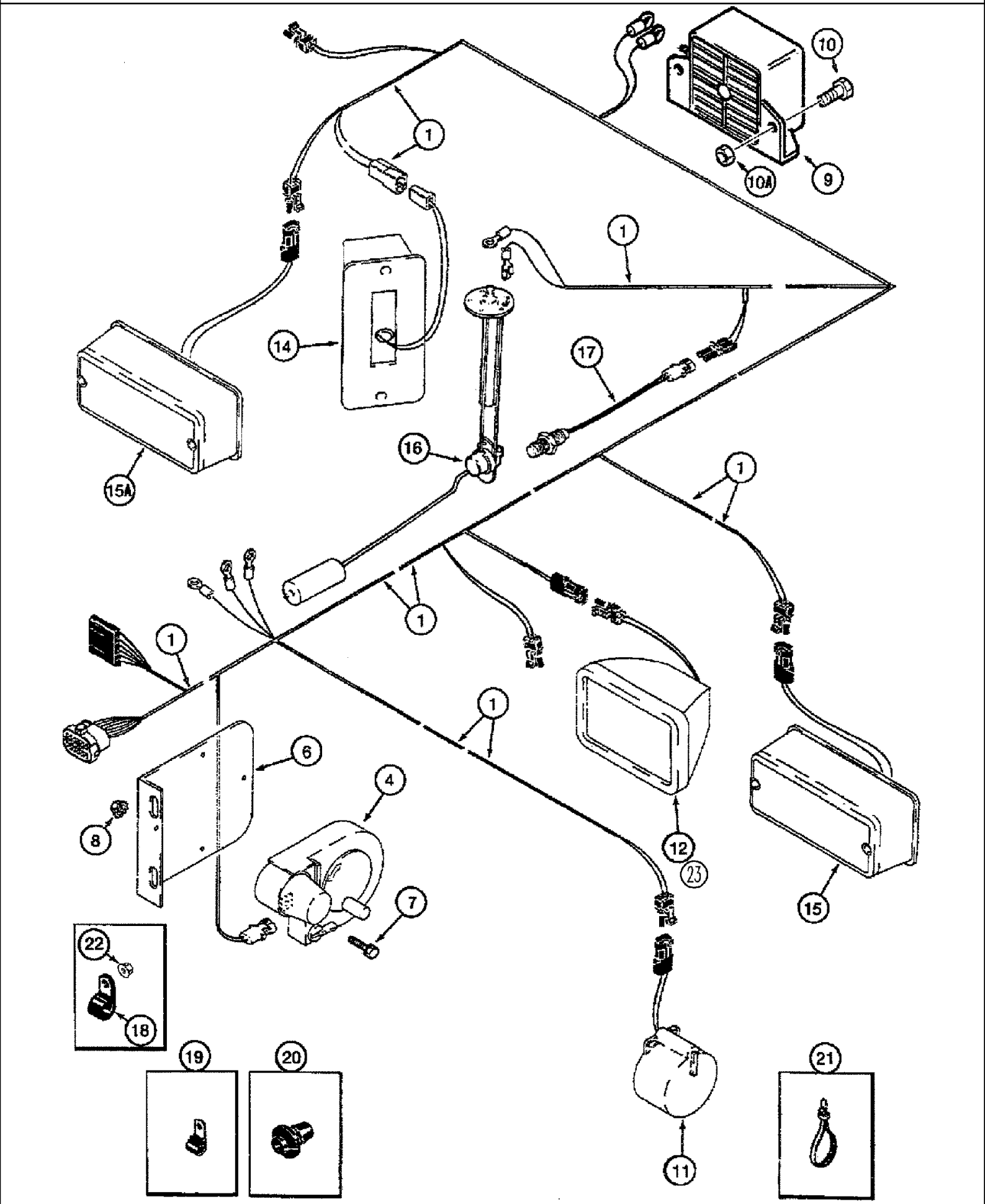
04-16 HARNESS, LEFT HAND SIDE

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	277128A2	1	HARNESS, Left Hand Side, Inc. 2, 3, 2365: - JJC0245199, 2366: - JJC0177519
1A	388317A4	1	HARNESS, Left Hand Side, Inc. 2, 3, 2365: JJC0245200 -, 2366: JJC0177520 -
2	187308A1	3	CAP, Not Illustrated
3	187309A1	3	BAR, Splice, Not Illustrated
4	1252494C2	1	TRANSMITTER, Engine RPM
5	425-1512	2	NUT, Jam, 3/4"-10, G5,
6	302867A1	1	PUMP, FUEL, Fuel, See Figure 03-06, REF 17, 17A
7	245364C1	1	SWITCH, Monitor Control, Shoe Speed
8	840-1410	2	SCREW, Cross Pan Hd, M4 x 10,
9	187996C1	1	MAGNET, Shoe Sensor
10	187998C3	1	BRACKET, Sensor
11	434-58	2	BOLT, CARRIAGE, Short NK, 5/16"-18 x 1/2", G5, Full Thd,
12	231-5145	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
13	1345485C3	1	TRANSMITTER, Beater
14	1345482C3	1	TRANSMITTER, Tailings Elevator Speed
15	470-1086	4	SCREW, Slotted Pan Hd, #8-32 x 3/8",
16	492-11008	4	WASHER, LOCK, #8,
18	455102R21	1	COLLAR, Inc. Set Screw
19	280-1478	1	SCREW, SELF TAP, Hex Wash Hd, 1/4" x 1/2",
20	116892A1	1	CHANNEL,
21	477-73112	3	BOLT, Slotted Tr Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3/4",
22	231-5145	3	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
23	495-11034	1	WASHER, 5/16", SAE,
24	1301560C1	1	SUPPORT,
25	413-512	1	BOLT, Hex, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", G5, Full Thd,
26	492-11031	1	WASHER, LOCK, 5/16",
27	425-105	1	NUT, 5/16"-18, G5,
28	127813A1	1	LAMP, Service, Left Hand, Inc. 29
29	P40556	1	BULB, 12V, Not Illustrated
30	139049A2	1	SUPPORT, LH
31	905-8020	4	BOLT, Hex Serr Flg, M8 x 20,
32	825-5148	4	NUT, M8, Flg Ser,
33	515-23222	3	CLAMP, 7/8", Insul, 3/8" Bolt,
34	515-23254	2	CLAMP, 1", Insul, 3/8" Bolt,
34	515-23175	2	CLAMP, 11/16", Insul, 3/8" Bolt,
35	22-824	2	STRAP, CABLE, 3/16" x 7 1/4",
36	1301387C2	3	CLIP, 2 ID
37	844-8025	3	BOLT, Hex Flg, M8 x 25, 8.8, Not Illustrated
38	825-2408	3	NUT, M8 x 1.25, Flg, Cl 8, Not Illustrated
39	245410C1	1	TRANSMITTER, Straw Chopper
40	178799C1	1	CLAMP, Sensor, Used With 245410C1, REF 39, Use with 245410C1, REF 39
41	1994734C1	1	SUPPORT, , With Straw Chopper
42	425-148	2	NUT, Jam, 1/2"-13, G5,

04-16 HARNESS, LEFT HAND SIDE

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
43	362666R1	2	CLIP,
44	477-73120	2	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 5/16"-18 x 1 1/4",
45	231-5145	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
46	396-41041	2	WASHER, 13/32" x 1 1/8" x .134", HDN,
47	3053883R91	1	SOCKET/RECEPTACLE,
48	440-10810	4	SCREW, Cross Pan Hd, #8-32 x 5/8",
49	225-14108	4	NUT, #8-32,
50	492-11008	4	WASHER, LOCK, #8,
51	3142496R1	1	SOCKET/RECEPTACLE, A7,
52	3131909R1	1	CAP,
53	1312042C1	1	SUPPORT,
54	495-31022	3	WASHER, #10,
55	440-11024	3	SCREW, Cross Pan Hd, #10-24 x 1 1/2",
56	492-11010	3	WASHER, LOCK, #10,
57	225-14110	3	NUT, #10-24,
58	402850A1	1	LAMP, WORK, Separator, See Figure 04-40, 2365: JJC0245200 -, 2366: JJC0177520 -
59	391064A2	1	BRACKET, 2365: JJC0245200 -, 2366: JJC0177520 -
60	231-5346	1	NUT, LOCK, Flg, 3/8"-16, 2365: JJC0245200 -, 2366: JJC0177520 -
61	391062A1	1	SWITCH, 2365: JJC0245200 -, 2366: JJC0177520 -
62	384307A1	1	VALVE, SOLENOID, Solenoid, Separator Clutch, See Figure 08-30, 2365: JJC0245200 -, 2366: JJC0177520 -
63	131152A1	1	VALVE, CONTROL, Solenoid, Unloader Clutch, See Figure 08-29, 2365: JJC0245200 -, 2366: JJC0177520 -
64	470375C1	1	CLAMP, Not Illustrated

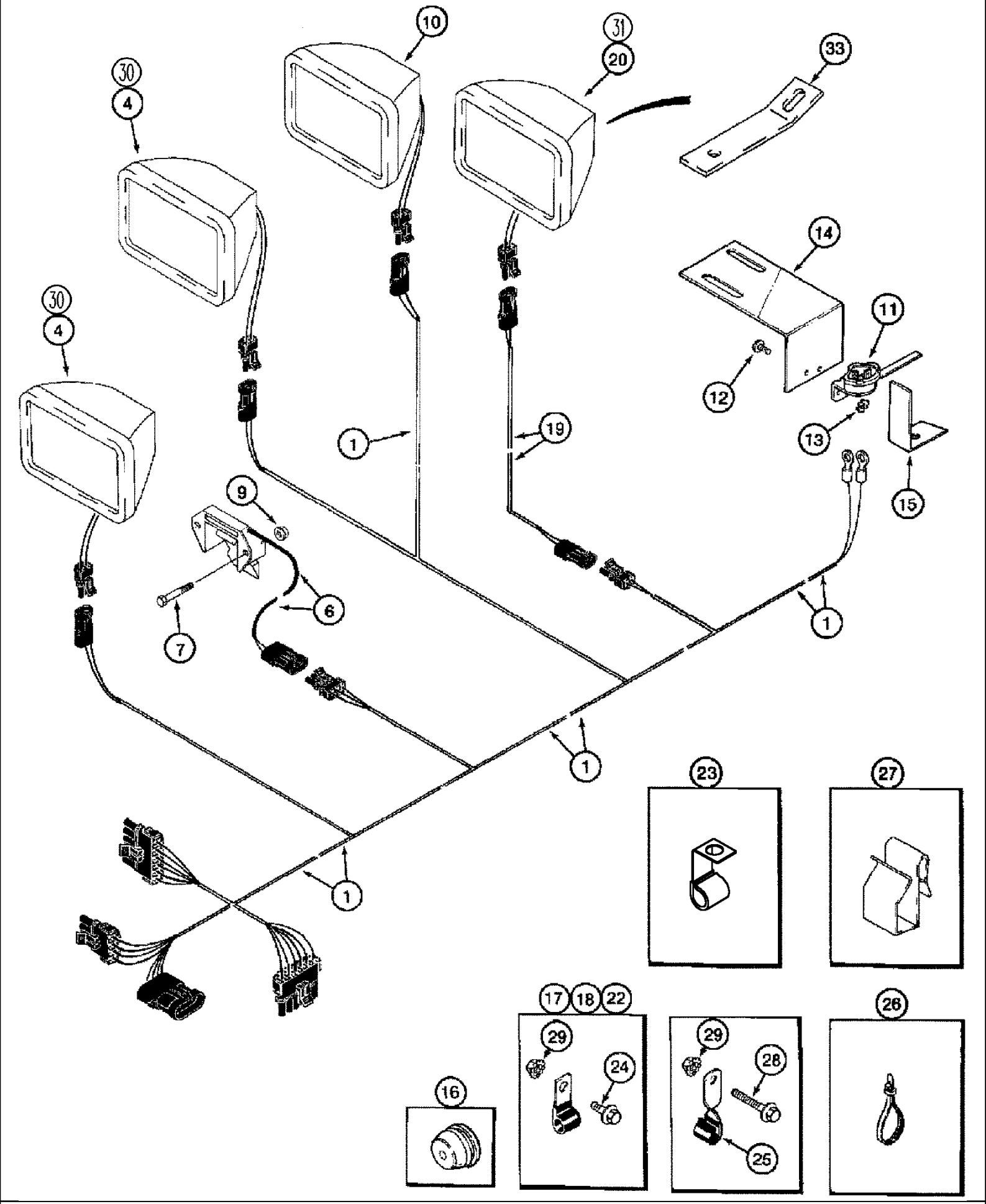
04-17 HARNESS, REAR



04-17 HARNESS, REAR

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	188133A4	1	HARNESS, Rear, Inc. 2, 3, 2365: - JJC0245199, 2366: - JJC0177519
1	388320A1	1	HARNESS, Rear, Inc. 2, 3, 2365: JJC0245200 -, 2366: JJC0177520 - JJC0177699
1	441973A2	1	HARNESS, Rear, Inc. 2, 3, 2366: JJC0177700
2	187308A1	1	CAP, Not Illustrated
3	187309A1	1	BAR, Splice, Not Illustrated
4	127813A1	1	LAMP, Service, Right Hand, Inc. 5
5	P40556	1	BULB, 12V, Not Illustrated
6	139049A2	1	SUPPORT,
7	905-8020	4	BOLT, Hex Serr Flg, M8 x 20, M8 x 20
8	825-5148	4	NUT, M8, Flg Ser,
9	L112318	1	ALARM, Audible Warning Alarm
10	409-748	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 1/4"-20 x 1/2", Serr,
10A	231-5144	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/4"-20,
11	1345485C3	1	TRANSMITTER, Rotary Air Screen
12	185116A1	2	HEADLIGHT, Rear Flood, Inc. 13, 2365: -JJC0245219, 2366: -JJC01775999
13	139120A1	1	BULB, Type C-6, No. 894, Not Illustrated
14	3158953R92	1	LIGHT, Number Plate, See Figure 04-35
15	1312382C91	1	LIGHT ASSY., Stop, Tail, Right Hand, See Figure 04-37
15A	1312381C91	1	LIGHT ASSY., Stop, Tail, Left Hand, See Figure 04-38
16	198024C1	1	GAUGE, FUEL, Fuel Level, See Figure 03-08
17	245193C2	1	SENSOR, Speed, Straw Spreader
17A	425-1512	AR	NUT, Jam, 3/4"-10, G5, 3/4 NF, Not Illustrated
18	515-23175	3	CLAMP, 11/16", Insul, 3/8" Bolt, 7/8 ID
18	515-23190	7	CLAMP, 3/4", Insul, 3/8" Bolt,
18	515-23222	4	CLAMP, 7/8", Insul, 3/8" Bolt,
19	516-23127	4	CLAMP, J, 9/16" Insul, 3/8" Bolt,
20	195804C1	2	GROMMET,
21	435437A1	1	STRAP, CABLE, 3/16" x 7 1/4", 7 in
22	825-2408	8	NUT, M8 x 1.25, Flg, Cl 8,
22	231-5145	7	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
23	430505A1	2	LAMP, 35W, 2365: JJC0245220-, 2366: JJC0177600-, See Figure 04-49

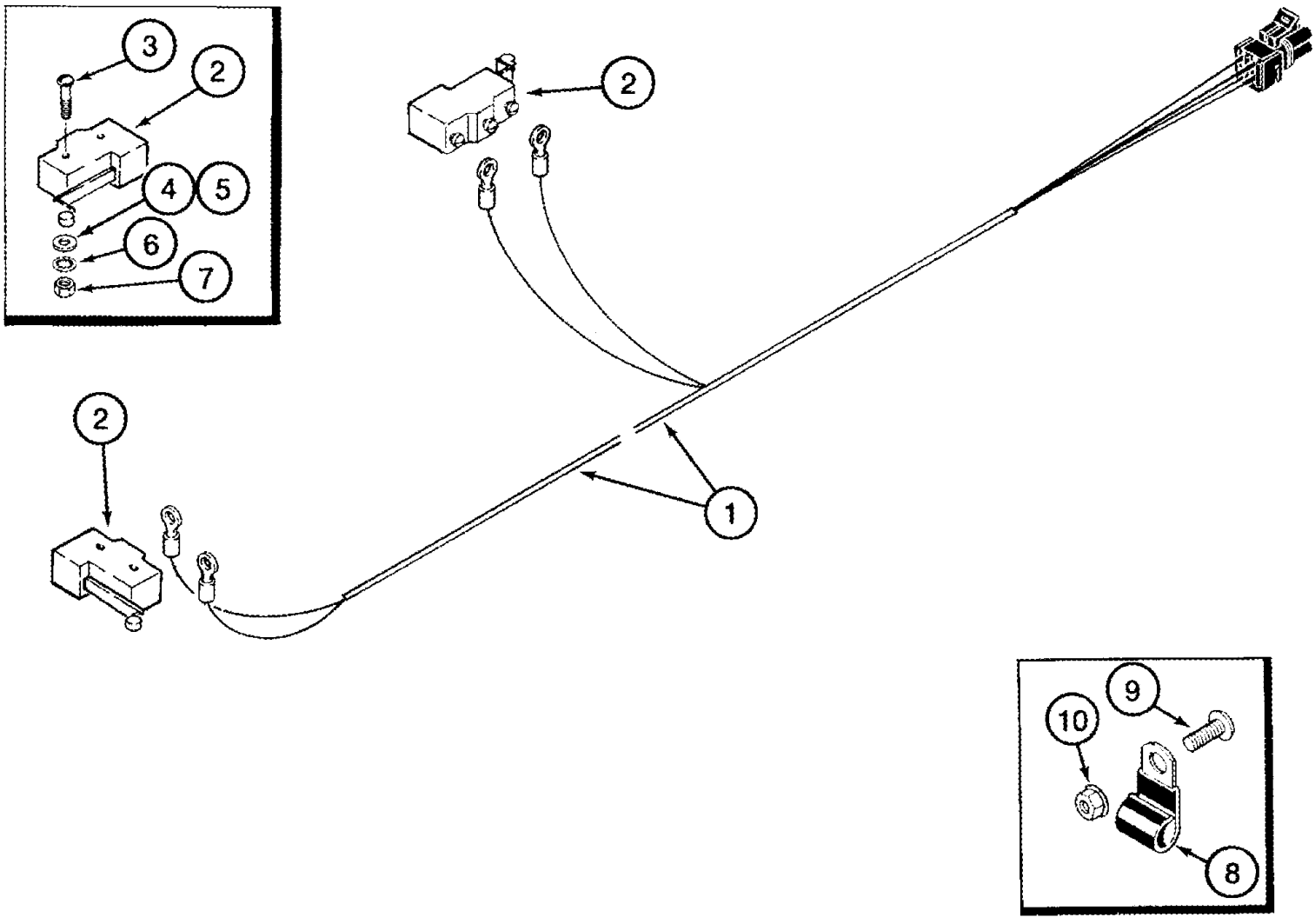
04-18 HARNESS - GRAIN TANK AND UNLOADER LAMP



04-18 HARNESS - GRAIN TANK AND UNLOADER LAMP

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	184737A2	1	HARNESS, WIRE, Grain Tank, Inc. 2, 3
2	187308A1	2	CAP, Not Illustrated
3	187309A1	2	BAR, Splice, Not Illustrated
4	185118A1	2	HEADLIGHT, Flood, Left Hand and Right Hand, Inc. 5, 2365: -JJC0245219, 2366: -JJC177599
5	139119A1	1	BULB, No. 886, Not Illustrated, 2365: -JJC0245220, 2366: -JJC177600
6	1987377C1	1	SWITCH, Grain Tank Level
7	409-7512	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
9	231-5145	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
10	185119A1	1	HEADLIGHT, Grain Tank, See Figure 04-39
11	537641R2	1	SWITCH, Unloader Out
12	490-1108	2	SCREW, Cross Pan Hd, #10-32 x 1/2", No. 10 NF x 1/2
14	1338003C1	1	BRACKET,
15	1338004C2	1	BRACKET,
16	86976974	1	GROMMET, 3/4 ID
16	198823C1	2	GROMMET, 3/8 ID
17	362126R1	3	CLIP,
18	515-23190	6	CLAMP, 3/4", Insul, 3/8" Bolt,
19	184740A2	1	HARNESS, WIRE, Unloader Lamp
20	185116A1	1	HEADLIGHT, Unloader, Inc. 21
21	139120A1	1	BULB, Type C-6, No. 894, Not Illustrated
22	515-23127	4	CLAMP, 1/2", Insul, 3/8" Bolt,
23	370383R1	6	CLIP,
24	477-73112	1	BOLT, Slotted Tr Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3/4",
25	363660R1	1	CLIP,
26	435437A1	AR	STRAP, CABLE, 3/16" x 7 1/4", 7 in
27	197991A1	2	CLIP, ELECTRICAL,
28	409-7524	1	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 1 1/2", Serr, 5/16 x 1-1/2
29	231-5145	1	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
30	430504A1	2	LAMP, 55W, See Figure 04-49, 2365: JJC0245220-, 2366: JJC0177600-
31	430505A1	1	LAMP, 35W, See Figure 04-49, 2365: JJC245220-, 2366: JJC0177600-
13	493-81000	2	WASHER, LOCK, Ext-Int Tooth, #10, 3/16

04-19 HARNESS - ROTOR LIMIT SWITCH

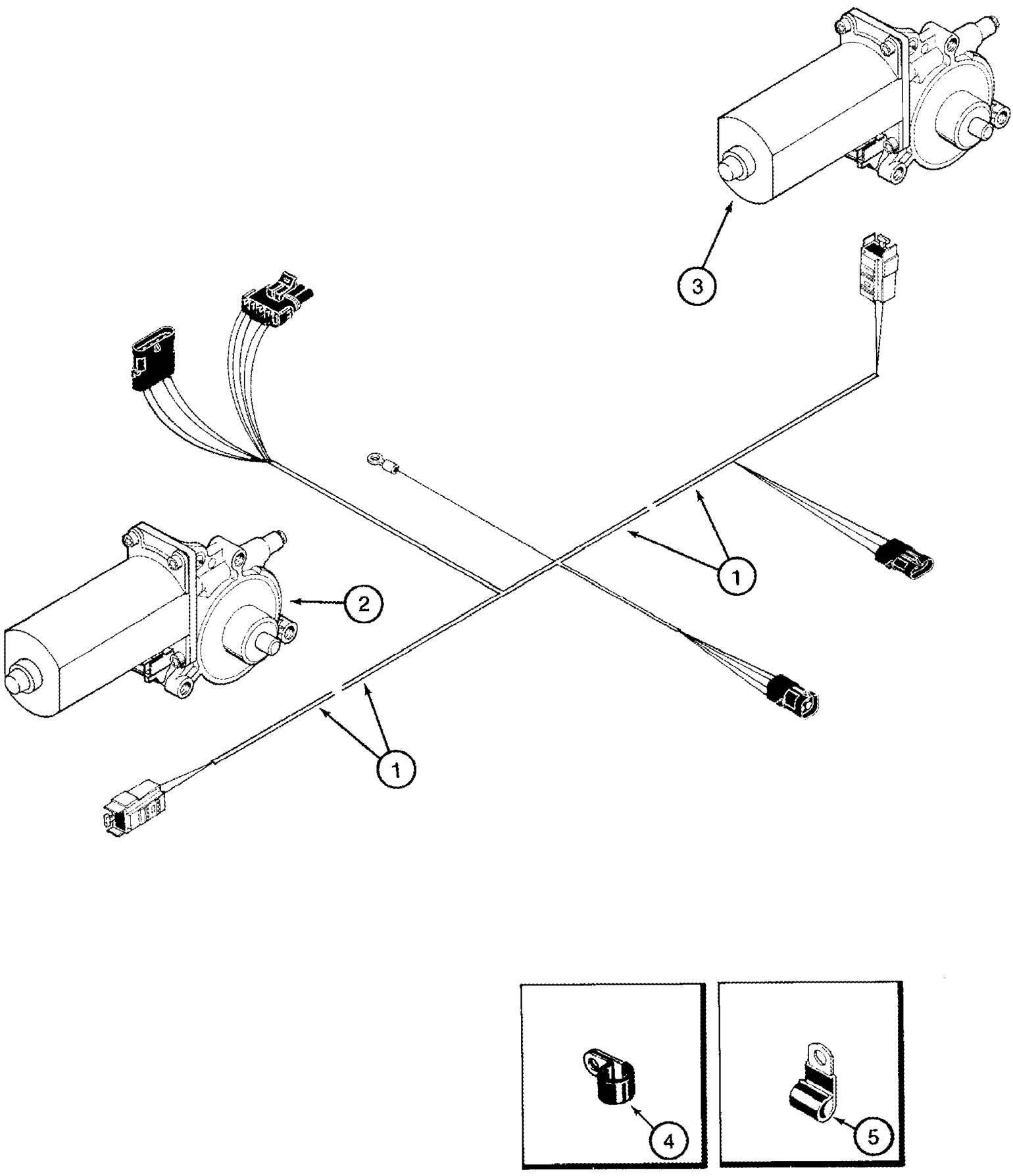


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

04-19 HARNESS - ROTOR LIMIT SWITCH

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	245240C1	1	HARNESS, WIRE, Rotor Limit Switch
2	128298A2	2	SWITCH, Rotor
3	470-10620	4	SCREW, Slotted Pan Hd, #6-32 x 1 1/4", No. 6 x 1-1/4
4	495-81006	2	WASHER, .266" x 3/4" x .060", 17/64 x 3/4 x 1/16
5	495-31016	2	WASHER, #6,
6	138526	4	WASHER, No. 6
7	225-14106	4	NUT, #6-32,
8	516-23127	2	CLAMP, J, 9/16" Insul, 3/8" Bolt,
8	515-30222	3	CLAMP, 7/8", 1/2" Bolt, Not Illustrated
9	477-73812	1	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 3/8" x 3/4", 3/8 x 3/4
10	231-5146	1	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
11	370383R1	1	CLIP, Not Illustrated

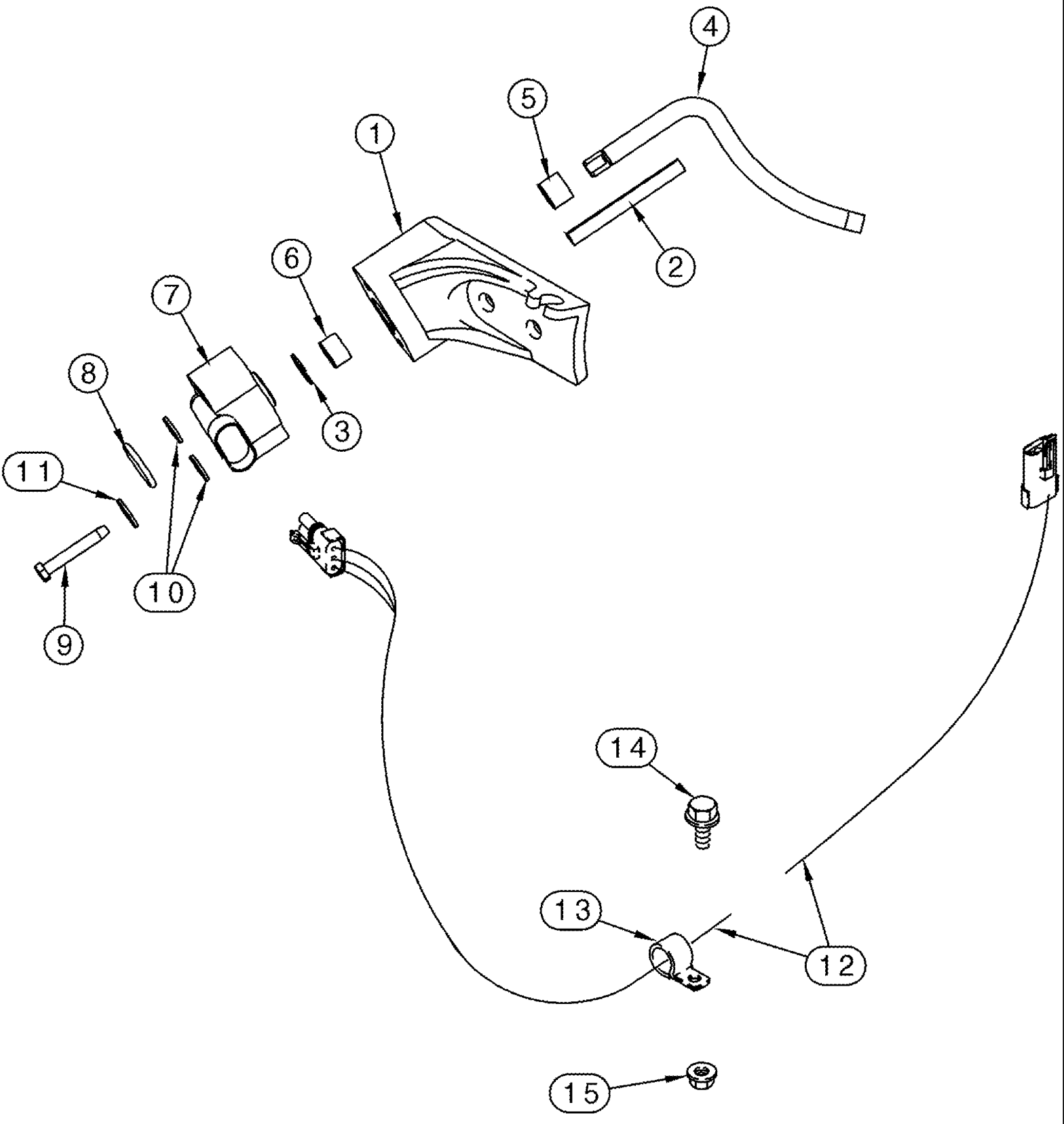
04-20 HARNESS - FAN AND ROTOR SPEED



04-20 HARNESS - FAN AND ROTOR SPEED

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	184397A2	1	HARNESS, Fan Speed, Rotor Speed
2	111787A2	1	MOTOR, ELECTRIC, Rotor Speed
3	111787A2	1	MOTOR, ELECTRIC, Fan Speed
4	515-23190	2	CLAMP, 3/4", Insul, 3/8" Bolt,
5	516-23127	7	CLAMP, J, 9/16" Insul, 3/8" Bolt,
6	434-512	3	BOLT, CARRIAGE, Short NK, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", G5, Full Thd, 5/16 x 3/4, Not Illustrated
7	231-5145	3	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18, Not Illustrated

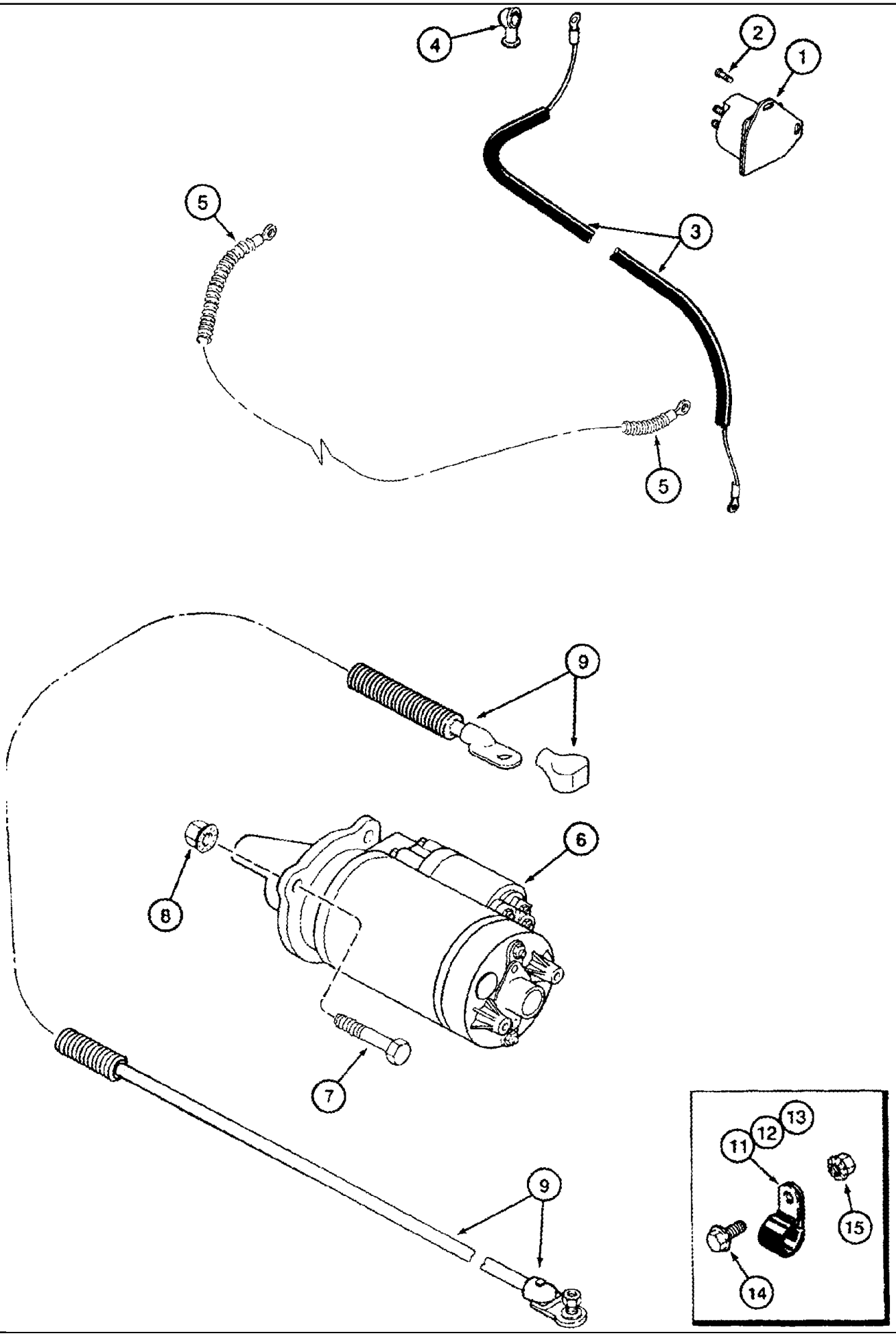
04-21 HARNESS - TAILINGS MONITOR



04-21 HARNESS - TAILINGS MONITOR

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	225763A6	1	SENSOR, Inc. 1 - 11
	225762A6	1	HOUSING, Tailings Sensor, Inc. 1 - 6
1	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Housing
2	38-31636	1	PIN, 1/4" x 2 1/4", Coiled, 1/4" x 2 1/4", Coiled
3	103-3431	1	RING, LOCKING, #31, Ext, E-Type,
4	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Arm
5	239246A1	1	BEARING, NEEDLE,
6	247223A1	1	BEARING, NEEDLE,
7	221847A1	1	SENSOR, Tailings Sensor
8	238-5115	1	O-RING, -115, 70 Duro, .674" ID x .103" Thk,
9	463-11024	2	SCREW, Hex Hd, #10-24 x 1 1/2", No. 10 x 1-1/2
10	495-31022	2	WASHER, #10,
11	239809A1	1	WASHER,
12	225384A4	1	HARNESS, WIRE, Tailings Monitor
13	516-2395	2	CLAMP, J, 7/16" Insul, 3/8" Bolt,
14	409-7512	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
15	425-285	2	NUT, Flg, 5/16"-18, G5, 5/16

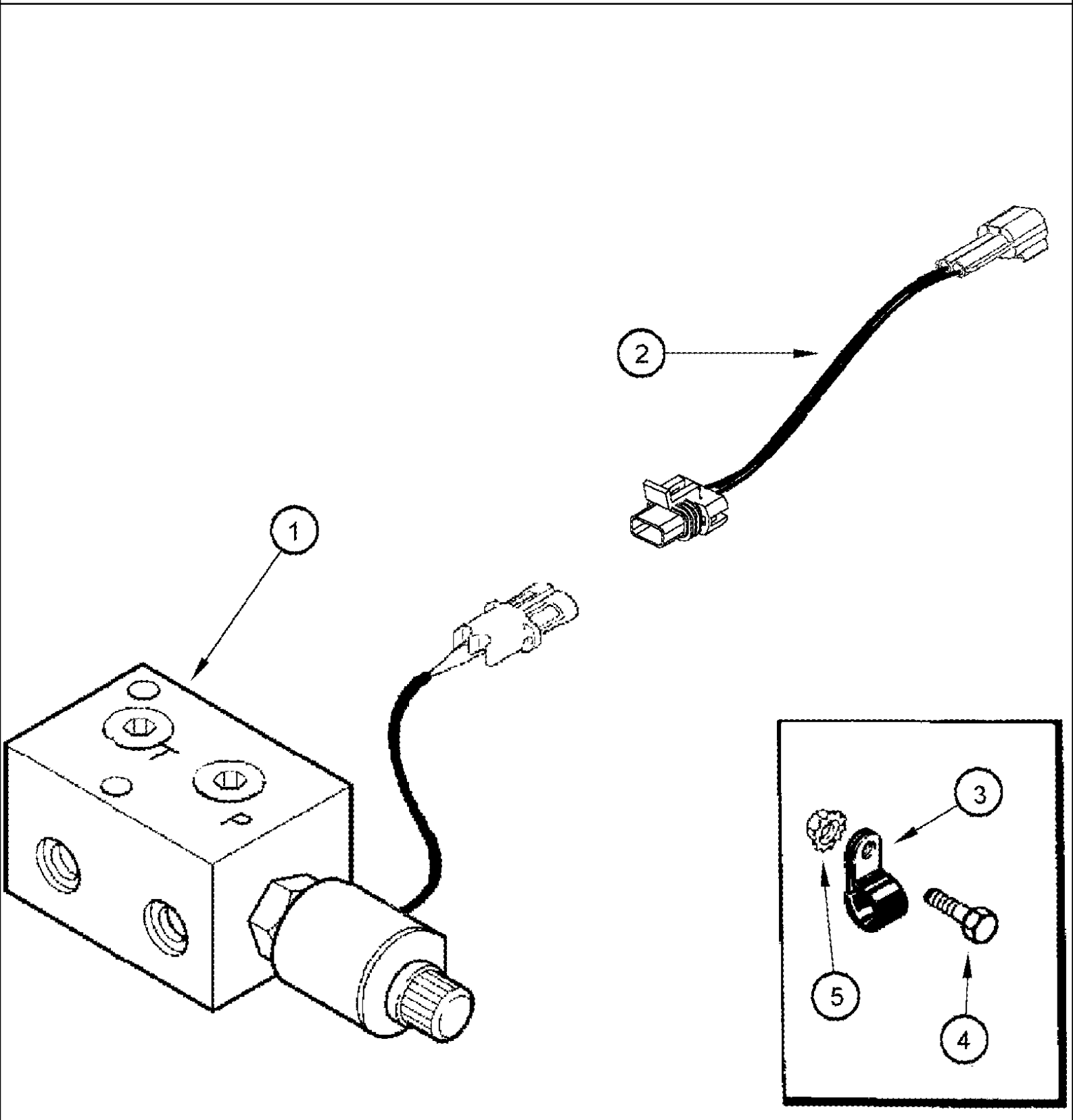
04-22 HARNESS - FEEDER REVERSER; 2365: BSN JJC0245199 / 2366: BSN JJC0177519



04-22 HARNESS - FEEDER REVERSER; 2365: BSN JJC0245199 / 2366: BSN JJC0177519

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	178149A1	1	SWITCH, SOLENOID, See Figure 04-01
2	261-1478	2	SCREW, SELF TAP, Cross Pan Hd, 1/4" x 1/2", 1/4 x 1/2
3	231322A1	1	CABLE, Reverser Relay, Inc. 4
4	399470R1	1	BOOT,
5	231400A1	1	CABLE, Feeder Reverser
6	245927C93	1	MOTOR, STARTER, Feeder Reverser, See Figure 04-47
7	413-636	3	BOLT, Hex, 3/8"-16 x 2 1/4", G5, 3/8 x 2-1/4
8	231-5146	3	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
9	232263A1	1	CABLE, Feeder Reverser Motor
11	515-25317	2	CLAMP, 1 1/4", Insul, 1/2" Bolt, 1-1/4 ID
12	515-23286	2	CLAMP, 1 1/8", Insul, 3/8" Bolt,
13	516-23127	2	CLAMP, J, 9/16" Insul, 3/8" Bolt,
14	477-73112	2	BOLT, Slotted Tr Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3/4",
15	231-5145	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,

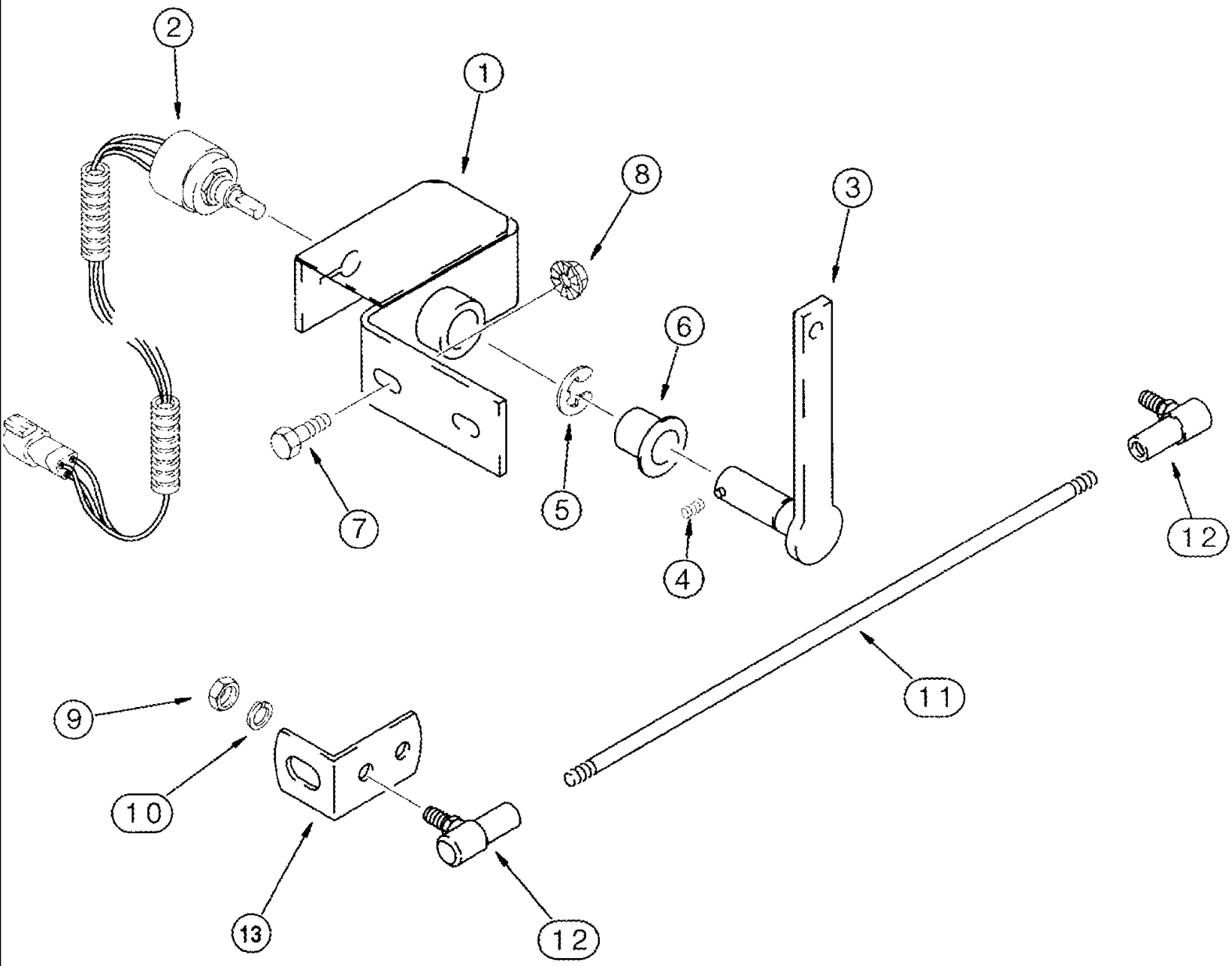
04-23 HARNESS - FEEDER REVERSER; 2365: ASN JJC0245200 / 2366: ASN JJC0177520



04-23 HARNESS - FEEDER REVERSER; 2365: ASN JJC0245200 / 2366: ASN JJC0177520

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	393904A1	1	VALVE, Feeder Reverser, See Figure 08-39
2	390754A2	1	HARNESS, WIRE, Feeder Reverser
3	515-2395	1	CLAMP, 3/8", Insul, 3/8" Bolt,
4	409-7512	1	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
5	231-5145	1	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,

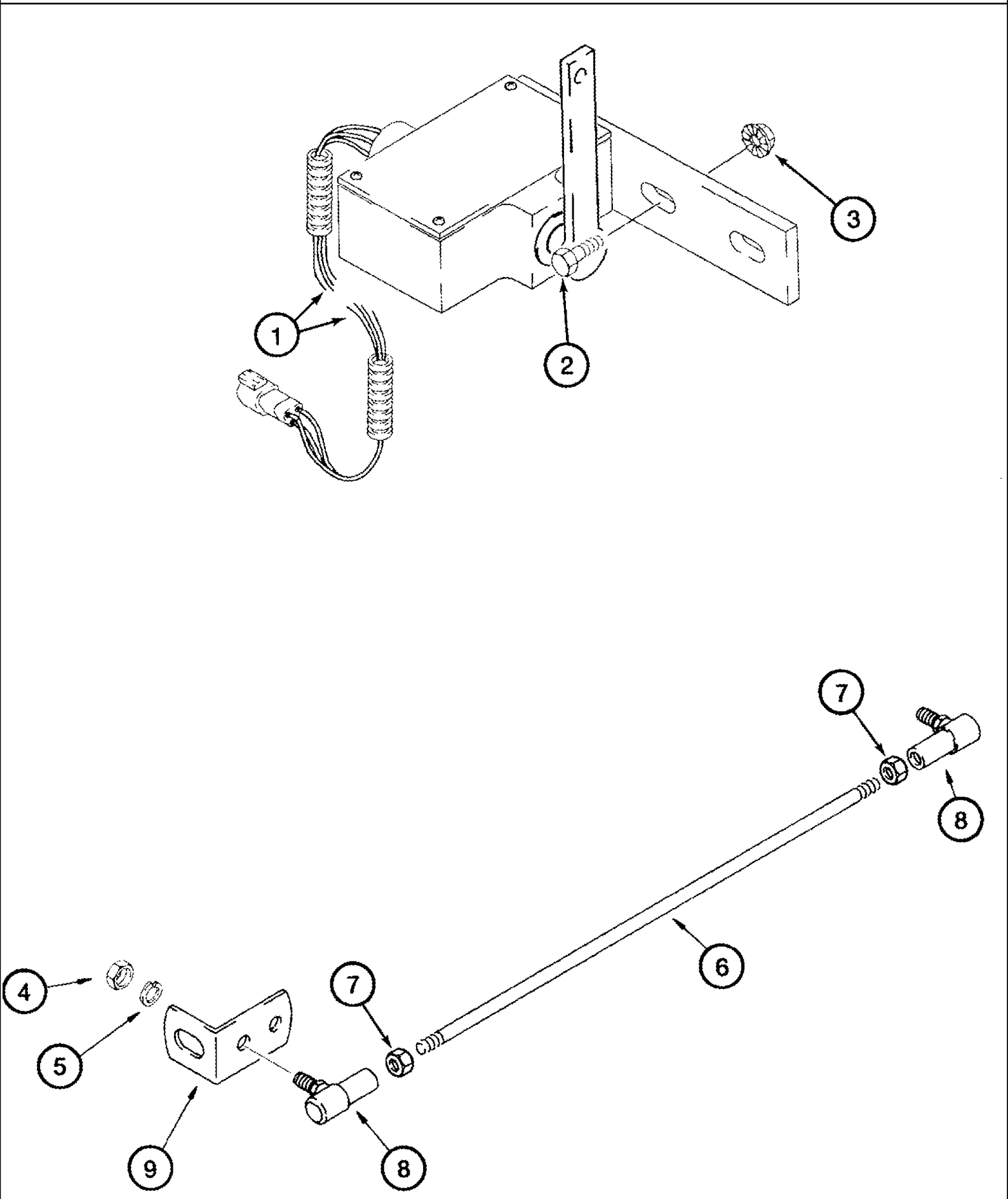
04-24 POTENTIOMETER, FEEDER POSITION - MOUNTING



04-24 POTENTIOMETER, FEEDER POSITION - MOUNTING

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Potentiometer Assy, Yield Monitor, Right Hand, Inc.1 - 6, No Longer Used, Order 239136A1, See Figure 04-25
	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Potentiometer Assy, Return To Cut, Left Hand, Inc. 1 - 6, No Longer Used, Order 238459A1, See Figure 04-26
1	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Support
2	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Potentiometer, Feeder Position
3	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Lever
4	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Screw
5	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Ring
6	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Bushing
7	413-48	1	BOLT, Hex, 1/4"-20 x 1/2", G5, Full Thd, 1/4 x 1/2
8	231-5144	1	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/4"-20,
9	425-114	4	NUT, 1/4"-28, G5,
10	492-11025	2	WASHER, LOCK, 1/4",
11	127474A1	1	STUD, 1/4 NF x 6-1/2
12	A10329	2	BALL JOINT, 1/4 NF
13	127308A2	1	SUPPORT,

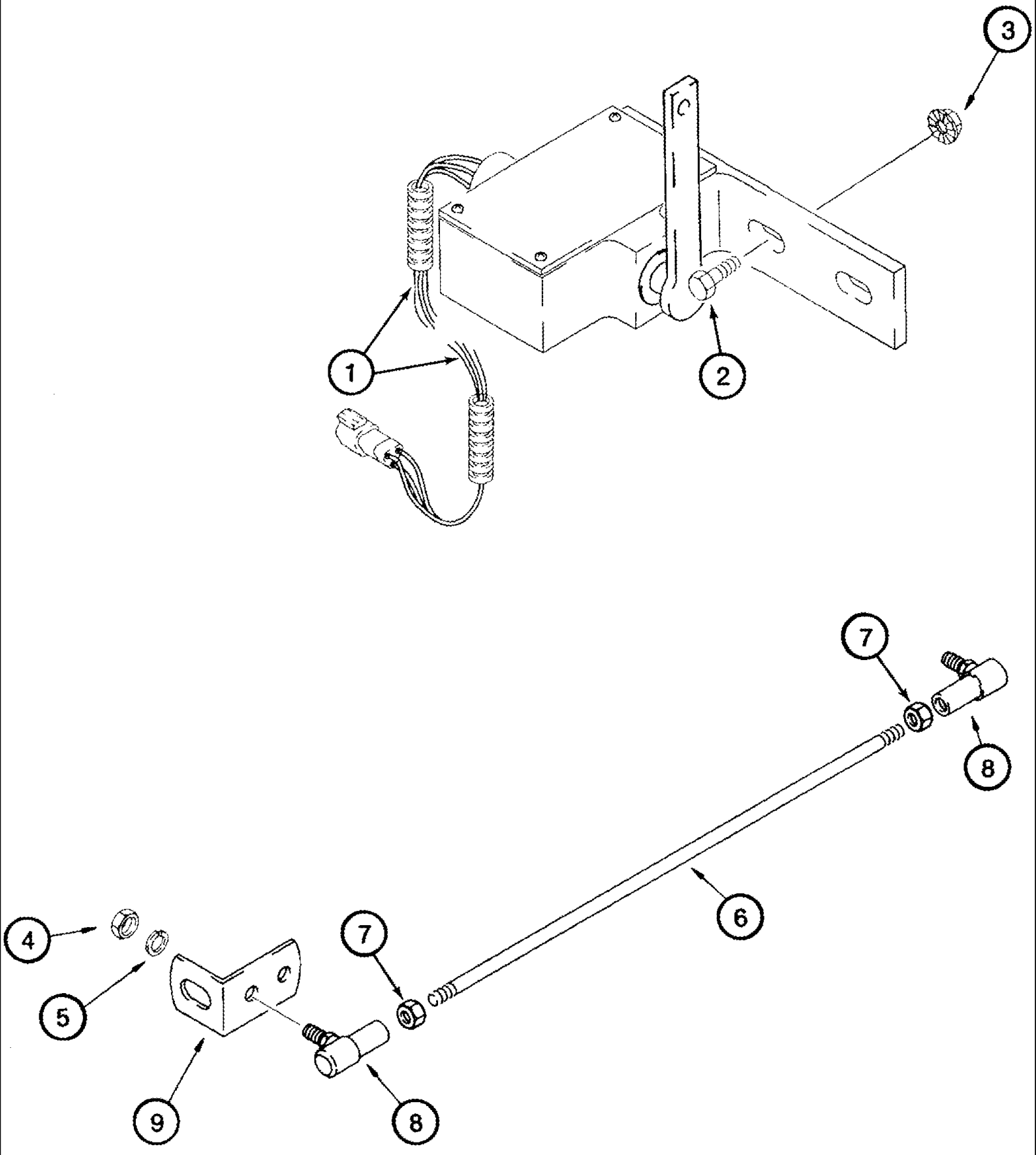
04-25 POTENTIOMETER, FEEDER POSITION - MOUNTING - YIELD MONITOR



04-25 POTENTIOMETER, FEEDER POSITION - MOUNTING - YIELD MONITOR

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	239136A1	1	POTENTIOMETER, Yield Monitor, Right Hand, Component Parts Not Serviced Separately
2	413-48	1	BOLT, Hex, 1/4"-20 x 1/2", G5, Full Thd, 1/4 x 1/2
3	231-5144	1	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/4"-20,
4	425-114	2	NUT, 1/4"-28, G5,
5	492-11025	2	WASHER, LOCK, 1/4",
6	301522A1	1	TIE-ROD, THREADED, 1/4 NF x 6-1/2, Inc. 7
7	425-114	2	NUT, 1/4"-28, G5,
8	A10329	2	BALL JOINT, 1/4 NF
9	127308A2	1	SUPPORT,

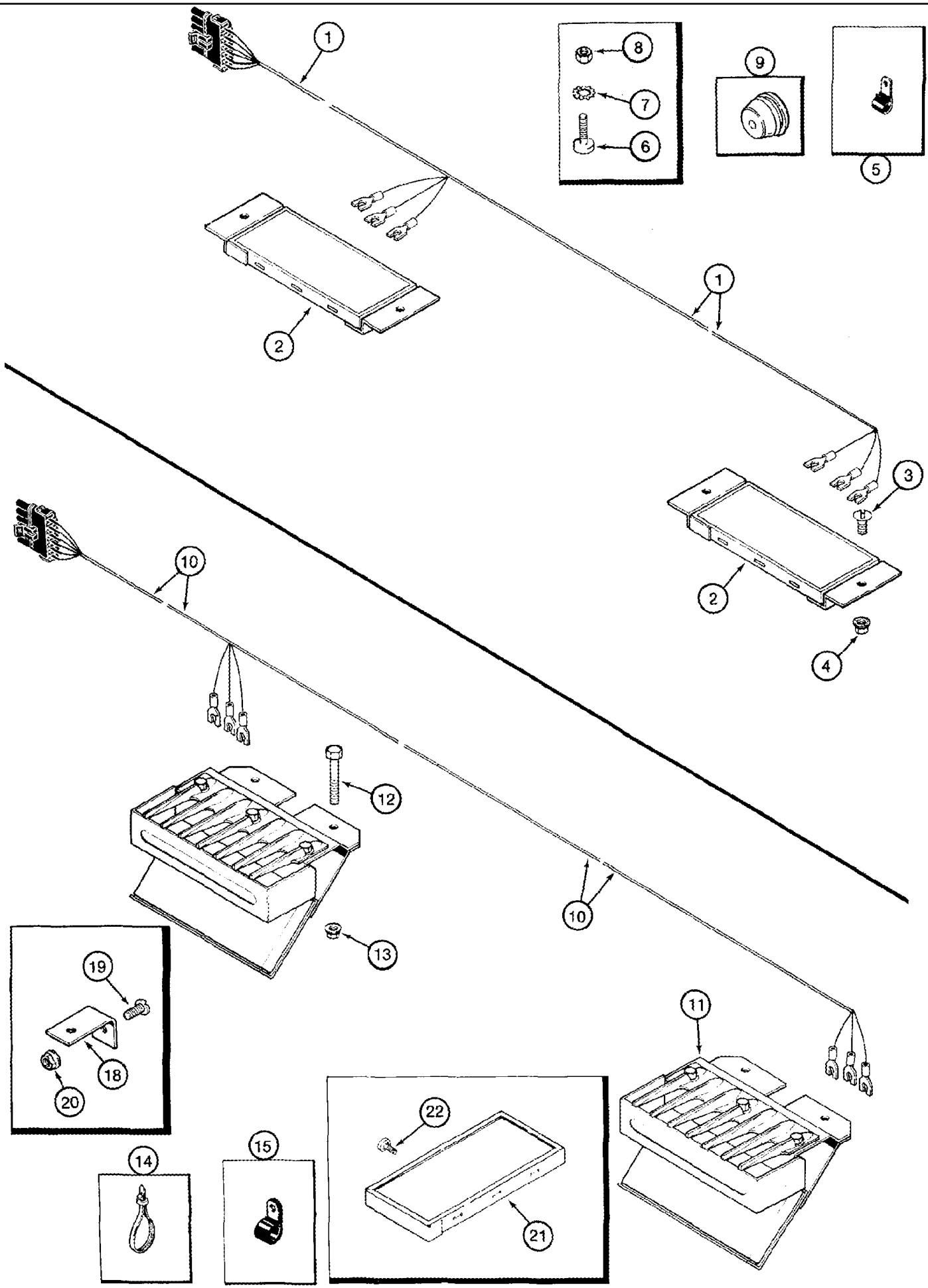
04-26 POTENTIOMETER, FEEDER POSITION - MOUNTING - RETURN TO CUT



04-26 POTENTIOMETER, FEEDER POSITION - MOUNTING - RETURN TO CUT

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	238459A1	1	POTENTIOMETER, Return To Cut, Left Hand, Component Parts Not Serviced Separately
2	413-48	1	BOLT, Hex, 1/4"-20 x 1/2", G5, Full Thd, 1/4 x 1/2
3	231-5144	1	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/4"-20,
4	425-114	2	NUT, 1/4"-28, G5,
5	492-11025	2	WASHER, LOCK, 1/4",
6	301522A1	1	TIE-ROD, THREADED, 1/4 NF x 6-1/2, Inc. 7
7	425-114	2	NUT, 1/4"-28, G5,
8	A10329	2	BALL JOINT, 1/4 NF
9	127308A2	1	SUPPORT,

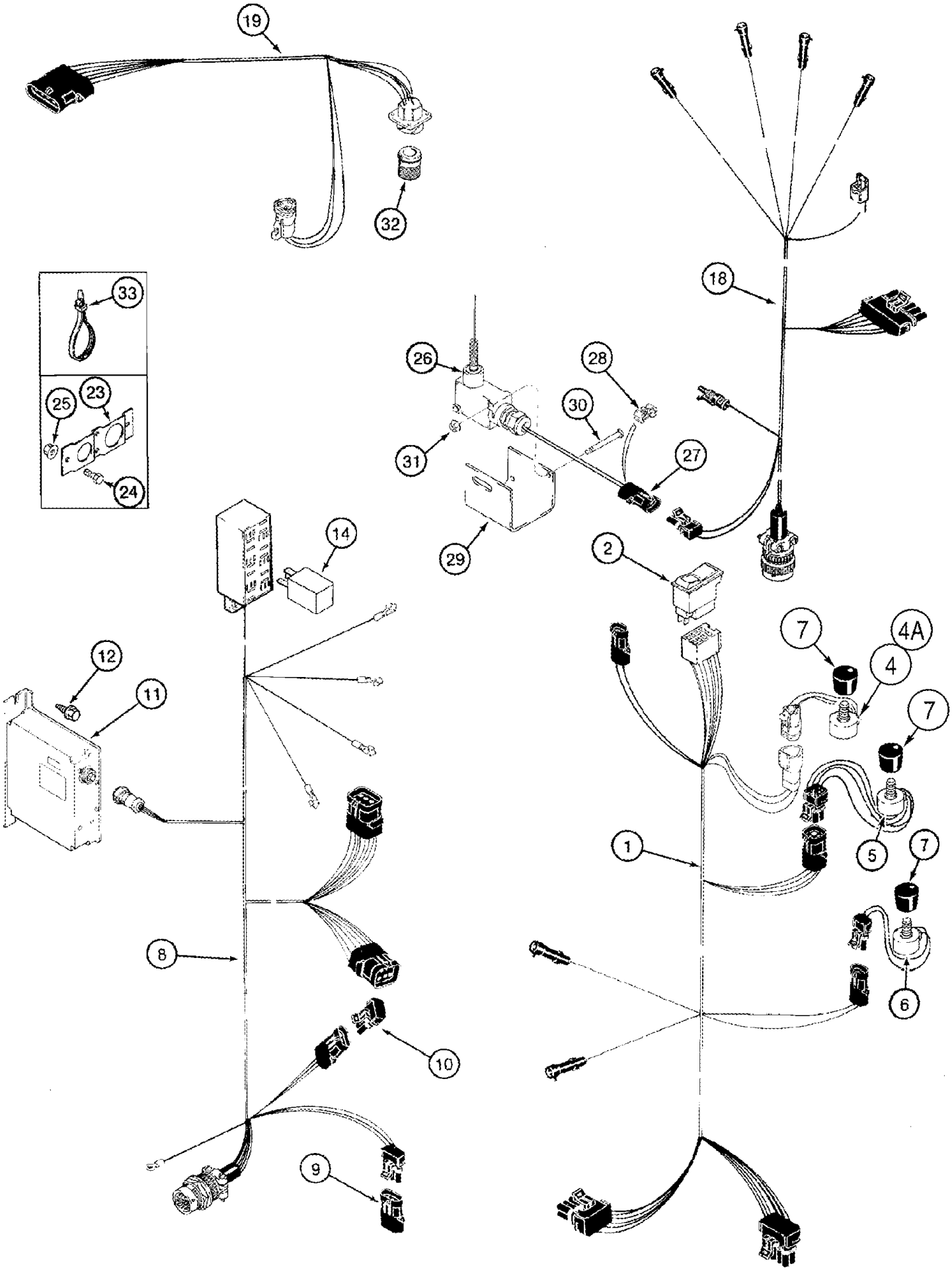
04-27 HARNESS - CHAFFER AND ROTOR



04-27 HARNESS - CHAFFER AND ROTOR

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	127831A2	1	HARNESS, WIRE, Rotor Sensor
2	245362C1	2	TRANSMITTER, Inc. 2A
2A	245884C1	1	TRANSMITTER, Not Illustrated
3	477-73112	4	BOLT, Slotted Tr Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3/4",
4	231-5145	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
5	516-23127	2	CLAMP, J, 9/16" Insul, 3/8" Bolt,
5	515-2395	8	CLAMP, 3/8", Insul, 3/8" Bolt,
6	440-10610	4	SCREW, Cross Pan Hd, #6-32 x 5/8", No. 6 x 5/8, Rotor Pad Mounting Hardware
7	493-11014	4	WASHER, LOCK, Ext-Int Tooth, #6, 1/8, Rotor Pad Mounting Hardware
8	225-14106	4	NUT, #6-32, Rotor pad mounting hardware
9	195806C1	1	GROMMET, 3/4 ID
10	92047C1	1	HARNESS, Chaffer Sensor, Standard (Short) Chaffer
11	245361C2	2	TRANSMITTER, Inc. 11A, 11B
11A	245884C1	1	TRANSMITTER, Not Illustrated
11B	231000A1	1	SIEVE, Not Illustrated
12	413-536	4	BOLT, Hex, 5/16"-18 x 2 1/4", G5, 5/16 x 2-1/4
13	231-5145	8	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
14	22-824	1	STRAP, CABLE, 3/16" x 7 1/4",
15	515-23127	1	CLAMP, 1/2", Insul, 3/8" Bolt,
15	515-2163	2	CLAMP, 1/8", Insul, 1/4" Bolt, 1/4 ID
15	515-23175	1	CLAMP, 11/16", Insul, 3/8" Bolt, 7/8 ID
18	1301242C1	1	BRACKET,
19	477-73112	1	BOLT, Slotted Tr Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3/4",
20	231-5145	1	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
21	245884C1	1	TRANSMITTER, Grain Scan Sensor Block
22	260-1356	4	SCREW, SELF TAP, Cross Pan Hd, #10 x 3/8", No. 10 x 3/8

04-28 HARNESS - FIELD TRACKER

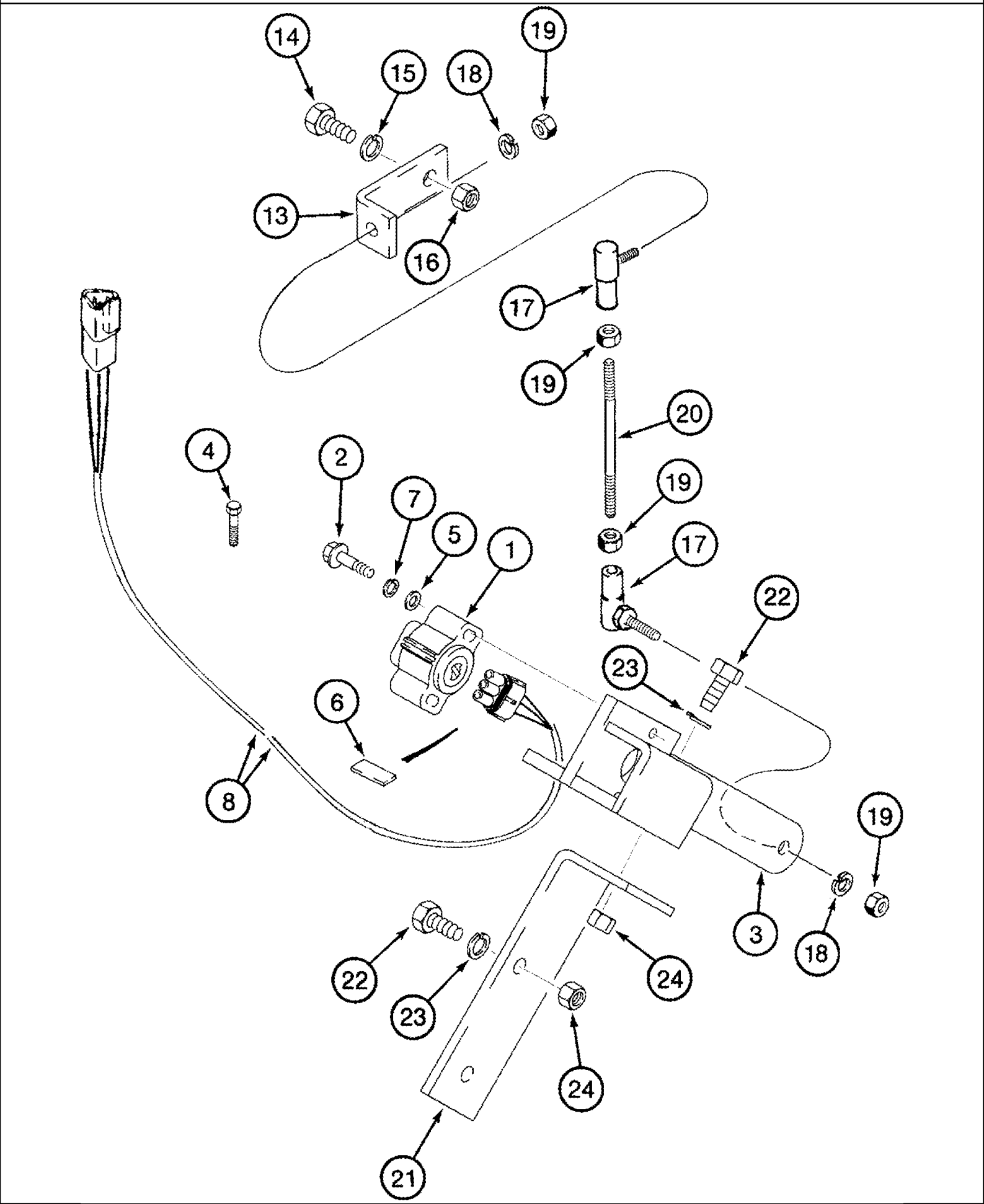


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

04-28 HARNESS - FIELD TRACKER

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	125838A2	1	HARNESS, WIRE, Console, Field Tracker
2	109814A1	1	SWITCH, Auto/Manual, Inc. 109915A1, 109826A1, 3141107R1, 134608A1
	109915A1	1	SYMBOLS,
	109826A1	1	SWITCH,
	3141107R1	1	BULB, W5/1.2, 12V, 1.2W,
	134608A1	1	SUPPORT,
4	114551A1	1	POTENTIOMETER, 2,5K, Balance, 2365: - JJC0245149, 2366: - JJC0177399
4A	345346A1	1	POTENTIOMETER, 1 K, 2365: JJC0245150 -, 2366: JJC0177400 -
5	114553A1	1	POTENTIOMETER, 10K, Sensitivity
6	133498A2	1	POTENTIOMETER, 50K, Response
7	118780A1	3	KNOB,
8	276484A1	1	HARNESS, WIRE, Cab, Field Tracker, Inc. 9, 10
9	126011A1	1	DIODE,
10	A187874	1	DIODE,
11	100275A2	1	ELECTRONIC UNIT, CONTROL,
12	191216A1	2	SCREW, SELF TAP, Hex Wash Hd, #10-24 x 5/8",
14	105849A1	5	RELAY, 20 amp, Continuous Duty
18	276479A1	1	HARNESS, Front, Field Tracker, 2365: - JJC0245199, 2366: - JJC0177519
18	276479A2	1	HARNESS, WIRE, Front, Field Tracker, 2365: JJC0245200 -, 2366: JJC0177520 -
19	141729A1	1	HARNESS, WIRE, Hose, Field Tracker
23	1988724C1	1	SUPPORT, Monitor
24	363-31016	3	SCREW, Hex Wash Hd, #10-24 x 1",
25	231-51409	3	NUT, Flg, USR, #10-24,
	298817A1	1	SWITCH, Inc. 26 - 31, With Field Tracker, With Accumulator
26	297976A1	1	SWITCH, Inc. 27, 28
27	182068A1	1	CONNECTOR,
28	182070A1	1	RETAINER,
29	296852A1	1	SUPPORT,
30	440-10828	2	SCREW, Cross Pan Hd, #8-32 x 1 3/4", If Used
30	440-11028	2	SCREW, Cross Pan Hd, #10-24 x 1 3/4", If Used
31	231-14408	2	NUT, LOCK, #8-32, GB, If Used
31	231-51409	2	NUT, Flg, USR, #10-24, If used
32	302292A1	1	PLASTIC PLUG, Dust
33	L18337	1	STRAP, CABLE, 9.95"-12.1" lg, 15" TIE
33	435437A1	1	STRAP, CABLE, 3/16" x 7 1/4", 7 " TIE

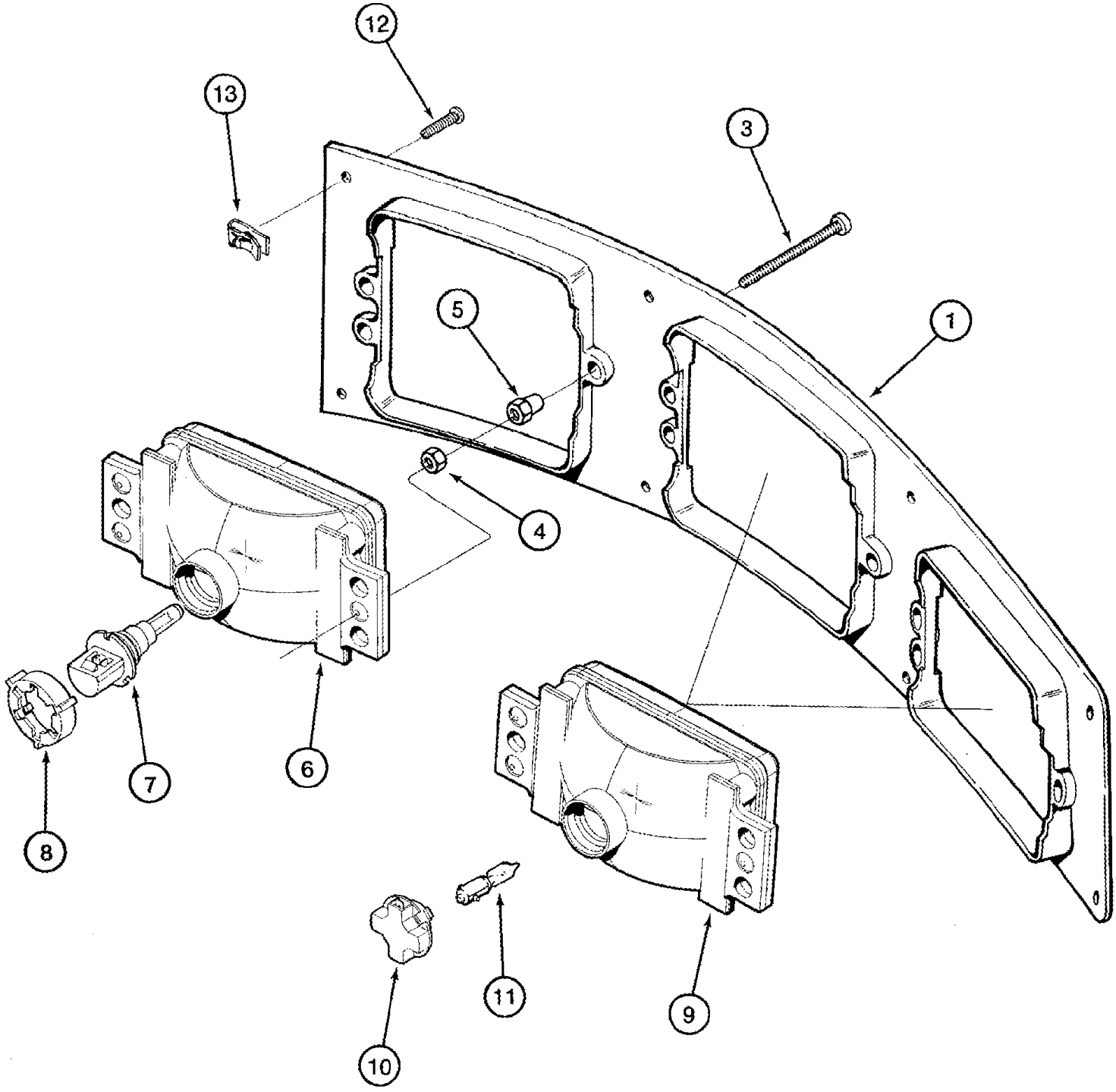
04-29 FIELD TRACKER® - MOUNTING, POTENTIOMETER



04-29 FIELD TRACKER® - MOUNTING, POTENTIOMETER

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	253107A1	2	SUPPORT, Field Tracker, Inc. 1 - 7
1	126771A1	1	POTENTIOMETER, Sensor, 4K
2	463-31020	2	SCREW, Hex Wash Hd, #10-24 x 1 1/4", No. 10 x 1-1/4
3	253108A1	1	SUPPORT,
4	281-14812	2	SCREW, SELF TAP, Hex Wash Hd, 5/16" x 3/4", 5/16 x 3/4
5	495-11022	2	WASHER, #10, 7/32 x 7/16 x 3/64
6	189728A1	1	LEVER, Activator
7	492-11010	2	WASHER, LOCK, #10,
8	253071A1	1	HARNESS, WIRE, Sensor Wire
13	253109A1	1	SUPPORT,
14	413-516	1	BOLT, Hex, 5/16"-18 x 1", G5, Full Thd, 5/16 x 1
15	492-11031	1	WASHER, LOCK, 5/16",
16	425-105	1	NUT, 5/16"-18, G5,
17	100282A1	2	BALL JOINT, 1/4 NF
18	492-11025	2	WASHER, LOCK, 1/4",
19	425-114	4	NUT, 1/4"-28, G5,
20	100281A1	1	STEM,
21	253076A1	1	SUPPORT,
22	413-516	2	BOLT, Hex, 5/16"-18 x 1", G5, Full Thd, 5/16 x 1
23	492-11031	4	WASHER, LOCK, 5/16",
24	425-105	4	NUT, 5/16"-18, G5,

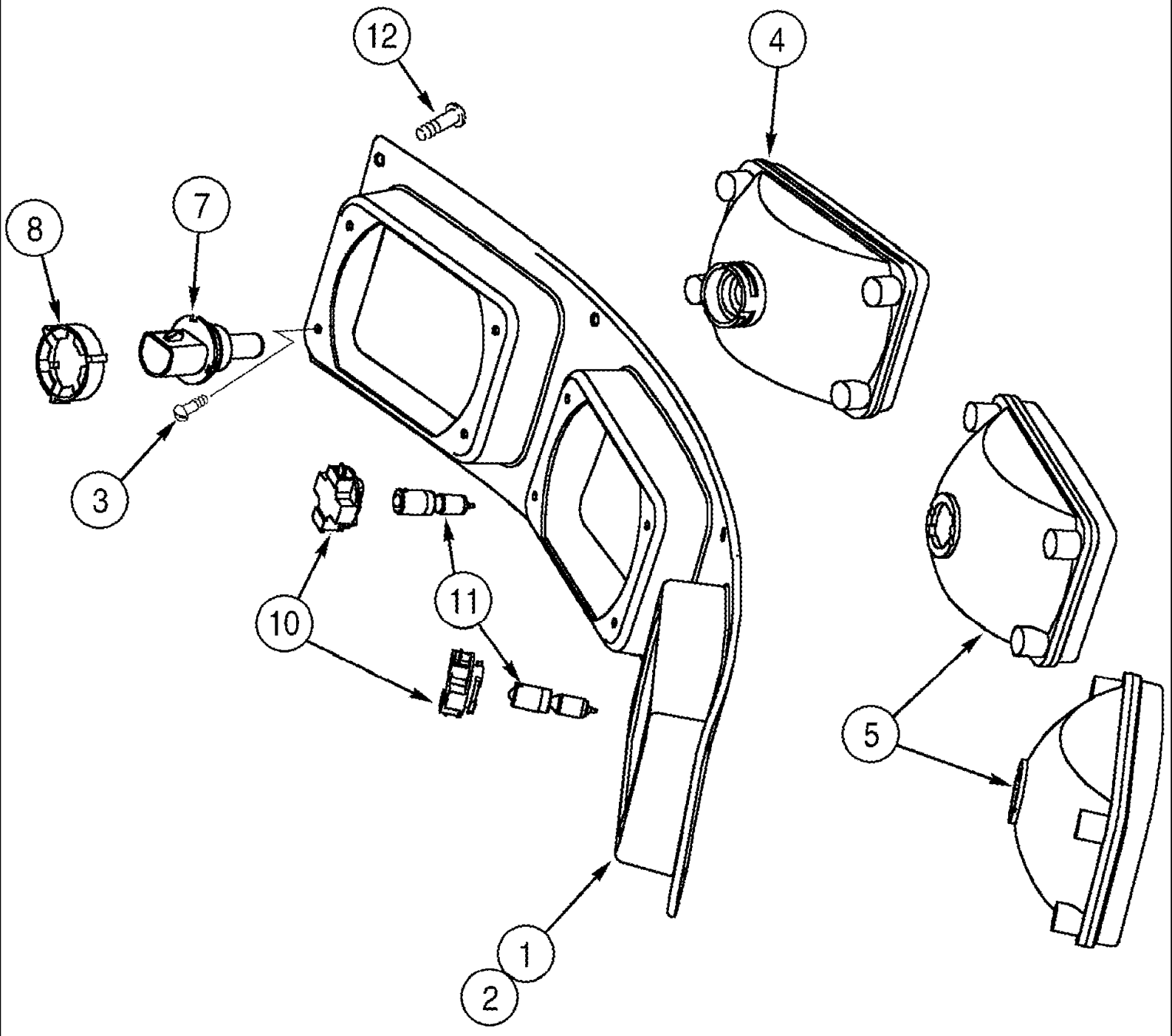
04-30 LAMP ASSY - DRIVE AND FLOOD



04-30 LAMP ASSY - DRIVE AND FLOOD

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	137821A1	1	BEZEL, Lamps, RH
2	137819A1	1	BEZEL, Lamps, LH, Not Illustrated
3	137829A1	18	SCREW, No. 10 x 3
4	86632551	18	NUT, LOCK, #10-24, GB,
5	137831A1	18	RETAINER,
6	138224A1	1	LAMP, WORK, Drive, Right Hand
6A	183161A1	1	LAMP, WORK, Drive, Left Hand, Not Illustrated
7	137823A1	2	BULB, 45W, 65W
8	137825A1	2	COLLAR, RETAINER,
9	138225A1	2	LAMP, WORK, Flood, Right Hand
9A	183162A1	2	LAMP, WORK, Flood, Left Hand, Not Illustrated
10	137827A1	4	SOCKET, LAMP,
11	137828A1	4	BULB, 65W
12	260-16512	16	SCREW, SELF TAP, Cross Pan Hd, #10 x 3/4", No. 10 x 3/4
13	131-648	16	NUT, Tinn, U, #10-24, No. 10

04-31 LAMP ASSY - DRIVE AND FLOOD

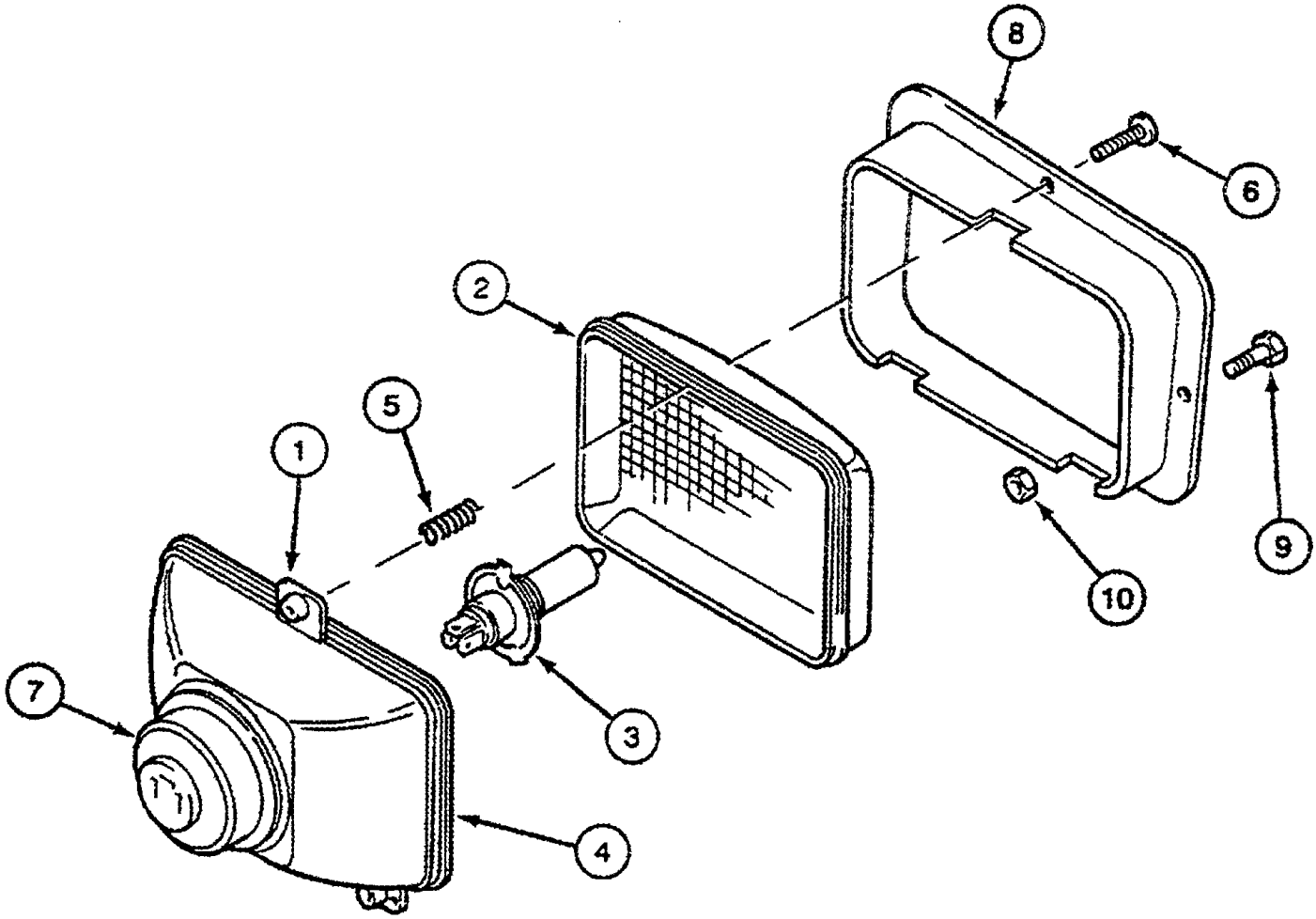


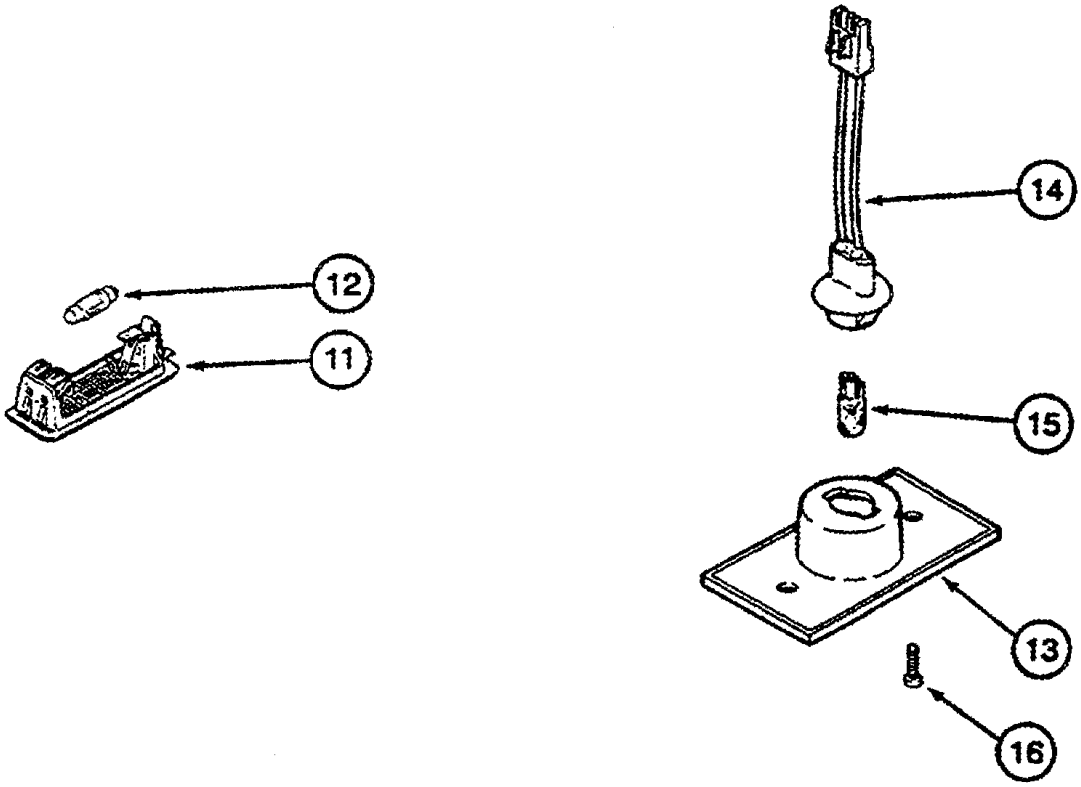
2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

04-31 LAMP ASSY - DRIVE AND FLOOD

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	339704A1	1	BEZEL, Lamps, Right Hand, Fixed
2	339705A1	1	BEZEL, Lamps, Left Hand, Fixed, Not Illustrated
3	1327506C1	24	SCREW, SELF TAP, Cross Pan Hd, M4.8 x 19, Coated,
4	353656A1	2	HEADLIGHT, Trapezoidal
5	353657A1	4	HEADLIGHT, Flood
7	137823A1	2	BULB, 45W, 65W
8	137825A1	2	COLLAR, RETAINER,
10	137827A1	4	SOCKET, LAMP,
11	137828A1	4	BULB, 65W
12	260-16512	16	SCREW, SELF TAP, Cross Pan Hd, #10 x 3/4", No. 10 x 3/4

04-32 LAMP ASSYS - HEAD LAMP ASSEMBLY - DOME LAMP ASSEMBLY - CONSOLE LAMP ASSEMBLY

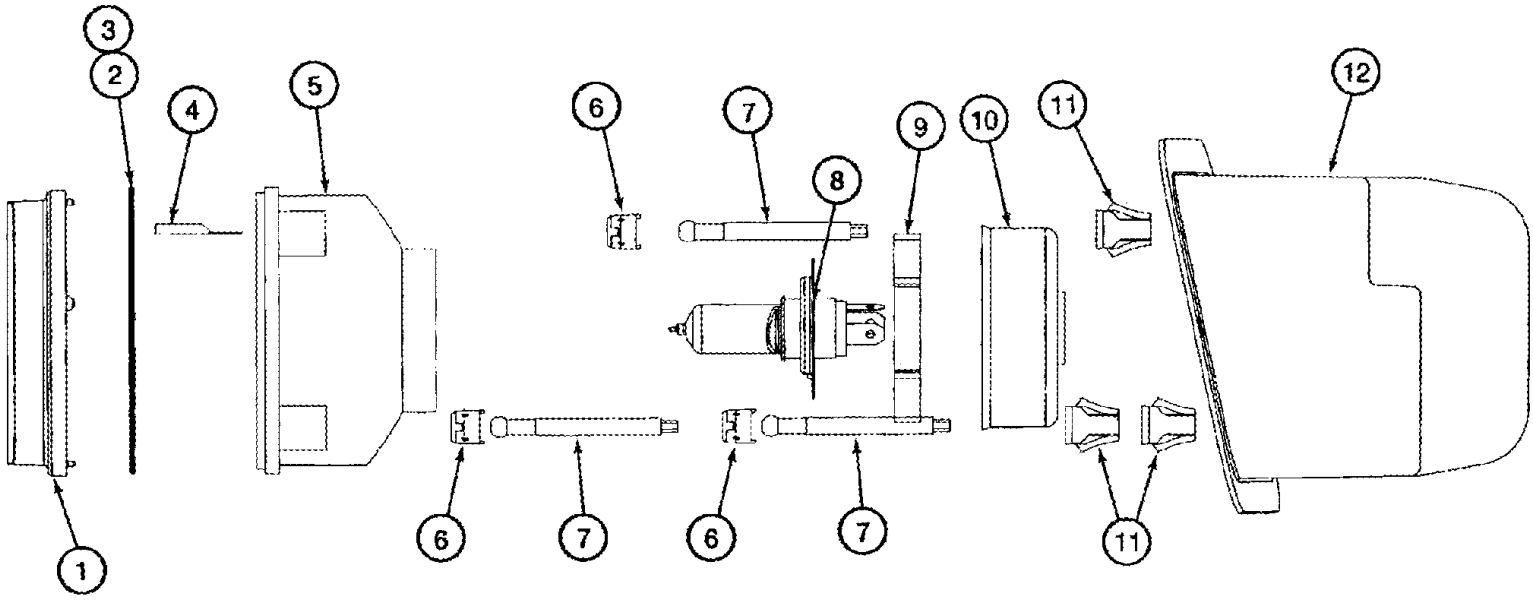


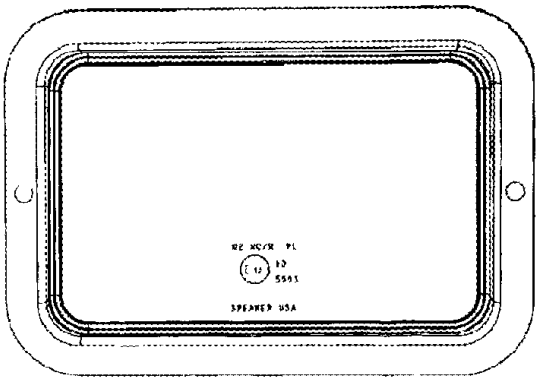


04-32 LAMP ASSYS - HEAD LAMP ASSEMBLY - DOME LAMP ASSEMBLY - CONSOLE LAMP ASSEMBLY

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	1955174C1	2	LIGHT ASSY., Head Lamp Assy, UK Only
	1955175C1	2	LIGHT ASSY., Inc. 1 - 7
1	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Body
2	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Lens
3	91967C1	1	BULB, H4, White
3A	1987350C1	1	SPRING, Bulb Retention, Not Illustrated
4	1987353C1	2	INSERT,
4	NSS	2	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Insert, Order 1987351C1
5	1987354C1	3	SPRING, Hella
5	NSS	3	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Spring, Order 1987351C1
6	1987355C1	3	SCREW, Hella
6	NSS	3	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Screw, Order 1987351C1
7	1987352C1	1	BOOT, Hella
7	1987349C1	1	BOOT, Autoroche
	1987351C1	1	SET OF PARTS, Autoroche, Inc. 5, 6, 7
8	128450A1	1	BEZEL, Right Hand
8	128451A1	1	BEZEL, Left Hand
9	1276051C1	2	SCREW, SELF TAP, Cross Pan Hd, 1/4" x 1",
10	564791R1	2	NUT, 1/4
11	429726A1	2	DOME LIGHT, Inc. 12
12	3050958R1	1	BULB, K, 12V, 10W, 12V, 10W
	83882C91	1	LAMP, Assembly, Console, Inc. 13, 14, 15
13	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Lens
14	107329C1	1	HARNESS, WIRE,
15	D71346	1	LAMP, TAIL, No. 168
16	260-16512	2	SCREW, SELF TAP, Cross Pan Hd, #10 x 3/4", No. 10 x 3/4

04-33 LAMP ASSYS - HEAD LAMP ASSEMBLY

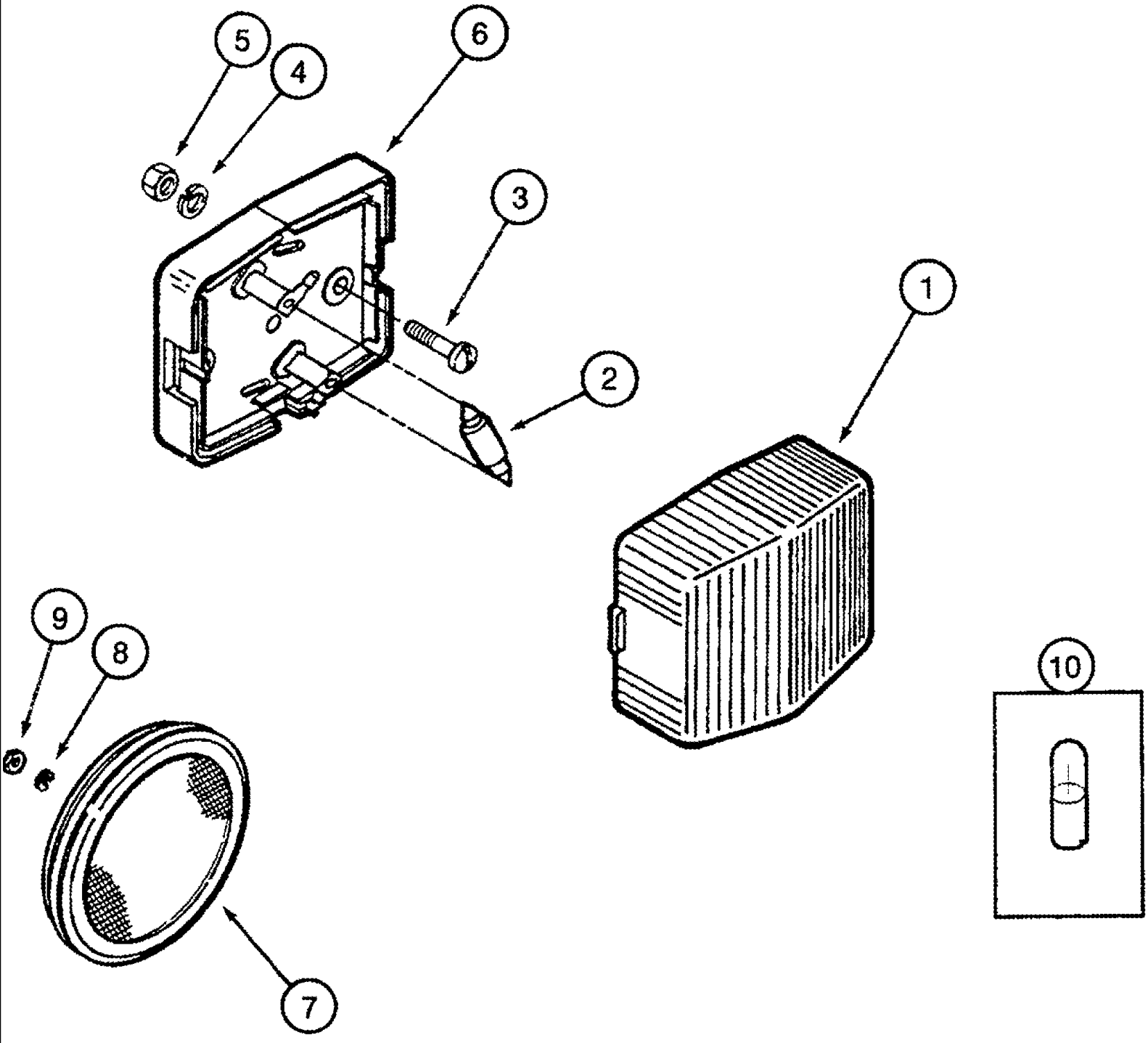




04-33 LAMP ASSYS - HEAD LAMP ASSEMBLY

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	301727A1	2	LAMP, Inc. 1 - 7
	301728A1	2	LAMP, UK Only, Inc. 1 - 7
1	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Lens
2	NSS	AR	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Adhesive
3	NSS	AR	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Adhesive
4	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Shield, Heat
5	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Reflector
6	NSS	3	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Retainer
7	NSS	3	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Screw
8	91967C1	1	BULB, H4
9	301724A1	1	COLLAR CLAMP,
10	301725A1	1	SEAL,
11	301726A1	3	NUT,
12	301722A1	1	HOUSING, Right Hand
12	301723A1	1	HOUSING, Left Hand

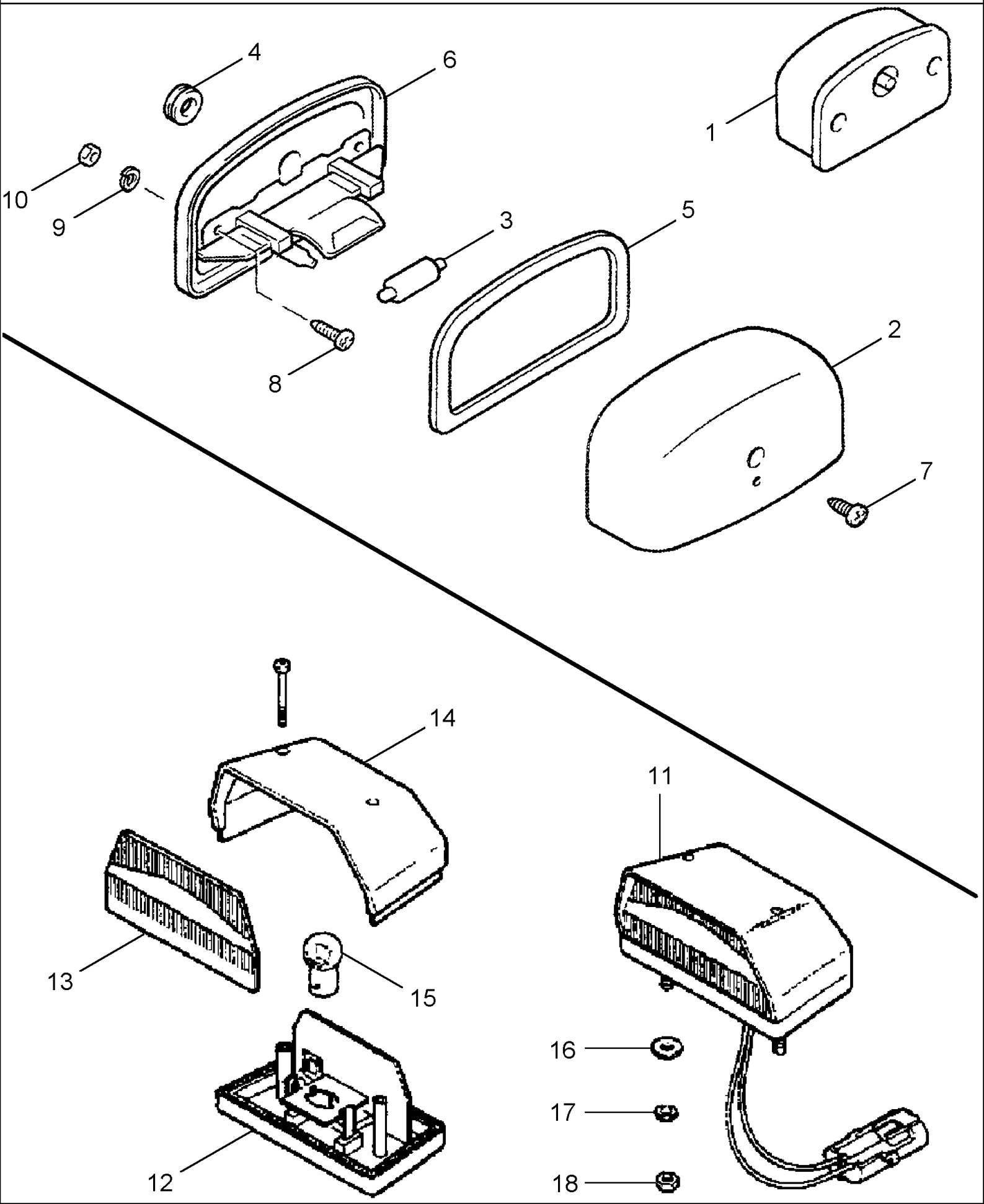
04-34 LAMP ASSYS - SIDE FLASHER LAMP - REFLECTOR



04-34 LAMP ASSYS - SIDE FLASHER LAMP - REFLECTOR

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	183657A1	2	LIGHT, WARNING, Inc. 1 - 6
1	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Lens
2	710196R1	1	BULB, C11, 12Vm 5W,
3	470-10812	2	SCREW, Slotted Pan Hd, #8-32 x 3/4", No. 8 x 3/4
4	492-11008	2	WASHER, LOCK, #8,
5	225-14108	2	NUT, #8-32, No. 8
6	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Housing
7	1329800C1	6	REFLECTOR, Yellow
8	892-11005	6	WASHER, LOCK, M5,
9	824-1405	6	NUT, M5, Cl 5,
10	183501A1	AR	BULB, 12V/4W

04-35 LAMP ASSY - NUMBER PLATE

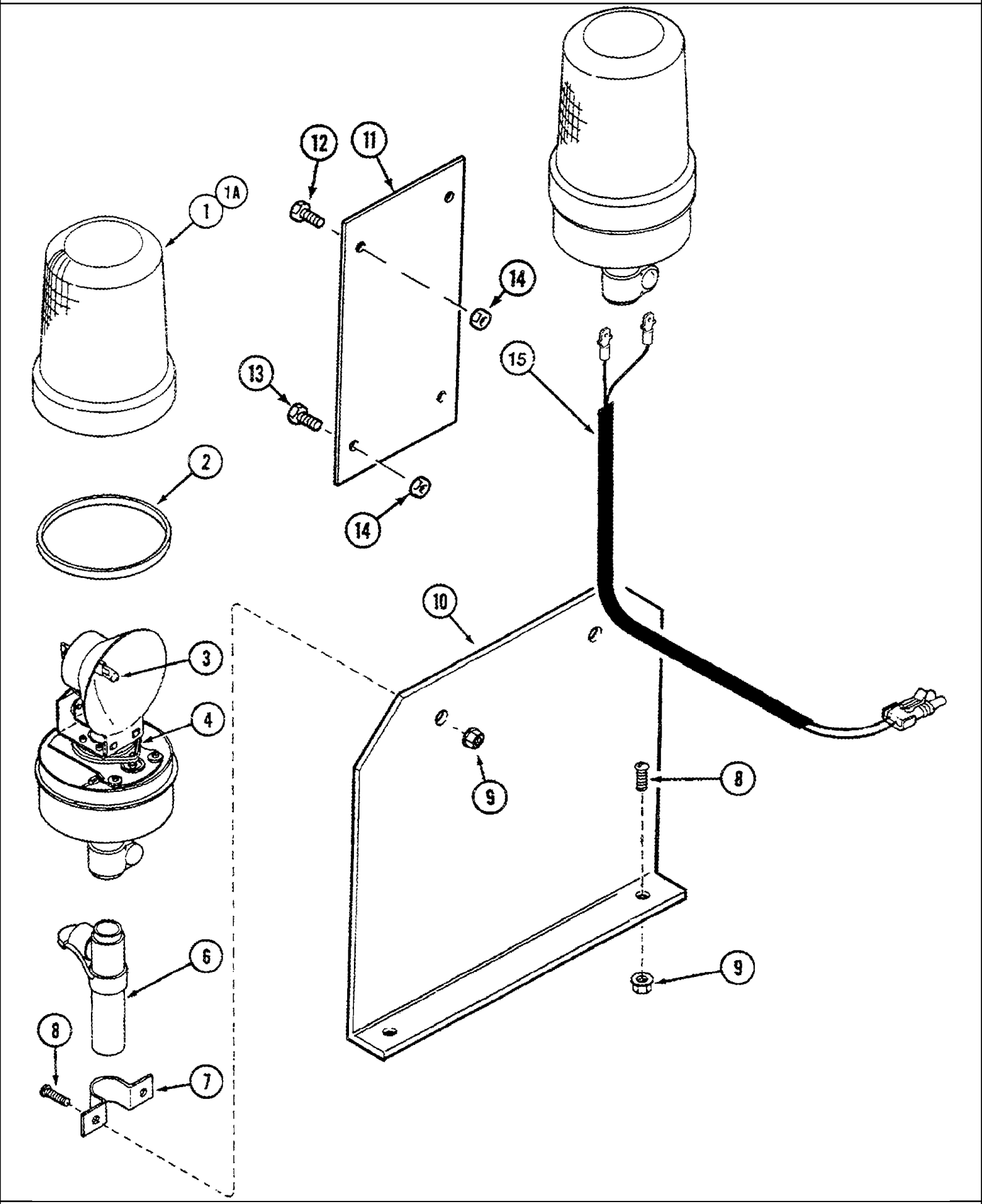


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

04-35 LAMP ASSY - NUMBER PLATE

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	3158953R92	1	LIGHT, Inc. 2 - 8, BSN JJC0177699
2	3158954R2	1	COVER,
3	710196R1	1	BULB, C11, 12Vm 5W,
4	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Grommet
5	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Seal
6	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Housing
7	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Screw
8	440-1068	2	SCREW, Cross Pan Hd, #6-32 x 1/2",
9	492-11006	2	WASHER, LOCK, #6,
10	225-14106	2	NUT, #6-32,
11	92190C1	1	LIGHT, Inc. 12 - 15, ASN JJC0177700
12	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Base
13	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Lens
14	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Housing
15	H40556	1	BULB, Type G6, 10 watt
16	895-11005	2	WASHER, M5 x 10 x 1,
17	892-11005	2	WASHER, LOCK, M5,
18	824-1405	2	NUT, M5, Cl 5,

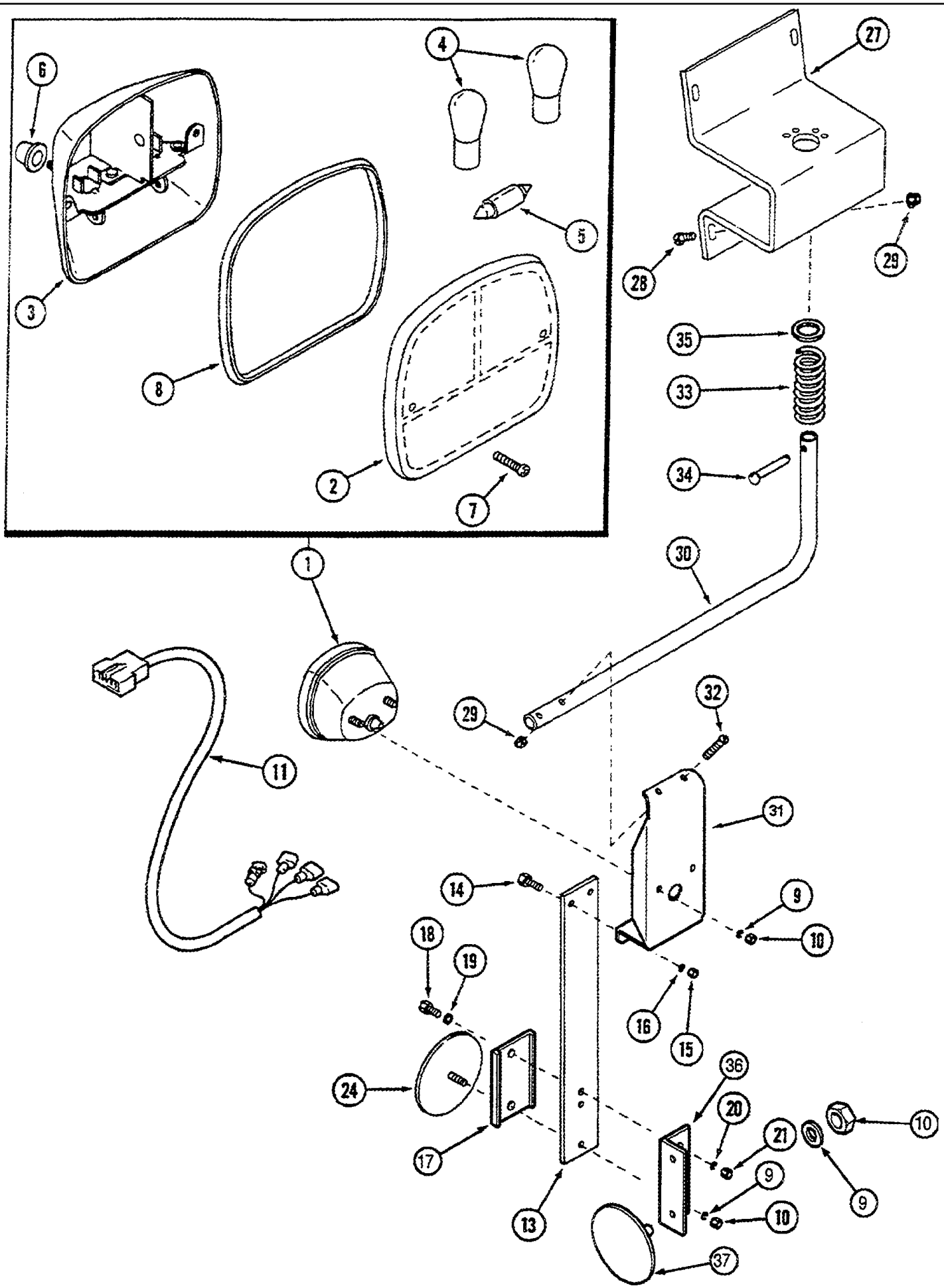
04-36 BEACON, ROTATING



04-36 BEACON, ROTATING

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	1311061C1	2	LIGHT ASSY., 12V, Rotating Beacon, Inc. 1, 2 - 4, If Used
	92392C1	2	BEACON, Rotating Beacon, Inc. 1A , 3, 4, If Used
1	1133187R1	1	CAP, Orange, Inc. 2
1A	A187542	1	LENS, Amber
2	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Seal
3	3217312R1	1	BULB, H1, 12V, 55W,
4	A187575	1	BELT, Rotating Beacon
6	244106A1	2	CONNECTOR, ELEC, Front
7	3177099R1	2	CLAMP,
8	477-73112	AR	BOLT, Slotted Tr Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3/4",
9	231-5145	AR	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
10	101567A2	1	SUPPORT, Rear
11	180429A1	1	SUPPORT, Front
12	614-8020	2	BOLT, Hex, M8 x 20, 8.8,
13	814-8050	2	BOLT, Hex, M8 x 50, 8.8, M8 x 50; 8,8
14	825-5148	4	NUT, M8, Flg Ser,
15	300721A1	1	HARNESS, Beacon Light
16	282459A1	2	TERMINAL CONNECTOR, Not Illustrated

04-37 LAMP ASSY - TAIL, STOP, AND WARNING - RIGHT HAND

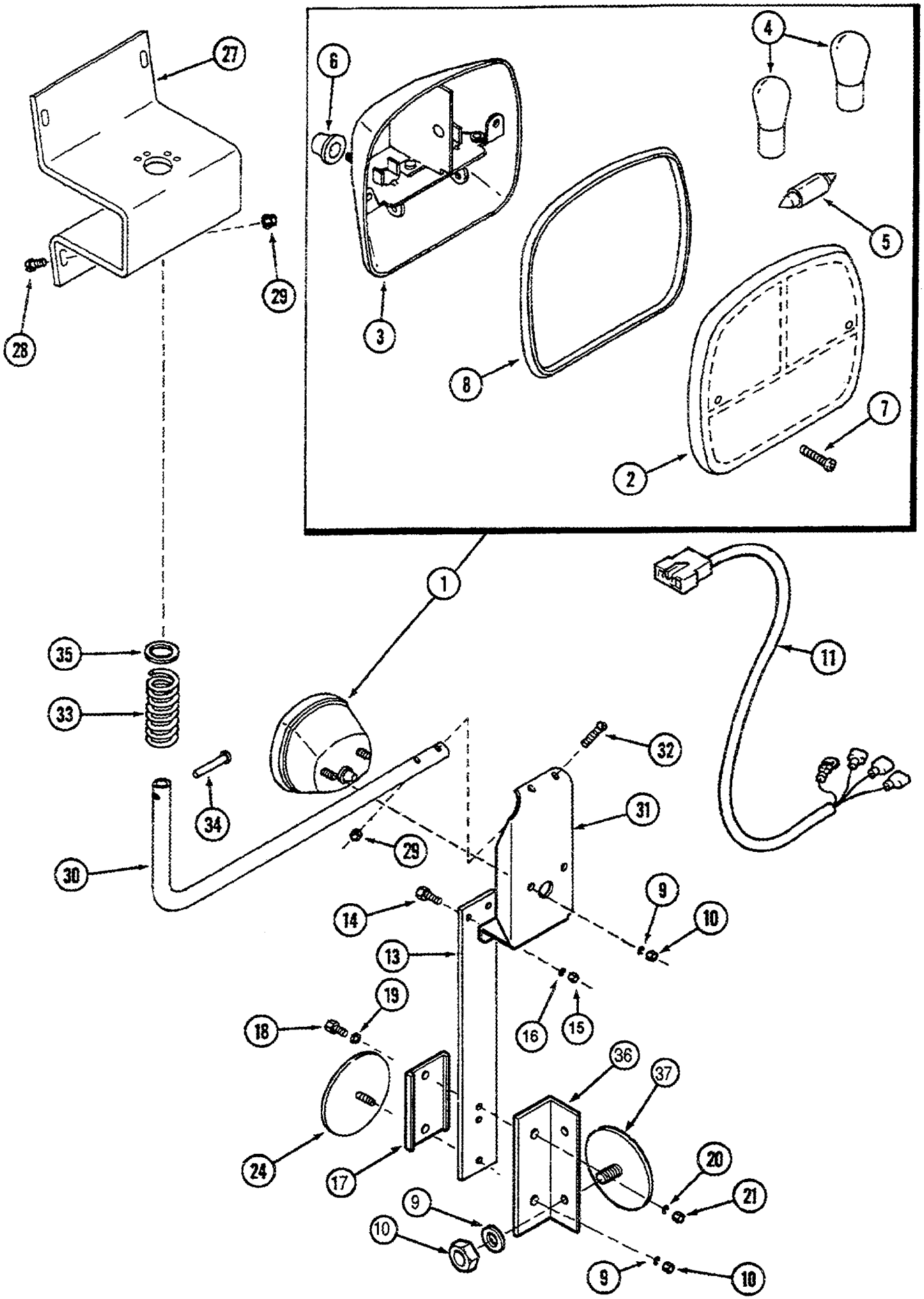


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

04-37 LAMP ASSY - TAIL, STOP, AND WARNING - RIGHT HAND

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	1312382C91	1	LIGHT ASSY., Tail, Stop and Warning, Right Hand, Inc. 2 - 8
2	1312384C1	1	COVER,
3	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Housing
4	3131227R1	2	BULB, P25-1, 12V, 25W, 12V, 21W
5	710196R1	1	BULB, C11, 12Vm 5W,
6	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Grommet
7	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Screw
8	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Seal
9	892-11005	2	WASHER, LOCK, M5,
10	824-1405	2	NUT, M5, Cl 5,
11	92021C2	1	HARNESS, Tail Lamp
13	1312049C1	1	SUPPORT ASSY.,
14	614-6020	2	BOLT, Hex, M6 x 20, 8.8,
15	825-1406	2	NUT, M6, Cl 8,
16	892-11006	2	WASHER, LOCK, M6,
17	1322250C1	1	PLATE,
18	463-11010	1	SCREW, Hex Hd, #10-24 x 5/8", No. 10 x 5/8
19	495-31022	1	WASHER, #10,
20	492-11010	1	WASHER, LOCK, #10,
21	225-14110	1	NUT, #10-24,
24	1329799C1	1	REFLECTOR, Red
27	100838A1	1	SUPPORT,
28	477-73112	2	BOLT, Slotted Tr Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3/4",
29	231-5145	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
30	3176417R1	1	PIPE,
31	188539A1	1	SUPPORT,
32	164191C1	2	SCREW, Sltd, Serr Truss Hd, 5/16"-18 x 1 1/2", 5/16 x 1-1/12
33	1330569C1	1	SPRING,
34	838-5850	1	PIN, LOCK, M8 x 50, Slotted, 8 x 50
35	495-11106	1	WASHER, 1", SAE, 1-1/16 x 2 x 1/8
36	184700A1	1	SUPPORT,
37	1329800C1	11	REFLECTOR, Amber
	191900A1	1	PACKAGE, Inc. 2 - 11, 27 - 31, 33 - 35

04-38 LAMP ASSY - TAIL, STOP, AND WARNING - LEFT HAND

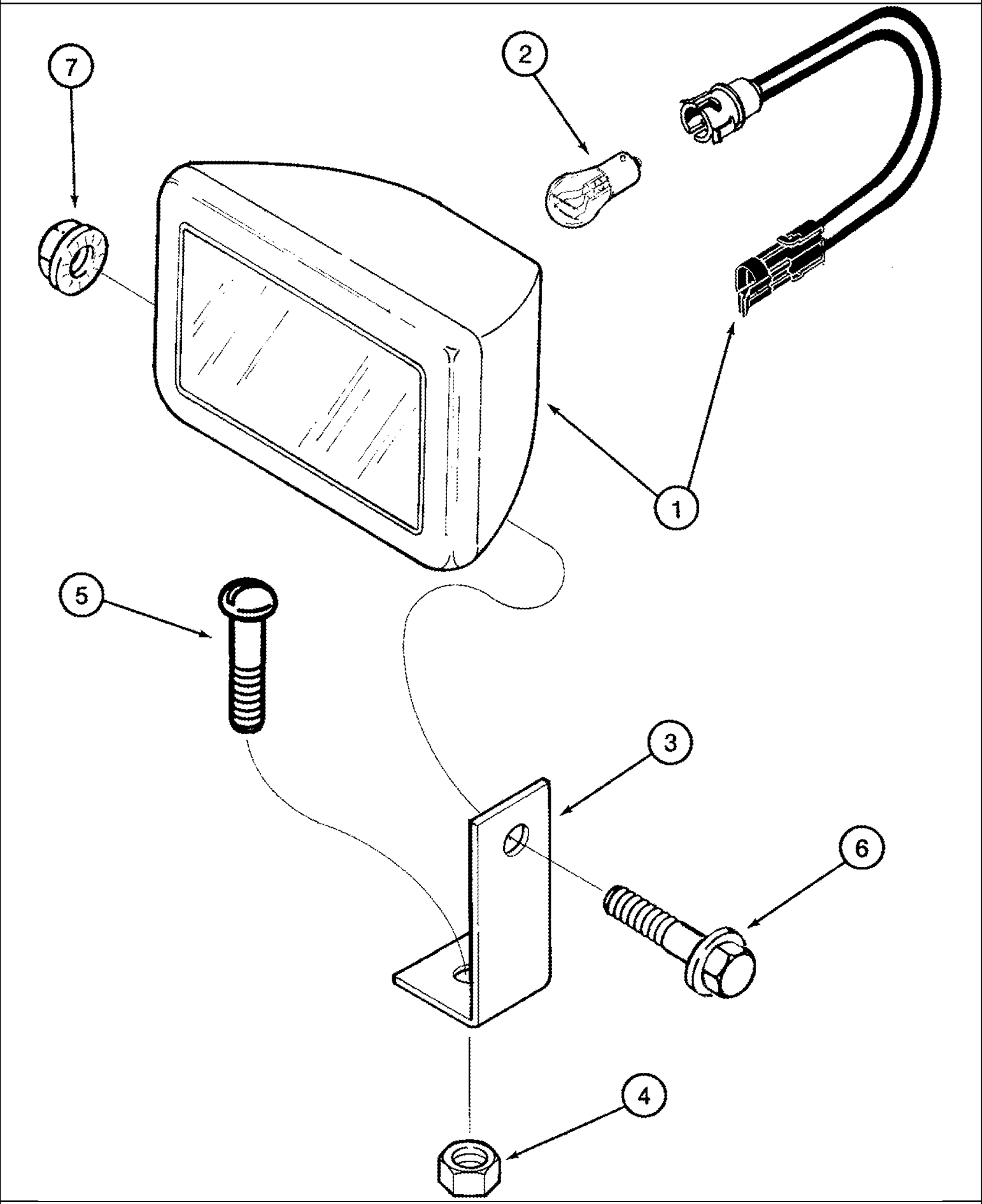


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

04-38 LAMP ASSY - TAIL, STOP, AND WARNING - LEFT HAND

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	1312381C91	1	LIGHT ASSY., Tail, Stop and Warning, Left Hand, Inc. 2 - 8
2	1312383C1	1	GLASS, CAB,
3	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Housing
4	3131227R1	2	BULB, P25-1, 12V, 25W, 12V, 21W
5	710196R1	1	BULB, C11, 12Vm 5W,
6	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Grommet
7	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Screw
8	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Seal
9	892-11005	5	WASHER, LOCK, M5,
10	824-1405	5	NUT, M5, Cl 5,
11	92021C2	1	HARNESS, Tail Lamp
13	1312049C1	1	SUPPORT ASSY.,
14	614-6020	2	BOLT, Hex, M6 x 20, 8.8,
15	825-1406	2	NUT, M6, Cl 8,
16	892-11006	2	WASHER, LOCK, M6,
17	1322250C1	1	PLATE,
18	463-11010	1	SCREW, Hex Hd, #10-24 x 5/8", No. 10 x 5/8
19	495-31022	1	WASHER, #10,
20	492-11010	1	WASHER, LOCK, #10,
21	225-14110	1	NUT, #10-24,
24	1329799C1	1	REFLECTOR, Red
27	100838A1	1	SUPPORT,
28	477-73112	4	BOLT, Slotted Tr Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3/4",
29	231-5145	6	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
30	1312052C1	1	PIPE,
31	188539A1	1	SUPPORT,
32	164191C1	2	SCREW, Sltd, Serr Truss Hd, 5/16"-18 x 1 1/2", 5/16 x 1-1/12
33	1330569C1	1	SPRING,
34	838-5850	1	PIN, LOCK, M8 x 50, Slotted, 8 x 50
35	495-11106	1	WASHER, 1", SAE, 1-1/16 x 2 x 1/8
36	184700A1	1	SUPPORT,
37	1329800C1	1	REFLECTOR, Amber
	191901A1	1	PACKAGE, Inc. 1 - 11, 27 - 31, 33 - 35

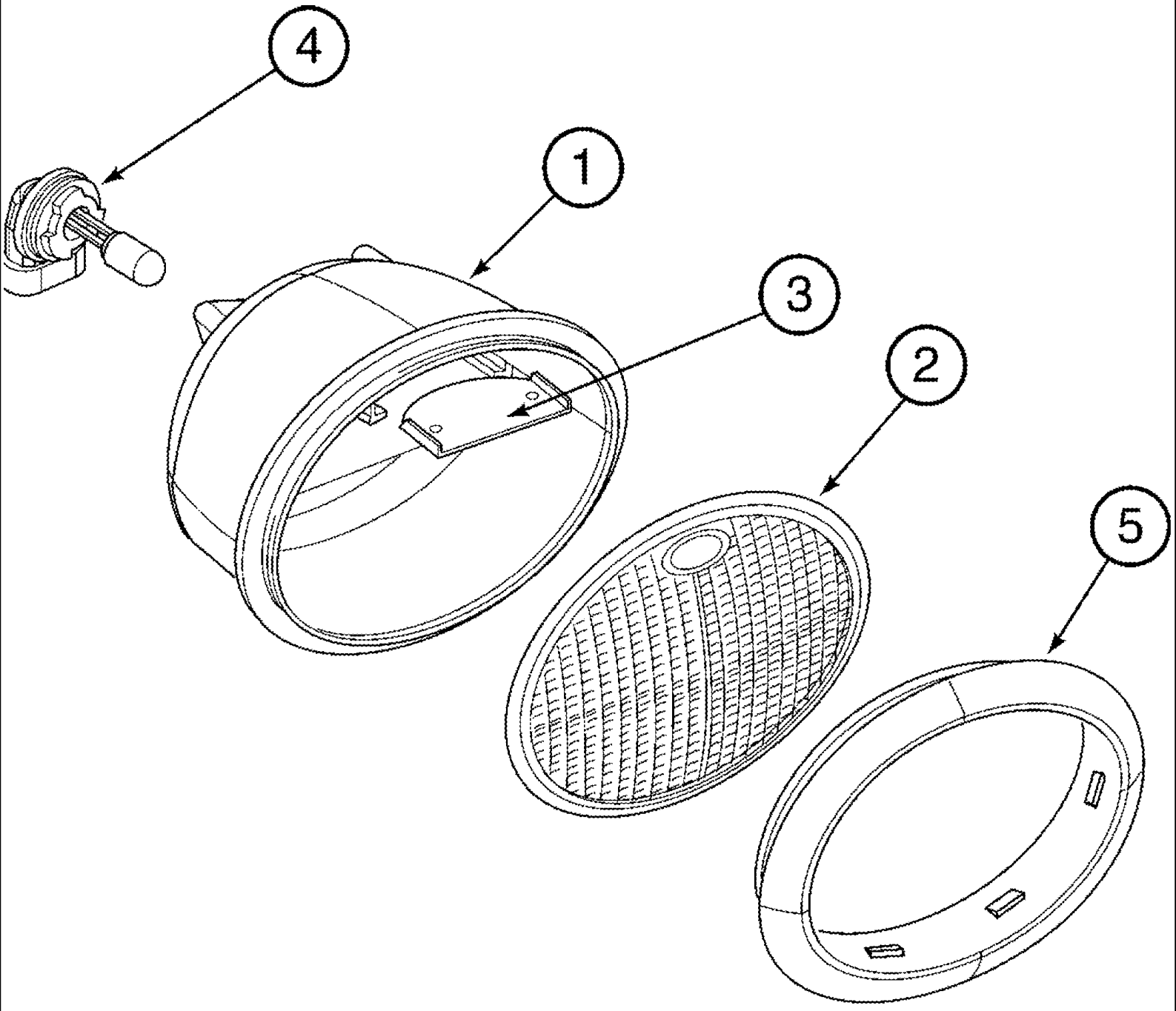
04-39 MOUNTING, LAMP - GRAIN TANK



04-39 MOUNTING, LAMP - GRAIN TANK

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	185119A1	1	HEADLIGHT, Grain Tank, Inc. 1, 2
1	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Housing
2	A41264	1	BULB, #1156, 12V,
3	1319167C1	1	ANGLE,
4	564791R1	1	NUT, 1/4
5	1276051C1	1	SCREW, SELF TAP, Cross Pan Hd, 1/4" x 1",
6	477-73112	1	BOLT, Slotted Tr Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3/4",
7	231-5145	1	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,

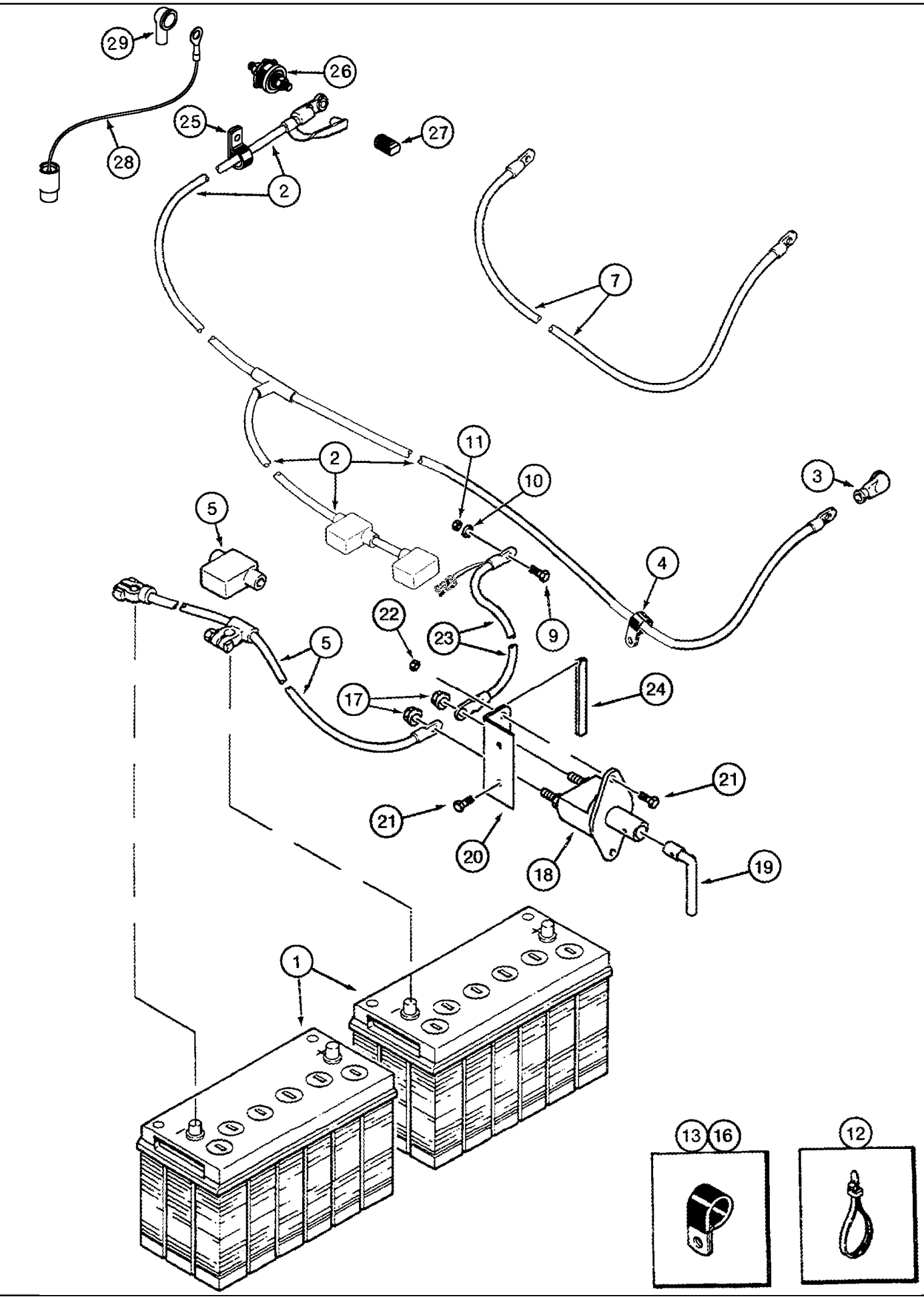
04-40 LAMP ASSY - SIEVE; 2365: ASN JJC0245200 / 2366: ASN JJC0177520



04-40 LAMP ASSY - SIEVE; 2365: ASN JJC0245200 / 2366: ASN JJC0177520

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	402850A1	1	LAMP, WORK, Inc. 1 - 5
1	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Housing
2	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Lens
3	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Shield, Heat
4	323094A1	1	BULB, 894-12V
5	403062A1	1	BEZEL,

04-41 BATTERY - CABLES

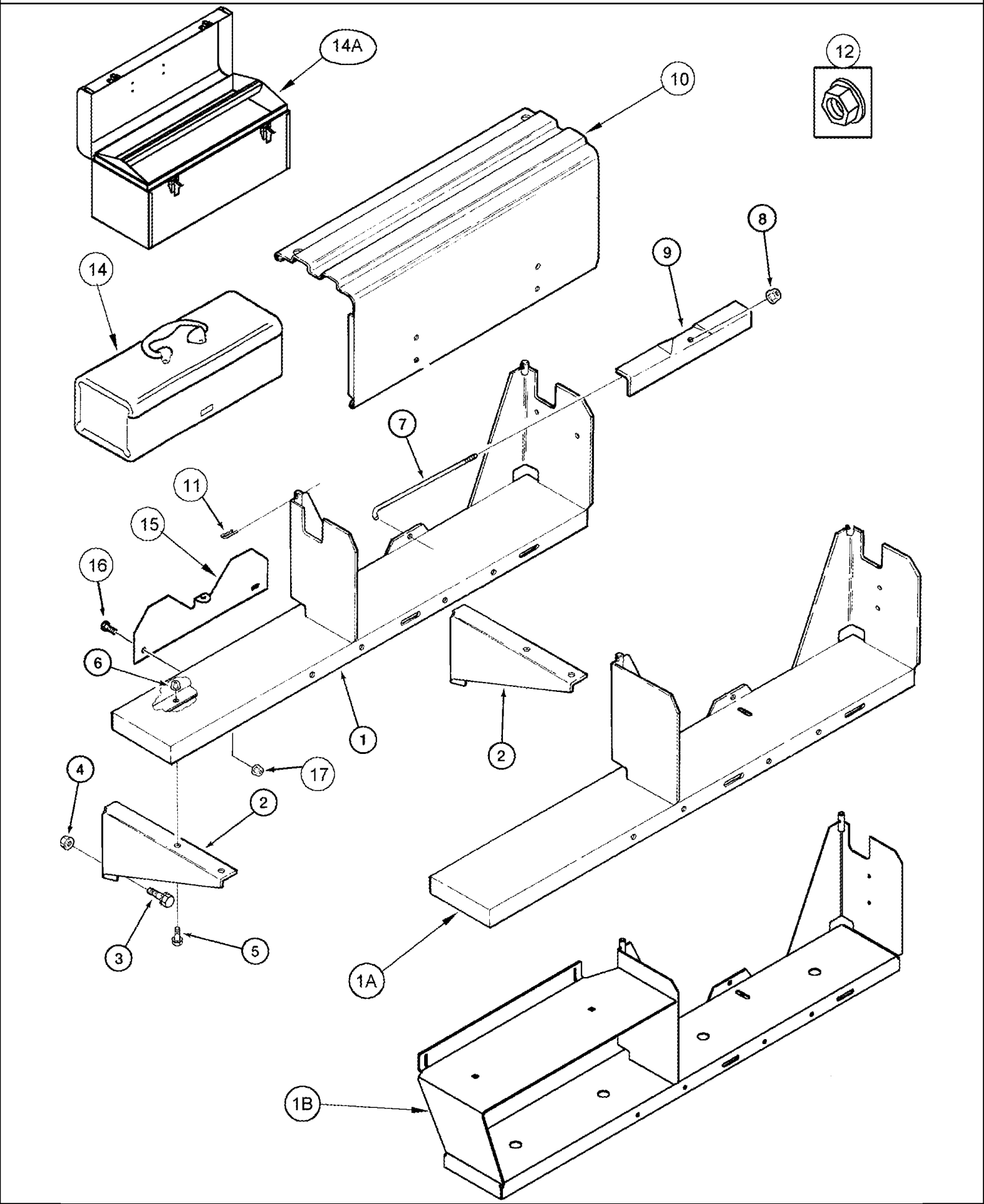


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

04-41 BATTERY - CABLES

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	A187596	2	BATTERY, 12V
2	278034A2	1	CABLE, Positive, Inc. 3, BSN JJC0177699
2	87419381	1	CABLE, Positive, Inc. 3, ASN JJC0177700
3	S115407	1	BOOT,
4	515-23286	18	CLAMP, 1 1/8", Insul, 3/8" Bolt,
5	189986A2	1	CABLE, Ground
7	128742A2	1	CABLE, GROUND, Engine Ground
9	413-632	1	BOLT, Hex, 3/8"-16 x 2", G5, 3/8 x 2; 5
10	492-11038	1	WASHER, LOCK, 3/8",
11	425-106	1	NUT, 3/8"-16, G5,
12	L18337	2	STRAP, CABLE, 9.95"-12.1" lg, 15 in
13	515-23254	6	CLAMP, 1", Insul, 3/8" Bolt,
16	515-23127	1	CLAMP, 1/2", Insul, 3/8" Bolt,
17	231-5146	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
18	189658A1	1	SWITCH, Battery Disconnect, Inc. 19
19	189983A1	1	KEY,
20	190018A2	1	SUPPORT,
21	477-82508	4	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 1/4"-20 x 1/2", 1/4 x 1/2; 8
22	231-5144	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/4"-20,
23	278044A1	1	CABLE, 350 mm (13-3/4 in), Battery Disconnect
24	135370A1	1	STRIP, PROTECTION, 194 mm (7-5/8 in), Cut From 1330108CX
25	515-25286	1	CLAMP, 1 1/8", Insul, 3/8" Bolt,
26	190158A1	1	BLOCK, Junction
27	245739C1	1	BUSHING, Jump Start
28	277019A2	1	CABLE, Cab Power
29	399470R1	1	BOOT,

04-42 BATTERY - BOX

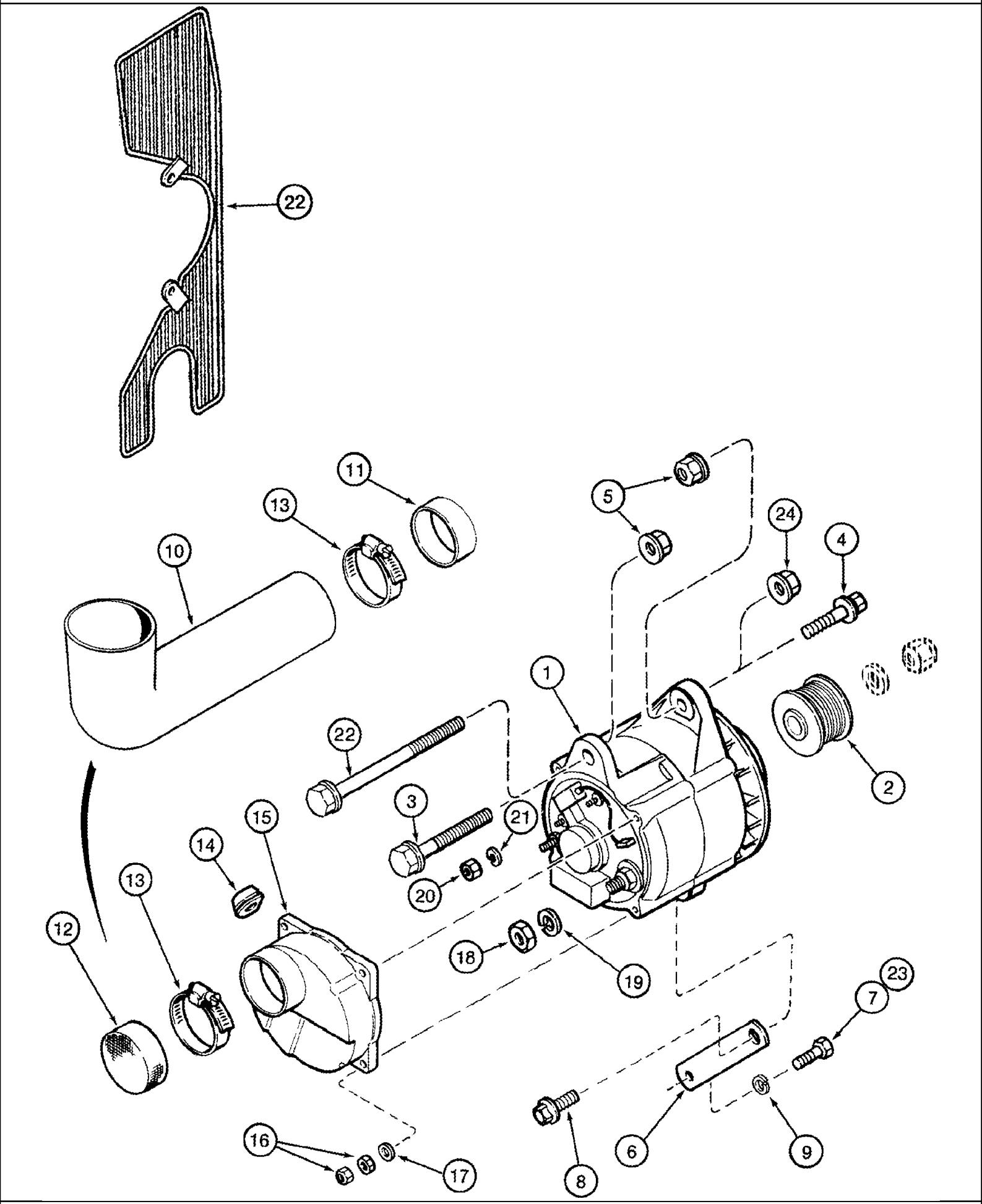


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

04-42 BATTERY - BOX

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	142490A2	1	SUPPORT, No Longer Used, Order 307071A1
1A	307071A1	1	SUPPORT, Replaces 142490A2, 2365: - JJC0245199, 2366: - JJC0177519
1B	394365A1	1	SUPPORT, 2365: JJC0245200 -, 2366: JJC0177520 -
2	142495A2	2	SUPPORT,
3	409-7616	4	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 1", Serr, 3/8 x 1
4	231-5146	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
5	409-7512	4	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
6	231-5145	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
7	A147915	1	BOLT,
8	425-104	1	NUT, 1/4"-20, G5,
9	A162337	1	CLAMP,
10	142496A1	1	COVER,
11	480523R1	2	SPLIT PIN/SAFETY PIN,
12	131-415	4	NUT, LOCK, Push, Bolt Retainer, 3/8" x 25/32",
13	135370A1	2	STRIP, PROTECTION, 194 mm (7-5/8 in), Cut From 1330108CX, Not Illustrated
14	A181436	1	BOX, TOOL, 2365: - JJC0245199, 2366: - JJC0177519
14A	392914A1	1	BOX, TOOL, 2365: JJC0245200 -, 2366: JJC0177520 -
15	143481A1	1	SUPPORT, 2365: - JJC0245199, 2366: - JJC0177519
16	409-7512	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
17	231-5145	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
18	397115A2	1	TUBE, Not Illustrated, 2365: JJC0245200 -, 2366: JJC0177520 -

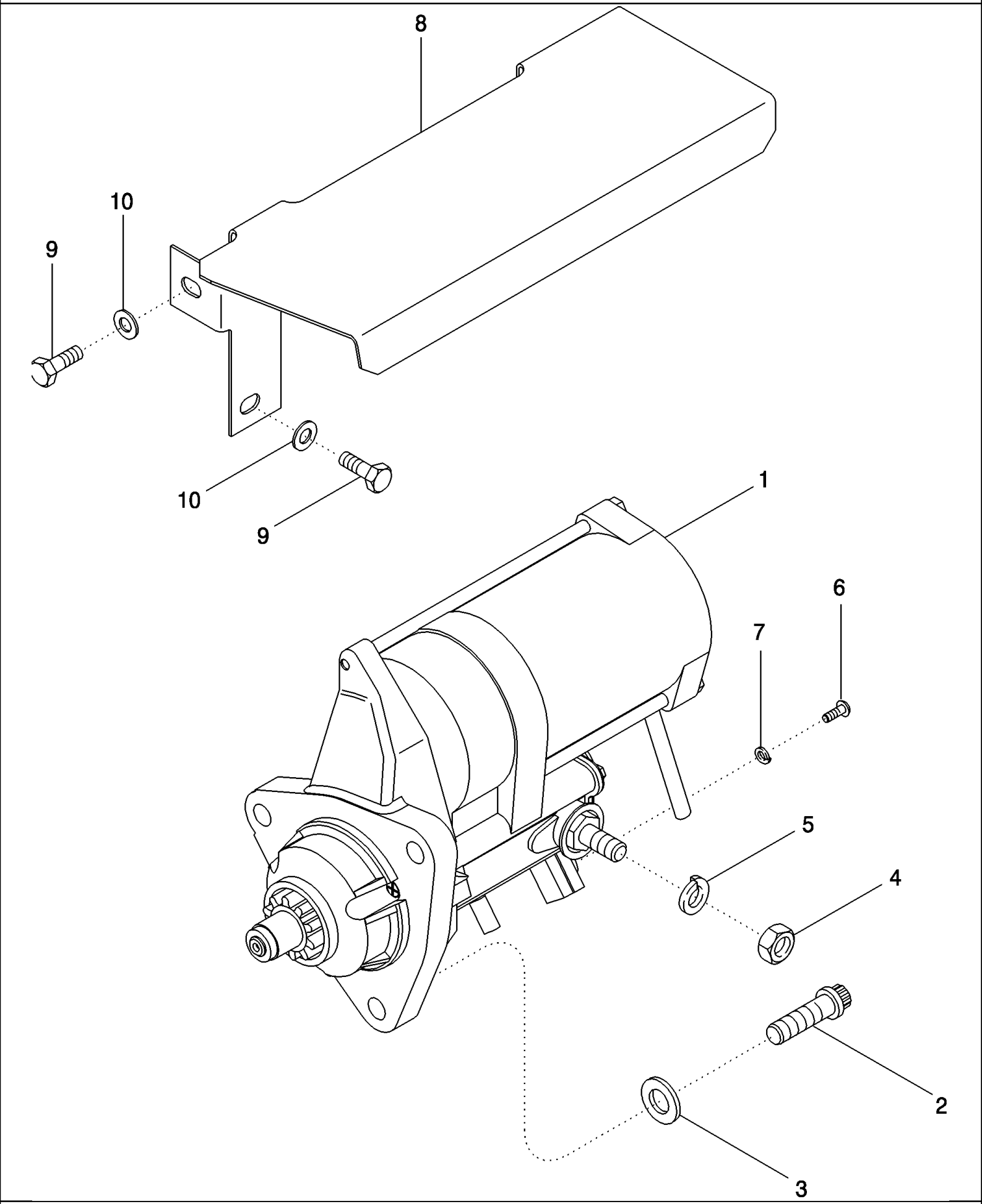
04-43 ALTERNATOR - MOUNTING



04-43 ALTERNATOR - MOUNTING

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	125849A1	1	ALTERNATOR, 135 amp, See Figure 04-45
2	A189616	1	PULLEY, , BSN JJC0177699
2	J926858	1	PULLEY, , ASN JJC0177700
3	854-12065	1	BOLT, Hex Flg, M12 x 65, 10.9, M12 x 65; 10.9, BSN JJC0177699
4	854-12050	1	BOLT, Hex Flg, M12 x 50, 10.9, , BSN JJC0177699
5	829-2312	2	NUT, M12 x 1.75, Flg, Cl 10, M12; 10,9, BSN JJC0177699
6	J911485	1	SUPPORT, , BSN JJC0177699
6	J944312	1	BRACE, , ASN JJC0177700
7	614-8030	1	BOLT, Hex, M8 x 30, 8.8, M8 x 30; 8.8, BSN JJC0177699
8	360-820	1	BOLT, Hex Flg, 1/2"-13 x 1 1/4", G8, Full Thd, 1/2 x 1-1/4; 8
9	892-11008	1	WASHER, LOCK, M8,
10	143953A1	1	ELBOW, Degree 90, BSN JJC0177699
11	179418A1	1	TUBE, , BSN JJC0177699
12	1979627C1	1	COVER,
13	214-1532	2	CLAMP, HOSE, #32, 1.56/2.50 Type F Worm, W/liner, , BSN JJC0177699
14	1964826C1	1	GROMMET,
15	1338890C1	1	COVER,
16	825-1405	8	NUT, M5, Cl 8,
17	495-31025	4	WASHER, 3/16", 1/4 x 9/16 x 3/64
18	425-147	1	NUT, Jam, 7/16"-14, G5, 7/16
19	492-11044	1	WASHER, LOCK, 7/16", 7/16"
20	825-1404	1	NUT, M4, Cl 8,
21	892-11004	1	WASHER, LOCK, M4,
22	87030021	1	BOLT, Hex Flg, M12 x 150, 10.9, M12 x 150, ASN JJC0177700
23	86705428	1	BOLT, Hex Flg, M10 x 20, 10.9, Bolt M10 x 20, ASN JJC0177700
24	829-2312	1	NUT, M12 x 1.75, Flg, Cl 10, M12, ASN JJC0177700
25	144320A2	1	GUARD, , BSN JJC0177699

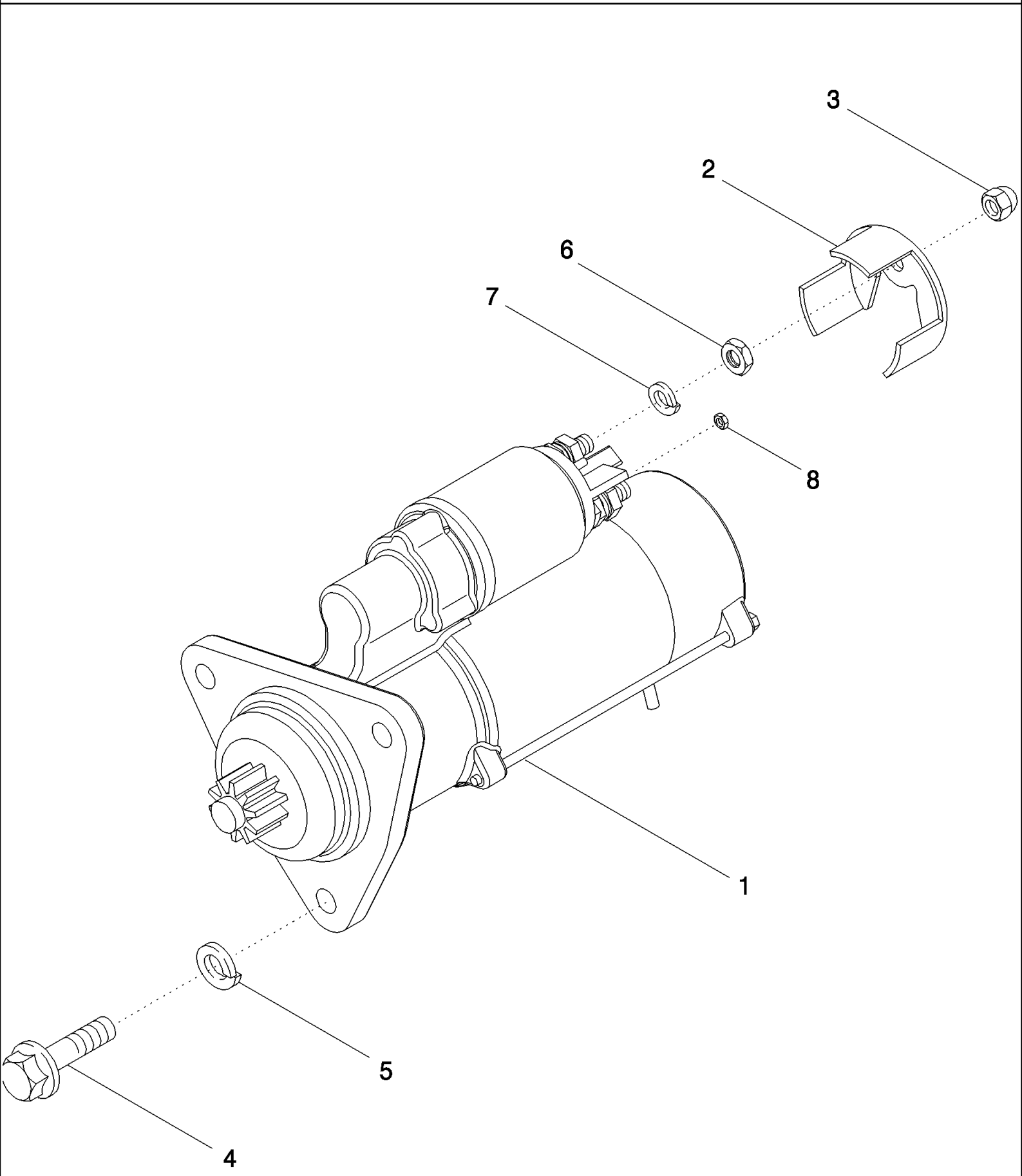
04-44 STARTER - MOUNTING



04-44 STARTER - MOUNTING

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	193432A2	1	MOTOR, See Figure 04-46
2	868-12035	3	SCREW, 12 Pt Hd, M12 x 35, 12.9, M12 x 35; 12.9
3	892-11012	3	WASHER, LOCK, M12,
4	829-1412	1	NUT, M12, Cl 10, Used with 193432A2
4	829-4410	1	NUT, Thin, M10 x 1.5, Cl 05, M10, Used with 87419387
5	892-11012	1	WASHER, LOCK, M12, Used with 193432A2
5	892-11010	1	WASHER, LOCK, M10, M10, Used with 87419387
6	258820A1	1	SCREW, M5 x 8
7	892-11005	1	WASHER, LOCK, M5,
8	430382A2	1	SHIELD, Starter
9	614-8020	3	BOLT, Hex, M8 x 20, 8.8,
10	496-21034	3	WASHER, 11/32" x 11/16" x 0.89", HDN,

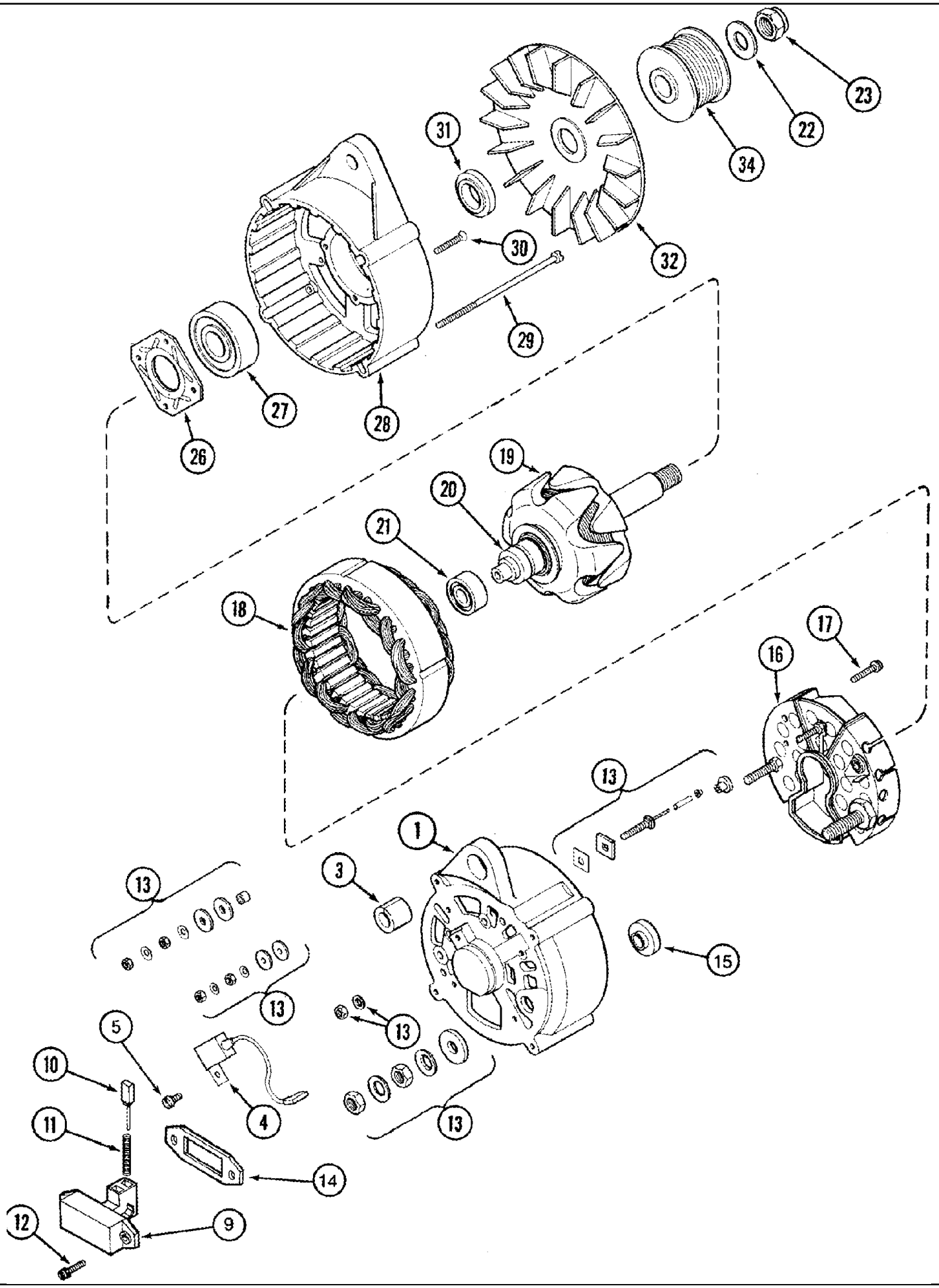
04-44A STARTER ASSY - MOUNTING - ASN JJC0177800



04-44A STARTER ASSY - MOUNTING - ASN JJC0177800

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	87419387	1	MOTOR, STARTER, Iskra Brand, See Figure 04-46B
2	87422566	1	COVER, Jump Start Protection
3	87422567	1	NUT,
4	868-12035	3	SCREW, 12 Pt Hd, M12 x 35, 12.9, M12 x 35; 10.9
5	896-11012	3	WASHER, M13.5 x 24.5 x 3, HT,
6	829-4410	1	NUT, Thin, M10 x 1.5, Cl 05, M10, Thin
7	892-11010	1	WASHER, LOCK, M10, 10 mm
8	825-2405	1	NUT, M5 x .8, Flg, Cl 8, M5; 8

04-45 ALTERNATOR ASSY

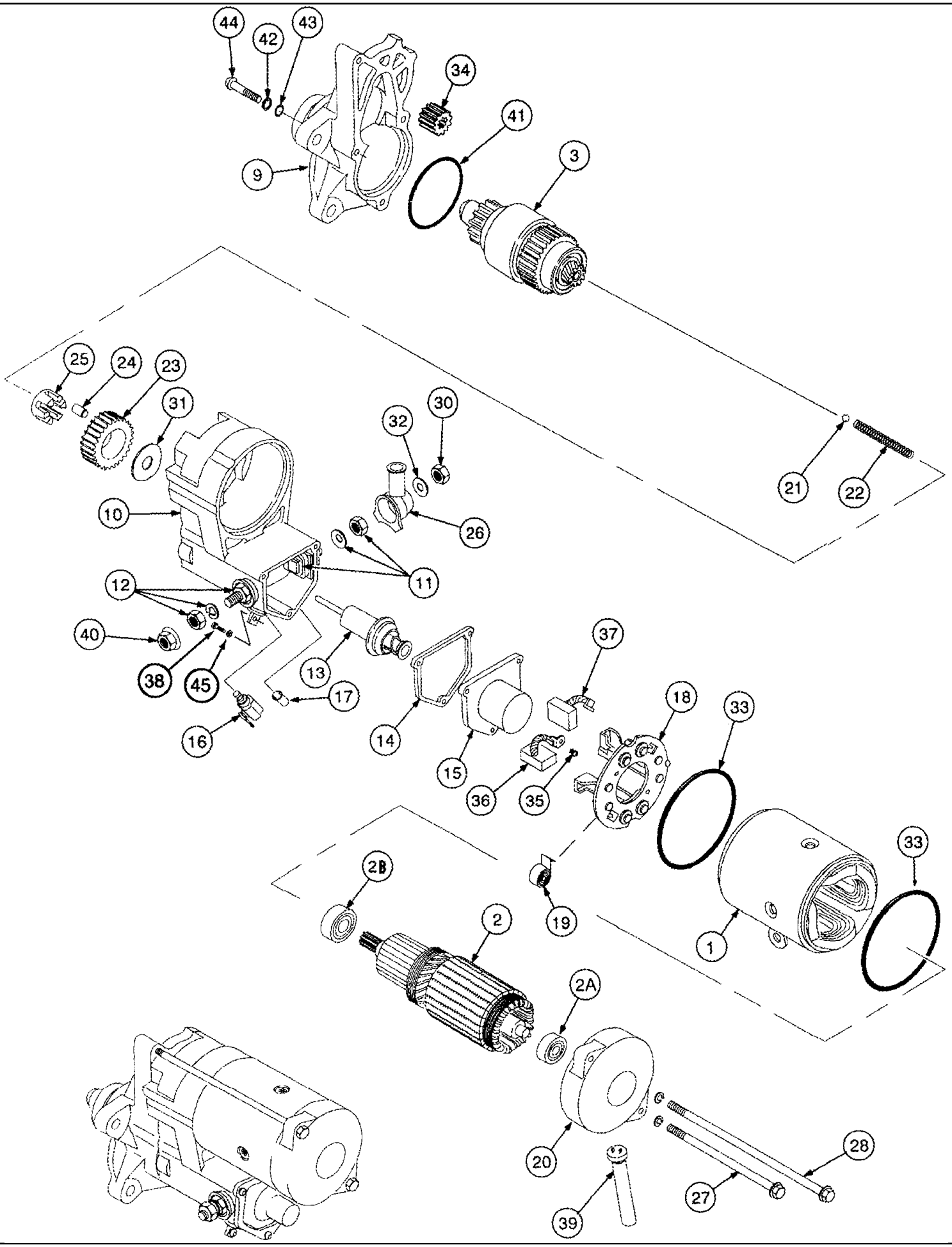


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

04-45 ALTERNATOR ASSY

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	125849A1	1	ALTERNATOR, 135 amp, Inc. 1 - 32
1	1964731C1	1	HOUSING,
3	1964737C1	1	BUSHING,
4	3079389R1	1	CAPACITOR,
5	1964969C1	1	BOLT,
9	111899A1	1	REGULATOR,
10	1964968C1	1	BRUSH, Set
11	1964734C1	2	SPRING,
12	1530431C1	2	BOLT,
13	1964738C1	1	KIT, REPAIR,
14	140546A1	1	GASKET,
15	140545A1	1	BUSHING,
16	1964732C1	1	RECTIFIER,
17	A186194	2	SCREW, Sltd Truss Hd, M4 x 18, w/LW,
18	140548A1	1	STATOR,
19	1964728C1	1	ROTOR,
20	140543A1	1	RING,
21	1964730C1	1	BEARING, BALL,
22	495-51066	1	WASHER, 9/16" x 1 1/4" x .1", 21/32 x 1-1/4 x 3/32
23	231-46110	1	NUT, LOCK, 5/8"-18, GB,
26	1964727C1	1	PLATE,
27	1964726C1	1	BEARING, BALL,
28	1964725C1	1	HOUSING,
29	140549A1	4	SCREW,
30	140541A1	4	SCREW,
31	1964729C1	1	SPACER,
32	1964736C1	1	FAN,
34	86975356	1	PULLEY, Replaces A189616, Not Included In Assembly

04-46 STARTER ASSY - CASE BRANDED

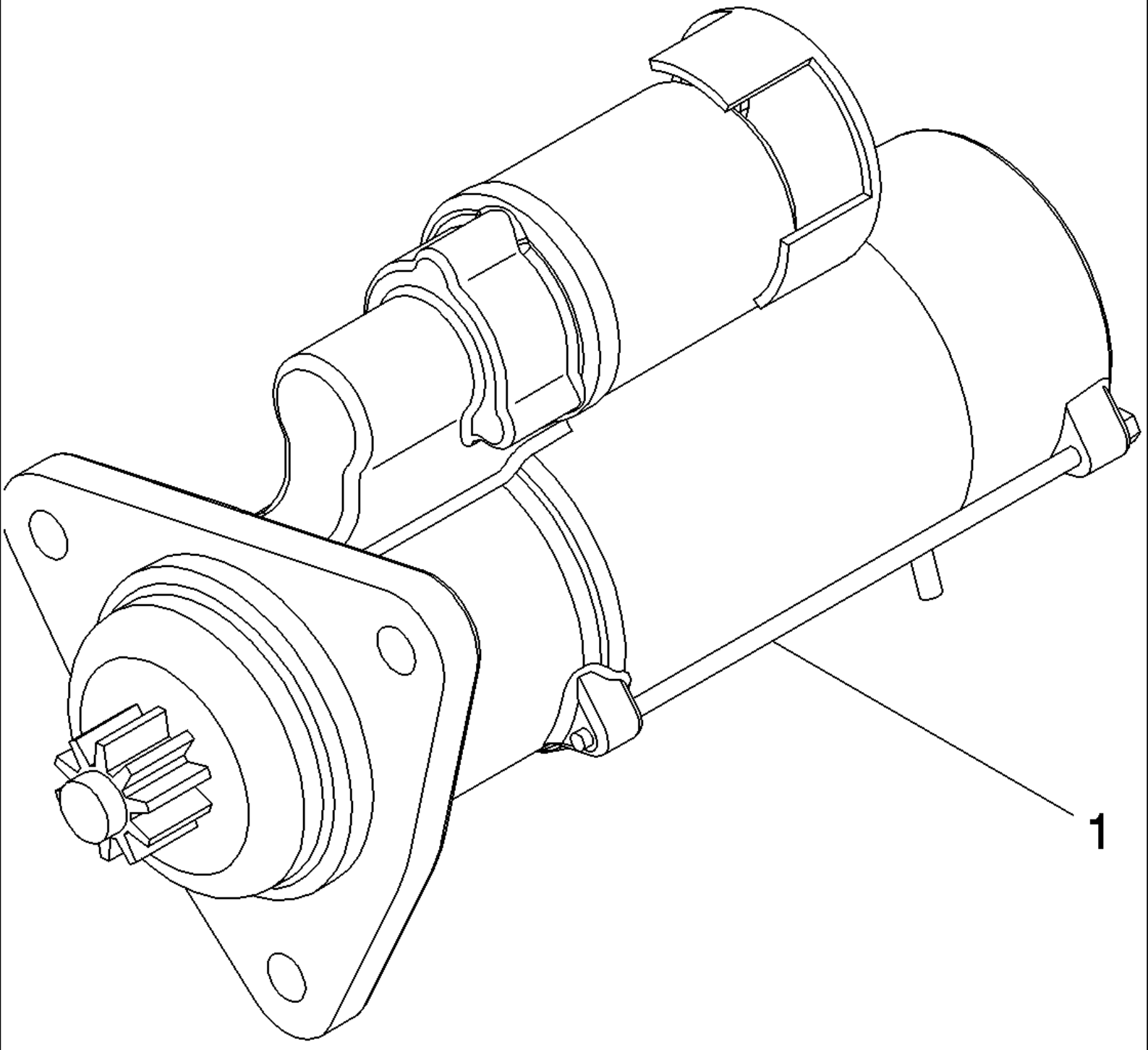


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

04-46 STARTER ASSY - CASE BRANDED

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	87413500	1	MOTOR, STARTER, Inc. 1 - 45, Replaces 193432A1
1	258884A1	1	YOKE,
2	258885A1	1	ARMATURE, Inc. 2A, 2B
2A	452698C1	1	BEARING, BALL,
2B	298254A1	1	BEARING, BALL,
3	258840A1	1	CLUTCH ASSEMBLY,
9	258841A1	1	HOUSING,
10	258886A1	1	SWITCH, SOLENOID, Magnetic, Inc. 11 - 17
11	258871A1	1	KIT, SERVICE,
12	258869A1	1	KIT, SERVICE,
13	258874A1	1	PLUNGER,
14	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Seal
15	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Cover
16	258877A1	1	TERMINAL CONNECTOR,
17	141353A1	1	BUSHING,
18	A49806	1	BRUSH HOLDER, Inc. 19
19	NSS	4	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Spring
20	258880A1	1	FRAME,
21	211-1311	1	BALL, 11/32" Dia, 11/32; 200,CRS
22	A47232	1	SPRING, 2-13/16
23	A49810	1	GEAR,
24	A47235	5	ROLLER,
25	A47236	1	RETAINER,
26	A49805	1	COVER,
27	104594A1	1	BOLT, 7 x 144 mm
28	104593A1	1	BOLT, 7 x 206 mm
30	829-1412	1	NUT, M12, Cl 10,
31	141360A1	1	RETAINER,
32	892-11012	1	WASHER, LOCK, M12,
33	A49812	2	SEAL,
34	A49809	1	PINION,
35	141361A1	4	SCREW,
36	A49807	2	BRUSH,
37	A49808	2	BRUSH,
38	258820A1	1	SCREW, M5 x 8
39	258883A1	1	BUSHING,
40	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Nut
41	A47229	1	O-RING,
	A47230	3	BOLT, Inc. 42 - 44
42	195-516	1	WASHER, #12, 1/4 x 9/16 x 1/16
43	A47130	1	O-RING,
44	A47129	1	BOLT,
45	892-11005	1	WASHER, LOCK, M5,

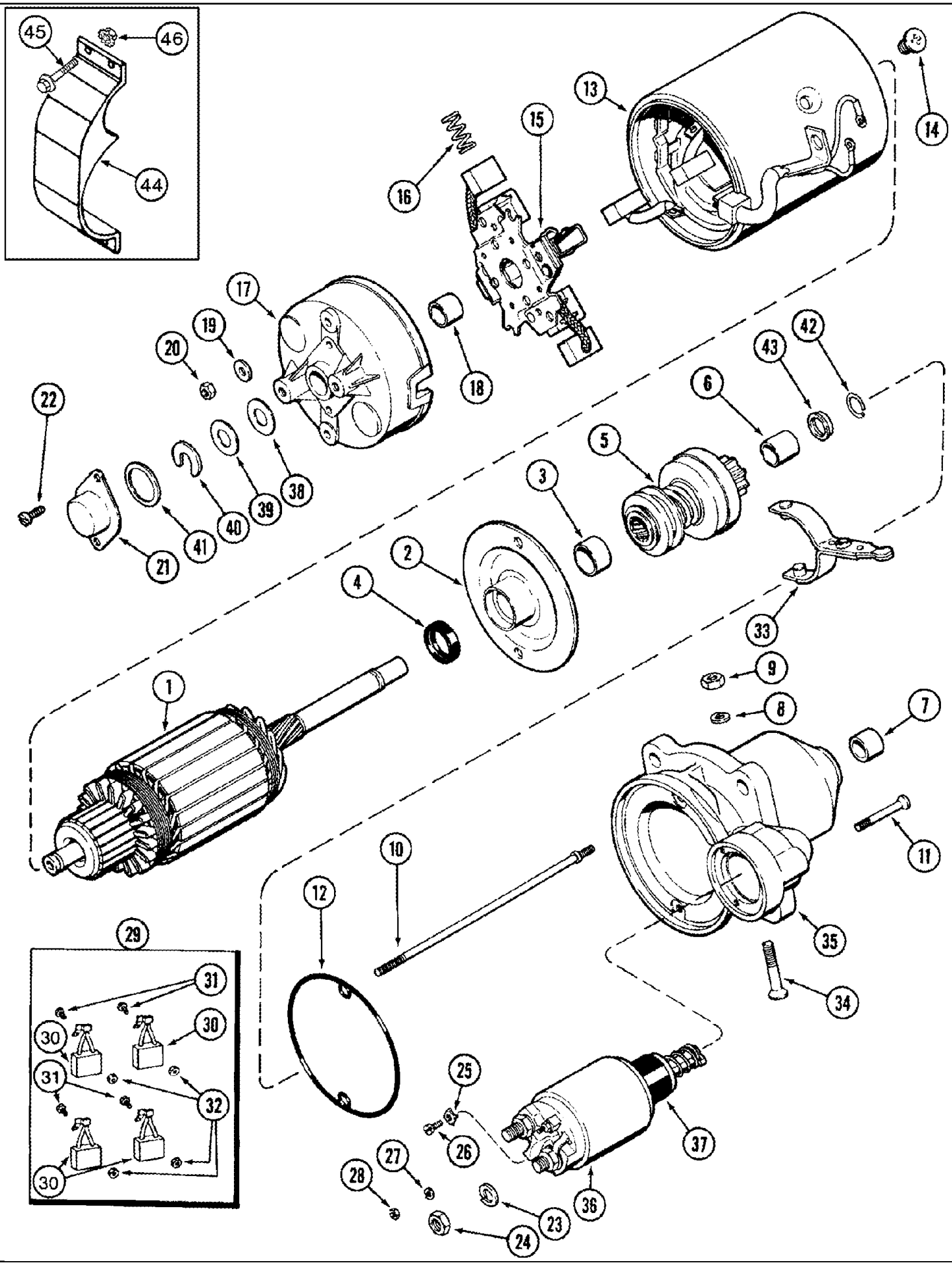
04-46A STARTER ASSY - ISKRA BRAND - ASN JJC0177800



04-46A STARTER ASSY - ISKRA BRAND - ASN JJC0177800

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	87419387	1	MOTOR, STARTER, Iskra Brand, Inc. 1 - 12
1	87452304	1	BRACKET, Drive End
2	87452305	1	SOLENOID,
3	87452306	1	DRIVE ASSY.,
4	87452307	1	LEVER, Engaging
5	87452308	1	GEAR, Reduction
6	87452309	1	ARMATURE,
7	87452310	1	KIT,
8	87452311	1	KIT, STARTER MTR REPAIR, SET Fixing Parts
9	87452312	1	STATOR,
10	87452313	1	BRUSH HOLDER,
11	87452314	1	BRUSH, SET Spring
12	87452315	1	BRACKET, Commutator End

04-47 MOTOR ASSY - FEEDER REVERSER; 2365: BSN JJC0245199 / 2366: BSN JJC0177519



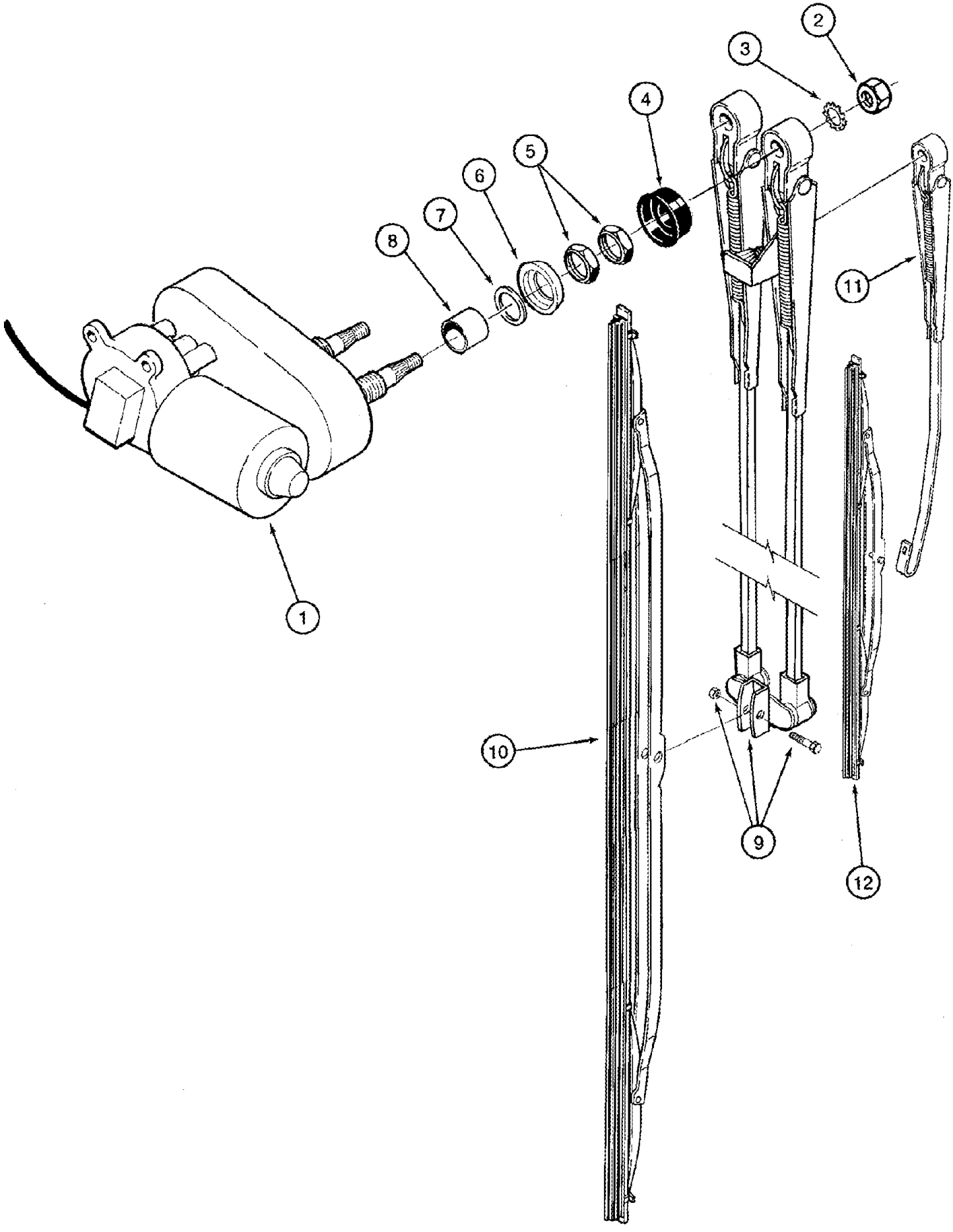
04-47 MOTOR ASSY - FEEDER REVERSER; 2365: BSN JJC0245199 / 2366: BSN JJC0177519

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	245927C93	1	MOTOR, STARTER, Inc. 1 - 46
1	A186232	1	ARMATURE,
2	A186233	1	HOUSING, BEARING,
3	3079432R1	1	BUSHING,
4	A186234	1	SEAL,
5	A186235	1	CLUTCH, Drive
6	3079254R1	2	BUSHING,
7	3055738R2	1	BUSHING,
8	3053133R1	1	WASHER, SEALING, M8 x 11.5 x 1,
9	691265C1	1	NUT,
10	3079172R1	2	STUD,
11	A186236	3	SCREW,
12	A186237	1	RETAINER,
13	A186238	1	COIL,
14	3079552R1	4	BOLT,
15	K965157	1	BRUSH,
16	3079420R1	4	SPRING,
17	A186239	1	COVER,
18	K965145	1	BUSHING,
19	K965147	2	WASHER,
20	825-1406	2	NUT, M6, Cl 8,
21	K965149	1	COVER,
22	K965146	2	SCREW,
23	A186240	2	WASHER,
24	825-1410	2	NUT, M10, Cl 8,
25	A186241	1	CLAMP,
26	K965151	1	SCREW,
27	A186243	2	WASHER,
28	933824R1	2	NUT, Thin, M4 x .5, Cl 04, M4
29	3079359R91	1	BRUSH, Inc. 30 - 32
30	NSS	4	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Brush
31	NSS	4	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Screw
32	NSS	4	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Nut
33	K965134	1	LEVER,
34	3079430R1	1	BOLT,
35	A186246	1	FRAME,
36	A186244	1	SWITCH,
36	251829A1	1	SOLENOID,
37	A186245	1	DIAPHRAGM,
	3079555R91	1	PACKAGE, Motor Repair, Inc. 38 - 43
38	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Shim
39	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Shim
40	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Washer

04-47 MOTOR ASSY - FEEDER REVERSER; 2365: BSN JJC0245199 / 2366: BSN JJC0177519

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
41	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Ring
42	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Retainer
43	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Ring
44	246652A1	2	GUARD,
45	409-7416	4	BOLT, Hex Flg, 1/4"-20 x 1", Serr,
46	231-5144	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/4"-20,

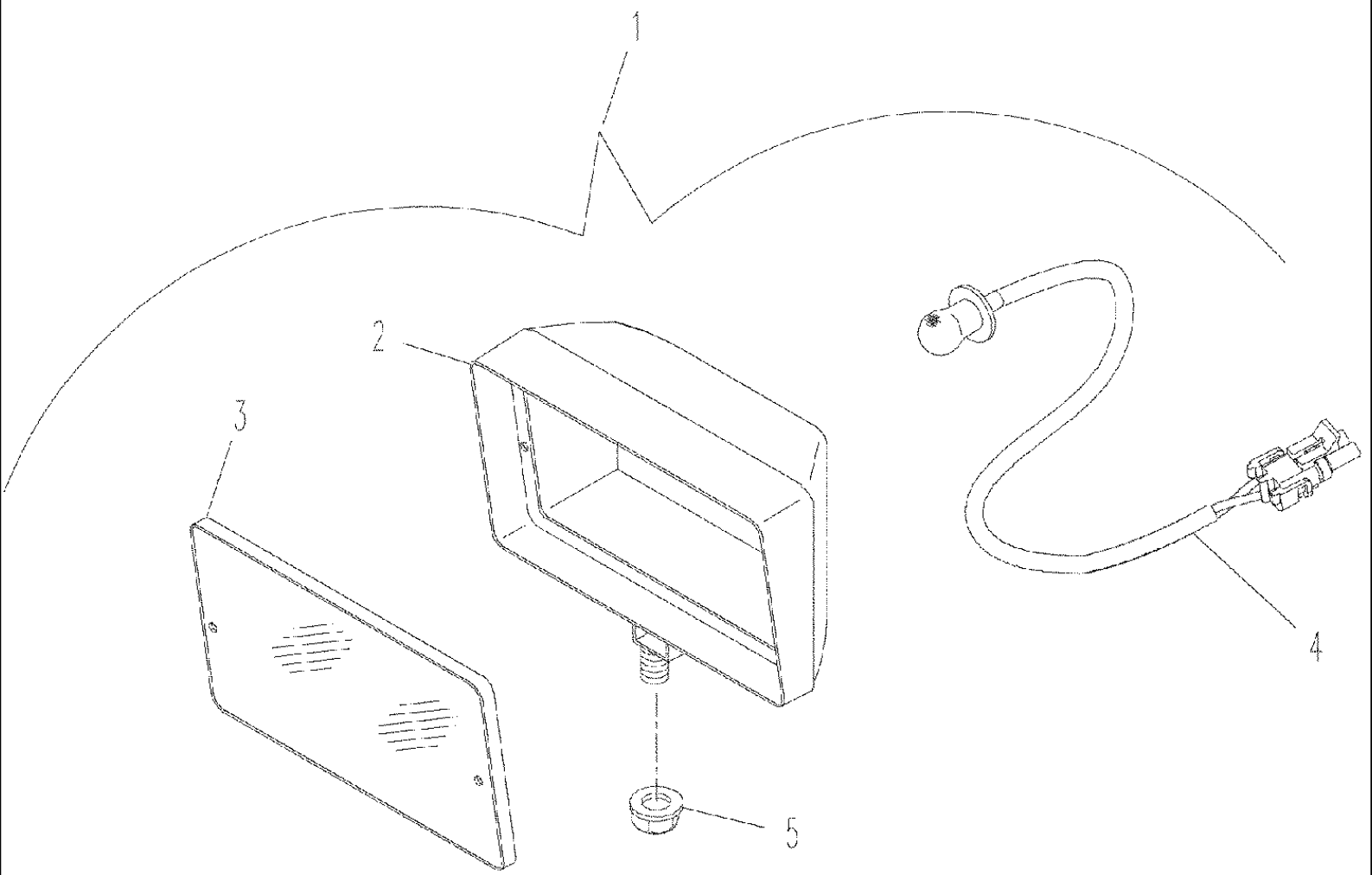
04-48 MOTOR ASSY - WIPER, WINDSHIELD



04-48 MOTOR ASSY - WIPER, WINDSHIELD

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	137838A1	1	WIPER MOTOR, Windshield, Double Blade, Inc. 1 - 7
1	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Motor
	138013A1	1	KIT, REPAIR, Inc. 2 - 7
2	829-1408	2	NUT, M8, Cl 10,
3	893-11008	2	WASHER, LOCK, Ext Tooth, M8,
4	NSS	2	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Cover
5	NSS	4	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Nut
6	NSS	2	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Retainer
7	NSS	2	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Seal
8	123936A1	2	SPACER,
	352976A1	1	WIPER BLADE, Inc. 9 - 12
9	123150A1	1	WIPER ARM, 1000 mm
10	123151A1	1	WIPER BLADE, 1000 mm (39-3/8 in)
11	231284A1	1	WIPER ARM, 176 mm lg
12	231283A1	1	WIPER BLADE, 330 mm lg

04-49 LAMP ASSY - GRAIN TANK; 2365: ASN JJC0245220 / 2366: ASN JJC0177600

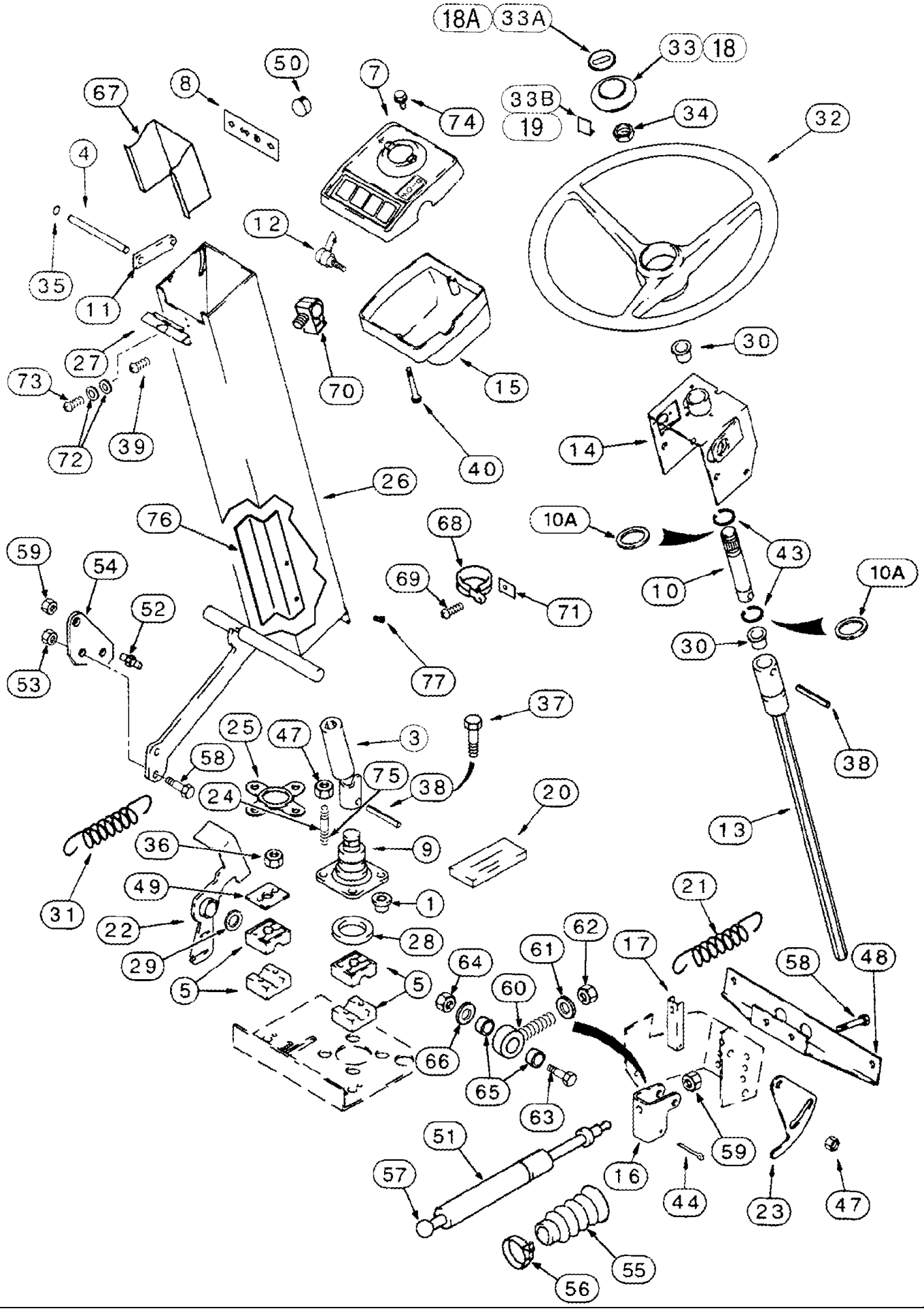


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

04-49 LAMP ASSY - GRAIN TANK; 2365: ASN JJC0245220 / 2366: ASN JJC0177600

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	430504A1	2	LAMP, Aftercut, 55 W, Inc. 2, 3, 5
1	430505A1	AR	LAMP, 35w, Inc. 2 - 4
1	430506A1	2	LAMP, Aftercut, 35 W, Inc. 2 - 4
2	1964806C1	1	BEZEL,
3	276498A1	1	LENS,
4	92242C2	1	BULB,
5	1312210C2	1	BULB,
6	231-5145	1	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,

05-01 STEERING COLUMN - WHEEL



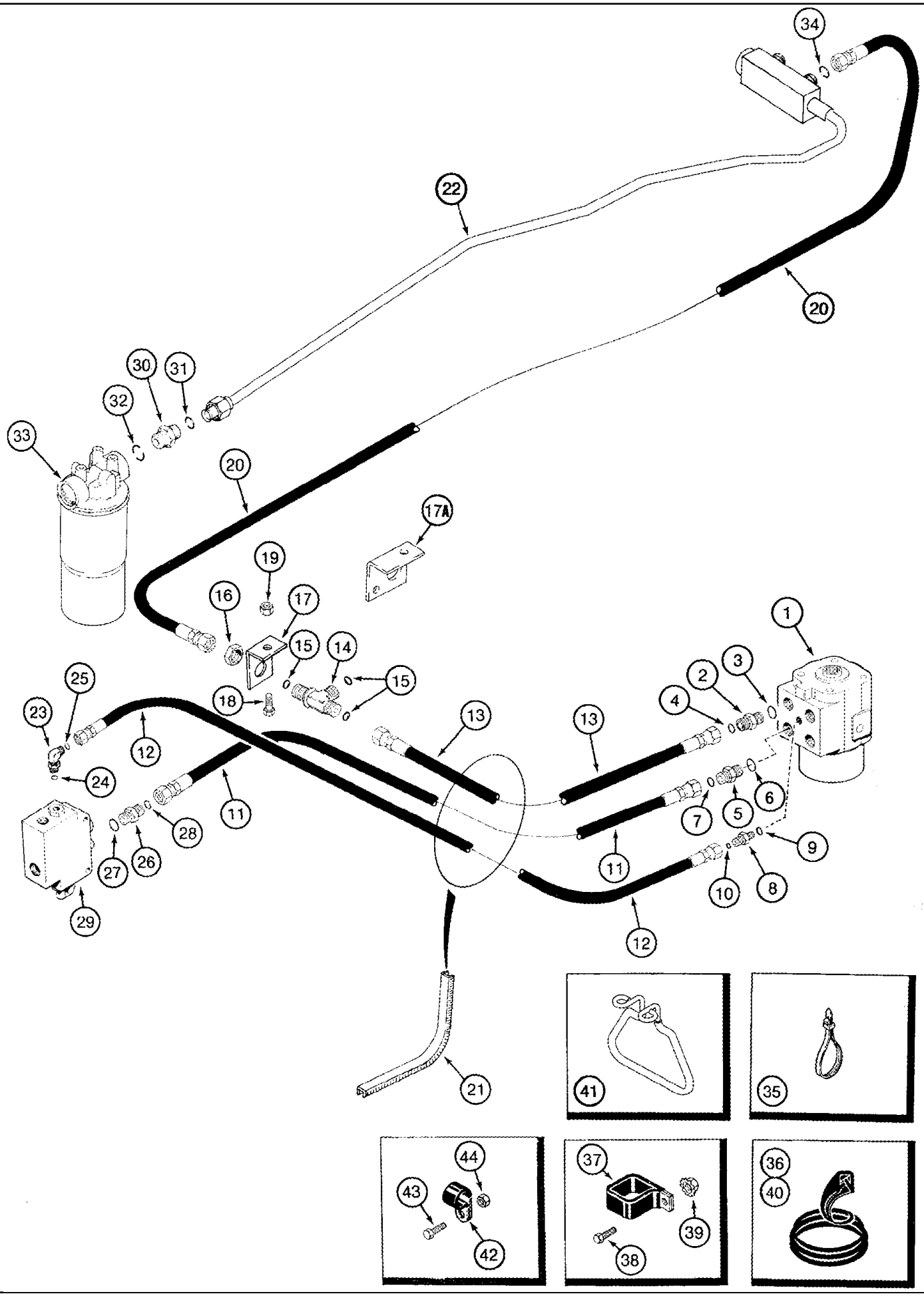
2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

05-01 STEERING COLUMN - WHEEL

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	104809C1	4	BUSHING, Vibration Damper
3	119760A1	1	JOINT, UNIVERSAL, Lower
4	119830A1	1	ROD, 9,5 x 111 mm
5	120326A2	4	BEARING, For 9,5 mm Pivot Pin at Console Base
7	120329A4	1	COVER, Steering Console
8	120332A1	1	DECAL, Directional Arrows, See Figure 09H-23, REF 5
9	120338A2	1	STEERING COLUMN,
10	124054A3	1	SHAFT, Also Order REF 10A
10A	495-81051	2	WASHER, 29/32" x 1 1/4" x .060", 29/32 x 1-1/4 x 1/16
11	127040A2	1	PLATE,
12	129255A1	1	HANDLE, Tilt Linkage
13	130952A2	1	JOINT, UNIVERSAL,
14	130953A3	1	SUPPORT,
15	130956A4	1	COVER,
16	224761A1	1	CLEVIS,
17	130958A2	1	CHANNEL,
18	238697A1	1	CAP, Steering Wheel, Inc. 18A, 19, If Equipped, With Advanced Farming System Insert
18A	238696A1	1	SYMBOLS, Advanced Farming System
19	1329896C1	3	CLASP,
20	130961A1	1	SEAL,
21	130962A2	1	SPRING, 27,9 OD x 122 mm
22	136798A1	1	PEDAL, Tilt Release
23	136800A1	1	SUPPORT, 2365: - JJC0245199, 2366: - JJC0177519
23	391361A1	1	BRACKET, 2365: JJC0245200 -, 2366: BTW JJC0177520 & JJC0177699
23	446632A1	1	BRACKET, 2366: JJC0177700 -
24	136802A1	1	STUD, 10 x 48 mm, Pump Mounting
25	136805A1	1	RETAINER,
26	192375A3	1	TUBE, Inc. 26A
26A	239509A1	1	DECAL, Read the Operator's Manual, Not Illustrated
27	136919A1	1	COVER,
28	148481C1	1	SEAL,
29	72323	1	BUSHING,
30	373445R1	2	BUSHING,
31	182652A1	1	SPRING, 27,9 OD x 122 mm, Upper
32	251342A1	1	STEERING WHEEL,
33	187177A1	1	CAP, Inc. 33A, 33B, If Equipped
33A	1342054C1	1	PLASTIC PLUG, Black
33B	1329896C1	3	CLASP,
34	F19646	1	NUT, SPECIAL, 13/16"-20, Thin,
35	100-3337	2	RING, LOCKING, #37, .300" Dia, E-Type,
36	832-10408	4	NUT, LOCK, M8 x 1.25, Cl 8,
37	614-10035	3	BOLT, Hex, M10 x 35, 8.8, Full Thd,
38	38-32420	2	PIN, 3/8" x 1 1/4", Coiled, 3/8" x 1 1/4", Coiled

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
39	260-14512	2	SCREW, SELF TAP, Cross Pan Hd, #10 x 3/4", No.10-16 x 3/4
40	540-714	2	SCREW, Cross Pan Hd, M3 x 45, 3 x 45 mm; 4.8
43	100-1187	2	RING, SNAP, #87, Ext,
44	432-828	2	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 1/8" x 1 3/4", 1/8" x 1 3/4"
47	825-51410	3	NUT, M10, Flg Ser,
48	120143A4	1	SUPPORT,
49	185268A1	2	PLATE,
50	353-411	1	PLUG, Dome, 1.000" hole, Nylon,
51	224357A1	1	CYLINDER,
52	142597A1	1	STUD,
54	223917A1	1	PLATE,
55	195089A1	1	BOOT, Cylinder
56	214-1516	1	CLAMP, HOSE, #16, .81/1.50 Type F Worm, W/liner,
57	3233348R1	1	CLIP, Cylinder
58	614-8020	4	BOLT, Hex, M8 x 20, 8.8,
59	825-5148	4	NUT, M8, Flg Ser,
60	224235A1	1	BALL JOINT,
61	496-21034	1	WASHER, 11/32" x 11/16" x 0.89", HDN,
62	425-115	1	NUT, 5/16"-24, G5, 5/16 NF
63	413-528	1	BOLT, Hex, 5/16"-18 x 1 3/4", G5, 5/16 x 1-3/4
64	425-105	1	NUT, 5/16"-18, G5,
65	224089A1	2	SPACER,
66	492-11031	2	WASHER, LOCK, 5/16",
67	231985A1	1	GUARD, Wiring
68	515-23254	1	CLAMP, 1", Insul, 3/8" Bolt,
69	1276119C1	1	SCREW, SELF TAP, Cross Pan Hd, #10 x 5/8", No. 10-16 x 5/8
70	233185A1	1	CLIP, ELECTRICAL,
71	233186A1	1	CLIP, ELECTRICAL,
72	492-11010	2	WASHER, LOCK, #10,
73	261-1456	1	SCREW, SELF TAP, Cross Pan Hd, #10 x 3/8",
74	191216A1	2	SCREW, SELF TAP, Hex Wash Hd, #10-24 x 5/8",
75	345-49	1	LOCTITE, Loctite, 1 ml
76	400648A1	1	SHIELD,
77	1276119C1	2	SCREW, SELF TAP, Cross Pan Hd, #10 x 5/8", No. 10-16 x 5/8
53	829-1410	1	NUT, M10, Cl 10,

05-02 HYDRAULICS - STEERING SUPPLY AND RETURN

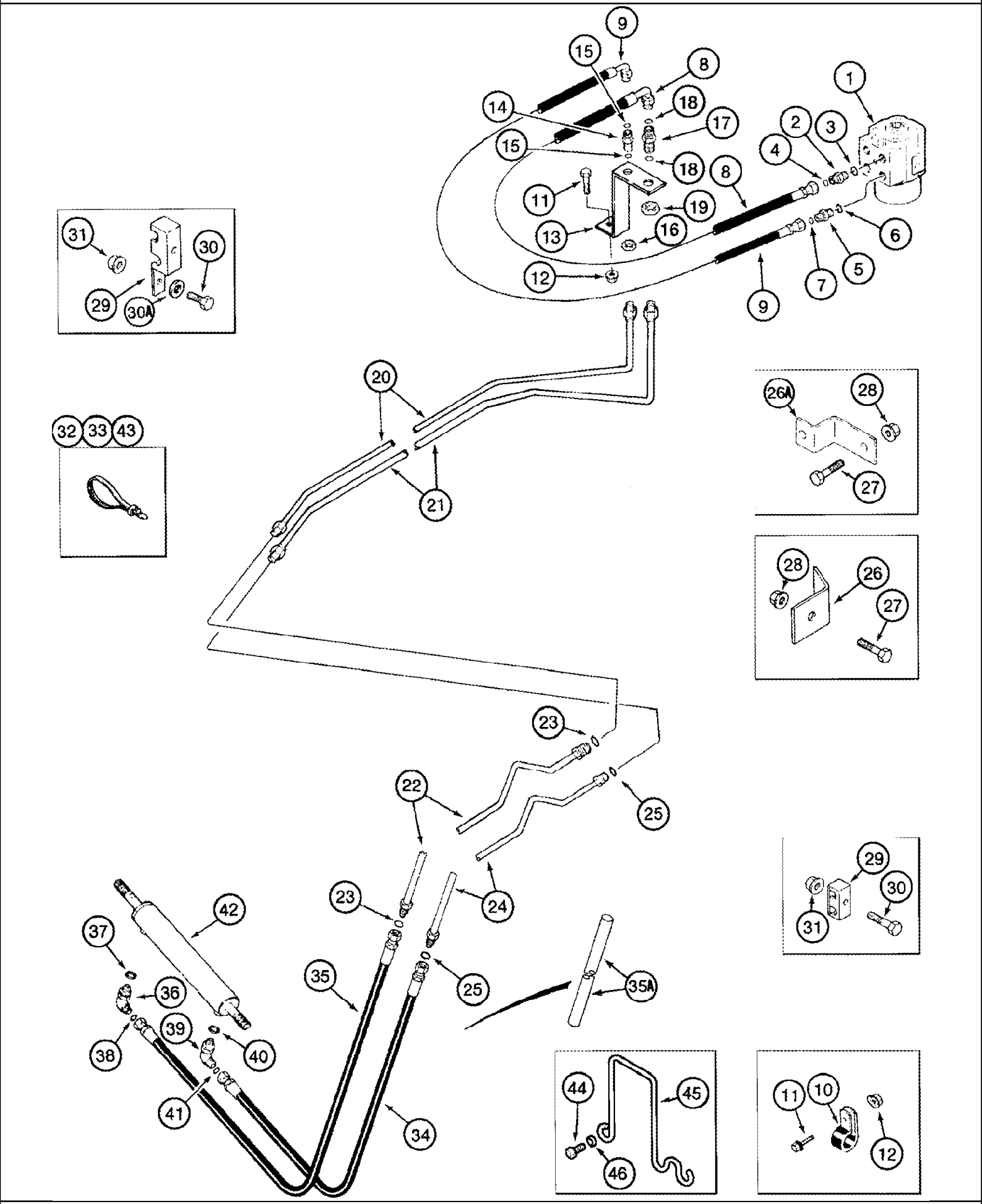


05-02 HYDRAULICS - STEERING SUPPLY AND RETURN

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	REF	1	INSTRUCTION, Pump Assy, Steering, See Figure(s) 05-04, 05-05
2	201-102	1	CONNECTOR, HYD., 13/16"-16 ORFS x 3/4"-16 ORB, Includes 3, 4
3	237-6008	1	O-RING, 8-1, 90 Duro, .644" ID x .087" Thk,
4	238-6014	1	O-RING, -014, 90 Duro, .489" ID x .070" Thk,
5	175170A1	1	ADAPTER, 11/16 fc x 3/4 Or, Inc. 6, 7
6	237-6008	1	O-RING, 8-1, 90 Duro, .644" ID x .087" Thk,
7	238-6012	1	O-RING, -012, 90 Duro, .364" ID x .070" Thk,
8	201-100	1	CONNECTOR, HYD., 9/16"-18 ORFS x 7/16"-20 ORB, 9/16 fc x 7/16 Or, Inc. 9, 10
9	237-6004	1	O-RING, 4-1, 90 Duro, .351" ID x .072" Thk,
10	238-6011	1	O-RING, -011, 90 Duro, .301" ID x .070" Thk,
11	128006A1	1	HOSE, 2030 mm (80 in), Supply, Priority Valve to Steering Pump
12	128012A1	1	HOSE, 2130 mm (83-7/8 in), Steering Pump to Priority Valve
13	128009A2	1	HOSE, 850 mm (33-1/2 in), Return, at Steering Pump to Filter
14	201-423	1	TEE, 9/16"-18, Blkhd, Run, ORFS, Inc. 15
15	238-6014	3	O-RING, -014, 90 Duro, .489" ID x .070" Thk,
16	201-903	1	NUT, LOCK, Blkhd, 13/16"-16, 13/16 NF
17	141130A1	1	SUPPORT, No Longer Available, Order 305076A1
17A	305076A1	1	SUPPORT, Replaces 141130A1
18	614-8025	1	BOLT, Hex, M8 x 25, 8.8,
19	832-10408	1	NUT, LOCK, M8 x 1.25, Cl 8,
20	141128A1	1	HOSE, 1220 mm (48 in), Return, at Manifold Tube to Filter
21	137818A1	1	GROMMET, 210 mm (8-1/4 in), 2365: - JJC0245099, 2366: - JJC0177168
21	324826A1	1	GROMMET, 294 mm (11-5/8 in), 2365: JJC0245100 -, 2366: JJC0177169 -
22	124372A1	1	TUBE, Manifold
23	201-303	1	ELBOW, 90є, 9/16"-18 x 7/16"-20 Adj, ORFS, 9/16 fc x 7/16 Or, Inc. 24, 25
24	237-6004	1	O-RING, 4-1, 90 Duro, .351" ID x .072" Thk,
25	238-6011	1	O-RING, -011, 90 Duro, .301" ID x .070" Thk,
26	201-106	1	CONNECTOR, HYD., 11/16"-16 ORFS x 3/4"-16 ORB, 11/16 fc x 3/4 Or, Inc. 27, 28
27	237-6008	1	O-RING, 8-1, 90 Duro, .644" ID x .087" Thk,
28	238-6012	1	O-RING, -012, 90 Duro, .364" ID x .070" Thk,
29	114851A2	1	VALVE, See Figure 05-27
30	201-122	1	CONNECTOR, HYD., 1 7/16"-12 ORFS x 1 5/8"-12 ORB, 1-7/16 fc x 1-5/8 Or, Inc. 31, 32
32	237-6020	1	O-RING, 20-1, 90 Duro, 1.475" ID x .118" Thk,
33	87784C92	1	FILTER, HYDRAULIC OIL, Return, See Figure(s) 08-03
34	238-6014	1	O-RING, -014, 90 Duro, .489" ID x .070" Thk,
35	306132C1	AR	STRAP, CABLE, .30" x 14.5", 14 in
36	121574A1	1	GASKET, 254 mm (10 in), Cut From 1330108C2
37	1301387C2	1	CLIP, 2 in ID
38	614-8025	1	BOLT, Hex, M8 x 25, 8.8,
39	825-5148	1	NUT, M8, Flg Ser,
40	87029779	1	SEAL, 292 mm (11-5/16 in), Cut From 196707C1
41	275432A1	1	GUIDE, Hose Retaining
42	515-23159	1	CLAMP, 5/8", Insul, 3/8" Bolt,

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
42	515-23127	1	CLAMP, 1/2", Insul, 3/8" Bolt,
43	614-8025	1	BOLT, Hex, M8 x 25, 8.8,
44	832-10408	1	NUT, LOCK, M8 x 1.25, Cl 8,
31	238-6021	1	O-RING, -021, 90 Duro, .926" ID x .070" Thk,

05-03 HYDRAULICS - STEERING PUMP TO CYLINDER



2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

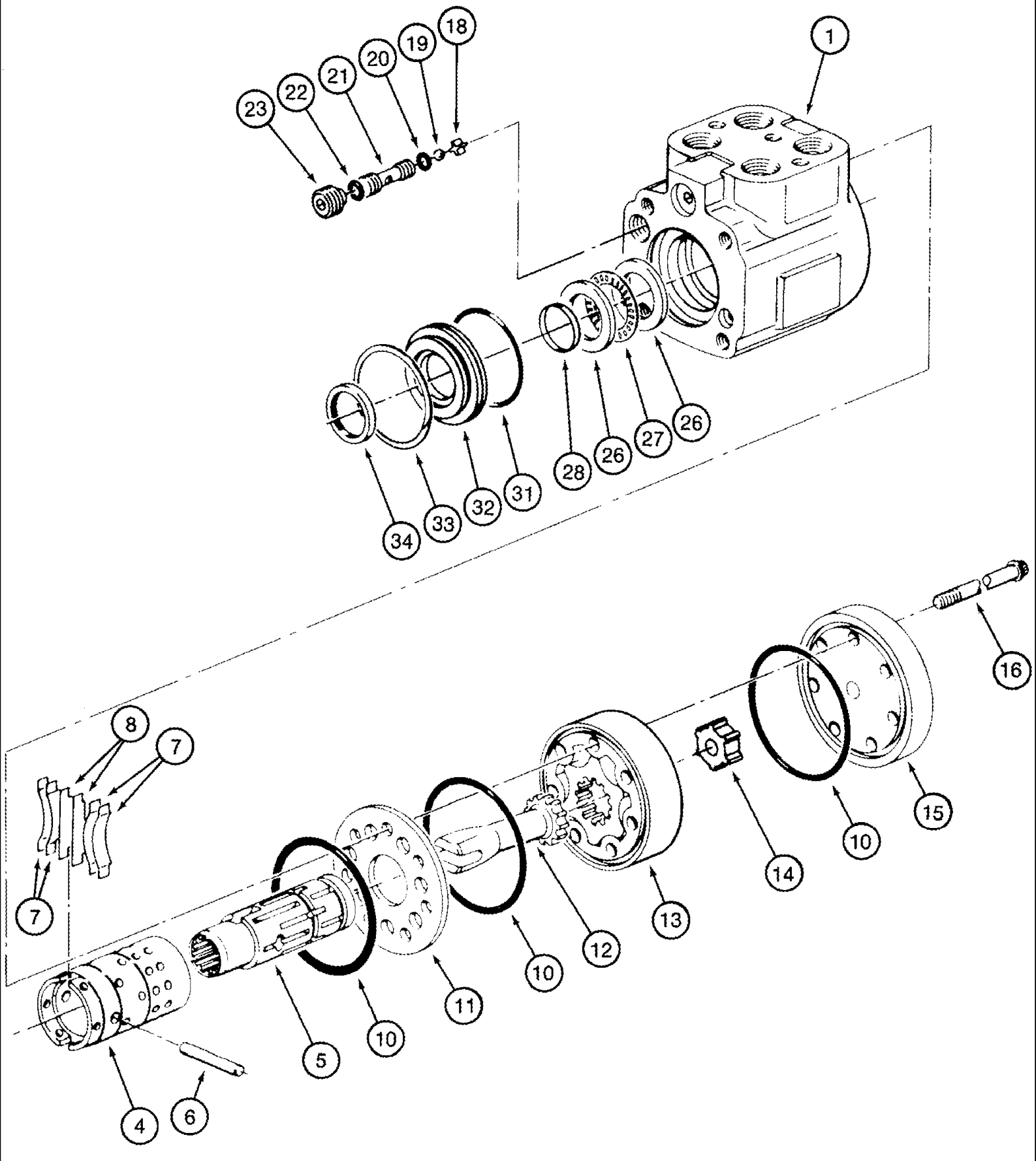
05-03 HYDRAULICS - STEERING PUMP TO CYLINDER

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	REF	1	INSTRUCTION, Pump Assy, See Figure(s) 05-04, 05-05
2	201-102	1	CONNECTOR, HYD., 13/16"-16 ORFS x 3/4"-16 ORB, Includes 3, 4
3	237-6008	1	O-RING, 8-1, 90 Duro, .644" ID x .087" Thk,
4	238-6014	1	O-RING, -014, 90 Duro, .489" ID x .070" Thk,
5	175170A1	1	ADAPTER, 11/16 fc x 3/4 Or, Inc. 6, 7
6	237-6008	1	O-RING, 8-1, 90 Duro, .644" ID x .087" Thk,
7	238-6012	1	O-RING, -012, 90 Duro, .364" ID x .070" Thk,
8	128016A3	1	HOSE, 2340 mm (92-1/8 in), Left Hand Turn
9	128018A3	1	HOSE, 2340 mm (92-1/8 in), Right Hand Turn
10	515-25476	1	CLAMP, 1 7/8", Insul, 1/2" Bolt,
11	409-7512	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
12	231-5145	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
13	128539A1	1	SUPPORT,
14	201-120	1	CONNECTOR, HYD., 11/16"-16, Blkhd, ORFS, 11/16 fc x blkhd fc, Inc. 15
15	238-6012	2	O-RING, -012, 90 Duro, .364" ID x .070" Thk,
16	201-909	1	NUT, LOCK, Blkhd, 11/16"-16,
17	201-121	1	CONNECTOR, HYD., 13/16"-16, Blkhd, ORFS, Includes 18
18	238-6014	2	O-RING, -014, 90 Duro, .489" ID x .070" Thk,
19	201-903	1	NUT, LOCK, Blkhd, 13/16"-16, 13/16 NF
20	128571A1	1	TUBE, HYD, 9,52 mm dia, Upper Front
21	128572A1	1	TUBE, HYD, 12,70 mm dia, Lower Front
22	135939A1	1	TUBE, 9,52 mm dia, Upper Rear, 2365: -JJC0245219 / 2366: -JJC0177599
22	419812A1	1	TUBE ASSY., 863 mm (34 in), Upper Rear, 2365: JJC0245220- / 2366: JJC0177600-
23	238-6012	2	O-RING, -012, 90 Duro, .364" ID x .070" Thk,
24	135940A1	1	TUBE, 12,70 mm dia, Lower Rear, 2365: -JJC0245219 / 2366: -JJC0177599
24	419813A1	1	TUBE ASSY., 846 mm (33 in), Lower Rear, 2365: JJC0245220- / 2366: JJC0177600-
25	238-6014	2	O-RING, -014, 90 Duro, .489" ID x .070" Thk,
26	178960C1	1	BRACKET,
26A	196517C1	1	SUPPORT,
27	409-7612	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 3/4", Serr,
28	231-5146	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
29	1316613C1	4	CLAMP, Replaces 183825C1
30	413-424	4	BOLT, Hex, 1/4"-20 x 1 1/2", G5, 1/4 x 1-1/2
30A	495-81121	4	WASHER, .344" x 1 1/2" x .060", 11/32 x 1-1/2 x 1/16
31	231-5144	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/4"-20,
32	L18337	1	STRAP, CABLE, 9.95"-12.1" lg, 15 in
33	435437A1	2	STRAP, CABLE, 3/16" x 7 1/4", 7 in
34	128083A2	1	HOSE, FLEXIBLE, 1727 mm (68 in), To Cylinder Closed End, With 108 - 120 Inch Power Guide Axle, With Adjustable Axles
35	128088A2	1	HOSE, FLEXIBLE, 1956 mm (77 in), To Cylinder Rod End, With Adjustable Axles, With 108 - 120 Inch Power Guide Axle
35A	229298A1	1	BOOT,
36	201-304	1	ELBOW, 90ε, 11/16"-16 x 9/16"-18 Adj, ORFS, 11/16 fc x 9/16 Or, Inc. 37, 38

05-03 HYDRAULICS - STEERING PUMP TO CYLINDER

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
38	238-6012	1	O-RING, -012, 90 Duro, .364" ID x .070" Thk,
39	201-332	1	ELBOW, 90ε, 13/16"-16 x 9/16"-18, Adj, ORFS, 13/16 fc x 9/16 Or, Inc. 40, 41
41	238-6014	1	O-RING, -014, 90 Duro, .489" ID x .070" Thk,
42	548247R91	1	CYLINDER ASSY., 51 ID x 229 mm strk, See Figure(s) 05-21, 2365: - JJC0245199, 2366: - JJC0177519, Without Power Guide Axle
42	127913C93	1	CYLINDER STEERING, 57 ID x 229 mm strk, See Figure(s) 05-22A, 2365: - JJC0245199, 2366: - JJC0177519, With Power Guide Axle
42	1958024C1	1	CYLINDER STEERING, 64 ID x 229 mm strk, See Figure(s) 05-22, 2365: JJC0245200 -, 2366: JJC0177520 -
43	386170C1	1	STRAP, CABLE, .30" x 27 1/2", 711 mm (28 in)
44	477-73120	2	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 5/16"-18 x 1 1/4",
45	232707A1	1	GUIDE,
46	495-61041	2	WASHER, 3/8" x 1" x .063",
37	237-6006	1	O-RING, 6-1, 90 Duro, .468" ID x .078" Thk,
40	237-6006	1	O-RING, 6-1, 90 Duro, .468" ID x .078" Thk,

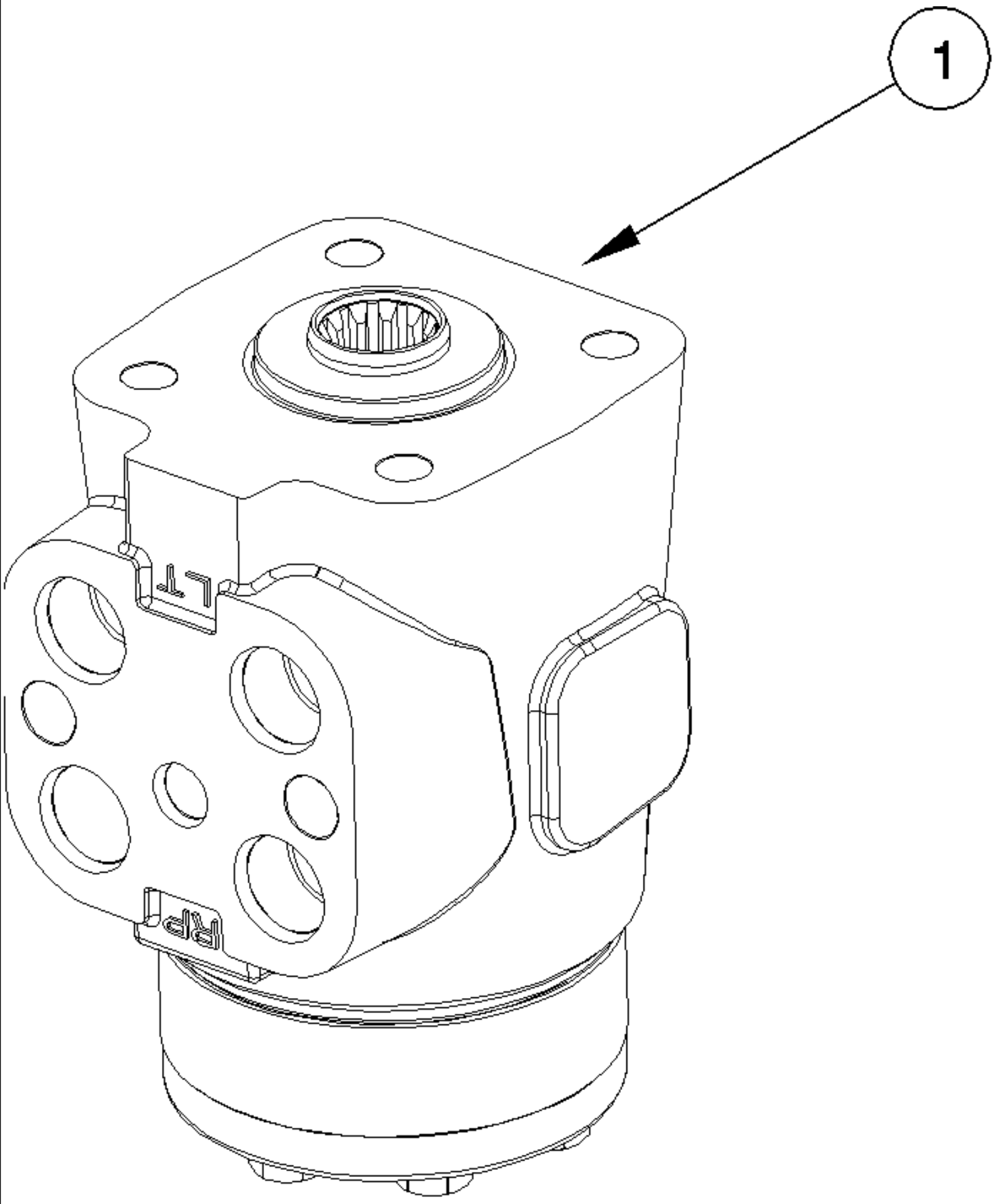
05-04 PUMP ASSY - STEERING HAND; 2365: BSN JJC0245199 / 2366: BSN JJC0177519



05-04 PUMP ASSY - STEERING HAND; 2365: BSN JJC0245199 / 2366: BSN JJC0177519

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	123273A1	1	PUMP, Inc. 1 - 34
	123272A1	1	PUMP, Inc. 1 - 34, Germany Market Only
1	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Housing Assy, Inc. 2, 3
2	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Valve, Check, Manual Steering, Not Illustrated
3	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Valve, Check, Inlet, Not Illustrated
4	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Sleeve
5	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Spool
6	L30888	1	PIN,
	1986600C1	1	KIT, Inc. 7, 8
7	NSS	AR	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Spring
8	NSS	2	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Spacer
10	238-6040	3	O-RING, -040, 90 Duro, 2.864" ID x .070" Thk,
11	235203A1	1	PLATE, WEAR,
12	L30878	1	SHAFT, DRIVE,
13	N14154	1	ROTOR,
13	N14651	1	GEAR-SET, Germany Market Only
14	143723A1	1	SPACER,
15	135867A1	1	CAP,
16	135866A1	7	SCREW,
16	135587A1	1	CAP, Germany Market Only
18	L35368	1	RETAINER,
19	211-1010	1	BALL, 5/16" Dia, 5/16; 24,CRS
20	238-6011	1	O-RING, -011, 90 Duro, .301" ID x .070" Thk,
21	D82806	1	VALVE SEAT,
22	238-5012	1	O-RING, -012, 70 Duro, .364" ID x .070" Thk,
23	D82805	1	PLUG,
26	D82804	2	RACE,
27	G13609	1	BEARING, THRUST,
28	121179A1	1	SEAL,
31	238-5225	1	O-RING, -225, 70 Duro, 1.859" ID x .139" Thk,
32	N13312	1	CAP CYLINDER END,
33	S110169	1	WASHER,
34	A28211	1	SEAL, 1 in
	1343658C3	1	KIT, SEALS, Inc. 10, 20, 22, 28, 31, 34

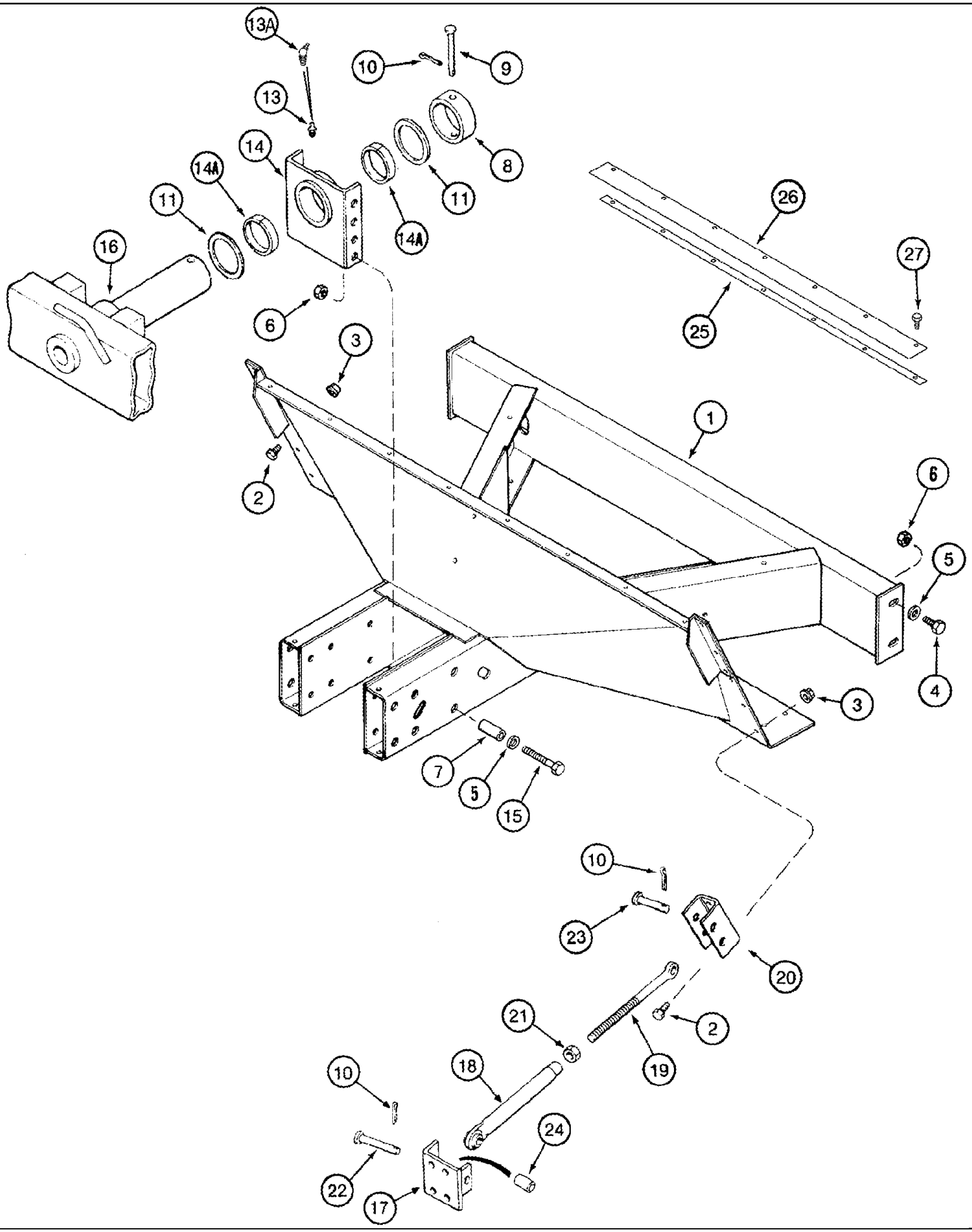
05-05 PUMP ASSY - STEERING HAND; 2365: ASN JJC0245200 / 2366: ASN JJC0177520



05-05 PUMP ASSY - STEERING HAND; 2365: ASN JJC0245200 / 2366: ASN JJC0177520

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	387540A1	1	PUMP, Component Parts Not Serviced Separately
1	387538A1	1	PUMP, Germany Market Only, Component Parts Not Serviced Separately

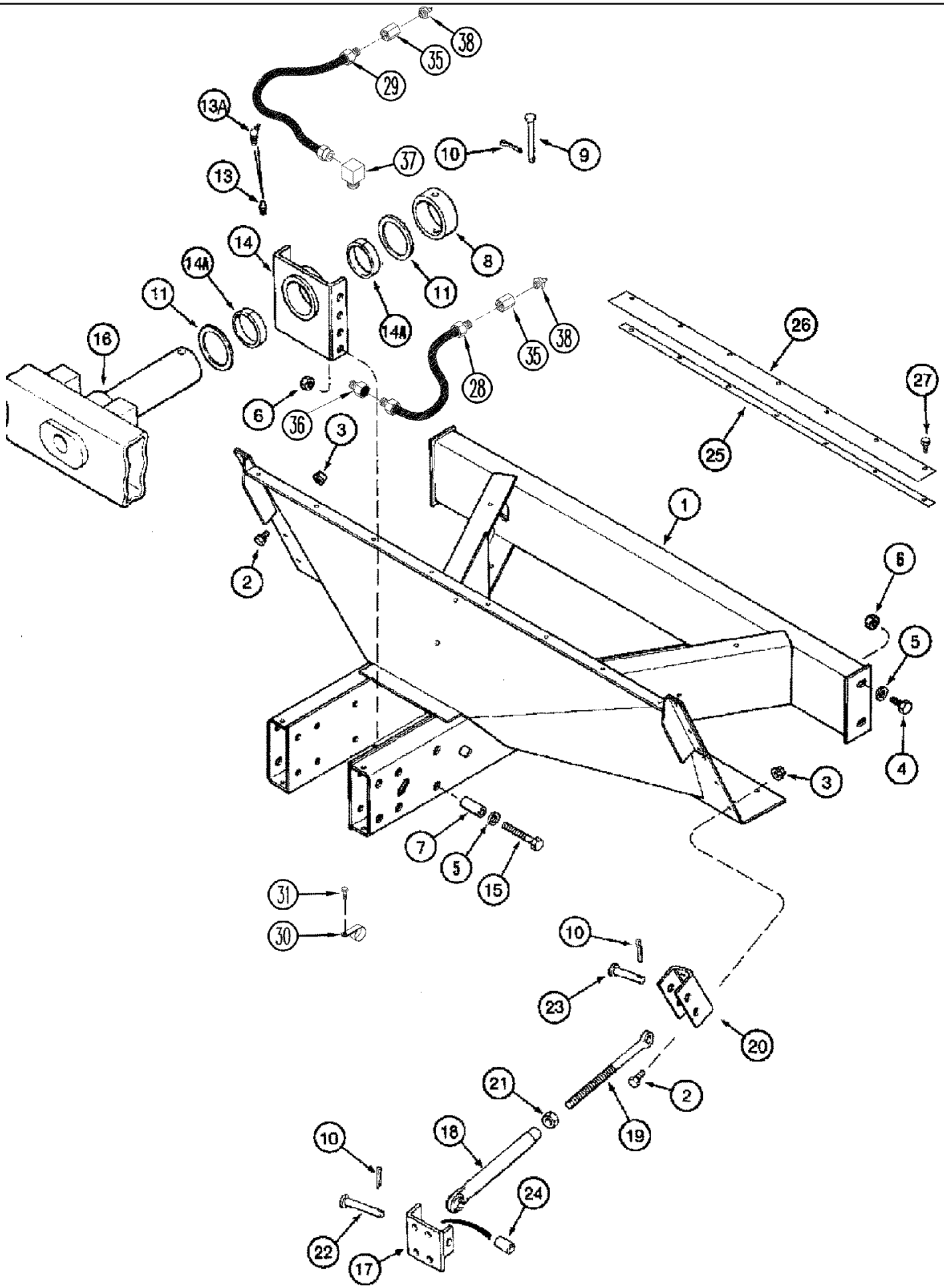
05-06(01) AXLE, STEERING - SUPPORT - ADJUSTABLE AXLE; 2365: BSN JJC0245219 / 2366: BSN JJC0177599



05-06(01) AXLE, STEERING - SUPPORT - ADJUSTABLE AXLE; 2365: BSN JJC0245219 / 2366: BSN JJC0177599

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	1322258C4	1	SUPPORT,
2	426-816	10	BOLT, Hex, 1/2"-13 x 1", G8, Full Thd, 1/2 x 1; 8
3	232-5138	10	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/2"-13, G8,
4	426-1224	4	BOLT, Hex, 3/4"-10 x 1 1/2", G8, 3/4 x 1-1/2; 8
5	496-21081	8	WASHER, 13/16" x 1 1/2" x .179", HDN,
6	232-51312	8	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/4"-10,
7	177748C1	12	SPACER, 13/16 x 1-1/4 x 2-13/16
8	182795C1	1	BUSHING,
9	439-11288	1	PIN, HEADED, 3/4" x 5 1/2", 3/4 x 5-1/2; 2
10	432-1620	4	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 1/4" x 1 1/4", 1/4" x 1 1/4"
11	168385C2	2	WASHER,
13	219-87	1-2	NIPPLE, LUBE, 1/4"-28 x .56" lg, Self-Tap,
3A	219-90	1	NIPPLE, LUBE, 45ε, 1/4" NPT x .80" lg, Drive, 1/4 tpr x 13/16
14	182792C96	1	SUPPORT, Front, Inc. 14A
14A	182794C1	2	RING,
15	326-1272	4	BOLT, Hex, 3/4"-10 x 4 1/2", G8,
16	REF	1	INSTRUCTION, Axle, Steering, See Figure 05-07
17	254425A1	2	SUPPORT, Rear
18	181444C1	2	TIE-ROD,
19	181442C3	2	EYEBOLT,
20	1541603C1	2	SUPPORT, Front
21	425-1016	2	NUT, 1"-8, G5, 1 in
22	439-11488	2	PIN, HEADED, 7/8" x 5 1/2", 7/8 x 5-1/2; 2
23	439-11456	2	PIN, HEADED, 7/8" x 3 1/2", 7/8 x 3-1/2; 2
24	254598A1	2	SPACER,
25	316710A1	1	BAR, Shoe Seal
26	316712A1	1	SEAL, Rubber, Shoe
27	477-73116	6	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 5/16"-18 x 1", 5/16 x 1

05-06(02) AXLE, STEERING - SUPPORT - ADJUSTABLE AXLE; 2365: ASN JJC0245220 / 2366: ASN JJC0177600



2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

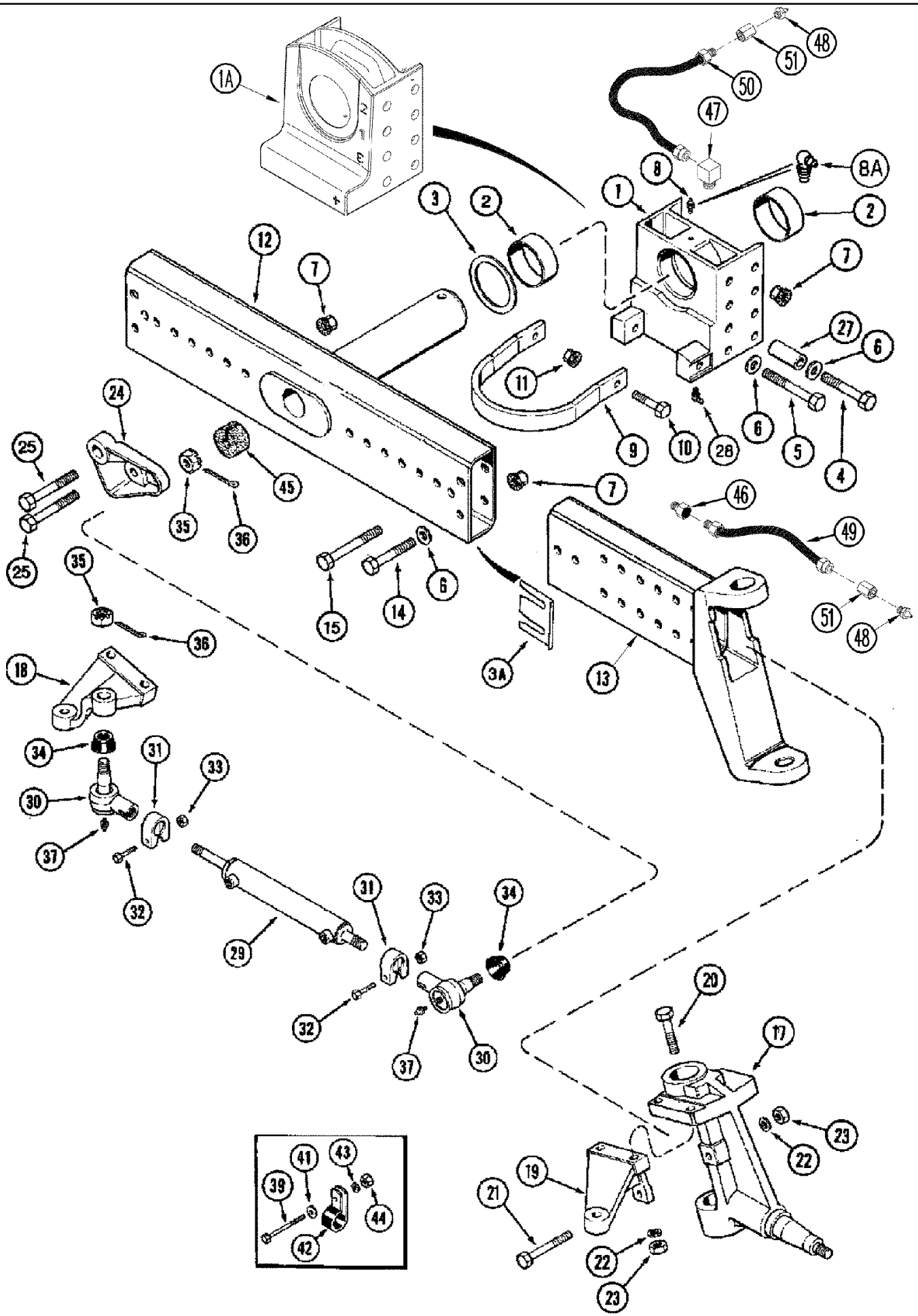
05-06(02) AXLE, STEERING - SUPPORT - ADJUSTABLE AXLE; 2365: ASN JJC0245220 / 2366: ASN JJC0177600

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	419868A2	1	SUPPORT,
2	426-816	10	BOLT, Hex, 1/2"-13 x 1", G8, Full Thd, 1/2 x 1; 8
3	232-5138	10	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/2"-13, G8,
4	426-1224	4	BOLT, Hex, 3/4"-10 x 1 1/2", G8, 3/4 x 1-1/2; 8
5	496-21081	8	WASHER, 13/16" x 1 1/2" x .179", HDN,
6	232-51312	8	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/4"-10,
6	232-5316	2	NUT, LOCK, Flg, 3/8"-16, 3/8
7	177748C1	12	SPACER, 13/16 x 1-1/4 x 2-13/16
8	182795C1	1	BUSHING,
9	439-11288	1	PIN, HEADED, 3/4" x 5 1/2", 3/4 x 5-1/2; 2
10	432-1620	4	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 1/4" x 1 1/4", 1/4" x 1 1/4"
11	168385C2	2	WASHER,
13	219-87	1-2	NIPPLE, LUBE, 1/4"-28 x .56" lg, Self-Tap,
3A	219-90	1	NIPPLE, LUBE, 45є, 1/4" NPT x .80" lg, Drive, 1/4 tpr x 13/16
14	182792C96	1	SUPPORT, Front, Inc. 14A
14A	182794C1	2	RING,
15	326-1272	4	BOLT, Hex, 3/4"-10 x 4 1/2", G8,
15	326-688	2	BOLT, Hex, 3/8"-16 x 5 1/2", G8,
16	REF	1	INSTRUCTION, Axle, Steering, See Figure 05-07
17	254425A1	2	SUPPORT, Rear
18	181444C1	2	TIE-ROD,
19	181442C3	2	EYEBOLT,
20	1541603C1	2	SUPPORT, Front
21	425-1016	2	NUT, 1"-8, G5, 1 in
22	439-11488	2	PIN, HEADED, 7/8" x 5 1/2", 7/8 x 5-1/2; 2
23	439-11456	2	PIN, HEADED, 7/8" x 3 1/2", 7/8 x 3-1/2; 2
24	254598A1	2	SPACER,
25	316710A1	1	BAR, Shoe Seal
26	316712A1	1	SEAL, Rubber, Shoe
27	477-73116	6	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 5/16"-18 x 1", 5/16 x 1
28	431749A1	1	HOSE, Grease, 892 mm (35 in)
28	428293A1	1	HOSE, FLEXIBLE, Grease, 1148 mm (45 in)
28	431726A1	1	HOSE, Grease, 938 mm (37 in)
29	428285A1	1	HOSE, FLEXIBLE, Grease, 1186 mm (46-1/2 in)
30	515-23317	1	CLAMP, 1 1/4", Insul, 3/8" Bolt,
31	276-14912	1	SCREW, SELF TAP, Hex Hd, 3/8" x 3/4",
32	231-5145	1	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
33	515-22254	1	CLAMP, 1", Insul, 5/16" Bolt,
34	477-73112	1	BOLT, Slotted Tr Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3/4",
35	F53473	2	NUT, 1/8
36	219-418	1	ADAPTER, 1/4"-1/8 NPTF,
37	219-439	1	ADAPTER, 90є, 1/4"-1/8 NPTF,
38	219-8	2	NIPPLE, LUBE, 1/4"-28 NPT x .54" lg,

05-06(02) AXLE, STEERING - SUPPORT - ADJUSTABLE AXLE; 2365: ASN JJC0245220 / 2366: ASN JJC0177600

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
39	1545944C1	1	SEAL, 127 mm (5 in), Cut From 196707C1, Not Illustrated

05-07 AXLE, ADJUSTABLE - STEERING - 92 TO 120 INCH AXLE - WITHOUT POWER GUIDE AXLE



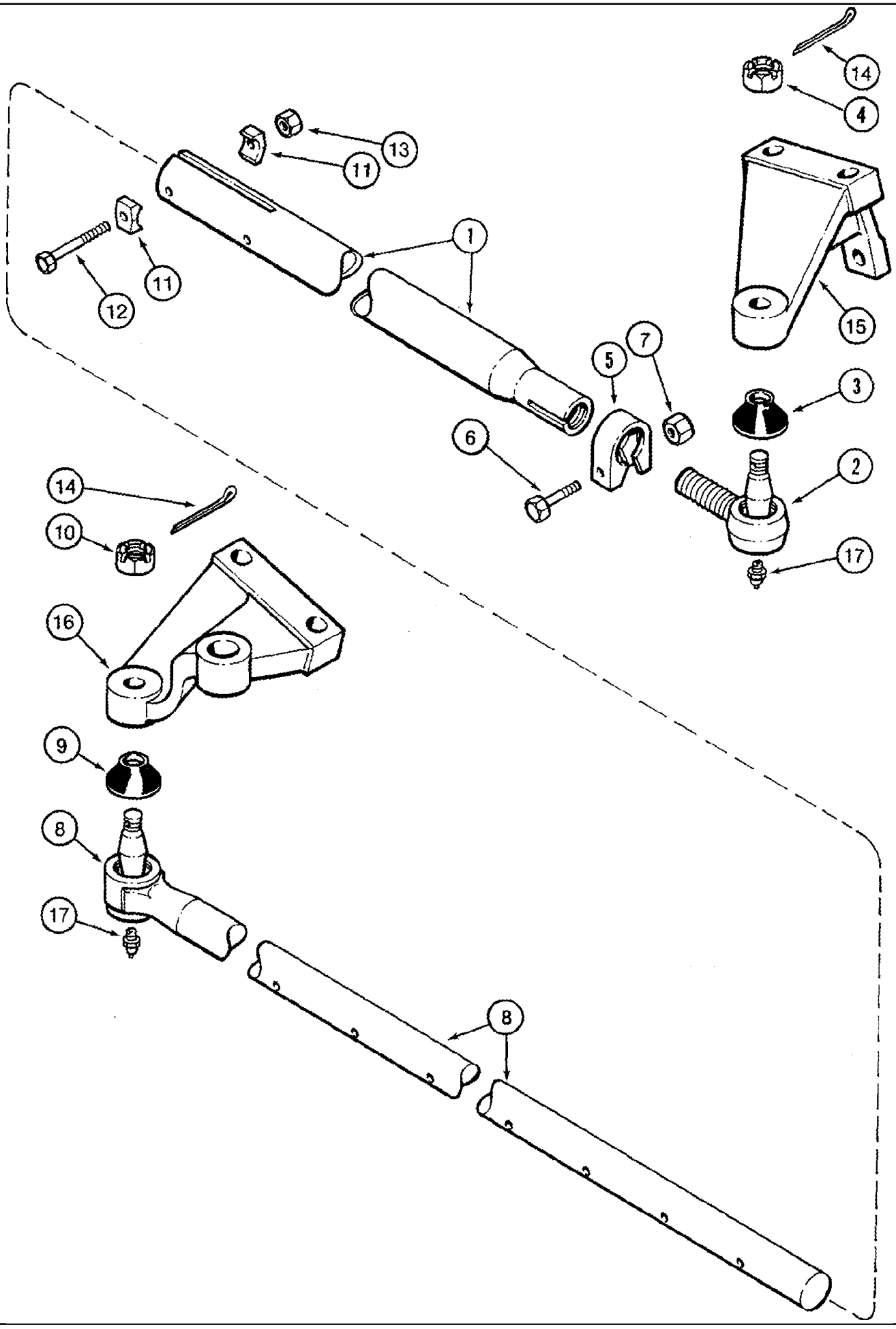
05-07 AXLE, ADJUSTABLE - STEERING - 92 TO 120 INCH AXLE - WITHOUT POWER GUIDE AXLE

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	186599C94	1	SUPPORT, Inc. 2, 2365: -JJC01245149 / 2366: -JJC0177400
1A	386235A1	1	SUPPORT, Inc. 2, 2365: JJC01245149 & JJC0245219 / 2366: JJC0177400 & JJC0177599
1A	386235A2	1	SUPPORT, Inc. 2, 2365: JJC0245220- / 2366: JJC0177600-
2	177751C1	2	BUSHING,
3	168385C2	AR	WASHER,
3A	236028A2	AR	SHIM,
4	326-1272	4	BOLT, Hex, 3/4"-10 x 4 1/2", G8,
4A	326-1296	2	BOLT, Hex, 3/4"-10 x 6", G8, Not Illustrated
5	326-1288	2	BOLT, Hex, 3/4"-10 x 5 1/2", G8,
6	496-21081	12	WASHER, 13/16" x 1 1/2" x .179", HDN,
7	232-51312	AR	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/4"-10,
8	219-87	1-2	NIPPLE, LUBE, 1/4"-28 x .56" lg, Self-Tap,
8A	219-93	1	NIPPLE, LUBE, 90є, 1/4" NPT x .75" lg, Drive, 1/4 tpr x 3/4
9	1302625C1	1	CHANNEL, Tow, 249 mm Wide, 13 mm Drop, 2365: - JJC0245199, 2366: - JJC0177519
10	326-1048	2	BOLT, Hex, 5/8"-11 x 3", G8, 2365: - JJC0245199, 2366: - JJC0177519
11	231-51410	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/8"-11, 2365: - JJC0245199, 2366: - JJC0177519
12	242643A2	1	AXLE, 92 - 120 in, Adjustable
13	186045C4	2	AXLE,
14	413-1280	2	BOLT, Hex, 3/4"-10 x 5", G5, 3/4 x 5
15	413-1284	8	BOLT, Hex, 3/4"-10 x 5 1/4", G5, 3/4 x 5-1/4
17	REF	2	INSTRUCTION, Knuckle, See Figure 05-10
18	186641C1	1	LEVER, Left Hand
19	186639C1	1	LEVER, Right Hand
20	326-1052	4	BOLT, Hex, 5/8"-11 x 3 1/4", G8,
21	326-1080	2	BOLT, Hex, 5/8"-11 x 5", G8,
22	492-11062	6	WASHER, LOCK, 5/8",
23	429-1010	6	NUT, 5/8"-11, G8,
24	133319A1	1	SUPPORT, Steering Cylinder
25	413-12104	2	BOLT, Hex, 3/4"-10 x 6 1/2", G5, .75 X 6.5 UNC GR5 YZD
27	177748C1	8	SPACER, 13/16 x 1-1/4 x 2-13/16
28	219-93	1	NIPPLE, LUBE, 90є, 1/4" NPT x .75" lg, Drive, 1/4 tpr x 3/4
29	548247R91	1	CYLINDER ASSY., 51 ID x 229 mm strk, Steering, See Figure 05-21, 2365: - JJC0245199, 2366: - JJC0177519
29	1958024C1	1	CYLINDER STEERING, 64 ID x 229 mm strk, Steering, See Figure 05-22, 2365: JJC0245200 -, 2366: JJC0177520 -
30	437222A1	2	BALL JOINT, Inc. 31 - 35
31	446308C91	1	CLAMP, Inc. 32, 33
32	413-730	1	BOLT, Hex, 7/16"-14 x 1 7/8", G5, 7/16 x 1-7/8
33	231-4117	1	NUT, LOCK, 7/16"-14, GB, 7/16
34	110373R1	1	DUST CAP,
35	425-1314	2	NUT, SLOTTED, 7/8"-14, G5,
36	432-816	2	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 1/8" x 1",
37	219-8	2	NIPPLE, LUBE, 1/4"-28 NPT x .54" lg,

05-07 AXLE, ADJUSTABLE - STEERING - 92 TO 120 INCH AXLE - WITHOUT POWER GUIDE AXLE

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
39	413-588	1	BOLT, Hex, 5/16"-18 x 5 1/2", G5, 5/16 x 5-1/2
41	495-81116	1	WASHER, .344" x 1" x .060", 11/32 x 1 x 3/64
42	515-25476	1	CLAMP, 1 7/8", Insul, 1/2" Bolt,
43	492-11031	1	WASHER, LOCK, 5/16",
44	425-105	1	NUT, 5/16"-18, G5,
45	167955C2	1	SEAL,
46	219-418	1	ADAPTER, 1/4"-1/8 NPTF, 1/4 x 1/8
47	219-439	1	ADAPTER, 90є, 1/4"-1/8 NPTF, 90, 1/4 x 1/8
48	219-8	2	NIPPLE, LUBE, 1/4"-28 NPT x .54" lg,
49	428293A1	1	HOSE, FLEXIBLE, 1091 mm (43 in)
50	431726A1	1	HOSE, 938 mm (37 in)
51	F53473	2	NUT, 1/8

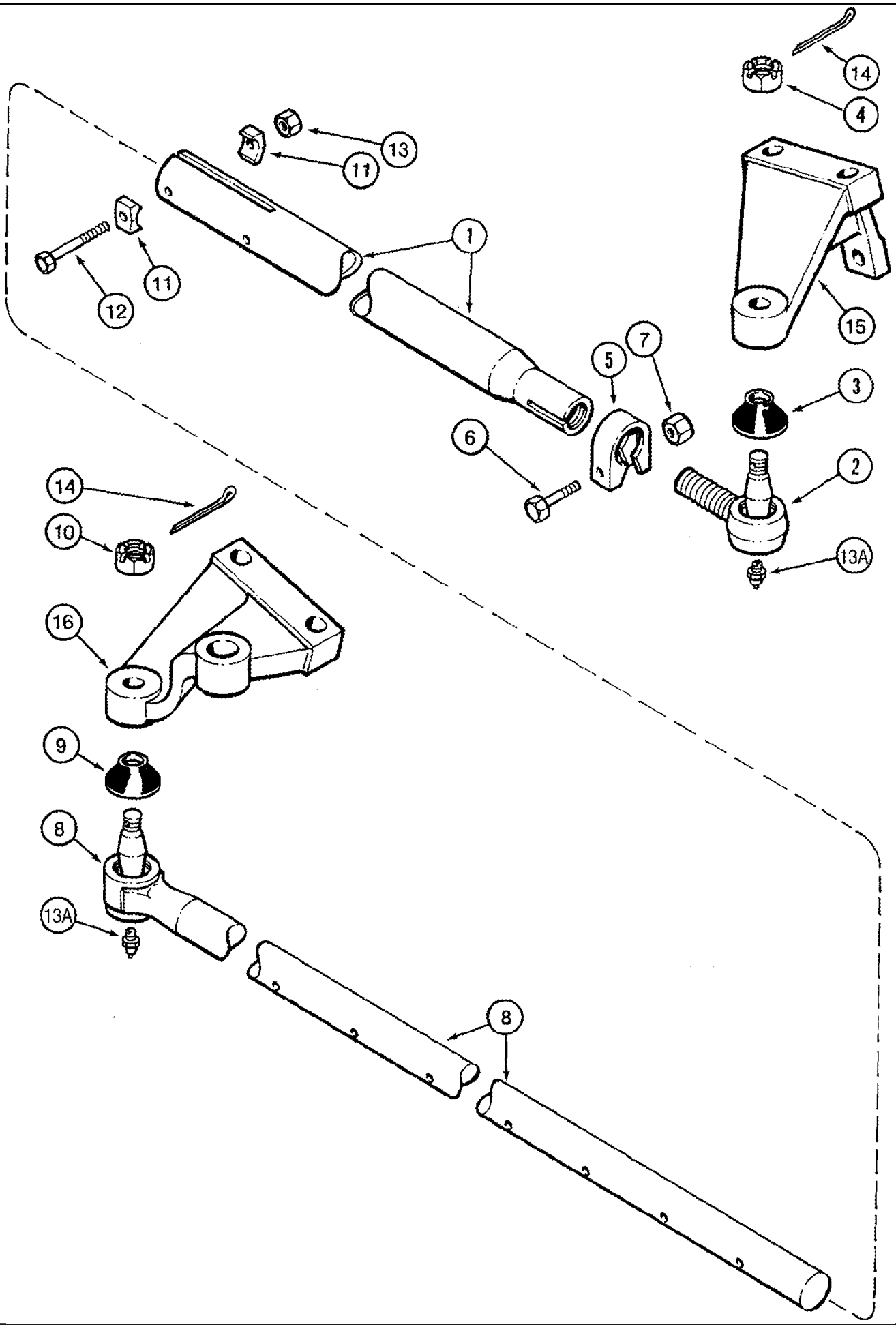
05-08 AXLE, ADJUSTABLE - TIE ROD, STEERING - 92 - 120 IN. AXLE - WITHOUT POWER GUIDE AXLE



05-08 AXLE, ADJUSTABLE - TIE ROD, STEERING - 92 - 120 IN. AXLE - WITHOUT POWER GUIDE AXLE

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	186139C91	1	LINK DRAG, Inc. 1 - 11
1	180801C1	1	TIE ROD,
2	A43376	1	JOINT, Right Hand, Inc. 3, 4
3	A31186	1	BOOT,
4	358901R1	1	NUT, 5/8 NF
	446308C91	1	CLAMP, Inc. 5 - 7
5	1319476C91	1	CLAMP, 1-1/2
6	413-730	1	BOLT, Hex, 7/16"-14 x 1 7/8", G5, 7/16 x 1-7/8
7	231-4117	1	NUT, LOCK, 7/16"-14, GB, 7/16
8	180799C91	1	TIE-ROD, Left Hand, Inc. 9, 10
9	A31186	1	BOOT,
10	358901R1	1	NUT, 5/8 NF
11	A43369	4	CLAMP,
12	328-648	2	BOLT, Hex, 3/8"-24 x 3", G8,
13	232-4636	2	NUT, LOCK, 3/8"-24, GC,
14	432-824	2	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 1/8" x 1 1/2", 1/8" x 1-1/2"
15	186639C1	1	LEVER, Right Hand
16	186641C1	1	LEVER, Left Hand
17	219-1	2	NIPPLE, LUBE, 1/8"-27 x .66 lg,

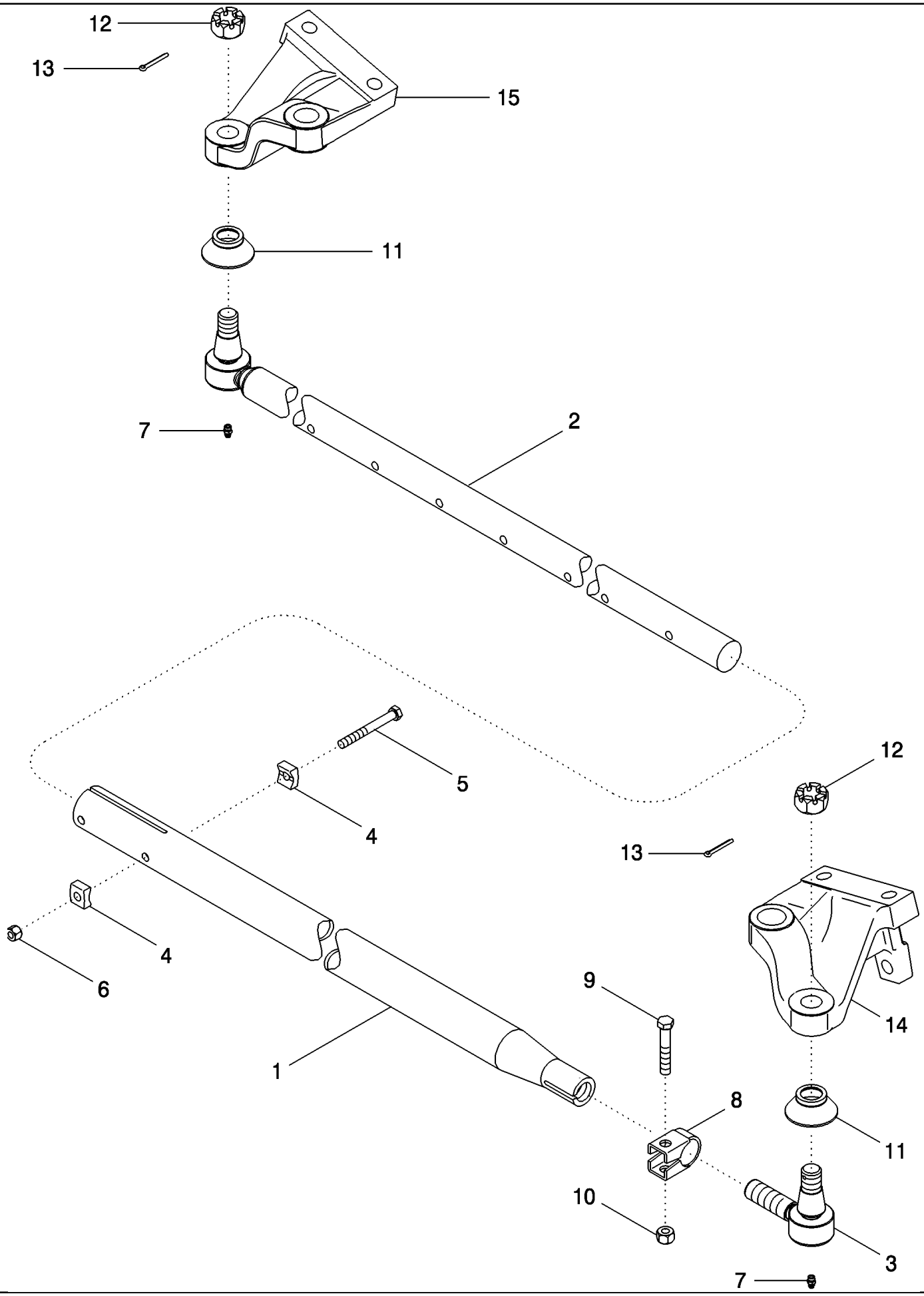
05-09(01) AXLE, ADJUSTABLE - TIE ROD, STEERING - 92 - 120 IN. AXLE - WITHOUT POWER GUIDE AXLE



05-09(01) AXLE, ADJUSTABLE - TIE ROD, STEERING - 92 - 120 IN. AXLE - WITHOUT POWER GUIDE AXLE

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	186139C92	1	LINK DRAG, Inc. 1 - 13
1	180801C1	1	TIE ROD,
2	359775A1	1	END ASSY., Right Hand, Inc. 3, 4
3	359773A1	1	BOOT,
4	425-1310	1	NUT, SLOTTED, 5/8"-18, G5, 5/8 NF
	446308C91	1	CLAMP, Inc. 5 - 7
5	1319476C91	1	CLAMP, 1-1/2
6	426-740	1	BOLT, Hex, 7/16"-14 x 2 1/2", G8, 7/16 x 2-1/2
7	231-4137	1	NUT, LOCK, 7/16"-14, GB, 7/16
8	359774A1	1	TIE-ROD, Left Hand, Inc. 9, 10
9	359773A1	1	BOOT,
10	425-1310	1	NUT, SLOTTED, 5/8"-18, G5, 5/8 NF
11	A145857	4	CLAMP,
12	326-652	2	BOLT, Hex, 3/8"-16 x 3 1/4", G8,
13	232-4136	2	NUT, LOCK, 3/8"-16, GC,
13A	219-8	2	NIPPLE, LUBE, 1/4"-28 NPT x .54" lg, 1/4 tpr x 17/32
14	432-816	2	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 1/8" x 1",
15	186639C1	1	LEVER, Right Hand
16	186641C1	1	LEVER, Left Hand

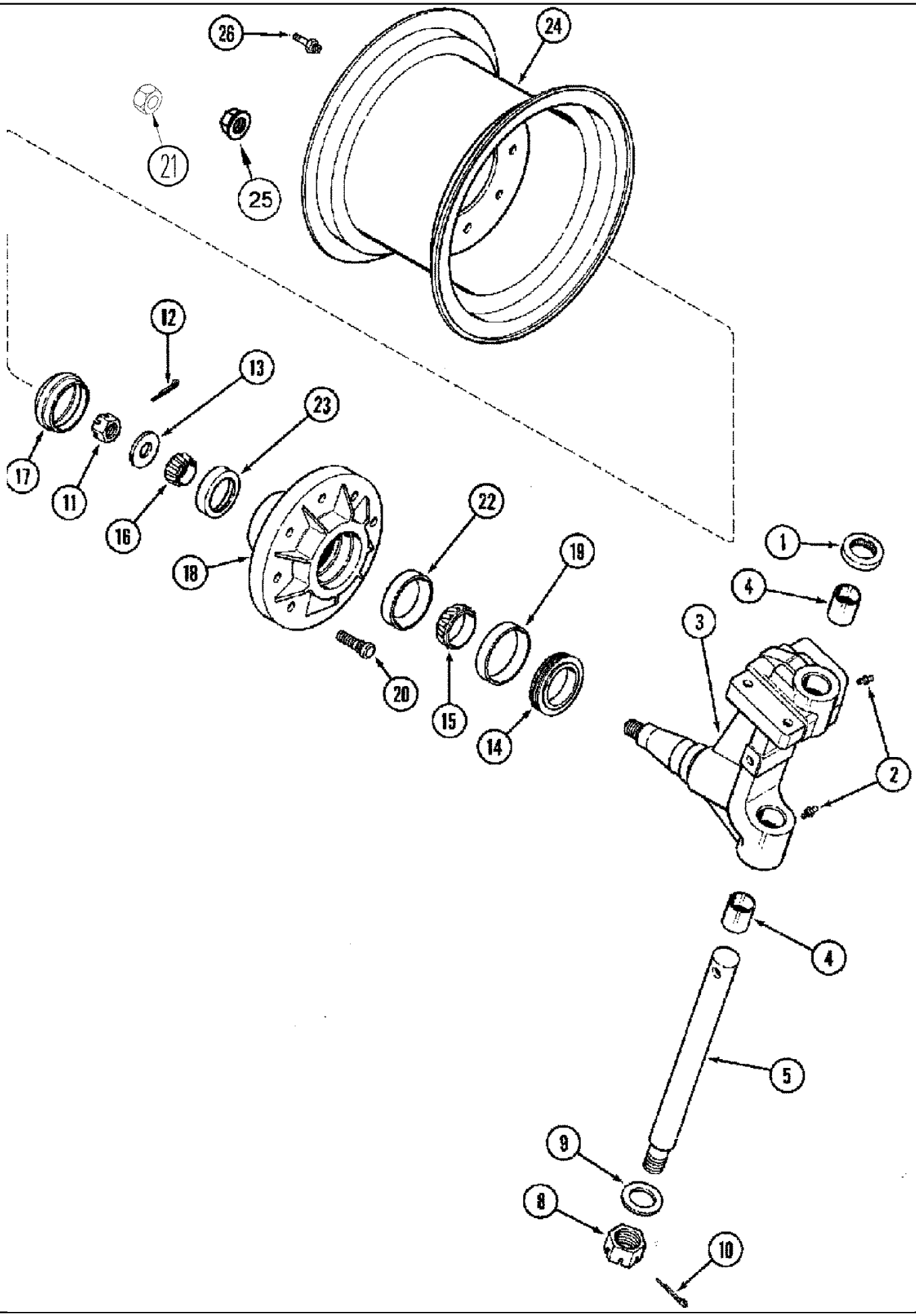
05-09(02) AXLE, ADJUSTABLE - TIE ROD, STEERING - 92 TO 120 INCH AXLE, WITHOUT POWER GUIDE AXLE



05-09(02) AXLE, ADJUSTABLE - TIE ROD, STEERING - 92 TO 120 INCH AXLE, WITHOUT POWER GUIDE AXLE

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	86984114	1	KIT, Tie Rod, Inc. 1 - 12
1	86984113	1	TIE ROD, Tube
2	86984111	1	TIE-ROD, STEERING,
3	86984112	1	BALL JOINT,
4	A145857	4	CLAMP, Washer
5	326-652	2	BOLT, Hex, 3/8"-16 x 3 1/4", G8,
6	232-4136	2	NUT, LOCK, 3/8"-16, GC,
7	219-8	2	NIPPLE, LUBE, 1/4"-28 NPT x .54" lg, 1/4
8	446308C91	1	CLAMP,
9	426-740	1	BOLT, Hex, 7/16"-14 x 2 1/2", G8, 7/16 x 2-1/2; 8
10	231-4137	1	NUT, LOCK, 7/16"-14, GB, 7/16
11	110373R1	2	DUST CAP,
12	425-1314	2	NUT, SLOTTED, 7/8"-14, G5,
13	432-824	2	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 1/8" x 1 1/2", 1/8" x 1-1/2"
14	412305A1	1	ARM, STEERING, Right Hand
15	358125A1	1	ARM, STEERING, Left Hand

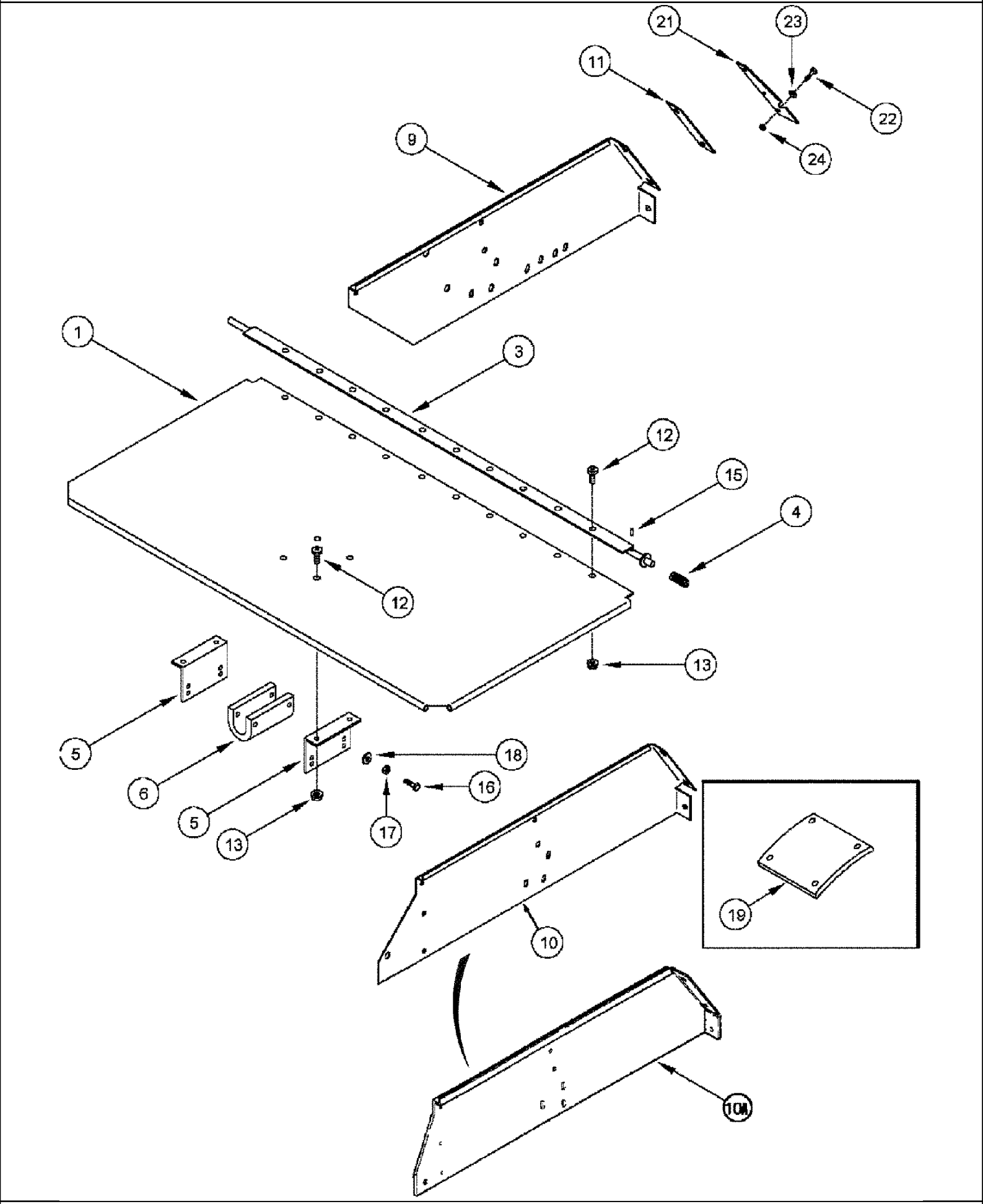
05-10 AXLE, ADJUSTABLE - STEERING KNUCKLE, HUB AND WHEELS - 92 - 120 IN. AXLE - WITHOUT POWER GUIDE AXLE



05-10 AXLE, ADJUSTABLE - STEERING KNUCKLE, HUB AND WHEELS - 92 - 120 IN. AXLE - WITHOUT POWER GUIDE AXLE

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	A27602	2	BEARING, THRUST,
2	219-87	4	NIPPLE, LUBE, 1/4"-28 x .56" lg, Self-Tap,
3	185439C91	1	KNUCKLE, STEERING, Left Hand, Inc. 4, Not Illustrated
3	185440C91	1	KNUCKLE, STEERING, Right Hand, Inc. 4
4	186680C1	2	BUSHING,
5	186052C1	2	PIN,
8	25-1224	2	NUT, SLOTTED, 1 1/2"-6, G5, 1-1/2
9	95-81041	2	WASHER, 1 17/32" x 3" x .120", 1-17/32 x 3 x 1/8
10	432-1648	2	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 1/4" x 3", 1/4" x 3"
11	425-1316	2	NUT, SLOTTED, 1"-14, G5, 1 NS
12	432-1228	2	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 3/16" x 1 3/4",
13	435688A1	2	WASHER, 1-1/32 x 2-1/4 x 1/4
14	169329C91	2	SEAL,
15	A61447	2	BEARING, CONE, 2-1/16 in ID
16	663557R91	2	BEARING, CONE, 1-5/8 ID
17	560950R1	2	HUB CAP,
18	169293C11	2	HUB, Inc. 19 - 23, 2365: -JJC0245219 / 2366: -JJC0177599
18	402622A1	2	HUB, Inc. 18 - 20, 22, 23, 25, 2365: JJC0245220- / 2366: JJC0177600-
19	169328C1	1	SLEEVE,
20	366021R2	8	BOLT, 5/8 x 2-9/16, 2365: -JJC0245219 / 2366: -JJC0177599
20	431727A1	8	BOLT, 5/8 x 2-1/2, 2365: JJC0245220- / 2366: JJC0177600-
21	554480R1	8	NUT, 5/8 NF, 2365: -JJC0245219 / 2366: -JJC0177599
22	625743C1	1	BEARING, CUP, 3-35/64 OD
23	663558R1	1	BEARING, CUP, 2-57/64 OD
24	1541719C2	2	WHEEL, 24 x 12, 2365: -JJC0245219 / 2366: -JJC0177599, Used with 14.9 x 24 inch Tires
24	192201A2	2	WHEEL, 12 x 24, 2365: JJC0245220- / 2366: JJC0177600-
24	417734A1	2	WHEEL, 15 x 24, For Weights See Figure 05-29, 2365: JJC0245220- / 2366: JJC0177600-, With Weight Holes
25	401846A1	8	NUT, Flange, 2365: JJC0245220- / 2366: JJC0177600-
26	179482C1	2	VALVE STEM, 7/16 in dia
26	407184C1	2	VALVE STEM, Core

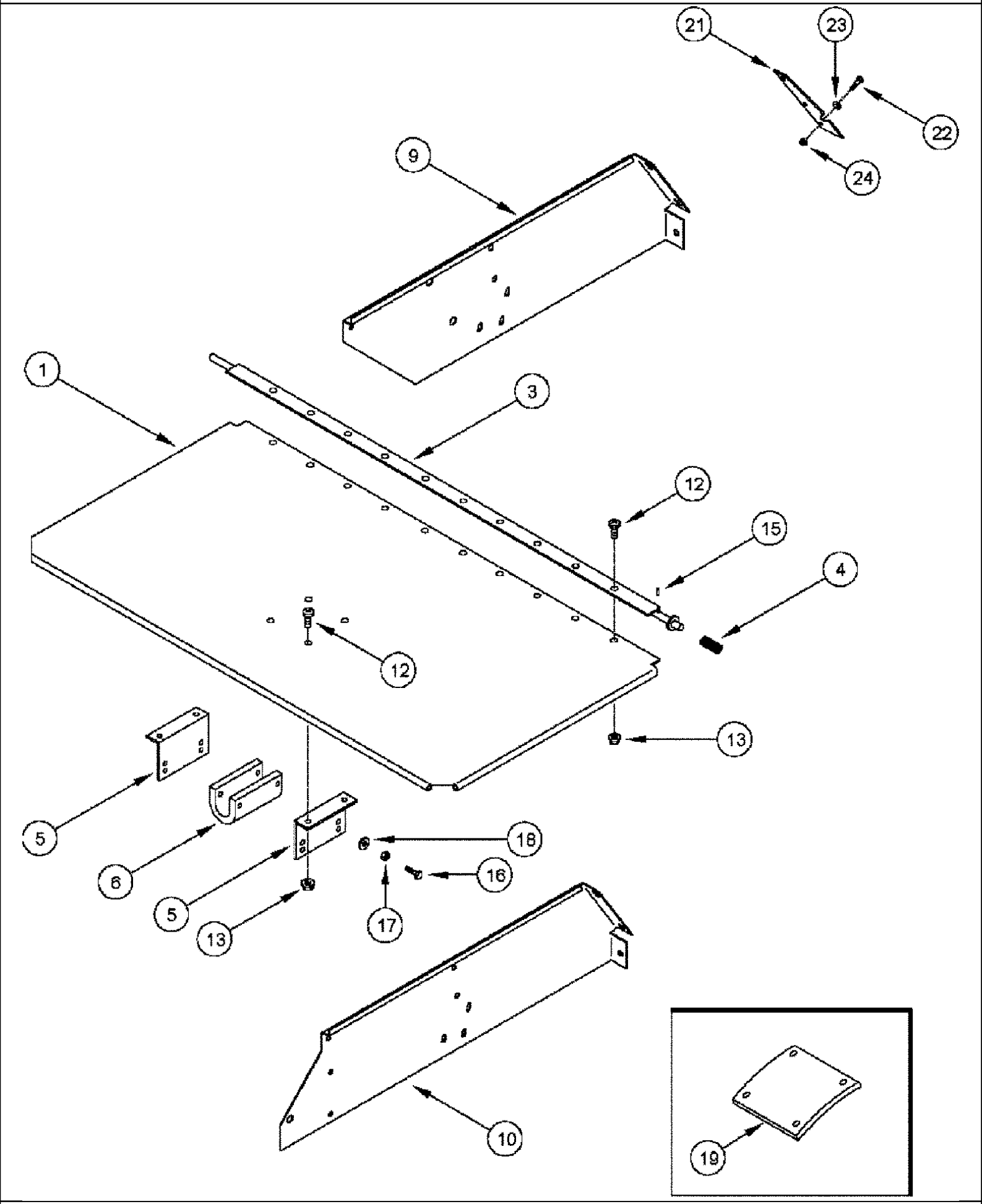
05-11 AXLE, STEERING - SHIELD; 2365: BSN JJC0245219 / 2366: BSN JJC0177599



05-11 AXLE, STEERING - SHIELD; 2365: BSN JJC0245219 / 2366: BSN JJC0177599

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	1325596C2	1	SHIELD, Steering Axle
3	195450C2	1	SUPPORT ASSY.,
4	203942C1	1	SPRING,
5	183093C1	2	BRACKET,
6	183094C1	1	CUSHION,
7	1325374C5	1	PLATE, Hood Extension, Left Hand, Not Illustrated, With Straw Spreader
8	123294A2	1	PLATE, LARGE, Hood Extension, Left Hand, Not Illustrated, 2365: -JJC0245199 / 2366: -JJC0177519, With Straw and Chaff Spreader
8A	390558A2	1	PLATE, Hood Extension, Left Hand, Not Illustrated, 2365: JJC0245200 & JJC0245219 / 2366: JJC0177520 & JJC0177599, With Straw and Chaff Spreader
9	1325375C4	1	PLATE, LARGE, Hood Extension, Right Hand, With Straw Spreader
10	123293A2	1	PLATE, LARGE, Hood Extension, Right Hand, 2365: -JJC0245199 / 2366: -JJC0177519, With Straw and Chaff Spreader
10A	390558A2	1	PLATE, Hood Extension, Right Hand, 2365: JJC0245200 & JJC0245219 / 2366: JJC0177520 & JJC0177599, With Straw and Chaff Spreader
11	1325376C1	2	PLATE, Hood Extension
12	477-73112	20	BOLT, Slotted Tr Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3/4",
13	231-5145	20	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
15	38-1814	1	PIN, LOCK, 1/8" x 7/8", Slotted, 1/8" x 7/8", Slotted
16	413-516	4	BOLT, Hex, 5/16"-18 x 1", G5, Full Thd, 5/16 x 1
17	232-4115	4	NUT, LOCK, 5/16"-18, GC,
18	495-11034	4	WASHER, 5/16", SAE, 11/32 x 11/16 x 1/16
19	1345126C1	1	CUSHION,
20	1968976C1	2	STRIP, Not Illustrated
21	316716A1	2	SEAL, Rubber, Hood Extension, See Figure 05-12, Use with 1325374C4, 123294A2, 1325375C4, 123393A2
22	477-73812	2	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 3/8" x 3/4", 3/8 x 3/4
23	495-21044	2	WASHER, 3/8", 7/16 x 1 x 5/64
24	231-4146	2	NUT, LOCK, 3/8"-16, GB, 3/8

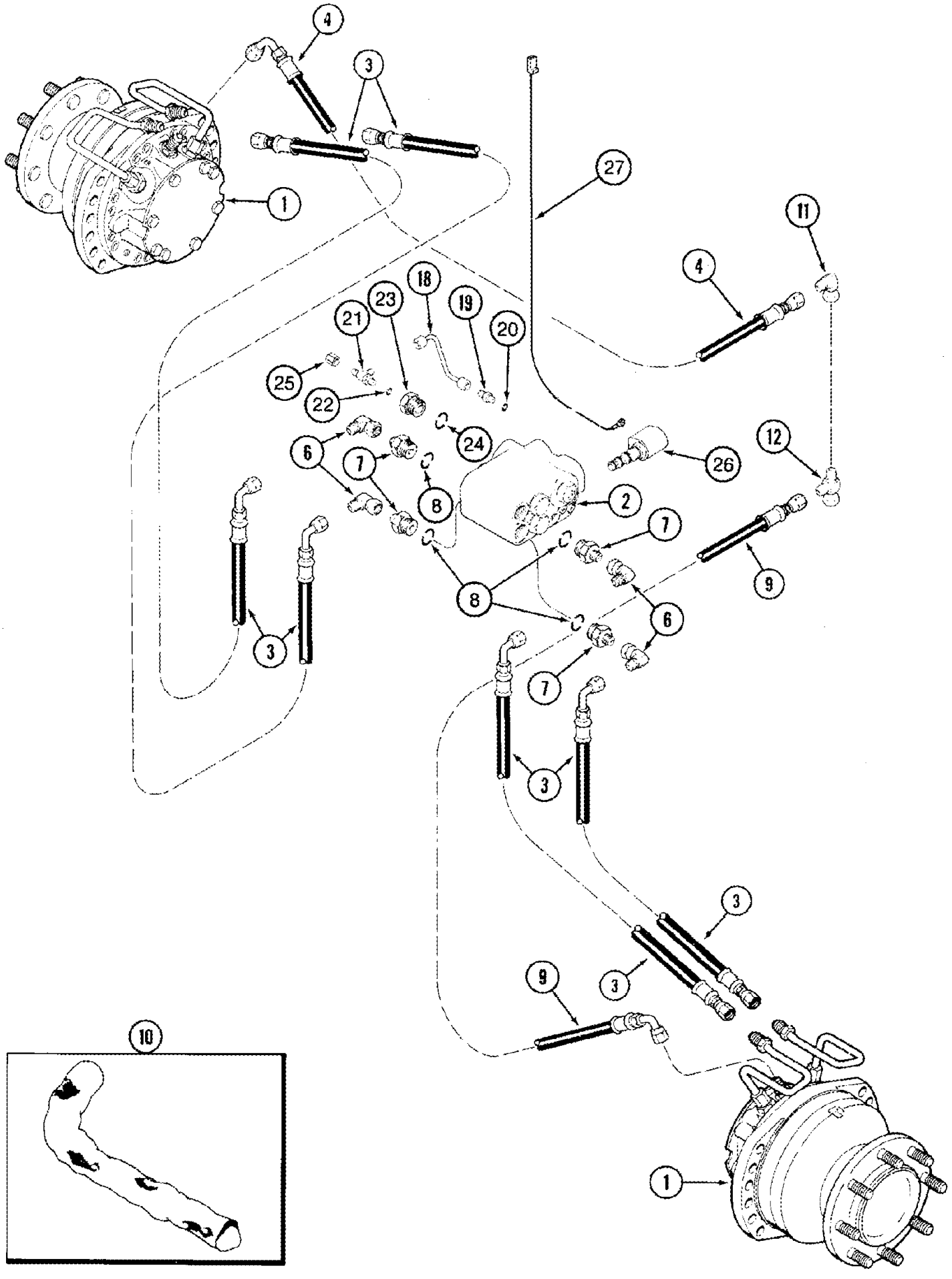
05-12 AXLE, STEERING - SHIELD; 2365: ASN JJC0245220 / 2366: ASN JJC0177600



2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

05-12 AXLE, STEERING - SHIELD; 2365: ASN JJC0245220 / 2366: ASN JJC0177600

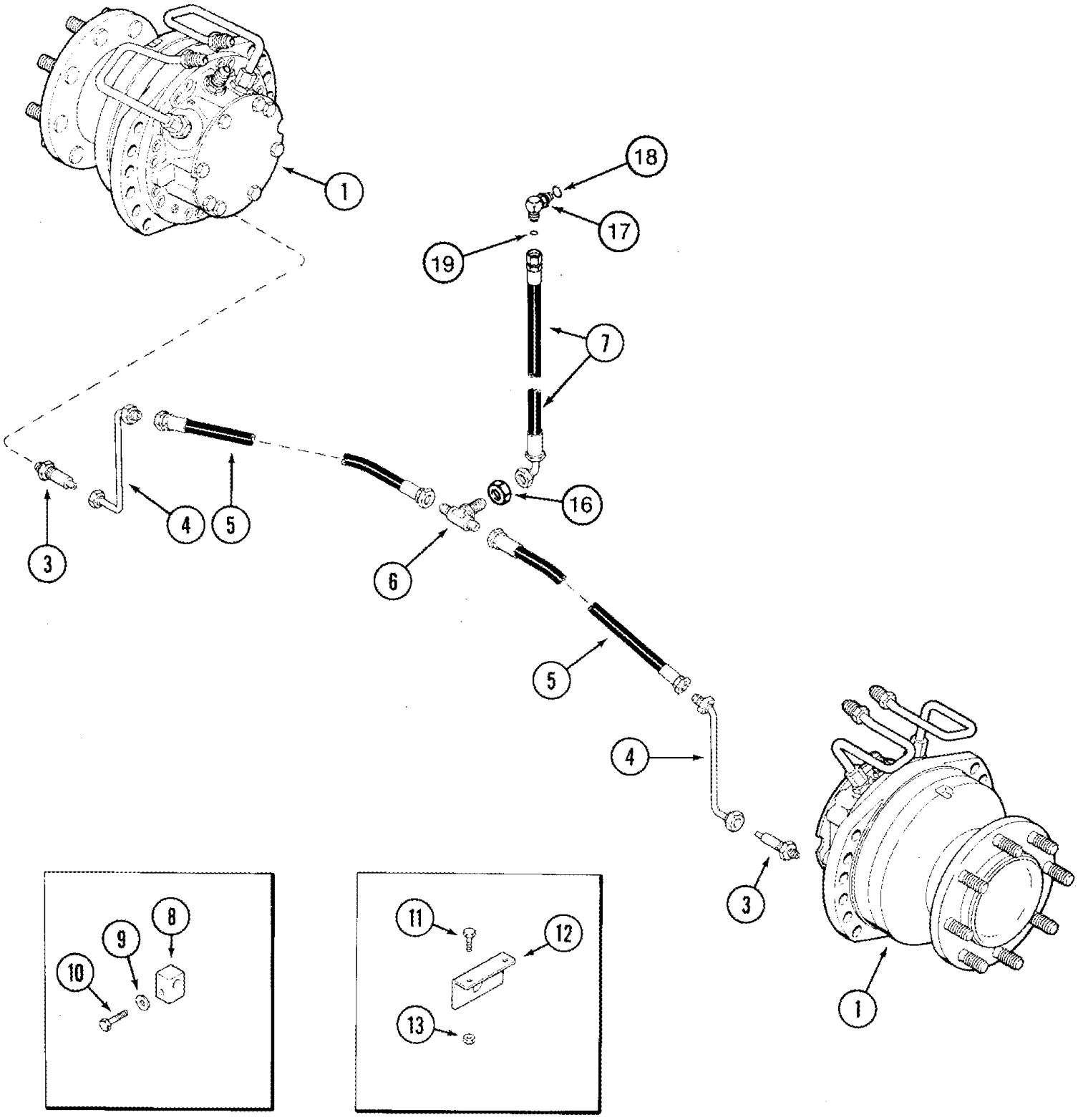
Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	1325596C2	1	SHIELD, Steering Axle
3	195450C2	1	SUPPORT ASSY.,
4	203942C1	1	SPRING,
5	183093C1	2	BRACKET,
6	183094C1	1	CUSHION,
7	1325374C5	1	PLATE, Hood Extension, Left Hand, Not Illustrated, With Straw Spreader
8	428287A1	1	PLATE, Hood Extension, Left Hand, Not Illustrated, With Straw and Chaff Spreader
9	428292A1		PLATE, Hood Extension, Right Hand, With Straw Spreader
10	428286A1	1	PLATE, Hood Extension, Right Hand, With Straw and Chaff Spreader
12	477-73112	22	BOLT, Slotted Tr Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3/4",
13	231-5145	22	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
15	38-1814	1	PIN, LOCK, 1/8" x 7/8", Slotted, 1/8" x 7/8", Slotted
16	413-516	6	BOLT, Hex, 5/16"-18 x 1", G5, Full Thd, 5/16 x 1
17	232-4115	6	NUT, LOCK, 5/16"-18, GC,
18	495-11034	4	WASHER, 5/16", SAE, 11/32 x 11/16 x 1/16
19	1345126C1	1	CUSHION,
20	1968976C1	2	STRIP, Not Illustrated
21	316716A1	2	SEAL, Hood Extension, Use with 1325374C5, 390558A2, 1325375C4, 390557A1
22	477-73812	2	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 3/8" x 3/4", 3/8 x 3/4
23	495-21044	2	WASHER, 3/8", 7/16 x 1 x 5/64
24	231-4146	2	NUT, LOCK, 3/8"-16, GB, 3/8
25	409-7616	3	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 1", Serr, 3/8 x 1, Used With 8, 9, Not Illustrated
26	409-7620	1	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 1 1/4", Serr, Used with 8, 9, Not Illustrated
27	231-5346	4	NUT, LOCK, Flg, 3/8"-16, Used With 8, 9, Not Illustrated



Note: Motors do not include pressure tubes as shown in the illustration. See figure(s) 05-23 for pressure tubes.

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	121436A1	2	MOTOR, HYDRAULIC, Drive, See Figure 05-24, See Figure Note, BSN JJC0177819
1	87300716	2	MOTOR, HYDRAULIC, Drive, See Figure 05-24, See Figure Note, ASN JJC0177820
2	1978000C1	1	VALVE, See Figure 05-23
3	1970387C1	4	HOSE, 1448 mm (57-1/8 in), Wheel Motor Drain Pressure, With 108 - 120 Inch Power Guide Axle
4	1970388C1	1	HOSE, 1702 mm (67 in), Wheel Motor Drain Pressure, With 108 - 120 Inch Power Guide Axle
6	218-5230	4	ELBOW, 90є, 3/4"-16, 37є x 3/4"-16, 37є Fem Sw, 3/4 fl x sw
7	218-5070	4	CONNECTOR, HYD., 3/4"-16, 37є x 1 1/16"-12, O-Ring, 3/4 fl x 1-1/16 Or, Inc. 8
8	237-6012	1	O-RING, 12-1, 90 Duro, .924 ID x .118" Thk,
9	1970389C1	1	HOSE, 1549 mm (61 in), Drain, With 108 - 120 Inch Power Guide Axle
10	1970108C1	2	COVER, PROTECTIVE, Sleeve 60 ID x 1219 mm
11	218-5230	1	ELBOW, 90є, 3/4"-16, 37є x 3/4"-16, 37є Fem Sw, 3/4 fl x sw
12	218-845	1	TEE, 37є, 3/4"-16 x 3/4"-16, Fem Sw Run, 3/4 fl br x fl x sw
18	1970140C1	1	TUBE, HYD, Charge Pressure
19	218-5053	1	CONNECTOR, HYD., 7/16"-20, 37є x 7/16"-20, O-Ring, Incl. 20
20	237-6004	1	O-RING, 4-1, 90 Duro, .351" ID x .072" Thk,
21	218-5289	1	TEE, 7/16"-20, 37є x 7/16"-20, O-Ring Run, Inc. 22
22	237-6004	1	O-RING, 4-1, 90 Duro, .351" ID x .072" Thk,
23	1970176C1	1	PLUG, Inc. 24
24	237-6012	1	O-RING, 12-1, 90 Duro, .924 ID x .118" Thk,
25	218-752	1	CAP, 37є, 7/16"-20, 7/16
26	REF	1	INSTRUCTION, Solenoid Assy, Charge Pressure, See Figure 05-17, REF 60 - 64
27	1964572C2	1	HARNESS, WIRE, Solenoid, Motors do not include pressure tubes as shown in the illustration. See Figure 05-23 for pressure tubes.

Note: Motors do not include pressure tubes as shown in the illustration. See figure(s) 05-23 for pressure tubes.



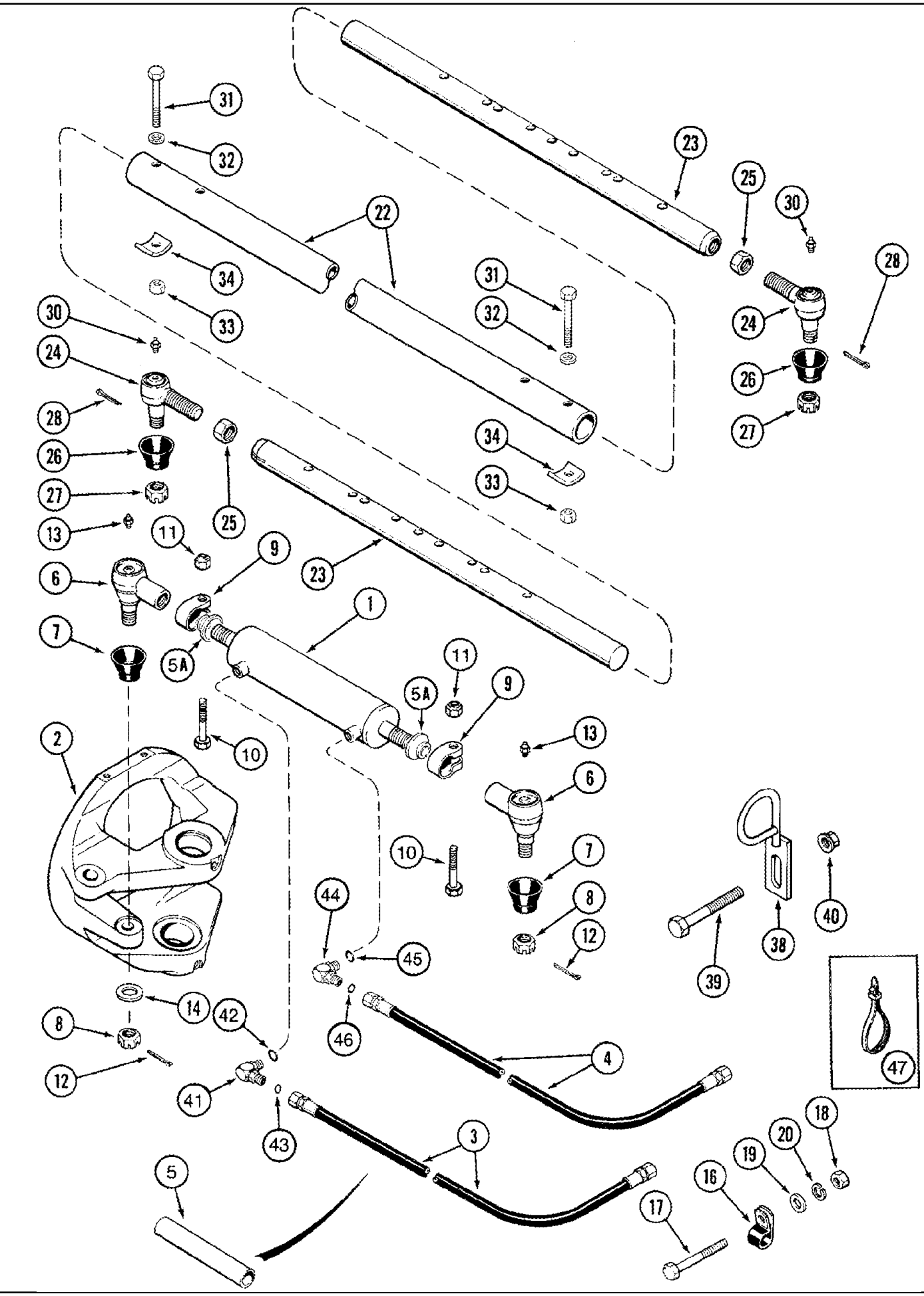
Note: Motors do not include pressure tubes as shown in the illustration. See Figure(s) 05-23 for pressure tubes.

05-14 HYDRAULICS - WHEEL MOTOR FLUSH - POWER GUIDE AXLE

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	121436A1	2	MOTOR, HYDRAULIC, Drive, Inc. 3, See Figure 05-24, BSN JJC0177819
1	87300716	2	MOTOR, HYDRAULIC, Drive, Inc. 3, See Figure 05-24, ASN JJC0177820
3	121434A1	2	ADAPTER, English Thread, Flush Port, Included With REF 1, 121436A1
4	1346971C1	2	TUBE, HYD, Motor Flush
5	121435A1	2	HOSE, 1473 mm (58 in), Motor Flush, With 108 - 120 Inch Power Guide Axle
6	218-805	1	TEE, 3/4"-16, 37є, Blkhd, 3/4 blkhd fl br x fl x fl
7	129187A1	1	HOSE, FLEXIBLE, 3450 mm (135-7/8 in), With 108 - 120 Inch Power Guide Axle
8	1347182C1	2	CLAMP,
9	495-11053	2	WASHER, 1/2", SAE, (17/32" x 1-1/16" x 3/32")
10	614-12040	2	BOLT, Hex, M12 x 40, 8.8, Full Thd,
11	426-616	2	BOLT, Hex, 3/8"-16 x 1", G8, Full Thd,
12	1347068C1	1	SUPPORT,
13	232-4116	2	NUT, LOCK, 3/8"-16, GC,
16	218-1255	1	NUT, LOCK, Blkhd, 3/4"-16,
17	135485A1	1	ELBOW,
18	237-6004	1	O-RING, 4-1, 90 Duro, .351" ID x .072" Thk,
19	238-6012	1	O-RING, -012, 90 Duro, .364" ID x .070" Thk,

Note: Motors do not include pressure tubes as shown in the illustration. See Figure(s) 05-23 for pressure tubes.

05-15 STEERING CYLINDER AND TIE ROD - POWER GUIDE AXLE



2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

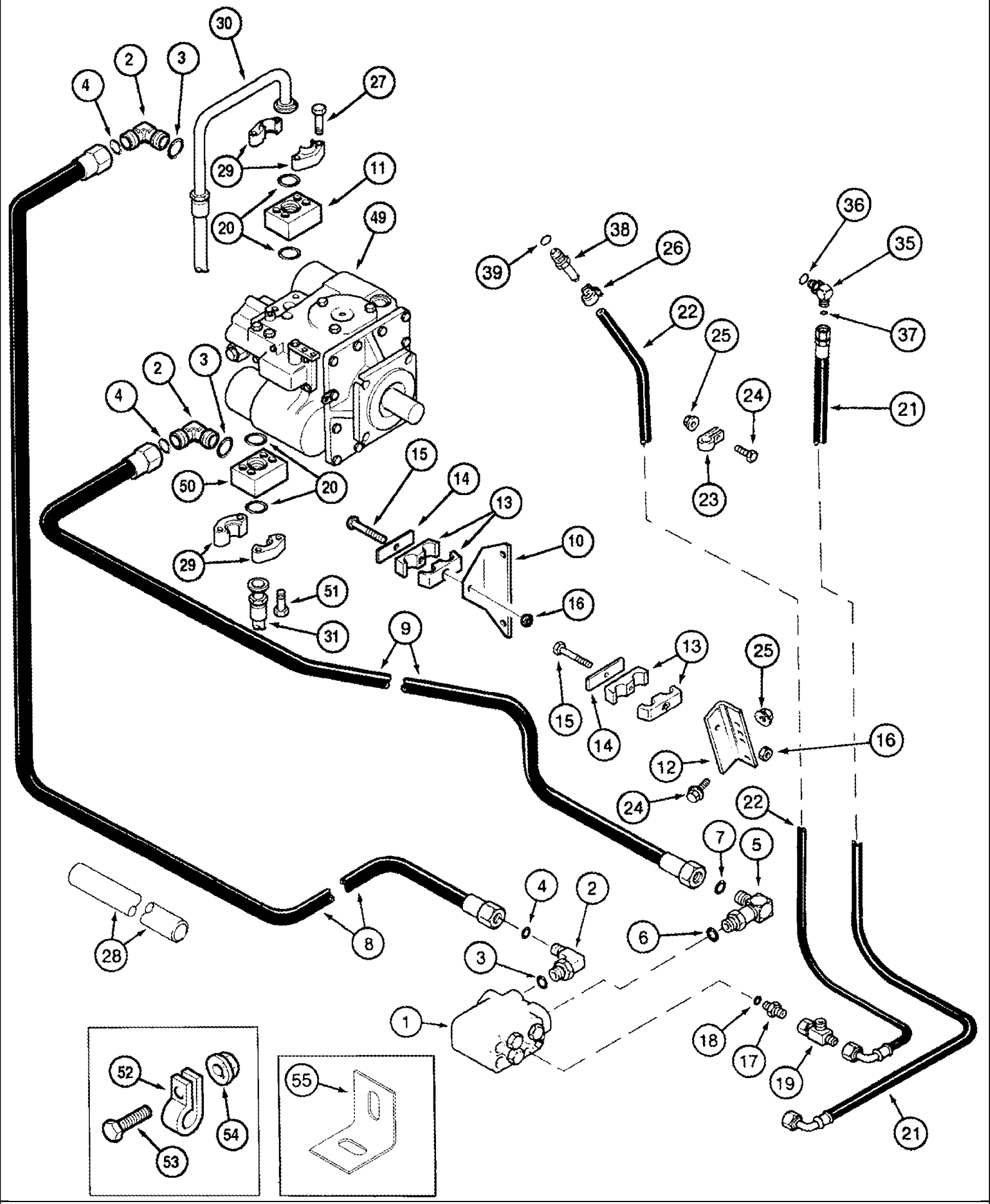
05-15 STEERING CYLINDER AND TIE ROD - POWER GUIDE AXLE

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	127913C93	1	CYLINDER STEERING, 57 ID x 229 mm strk, Steering, See Figure 05-22 (01), 2365: - JJC0245199 / 2366: - JJC0177519
1	1958024C1	1	CYLINDER STEERING, 64 ID x 229 mm strk, Steering, See Figure 05-22 (02), 2365: JJC0245200 - / 2366: JJC0177520 -
2	REF	2	INSTRUCTION, Carrier, King Pin, See Figure 05-18, REF 3
3	128088A2	1	HOSE, FLEXIBLE, 1956 mm (77 in), With 108 - 120 Inch Power Guide Axle
4	128083A2	1	HOSE, FLEXIBLE, 1727 mm (68 in), With 108 - 120 Inch Power Guide Axle
5	229298A1	1	BOOT,
5A	A41424	2	SEAL, Cylinder Ball Socket
6	186140C91	2	BALL JOINT, Inc. 7 - 11, 2365: -JJC01245219 / 2366: -JJC0177599
6	437222A1	2	BALL JOINT, Inc. 7 - 11, 2365: JJC01245220- / 2366: JJC0177600-
7	110373R1	1	DUST CAP,
8	425-1314	1	NUT, SLOTTED, 7/8"-14, G5,
9	446308C91	1	CLAMP, Inc. 10, 11
10	413-730	1	BOLT, Hex, 7/16"-14 x 1 7/8", G5, 7/16 x 1-7/8
11	231-4117	1	NUT, LOCK, 7/16"-14, GB, 7/16
12	432-824	2	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 1/8" x 1 1/2", 1/8" x 1-1/2"
13	219-1	2	NIPPLE, LUBE, 1/8"-27 x .66 lg, , BSN JJC0177699
13	219-8	2	NIPPLE, LUBE, 1/4"-28 NPT x .54" lg, 1/4 x 35/64, ASN JJC0177700
14	496-21094	1	WASHER, 15/16" x 1 3/4" x .179", HDN,
16	515-25476	1	CLAMP, 1 7/8", Insul, 1/2" Bolt,
17	413-572	1	BOLT, Hex, 5/16"-18 x 4 1/2", G5, 5/16 x 4-1/2
18	425-105	1	NUT, 5/16"-18, G5,
19	495-81116	1	WASHER, .344" x 1" x .060", 11/32 x 1 x 3/64
20	492-11031	1	WASHER, LOCK, 5/16",
22	1970102C1	1	TIE-ROD, STEERING, Tie Rod, Outer
23	1970103C1	2	TUBE, Tie Rod, Inner
24	1968998C1	2	BALL JOINT,
25	1970391C1	2	NUT, 1-1/8 NF
26	110373R1	2	DUST CAP,
27	425-1314	2	NUT, SLOTTED, 7/8"-14, G5,
28	432-816	2	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 1/8" x 1",
30	219-1	2	NIPPLE, LUBE, 1/8"-27 x .66 lg,
31	326-856	4	BOLT, Hex, 1/2"-13 x 3 1/2", G8,
32	1970104C1	4	SPACER,
33	232-4118	4	NUT, LOCK, 1/2"-13, GC,
34	1970101C1	4	CLAMP,
38	1970383C1	4	GUIDE,
39	413-1280	4	BOLT, Hex, 3/4"-10 x 5", G5, 3/4 x 5
40	232-51312	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/4"-10,
41	201-304	1	ELBOW, 90ε, 11/16"-16 x 9/16"-18 Adj, ORFS, 11/16 fc x 9/16 Or, Inc. 42, 43
43	238-6012	1	O-RING, -012, 90 Duro, .364" ID x .070" Thk,
44	201-332	1	ELBOW, 90ε, 13/16"-16 x 9/16"-18, Adj, ORFS, 13/16 fc x 9/16 Or, Inc. 45, 46

05-15 STEERING CYLINDER AND TIE ROD - POWER GUIDE AXLE

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
46	238-6014	1	O-RING, -014, 90 Duro, .489" ID x .070" Thk,
47	L18337	1	STRAP, CABLE, 9.95"-12.1" lg, 15" TIE
42	237-6006	1	O-RING, 6-1, 90 Duro, .468" ID x .078" Thk,
45	237-6006	1	O-RING, 6-1, 90 Duro, .468" ID x .078" Thk,

05-16 HYDRAULICS - VALVE, SELECTOR - POWER GUIDE AXLE

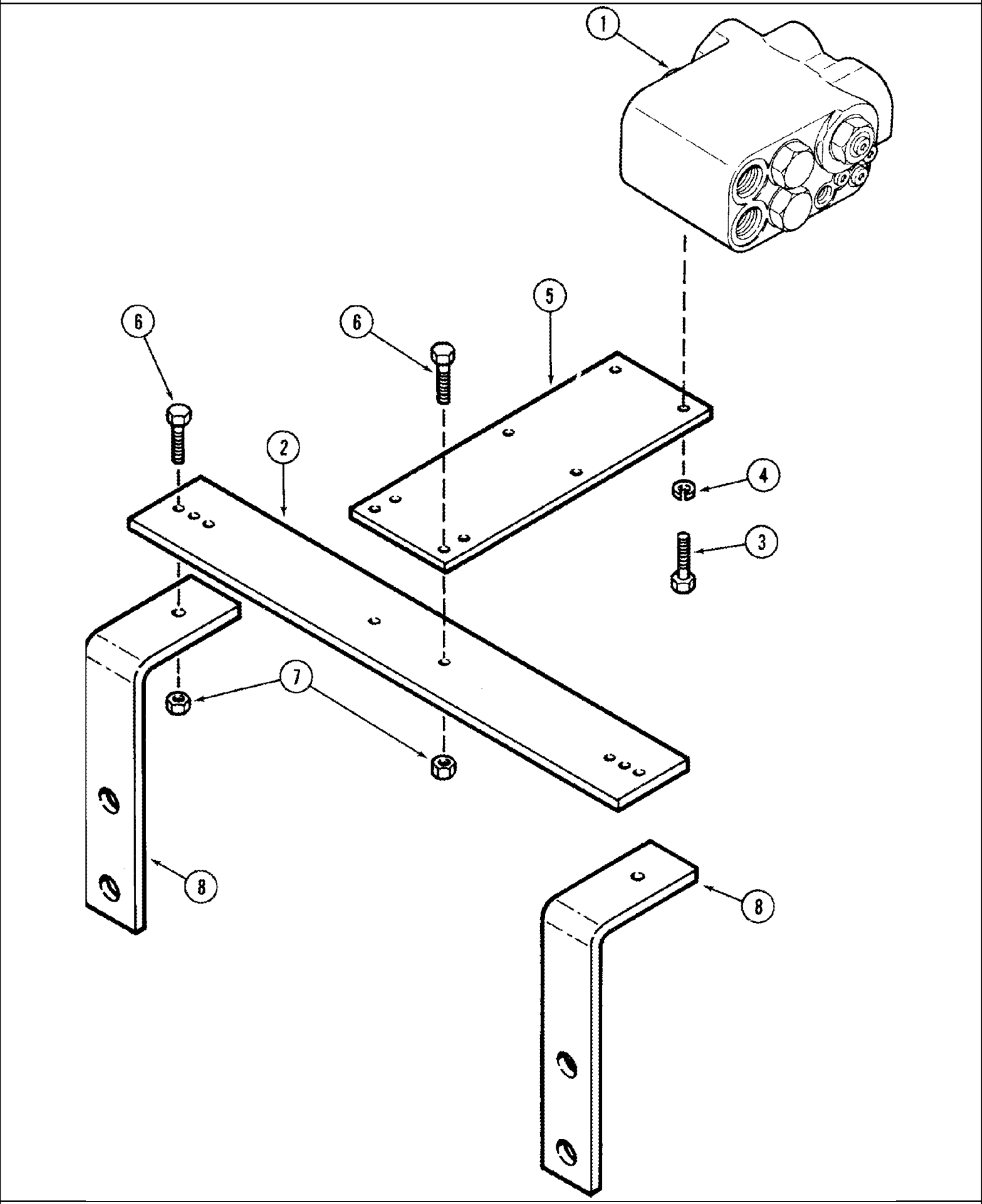


05-16 HYDRAULICS - VALVE, SELECTOR - POWER GUIDE AXLE

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	1978000C1	1	VALVE, See Figure 05-23
2	201-307	1	ELBOW, 90є, 1 3/16"-12 x 1 1/16"-12 Adj, ORFS, 1-3/16 fc x 1-1/16 Or, Inc. 3, 4
2	409733A1	2	ELBOW, 1-3/16 fc x 1-1/16 Or, Long fc End, Inc. 3, 4
3	237-6012	1	O-RING, 12-1, 90 Duro, .924 ID x .118" Thk,
4	238-6018	1	O-RING, -018, 90 Duro, .739" ID x .070" Thk,
5	201-365	1	ELBOW, 90є, 1 3/16"-12 x 1 1/16"-12 Sw, ORFS, Includes 6, 7
6	237-6012	1	O-RING, 12-1, 90 Duro, .924 ID x .118" Thk,
7	238-6018	1	O-RING, -018, 90 Duro, .739" ID x .070" Thk,
8	227643A1	1	HOSE, 3050 mm (120-1/8 in), Supply Reverse
9	227642A1	1	HOSE, 2540 mm (100 in), Supply Forward
10	235195A1	1	SUPPORT, Upper Hose Clamp
11	226646A1	1	BLOCK, Adapter Manifold
12	1324467C2	1	ANGLE,
13	1324473C1	2	CLAMP,
14	1324469C1	2	PLATE,
15	326-552	2	BOLT, Hex, 5/16"-18 x 3 1/4", G8,
16	232-4115	2	NUT, LOCK, 5/16"-18, GC,
17	218-5351	1	CONNECTOR, HYD., 3/4"-16, 37є x 9/16"-18, O-Ring, 3/4 fl x 9/16 Or, Inc.18
18	237-6006	1	O-RING, 6-1, 90 Duro, .468" ID x .078" Thk,
19	218-845	1	TEE, 37є, 3/4"-16 x 3/4"-16, Fem Sw Run, 3/4 fl br x fl x sw
20	238-6219	4	O-RING, -219, 90 Duro, 1.296" ID x .139" Thk,
21	240455A1	1	HOSE, 3340 mm (131-1/2 in), Flush Supply, For Attaching Parts, See Figure 05-14
22	240456A1	1	HOSE, 3560 mm (140-1/4 in), Flush Return
23	L50062	1	SHIN,
24	409-7516	3	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 1", Serr,
25	231-5345	3	NUT, LOCK, Flg, 5/16"-18, 5/16
26	214-1412	1	CLAMP, HOSE, #12, 0.69/1.25 Type F Worm,
27	413-756	4	BOLT, Hex, 7/16"-14 x 3 1/2", G5, 7/16 x 3-1/2
28	1989500C1	2	SLEEVE, 1829 mm (72 in)
29	S97224	4	FLANGE, 1 in
30	227641A2	1	HOSE, 4055 mm (159-5/8 in), Reverse, Pump to Motor
31	227640A1	1	HOSE, 3455 mm (136 in), Forward, Pump to Motor
35	135485A1	1	ELBOW, Inc. Orifice
36	237-6004	1	O-RING, 4-1, 90 Duro, .351" ID x .072" Thk,
37	238-6012	1	O-RING, -012, 90 Duro, .364" ID x .070" Thk,
38	217-397	1	FITTING, 1/2" Hose x 9/16"-18 ORB, Beaded, Includes 39
39	237-6006	1	O-RING, 6-1, 90 Duro, .468" ID x .078" Thk,
49	REF	1	INSTRUCTION, Pump, Hydrostatic, See Figure(s) 06-8 - 06-11
50	226647A1	1	FITTING, Adapter Manifold
51	413-756	4	BOLT, Hex, 7/16"-14 x 3 1/2", G5, 7/16 x 3-1/2
52	515-23175	1	CLAMP, 11/16", Insul, 3/8" Bolt, 7/8 ID
52	515-23238	1	CLAMP, 15/16", Insul, 3/8" Bolt,
52	515-23333	2	CLAMP, 1 5/16", Insul, 3/8" Bolt,

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
53	409-7516	4	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 1", Serr,
54	231-5145	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
55	1301560C2	1	STIFFENER, Clamp Mounting, Rear

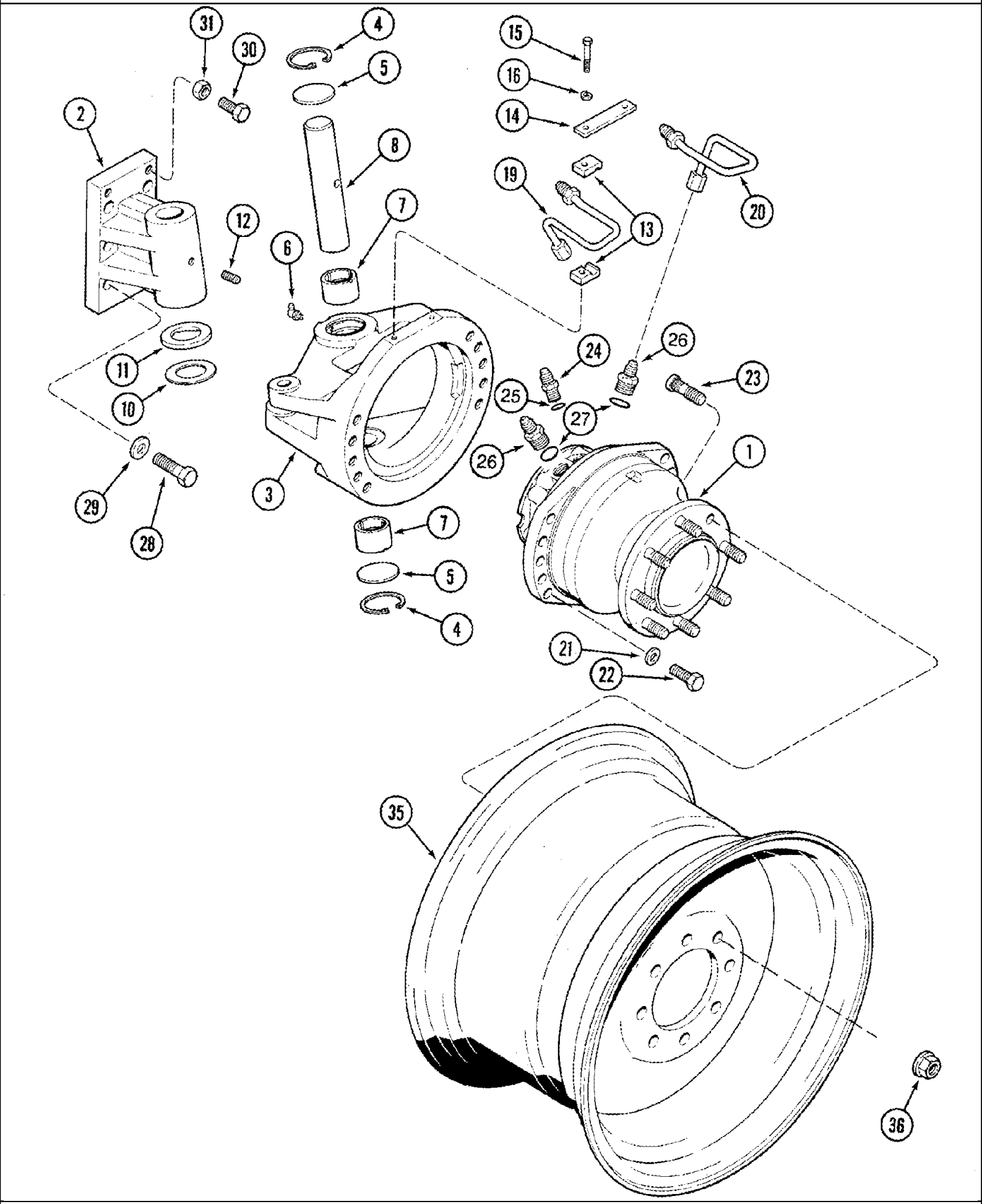
05-17 VALVE, SELECTOR CONTROL - MOUNTING - POWER GUIDE AXLE



05-17 VALVE, SELECTOR CONTROL - MOUNTING - POWER GUIDE AXLE

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	1978000C1	1	VALVE, See Figure 05-23
2	1324455C2	1	PLATE,
3	426-624	2	BOLT, Hex, 3/8"-16 x 1 1/2", G8, 3/8 x 1-1/2; 8
4	492-11038	2	WASHER, LOCK, 3/8",
5	1324454C4	1	PLATE,
6	426-616	4	BOLT, Hex, 3/8"-16 x 1", G8, Full Thd,
7	232-4116	4	NUT, LOCK, 3/8"-16, GC,
8	1324471C1	2	BRACKET,

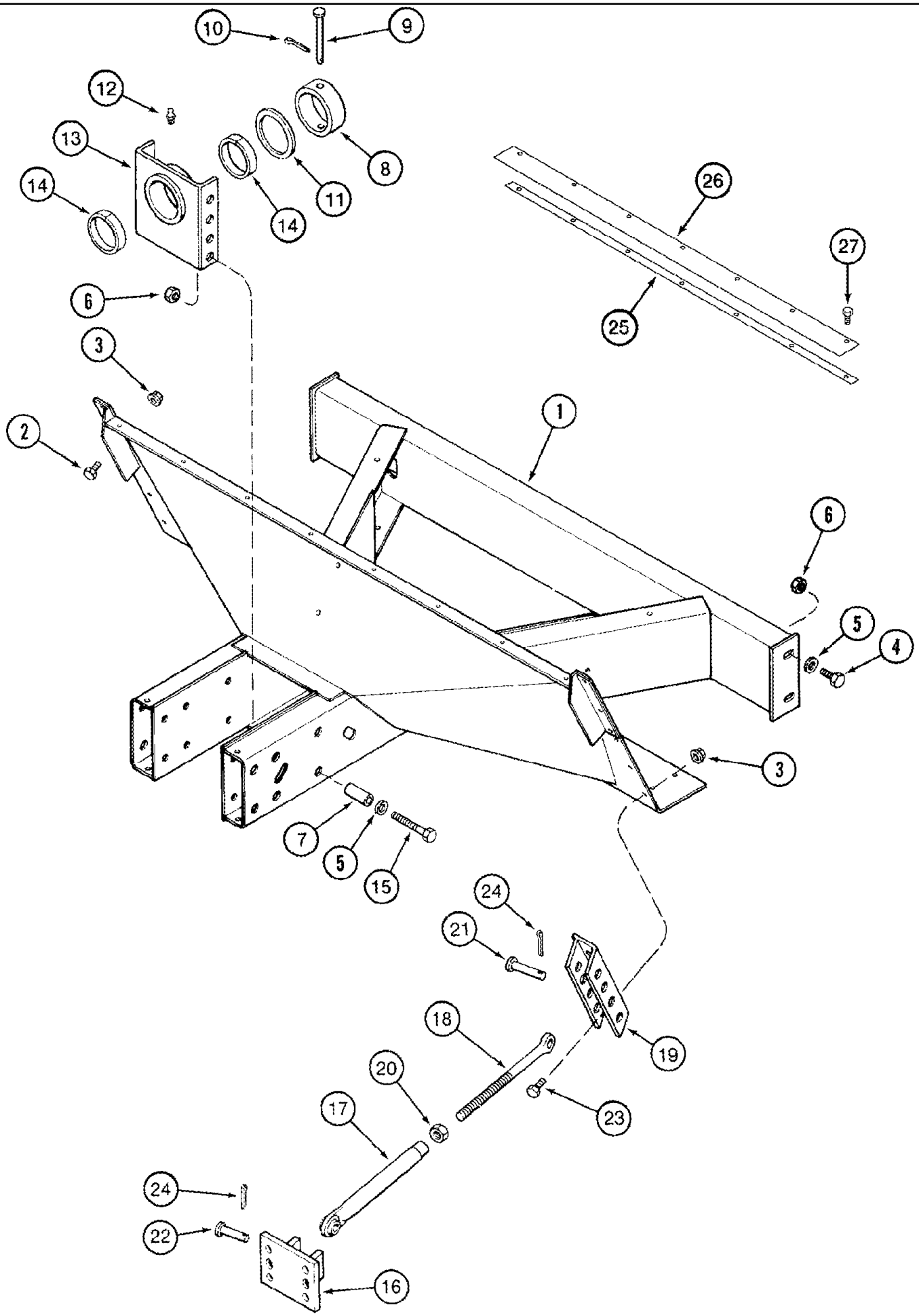
05-18 MOTOR, WHEEL - KING PIN - POWER GUIDE AXLE



05-18 MOTOR, WHEEL - KING PIN - POWER GUIDE AXLE

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	121436A1	2	MOTOR, HYDRAULIC, Wheel Drive, See Figure 05-24, BSN JJC0177819
1	87300716	2	MOTOR, HYDRAULIC, Wheel Drive, See Figure 05-24, ASN JJC0177820
2	1970138C1	2	HOUSING, King Pin
3	1970136C1	1	HOUSING, Right Hand, Inc. (2) 1970142C1, REF 7, 2365: -JJC0245199 / 2366: -JJC0177519
3	406799A1	1	FRAME, Right-Hand, Inc. (2) 1970142C1, REF 7, 2365: JJC0245200- / 2366: JJC0177520-
3	1970354C1	1	FRAME, Left Hand, Inc. (2) 1970142C1, REF 7
4	100-21244	4	RING, SNAP, 2.44", Int, #244,
5	41-3040	4	PLUG, Exp, 2 1/2",
6	219-57	4	NIPPLE, LUBE, 90є, 1/4" NPT x .75" lg, 1/4 tpr x 3/4
7	1970142C1	4	BUSHING,
8	1970143C1	2	PIN,
10	1970381C1	2	WASHER, Steel
11	1970382C1	4	WASHER, Bronze
12	83-15020	2	SET SCREW, Hex Soc, 1/2"-13 x 1 1/4", 1/2 x 1-1/4 cp pt
13	1970148C1	8	CLAMP,
14	1970150C1	2	PLATE,
15	326-532	4	BOLT, Hex, 5/16"-18 x 2", G8,
16	492-11031	4	WASHER, LOCK, 5/16",
19	1970146C1	2	TUBE, HYD, Pressure
20	1970147C1	2	TUBE, HYD, Pressure
21	1324470C1	20	WASHER, 41/64 x 1 x 3/64
22	326-1026	20	BOLT, Hex, 5/8"-11 x 1 5/8", G8, Full Thd,
23	1970151C1	16	STUD,
24	218-5059	2	CONNECTOR, HYD., 3/4"-16, 37є x 3/4"-16, O-Ring, Inc. 25
25	237-6008	1	O-RING, 8-1, 90 Duro, .644" ID x .087" Thk,
26	218-5064	4	CONNECTOR, HYD., 1 1/16"-12, 37є x 1 1/16"-12, O-Ring, 1-1/16 fl x Or, Inc. 27
27	237-6012	1	O-RING, 12-1, 90 Duro, .924 ID x .118" Thk,
28	326-1236	12	BOLT, Hex, 3/4"-10 x 2 1/4", G8,
29	496-21081	12	WASHER, 13/16" x 1 1/2" x .179", HDN,
30	326-1028	4	BOLT, Hex, 5/8"-11 x 1 3/4", G8, Full Thd,
31	329-1410	4	NUT, Jam, 5/8"-11, G8,
35	1970153C2	2	RIM, Axle Drive Wheel, 16 x 26, Used with 18.4 x 16 Inch Tire, Used with 16.9 x 26 Inch Tire
35	257875A2	2	WHEEL, 600/65-R28
36	1541701C1	16	NUT,

05-19(01) AXLE, STEERING - SUPPORT - POWER GUIDE AXLE; 2365: BSN JJC0245219 / 2366: BSN JJC0177599

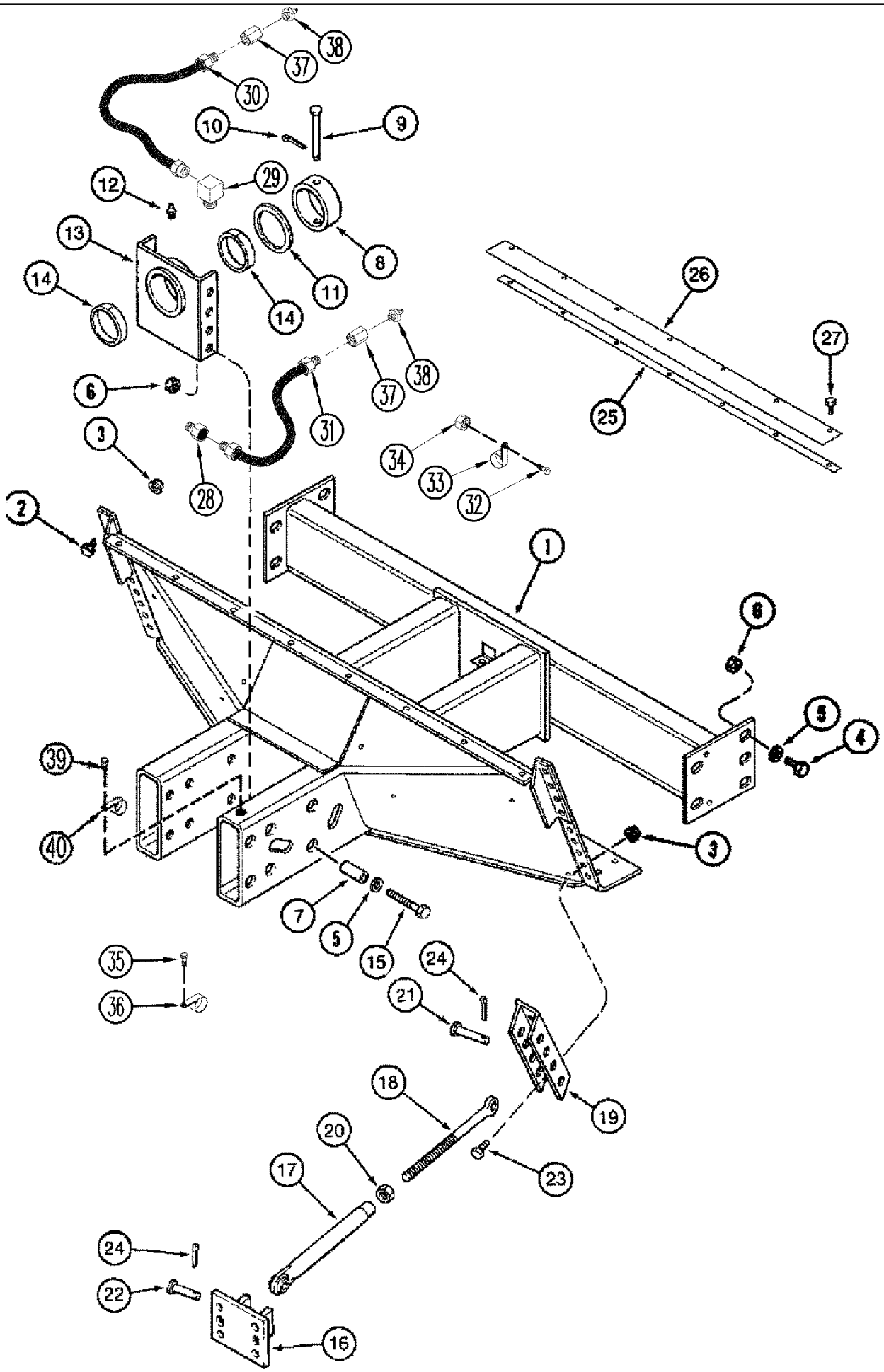


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

05-19(01) AXLE, STEERING - SUPPORT - POWER GUIDE AXLE; 2365: BSN JJC0245219 / 2366: BSN JJC0177599

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	1322258C4	1	SUPPORT, Steering Axle
2	426-816	12	BOLT, Hex, 1/2"-13 x 1", G8, Full Thd, 1/2 x 1; 8
3	232-5138	12	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/2"-13, G8,
4	426-1224	4	BOLT, Hex, 3/4"-10 x 1 1/2", G8, 3/4 x 1-1/2; 8
5	496-21081	8	WASHER, 13/16" x 1 1/2" x .179", HDN,
6	232-51312	8	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/4"-10,
7	177748C1	12	SPACER, 13/16 x 1-1/4 x 2-13/16
8	182795C1	1	BUSHING, Axle Pivot
9	439-11288	1	PIN, HEADED, 3/4" x 5 1/2", 3/4 x 5-1/2; 2
10	432-1620	1	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 1/4" x 1 1/4", 1/4" x 1 1/4"
11	168385C2	AR	WASHER,
12	219-87	2	NIPPLE, LUBE, 1/4"-28 x .56" lg, Self-Tap,
13	182792C96	1	SUPPORT, Front, Inc. 14
14	182794C1	2	RING,
15	326-1272	4	BOLT, Hex, 3/4"-10 x 4 1/2", G8,
16	1970206C1	2	BRACKET,
17	181444C1	2	TIE-ROD,
18	181442C3	2	EYEBOLT,
19	1541603C1	2	SUPPORT, Front
20	425-1016	2	NUT, 1"-8, G5, 1 in
21	439-11456	2	PIN, HEADED, 7/8" x 3 1/2", 7/8 x 3-1/2; 2
22	439-11456	2	PIN, HEADED, 7/8" x 3 1/2", 7/8 x 3-1/2; 2
23	426-824	6	BOLT, Hex, 1/2"-13 x 1 1/2", G8, Full Thd, 1/2 x 1-1/2; 8
24	432-1620	AR	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 1/4" x 1 1/4", 1/4" x 1 1/4"
25	316710A1	1	BAR, Shoe Seal
26	316712A1	1	SEAL, Rubber, Shoe
27	477-73116	6	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 5/16"-18 x 1", 5/16 x 1, Used with 316710A1, 316712A1

05-19(02) AXLE, STEERING - SUPPORT - POWER GUIDE AXLE; 2365: ASN JJC0245220 / 2366: ASN JJC0177600

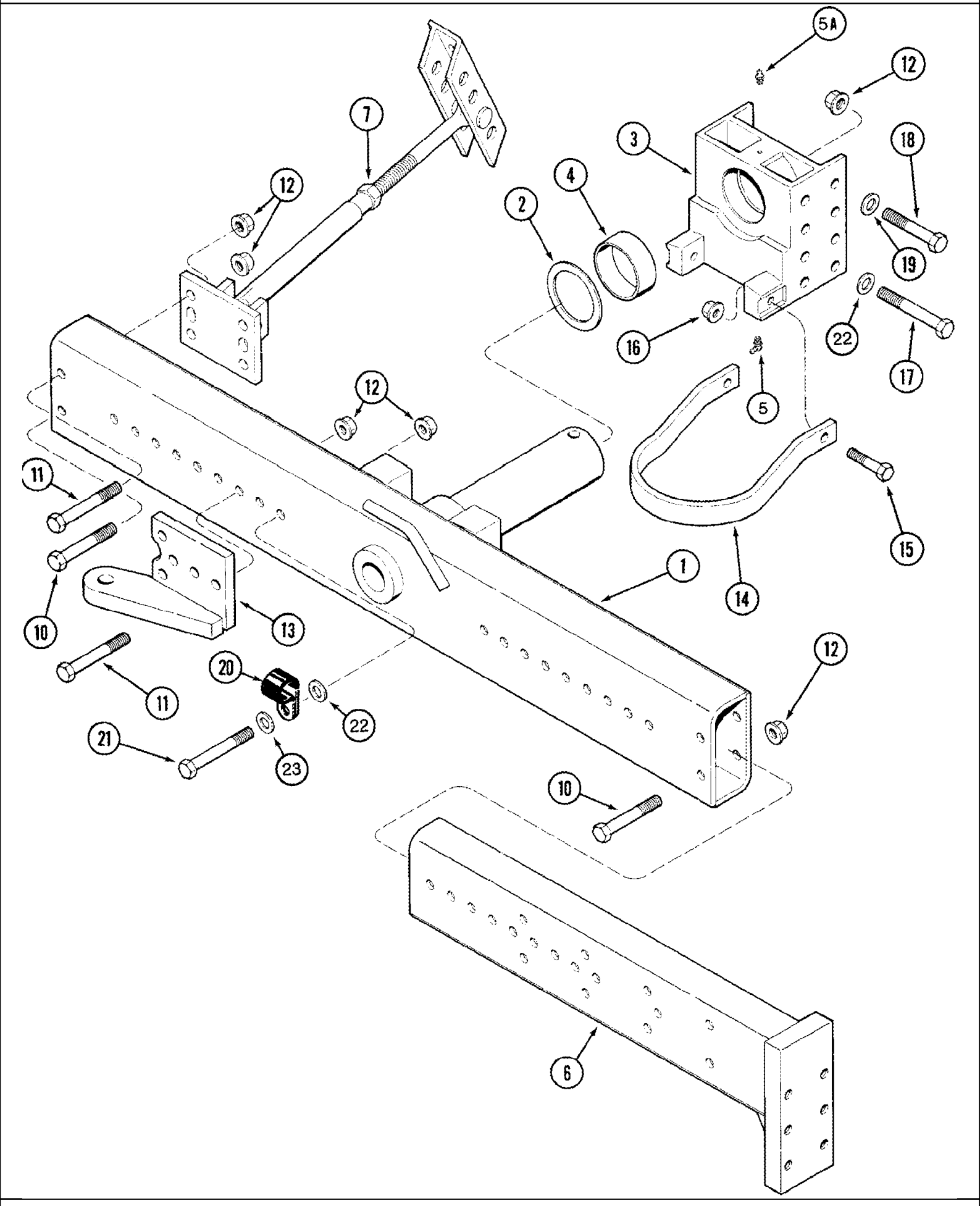


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

05-19(02) AXLE, STEERING - SUPPORT - POWER GUIDE AXLE; 2365: ASN JJC0245220 / 2366: ASN JJC0177600

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	419868A2	1	SUPPORT, Steering Axle
2	426-816	12	BOLT, Hex, 1/2"-13 x 1", G8, Full Thd, 1/2 x 1; 8
3	232-5138	12	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/2"-13, G8,
4	426-1224	4	BOLT, Hex, 3/4"-10 x 1 1/2", G8, 3/4 x 1-1/2; 8
5	496-21081	8	WASHER, 13/16" x 1 1/2" x .179", HDN,
6	232-51312	8	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/4"-10,
7	177748C1	12	SPACER, 13/16 x 1-1/4 x 2-13/16
8	182795C1	1	BUSHING, Axle Pivot
9	439-11288	1	PIN, HEADED, 3/4" x 5 1/2", 3/4 x 5-1/2; 2
10	432-1620	1	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 1/4" x 1 1/4", 1/4" x 1 1/4"
11	168385C2	AR	WASHER,
12	219-87	1	NIPPLE, LUBE, 1/4"-28 x .56" lg, Self-Tap,
12	219-93	1	NIPPLE, LUBE, 90ε, 1/4" NPT x .75" lg, Drive, 1/4, 90 deg
13	182792C97	1	SUPPORT, Front, Inc. 14
14	182794C1	2	RING,
15	326-1272	4	BOLT, Hex, 3/4"-10 x 4 1/2", G8,
16	1970206C1	2	BRACKET,
17	181444C1	2	TIE-ROD,
18	181442C3	2	EYEBOLT,
19	1541603C1	2	SUPPORT, Front
20	425-1016	2	NUT, 1"-8, G5, 1 in
21	439-11456	2	PIN, HEADED, 7/8" x 3 1/2", 7/8 x 3-1/2; 2
22	439-11456	2	PIN, HEADED, 7/8" x 3 1/2", 7/8 x 3-1/2; 2
23	426-824	6	BOLT, Hex, 1/2"-13 x 1 1/2", G8, Full Thd, 1/2 x 1-1/2; 8
24	432-1620	AR	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 1/4" x 1 1/4", 1/4" x 1 1/4"
25	316710A1	1	BAR, Shoe Seal
26	316712A1	1	SEAL, Rubber, Shoe
27	477-73116	6	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 5/16"-18 x 1", 5/16 x 1, Used with 316710A1, 316712A1
28	219-418	1	ADAPTER, 1/4"-1/8 NPTF,
29	219-438	1	ADAPTER, 45ε, 1/4"-1/8 NPTF,
30	431749A1	1	HOSE, 892 mm (35 in)
31	428285A1	1	HOSE, FLEXIBLE, 1129 mm (44-1/4 in)
32	477-73112	1	BOLT, Slotted Tr Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3/4",
33	515-22254	1	CLAMP, 1", Insul, 5/16" Bolt,
34	231-5145	1	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
35	276-14912	1	SCREW, SELF TAP, Hex Hd, 3/8" x 3/4",
36	515-23317	1	CLAMP, 1 1/4", Insul, 3/8" Bolt,
37	F53473	2	NUT, 1/8
38	219-8	2	NIPPLE, LUBE, 1/4"-28 NPT x .54" lg,

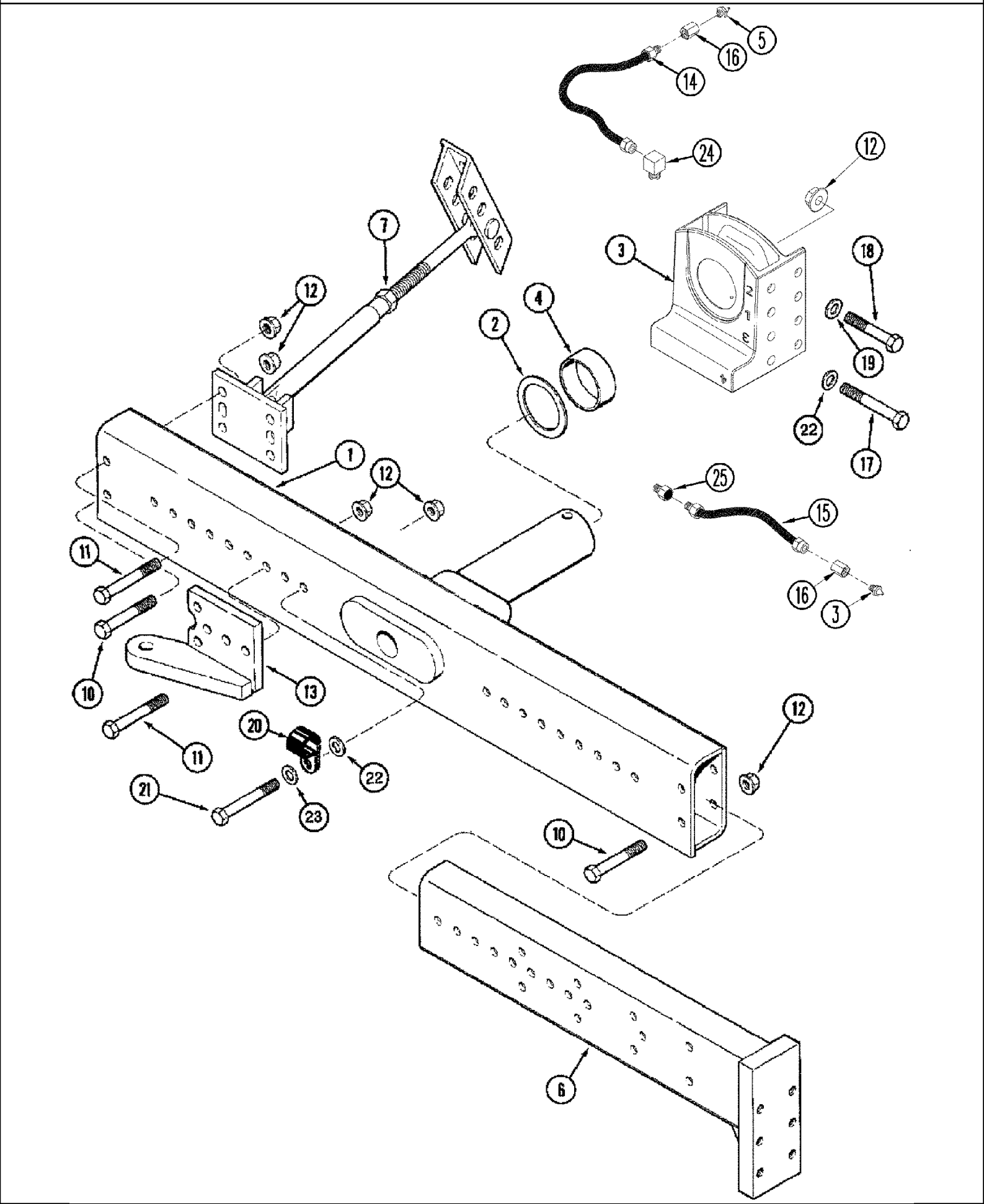
05-20(01) AXLE, STEERING - EXTENSIONS - POWER GUIDE AXLE; 2365: BSN JJC0245219 / 2366: BSN JJC0177599



05-20(01) AXLE, STEERING - EXTENSIONS - POWER GUIDE AXLE; 2365: BSN JJC0245219 / 2366: BSN JJC0177599

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	1968991C1	1	AXLE, Adjustable, 108 to 144 Inch
2	168385C2	4	WASHER,
3	186599C94	1	SUPPORT, Axle Pivot, Inc. 4
4	177751C1	2	BUSHING,
5	219-93	2	NIPPLE, LUBE, 90¢, 1/4" NPT x .75" lg, Drive, 1/4 tpr x 3/4
5A	219-87	1	NIPPLE, LUBE, 1/4"-28 x .56" lg, Self-Tap,
6	1968992C1	2	AXLE, 108 to 144 Inch
7	REF	2	INSTRUCTION, Support Assy, See Figure 05-19, REF 16 - 24
10	413-1280	10	BOLT, Hex, 3/4"-10 x 5", G5, 3/4 x 5
11	326-1288	4	BOLT, Hex, 3/4"-10 x 5 1/2", G8,
12	232-51312	AR	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/4"-10,
13	1968993C1	1	SUPPORT,
14	1979114C1	1	STRAP, Tow, 51 mm Drop
15	326-1048	2	BOLT, Hex, 5/8"-11 x 3", G8,
16	231-51410	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/8"-11,
17	326-1288	2	BOLT, Hex, 3/4"-10 x 5 1/2", G8,
18	326-1272	6	BOLT, Hex, 3/4"-10 x 4 1/2", G8,
19	496-21081	5	WASHER, 13/16" x 1 1/2" x .179", HDN,
20	195618A1	1	CLAMP, 1-7/8 ID
21	326-1296	1	BOLT, Hex, 3/4"-10 x 6", G8,
22	396-41081	3	WASHER, 13/16" x 1 3/4" x .219", HDN, 13/16 x 1-3/4 x 7/32
23	495-11081	1	WASHER, 3/4", SAE,

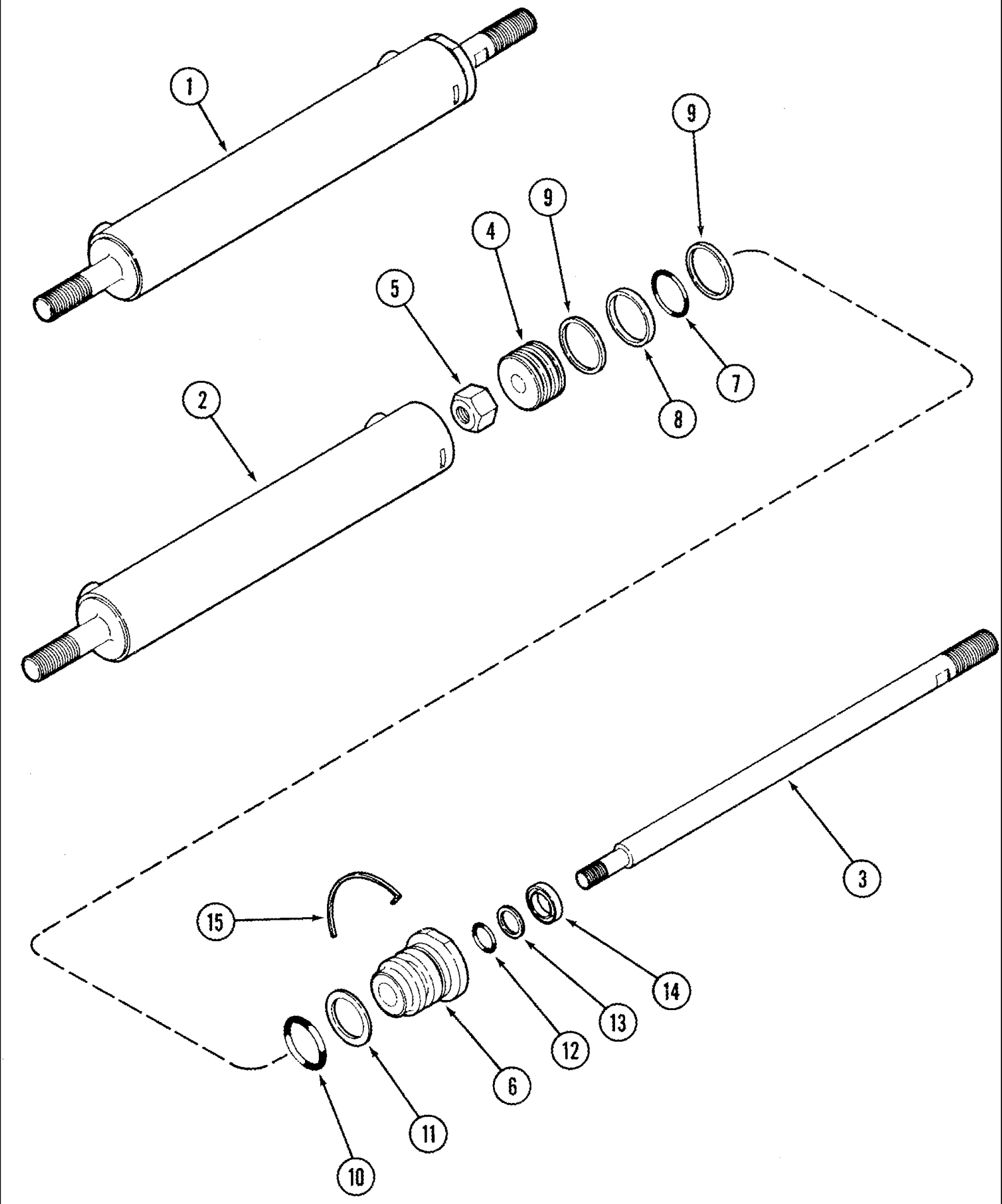
05-20(02) AXLE, STEERING - EXTENSIONS - POWER GUIDE AXLE; 2365: ASN JJC0245220 / 2366: ASN JJC0177600



05-20(02) AXLE, STEERING - EXTENSIONS - POWER GUIDE AXLE; 2365: ASN JJC0245220 / 2366: ASN JJC0177600

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	413204A1	1	AXLE, Adjustable, 108 to 144 Inch
2	168385C2	4	WASHER,
3	386235A2	1	SUPPORT, Axle Pivot, Inc. 4
4	177751C1	2	BUSHING,
5	219-8	2	NIPPLE, LUBE, 1/4"-28 NPT x .54" lg,
6	1968992C1	2	AXLE, 108 to 144 Inch
7	REF	2	INSTRUCTION, Support Assy, See Figure 05-19, REF 16 - 24
10	413-1280	10	BOLT, Hex, 3/4"-10 x 5", G5, 3/4 x 5
11	326-1288	4	BOLT, Hex, 3/4"-10 x 5 1/2", G8,
12	232-51312	AR	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/4"-10,
13	1968993C1	1	SUPPORT,
14	431726A1	1	HOSE, 938 mm (37 in)
15	428293A1	1	HOSE, FLEXIBLE, 1091 mm (43 in)16
16	F53473	2	NUT, 1/8
17	326-1288	2	BOLT, Hex, 3/4"-10 x 5 1/2", G8,
18	326-1272	6	BOLT, Hex, 3/4"-10 x 4 1/2", G8,
19	496-21081	5	WASHER, 13/16" x 1 1/2" x .179", HDN,
20	195618A1	1	CLAMP, 1-7/8 ID
21	326-1296	1	BOLT, Hex, 3/4"-10 x 6", G8,
22	396-41081	3	WASHER, 13/16" x 1 3/4" x .219", HDN, 13/16 x 1-3/4 x 7/32
23	495-11081	1	WASHER, 3/4", SAE,
24	219-439	1	ADAPTER, 90є, 1/4"-1/8 NPTF,
25	219-418	1	ADAPTER, 1/4"-1/8 NPTF,

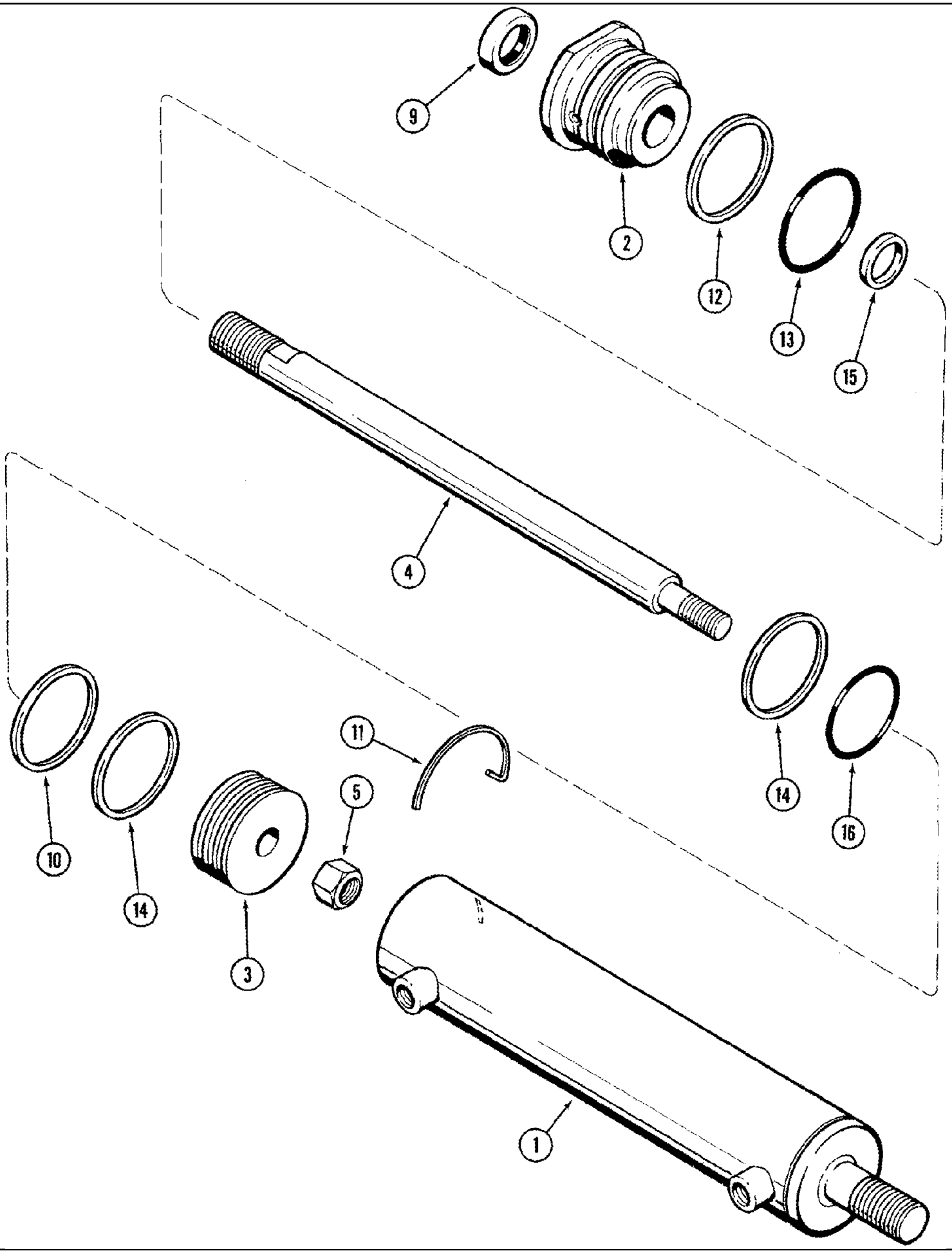
05-21 CYLINDER ASSY - STEERING - WITHOUT POWER GUIDE AXLE; 2365: BSN JJC0245199 / 2366: BSN JJC0177519



05-21 CYLINDER ASSY - STEERING - WITHOUT POWER GUIDE AXLE; 2365: BSN JJC0245199 / 2366: BSN JJC0177519

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	548247R91	1	CYLINDER ASSY., 51 ID x 229 mm strk, Inc. 2 - 15
2	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Body, Order 548247R91, REF 1
3	548251R1	1	ROD,
4	548252R1	1	PISTON,
5	232-4609	1	NUT, LOCK, 9/16"-18, GC,
6	548354R1	1	HEAD,
	548357R91	1	KIT, Inc. 7 - 15
7	238-5129	1	O-RING, -129, 70 Duro, 1.549" ID x .103" Thk,
8	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Ring, Piston Seal
9	NSS	2	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Ring, Piston Bearing
10	238-6326	1	O-RING, -326, 90 Duro, 1.60" ID x .210" Thk,
11	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Washer, O-Ring Backup, Head
12	238-6212	1	O-RING, -212, 90 Duro, .859" ID x .139" Thk,
13	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Washer, O-Ring Backup, Piston
14	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Seal, Wiper, Piston Rod
15	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Ring, Retaining Wire

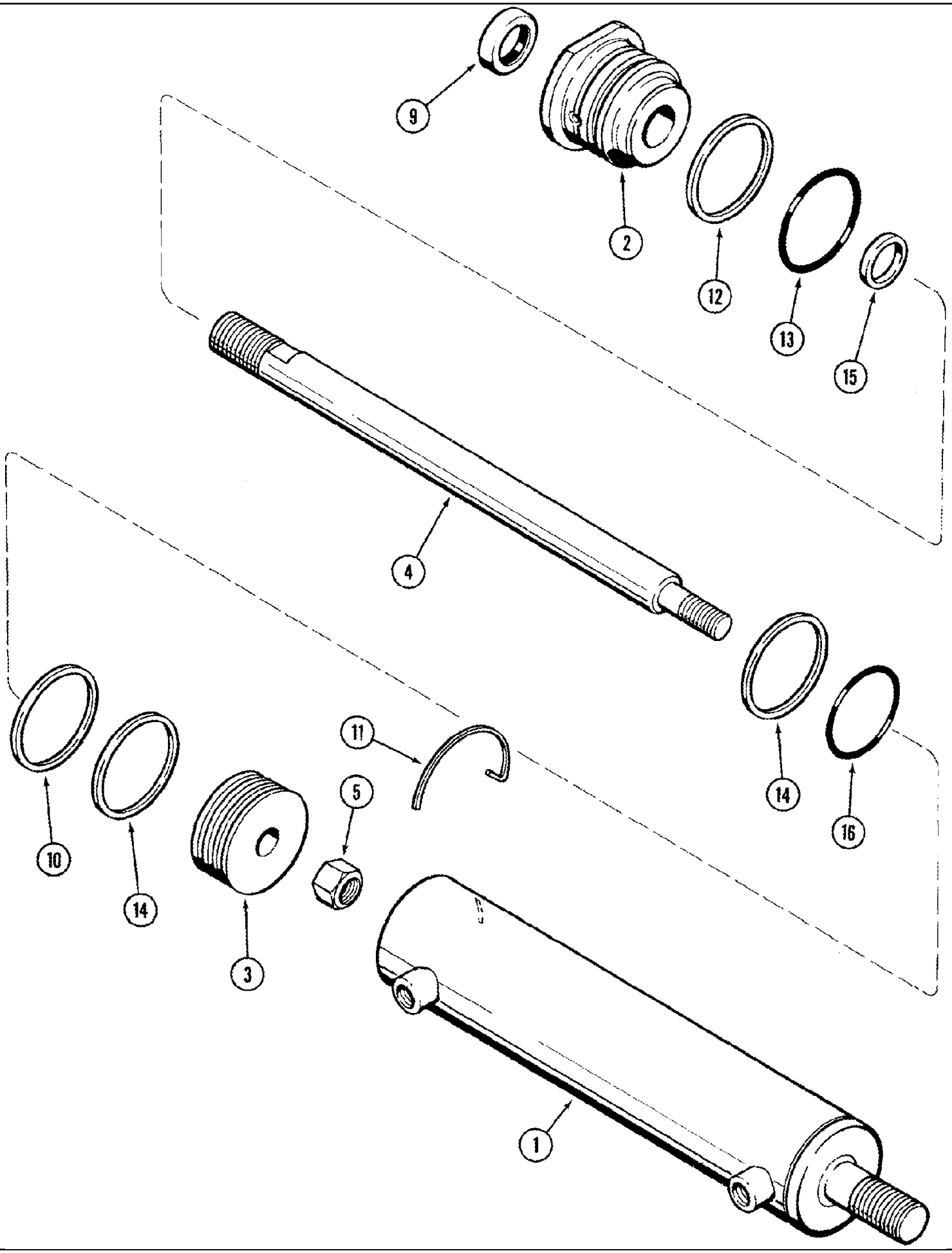
05-22(01) CYLINDER ASSY - STEERING - POWER GUIDE AXLE; 2365: BSN JJC0245199 / 2366: BSN JJC0177519



05-22(01) CYLINDER ASSY - STEERING - POWER GUIDE AXLE; 2365: BSN JJC0245199 / 2366: BSN JJC0177519

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	127913C93	1	CYLINDER STEERING, 57 ID x 229 mm strk, Inc. 1 - 16
1	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Body, Order 127913C93
2	127919C1	1	GLAND,
3	127921C1	1	PISTON,
4	127920C2	1	ROD, PISTON,
5	232-46310	1	NUT, LOCK, 5/8"-11, GC,
	73661C92	1	KIT, SEALS, Inc. 9 - 16
9	G33955	1	WIPER,
10	127931C2	1	RING,
11	127922C2	1	WIRE, RETAINING, Retaining
12	127933C1	1	BACK-UP RING, Ring, Backup
13	238-5328	1	O-RING, -328, 70 Duro, 1.85" ID x .210" Thk, Packing Gland
14	127932C1	2	RING, Piston
15	389500A1	1	SEAL, Teflon, Piston
16	238-5133	1	O-RING, -132, 70 Duro, 1.799" ID x .103" Thk, Piston

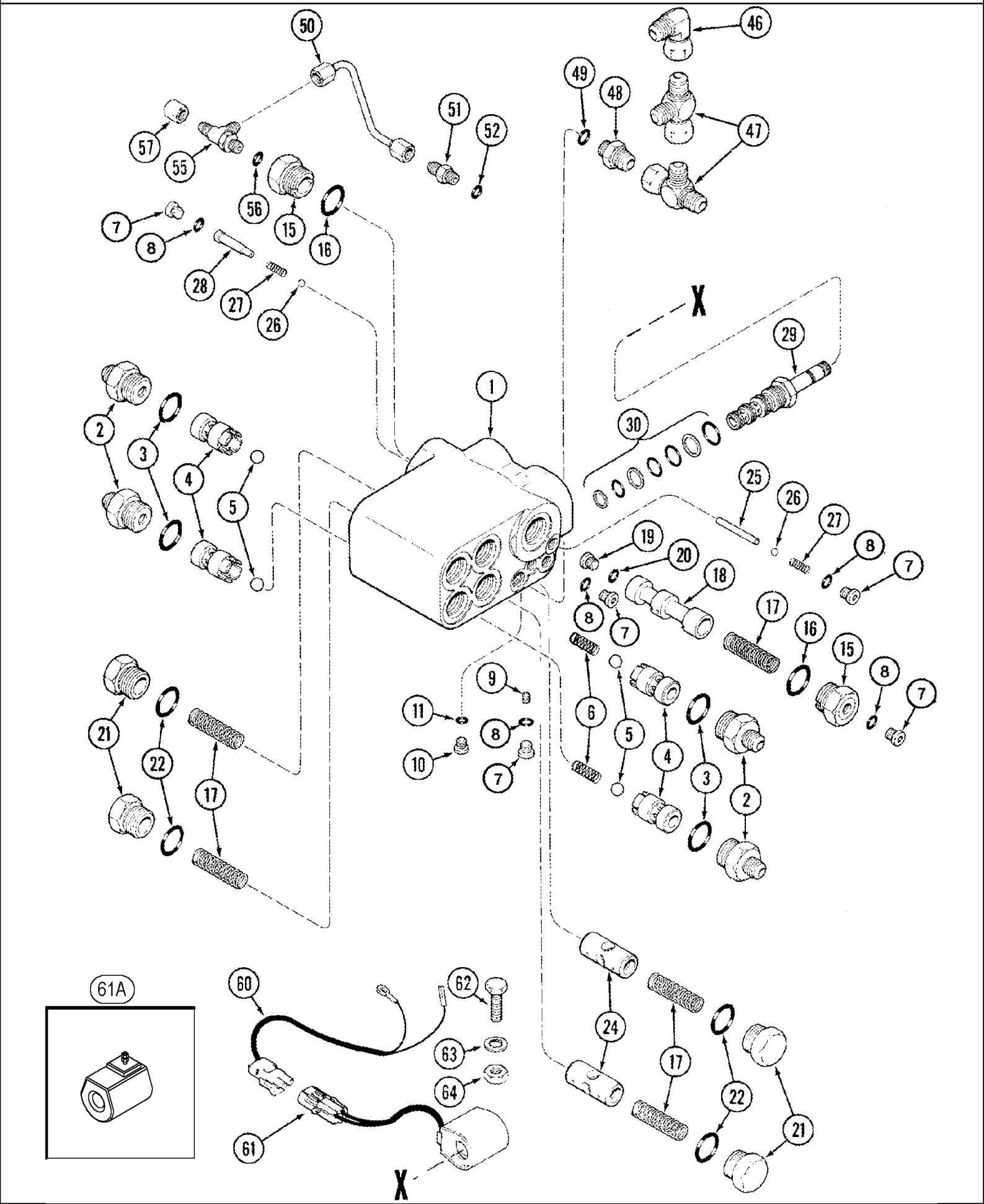
05-22(02) CYLINDER ASSY - STEERING - POWER GUIDE AXLE; 2365: ASN JJC0245200 / 2366: ASN JJC0177520



05-22(02) CYLINDER ASSY - STEERING - POWER GUIDE AXLE; 2365: ASN JJC0245200 / 2366: ASN JJC0177520

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	1958024C1	1	CYLINDER STEERING, 64 ID x 229 mm strk, Inc. 1 - 16
1	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Body, Order 1958024C1
2	1958020C1	1	GLAND,
3	1958021C1	1	PISTON,
4	127920C2	1	ROD, PISTON,
5	232-46310	1	NUT, LOCK, 5/8"-11, GC,
	1971520C1	1	KIT, SEALS, Inc. 9 - 16
9	G33955	1	WIPER,
10	379959R1	1	RING, Seal
11	385133R1	1	WIRE, RETAINING,
12	378733R1	1	RING,
13	238-6330	1	O-RING, -329, 90 Duro, 2.100" ID x .210" Thk, Packing Gland
14	379960R1	2	GASKET, Ring, Piston
15	389500A1	1	SEAL, Teflon, Piston
16	238-5137	1	O-RING, -137, 90 Duro, 2.05" ID x .103" Thk, Piston

05-23 VALVE, SELECTOR CONTROL - POWER GUIDE AXLE



2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

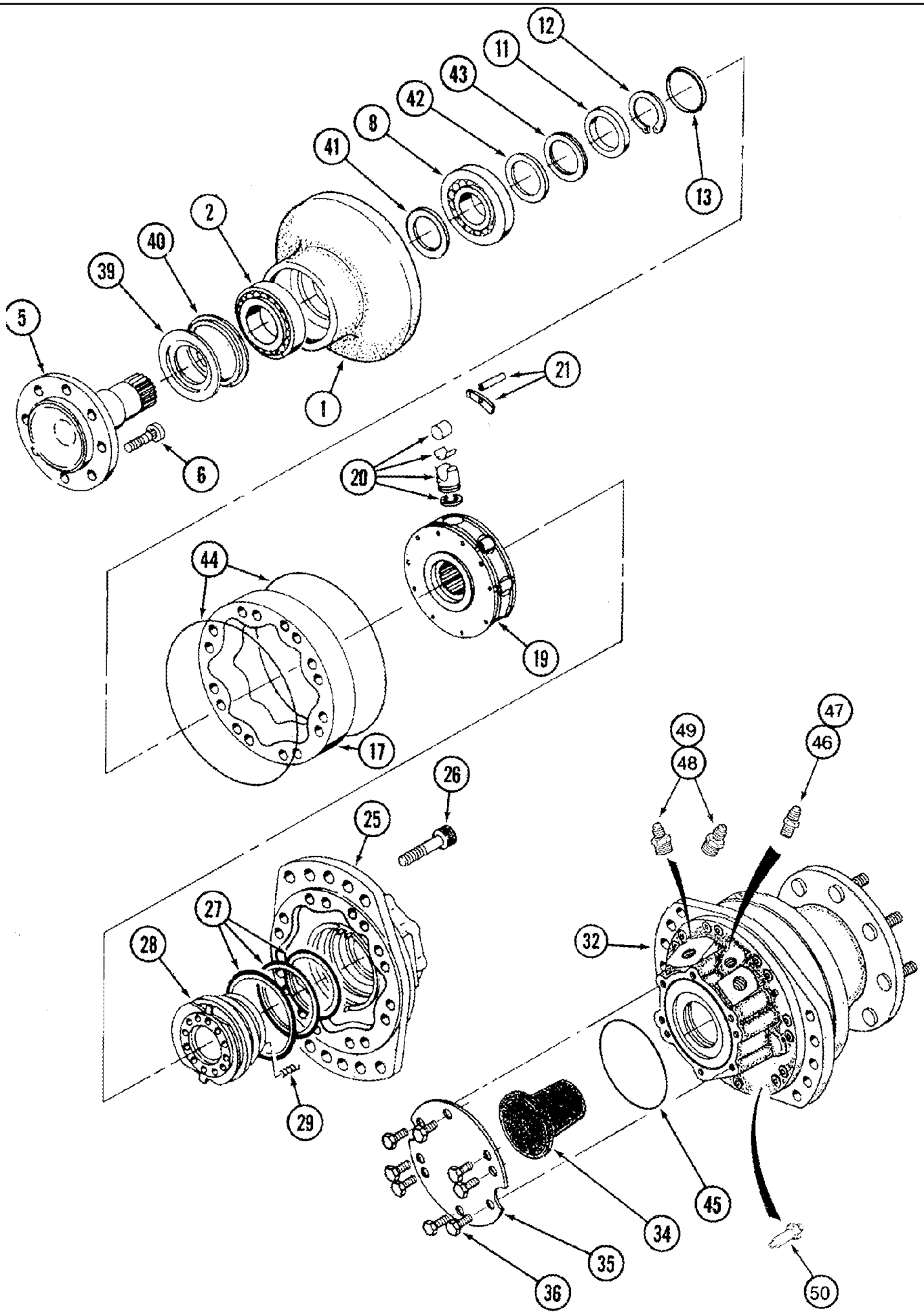
05-23 VALVE, SELECTOR CONTROL - POWER GUIDE AXLE

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	1978000C1	1	VALVE, Selector, Rear Wheel Assist, Inc. 1 - 30
1	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Body, Order 1978000C1
2	218-5070	4	CONNECTOR, HYD., 3/4"-16, 37є x 1 1/16"-12, O-Ring, 3/4 fl x 1-1/16 Or, Inc. 3
3	237-6012	1	O-RING, 12-1, 90 Duro, .924 ID x .118" Thk,
4	NSS	4	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Seat, Check Ball
5	NSS	4	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Ball, Check
6	NSS	2	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Spring, Check, Reverse
7	278548	6	PLUG, Hex Soc, 7/16"-20 ORB, Incl. 8
8	237-6004	1	O-RING, 4-1, 90 Duro, .351" ID x .072" Thk,
9	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Orifice
10	218-5151	1	PLUG, Hex Hd, 5/16"-24 ORB, 5/16 Or, Inc. 11
11	237-6002	1	O-RING, 2-1, .239" ID x .064" Thk,
15	1970176C1	2	PLUG,
16	237-6012	2	O-RING, 12-1, 90 Duro, .924 ID x .118" Thk,
17	NSS	5	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Spring, Flow Divider and Selector Spool
18	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Spool, Selector
19	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Plug
20	237-6004	1	O-RING, 4-1, 90 Duro, .351" ID x .072" Thk,
21	1979118C1	4	PLUG,
22	237-6012	4	O-RING, 12-1, 90 Duro, .924 ID x .118" Thk,
24	NSS	2	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Spool, Flow Divider
25	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Pin, Dowel
26	211-1010	2	BALL, 5/16" Dia, 5/16; 24,CRS
27	NSS	2	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Spring, Shuttle, Low Priority
28	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Spacer
29	187849C1	1	VALVE, SOLENOID, 4-Way, Cartridge Only, Inc. 30
30	187850C1	1	KIT, SEALS,
46	218-5230	1	ELBOW, 90є, 3/4"-16, 37є x 3/4"-16, 37є Fem Sw, 3/4 fl x sw
47	218-845	2	TEE, 37є, 3/4"-16 x 3/4"-16, Fem Sw Run, 3/4 fl br x fl x sw
48	218-5351	1	CONNECTOR, HYD., 3/4"-16, 37є x 9/16"-18, O-Ring, 3/4 fl x 9/16 Or, Inc. 49
49	237-6006	1	O-RING, 6-1, 90 Duro, .468" ID x .078" Thk,
50	1970140C1	1	TUBE, HYD, Charge Pressure
51	218-5053	1	CONNECTOR, HYD., 7/16"-20, 37є x 7/16"-20, O-Ring, Incl. 52
52	237-6004	1	O-RING, 4-1, 90 Duro, .351" ID x .072" Thk,
55	218-5289	1	TEE, 7/16"-20, 37є x 7/16"-20, O-Ring Run, Inc. 56
56	237-6004	1	O-RING, 4-1, 90 Duro, .351" ID x .072" Thk,
57	218-752	1	CAP, 37є, 7/16"-20, 7/16
	1345300C1	1	KIT, Inc. 60 - 64, Included With 1978000C1
60	1345302C1	1	HARNESS, WIRE, Solenoid
61	1340843C1	1	COIL, 12V, Two Wire
61A	87301234	1	COIL, COIL 12V, Single Wire, If Used
62	413-616	1	BOLT, Hex, 3/8"-16 x 1", G5, Full Thd, 3/8 x 1
63	493-11039	1	WASHER, LOCK, 3/8", Int-Ext Tooth,

05-23 VALVE, SELECTOR CONTROL - POWER GUIDE AXLE

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
64	425-106	1	NUT, 3/8"-16, G5,

05-24 MOTOR ASSY - WHEEL DRIVE - POWER GUIDE AXLE

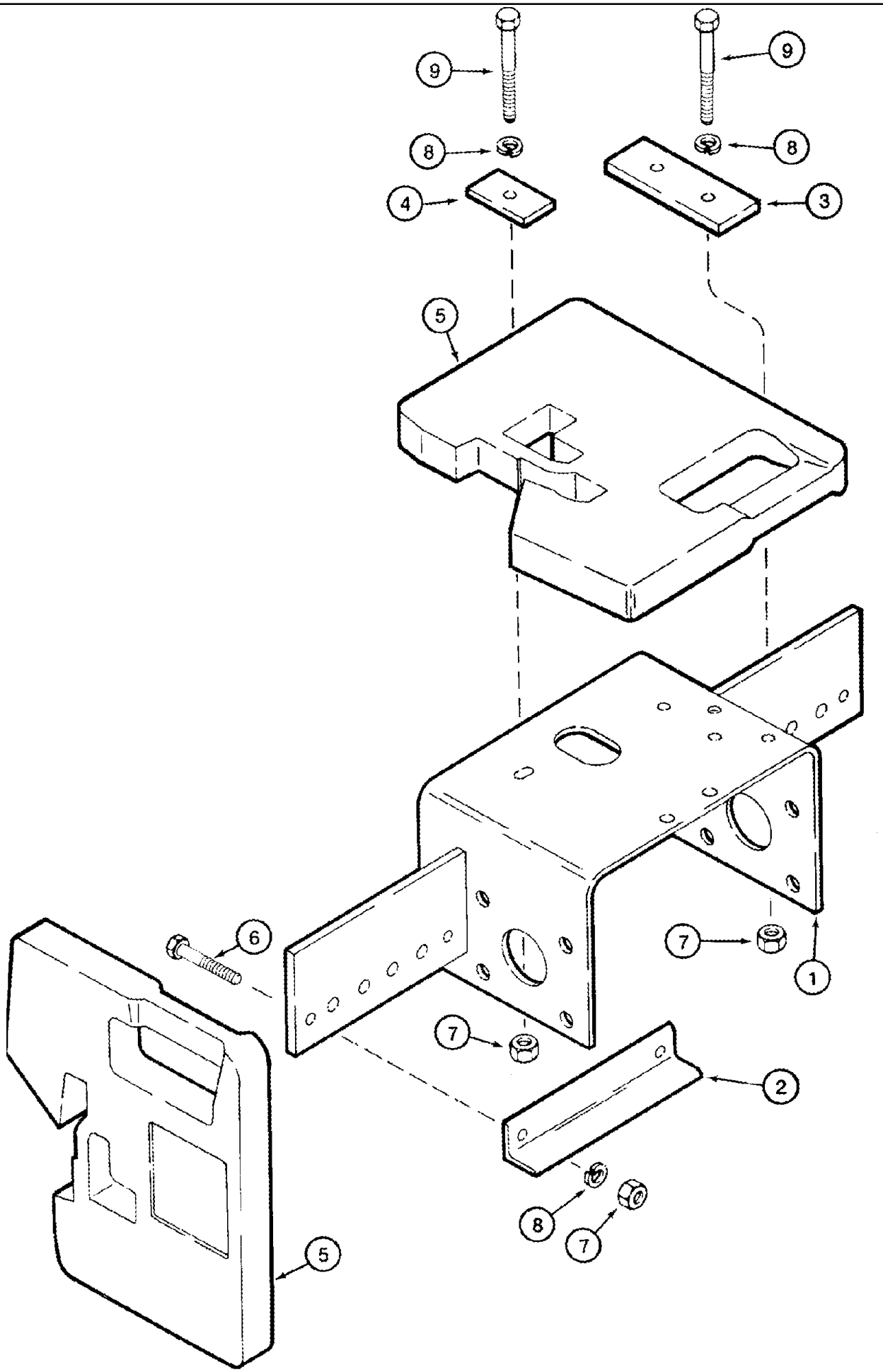


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

05-24 MOTOR ASSY - WHEEL DRIVE - POWER GUIDE AXLE

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	121436A1	2	MOTOR, HYDRAULIC, Wheel Drive, Inc. 1 - 50, BSN JJC0177819
	87300716	2	MOTOR, HYDRAULIC, Wheel Drive, Inc. 1 - 32, 35 - 50, ASN JJC0177820
1	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Housing
2	305405A1	1	BEARING, BALL, Outer
5	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Shaft, Wheel Hub
6	1970151C1	8	STUD,
8	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Bearing, Ball, Inner
11	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Spacer
12	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Ring, Snap
13	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Retainer
17	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Ring
19	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Block, Cylinder
20	NSS	10	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Kit, Piston
21	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Kit, Retainer
25	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Cover
26	NSS	16	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Bolt
27	1978004C1	1	KIT, SEALS, Used With REF 28
28	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Block, Valve
29	NSS	8	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Spring
32	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Housing, Wheel
34	1970394C2	1	DIAPHRAGM,
35	1978005C1	1	COVER,
36	NSS	8	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Bolt, Cover
	1978008C1	1	KIT, SEALS, Inc. 39 - 44, BSN JJC0177819
	87300718	1	KIT, SEALS, Inc. 39 - 44, ASN JJC0177820
39	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Deflector
40	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Seal
41	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Seal
42	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Washer
43	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Kit
44	NSS	2	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, O-Ring
45	238-5162	1	O-RING, -162, 70 Duro, 5.737" ID x .103" Thk,
46	218-5059	1	CONNECTOR, HYD., 3/4"-16, 37є x 3/4"-16, O-Ring, Inc. 47
47	237-6008	1	O-RING, 8-1, 90 Duro, .644" ID x .087" Thk,
48	218-5064	2	CONNECTOR, HYD., 1 1/16"-12, 37є x 1 1/16"-12, O-Ring, 1-1/16 fl x Or, Inc. 49
49	237-6012	1	O-RING, 12-1, 90 Duro, .924 ID x .118" Thk,
50	121434A1	1	ADAPTER, Flush Port, English Thread

05-25(01) AXLE, STEERING - WEIGHTS (10 WEIGHTS); 2365: BSN JJC0245219 / 2366: BSN JJC0177519



Note: Do not use weights and brackets on combines equipped with a Power Guide Axle.

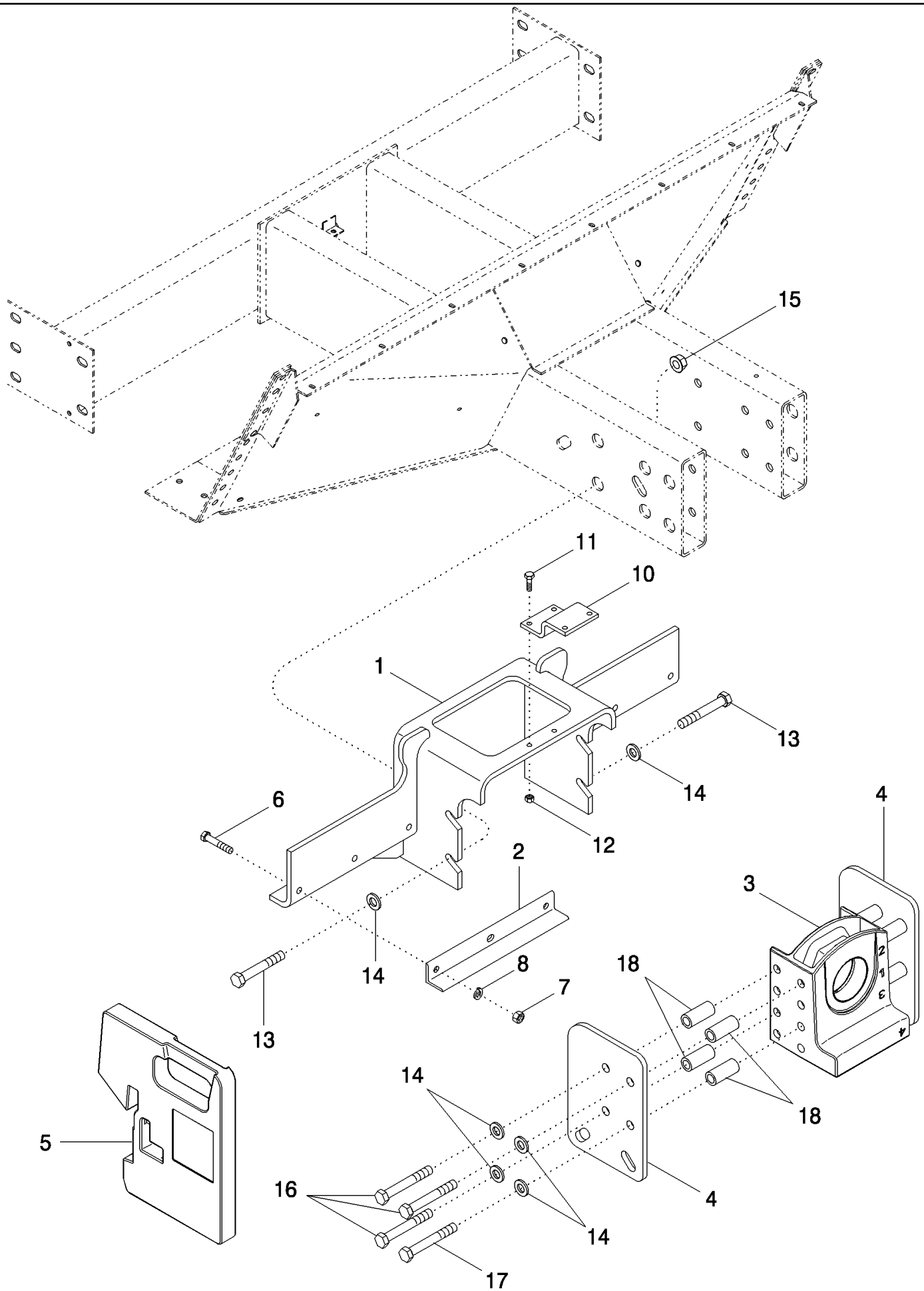
2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

05-25(01) AXLE, STEERING - WEIGHTS (10 WEIGHTS); 2365: BSN JJC0245219 / 2366: BSN JJC0177519

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	185365C3	1	SUPPORT, No Longer Available, See Figure 05-25 (02), Ref. 1
2	1308872C1	2	BRACKET,
3	178434C1	1	CLAMP,
4	561838R1	1	PLATE,
5	NSS	AR	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Weight, Order From Machinery Price List
6	413-840	4	BOLT, Hex, 1/2"-13 x 2 1/2", G5, 1/2 x 2-1/2
7	231-4248	6	NUT, LOCK, 1/2"-13, GB,
8	80679	7	WASHER, LOCK, 1/2",
9	413-888	3	BOLT, Hex, 1/2"-13 x 5 1/2", G5, .5 X 5.5 UNC GR5 YZD
10	326-1280	8	BOLT, Hex, 3/4"-10 x 5", G8, Not Illustrated

Note: Do not use weights and brackets on combines equipped with a Power Guide Axle.

05-25(02) AXLE, STEERING - WEIGHTS (16 WEIGHTS), WITHOUT HITCH - ASN JJC0177800



Note: Do not use weights and brackets on a combine equipped with a Power Guide Axle.

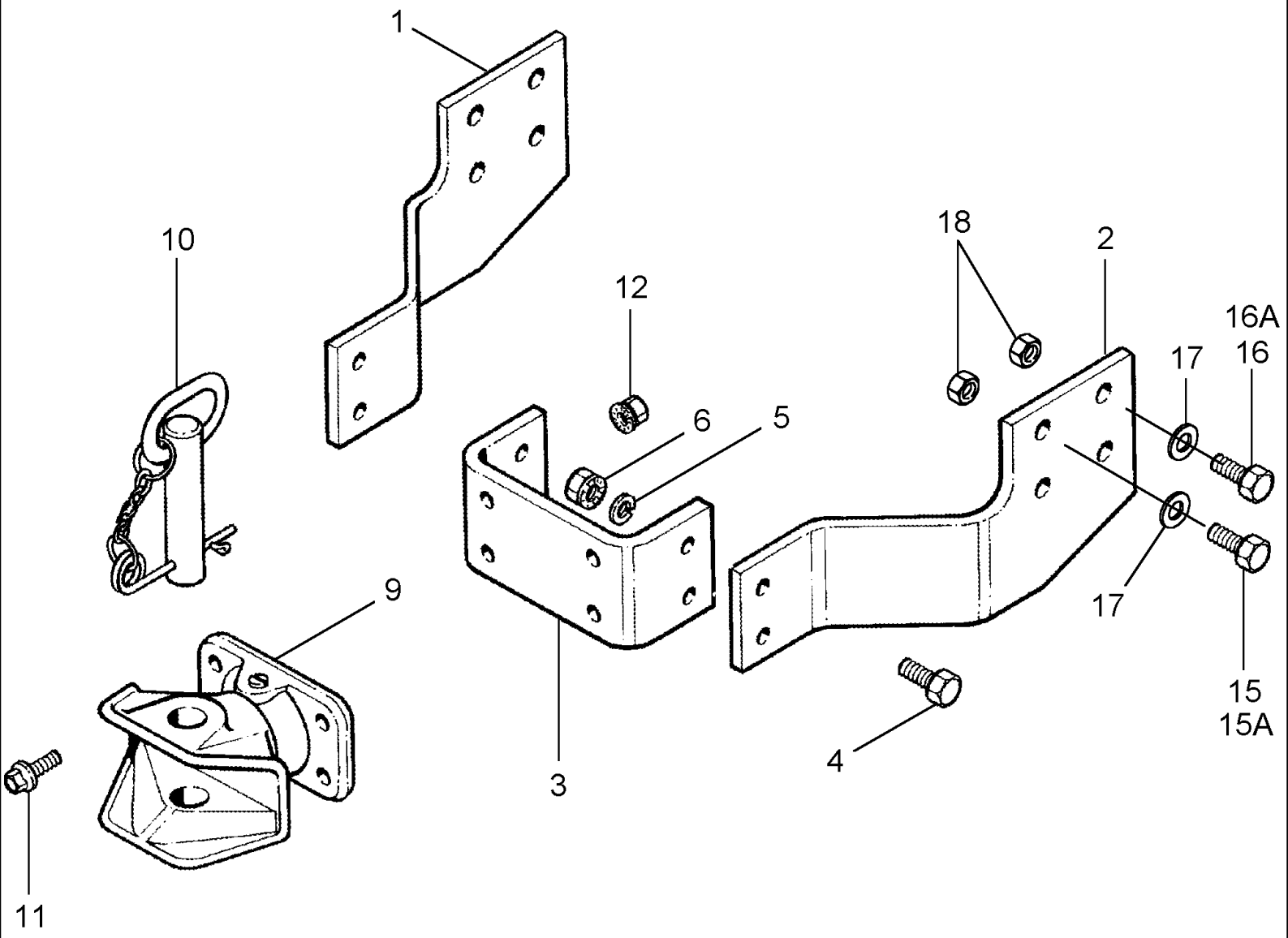
2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

05-25(02) AXLE, STEERING - WEIGHTS (16 WEIGHTS), WITHOUT HITCH - ASN JJC0177800

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	428191A1	1	SUPPORT ASSY., 2365: BTW JJC0245200 & JJC0245219 / 2366: BTW JJC0177520 & JJC0177599
1	431786A1	1	BRACKET, 2365: JJC0245220- / 2366: JJC0177600-
2	292361A2	2	ANGLE,
3	386235A1	1	SUPPORT, Rear Axle
4	404422A1	2	ANCHOR, Shipping
5	NSS	AR	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, WEIGHT, 100 lbs., Order From Machinery Price List
6	413-840	4	BOLT, Hex, 1/2"-13 x 2 1/2", G5, 1/2 x 2-1/2
7	231-4248	4	NUT, LOCK, 1/2"-13, GB,
8	80679	4	WASHER, LOCK, 1/2",
10	406560A1	1	SUPPORT, Power Guide Axle
11	413-620	4	BOLT, Hex, 3/8"-16 x 1 1/4", G5, Full Thd, 3/8 x 1-1/4
12	231-5146	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
13	326-1280	4	BOLT, Hex, 3/4"-10 x 5", G8,
14	496-21081	12	WASHER, 13/16" x 1 1/2" x .179", HDN,
15	232-51312	12	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/4"-10,
16	326-1288	6	BOLT, Hex, 3/4"-10 x 5 1/2", G8,
17	326-1296	2	BOLT, Hex, 3/4"-10 x 6", G8,
18	177748C1	8	SPACER,

Note: Do not use weights and brackets on a combine equipped with a Power Guide Axle.

05-26(01) HITCH, TRAILER; 2365: ASN JJC0245200 / 2366: BTW JJC0177520 & JJC0177699

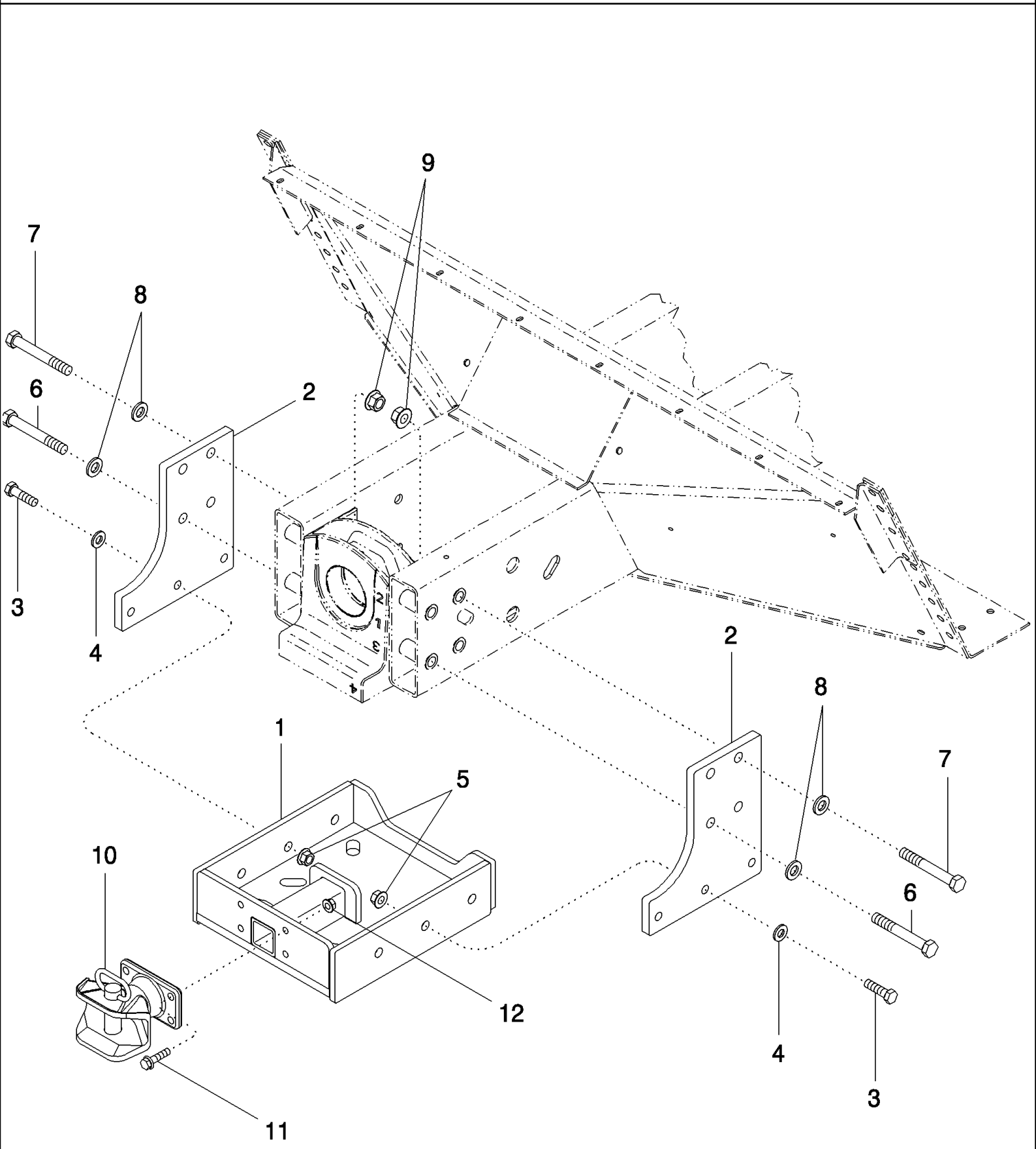


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

05-26(01) HITCH, TRAILER; 2365: ASN JJC0245200 / 2366: BTW JJC0177520 & JJC0177699

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	1311092C4	1	SUPPORT, Trailer Hitch, Left Hand, 92 to 120 Inch Adjustable Axle
1	1979841C2	1	SUPPORT, Trailer Hitch, Left Hand, 92 to 120 Inch Adjustable Axle
2	1311093C4	1	SUPPORT, Trailer Hitch, Right Hand, 92 to 120 Inch Adjustable Axle
2	1979842C2	1	SUPPORT, Trailer Hitch, Right Hand, With Power Guide Axle
3	1311094C1	1	BRACKET,
4	413-1036	4	BOLT, Hex, 5/8"-11 x 2 1/4", G5, 5/8 x 2-1/4
5	492-11062	4	WASHER, LOCK, 5/8",
6	425-1010	4	NUT, 5/8"-11, G5,
9	1311089C91	1	HOOK, Inc. 10
10	1311090C1	1	PIN, No Longer Available, Order 1311089C91
11	409-7832	4	BOLT, Hex Flg, 1/2"-13 x 2", Serr, 1/2 x 2
12	231-5148	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/2"-13,
13	477-73112	2	BOLT, Slotted Tr Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Not Illustrated
14	231-5145	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18, Not Illustrated
15	326-1296	2	BOLT, Hex, 3/4"-10 x 6", G8, , Without Steer Axle Weight Support
15A	326-12104	2	BOLT, Hex, 3/4"-10 x 6 1/2", G8, , With Steer Axle Weight Support
16	326-1288	2	BOLT, Hex, 3/4"-10 x 5 1/2", G8, , Without Steer Axle Weight Support
16A	326-1296	2	BOLT, Hex, 3/4"-10 x 6", G8, , With Steer Axle Weight Support
17	496-21081	4	WASHER, 13/16" x 1 1/2" x .179", HDN,
18	232-51312	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/4"-10,

05-26(02) HITCH, TRAILER; 2366: ASN JJC0177700

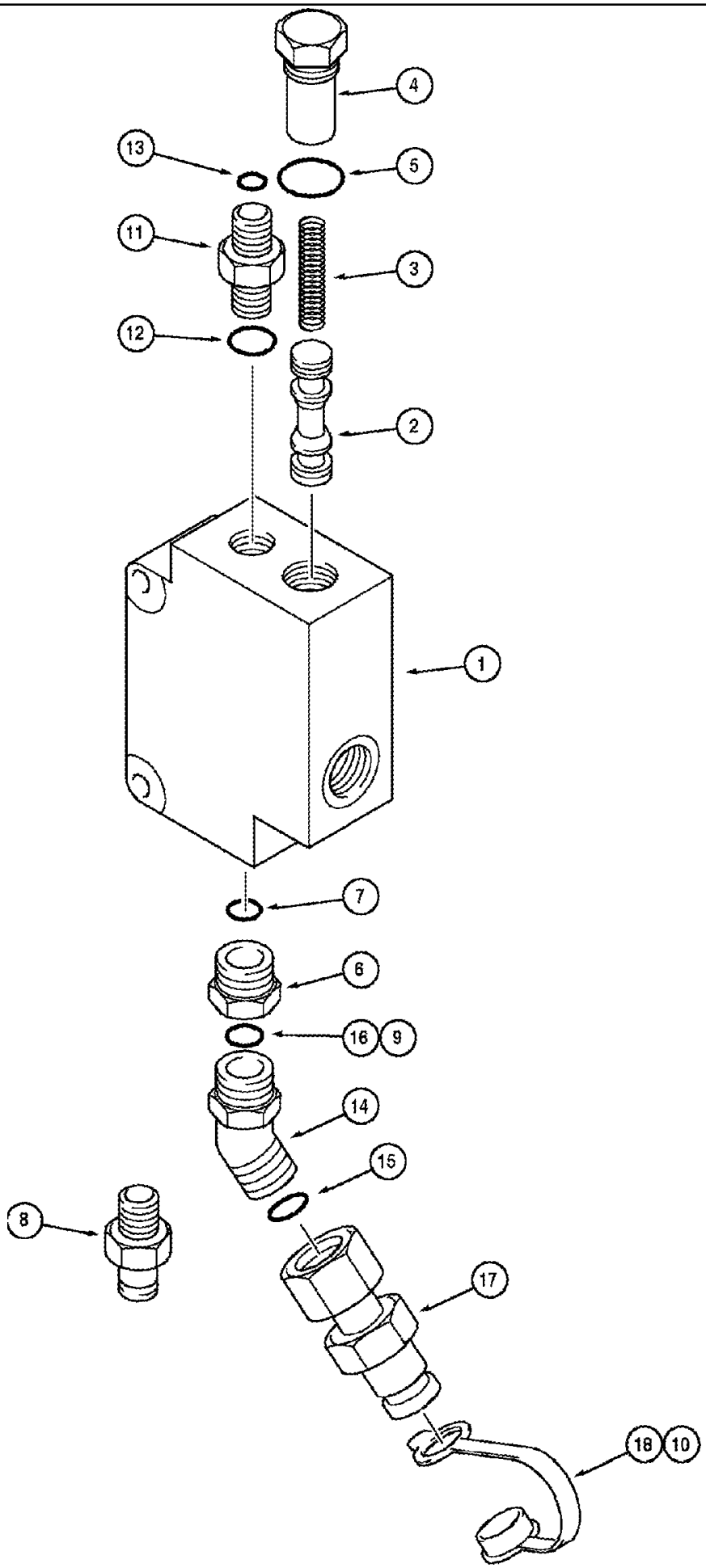


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

05-26(02) HITCH, TRAILER; 2366: ASN JJC0177700

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	86993033	1	BASE, Hitch
2	86993035	2	PLATE, Position No. 1 & 2
3	326-1036	6	BOLT, Hex, 5/8"-11 x 2 1/4", G8,
4	496-21066	6	WASHER, 21/32" x 1 5/16" x .150",
5	232-51310	6	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/8"-12,
6	326-1296	2	BOLT, Hex, 3/4"-10 x 6", G8,
7	326-1288	6	BOLT, Hex, 3/4"-10 x 5 1/2", G8,
8	496-21081	8	WASHER, 13/16" x 1 1/2" x .179", HDN,
9	232-51312	8	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/4"-10,
10	1311089C91	1	HOOK,
11	409-7832	4	BOLT, Hex Flg, 1/2"-13 x 2", Serr,
12	231-5148	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/2"-13,

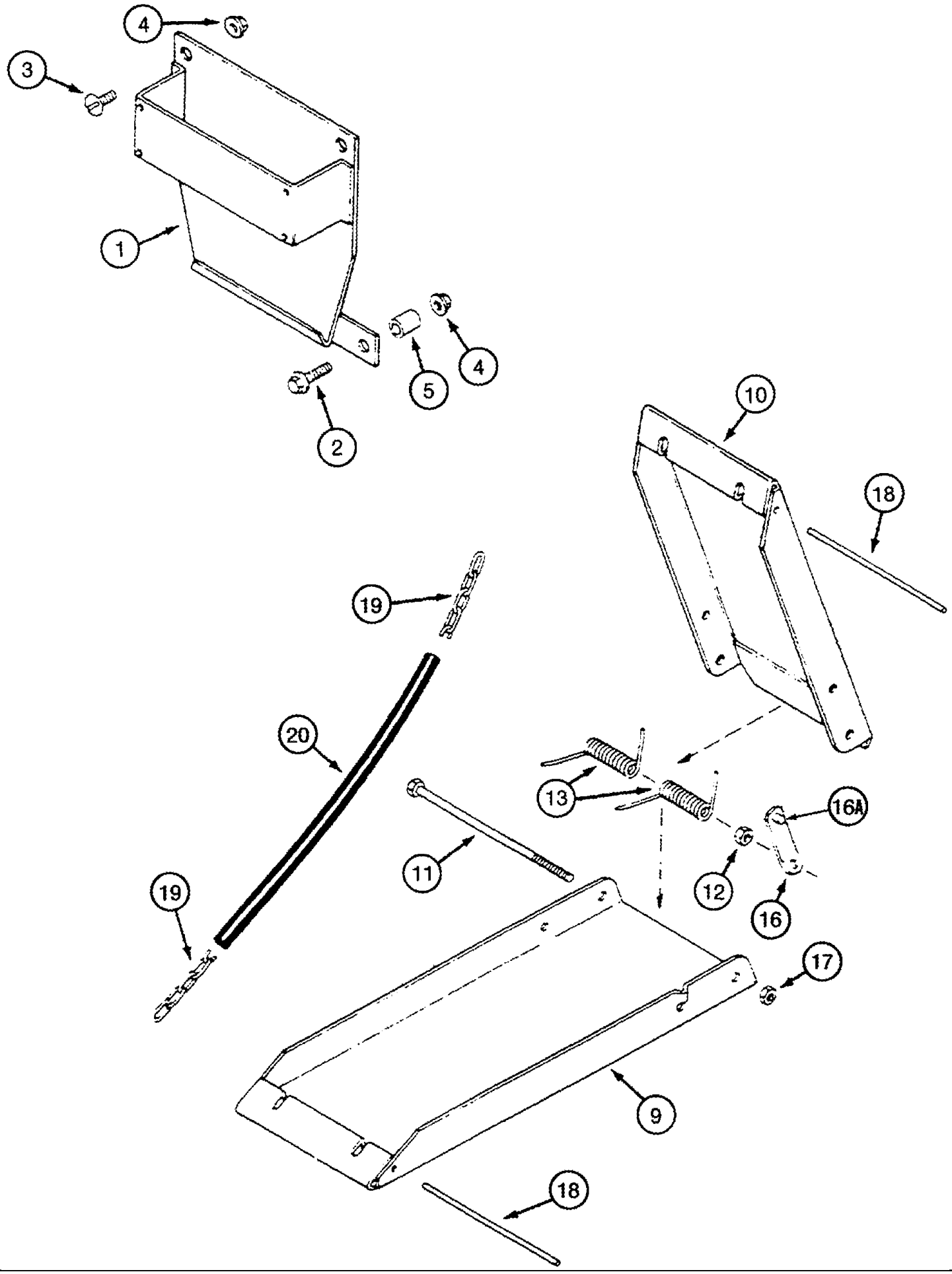
05-27 VALVE ASSY - STEERING PRIORITY



05-27 VALVE ASSY - STEERING PRIORITY

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	114851A2	1	VALVE, Steering, Inc. 1 - 10D
1	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Body
2	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Spool
3	192146A1	1	SPRING,
4	192145A1	1	PLUG, Inc. 5
5	237-6008	1	O-RING, 8-1, 90 Duro, .644" ID x .087" Thk,
6	192149A1	1	FITTING, Inc. 7
7	237-6008	1	O-RING, 8-1, 90 Duro, .644" ID x .087" Thk,
8	1541849C1	1	COUPLING, Diagnostic, Inc. 9, 10
10	H434163	1	DUST CAP,
	230984A1	1	KIT, Screen and Orifice, Inc. 10A - 10D
10A	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Orifice, Spool, Not Illustrated
10B	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Orifice, Spool, Not Illustrated
10C	NSS	2	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Screen, Spool, Not Illustrated
10D	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, O-Ring, Not Illustrated
11	128328A1	1	FITTING, With Orifice Check Valve, Inc. 12, 13
12	237-6008	1	O-RING, 8-1, 90 Duro, .644" ID x .087" Thk,
13	238-6012	1	O-RING, -012, 90 Duro, .364" ID x .070" Thk,
14	201-328	1	ELBOW, 45є, 9/16"-18 x 9/16"-18, Adj, ORFS, 9/16-18 fc x adj Or, Inc. 15, 16
15	238-6011	1	O-RING, -011, 90 Duro, .301" ID x .070" Thk,
17	190117A1	1	COUPLING, Diagnostic, Inc. 18
18	H434163	1	DUST CAP,
9	237-6006	1	O-RING, 6-1, 90 Duro, .468" ID x .078" Thk,
16	237-6006	1	O-RING, 6-1, 90 Duro, .468" ID x .078" Thk,

05-28 WHEEL BLOCKING WEDGE - FOR GERMANY ONLY

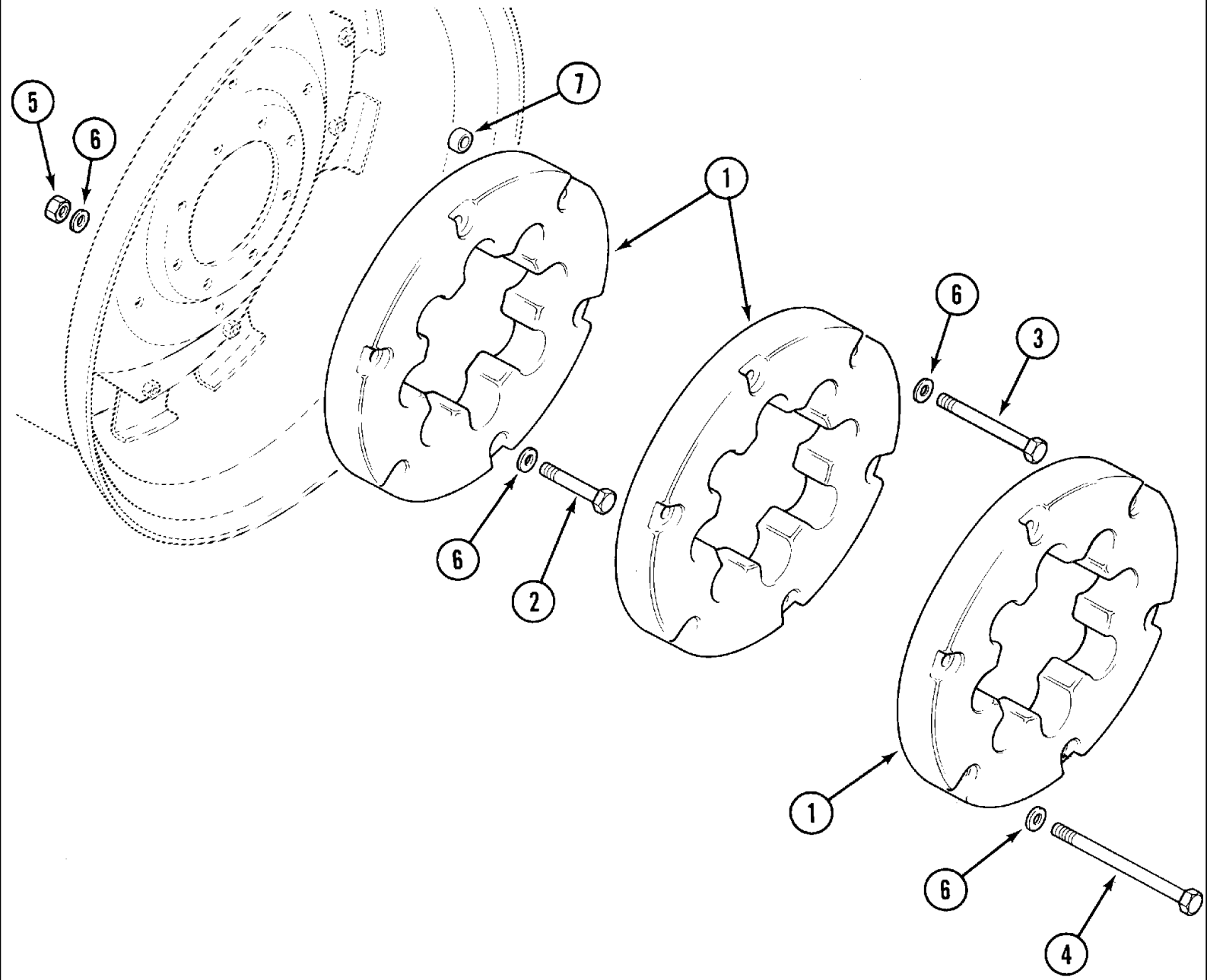


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

05-28 WHEEL BLOCKING WEDGE - FOR GERMANY ONLY

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	3229517R91	1	SUPPORT ASSY.,
2	409-7624	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 1 1/2", Serr,
3	477-73812	2	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 3/8" x 3/4", 3/8 x 3/4
3A	495-81135	3	WASHER, 13/32" x 1" x .120", 13/32 x 1 x 7/64, Not Illustrated
4	231-5146	3	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
5	1302776C1	1	BUSHING,
	3229521R92	1	WEDGE, Inc. 9 - 20
9	3229525R1	1	WEDGE, Lower
10	3229526R91	1	SUPPORT, Upper
11	814-10220	1	BOLT, Hex, M10 x 220, 8.8, M10 x 220
12	825-1410	1	NUT, M10, Cl 8,
13	3229529R1	2	SPRING,
16	3216768R91	1	LOCK, SPRING, Inc. 16A
16A	3216770R1	1	PIN,
17	832-46410	1	NUT, LOCK, M10 x 1.5, Cl 8, M10
18	3229522R1	2	PIN, AXLE,
19	3229523R1	2	CHAIN (AGRICULTURE),
20	3229524R1	2	HOSE, LARGE, 450 mm (17-3/4 in)

05-29 REAR WHEEL WEIGHT - FOR USE WITH 417734A1 WHEEL

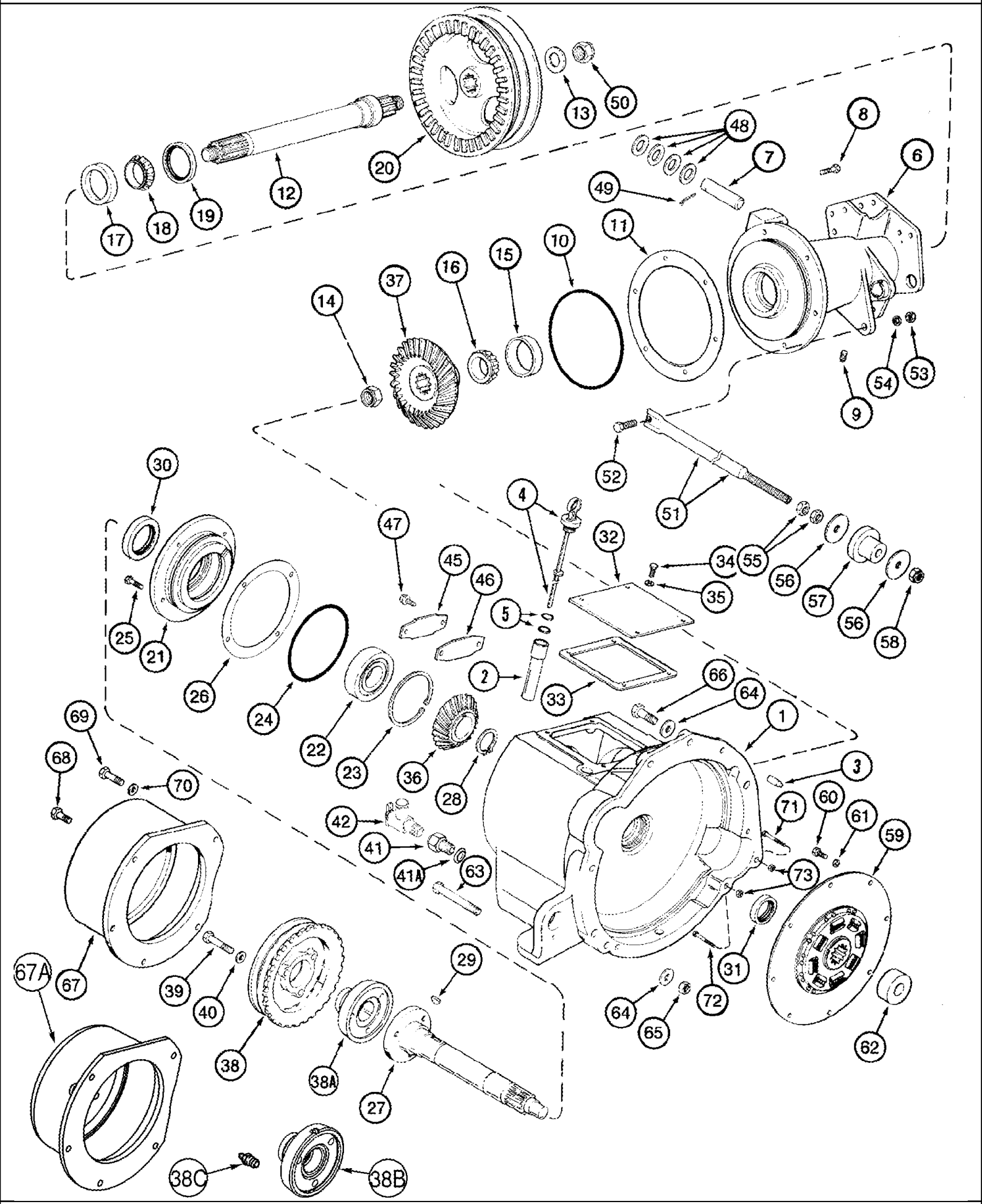


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

05-29 REAR WHEEL WEIGHT - FOR USE WITH 417734A1 WHEEL

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	3140032R3	AR	WEIGHT,
2	814-16115	4	SCREW, M16 x 115; 8,8, 1st Set
3	814-16190	4	BOLT, Hex, M16 x 190, 8.8, M16 x 190; 8,8, 2nd Set
4	814-16260	4	BOLT, Hex, M16 x 260, 8.8, M16 x 260; 8,8, 3rd Set
5	825-1416	AR	NUT, M16, Cl 8,
6	896-11016	AR	WASHER, M17.5 x 30 x 4, HT,
7	1534896C1	AR	SPACER,

06-01 POWER TAKEOFF DRIVE; 2365: BSN JJC0245199 / 2366: BSN JJC0177519

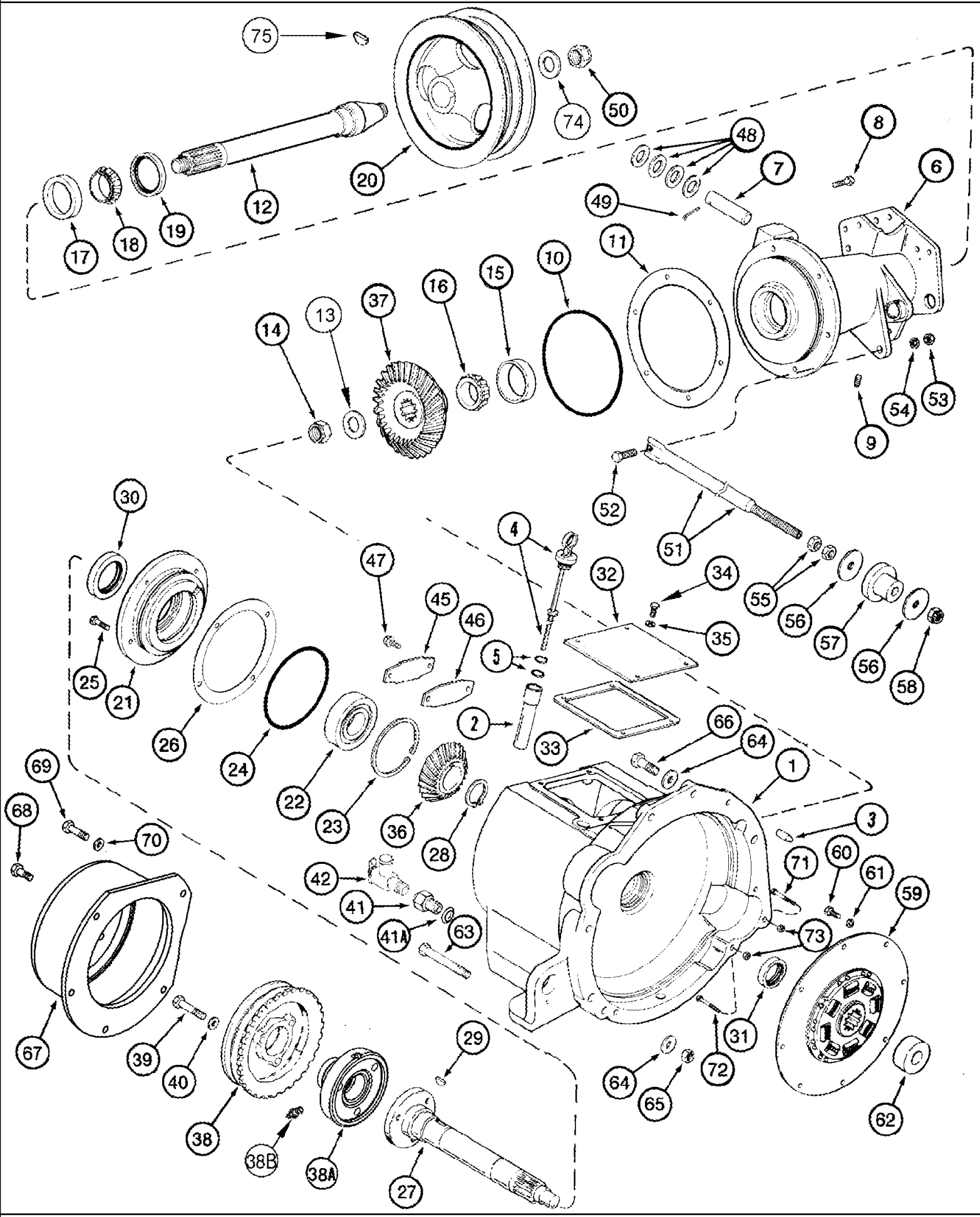


06-01 POWER TAKEOFF DRIVE; 2365: BSN JJC0245199 / 2366: BSN JJC0177519

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	280910A3	1	PTO, Gearbox, Inc. 1 - 42
1	255400A2	1	HOUSING, Power Takeoff (PTO) Drive, Inc. 2, 3
2	188072C1	1	TUBE,
3	1330136C1	2	DOWEL,
4	186019C91	1	DIPSTICK, Inc. 5, Power Takeoff Housing Oil
5	238-5210	2	O-RING, -210, 70 Duro, .734" ID x .139" Thk,
6	1329747C1	1	HOUSING, Inc. 7, Separator Drive
7	195439C2	1	PIN, Clutch Housing
8	426-620	6	BOLT, Hex, 3/8"-16 x 1 1/4", G8, Full Thd, 3/8 x 1-1/4; 8
9	50057K	1	PLUG, Separator Housing
10	238-6266	1	O-RING, -266, 90 Duro, 7.984" ID x .139" Thk,
	188195C1	1	KIT, SHIM, Inc. 11, Separator Drive Housing
11	NSS	AR	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Shim, 0.005
11	NSS	AR	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Shim, 0.007
11	NSS	AR	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Shim, 0.010
11	NSS	AR	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Shim, 0.030
12	1329745C1	1	SHAFT, Pulley, Separator Drive
13	396-31106	1	WASHER, 1 1/16" x 2" x .219", HDN, 1-1/16 x 2 x 7/32
14	194737C1	1	NUT, 1 in NF
15	130503H	1	BEARING, CUP, 3-17/64 OD
16	300426R91	1	BEARING, CONE, 1-25/32 ID
17	376463C1	1	BEARING, ROLLER, TAPERED, 3-1/4 OD
18	533729R91	1	BEARING, 2 ID
19	194051C1	1	SEAL, Oil, Separator Housing
20	191461C1	1	PULLEY, 11 in OD, Drive
21	192817C2	1	HUB, Drive Shaft Bearing Housing
22	1541765C1	1	BEARING, BALL, 4-23/32 OD, Drive Shaft, Standard
23	100-22475	1	RING, SNAP, 4.78", Int, #475,
24	238-8260	1	O-RING, -260, Cl 8, 6.484" ID x .139" Thk,
25	426-620	4	BOLT, Hex, 3/8"-16 x 1 1/4", G8, Full Thd, 3/8 x 1-1/4; 8
	188196C1	1	KIT, SHIM, Inc. 26, PTO Drive Shaft Housing
26	NSS	AR	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Shim, 0.005
26	NSS	AR	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Shim, 0.007
26	NSS	AR	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Shim, 0.010
26	NSS	AR	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Shim, 0.030
27	192816C2	1	SHAFT,
28	100-12200	1	RING, SNAP, #200, Ext,
29	126-176	1	WOODRUFF KEY, #128, 5/16" x 2 1/8", HT,
30	173133C91	1	SEAL, 3-5/8 OD, Pump Housing End
31	173559C92	1	SEAL, 2-5/8 OD, Drive Plate End
32	192275C1	1	COVER,
33	191830C2	1	GASKET,
34	413-612	4	BOLT, Hex, 3/8"-16 x 3/4", G5, Full Thd, 3/8 x 3/4

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
35	492-11038	4	WASHER, LOCK, 3/8",
	184494C1	1	GEAR-SET, Inc. 36, 37, Separator Drive, Matched Set
36	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Gear
37	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Gear
38	1330488C1	1	PULLEY, 8,85 OD, Drive, Auxiliary Pump, Also See Figure 08-09, For Hub
38A	196482C2	1	HUB, Drive Pulley, No Longer Available, Order 196482C3, REF 38B
38B	196482C3	1	HUB, Drive Pulley
38C	219-87	1	NIPPLE, LUBE, 1/4"-28 x .56" lg, Self-Tap,
39	426-840	3	BOLT, Hex, 1/2"-13 x 2 1/2", G8, 1/2 x 2-1/2; 8
40	496-11053	3	WASHER, 17/32" x 1 1/16" x .095", HDN,
41	280482A1	1	ADAPTER, 1-5/16 PT x 3/8 fem, Inc. 41A
41A	237-6016	1	O-RING, 16-1, 90 Duro, 1.171" ID x .118" Thk, 1-11/64 ID x 7/64
42	301803R1	1	VALVE, SHUT-OFF, PTO Drain
45	185056C1	1	COVER, Bolt Access Hole
46	185057C2	1	GASKET,
47	1327763C1	2	SCREW, 3/8 x 3/4
48	495-81073	4	WASHER, 1 1/32" x 1 3/4" x .060", 1-1/32 x 1-3/4 x 1/16
49	432-1624	1	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 1/4" x 1 1/2",
50	18521R1	1	NUT, LOCK, 1"-14, G8, 1 NF
51	1315648C1	1	ROD,
52	413-824	1	BOLT, Hex, 1/2"-13 x 1 1/2", G5, Full Thd, 1/2 x 1-1/2
53	425-108	1	NUT, 1/2"-13, G5, 1/2
54	80679	1	WASHER, LOCK, 1/2",
55	425-1510	2	NUT, Jam, 5/8"-18, G5, 5/8 NF
56	107813R1	2	WASHER, 21/32 x 2-1/2 x 11/64
57	194915C2	1	ISOLATOR,
58	232-46110	1	NUT, LOCK, 5/8"-11, GC,
59	184429C2	1	DISC, CLUTCH, PTO Drive
60	326-612	8	BOLT, Hex, 3/8"-16 x 3/4", G8, Full Thd,
61	392-21038	8	WASHER, LOCK, 3/8", 3/8"
62	1324896C2	1	BUSHING, Flywheel, Power Takeoff
63	413-1064	4	BOLT, Hex, 5/8"-11 x 4", G5, 5/8 x 4
64	495-81027	6	WASHER, 21/32" x 1 1/2" x .120", 21/32 x 1-1/2 x 7/64
65	425-1010	4	NUT, 5/8"-11, G5,
66	413-1028	2	BOLT, Hex, 5/8"-11 x 1 3/4", G5, 5/8 x 1-3/4
67	1303141C2	1	HOUSING, Hydrostatic Pump, No Longer Available, Order 1303141C3, REF 67A
67A	1303141C3	1	HOUSING, Hydrostatic Pump, Grease Fitting Access Hole
68	413-820	3	BOLT, Hex, 1/2"-13 x 1 1/4", G5, Full Thd, 1/2 x 1-1/4
69	413-828	2	BOLT, Hex, 1/2"-13 x 1 3/4", G5, 1/2 x 1-3/4
70	283856C1	2	WASHER, 17/32 x 1 x 3/16
71	413-652	1	BOLT, Hex, 3/8"-16 x 3 1/4", G5, 3/8 x 3-1/4
72	413-660	1	BOLT, Hex, 3/8"-16 x 3 3/4", G5, 3/8 x 3-3/4
73	425-106	2	NUT, 3/8"-16, G5,

06-02 POWER TAKEOFF DRIVE; 2365: ASN JJC0245200 / 2366: ASN JJC0177520

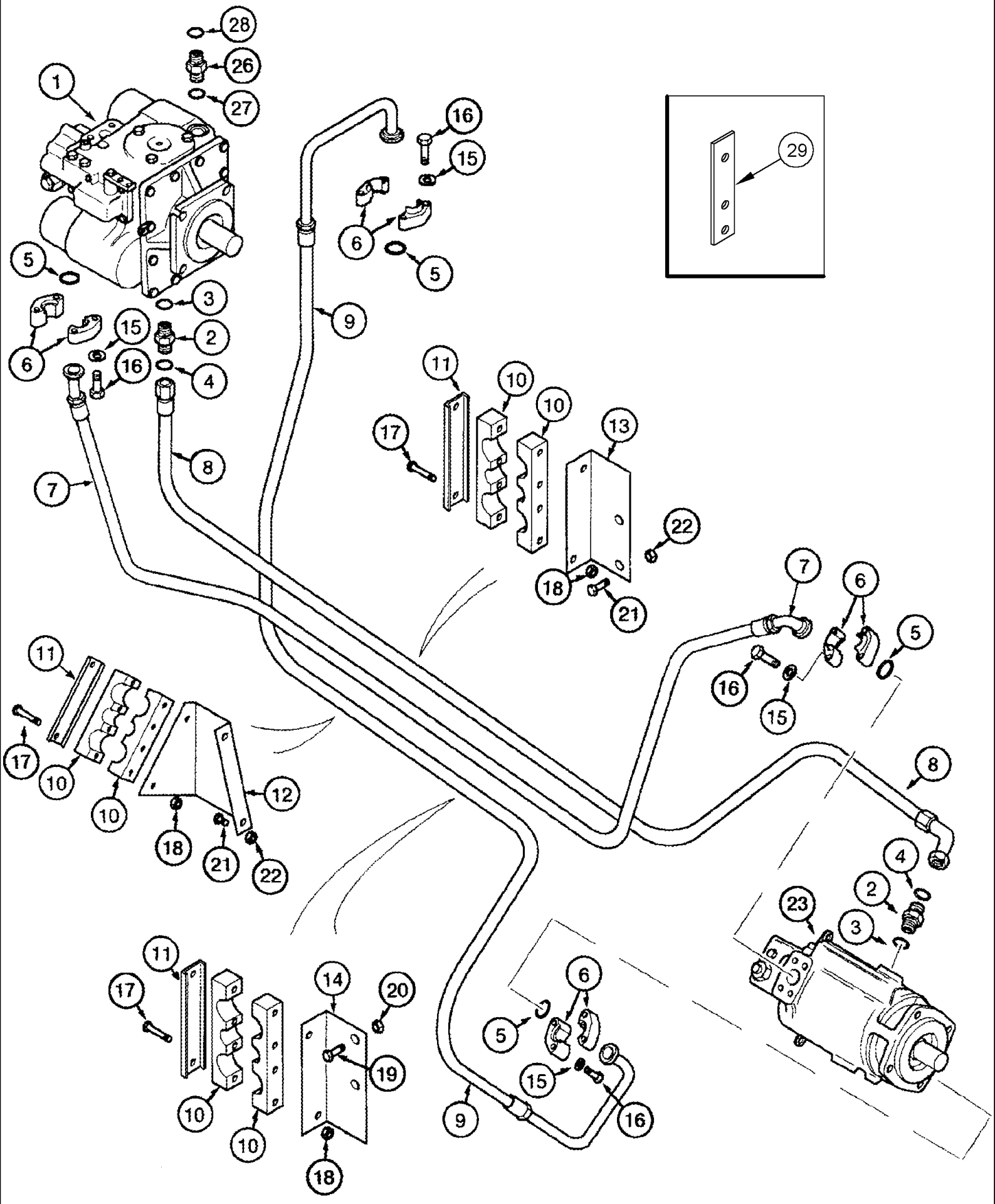


06-02 POWER TAKEOFF DRIVE; 2365: ASN JJC0245200 / 2366: ASN JJC0177520

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	365420A1	1	GEARBOX, Inc. 1 - 19, 21 - 42
1	255400A2	1	HOUSING, Power Takeoff (PTO) Drive, Inc. 2, 3
2	188072C1	1	TUBE,
3	1330136C1	2	DOWEL,
4	186019C91	1	DIPSTICK, Inc. 5, Power Takeoff Housing Oil
5	238-5210	2	O-RING, -210, 70 Duro, .734" ID x .139" Thk,
	364578A1	1	HOUSING, Separator Drive, Inc. 6, 7
6	364406A1	1	HOUSING,
7	195439C2	1	PIN, Clutch Housing
8	426-620	6	BOLT, Hex, 3/8"-16 x 1 1/4", G8, Full Thd, 3/8 x 1-1/4; 8
9	50057K	1	PLUG, Separator Housing
10	238-6266	1	O-RING, -266, 90 Duro, 7.984" ID x .139" Thk,
	188195C1	1	KIT, SHIM, Inc. 11, Separator Drive Housing
11	NSS	AR	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, 0,005 in, Shim
11	NSS	AR	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, 0,007 in, Shim
11	NSS	AR	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, 0,010 in, Shim
11	NSS	AR	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, 0,030 in, Shim
12	362722A1	1	SHAFT, Pulley, Separator Drive
13	396-11131	1	WASHER, 1 5/16" x 2 1/2" x .150", 1-5/16 x 2-1/2 x 9/64
14	371747A1	1	NUT, LOCK, 1-1/4 NF
15	A75210	1	BEARING, CUP,
16	A75211	1	BEARING, CONE,
17	376463C1	1	BEARING, ROLLER, TAPERED, 3-1/4 OD
18	364463C91	1	BEARING, CONE,
19	194051C1	1	SEAL, Oil, Separator Housing
20	389433A1	1	PULLEY ASSY., 11 in OD, Drive
21	192817C2	1	HUB, Drive Shaft Bearing Housing
22	1541765C1	1	BEARING, BALL, 4-23/32 OD, Drive Shaft, Standard
23	100-22475	1	RING, SNAP, 4.78", Int, #475,
24	238-8260	1	O-RING, -260, CI 8, 6.484" ID x .139" Thk,
25	426-620	4	BOLT, Hex, 3/8"-16 x 1 1/4", G8, Full Thd, 3/8 x 1-1/4; 8
	188196C1	1	KIT, SHIM, Inc. 26, PTO Drive Shaft Housing
26	NSS	AR	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, 0,030 in, Shim
26	NSS	AR	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, 0,010 in, Shim
26	NSS	AR	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, 0,007 in, Shim
26	NSS	AR	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, 0,005 in, Shim
27	192816C2	1	SHAFT,
28	100-12200	1	RING, SNAP, #200, Ext,
29	126-176	1	WOODRUFF KEY, #128, 5/16" x 2 1/8", HT,
30	173133C91	1	SEAL, 3-5/8 OD, Pump Housing End
31	173559C92	1	SEAL, 2-5/8 OD, Drive Plate End
32	192275C1	1	COVER,
33	191830C2	1	GASKET,

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
34	413-612	4	BOLT, Hex, 3/8"-16 x 3/4", G5, Full Thd, 3/8 x 3/4
35	492-11038	4	WASHER, LOCK, 3/8",
	364579A1	1	GEAR SET, Inc. 36, 37, Separator Drive, Matched Set
36	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, 31 T, Gear
37	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, 41 T, Gear
38	1330488C1	1	PULLEY, 8,85 OD, Drive, Auxiliary Pump, Also See Figure 08-09, For Hub
38A	196482C3	1	HUB, Drive Pulley
38B	219-87	1	NIPPLE, LUBE, 1/4"-28 x .56" lg, Self-Tap,
39	426-840	3	BOLT, Hex, 1/2"-13 x 2 1/2", G8, 1/2 x 2-1/2; 8
40	495-11053	3	WASHER, 1/2", SAE, (17/32" x 1-1/16" x 3/32")
41	280482A1	1	ADAPTER, 1-5/16 PT x 3/8 fem, Inc. 41A
41A	237-6016	1	O-RING, 16-1, 90 Duro, 1.171" ID x .118" Thk, 1-11/64 ID x 7/64
42	301803R1	1	VALVE, SHUT-OFF, PTO Drain
45	185056C1	1	COVER, Bolt Access Hole
46	185057C2	1	GASKET,
47	409-7612	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 3/4", Serr,
48	495-81073	4	WASHER, 1 1/32" x 1 3/4" x .060", 1-1/32 x 1-3/4 x 1/16
49	432-1624	1	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 1/4" x 1 1/2",
50	231-41120	1	NUT, LOCK, 1 1/4"-7, GB,
51	1315648C1	1	ROD,
52	413-824	1	BOLT, Hex, 1/2"-13 x 1 1/2", G5, Full Thd, 1/2 x 1-1/2
53	425-108	1	NUT, 1/2"-13, G5, 1/2
54	80679	1	WASHER, LOCK, 1/2",
55	425-1510	2	NUT, Jam, 5/8"-18, G5, 5/8 NF
56	107813R1	3	WASHER, 21/32 x 2-1/2 x 11/64
57	194915C2	1	ISOLATOR,
58	231-46110	1	NUT, LOCK, 5/8"-18, GB,
59	184429C2	1	DISC, CLUTCH, PTO Drive
60	326-612	8	BOLT, Hex, 3/8"-16 x 3/4", G8, Full Thd,
61	492-11038	8	WASHER, LOCK, 3/8",
62	1324896C2	1	BUSHING, Flywheel, Power Takeoff
63	413-1064	4	BOLT, Hex, 5/8"-11 x 4", G5, 5/8 x 4
64	396-41066	6	WASHER, 21/32" x 1 1/2" x .188", HDN, 21/32 x 1-1/2 x 3/16
65	425-1010	4	NUT, 5/8"-11, G5,
66	413-1028	2	BOLT, Hex, 5/8"-11 x 1 3/4", G5, 5/8 x 1-3/4
67	1303141C3	1	HOUSING, Hydrostatic Pump
68	413-820	3	BOLT, Hex, 1/2"-13 x 1 1/4", G5, Full Thd, 1/2 x 1-1/4
69	413-828	2	BOLT, Hex, 1/2"-13 x 1 3/4", G5, 1/2 x 1-3/4
70	283856C1	2	WASHER, 17/32 x 1 x 3/16
71	413-652	1	BOLT, Hex, 3/8"-16 x 3 1/4", G5, 3/8 x 3-1/4
72	413-660	1	BOLT, Hex, 3/8"-16 x 3 3/4", G5, 3/8 x 3-3/4
73	425-106	2	NUT, 3/8"-16, G5,
74	396-11131	1	WASHER, 1 5/16" x 2 1/2" x .150", 1-5/16 x 2-1/2 x 9/64

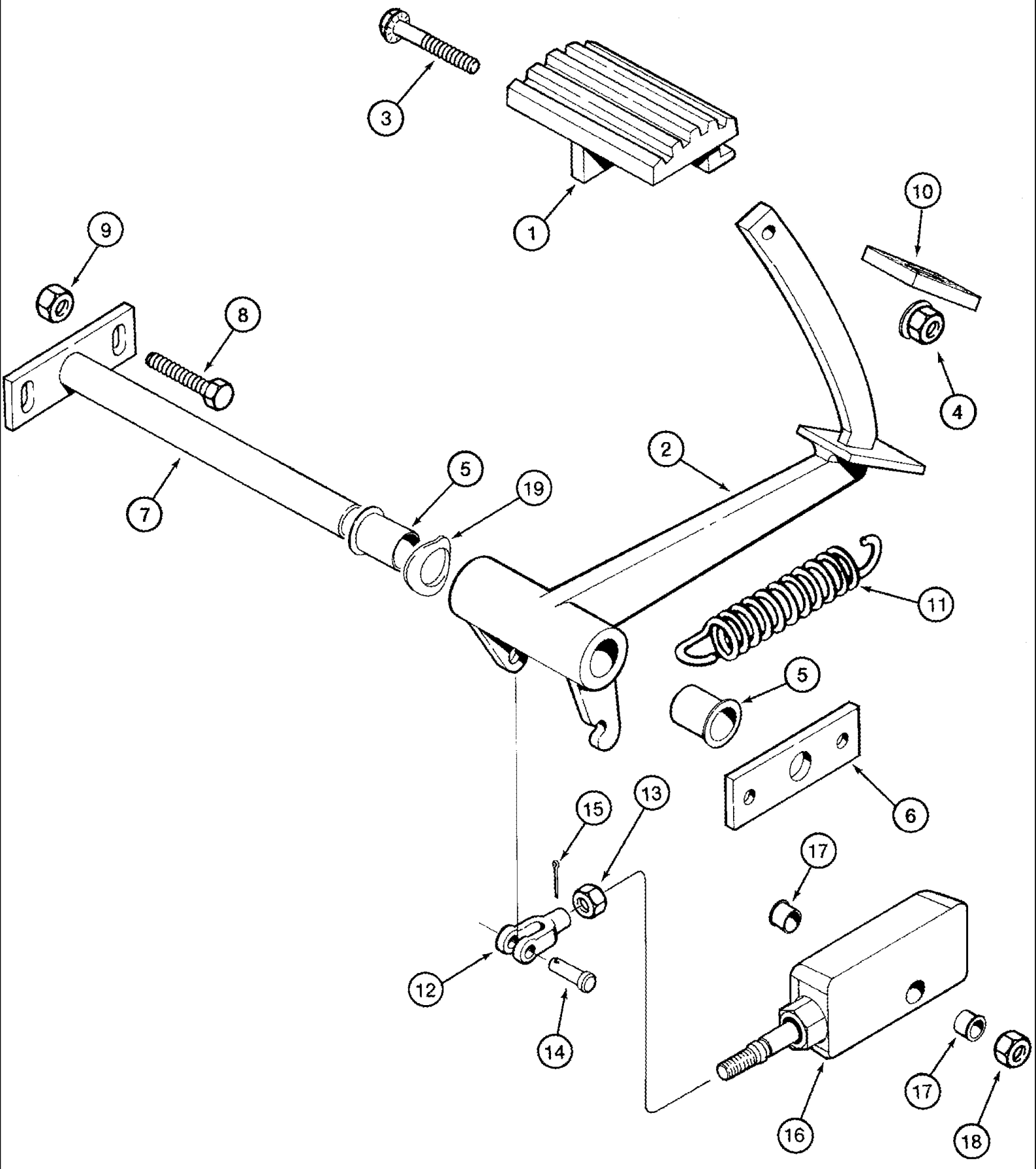
Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
75	126-179	1	WOODRUFF KEY, #V, 1/2" x 2 3/4", HT,


28
26
27
1
16
15
6
5
29
5
3
9
6
15
2
16
4
11
10
10
17
13
8
7
22
18
21
7
6
5
16
15
11
17
10
10
12
18
21
22
8
4
2
23
3
11
17
14
20
19
10
10
18
6
5
15
16
9

06-03 HYDROSTATICS - PUMP AND MOTOR - SINGLE SPEED MOTOR

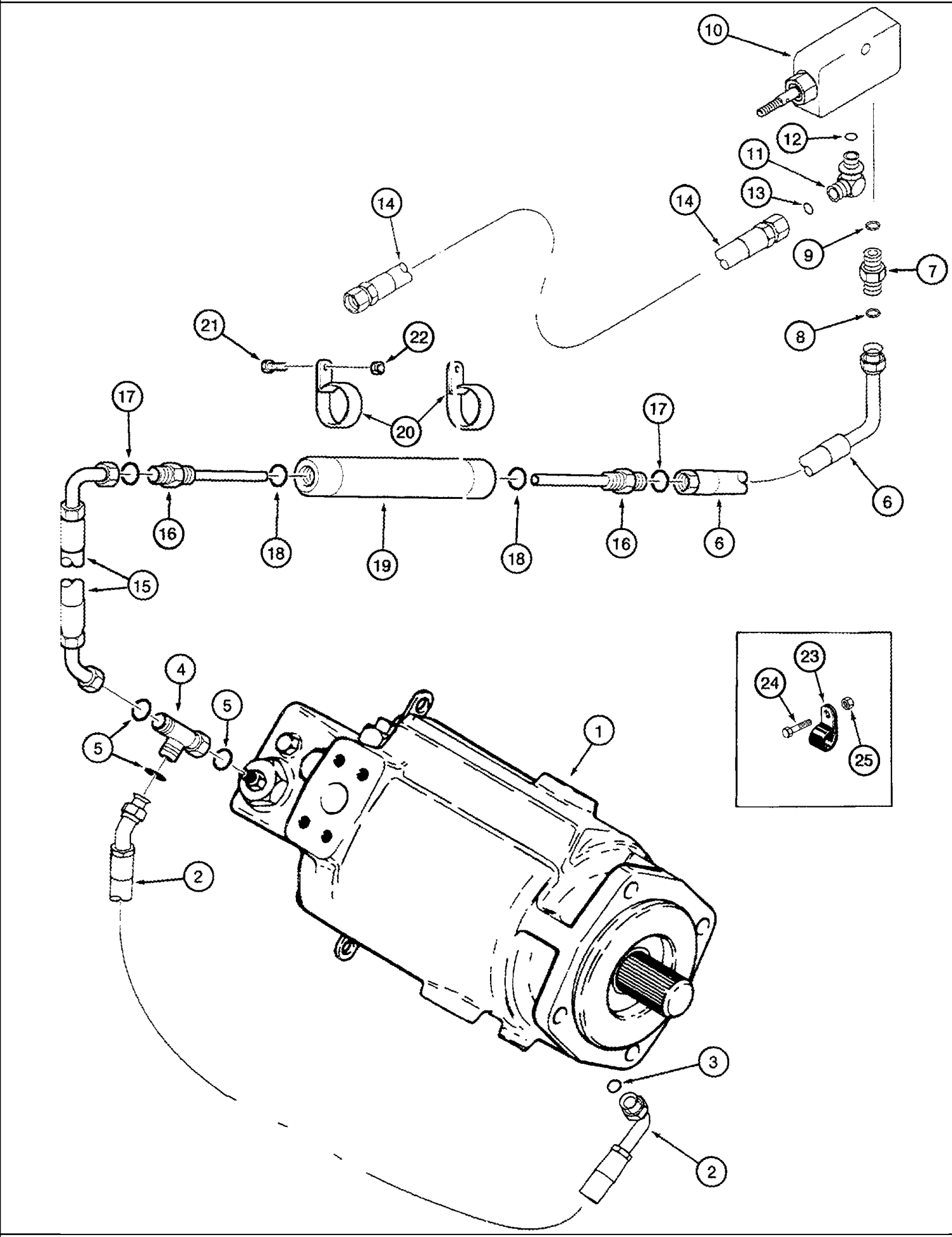
Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	REF	1	INSTRUCTION, Pump Assy, Hydrostatic, See Figure(s) 06-08 - 06-11
2	201-130	2	CONNECTOR, HYD., 1 7/16"-12 ORFS x 1 1/16"-12 ORB, Incl. 3, 4
3	237-6012	1	O-RING, 12-1, 90 Duro, .924 ID x .118" Thk,
5	238-6219	4	O-RING, -219, 90 Duro, 1.296" ID x .139" Thk,
6	S97224	8	FLANGE, 1 in, Split Flange
7	227640A1	1	HOSE, 3455 mm (136 in), Forward, Pump to Motor
8	227639A2	1	HOSE, 3705 mm (145-7/8 in), Drain, Pump to Motor
9	227641A2	1	HOSE, 4055 mm (159-5/8 in), Reverse, Pump to Motor
10	221145A1	3	CLAMP, Two Piece
11	224303A1	3	GUIDE, 1-5/16 ID x 1/8 in wide, Clamp Backup
12	1979941C1	1	SUPPORT, Hydrostatic Tube, Rear
13	224302A1	1	SUPPORT, Hose Clamp, Middle
14	224301A2	1	SUPPORT, Hose Clamp, Front
15	492-11044	16	WASHER, LOCK, 7/16", 7/16"
16	413-728	16	BOLT, Hex, 7/16"-14 x 1 3/4", G5, 7/16 x 1-3/4
17	413-652	6	BOLT, Hex, 3/8"-16 x 3 1/4", G5, 3/8 x 3-1/4
18	231-4146	6	NUT, LOCK, 3/8"-16, GB, 3/8
19	409-7516	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 1", Serr,
20	231-5145	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
21	409-7616	5	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 1", Serr, 3/8 x 1
22	231-5146	5	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
23	REF	1	INSTRUCTION, Motor, Hydrostatic, Hydrostatic, See Figure(s) 06-12 - 06-14
24	515-23333	1	CLAMP, 1 5/16", Insul, 3/8" Bolt, P-Type, Used to Separate Reverse Hydrostatic and Case Drain Hoses, Not Illustrated
25	515-23381	1	CLAMP, 1 1/2", Insul, 3/8" Bolt, P-Type, Used to Separate Reverse Hydrostatic and Case Drain Hoses, Not Illustrated
26	201-130	1	CONNECTOR, HYD., 1 7/16"-12 ORFS x 1 1/16"-12 ORB, Incl. 27, 28
27	237-6012	1	O-RING, 12-1, 90 Duro, .924 ID x .118" Thk,
29	427273A1	1	SUPPORT, Hose Clamp
4	238-6021	1	O-RING, -021, 90 Duro, .926" ID x .070" Thk,
28	238-6021	1	O-RING, -021, 90 Duro, .926" ID x .070" Thk,

06-04 PEDAL - FOOT-N-INCH



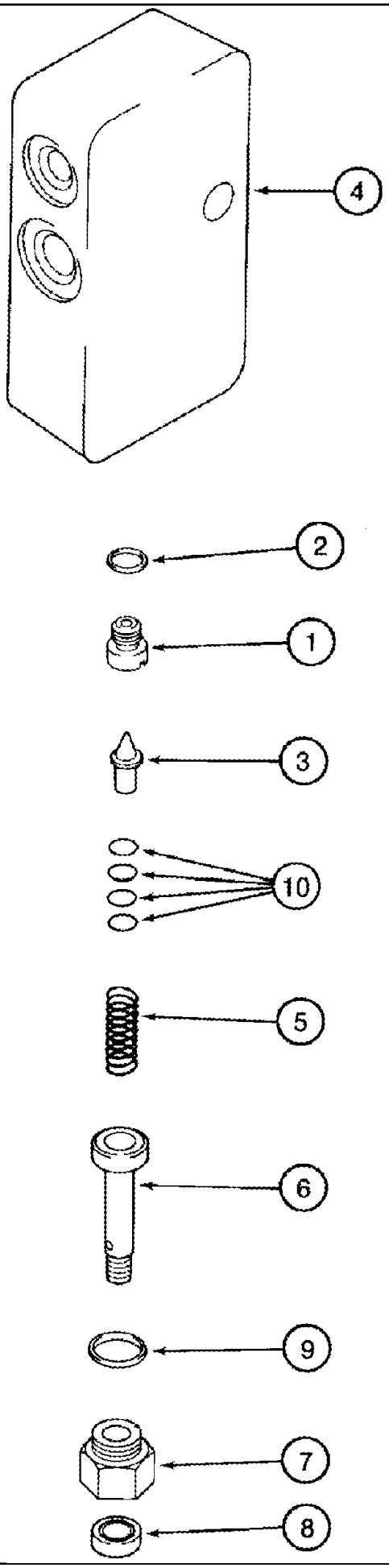
06-04 PEDAL - FOOT-N-INCH

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	119902A1	1	PAD,
2	119901A3	1	PEDAL, Foot-N-Inch
3	905-10035	1	BOLT, Hex Serr Flg, M10 x 35,
4	825-51410	1	NUT, M10, Flg Ser,
5	72323	2	BUSHING, Used as a Spacer
6	1281794C1	1	PLATE,
7	120160A2	1	SHAFT,
8	614-8025	4	BOLT, Hex, M8 x 25, 8.8,
9	832-10408	4	NUT, LOCK, M8 x 1.25, Cl 8,
10	120159A1	1	SEAL,
11	182652A1	1	SPRING, 27,9 OD x 122 mm
12	213-125	1	CLEVIS, ADJUSTABLE, 5/16"-24,
13	425-155	1	NUT, Jam, 5/16"-24, G5, 5/16 NF
14	327-5094	1	PIN, CLEVIS, 5/16" x .940", 5/16 x 15/16
15	432-612	1	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 3/32" x 3/4",
16	123974A4	1	VALVE, 6000 psi, Foot-N-Inch, See Figure 06-06
17	19-6263	2	BEARING, Valve Pivot
18	425-166	1	NUT, 3/8"-16, G5, Hvy, 3/8
19	G49413	1	WASHER,


10
12
11
13
14
14
9
7
8
21
22
20
17
17
6
16
18
19
18
16
6
15
4
5
5
1
23
24
25
2
3
2

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	183296A2	1	MOTOR, HYDRAULIC, See Figure 06-12, 2365: - JJC0245199 / 2366: - JJC0177525
1	400475A1	1	MOTOR, HYDRAULIC, See Figure 06-13, 2365: JJC0245200 - / 2366: JJC0177526 -
2	141127A2	1	HOSE, 400 mm (15-3/4 in), At Motor Relief Valve, 2365: - JJC0245162 / 2366: - JJC0177487
2	141127A3	1	HOSE, 400 mm (15-3/4 in), At Motor Relief Valve, 2365: JJC0245163 - / 2366: JJC0177488 -
3	238-6011	1	O-RING, -011, 90 Duro, .301" ID x .070" Thk,
4	201-421	1	TEE, 9/16"-18 ORFS x 9/16"-18 Sw Run, Inc. 5
5	238-6011	3	O-RING, -011, 90 Duro, .301" ID x .070" Thk,
6	141126A1	1	HOSE, 2800 mm (110-1/4 in), Supply, Foot-N-Inch Valve, 2365: - JJC0245162 / 2366: - JJC0177487
6	141126A2	1	HOSE, 2800 mm (110-1/4 in), Supply, Foot-N-Inch Valve, 2365: JJC0245163 - / 2366: JJC0177488 -
7	201-100	1	CONNECTOR, HYD., 9/16"-18 ORFS x 7/16"-20 ORB, 9/16 fc x 7/16 Or, Inc. 8, 9
8	238-6011	1	O-RING, -011, 90 Duro, .301" ID x .070" Thk,
9	237-6004	1	O-RING, 4-1, 90 Duro, .351" ID x .072" Thk,
10	123974A4	1	VALVE, 6000 psi, Foot-N-Inch, See Figure 06-06
11	201-332	1	ELBOW, 90є, 13/16"-16 x 9/16"-18, Adj, ORFS, 13/16 fc x 9/16 Or, Inc. 12, 13
12	237-6006	1	O-RING, 6-1, 90 Duro, .468" ID x .078" Thk,
13	238-6014	1	O-RING, -014, 90 Duro, .489" ID x .070" Thk,
14	141158A2	1	HOSE, FLEXIBLE, 651 mm (25-5/8 in), Return, Foot-N-Inch Valve
15	244209A2	1	HOSE, FLEXIBLE, 585 mm (23-1/8 in), Foot-N-Inch Supply to Tube, 2365: - JJC0245162 / 2366: - JJC0177487
15	244209A3	1	HOSE, FLEXIBLE, 620mm (24-13/32 in), Foot-N-Inch Supply to Tube, 2365: JJC0245163 - / 2366: JJC0177488 -
16	243956A1	2	FITTING, Inc. 17, 18
17	238-6011	1	O-RING, -011, 90 Duro, .301" ID x .070" Thk,
18	237-6006	1	O-RING, 6-1, 90 Duro, .468" ID x .078" Thk,
19	242967A1	1	TUBE, Supply, Foot-N-Inch Valve
20	243755A1	2	CLAMP, 1-9/16 ID
21	409-7616	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 1", Serr, 3/8 x 1
22	231-5146	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
23	515-23206	1	CLAMP, 13/16", Insul, 3/8" Bolt, Clamp, P-type, 2365: JJC0245163 - / 2366: JJC0177488 -
24	614-8025	1	BOLT, Hex, M8 x 25, 8.8,
25	832-10408	1	NUT, LOCK, M8 x 1.25, Cl 8,

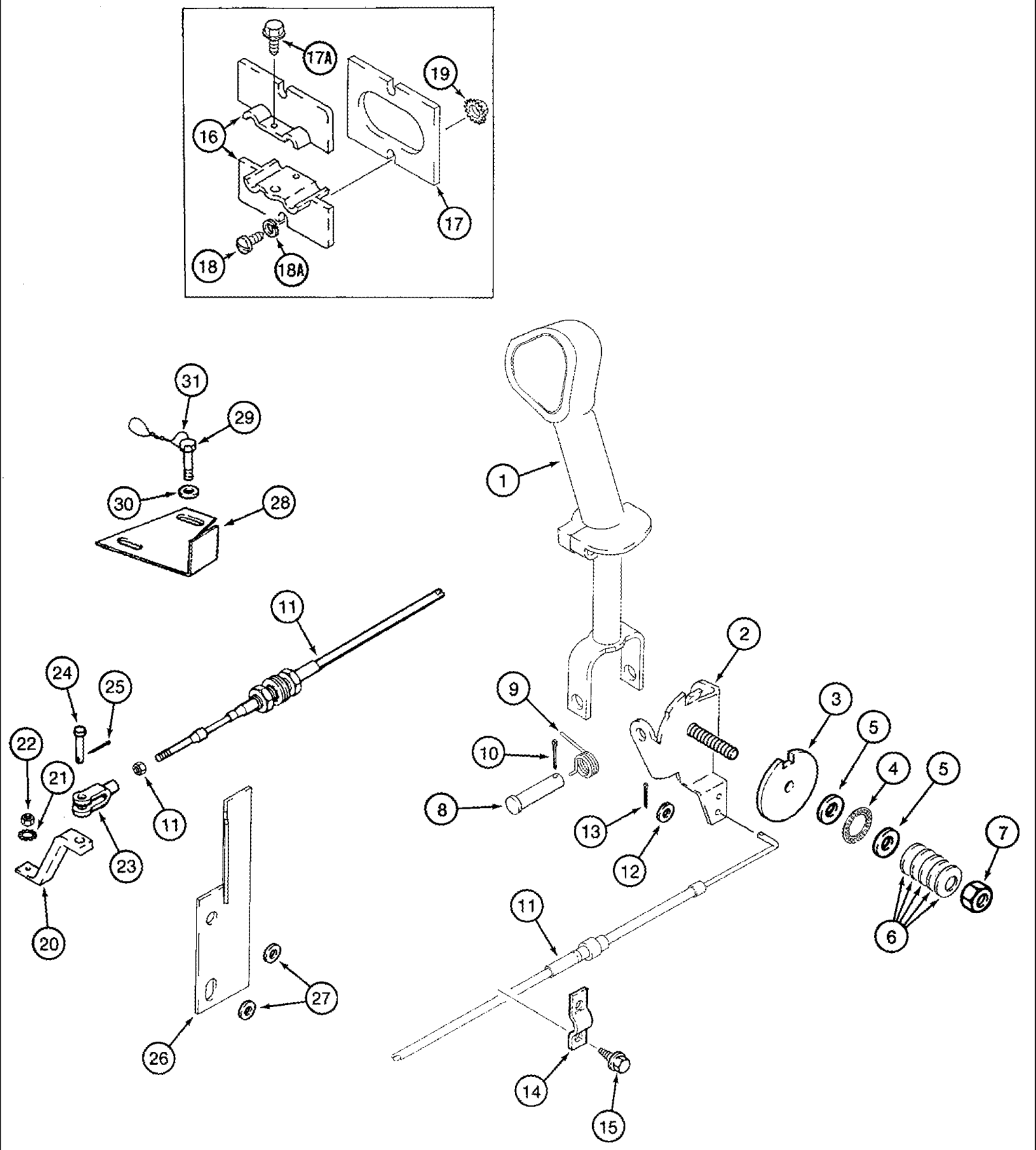
06-06 VALVE ASSY - FOOT-N-INCH



2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

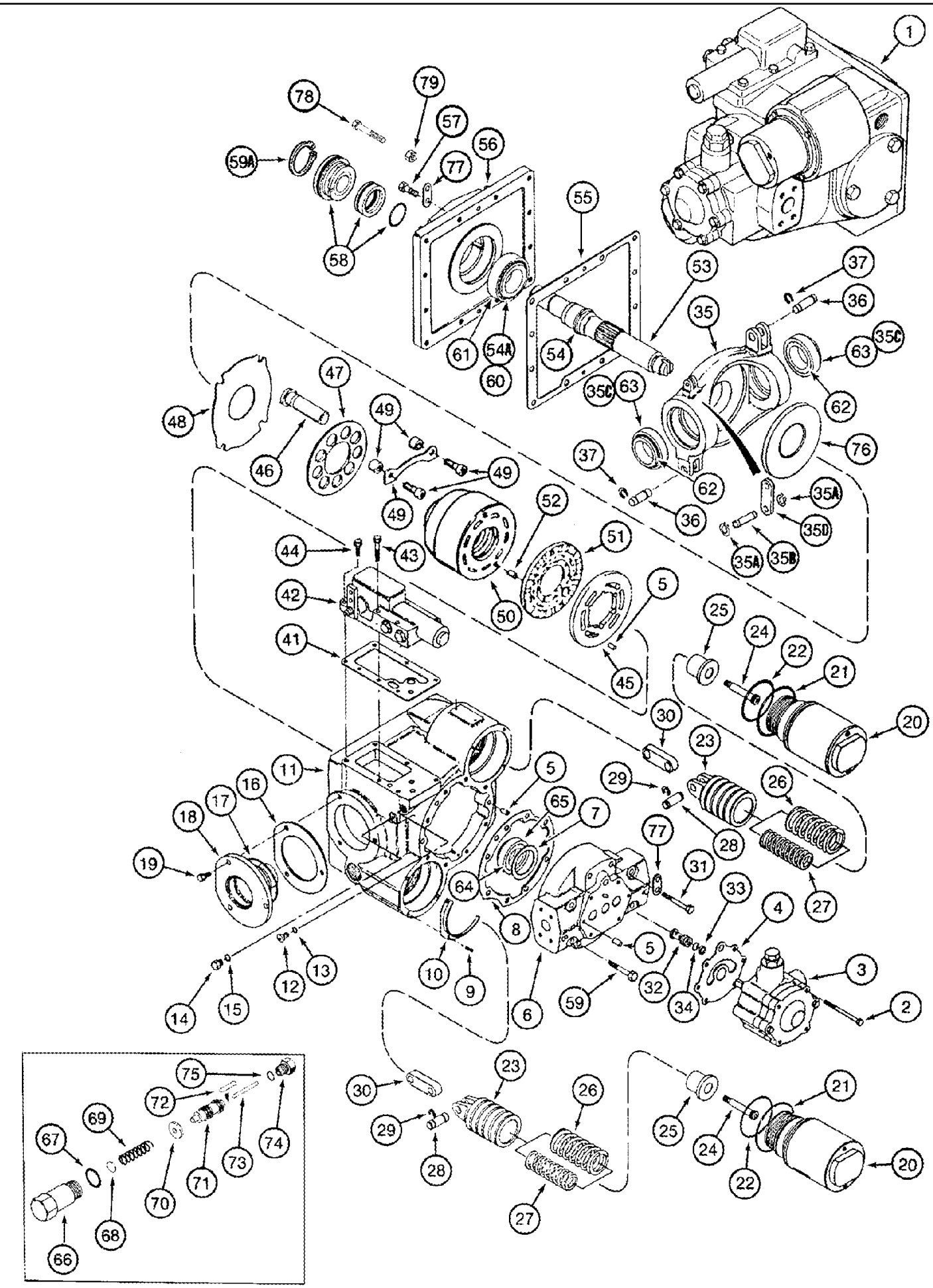
06-06 VALVE ASSY - FOOT-N-INCH

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	123974A4	1	VALVE, 6000 psi, Inc. 1 - 10, Foot-N-Inch
1	123595A2	1	SEAT, VALVE,
2	237-6002	1	O-RING, 2-1, .239" ID x .064" Thk,
3	398710R1	1	POPPET, VALVE,
4	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Housing
5	539751R2	1	SPRING,
6	398708R1	1	STOP,
7	398707R1	1	GUIDE,
8	398701R91	1	SEAL,
9	237-6010	1	O-RING, 10-1, 90 Duro, .755" ID x .097" Thk,
	530575R91	X	KIT, SHIM, Inc. 10
10	NSS	4	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Shim
10	NSS	4	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Shim
10	NSS	2	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Shim
10	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Shim


17A
19
16
17
18
18A
31
29
30
28
1
11
2
24
25
9
3
5
22
10
4
5
21
8
13
12
7
11
23
6
20
27
26
14
15

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	113314A2	1	LEVER, CONTROL, Propulsion, See Figure 04-08
2	113318A2	1	SUPPORT,
3	251090A1	1	WASHER, Wear
4	159688R91	1	BEARING, THRUST,
5	496-81010	2	WASHER, 15/32 x 1 x 7/64
6	1994980C1	5	WASHER,
7	231-1447	1	NUT, LOCK, 7/16"-14, GB,
8	27-8343	1	PIN, CLEVIS, 1/2" x 3 7/16'", 1/2 x 3-7/16
9	128593A1	1	SPRING,
10	432-816	1	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 1/8" x 1",
11	115396A1	1	CABLE, Throttle and Propulsion
12	895-11005	2	WASHER, M5 x 10 x 1,
13	432-48	1	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 1/16" x 1/2", 1/16" x 1/2"
14	A75815	1	CLAMP,
15	841-4410	2	SCREW, Hex Wash Hd, M4 x 10, M4 x 10; 4.8
16	119314A1	2	CLAMP, Throttle and Propulsion Cables to Cab
17	119328A1	1	GASKET,
17A	191216A1	2	SCREW, SELF TAP, Hex Wash Hd, #10-24 x 5/8",
18	117067A1	2	SCREW, SELF TAP, Cross Pan Hd, #10-24 x 3/4",
18A	492-11010	2	WASHER, LOCK, #10,
19	231-51409	2	NUT, Flg, USR, #10-24,
20	184433A1	1	LEVER, Control, Hydrostatic Pump
21	493-41033	1	WASHER, LOCK, Ext Tooth, 5/16", 5/16
22	425-105	1	NUT, 5/16"-18, G5,
23	213-123	1	CLEVIS, ADJUSTABLE, #10-32 x 1 9/16",
24	427-3058	1	PIN, CLEVIS, 3/16" x .580",
25	432-48	1	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 1/16" x 1/2", 1/16" x 1/2"
26	138479A2	1	SUPPORT, Cable to Pump
27	495-11041	2	WASHER, 3/8", SAE, 13/32 x 13/16 x 1/16
28	185930A2	1	PLATE, LARGE, Propulsion Stop Lever
29	121936A1	2	SCREW,
30	496-81010	2	WASHER, 15/32 x 1 x 7/64
31	12736D	1	WIRE,

06-08 PUMP ASSY - HYDROSTATIC; 2365: BSN JJC0245199 / 2366: BSN JJC0177525



06-08 PUMP ASSY - HYDROSTATIC; 2365: BSN JJC0245199 / 2366: BSN JJC0177525

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	1343716C4	1	HYDROSTATIC PUMP, Hydrostatic, Inc. 2 - 79, Includes Figure(s) 06-10, 06-11
2	413-556	4	BOLT, Hex, 5/16"-18 x 3 1/2", G5, 5/16 x 3-1/2
3	92740C2	1	PUMP, Charge, See Figure 06-11
4	133760C2	1	GASKET, Charge Pump
5	140754C1	5	PIN, 5/16 x 5/8
6	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Cover, End Cover
	142398C91	1	KIT, SHIM, End Cover, Inc. 7
7	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Shim
7	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Shim
7	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Shim
7	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Shim
7	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Shim
7	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Shim
8	92741C2	1	GASKET,
9	461-3086	6	SCREW, Hex Soc Hd, #8-32 x 3/8", No. 8 x 3/8
10	142408C1	2	RETAINER, Servo Piston
11	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Housing, Pump
12	278548	1	PLUG, Hex Soc, 7/16"-20 ORB, Incl. 13
13	237-6004	1	O-RING, 4-1, 90 Duro, .351" ID x .072" Thk,
14	9672438	1	PLUG, Hex Hd, 7/16"-20 ORB, Incl. 15
15	237-6004	1	O-RING, 4-1, 90 Duro, .351" ID x .072" Thk,
	142386C91	1	KIT, SHIM, Trunnion Bearing, Inc. 16
16	NSS	6	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Shim
16	NSS	4	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Shim
16	NSS	4	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Shim
16	NSS	4	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Shim
16	NSS	4	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Shim
17	238-5234	2	O-RING, -234, 70 Duro, 2.984" ID x .139" Thk,
18	NSS	2	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Trunnion, Pump
19	413-714	6	BOLT, Hex, 7/16"-14 x 7/8", G5, Full Thd, 7/16 x 7/8
20	142407C2	2	KIT, Servo, Inc. 21, 22
21	238-5237	1	O-RING, -237, 70 Duro, 3.359" ID x .139" Thk,
22	238-5234	1	O-RING, -234, 70 Duro, 2.984" ID x .139" Thk,
23	224669C91	2	PISTON, Servo, Inc. 24 - 30
24	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Screw
25	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Retainer
26	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Spring
27	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Spring
28	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Pin
29	100-1375	2	RING, SNAP, #75, Ext,
30	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Link
31	413-748	6	BOLT, Hex, 7/16"-14 x 3", G5, 7/16 x 3
32	140769C1	2	VALVE, CHECK, Inc. 33, 34

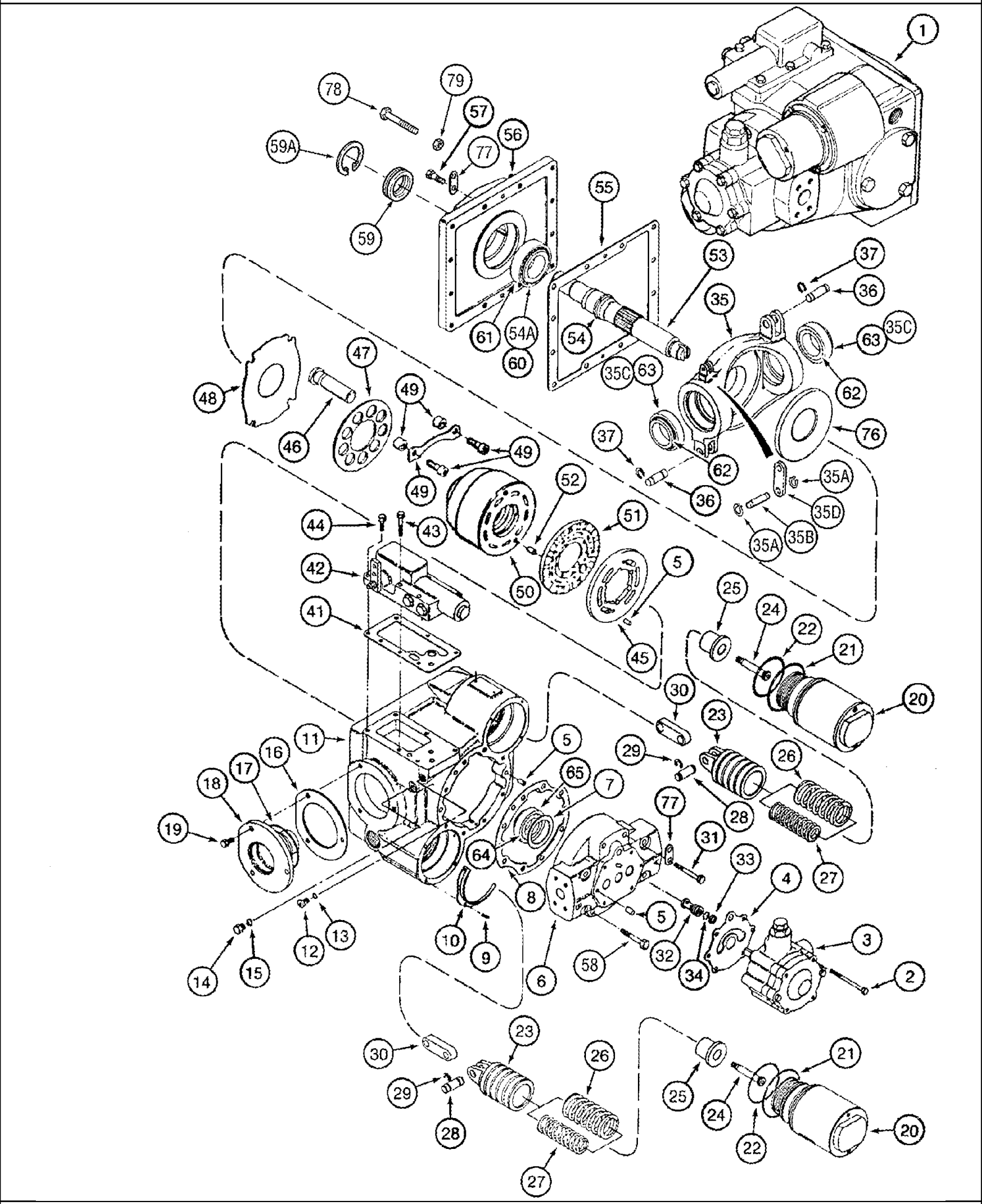
06-08 PUMP ASSY - HYDROSTATIC; 2365: BSN JJC0245199 / 2366: BSN JJC0177525

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
33	140770C1	1	RING,
34	238-6113	1	O-RING, -113, 90 Duro, .549" ID x .103" Thk,
35	1980171C1	1	HOUSING, Inc. 35A - 35C
35A	100-1125	2	RING, SNAP, #25, Ext,
35B	140765C1	1	PIN,
35C	399934C1	2	BEARING, CUP, 2-7/8 OD
35D	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Link
36	140766C1	2	PIN,
37	100-1356	4	RING, SNAP, #56, Ext,
41	133756C1	1	GASKET,
42	191065A1	1	VALVE, CONTROL, See Figure 06-10
43	413-528	2	BOLT, Hex, 5/16"-18 x 1 3/4", G5, 5/16 x 1-3/4
44	413-516	4	BOLT, Hex, 5/16"-18 x 1", G5, Full Thd, 5/16 x 1
45	1346255C1	1	PLATE, Valve
	1346254C1	1	KIT, Inc. 46 - 52
46	NSS	9	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Piston
47	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Plate
48	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Plate
49	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Kit
50	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Barrel
51	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Plate
52	37-1510	7	DOWEL, 5/16" x 5/8",
53	1980169C1	1	SHAFT, Inc. 54, 54A
54	101-11200	1	RING, SNAP, #200, 1.880", Ext,
54A	56694H	1	BEARING, CONE,
55	142399C1	1	GASKET,
56	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Flange, Mounting
57	413-720	12	BOLT, Hex, 7/16"-14 x 1 1/4", G5, 7/16 x 1-1/4
58	1346205C1	1	KIT, GASKET, Seal, Shaft, Four-Piece, Inc. 238-5145, 238-5131
	238-5145	1	O-RING, -145, 90 Duro, 2.55" ID x .103" Thk,
	238-5131	1	O-RING, -131, 70 Duro, 1.674" ID x .103" Thk,
59	426-732	2	BOLT, Hex, 7/16"-14 x 2", G8, 7/16 x 2; 8
59A	103-21281	1	RING, SNAP, 2.812", Int, #281,
60	56694H	1	BEARING, CONE,
61	ST863	1	BEARING, CUP,
62	399933C91	2	BEARING, CONE, 1-25/32 ID
63	399934C1	2	BEARING, CUP, 2-7/8 OD
64	400983R91	1	BEARING, CONE, 1-3/16 ID
65	530741R1	1	BEARING, CUP, 2-17/32 OD
	1986739C1	1	KIT, REPAIR, Spool Repair, Internal Pressure Override, Inc. 66 - 75
66	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Body
67	237-6010	1	O-RING, 10-1, 90 Duro, .755" ID x .097" Thk,
68	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Kit

06-08 PUMP ASSY - HYDROSTATIC; 2365: BSN JJC0245199 / 2366: BSN JJC0177525

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
69	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Spring
70	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Spacer
71	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Spool
72	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Roller
73	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Roller
74	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Plug, Inc. 75
75	237-6006	1	O-RING, 6-1, 90 Duro, .468" ID x .078" Thk,
76	80369C1	1	PLATE,
77	NSS	2	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Strap, Shipping, Shown For Reference Only
78	413-832	4	BOLT, Hex, 1/2"-13 x 2", G5, 1/2 x 2
79	186852C1	4	NUT, 1/2, 8

06-09 PUMP ASSY - HYDROSTATIC; 2365: ASN JJC0245200 / 2366: ASN JJC0177526



2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

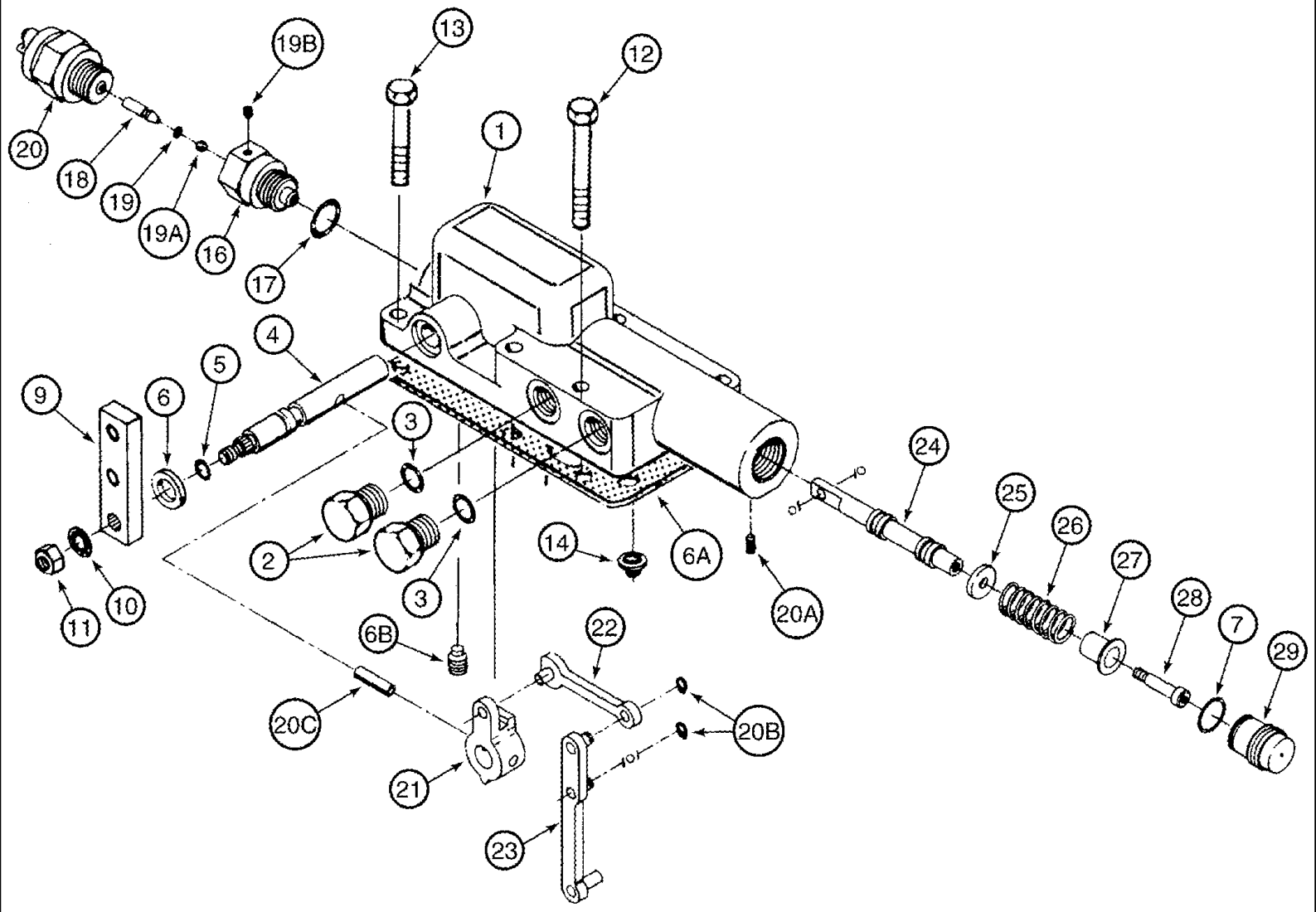
06-09 PUMP ASSY - HYDROSTATIC; 2365: ASN JJC0245200 / 2366: ASN JJC0177526

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	400478A1	1	PUMP, HYDROSTATIC, Hydrostatic, Inc. 2 - 79, Inc. Figure(s) 06-10, 06-11
2	326-560	4	BOLT, Hex, 5/16"-18 x 3 3/4", G8, , Corn and Grain Combine
2	413-532	2	BOLT, Hex, 5/16"-18 x 2", G5,
3	92740C2	1	PUMP, Charge, See Figure 06-11
4	133760C2	1	GASKET,
5	37-1510	5	DOWEL, 5/16" x 5/8",
6	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Cover, End Cover
	142398C91	1	KIT, SHIM, End Cover, Inc. 7
7	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, 0,003 in, Shim
7	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, 0,005 in, Shim
7	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, 0,010 in, Shim
7	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, 0,015 in, Shim
7	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, 0,020 in, Shim
7	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, 0,030 in, Shim
8	92741C2	1	GASKET,
9	461-3086	6	SCREW, Hex Soc Hd, #8-32 x 3/8", No. 8 x 3/8
10	142408C1	2	RETAINER, Servo Piston
11	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Housing, Pump
12	278548	1	PLUG, Hex Soc, 7/16"-20 ORB, Incl. 13
13	237-6004	1	O-RING, 4-1, 90 Duro, .351" ID x .072" Thk,
14	9672438	1	PLUG, Hex Hd, 7/16"-20 ORB, Incl. 15
15	237-6004	1	O-RING, 4-1, 90 Duro, .351" ID x .072" Thk,
	142386C91	1	KIT, SHIM, Trunnion Bearing, Inc. 16
16	NSS	6	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, 0,002 in, Shim
16	NSS	4	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, 0,005 in, Shim
16	NSS	4	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, 0,010 in, Shim
16	NSS	4	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, 0,015 in, Shim
16	NSS	4	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, 0,025 in, Shim
17	238-5234	2	O-RING, -234, 70 Duro, 2.984" ID x .139" Thk,
18	NSS	2	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Trunnion, Pump
19	413-714	6	BOLT, Hex, 7/16"-14 x 7/8", G5, Full Thd, 7/16 x 7/8
20	NSS	2	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Sleeve Assy, Servo
21	238-5237	1	O-RING, -237, 70 Duro, 3.359" ID x .139" Thk,
22	238-5234	1	O-RING, -234, 70 Duro, 2.984" ID x .139" Thk,
23	NSS	2	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Piston Assy, Servo
24	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Screw
25	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Retainer
26	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Spring
27	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Spring
28	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Pin
29	100-1375	2	RING, SNAP, #75, Ext,
30	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Link
31	413-748	6	BOLT, Hex, 7/16"-14 x 3", G5, 7/16 x 3

06-09 PUMP ASSY - HYDROSTATIC; 2365: ASN JJC0245200 / 2366: ASN JJC0177526

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
32	140769C1	2	VALVE, CHECK, Inc. 33, 34
33	140770C1	1	RING,
34	238-6113	1	O-RING, -113, 90 Duro, .549" ID x .103" Thk,
35	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Plate, Swash
35A	100-1125	2	RING, SNAP, #25, Ext,
35B	140765C1	1	PIN,
35C	NSS	2	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Bearing, Cup
35D	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Link
36	140766C1	2	PIN,
37	100-1356	4	RING, SNAP, #56, Ext,
41	133756C1	1	GASKET,
42	191065A1	1	VALVE, CONTROL, See Figure 06-10
43	413-528	2	BOLT, Hex, 5/16"-18 x 1 3/4", G5, 5/16 x 1-3/4
44	413-516	4	BOLT, Hex, 5/16"-18 x 1", G5, Full Thd, 5/16 x 1
45	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Plate, Valve
46	NSS	9	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Piston
47	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Plate
48	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Plate
49	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Kit
50	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Barrel
51	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Plate
52	37-1510	7	DOWEL, 5/16" x 5/8",
53	403149A1	1	SHAFT, 105,4 cc, Inc. 54, 54A
54	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Ring, Retaining
54A	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Bearing, Cone
55	142399C1	1	GASKET,
56	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Flange, Mounting
57	413-720	12	BOLT, Hex, 7/16"-14 x 1 1/4", G5, 7/16 x 1-1/4
58	426-732	2	BOLT, Hex, 7/16"-14 x 2", G8, 7/16 x 2; 8
	403145A1	1	SEAL, Seal, Shaft, Inc. 59, 59A
59	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Seal
59A	100-21250	1	RING, SNAP, 2.50", Int, #250,
60	56694H	1	BEARING, CONE,
61	ST863	1	BEARING, CUP,
62	NSS	2	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Bearing, Cone
63	NSS	2	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Bearing, Cup
64	400983R91	1	BEARING, CONE, 1-3/16 ID
65	530741R1	1	BEARING, CUP, 2-17/32 OD
76	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Plate, Thrust
77	NSS	2	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Strap, Shipping, Shown For Reference Only
78	413-832	4	BOLT, Hex, 1/2"-13 x 2", G5, 1/2 x 2
79	329-288	4	NUT, Flg, 1/2"-13, G8,

06-10 PUMP ASSY - HYDROSTATIC - CONTROL VALVE

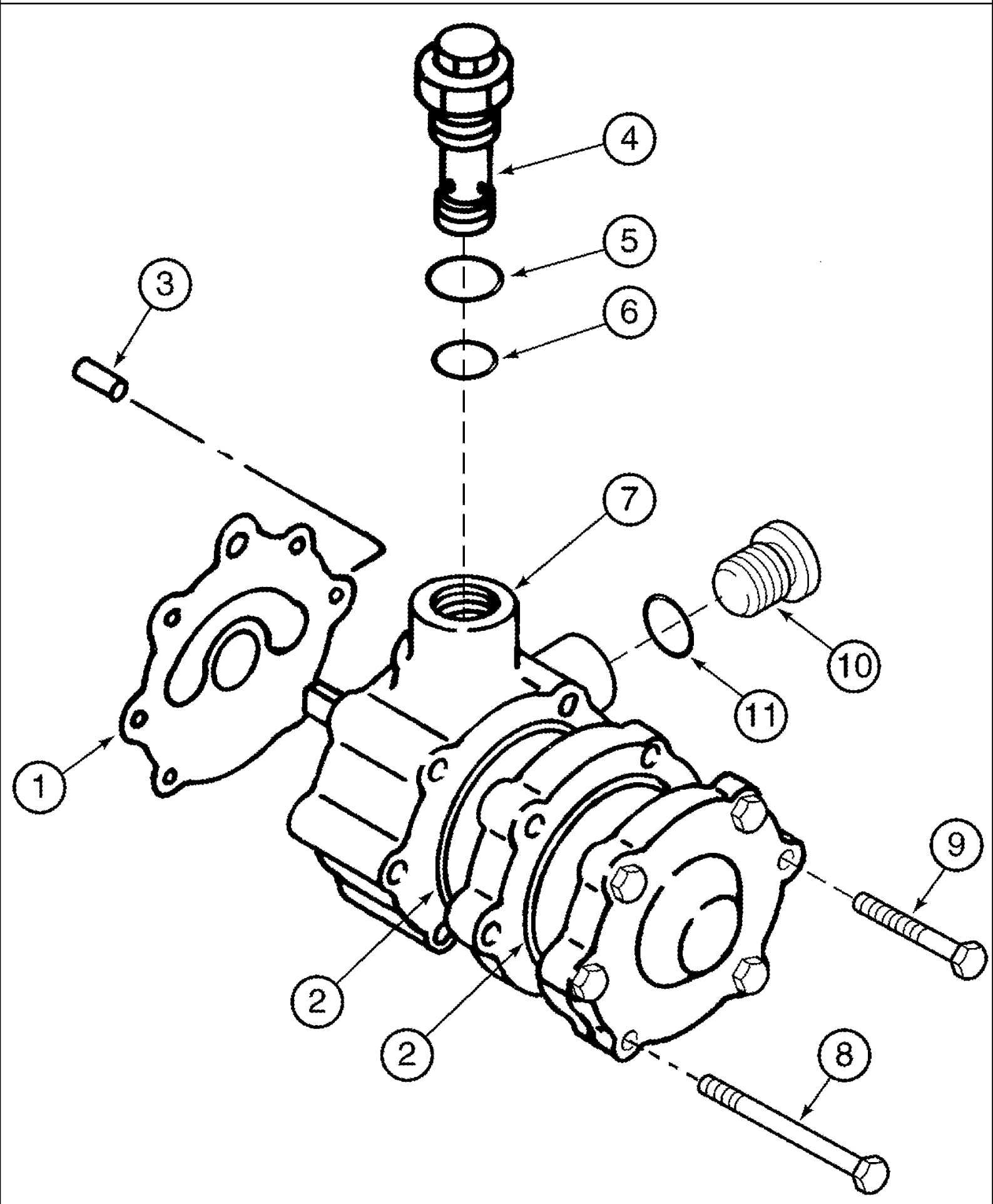


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

06-10 PUMP ASSY - HYDROSTATIC - CONTROL VALVE

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	1343716C4	1	HYDROSTATIC PUMP, See Figure(s) 06-08, 06-11, 2365: - JJC0245199 / 2366: - JJC0177525
	400478A1	1	PUMP, HYDROSTATIC, See Figure(s) 06-09, 06-11, 2365: JJC0245200 - / 2366: JJC0177526 -
	191065A1	1	VALVE, CONTROL, Control Valve, Hydrostatic Pump, Inc. 1 - 29
1	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Body
2	76349	2	PLUG, Hex Hd, 9/16"-18 ORB, Inc. 3
3	237-6006	1	O-RING, 6-1, 90 Duro, .468" ID x .078" Thk,
	1978048C3	1	SHAFT, Inc. 4 - 6B
4	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Shaft
5	238-5012	1	O-RING, -012, 70 Duro, .364" ID x .070" Thk,
6	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Seal
6A	133756C1	1	GASKET,
6B	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Setscrew
7	238-5016	1	O-RING, -016, 70 Duro, .614" ID x .070" Thk,
9	REF	1	INSTRUCTION, Lever, Not Used In This Application, See Figure 06-07, REF 20, For Lever
10	493-11033	1	WASHER, LOCK, Ext-Int Tooth, 5/16",
11	425-105	1	NUT, 5/16"-18, G5,
12	413-528	2	BOLT, Hex, 5/16"-18 x 1 3/4", G5,
13	413-516	4	BOLT, Hex, 5/16"-18 x 1", G5, Full Thd,
14	1272750C1	1	ORIFICE, 0,057 in dia, Used In
15	238-5012	1	O-RING, -012, 70 Duro, .364" ID x .070" Thk,
	197909A2	1	ADAPTER, Special, Inc. 16 - 19B, Valve to Switch
16	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Adapter, Order 197909A2
17	238-6008	1	O-RING, -008, 90 Duro, .176" ID x .070" Thk,
18	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Pin, Neutral Start
19	238-5004	1	O-RING, -004, 70 Duro, .07" ID x .070" Thk,
19A	211-1006	1	BALL, 3/16" Dia, Neutral Start
19B	84-1103	2	SET SCREW, Hex Soc, #10-32 x 3/16",
19C	86991254	1	SEAL, Switch, Not Illustrated
20	197514A2	1	SWITCH, Neutral Start
20A	83-1106	1	SET SCREW, Hex Soc, #10-24 x 3/8",
20B	100-1125	2	RING, SNAP, #25, Ext,
20C	38-1614	1	PIN, LOCK, 3/32" x 7/8", Slotted,
21	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Connector
22	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Link
23	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Link
24	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Spool
25	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Spacer
26	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Spring
27	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Retainer
28	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Screw
29	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Screw

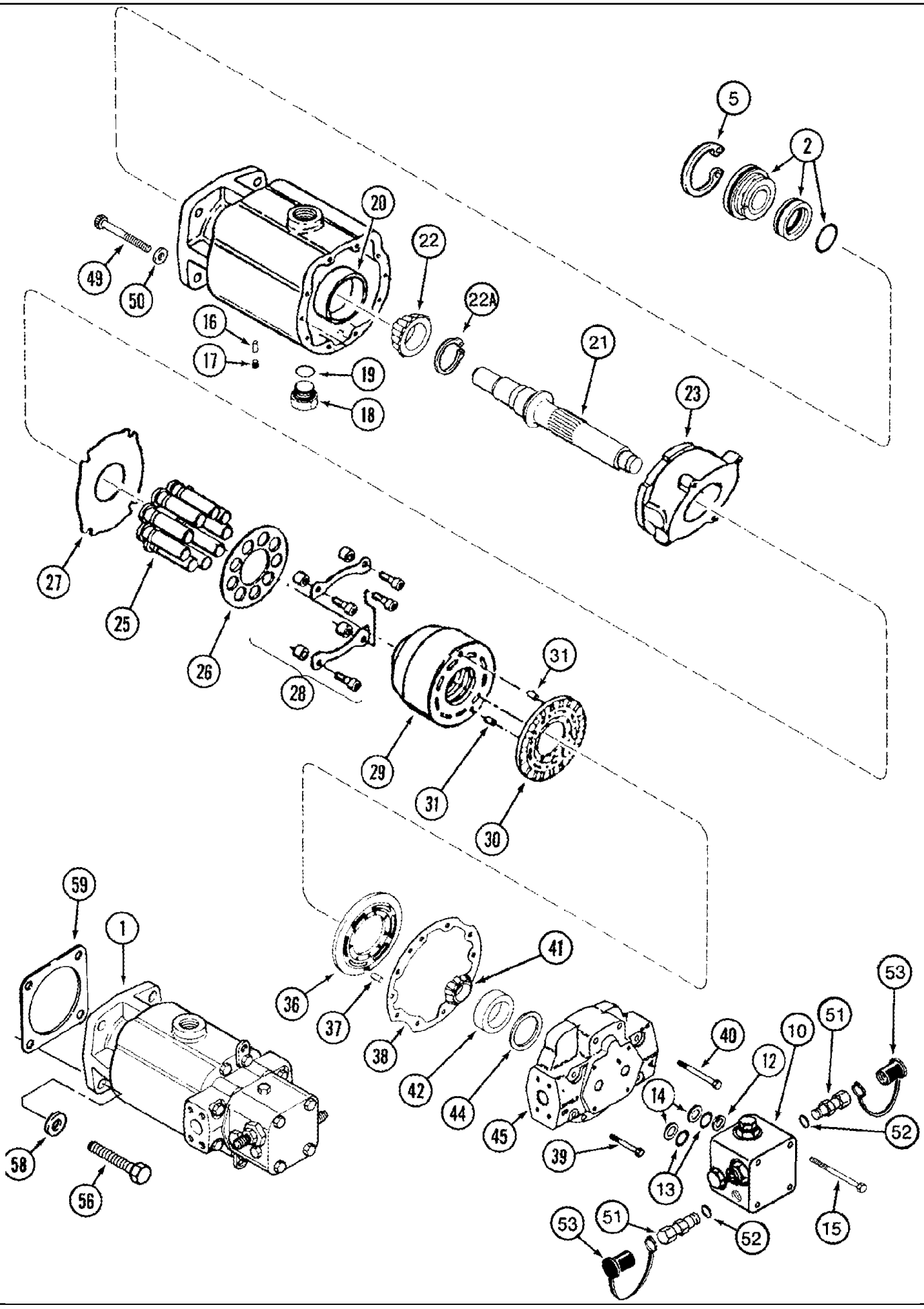
06-11 PUMP ASSY - HYDROSTATIC - CHARGE PUMP



06-11 PUMP ASSY - HYDROSTATIC - CHARGE PUMP

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	1343716C4	1	HYDROSTATIC PUMP, See Figure(s) 06-08, 06-11, 2365: - JJC0245199 / 2366: - JJC0177525
	400478A1	1	PUMP, HYDROSTATIC, See Figure(s) 06-09, 06-11, 2365: JJC0245200 - / 2366: JJC0177526 -
	92740C2	1	PUMP, Charge, Inc. 1 - 9
1	133760C2	1	GASKET,
2	238-5041	2	O-RING, -041, 70 Duro, 2.989" ID x .070" Thk,
3	37-1510	2	DOWEL, 5/16" x 5/8",
4	140771C1	1	VALVE, Inc. 5 - 6, Low Pressure
5	237-6014	1	O-RING, 14-1, 90 Duro, 1.048" ID x .118" Thk,
6	238-6117	1	O-RING, -117, 90 Duro, .799" ID x .103" Thk,
7	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Body
8	326-560	4	BOLT, Hex, 5/16"-18 x 3 3/4", G8,
9	413-532	2	BOLT, Hex, 5/16"-18 x 2", G5,
10	86512512	1	PLUG, Hex Hd, 7/8"-14 ORB, Includes 11
11	237-6010	1	O-RING, 10-1, 90 Duro, .755" ID x .097" Thk,
	255081A1	1	KIT, SEALS, Seal, Charge Pump, Inc.1, 5, 6, 11

06-12 MOTOR ASSY - HYDROSTATIC - SINGLE SPEED; 2365: BSN JJC0245199 / 2366: BSN JJC0177525



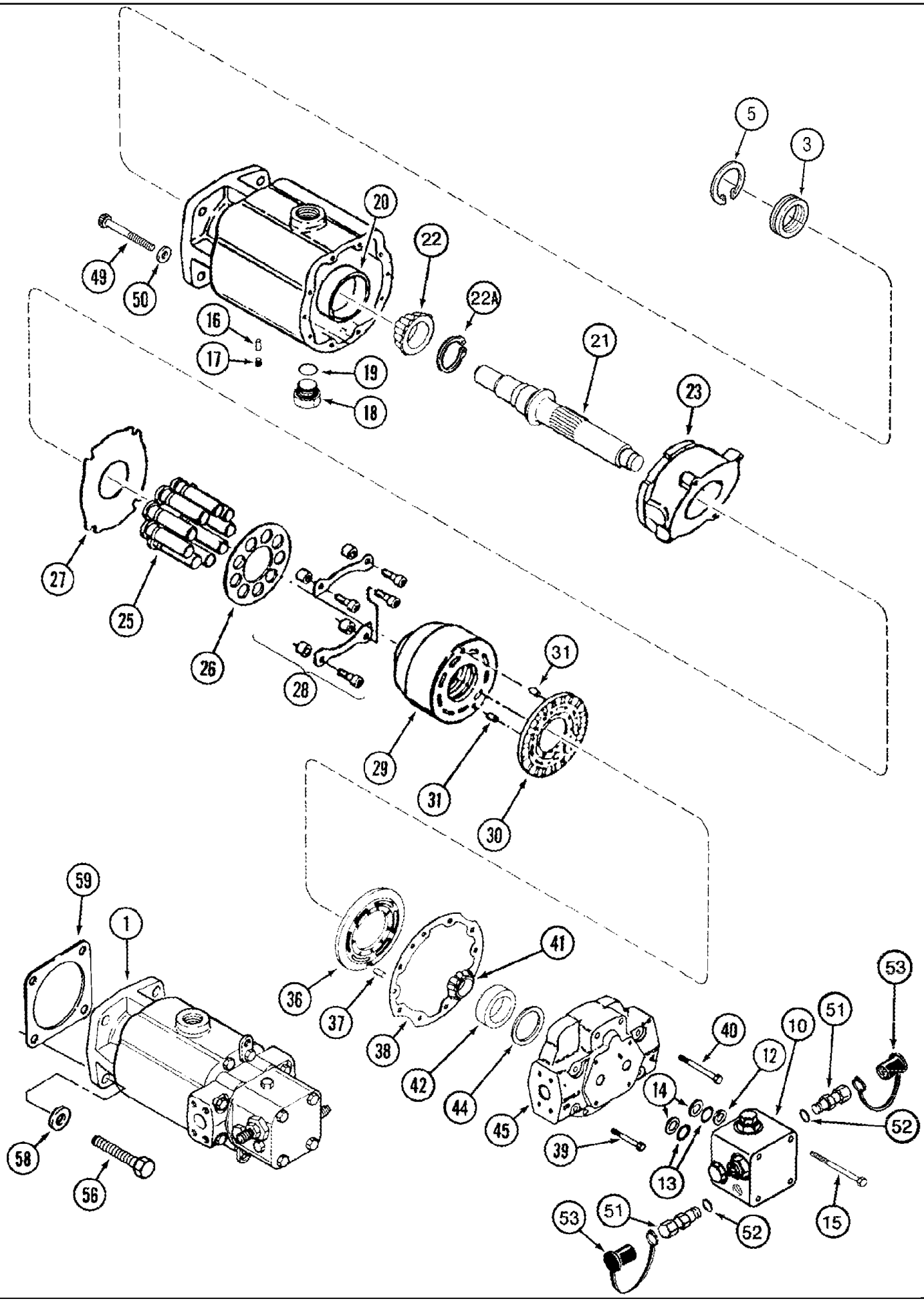
06-12 MOTOR ASSY - HYDROSTATIC - SINGLE SPEED; 2365: BSN JJC0245199 / 2366: BSN JJC0177525

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	183296A2	1	MOTOR, HYDRAULIC, Inc. 2 - 53, Part Number Stamped On Part
2	1346205C1	1	KIT, GASKET, Seal, Shaft, Four-Piece, Inc. 238-5145, 238-5131
	238-5145	1	O-RING, -145, 90 Duro, 2.55" ID x .103" Thk,
	238-5131	1	O-RING, -131, 70 Duro, 1.674" ID x .103" Thk,
5	103-21281	1	RING, SNAP, 2.812", Int, #281,
10	193646A2	1	BLOCK, Relief Valve, See Figure 06-14
	140747C92	1	KIT, SEALS, Seal, Valve Block, Inc. 12 - 14
12	239-5018	1	O-RING, Rect, .755" ID x .875" OD, Cl 5,
13	238-6018	2	O-RING, -018, 90 Duro, .739" ID x .070" Thk,
14	631458C1	2	RING,
15	413-664	4	BOLT, Hex, 3/8"-16 x 4", G5, 3/8 x 4
16	37-1516	1	DOWEL, 5/16" x 1", 5/16 x 1
17	217-430	1	PLUG, Hex Soc, 1/8"-27,
18	218-5158	1	PLUG, Hex Hd, 1 1/16"-12 ORB, 1-1/16 Or, Inc. 19
19	237-6012	1	O-RING, 12-1, 90 Duro, .924 ID x .118" Thk,
20	ST863	1	BEARING, CUP,
21	1980137C1	1	SHAFT, Inc. 22, 22A
22	56694H	1	BEARING, CONE,
22A	101-11200	1	RING, SNAP, #200, 1.880", Ext,
23	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Plate
	1980138C1	1	KIT, Rotating Cylinder, Inc. 25 - 31
25	NSS	9	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Piston
26	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Plate
27	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Plate
28	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Kit
29	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Barrel
30	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Plate
31	37-1510	2	DOWEL, 5/16" x 5/8",
36	1980139C1	1	PLATE,
37	37-1510	3	DOWEL, 5/16" x 5/8",
38	1980140C1	1	GASKET,
39	326-732	2	BOLT, Hex, 7/16"-14 x 2", G8,
40	326-748	6	BOLT, Hex, 7/16"-14 x 3", G8,
41	400983R91	1	BEARING, CONE, 1-3/16 ID
42	530741R1	1	BEARING, CUP, 2-17/32 OD
	142398C91	1	KIT, SHIM, Inc. 44
44	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Shim, 0.003
44	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Shim, 0.005
44	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Shim, 0.010
44	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Shim, 0.015
44	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Shim, 0.020
44	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Shim, 0.030
45	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Cover

06-12 MOTOR ASSY - HYDROSTATIC - SINGLE SPEED; 2365: BSN JJC0245199 / 2366: BSN JJC0177525

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
49	61-33148	2	SCREW, Hex Soc Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3", 5/16 x 3
50	92734C1	2	WASHER,
51	R55912	2	COUPLING,
52	237-6004	2	O-RING, 4-1, 90 Duro, .351" ID x .072" Thk,
53	H434163	2	DUST CAP,
56	628-12040	4	BOLT, Hex, M12 x 40, 10.9, Full Thd, M12 x 40; 10.9
58	896-11012	4	WASHER, M13.5 x 24.5 x 3, HT,
59	166506C1	1	GASKET,

06-13 MOTOR ASSY - HYDROSTATIC - SINGLE SPEED; 2365: ASN JJC0245200 / 2366: ASN JJC0177526



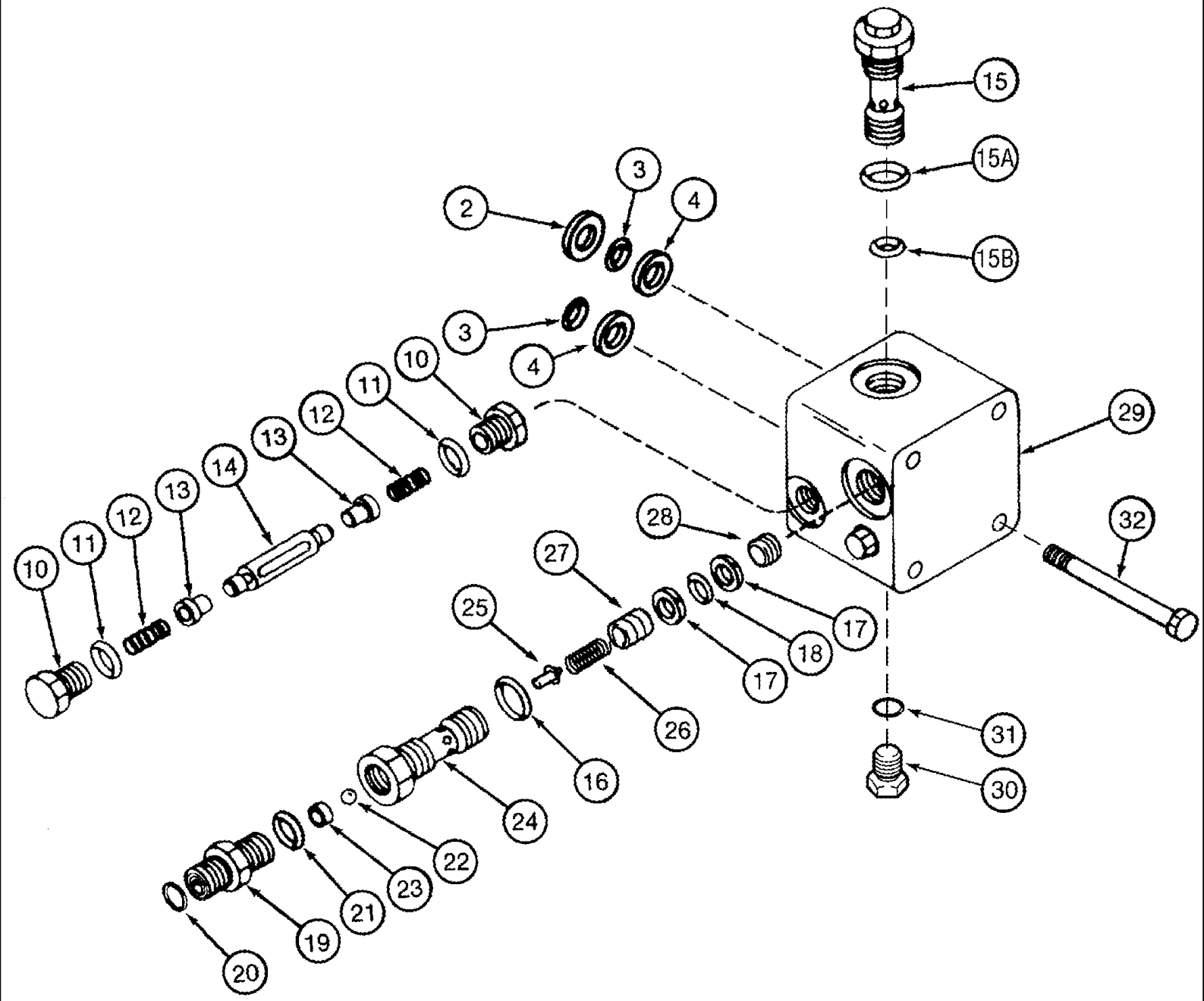
06-13 MOTOR ASSY - HYDROSTATIC - SINGLE SPEED; 2365: ASN JJC0245200 / 2366: ASN JJC0177526

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	400475A1	1	MOTOR, HYDRAULIC, Inc. 2 - 53, Part Number Stamped On Part, BSN JJC0177799
1	400475A2	1	MOTOR, HYDROSTATIC, Inc. 2 - 53, Part Number Stamped On Part, ASN JJC0177800
	403145A1	1	SEAL, Seal, Shaft, Inc. 3, 5
3	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Seal
5	100-21250	1	RING, SNAP, 2.50", Int, #250,
10	193646A2	1	BLOCK, Relief Valve, See Figure 06-14
	140747C92	1	KIT, SEALS, Seal, Valve Block, Inc. 12 - 14
12	239-5018	1	O-RING, Rect, .755" ID x .875" OD, Cl 5,
13	238-6018	2	O-RING, -018, 90 Duro, .739" ID x .070" Thk,
14	631458C1	2	RING,
15	413-664	4	BOLT, Hex, 3/8"-16 x 4", G5, 3/8 x 4
16	37-1516	1	DOWEL, 5/16" x 1", 5/16 x 1
17	217-430	1	PLUG, Hex Soc, 1/8"-27,
18	218-5158	1	PLUG, Hex Hd, 1 1/16"-12 ORB, 1-1/16 Or, Inc. 19
19	237-6012	1	O-RING, 12-1, 90 Duro, .924 ID x .118" Thk,
20	ST863	1	BEARING, CUP,
21	403147A1	1	SHAFT, Inc. 22, 22A
22	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Bearing, Cone
22A	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, No. 200, Ring, Retaining
23	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Plate
25	NSS	9	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Piston
26	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Plate
27	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Plate
28	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Kit
29	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Barrel
30	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Plate
31	37-1510	2	DOWEL, 5/16" x 5/8",
36	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Plate, Valve
37	37-1510	3	DOWEL, 5/16" x 5/8",
38	1980140C1	1	GASKET,
39	326-732	2	BOLT, Hex, 7/16"-14 x 2", G8,
40	326-748	6	BOLT, Hex, 7/16"-14 x 3", G8,
41	400983R91	1	BEARING, CONE, 1-3/16 ID
42	530741R1	1	BEARING, CUP, 2-17/32 OD
	142398C91	1	KIT, SHIM, Inc. 44
44	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, 0,003 in, Shim
44	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, 0,005 in, Shim
44	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, 0,010 in, Shim
44	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, 0,015 in, Shim
44	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, 0,020 in, Shim
44	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, 0,030 in, Shim
45	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Cover
49	61-33148	2	SCREW, Hex Soc Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3", 5/16 x 3

06-13 MOTOR ASSY - HYDROSTATIC - SINGLE SPEED; 2365: ASN JJC0245200 / 2366: ASN JJC0177526

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
50	92734C1	2	WASHER,
51	R55912	2	COUPLING,
52	237-6004	2	O-RING, 4-1, 90 Duro, .351" ID x .072" Thk,
53	H434163	2	DUST CAP,
56	628-12040	4	BOLT, Hex, M12 x 40, 10.9, Full Thd, M12 x 40; 10.9
58	896-11012	4	WASHER, M13.5 x 24.5 x 3, HT,
59	166506C1	1	GASKET,

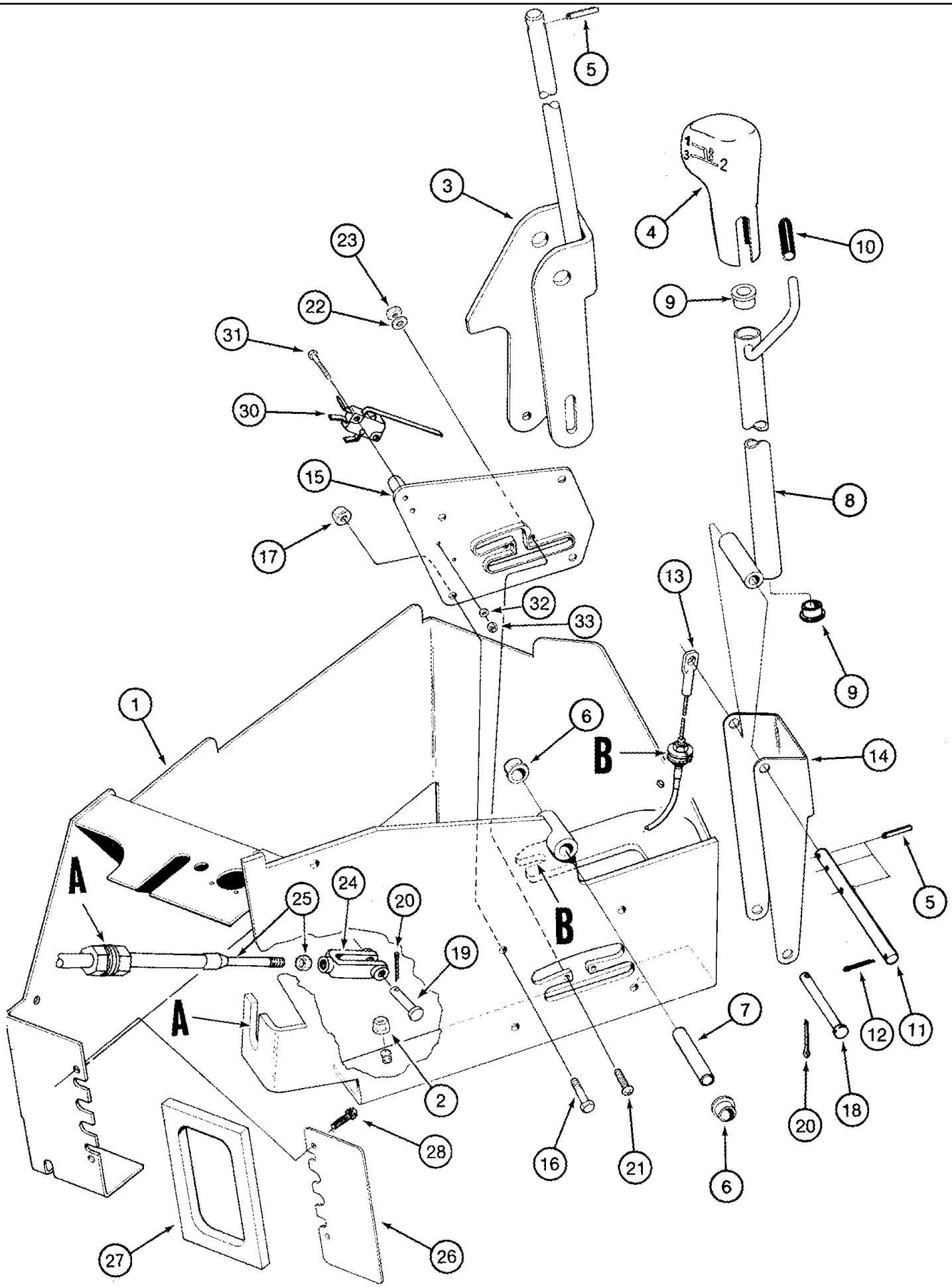
06-14 MOTOR ASSY - HYDROSTATIC - RELIEF VALVE BLOCK



06-14 MOTOR ASSY - HYDROSTATIC - RELIEF VALVE BLOCK

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	REF	1	INSTRUCTION, Motor, Hydrostatic, See Figure(s) 06-12 - 06-14
	193646A2	1	BLOCK, Relief Valve, Inc. 2 - 31
	140747C92	1	KIT, SEALS, Seal, Valve Block, Inc. 2 - 4
2	239-5018	1	O-RING, Rect, .755" ID x .875" OD, Cl 5,
3	238-6018	2	O-RING, -018, 90 Duro, .739" ID x .070" Thk,
4	631458C1	2	RING,
	145559C91	1	KIT, Shuttle Valve, Inc. 10 - 14
10	86512512	2	PLUG, Hex Hd, 7/8"-14 ORB, Includes 11
11	237-6010	2	O-RING, 10-1, 90 Duro, .755" ID x .097" Thk,
12	145560C1	2	SPRING,
13	NSS	2	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Valve, Regulator, Shuttle
14	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Spool
15	140761C1	1	VALVE, PRESSURE RELIEF, Low Pressure Relief, Inc. REF 15A, 15B
15A	237-6014	1	O-RING, 14-1, 90 Duro, 1.048" ID x .118" Thk,
15B	238-6117	1	O-RING, -117, 90 Duro, .799" ID x .103" Thk,
	193647A1	2	VALVE, PRESSURE RELIEF, Feathering Relief, Inc. 393885R92, 222167A1, REF 16 - 28
	393885R92	3	KIT, SEALS, Relief Valve Seal, Inc. 16 - 18
16	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, O-Ring
17	NSS	2	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Ring, Backup
18	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, O-Ring
	222167A1	1	KIT, REPAIR, Check Valve, Inc. 19 - 22
19	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Connector
20	238-6011	1	O-RING, -011, 90 Duro, .301" ID x .070" Thk,
21	237-6004	1	O-RING, 4-1, 90 Duro, .351" ID x .072" Thk,
22	211-1008	1	BALL, 1/4" Dia, 1/4; 24,CRS
23	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Bushing, Ball Guide
24	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Housing
25	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Orifice
26	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Spring
27	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Piston
28	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Plug
29	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Block
30	9672438	1	PLUG, Hex Hd, 7/16"-20 ORB, Incl. 31
31	237-6004	1	O-RING, 4-1, 90 Duro, .351" ID x .072" Thk,
32	413-664	4	BOLT, Hex, 3/8"-16 x 4", G5, 3/8 x 4

06-15 CONTROLS - TRANSMISSION UPPER SHIFT

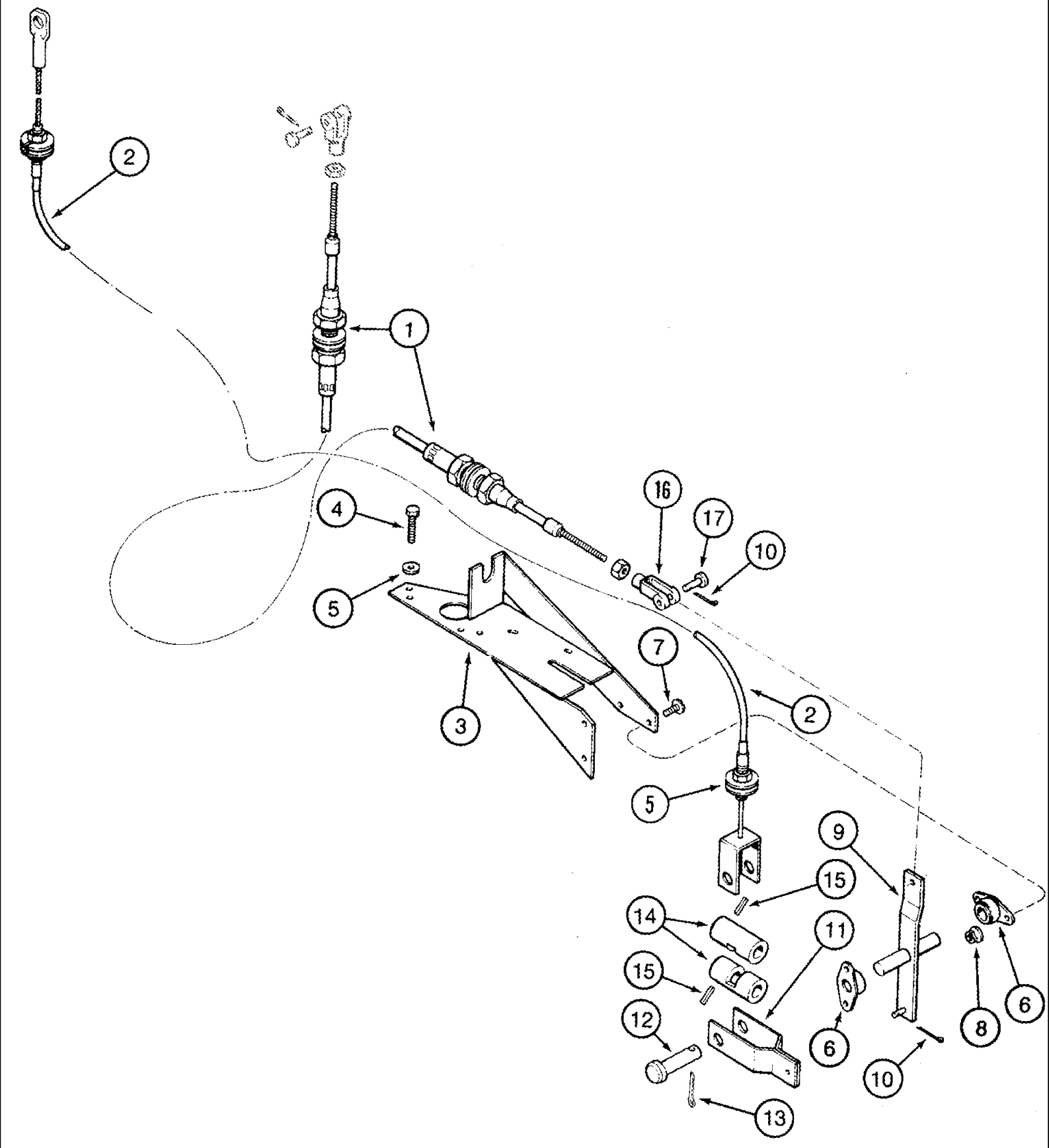


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

06-15 CONTROLS - TRANSMISSION UPPER SHIFT

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	122744A8	1	BRACKET,
2	825-5148	4	NUT, M8, Flg Ser,
3	122751A3	1	LEVER, Transmission Shift, 2nd and 3rd Speed
4	122205A3	1	HANDLE,
5	838-1428	4	PIN, LOCK, M4 x 28, Slotted,
6	S115001	2	BEARING,
7	122199A1	1	PIN, PIVOT,
	197971A2	1	TUBE, Transmission Shift, 1st Speed, Inc. 8, 9
8	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Tube
9	90-4368T1	2	BUSHING,
10	125803A1	1	SLEEVE,
11	122197A2	1	SPLIT PIN/SAFETY PIN,
12	432-612	1	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 3/32" x 3/4",
13	115398A1	1	CABLE, 3209 mm (126 in), Transmission Shift, 1st Speed
14	124714A2	1	SUPPORT,
15	122757A3	1	GUIDE,
16	614-6020	4	BOLT, Hex, M6 x 20, 8.8,
17	825-5146	4	NUT, M6, Flg Ser,
18	427-6325	1	PIN, CLEVIS, 3/8" x 3 1/4",
19	427-5094	1	PIN, CLEVIS, 5/16" x .940",
20	432-612	2	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 3/32" x 3/4",
21	840-1420	2	SCREW, Cross Pan Hd, M4 x 20,
22	895-11004	2	WASHER, M4, 4,3 x 9 x 0,8 mm
23	824-1404	2	NUT, M4, Cl 5,
24	213-125	1	CLEVIS, ADJUSTABLE, 5/16"-24,
25	115397A1	1	CABLE, Transmission Shift, 2nd and 3rd Speed
26	122750A1	1	PLATE,
27	122758A1	1	GASKET, No Longer Used
28	281-53510	2	SCREW, SELF TAP, Hex Wash Hd, #10 x 5/8",
30	60-6515T1	1	SWITCH, Third Gear Lockout, See Figure 04-12
31	463-10412	2	SCREW, Hex Hd, #4-40 x 3/4",
32	495-31012	2	WASHER, #4, 1/8 x 5/16 x 1/32
33	225-14104	2	NUT, #4-40,

06-16 CONTROLS - TRANSMISSION LOWER SHIFT

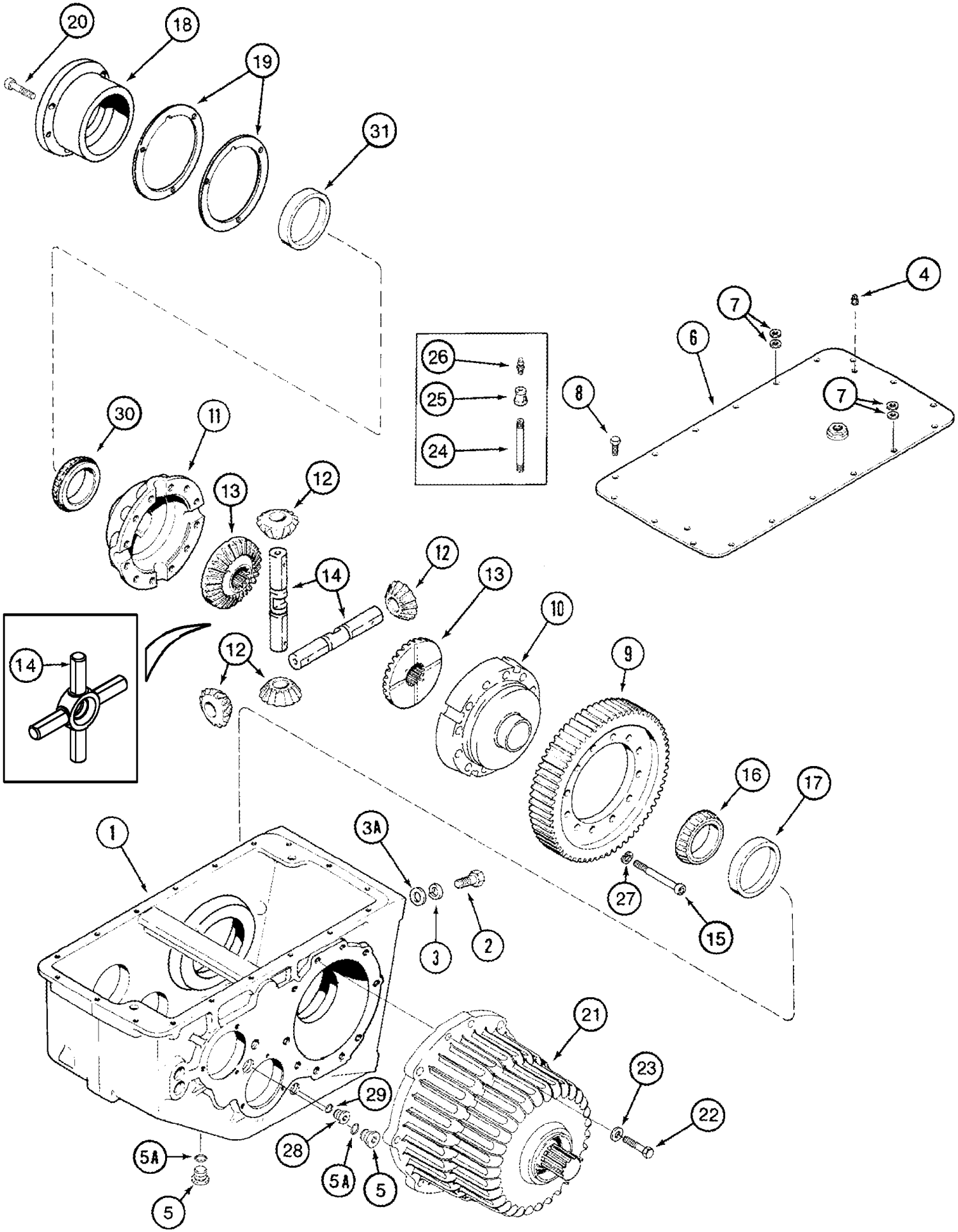


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

06-16 CONTROLS - TRANSMISSION LOWER SHIFT

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	115397A1	1	CABLE, Transmission Shift, 2nd and 3rd Speed
2	115398A1	1	CABLE, 3209 mm (126 in), Transmission Shift, 1st Speed
3	181376A1	1	SUPPORT,
4	614-10030	3	BOLT, Hex, M10 x 30, 8.8,
5	895-11010	3	WASHER, M10 x 20 x 2, 11 x 21 x 2 mm
6	A63366	2	BEARING,
7	477-73112	4	BOLT, Slotted Tr Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3/4",
8	231-5145	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
9	143588A1	1	LEVER,
10	432-612	2	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 3/32" x 3/4",
11	194437C1	1	LINK, Shift Rail Control
12	439-51240	1	PIN, HEADED, 3/4" x 2 1/2",
13	432-1624	1	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 1/4" x 1 1/2",
14	192689C1	2	PIN,
15	38-31620	2	PIN, 1/4" x 1 1/4", Coiled,
16	213-125	1	CLEVIS, ADJUSTABLE, 5/16"-24,
17	427-5094	1	PIN, CLEVIS, 5/16" x .940",

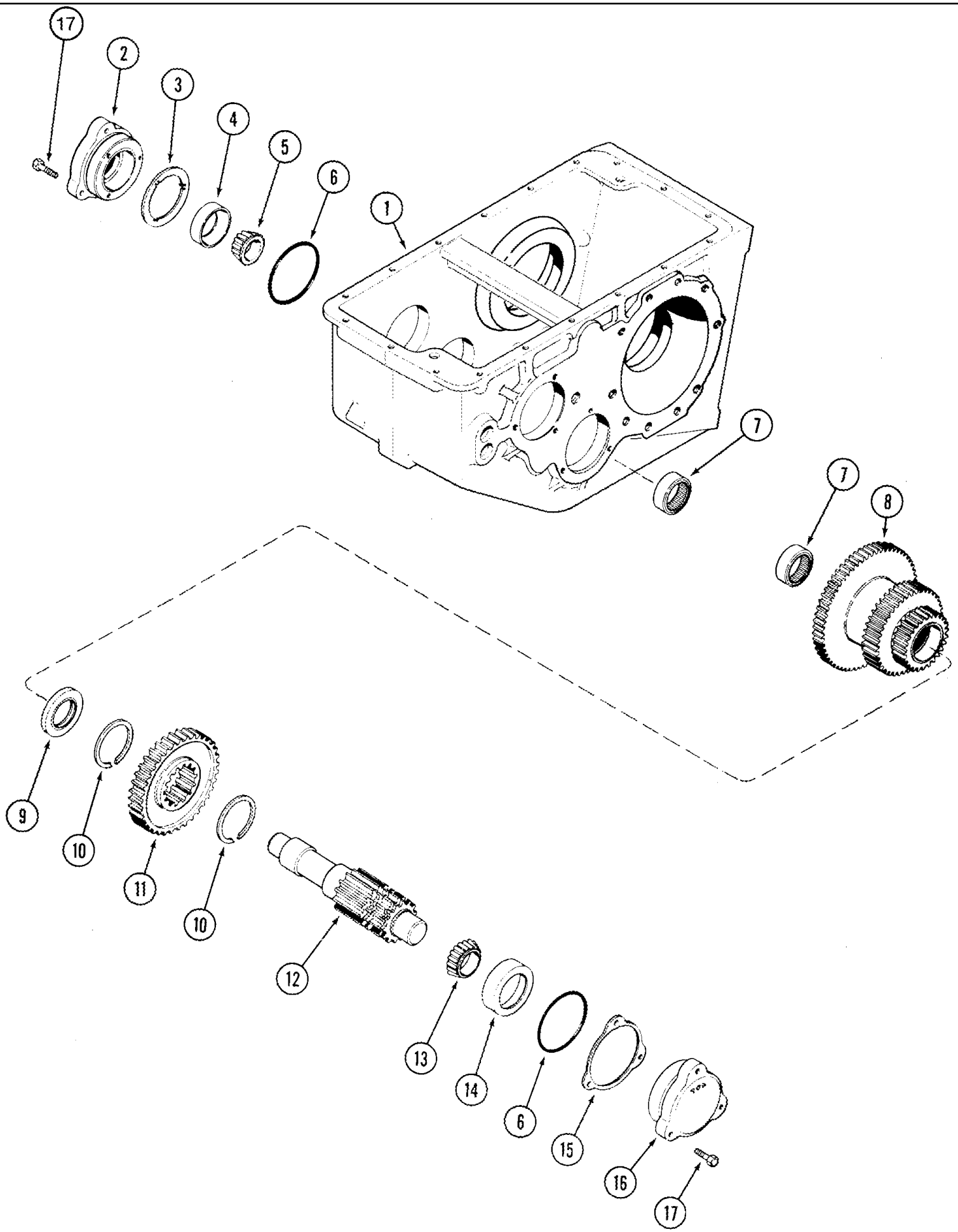
06-17 TRANSMISSION ASSY - HOUSING AND DIFFERENTIAL



06-17 TRANSMISSION ASSY - HOUSING AND DIFFERENTIAL

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	236706A1	1	TRANSMISSION, 34/38 Change Gears, Inc. 1 - 31, Also Includes Parts On Figure(s) 06-18, 06-19
1	236715A1	1	HOUSING,
2	627-16050	4	BOLT, Hex, M16 x 50, 10.9, Hex, M16 x 50, 10.9
3	892-16016	4	WASHER, M16, Hvy, M16
3A	896-11016	4	WASHER, M17.5 x 30 x 4, HT,
4	217-433	2	PLUG, Hex Soc, 1/4"-18 NPTF,
5	9841223	2	PLUG, Hex Soc, 1 1/16"-12 ORB, Incl. 5A
5A	237-6012	1	O-RING, 12-1, 90 Duro, .924 ID x .118" Thk,
6	239456A1	1	COVER, Housing, Use 345-132, Loctite No. 596
	345-132	AR	SEE PARTS MARKETING, , Use 345-132, Loctite No. 596
7	396-21041	4	WASHER, 13/32" x 13/16" x .09", HDN, 13/32 x 13/16 x 3/32
8	613-10020	18	BOLT, Hex, M10 x 20, 8.8, Full Thd, M10 x 20
9	1997997C2	1	GEAR, DRIVEN, 66T, Differential Driven
	236380A1	1	HOUSING, Differential, Inc. 10, 11
10	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Housing, Right Hand
11	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Housing, Left Hand
12	361061R3	4	PINION, 15T, Pinion
13	236377A1	2	GEAR, BEVEL, 28T
14	197469A1	2	SHAFT, Two Pieces Required
14	393637R2	1	SPIDER, DIFF., One Piece, Replaces 197469A1, 2366: ASN JJC0177700
15	230447A1	12	SCREW, M16 x 90; 10.9
16	ST2096	1	BEARING, CONE,
17	ST981	1	BEARING SET,
18	1997956C2	1	CAGE,
19	1997957C2	AR	SHIM, 0,813 mm
19	1997958C2	AR	SHIM, 0,127 mm
19	1997947C2	AR	SHIM, 0,076 mm
20	863-10025	5	SCREW, Hex Soc Hd, M10 x 25, 12.9,
21	236388A1	2	BRAKE ASSY., Master, See Figure 07-03
22	963-12040	20	SCREW, Hex Soc Hd, M12 x 40, 10.9, M12 x 40; 10.9
23	896-11012	20	WASHER, M13.5 x 24.5 x 3, HT,
24	221-1114	1	NIPPLE, LUBE, 1/8" NPT x 4 1/2",
24	121210	1	PIPE, Nipple, 1/4" NPT x 4 1/2",
25	144098	1	REDUCER, 1/4 PT x 1/8 PT, Housing Cover
26	219-434	1	BREATHER, 1/8"-27 NPT, Short, w/washer, 1/8 PT x 1, Transmission Case Oil Breather
27	896-12016	12	WASHER, M17.5 x 30 x 4, HT, 17,5 x 30 x 4 mm
28	86625138	1	PLUG, Hex Soc, 7/8"-14 ORB, Includes Ref. 29
29	237-6010	1	O-RING, 10-1, 90 Duro, .755" ID x .097" Thk,
30	ST2133	1	BEARING, ROLLER, TAPERED,
31	ST990	1	CUP,

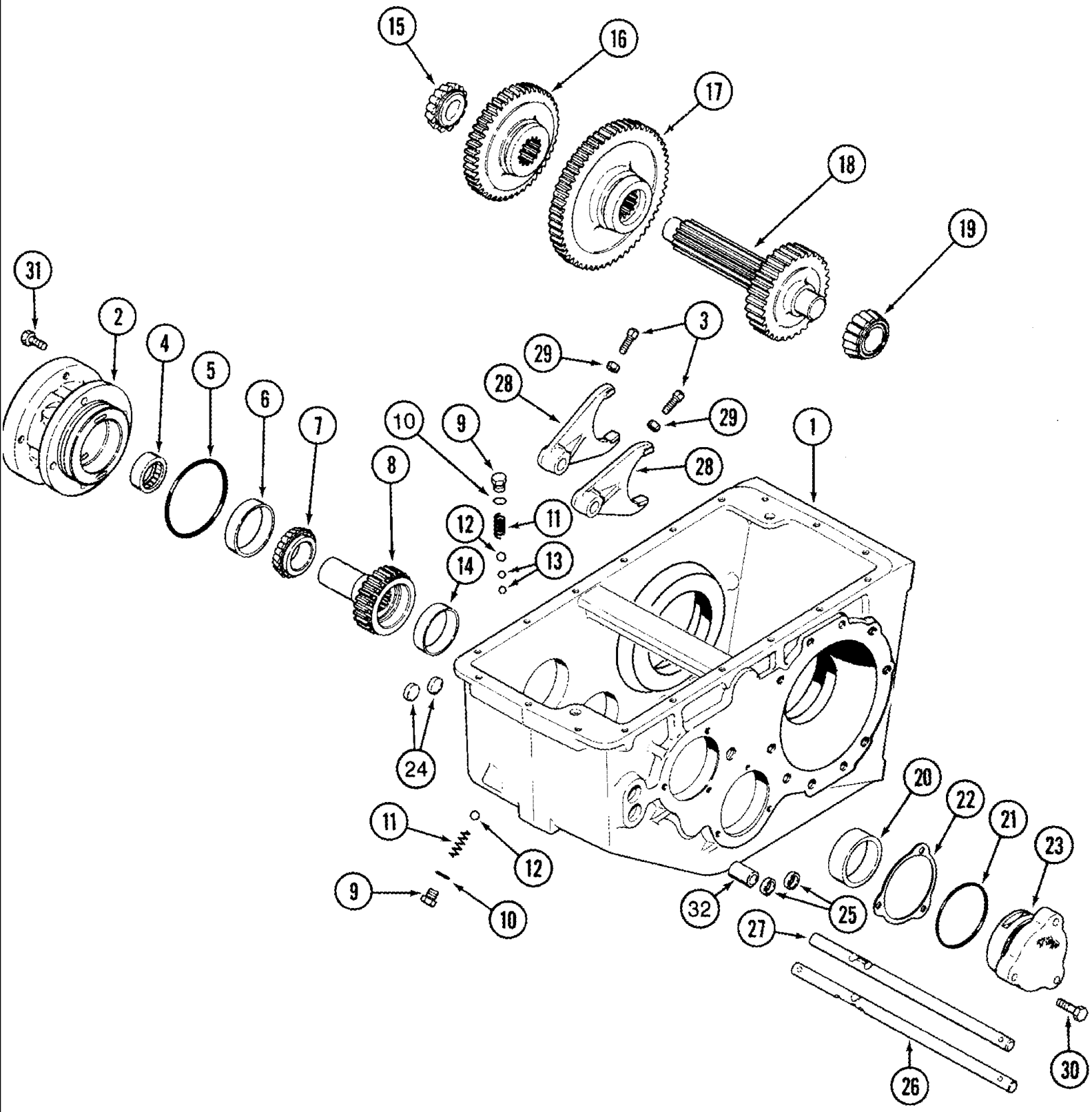
06-18 TRANSMISSION ASSY - DIFFERENTIAL PINION SHAFT AND GEARS



06-18 TRANSMISSION ASSY - DIFFERENTIAL PINION SHAFT AND GEARS

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	236706A1	1	TRANSMISSION, 34/38 Change Gears, Inc. 1 - 17, Also Includes Parts On Figure(s) 06-17, 06-19
1	236715A1	1	HOUSING,
2	1997933C1	1	HOUSING, BEARING, Left Hand
3	530704R2	1	WASHER,
4	131312C1	1	BEARING, CUP, Left Hand Pinion Shaft
5	871244R1	1	BEARING, CONE,
6	238-7154	2	O-RING, -154, Cl 7, 3.737" ID x .103" Thk,
7	A61415	2	BEARING, NEEDLE,
8	530699R1	1	PINION, 59T, 39T, 27T
9	401879R1	1	SPACER,
10	196693H1	2	RING,
11	1349045C1	1	PINION, 38T
12	401878R1	1	PINION, 14T
13	ST791	1	BEARING, CONE,
14	ST951	1	BEARING, CUP,
15	401883R2	AR	SHIM, 0,076 mm (0,003 in)
15	401884R2	AR	SHIM, 0,127 mm (0,005 in)
15	401885R2	AR	SHIM, 0,178 mm (0,007 in)
15	184195C2	AR	SHIM, 0,762 mm (0,030 in)
16	1997984C1	1	HOUSING, BEARING, Right Hand
17	628-10035	6	BOLT, Hex, M10 x 35, 10.9, Full Thd, , Use 345-181, Loctite No. 516

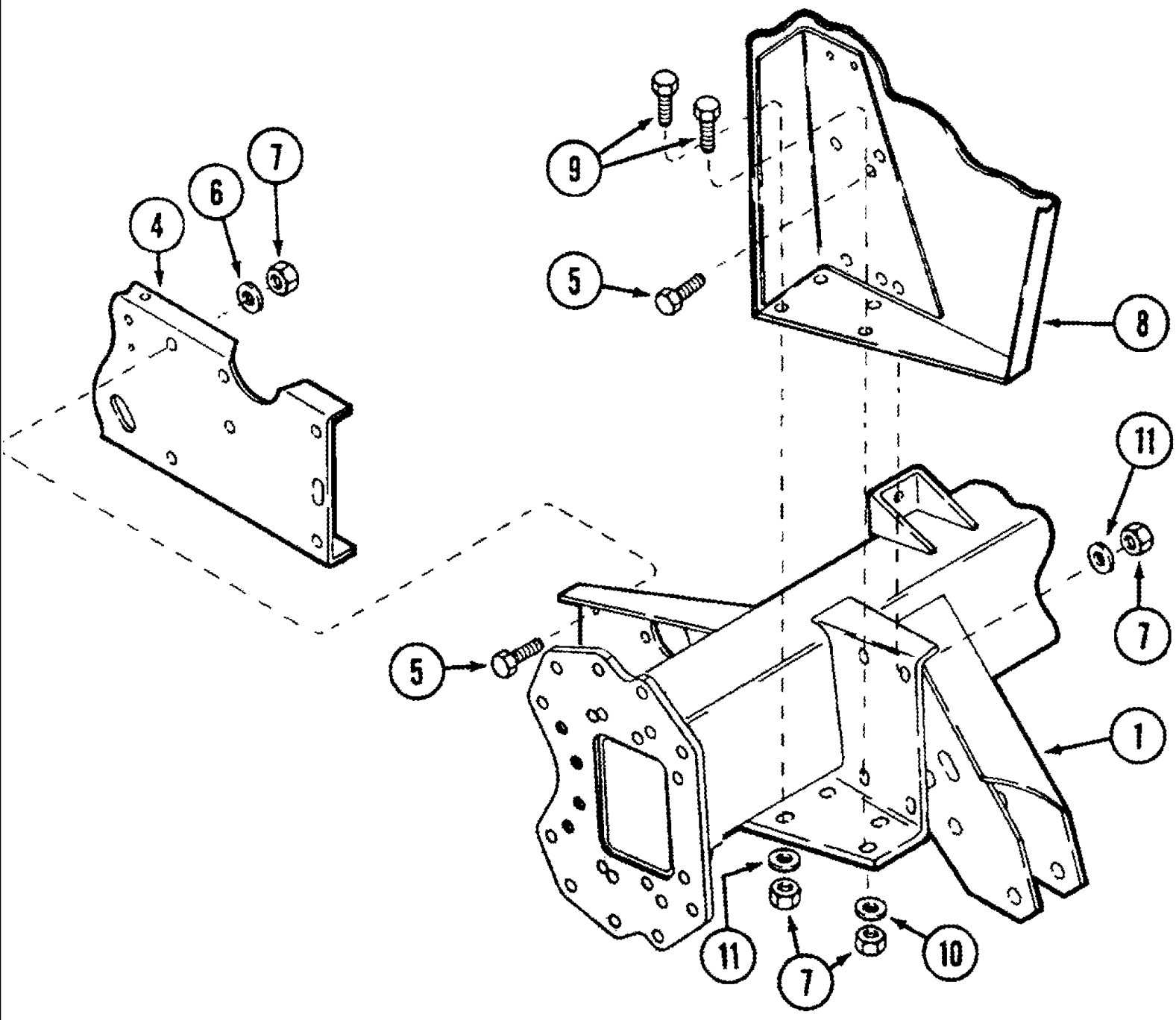
06-19 TRANSMISSION ASSY - INPUT SHAFT, GEARS AND SHIFTER RAILS



2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

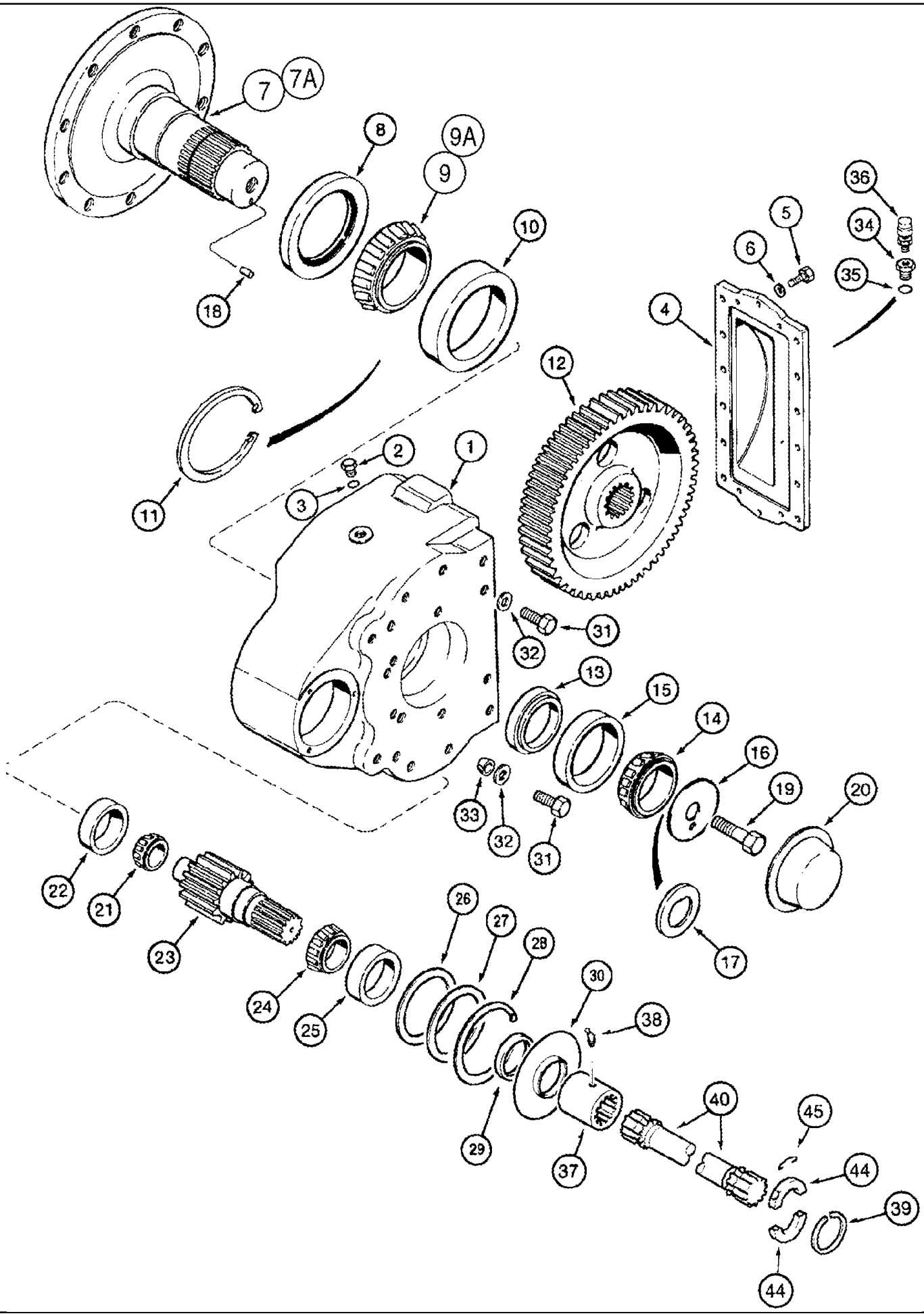
06-19 TRANSMISSION ASSY - INPUT SHAFT, GEARS AND SHIFTER RAILS

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	236706A1	1	TRANSMISSION, 34/38 Change Gears, Inc. 1 - 32, Also Includes Parts On Figure(s) 06-17, 06-18
1	236715A1	1	HOUSING,
2	1997934C1	1	HOUSING, Input Shaft
3	1997657C1	2	SET SCREW,
4	R21491	1	BEARING, NEEDLE, 1-3/4 in ID
5	238-5348	1	O-RING, -348, 70 Duro, 4.35" ID x .210" Thk,
6	130503H	1	BEARING, CUP, 3-17/64 OD
7	300426R91	1	BEARING, CONE, 1-25/32 ID
8	184217C1	1	SHAFT, Input Pinion
9	76349	2	PLUG, Hex Hd, 9/16"-18 ORB, 9/16 Or, Inc. 10
10	237-6006	1	O-RING, 6-1, 90 Duro, .468" ID x .078" Thk,
11	64600C1	2	SPRING,
12	211-1016	2	BALL, 1/2" Dia, 1/2; 24,CRS
13	211-1014	2	BALL, 7/16" Dia, 7/16; 24,CRS
14	51200379	1	BEARING, CUP, 2-3/4 OD
15	50212VA	1	BEARING, CONE, 1-5/16 ID
16	530700R1	1	GEAR, 26T, 46T, Second and Third Sliding
17	401889R1	1	GEAR, 58T, First Sliding
18	1349044C1	1	SHAFT, 34T, Drive Gear
19	290099C91	1	BEARING, CONE, 1-9/16 ID
20	290100C1	1	BEARING, CUP, 2-7/8 OD
21	238-7154	1	O-RING, -154, CI 7, 3.737" ID x .103" Thk,
22	401883R2	AR	SHIM, 0,076 mm (0,003 in)
22	401884R2	AR	SHIM, 0,127 mm (0,005 in)
22	401885R2	AR	SHIM, 0,178 mm (0,007 in)
22	184195C2	AR	SHIM, 0,762 mm (0,030 in)
23	1997998C1	1	COVER,
24	41-1612	2	PLUG, Cup, 3/4", Stainless,
25	1997906C1	2	SEAL,
26	1342442C3	1	SHIFT RAIL, Second and Third Gear Shifter
27	1342443C3	1	SHIFT RAIL, First Gear Shifter
28	1997656C1	2	FORK, SHIFTER,
29	829-1310	2	NUT, M10, CI 10, M10; 10
30	628-10035	3	BOLT, Hex, M10 x 35, 10.9, Full Thd, , Use 345-181, Loctite No. 516
31	613-10025	4	BOLT, Hex, M10 x 25, 8.8, Full Thd, , Use 345-181, Loctite No. 516
32	189168A1	1	SPACER, Shift Rail


4
6
7
9
5
8
11
7
5
1
11
7
10

06-20 AXLE ASSY - DRIVE

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	181921A5	1	AXLE, 76 in
4	REF	1	INSTRUCTION, Support, Separator Front, Right Hand, See Figure(s) 09H-03, REF 11, Left Hand, See Figure 09H-02, REF 14
5	426-1020	AR	BOLT, Hex, 5/8"-11 x 1 1/4", G8, Full Thd, 5/8 x 1-1/4; 8
6	137339A2	AR	WASHER, 22 x 34 x 3,4 mm
7	232-51310	AR	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/8"-12, 5/8; 8
8	REF	1	INSTRUCTION, Separator, Right Hand, See Figure 09H-03, REF 6, Left Hand, See Figure 09H-02, REF 4
9	326-1024	8	BOLT, Hex, 5/8"-11 x 1 1/2", G8, Full Thd,
10	396-41066	4	WASHER, 21/32" x 1 1/2" x .188", HDN, 21/32 x 1-1/2 x 3/16
11	169256C2	12	WASHER, 41/64 x 1-1/4 x 1/8
12	627-20060	AR	BOLT, Hex, M20 x 60, 10.9, M20 x 60; 10.9, Not Illustrated


7
7A
8
9A
9
10
18
36
5
34
6
35
4
12
2
1
3
11
31
32
13
15
14
16
19
20
33
32
31
22
21
23
26
27
28
30
38
17
24
25
29
37
40
45
44
39
44

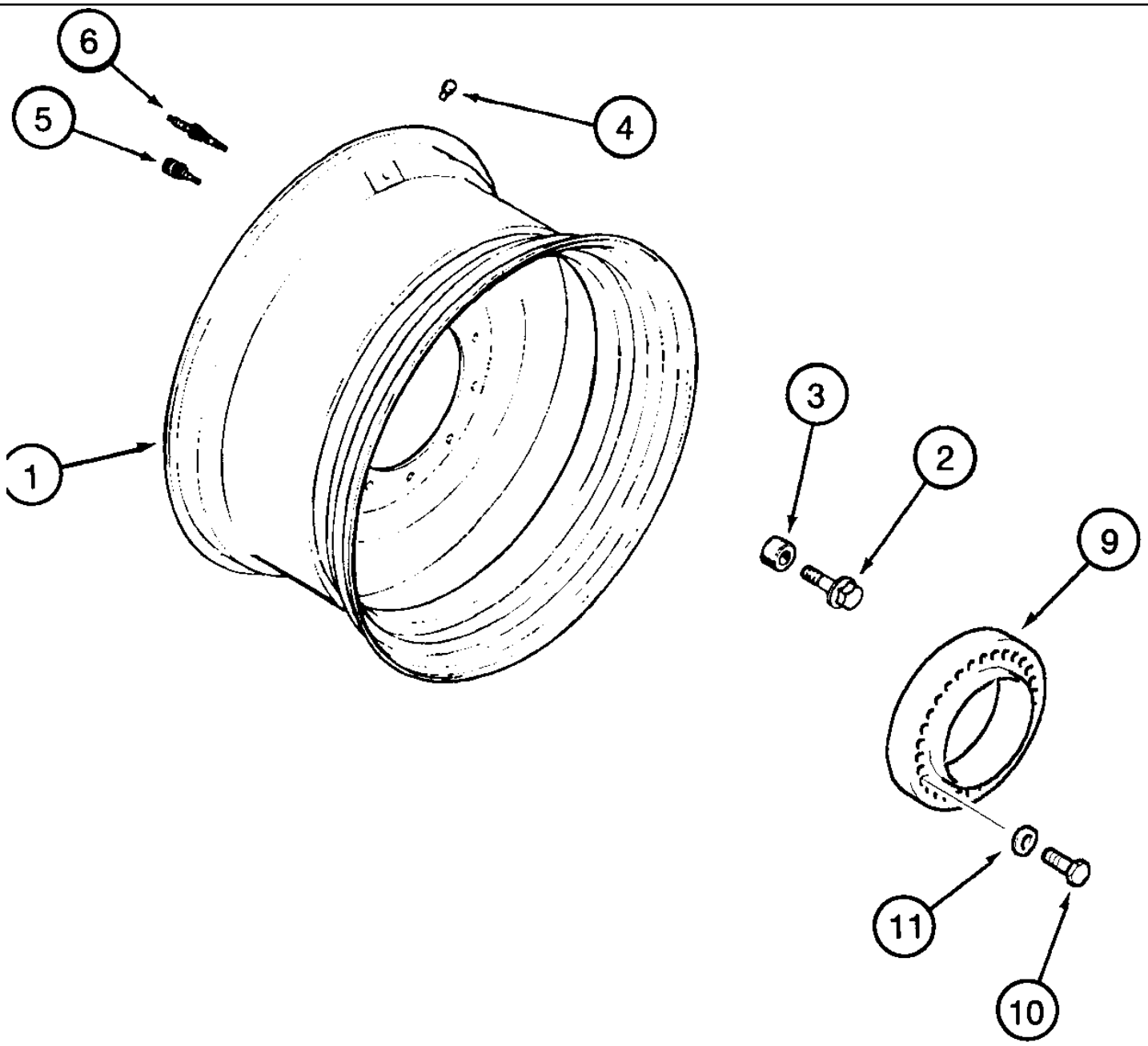
2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

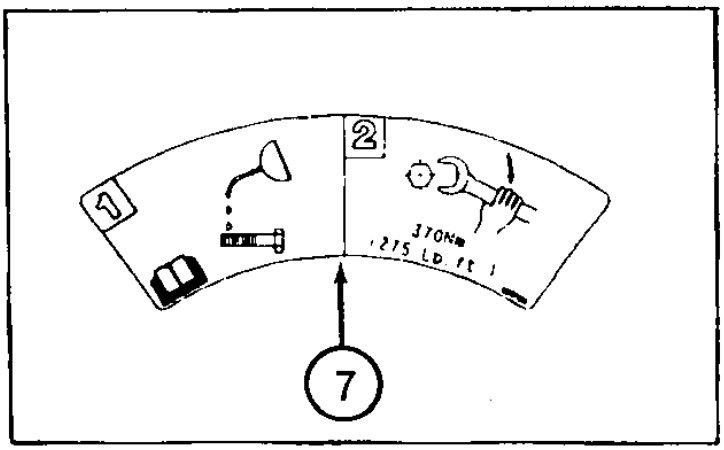
06-21 FINAL DRIVE ASSY

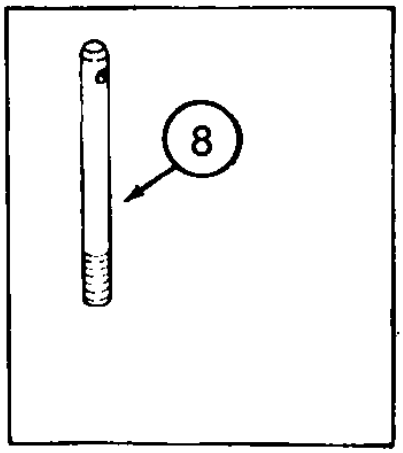
Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	1997415C3	2	REDUCER, Final, Inc. 1 - 30, 2365: - JJC0245149 / 2366: - JJC0177399
	1997415C4	2	GEARBOX, FINAL REDUCTION, Final, Inc. 1 - 30, 2365: JJC0245150 - / 2366: JJC0177400 -
1	135285A2	1	HOUSING,
2	218-5158	1	PLUG, Hex Hd, 1 1/16"-12 ORB, 1-1/16 Or, Inc. 3
3	237-6012	1	O-RING, 12-1, 90 Duro, .924 ID x .118" Thk,
4	135286A1	1	COVER,
5	628-16050	14	BOLT, Hex, M16 x 50, 10.9, Full Thd, Hex, M16 x 50, 10.9, Full Thd
6	896-11016	14	WASHER, M17.5 x 30 x 4, HT,
7	135288A2	1	SHAFT, Output, 2365: - JJC0245149 / 2366: - JJC0177399, Use with 1997415C3
7A	335948A1	1	SHAFT, Output, 2365: JJC0245150 - / 2366: JJC0177400 -, Use with 1997415C4
8	135293A1	1	SEAL,
9	135648A1	1	BEARING, CONE, 2365: - JJC0245149 / 2366: - JJC0177399, Use with 1997415C3
9A	335947A1	1	BEARING, CONE, 2365: JJC0245150 - / 2366: JJC0177400 -, Use with 1997415C4
10	135649A1	1	BEARING, CUP,
11	135297A1	1	CIRCLIP,
12	135287A1	1	PINION, 73T, Final Drive
13	135307A1	1	SPACER,
14	135294A1	1	BEARING, CONE,
15	71455R1	1	BEARING, ROLLER, TAPERED,
16	135289A1	1	RETAINER,
17	135299A1	AR	SHIM, 0,051 mm (0,002 in)
17	135300A1	AR	SHIM, 0,457 mm (0,018 in)
17	135301A1	AR	SHIM, 0,635 mm (0,025 in)
18	37-1512	1	DOWEL, 5/16" x 3/4", 5/16 x 3/4
19	828-24090	1	BOLT, Hex, M24 x 90 10.9, M24 x 90; 10.9
20	135296A1	1	COVER,
21	135295A1	1	BEARING, CONE,
22	135650A1	1	BEARING, CUP,
23	135290A1	1	SHAFT, 12T, Input
24	K4729	1	BEARING, CONE,
25	135651A1	1	BEARING, CUP,
26	135302A1	AR	SHIM, 0,051 mm (0,002 in)
26	135303A1	AR	SHIM, 0,457 mm (0,018 in)
26	135305A1	AR	SHIM, 0,635 mm (0,025 in)
27	193652A1	1	WASHER,
28	101-21412	1	RING, SNAP, #412, 4.430", Int,
29	135292A1	1	SEAL,
30	135291A1	1	GUARD,
31	627-20060	14	BOLT, Hex, M20 x 60, 10.9, M20 x 60; 10.9
32	137339A2	14	WASHER, 22 x 34 x 3,4 mm
33	135314A1	4	BUSHING,
34	135950A1	2	ADAPTER, 1/8 PT x 1-1/16 Or, Inc. 35
35	237-6012	1	O-RING, 12-1, 90 Duro, .924 ID x .118" Thk,

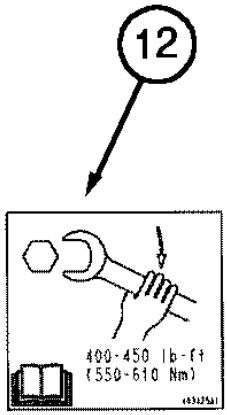
06-21 FINAL DRIVE ASSY

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
36	219-434	2	BREATHER, 1/8"-27 NPT, Short, w/washer, 1/8 PT x 1, Inc. Felt Washer
37	248600A1	4	COUPLING, Inc. 38
38	219-45	1	NIPPLE, LUBE, 65є, 1/4" NPT x .77" lg, Drive, 1/4 dr type x 3/4, Degree 65
39	123763A1	8	RING, SNAP,
40	242839A1	1	SHAFT, 612 mm, Left Hand
40	242837A1	1	SHAFT, 276 mm, Right Hand
44	244549A1	4	COLLAR,
44A	61-33116	1	SCREW, Hex Soc Hd, 5/16"-18 x 1", 5/16 x 1, Not Illustrated
45	245105A2	4	CLIP, SPRING,


6
5
4
1
3
2
9
11
10


1
2
370Nm
1275 LB. FT.
7

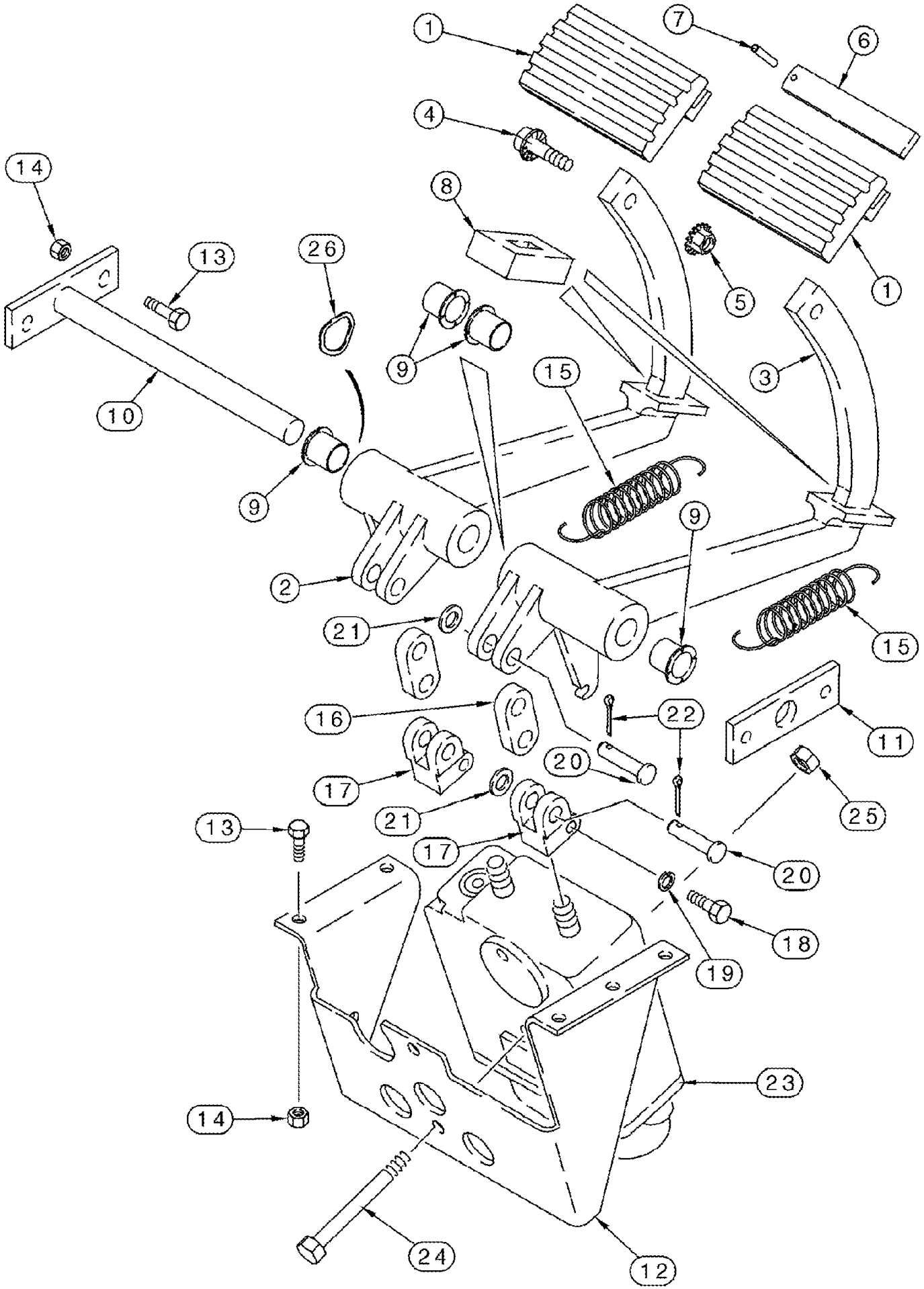

8


12
400-450 lb-ft
(550-610 Nm)

06-22 WHEELS - DRIVE

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	87411121	2	WHEEL, 24.5 x 32 Inch Tire, Replaces 184482C4, With 10 Bolt Mounting
1A	87406489	2	WHEEL, 30.5L x 32 Inch Tire, Not Illustrated, Replaces 184480C4, With 10 Bolt Mounting
2	130965A1	AR	BOLT, M20 x 70; 10;9, Wheel Mounting, 2356: -JJC0245199 / 2366; -JJC0177519
2	130965A2	AR	BOLT, M20 x 70; 10.9, Wheel Mounting, 2365: JJC0245200 & JJC0245219 / 2366: JJC0177520 & JJC0177599
2	427374A1	AR	BOLT, M20 x 70; 10.9, 2365: JJC0245220 - / 2366: JJC0177600 -
3	130871A2	AR	SPACER, 2365: - JJC0245199 / 2366: - JJC0177519
3	130871A3	AR	SPACER, 2365: JJC0245200 - / 2366: JJC0177520 -
4	417194C1	2	PLUG, , Used with Tubeless Tires
4	359846A1	2	PLUG, , Used with Tube Type Tires
5	179482C1	2	VALVE STEM, 7/16 in dia, Used with Tubeless Tires
6	407184R1	2	VALVE, Core, Used with Tubeless Tires
7	135780A2	2	DECAL, Single Drive Wheel Bolt Torque, 2365: - JJC0245219 / 2366: - JJC0177599
8	131443A1	2	SCREW, Drive Wheel Starter, Wheel Mounting
9	135171A2	2	SPACER, 76 mm
10	514-1224	20	BOLT, Hex, M20 x 1.5 x 125, 10.9, M20 x 125; 10.9
11	137339A2	20	WASHER, 22 x 34 x 3,4 mm
12	403425A1	1	DECAL, Single Drive Wheel Bolt Torque, 2365: JJC0245220 - / 2366: JJC0177600 -

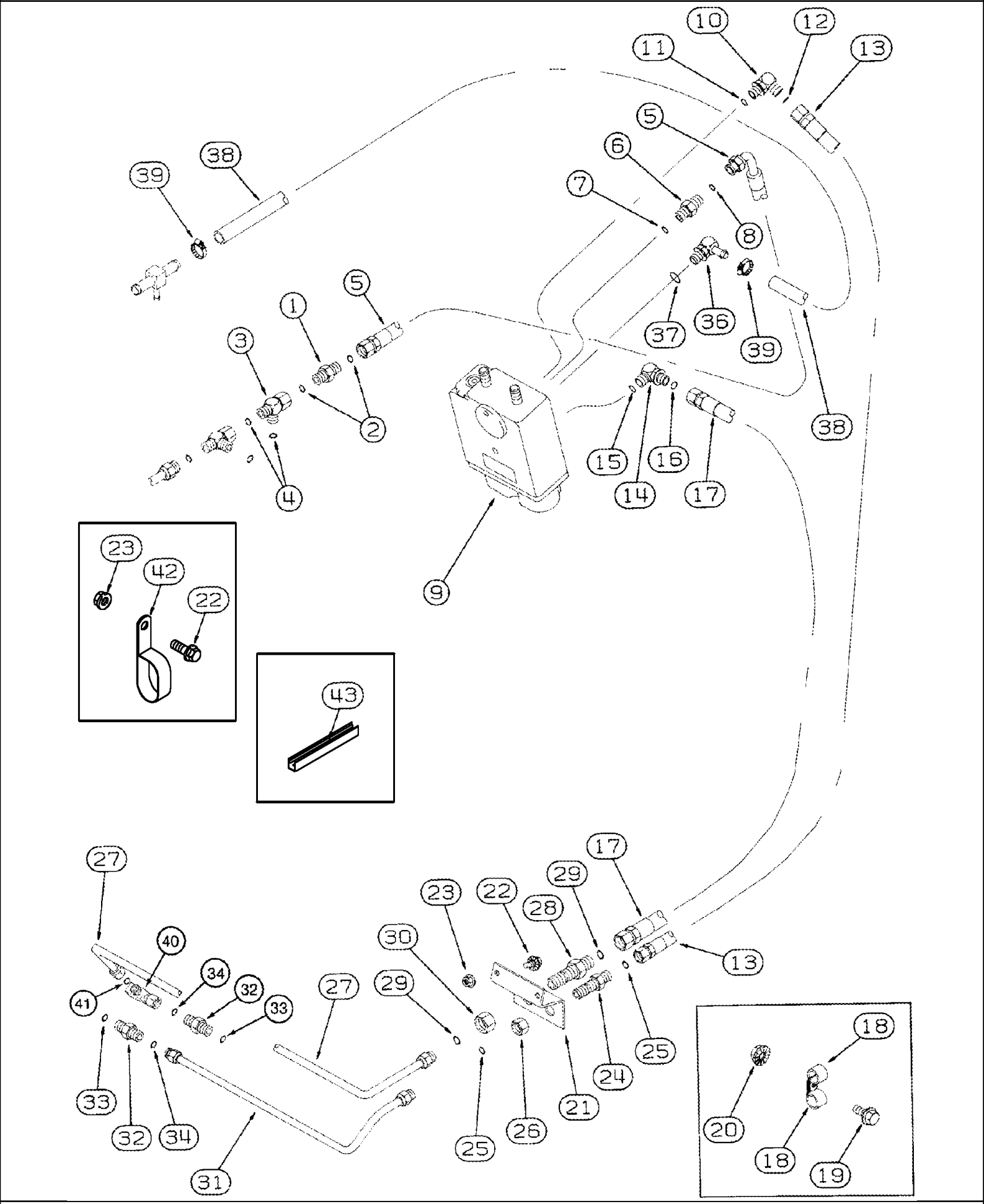
07-01 CONTROLS - BRAKES, MASTER



07-01 CONTROLS - BRAKES, MASTER

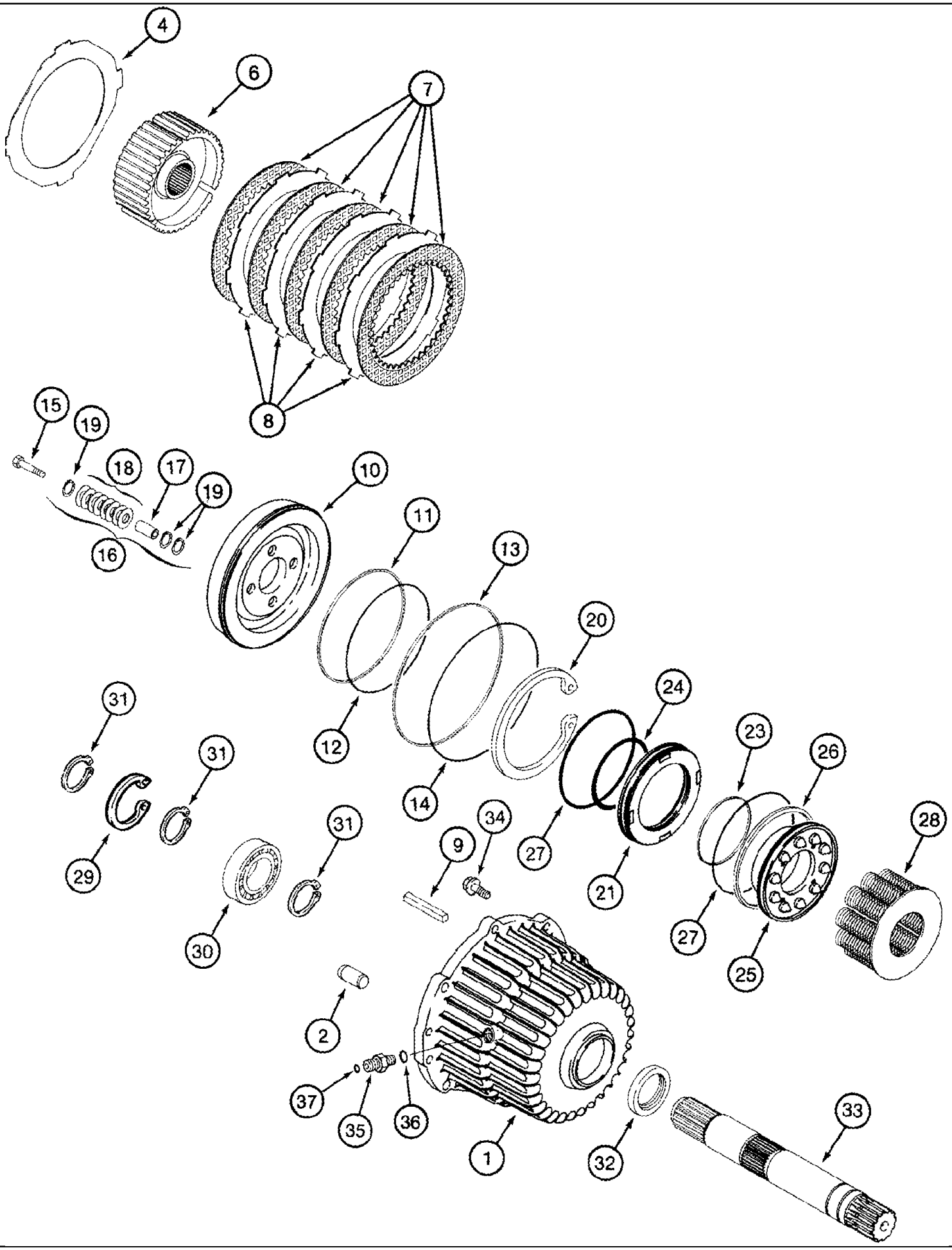
Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	119902A1	2	PAD, Brake Pedal
2	138017A4	1	PEDAL, Brake, Left Hand
3	138016A4	1	PEDAL, Brake, Right Hand
4	905-10035	2	BOLT, Hex Serr Flg, M10 x 35,
5	825-51410	2	NUT, M10, Flg Ser,
6	119903A1	1	PLATE, Brake Locking
7	38-3814	1	PIN, 1/8" x 7/8", Coiled, 1/8" x 7/8", Coiled
8	120159A1	2	SEAL,
9	72323	4	BUSHING,
10	120160A2	1	SHAFT,
11	1281794C1	1	PLATE,
12	121496A3	1	SUPPORT,
13	614-8025	9	BOLT, Hex, M8 x 25, 8.8,
14	832-10408	9	NUT, LOCK, M8 x 1.25, Cl 8,
15	182652A1	2	SPRING, 27,9 OD x 122 mm
16	384082R1	2	LINK,
17	384083R2	2	CLEVIS,
18	413-518	2	BOLT, Hex, 5/16"-18 x 1 1/8", G5, Full Thd, 5/16 x 1-1/8
19	492-11031	2	WASHER, LOCK, 5/16",
20	427-8168	4	PIN, CLEVIS, 1/2" x 1 11/16"', 1/2 x 1-11/16
21	495-11053	4	WASHER, 1/2", SAE, (17/32" x 1-1/16" x 3/32")
22	432-816	4	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 1/8" x 1",
23	137449A2	1	VALVE, BRAKE, Master Brake Control, See Figure 07-04
24	413-656	2	BOLT, Hex, 3/8"-16 x 3 1/2", G5, 3/8 x 3-1/2
25	425-166	2	NUT, 3/8"-16, G5, Hvy, 3/8
26	G49413	1	WASHER,

07-02 HYDRAULICS - BRAKES, MASTER



07-02 HYDRAULICS - BRAKES, MASTER

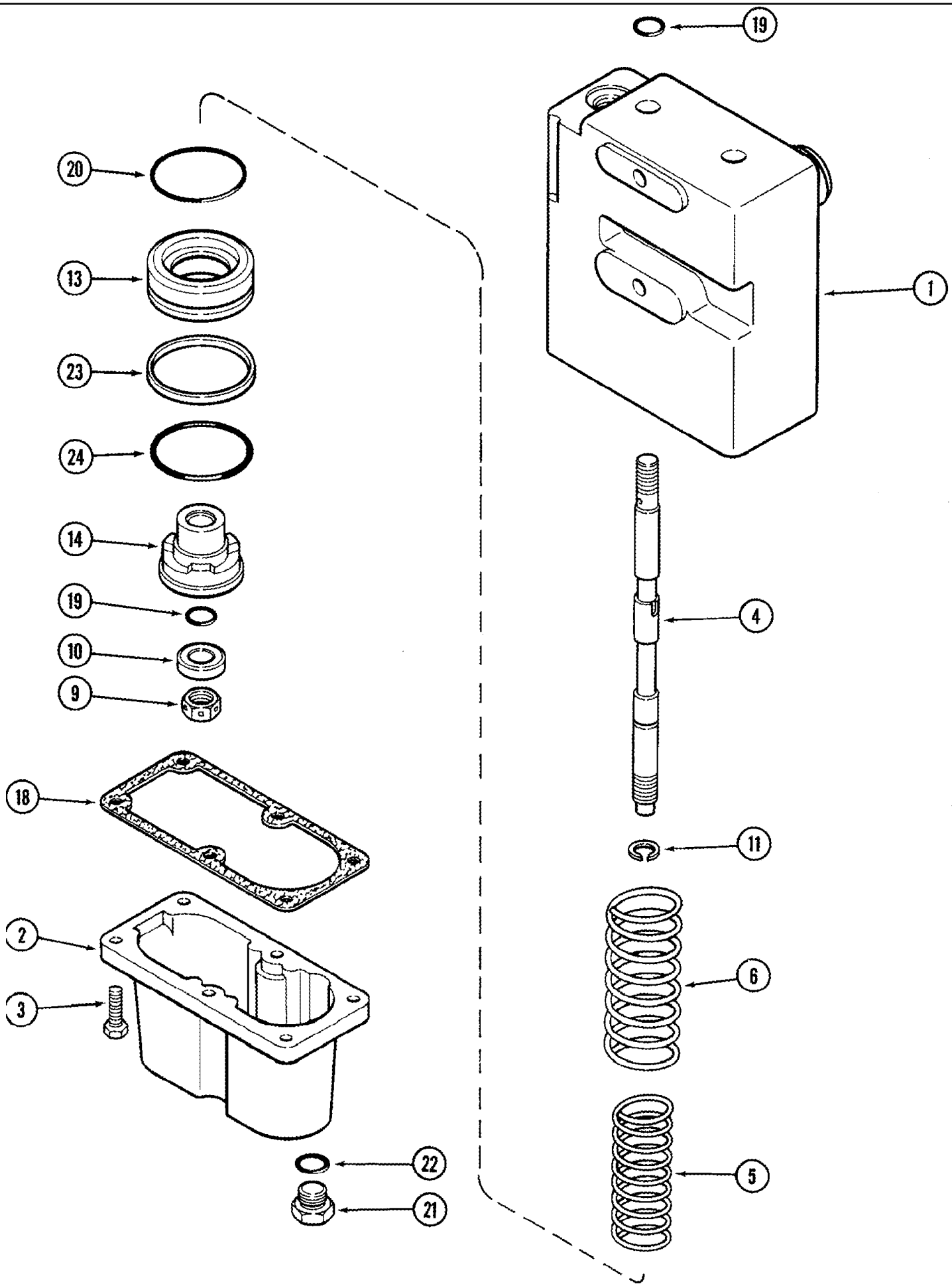
Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	235705A1	1	VALVE, Inc. 2
2	238-6014	2	O-RING, -014, 90 Duro, .489" ID x .070" Thk,
3	201-416	1	TEE, 13/16"-16 ORFS x 13/16"-16 Sw Run, Inc. 4, For Attaching Parts, See Figure 07-05, REF 32
4	238-6014	2	O-RING, -014, 90 Duro, .489" ID x .070" Thk,
5	128051A1	1	HOSE, 2340 mm (92-1/8 in), Master Brake Valve Supply
6	201-126	1	CONNECTOR, HYD., 13/16"-16 ORFS x 9/16"-20 ORB, Inc. 7, 8
7	237-6006	1	O-RING, 6-1, 90 Duro, .468" ID x .078" Thk,
8	238-6014	1	O-RING, -014, 90 Duro, .489" ID x .070" Thk,
9	137449A2	1	VALVE, BRAKE, Master Brake Control, See Figure 07-04
10	201-304	1	ELBOW, 90є, 11/16"-16 x 9/16"-18 Adj, ORFS, 11/16 fc x 9/16 Or, Inc. 11, 12
11	237-6006	1	O-RING, 6-1, 90 Duro, .468" ID x .078" Thk,
12	238-6012	1	O-RING, -012, 90 Duro, .364" ID x .070" Thk,
13	128058A2	1	HOSE, 1980 mm (78 in), Valve to Left Hand Brake
14	201-332	1	ELBOW, 90є, 13/16"-16 x 9/16"-18, Adj, ORFS, 13/16 fc x 9/16 Or, Inc. 15, 16
15	237-6006	1	O-RING, 6-1, 90 Duro, .468" ID x .078" Thk,
16	238-6014	1	O-RING, -014, 90 Duro, .489" ID x .070" Thk,
17	128056A2	1	HOSE, 1980 mm (78 in), Valve to Right Hand Brake
18	515-25476	2	CLAMP, 1 7/8", Insul, 1/2" Bolt,
19	409-7512	1	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
20	231-5145	1	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
21	128542A1	1	SUPPORT,
22	409-7512	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
23	231-5145	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
24	201-120	1	CONNECTOR, HYD., 11/16"-16, Blkhd, ORFS, 11/16 fc x blkhd fc, Inc. 15
25	238-6012	2	O-RING, -012, 90 Duro, .364" ID x .070" Thk,
26	201-909	1	NUT, LOCK, Blkhd, 11/16"-16,
27	277959A1	1	BRAKE LINE, Valve to Left Hand Brake
28	201-121	1	CONNECTOR, HYD., 13/16"-16, Blkhd, ORFS, Includes 29
29	238-6014	2	O-RING, -014, 90 Duro, .489" ID x .070" Thk,
30	201-903	1	NUT, LOCK, Blkhd, 13/16"-16, 13/16 NF
31	183800A1	1	TUBE, Valve to Right Hand Brake
32	201-101	2	CONNECTOR, HYD., 11/16"-16 ORFS x 9/16"-18 ORB, Includes 33, 34, At Brake Housing
33	237-6006	1	O-RING, 6-1, 90 Duro, .468" ID x .078" Thk,
34	238-6012	1	O-RING, -012, 90 Duro, .364" ID x .070" Thk,
35	236388A1	2	BRAKE ASSY., Master Brake, See Figure 07-03, Not Illustrated
36	217-363	1	FITTING, 90є, 5/8" Hose x 1 1/16"-12 ORB Beaded, Includes Ref. 37
37	237-6012	1	O-RING, 12-1, 90 Duro, .924 ID x .118" Thk,
38	128053A1	1	HOSE, FLEXIBLE, 2130 mm, Brake Return to Valve, Cut From S118576X
39	214-1410	2	CLAMP, HOSE, #10, 0.56/1.06 Type F Worm,
40	277963A1	1	FITTING, Inc. 41, Tow Check, For Attaching Parts, See Figure 07-05, REF 27
41	238-6012	1	O-RING, -012, 90 Duro, .364" ID x .070" Thk,
42	470375C1	1	CLAMP,
43	1545944C1	1	SEAL, Trim, Cut 127 mm (5 in) From S118576


4
6
7
8
15
19
18
17
19
16
10
11
13
20
12
14
24
23
26
28
31
31
31
29
30
9
34
27
21
27
25
2
37
35
36
1
32
33

07-03 BRAKES, MASTER

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	236388A1	2	BRAKE ASSY., Inc. 1 - 37, Master
1	1997395C1	1	HOUSING,
2	837-16030	2	DOWEL, M16 x 30,
4	NSS	2	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Shim
4	NSS	2	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Shim
6	1997394C1	1	HUB,
7	1997959C1	12	BRAKE DISC,
8	1285974C1	13	PLATE, BRAKE,
9	NSS	8	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Spacer
10	1997398C1	1	PISTON,
11	1997617C4	1	SEAL,
12	238-7168	1	O-RING, -168, Cl 7, 7.237" ID x .103" Thk,
13	1997616C4	1	SEAL,
14	238-7174	1	O-RING, -174, Cl 7, 8.737" ID x .103" Thk,
15	828-8070	4	BOLT, Hex, M8 x 70, 10.9, M8 x 70; 10.9
16	1997900C1	4	SPRING, Inc. 17 - 19
17	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Spacer
18	1997912C1	8	WASHER,
19	100-1462	3	RING, SNAP, #62, Ext,
20	102-22625	1	RING, SNAP, #625, 6.474", Int, Spiral,
21	1997399C1	1	PISTON,
23	1997619C4	1	GASKET,
24	238-7157	1	O-RING, -157, Cl 7, 4.487" ID x .103" Thk,
25	1997400C1	1	PISTON,
26	1997618C4	1	SEAL,
27	238-7162	2	O-RING, -162, Cl 7, 5.737" ID x .103" Thk,
28	1997999C2	1	SPRING,
29	101-21393	1	RING, SNAP, #393, 4.234", Int,
30	ST265	1	BEARING, BALL,
31	358059R1	3	RING, SNAP,
32	184072C1	1	SEAL,
33	236378A1	1	SHAFT, Output Shaft
34	845-8020	4	BOLT, Hex Flg, M8 x 20, 8.8, Full Thd,
35	201-101	2	CONNECTOR, HYD., 11/16"-16 ORFS x 9/16"-18 ORB, Includes 36, 37
36	237-6006	1	O-RING, 6-1, 90 Duro, .468" ID x .078" Thk,
37	238-6012	1	O-RING, -012, 90 Duro, .364" ID x .070" Thk,
	221598A1	2	KIT, SHIM, Inc. 4, 4, 9

07-04 VALVE ASSY - BRAKES, MASTER

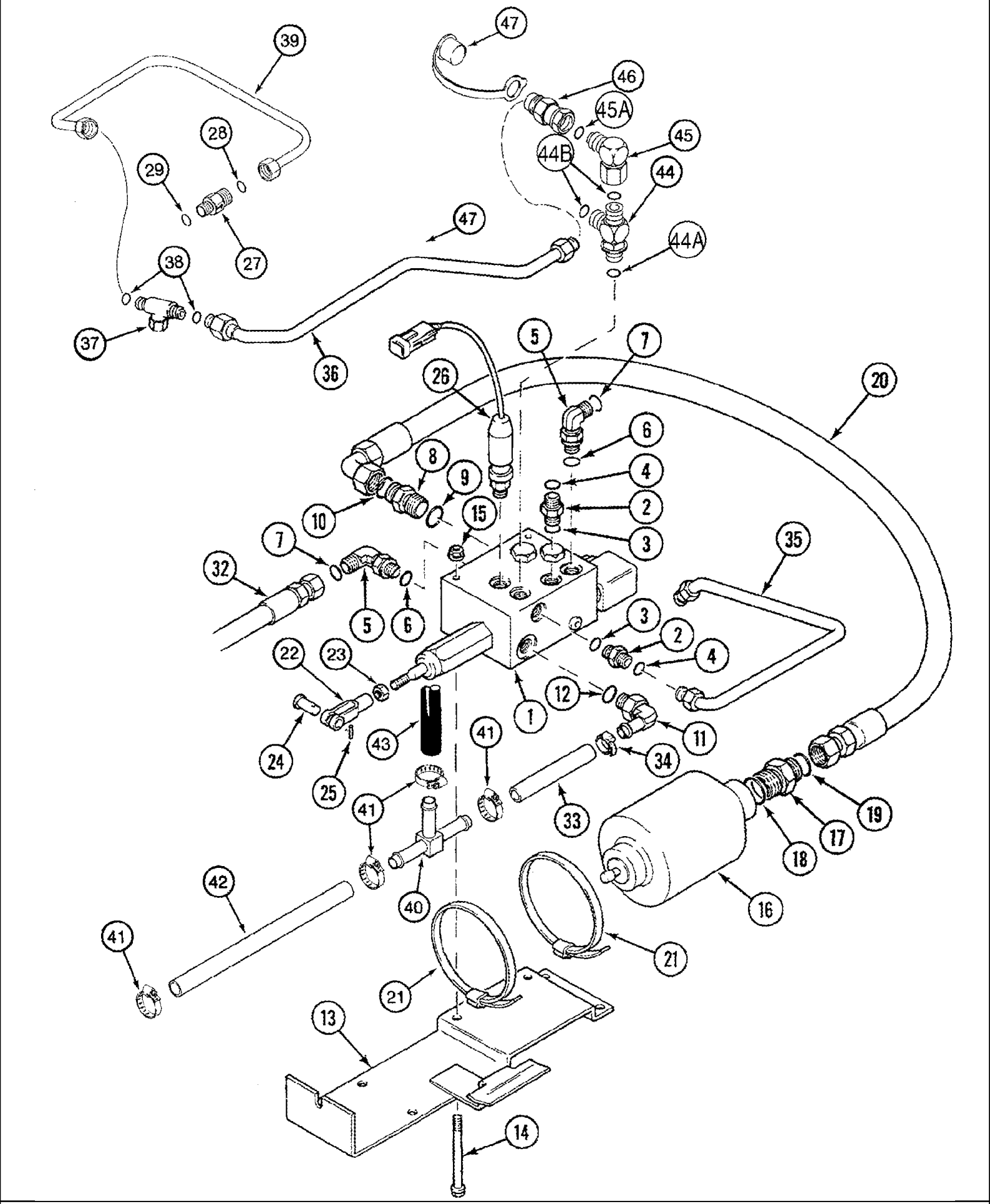


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

07-04 VALVE ASSY - BRAKES, MASTER

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	137449A2	1	VALVE, BRAKE, Inc. 1 - 24, Master Brake Control
1	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Body
2	384495R1	1	CAP,
3	413-414	6	BOLT, Hex, 1/4"-20 x 7/8", G5, Full Thd, 1/4 x 7/8
4	NSS	2	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Spool
5	1263125C1	2	SPRING,
6	1263124C1	2	SPRING,
9	9411648	2	NUT, LOCK, 1/2"-20, GC,
10	69158C1	2	RETAINER,
11	A27020	2	RING,
13	NSS	2	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Piston
14	NSS	2	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Piston
	71487C92	1	KIT, SEALS, Inc. 18 - 24
18	384503R2	1	GASKET,
19	NSS	4	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, O-Ring
20	NSS	2	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, O-Ring
21	76349	1	PLUG, Hex Hd, 9/16"-18 ORB, 9/16 Or
22	237-6006	1	O-RING, 6-1, 90 Duro, .468" ID x .078" Thk,
23	1986769C1	2	BACK-UP RING,
24	238-5135	2	O-RING, -135, 70 Duro, 1.925" ID x .103" Thk, 2-1/16 ID x 3/32

07-05 HYDRAULICS - BRAKE, PARKING AND TOW VALVE



See Hydraulics - Feeder Clutch, Figure 08-24, for a continuation of hydraulic lines at the valve.

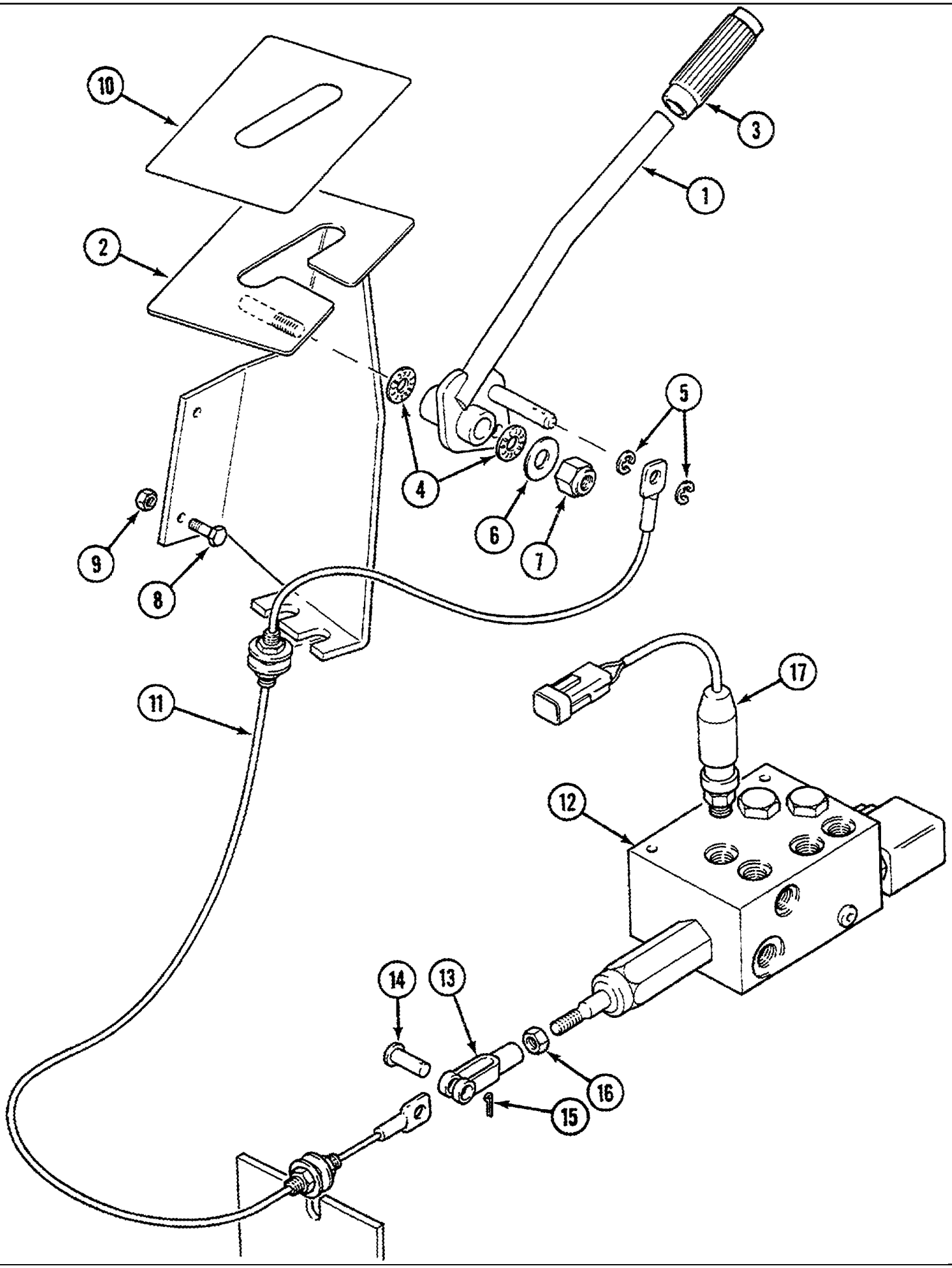
07-05 HYDRAULICS - BRAKE, PARKING AND TOW VALVE

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	124235A3	1	VALVE, Parking Brake And Feeder Clutch, See Figure 8-18
2	201-101	1	CONNECTOR, HYD., 11/16"-16 ORFS x 9/16"-18 ORB, Includes 3, 4, For Attaching Parts, See Figure(s) 08-24, REF 15
3	237-6008	1	O-RING, 8-1, 90 Duro, .644" ID x .087" Thk, 15/32 ID x 5/64
4	238-6012	1	O-RING, -012, 90 Duro, .364" ID x .070" Thk,
5	201-304	2	ELBOW, 90є, 11/16"-16 x 9/16"-18 Adj, ORFS, 11/16 fc x 9/16 Or, Inc. 6, 7, For Attaching Parts, See Figure(s) 08-24, REF 8
6	237-6006	1	O-RING, 6-1, 90 Duro, .468" ID x .078" Thk,
7	238-6012	3	O-RING, -012, 90 Duro, .364" ID x .070" Thk,
8	201-102	1	CONNECTOR, HYD., 13/16"-16 ORFS x 3/4"-16 ORB, Includes 9, 10
9	237-6008	1	O-RING, 8-1, 90 Duro, .644" ID x .087" Thk,
10	238-6014	1	O-RING, -014, 90 Duro, .489" ID x .070" Thk,
11	217-341	1	FITTING, 90є, 3/8" Hose x 3/4"-16 ORB Beaded, 1/2 stem x 3/4 Or, Inc. 12
12	237-6008	1	O-RING, 8-1, 90 Duro, .644" ID x .087" Thk,
13	129495A2	1	SUPPORT,
14	814-8080	2	BOLT, Hex, M8 x 80, 8.8, M8 x 80; 8.8
15	825-2408	2	NUT, M8 x 1.25, Flg, Cl 8,
16	128460A1	1	ACCUMULATOR,
17	201-128	1	CONNECTOR, HYD., 13/16"-16 ORFS x 1 1/16"-12 ORB, 13/16 fc sl x 1-1/16 Or, Inc. 18, 19
18	237-6012	1	O-RING, 12-1, 90 Duro, .924 ID x .118" Thk,
19	238-6014	1	O-RING, -014, 90 Duro, .489" ID x .070" Thk,
20	184625A1	1	HOSE, 620 mm (24-1/2 in)
21	214-1480	2	CLAMP, HOSE, #80, 4.62/5.50 Type F Worm,
22	213-125	1	CLEVIS, ADJUSTABLE, 5/16"-24,
23	425-155	1	NUT, Jam, 5/16"-24, G5, 5/16 NF
24	427-5094	1	PIN, CLEVIS, 5/16" x .940",
25	432-612	1	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 3/32" x 3/4",
26	125829A1	1	SWITCH, Pressure
26A	237-6005	1	O-RING, 5-1, 90 Duro, .414" ID x .072" Thk, Not Illustrated
	277961A1	1	VALVE, Inc. 27 - 29
27	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Body, For Attaching Parts, See Figure 07-04, REF 40
28	237-6006	1	O-RING, 6-1, 90 Duro, .468" ID x .078" Thk,
29	237-6012	1	O-RING, 12-1, 90 Duro, .924 ID x .118" Thk,
32	128039A2	1	HOSE, FLEXIBLE, 2330 mm (91-3/4 in), Valve Supply
33	128042A3	1	HOSE, LARGE, 1830 mm (72-3/4 in), Order 6 x S118400X
34	214-1706	1	CLAMP, HOSE, #6, 0.44/0.78 Type M Worm,
35	177408A2	1	TUBE, Parking Brake, Right Hand
36	177409A2	1	TUBE, Parking Brake, Left Hand
37	201-434	1	TEE, 11/16"-18 ORFS x 11/16"-18 Sw Br, 11/16 fc sl 11/16 sw, Inc. 38
38	238-6012	2	O-RING, -012, 90 Duro, .364" ID x .070" Thk,
39	277962A1	1	TUBE,
40	123949A1	1	TEE, 3/8 stem, Park Brake to Header Lift and Reel Drive, For Attaching Parts, See Figure 08-11, REF 32, 34

See Hydraulics - Feeder Clutch, Figure 08-24, for a continuation of hydraulic lines at the valve.

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
41	214-1706	4	CLAMP, HOSE, #6, 0.44/0.78 Type M Worm,
42	254733A1	1	HOSE, FLEXIBLE, 760 mm (30 in), Cut From S118400X, Tee to Reel Drive Valve Return, For Attaching Parts, See Figure 8-19, REF 28
43	128078A2	1	HOSE, FLEXIBLE, 1090 mm (43 in), Cut From S118400X, Tee to Lift Cylinder Manifold
44	201-406	1	TEE, 11/16"-16 x 9/16"-18 Run, ORFS,
44A	237-6006	1	O-RING, 6-1, 90 Duro, .468" ID x .078" Thk,
44B	238-6012	2	O-RING, -012, 90 Duro, .364" ID x .070" Thk,
45	201-319	1	ELBOW, 90є, 11/16"-16 x 1/16"-16 Fem Sw ORFS,
45A	238-6012	1	O-RING, -012, 90 Duro, .364" ID x .070" Thk,
46	190119A1	1	COUPLING,
47	H434163	1	DUST CAP, Dust

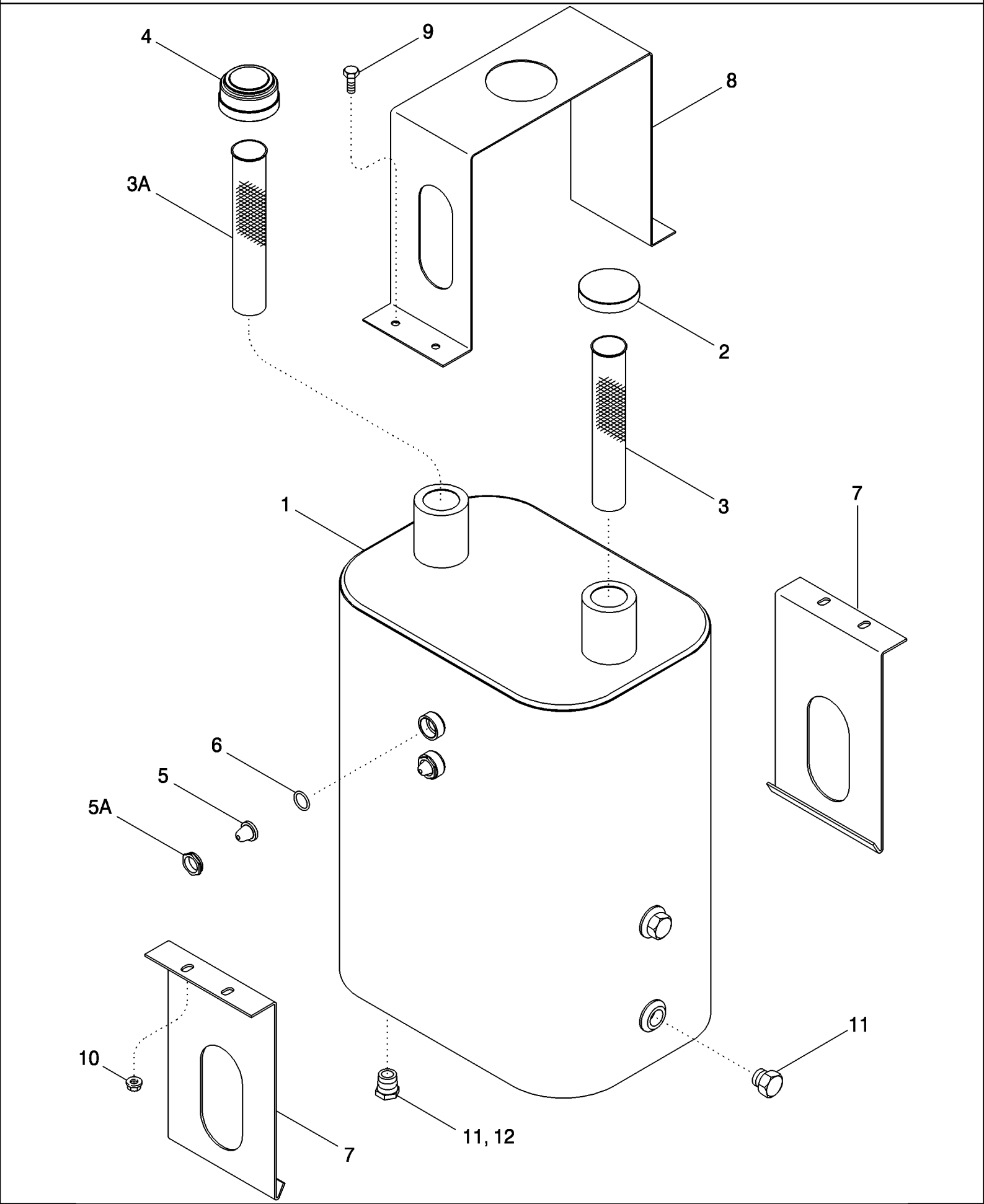
See Hydraulics - Feeder Clutch, Figure 08-24, for a continuation of hydraulic lines at the valve.


10
3
1
2
5
4
6
7
9
8
11
17
12
14
13
16
15

07-06 BRAKE, PARKING

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	127315A2	1	LEVER,
2	127325A1	1	SUPPORT,
3	283524A1	1	GRIP,
4	S115001	2	BEARING,
5	100-3331	2	RING, LOCKING, #X31, .243" Dia, E-Type,
6	495-11053	1	WASHER, 1/2", SAE, (17/32" x 1-1/16" x 3/32")
7	231-1448	1	NUT, LOCK, 1/2"-13, GB, 1/2
8	614-8025	2	BOLT, Hex, M8 x 25, 8.8,
9	832-10408	2	NUT, LOCK, M8 x 1.25, Cl 8,
10	127417A1	1	DECAL,
11	127401A1	1	CABLE,
12	124235A3	1	VALVE, Control, Parking Brake, See Figure 08-18
13	213-125	1	CLEVIS, ADJUSTABLE, 5/16"-24,
14	427-5094	1	PIN, CLEVIS, 5/16" x .940",
15	432-612	1	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 3/32" x 3/4",
16	425-155	1	NUT, Jam, 5/16"-24, G5, 5/16 NF
17	125829A1	1	SWITCH, Pressure

08-01 RESERVOIR OIL, HYDRAULIC

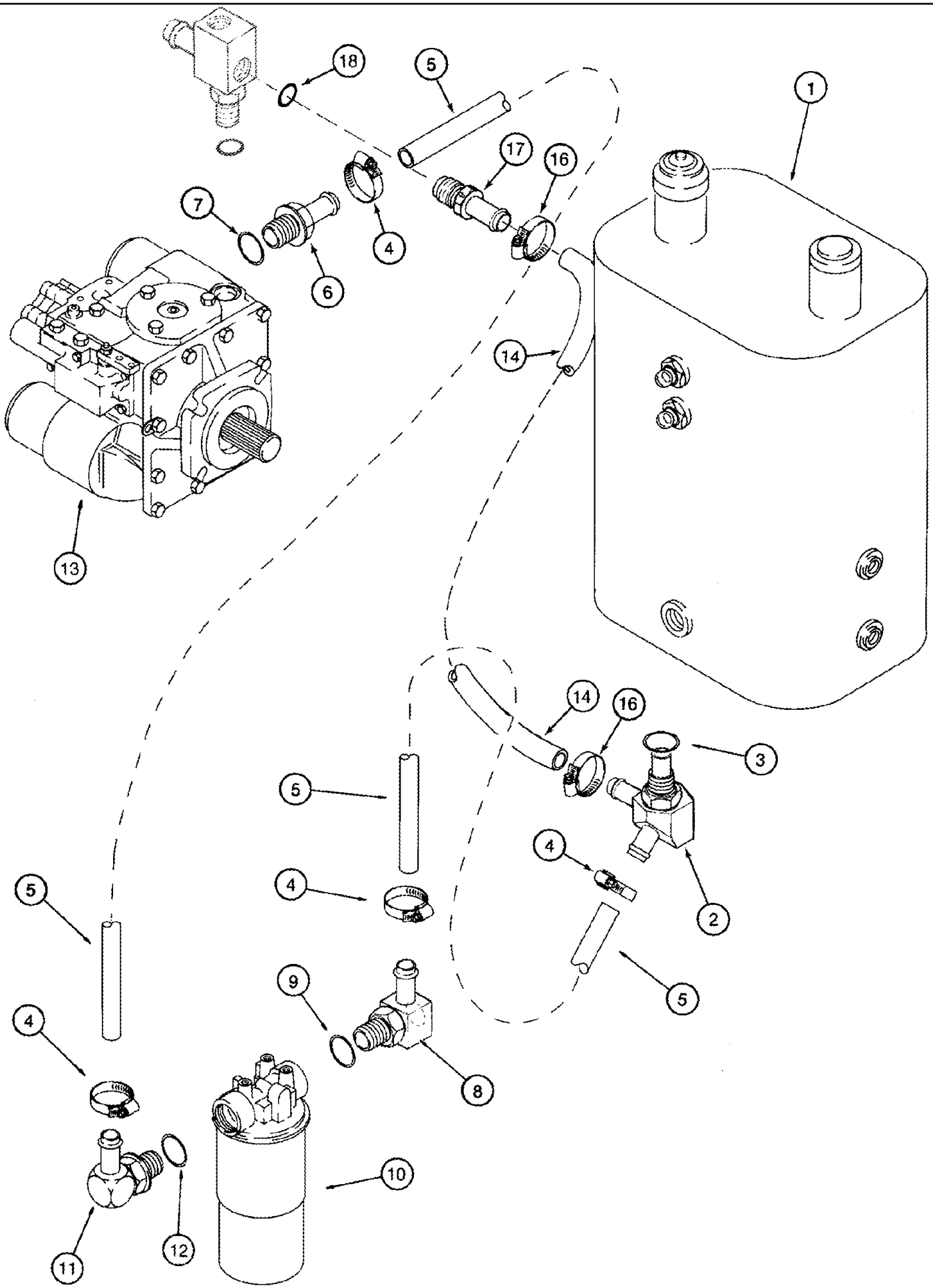


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

08-01 RESERVOIR OIL, HYDRAULIC

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	123413A3	1	TANK, HYDRAULIC OIL, Inc. 1 - 6, 11, 2365: All, 2366: - JJC0177699
	86991459	1	RESERVOIR, HYDRAULIC OIL, Inc. 1 - 6, 12 (Shown), 2366: JJC0177700 -
1	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Tank
2	1346309C2	1	CAP, FILLER,
3	104407A1	2	SCREEN,
3A	191116A1	1	BAFFLE,
4	1272941C2	1	BREATHER,
5	132865A1	2	SIGHTGLASS, 2365: All, 2366: - JJC0177699
5	86990536	2	LENS, Sightglass, 2366: JJC0177700 -
5A	86990537	2	NUT, Lens Retainer, 2366: JJC0177700 -
6	238-5114	2	O-RING, -114, 70 Duro, .612" ID x .103" Thk, 2365: All, 2366: - JJC0177699
6	238-6115	2	O-RING, -115, 90 Duro, .674" ID x .103" Thk, 2366: JJC0177700 -
7	1979829C1	2	SUPPORT,
8	1347146C1	1	CLAMP,
9	409-7512	4	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
10	231-5145	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
11	217-411	1-2	PLUG, Hex Hd, 1/2"-14,
12	217-410	1	PLUG, Hex Hd, 1/2"-14 NPTF, 2366: JJC0177700 -

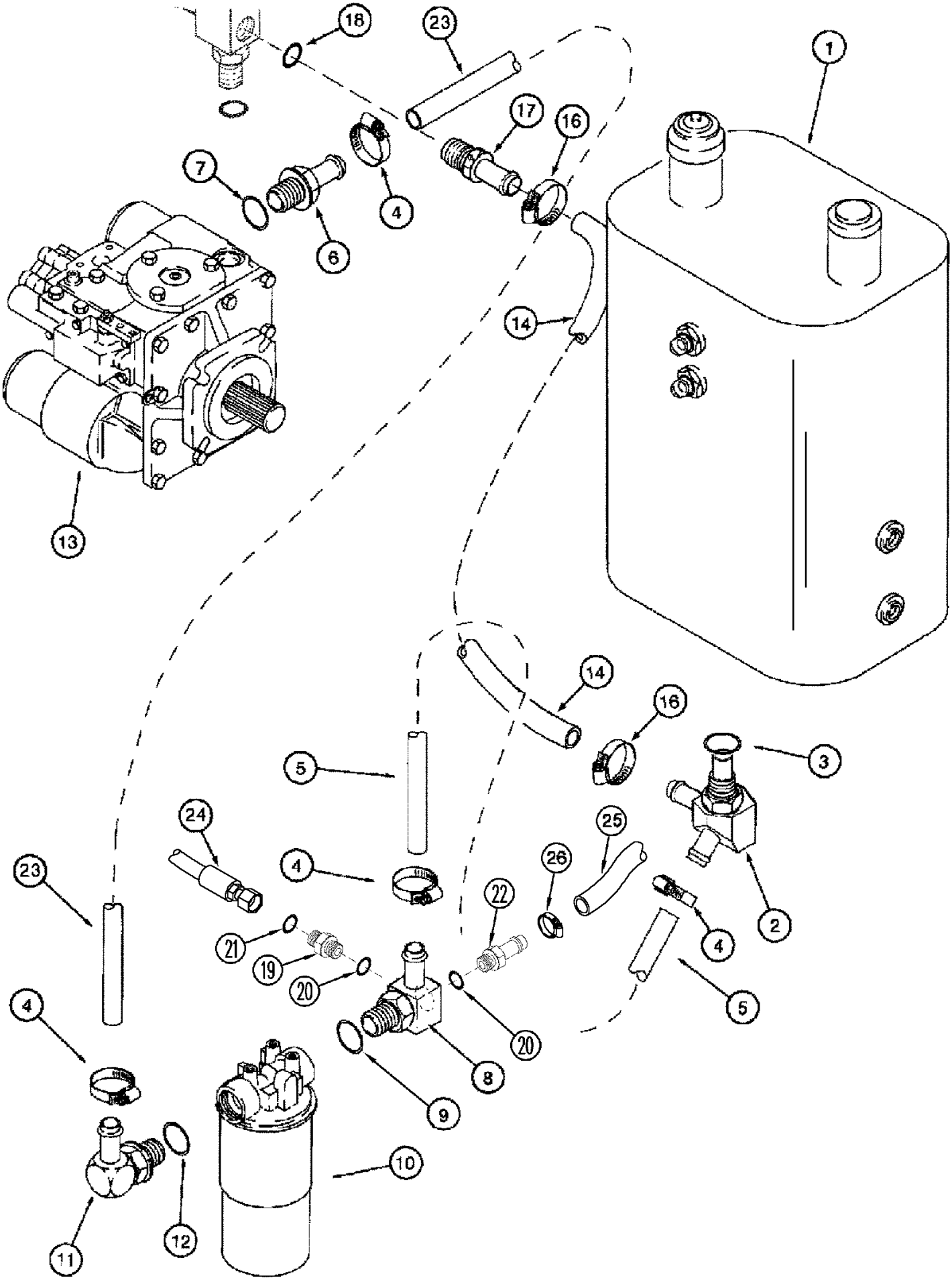
08-02(01) HYDRAULICS - RESERVOIR TO HYDROSTATIC PUMP; 2365: ALL / 2366: BSN JJC0177700



08-02(01) HYDRAULICS - RESERVOIR TO HYDROSTATIC PUMP; 2365: ALL / 2366: BSN JJC0177700

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	123413A3	1	TANK, HYDRAULIC OIL, See Figure 08-01
2	182812A1	1	TEE, Inc. 3
3	237-6020	1	O-RING, 20-1, 90 Duro, 1.475" ID x .118" Thk,
4	214-3232	4	CLAMP, HOSE, 1.25/2.125 HD Worm, W/liner,
5	1541688C1	2	HOSE, FLEXIBLE, Charge Pump Suction, 26 inch (660 mm) long, Cut From 1541953C1
6	217-184	1	FITTING, 1 1/4" Hose X 1 5/16"-12 ORB, Beaded,
7	237-6016	1	O-RING, 16-1, 90 Duro, 1.171" ID x .118" Thk, 1-11/64 ID x 7/64
8	123522A1	1	FITTING, Inc. 9
9	237-6020	1	O-RING, 20-1, 90 Duro, 1.475" ID x .118" Thk,
10	87784C92	1	FILTER, HYDRAULIC OIL, See Figure(s) 08-04
11	217-355	1	FITTING, 90є, 1 1/4" Hose x 1 5/8"-12 ORB Beaded, Includes 12
12	237-6020	1	O-RING, 20-1, 90 Duro, 1.475" ID x .118" Thk,
13	REF	1	INSTRUCTION, Hydrostatic Pump, See Figure(s) 06-08 - 06-11
14	1347315C3	1	HOSE, Tee to Cooler Bypass Valve, 660 mm (26 in), Cut From 364361C1
16	214-3228	2	CLAMP, HOSE, 1.00/1.875 HD Worm, W/liner,
17	123487A1	1	VALVE, 40 psi, Inc. 18
18	237-6016	1	O-RING, 16-1, 90 Duro, 1.171" ID x .118" Thk, 1-11/64 ID x 7/64

08-02(02) HYDRAULICS - RESERVOIR TO HYDROSTATIC PUMP; 2366: ASN JJC0177700

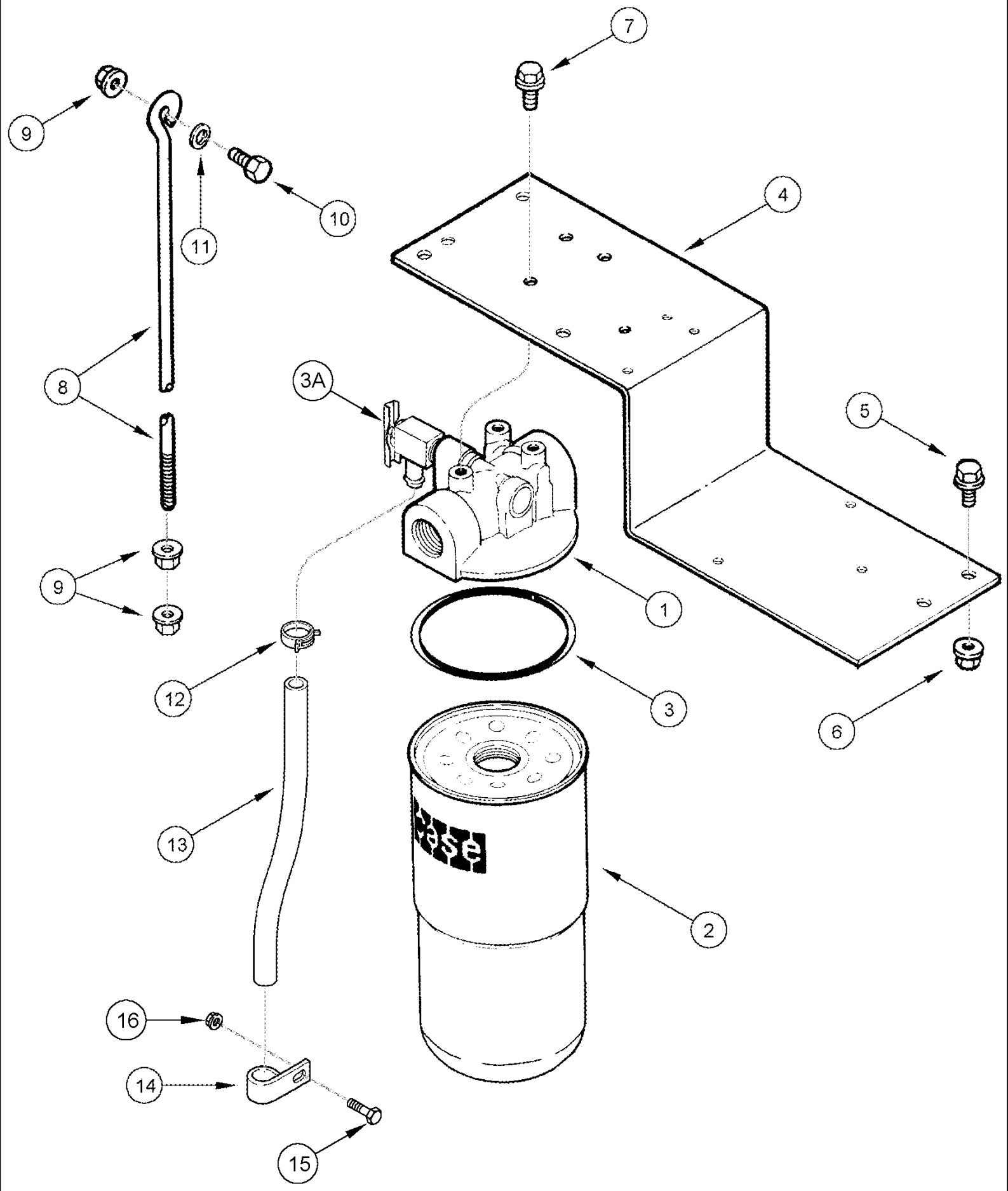


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

08-02(02) HYDRAULICS - RESERVOIR TO HYDROSTATIC PUMP; 2366: ASN JJC0177700

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	86991459	1	RESERVOIR, HYDRAULIC OIL, See Figure 08-01
2	182812A1	1	TEE, Inc. 3
3	237-6020	1	O-RING, 20-1, 90 Duro, 1.475" ID x .118" Thk,
4	214-3232	4	CLAMP, HOSE, 1.25/2.125 HD Worm, W/liner,
5	1541688C1	1	HOSE, FLEXIBLE, 660 mm (26 in), Filter To Reservoir
6	217-184	1	FITTING, 1 1/4" Hose X 1 5/16"-12 ORB, Beaded,
7	237-6016	1	O-RING, 16-1, 90 Duro, 1.171" ID x .118" Thk, 1-11/64 ID x 7/64
8	370228A1	1	ELBOW, 90, Special, Inc. 9
9	237-6020	1	O-RING, 20-1, 90 Duro, 1.475" ID x .118" Thk,
10	87784C92	1	FILTER, HYDRAULIC OIL, Return, See Figure(s) 08-03, 08-04
11	217-355	1	FITTING, 90є, 1 1/4" Hose x 1 5/8"-12 ORB Beaded, Includes 12
12	237-6020	1	O-RING, 20-1, 90 Duro, 1.475" ID x .118" Thk,
13	REF	1	INSTRUCTION, PUMP, Hydrostatic Charge, See Figure(s) 06-08 - 06-11
14	238622A1	1	HOSE, FLEXIBLE, 737 mm (29 in), Cut From 364361C1
15	214-3228	1	CLAMP, HOSE, 1.00/1.875 HD Worm, W/liner,
16	214-3228	1	CLAMP, HOSE, 1.00/1.875 HD Worm, W/liner,
17	123487A1	1	VALVE, 40 psi, Inc. 18
18	237-6014	1	O-RING, 14-1, 90 Duro, 1.048" ID x .118" Thk,
19	201-103	1	CONNECTOR, HYD., 1"-14 ORFS x 7/8"-14 ORB, Includes 20, 21
20	237-6010	1	O-RING, 10-1, 90 Duro, .755" ID x .097" Thk,
21	238-6021	1	O-RING, -021, 90 Duro, .926" ID x .070" Thk,
22	217-175	1	FITTING, 5/8" Hose x 7/8"-14 ORB, Beaded, Includes 20
23	1541688C1	1	HOSE, FLEXIBLE, 660 mm (26 in), Charge Pump, Cut From 1541953C1
24	400633A1	1	HOSE, FLEXIBLE, 735 mm (30 in), To Air Screen Motor
25	127999A1	1	HOSE, 460 mm (18 in), To Regulator Valve, Cut From S118576X
26	214-1410	1	CLAMP, HOSE, #10, 0.56/1.06 Type F Worm,

08-03 FILTER ASSY - OIL, RETURN



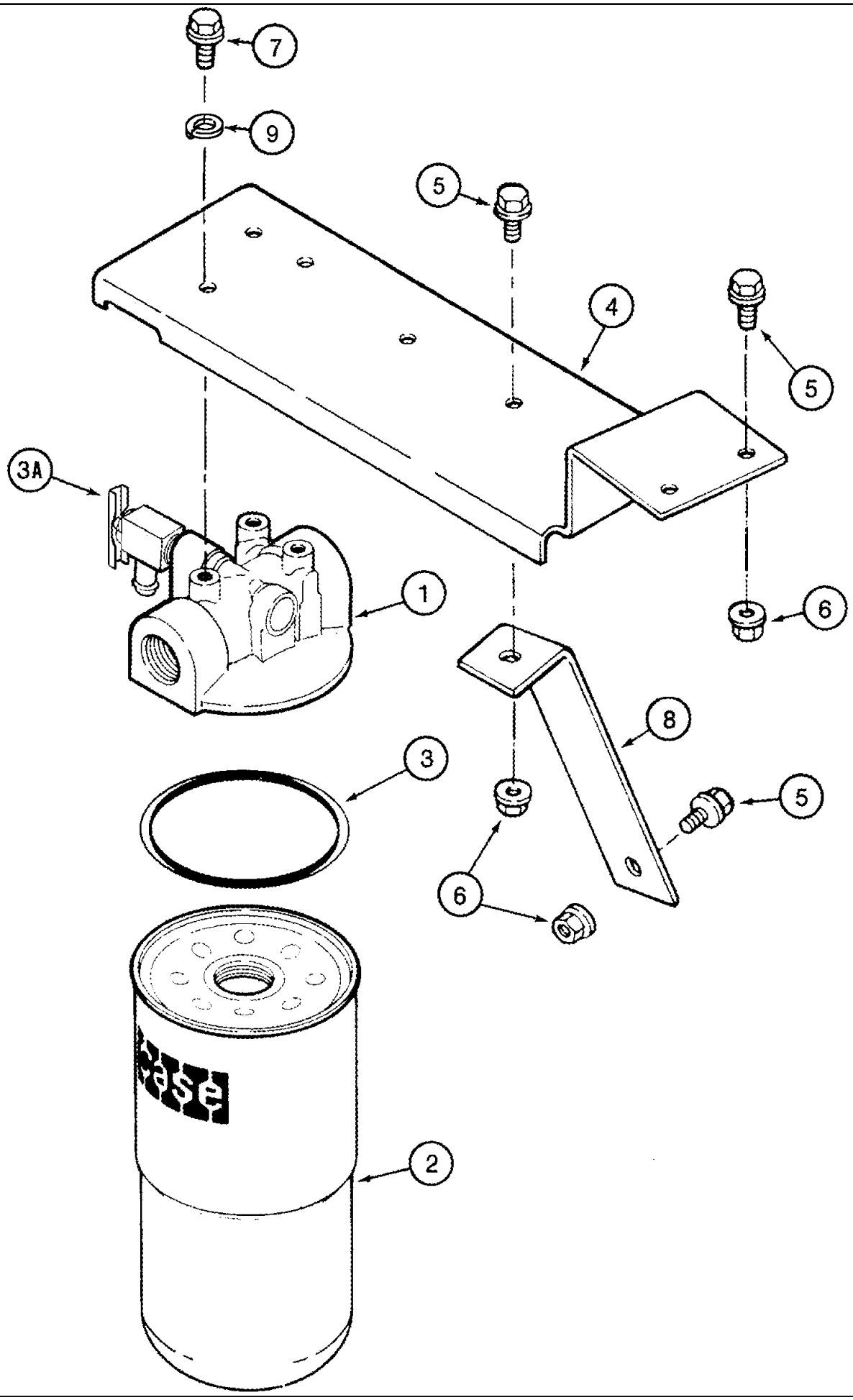
Note: Both elements must be changed at the same time.

08-03 FILTER ASSY - OIL, RETURN

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	87784C92	1	FILTER, HYDRAULIC OIL, Inc. 1 - 3A
1	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Head, Order 87784C92
2	A177605	1	FILTER, HYDRAULIC OIL, Order Kit 1329214C1
3	93196C1	1	O-RING, Order Kit 1329214C1
3A	301803R1	1	VALVE, SHUT-OFF,
4	124802A2	1	SUPPORT,
5	409-7616	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 1", Serr, 3/8 x 1
6	231-5146	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
7	409-768	3	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 1/2", Serr, 3/8 x 1/2
8	1541545C2	1	STEM,
9	231-5146	3	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
10	413-616	1	BOLT, Hex, 3/8"-16 x 1", G5, Full Thd, 3/8 x 1
11	495-81143	1	WASHER, 13/32" x 1 1/2" x .120", 13/32 x 1-1/2 x 1/8
12	1954736C1	1	CLAMP, HOSE, No. 24
13	1347069C1	1	HOSE, FLEXIBLE, 1600 mm (63 in), Cut From 1977295C1
14	515-23286	2	CLAMP, 1 1/8", Insul, 3/8" Bolt,
15	409-7512	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
16	231-5145	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
	1329214C1	1	KIT, SERVICE, Inc. Two Elements and Four Seals

Note: Both elements must be changed at the same time.

08-04 HYDROSTATIC - FILTER, PUMP SUCTION



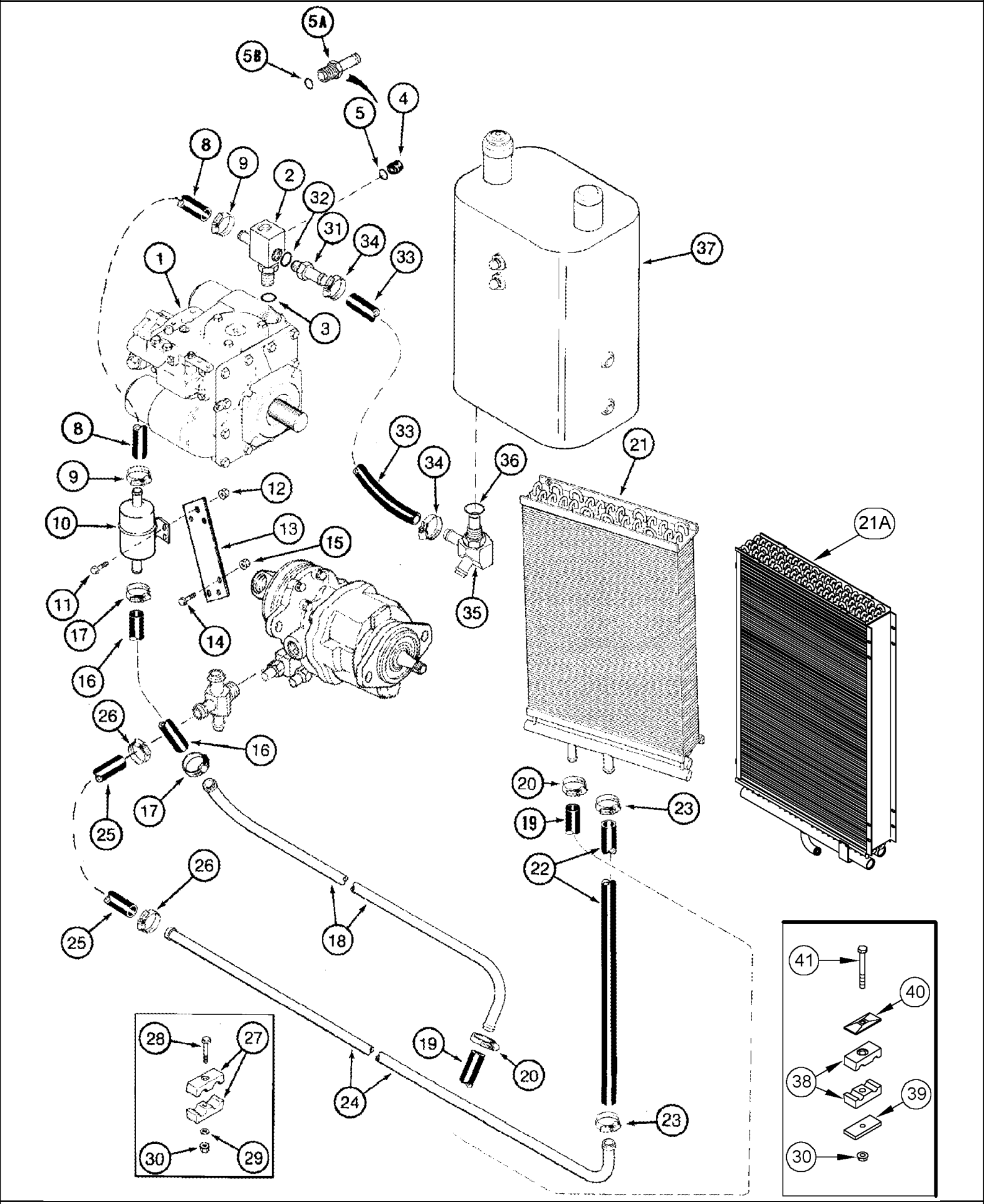
Note: Both elements must be changed at the same time.

08-04 HYDROSTATIC - FILTER, PUMP SUCTION

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	87784C92	1	FILTER, HYDRAULIC OIL, Inc. 1 - 3A
1	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Head, Order 87784C92
2	A177605	1	FILTER, HYDRAULIC OIL, Order Kit 1329214C1, See Figure Note
3	93196C1	1	O-RING, Order Kit 1329214C1
3A	301803R1	1	VALVE, SHUT-OFF,
4	1347113C3	1	BRACKET,
5	409-7616	4	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 1", Serr, 3/8 x 1
6	231-5146	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
7	413-610	3	BOLT, Hex, 3/8"-16 x 5/8", G5, Full Thd, 3/8 x 5/8
8	1347116C2	1	SUPPORT,
9	492-11038	3	WASHER, LOCK, 3/8",
	1329214C1	1	KIT, SERVICE, Inc. Two Elements and Four Seals

Note: Both elements must be changed at the same time.

08-05 OIL COOLER SYSTEM



2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

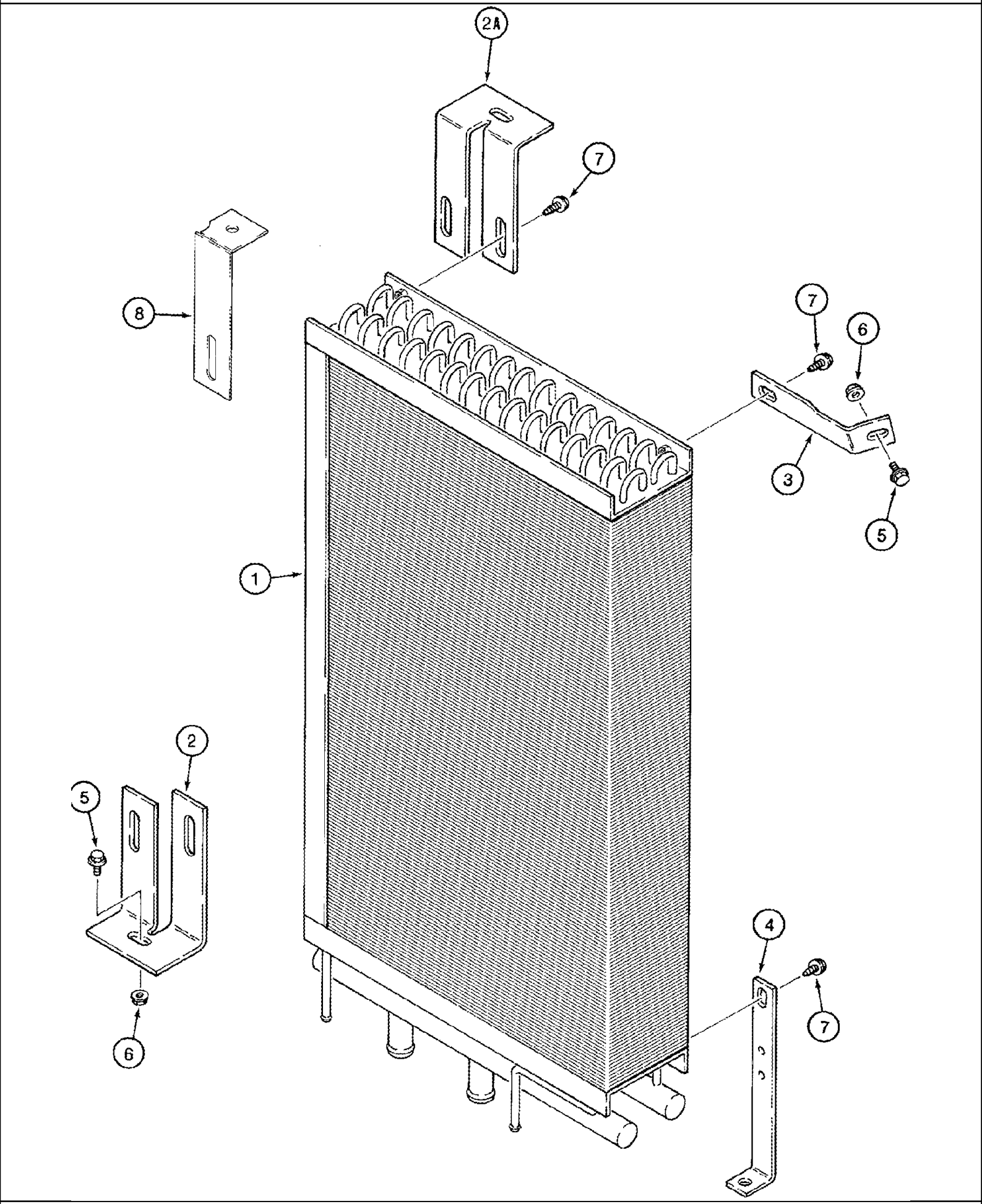
08-05 OIL COOLER SYSTEM

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	REF	1	INSTRUCTION, HYDROSTATIC PUMP, See Figure(S) 06-08 - 06-11
2	123521A2	1	TEE, Inc. 3
3	237-6012	1	O-RING, 12-1, 90 Duro, .924 ID x .118" Thk,
4	76349	1	PLUG, Hex Hd, 9/16"-18 ORB, 9/16 Or, Inc. 5, Used without Power Guide Axle
5A	217-397	1	FITTING, 1/2" Hose x 9/16"-18 ORB, Beaded, Includes 5B, Used with Power Guide Axle
6	177678A1	1	SWITCH, Inc. 7, Oil Temperature, Not Illustrated, See Figure 04-03, REF 22
7	237-6008	1	O-RING, 8-1, 90 Duro, .644" ID x .087" Thk, Not Illustrated, See figure(s) 04-03, ref 22A
8	1979762C2	1	HOSE, 610 mm (24-1/8 in), Pump to Filter, Cut From 364361C1
9	214-1516	2	CLAMP, HOSE, #16, .81/1.50 Type F Worm, W/liner,
10	123488A1	1	SCREEN, FILTER, In-Line
11	409-7616	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 1", Serr, 3/8 x 1
12	231-5146	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
13	238516A1	1	SUPPORT,
14	409-7616	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 1", Serr, 3/8 x 1
15	231-5146	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
16	127985A1	1	HOSE, Filter to Tube, 585 mm (23-1/8 in), Cut From 1541952C1
17	214-3228	2	CLAMP, HOSE, 1.00/1.875 HD Worm, W/liner,
18	126850A1	1	TUBE, Oil Cooler Supply
19	121298A1	1	HOSE, FLEXIBLE, Tube to Cooler, 890 mm (35 in), Cut From 364361C1, 2365: All, 2366: - JJC0177699
19	87415583	1	HOSE, FLEXIBLE, 2070 mm (81-1/2 in), Cut From 1541952C1, 2366: JJC0177700 -
20	214-1516	2	CLAMP, HOSE, #16, .81/1.50 Type F Worm, W/liner, 2365: All, 2366: - JJC0177699
20	214-3228	2	CLAMP, HOSE, 1.00/1.875 HD Worm, W/liner, 2366: JJC0177700 -
21	195441A3	1	COOLER, Combination, Fuel and Oil, 2365: All, 2366: - JJC0177699, For Mounting, See Figure 08-06
21A	416766A2	1	COOLER, Combination, Fuel and Oil, 2366: JJC0177700 -, For Mounting, See Figure 08-06
22	121298A1	1	HOSE, FLEXIBLE, Cooler to Tube, 890 mm (35 in), Cut From 364361C1, 2365: All, 2366: - JJC0177699
22	87415583	1	HOSE, FLEXIBLE, 2070 mm (81-1/2 in), Cut From 1541952C1, 2366: JJC0177700 -
23	214-1516	2	CLAMP, HOSE, #16, .81/1.50 Type F Worm, W/liner, 2365: All, 2366: - JJC0177699
23	214-3228	2	CLAMP, HOSE, 1.00/1.875 HD Worm, W/liner, 2366: JJC0177700 -
24	126851A1	1	TUBE, Cooler Return
25	128080A1	1	HOSE, FLEXIBLE, 762 mm (30 in), Cut From 1541952C1
26	214-3228	2	CLAMP, HOSE, 1.00/1.875 HD Worm, W/liner,
27	1347071C1	2	CLAMP, 1 OD
28	413-540	2	BOLT, Hex, 5/16"-18 x 2 1/2", G5, 5/16 x 2-1/2
29	495-21038	2	WASHER, 5/16", 3/8 x 7/8 x 3/32
30	231-5145	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
31	123487A1	1	VALVE, 40 psi, Inc. 32
32	237-6014	1	O-RING, 14-1, 90 Duro, 1.048" ID x .118" Thk,
33	1347315C3	1	HOSE, 660 mm (26 in), Cut From 364361C1
34	214-3228	1-2	CLAMP, HOSE, 1.00/1.875 HD Worm, W/liner,
34	214-1516	1	CLAMP, HOSE, #16, .81/1.50 Type F Worm, W/liner,
35	182812A1	1	TEE, Inc. 36

08-05 OIL COOLER SYSTEM

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
36	237-6020	1	O-RING, 20-1, 90 Duro, 1.475" ID x .118" Thk,
37	REF	1	INSTRUCTION, TANK, Hydraulic Oil, See Figure 08-01
38	87000923	2	CLAMP, HOSE, 2366: JJC0177700 -
39	86987929	1	SPACER, 2366: JJC0177700 -
40	1324469C1	1	PLATE, 2366: JJC0177700 -
41	814-8070	1	BOLT, Hex, M8 x 70, 8.8,
41	413-580	1	BOLT, Hex, 5/16"-18 x 5", G5,
5	237-6006	1	O-RING, 6-1, 90 Duro, .468" ID x .078" Thk,
5B	237-6006	1	O-RING, 6-1, 90 Duro, .468" ID x .078" Thk,

08-06 OIL COOLER - MOUNTING; 2365: ALL, 2366: BSN JJC0177700

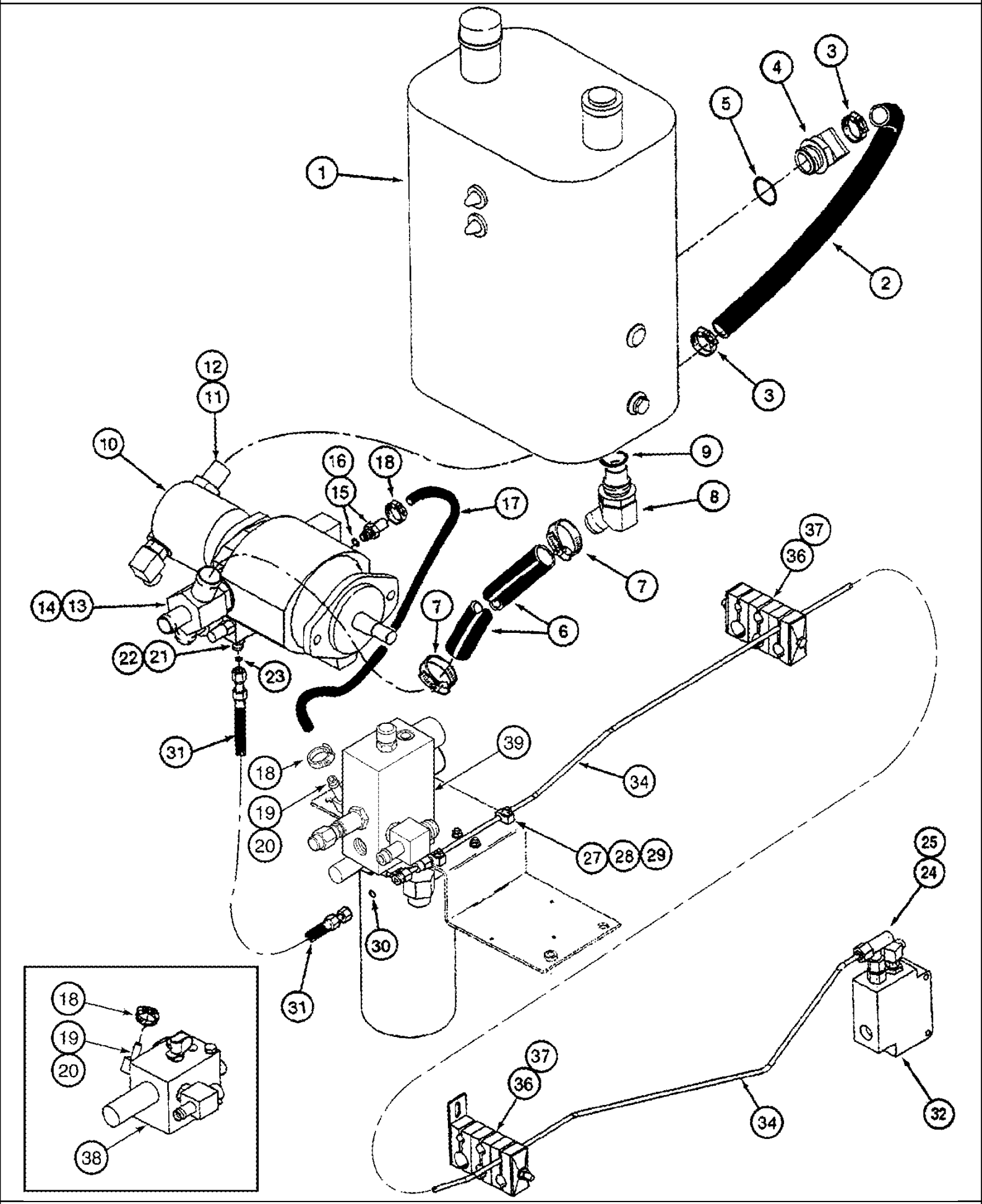


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

08-06 OIL COOLER - MOUNTING; 2365: ALL, 2366: BSN JJC0177700

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	195441A3	1	COOLER, Combination, Fuel and Oil
2	197431A2	1	SUPPORT,
2A	197430A2	1	SUPPORT,
3	1541787C2	1	ANGLE,
4	1324914C3	1	ANGLE,
5	409-7512	4	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
6	231-5145	3	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
7	199953C1	5	SCREW, SELF TAP, Hex Wash Hd, 5/16"-18 x 13/16",
8	254134A1	1	SUPPORT,
	495-21038	3	WASHER, 5/16", 3/8 x 7/8 x 3/32

08-07(01) HYDRAULICS - AUXILIARY PUMP SUPPLY; 2365: ALL / 2366: BSN JJC0177700

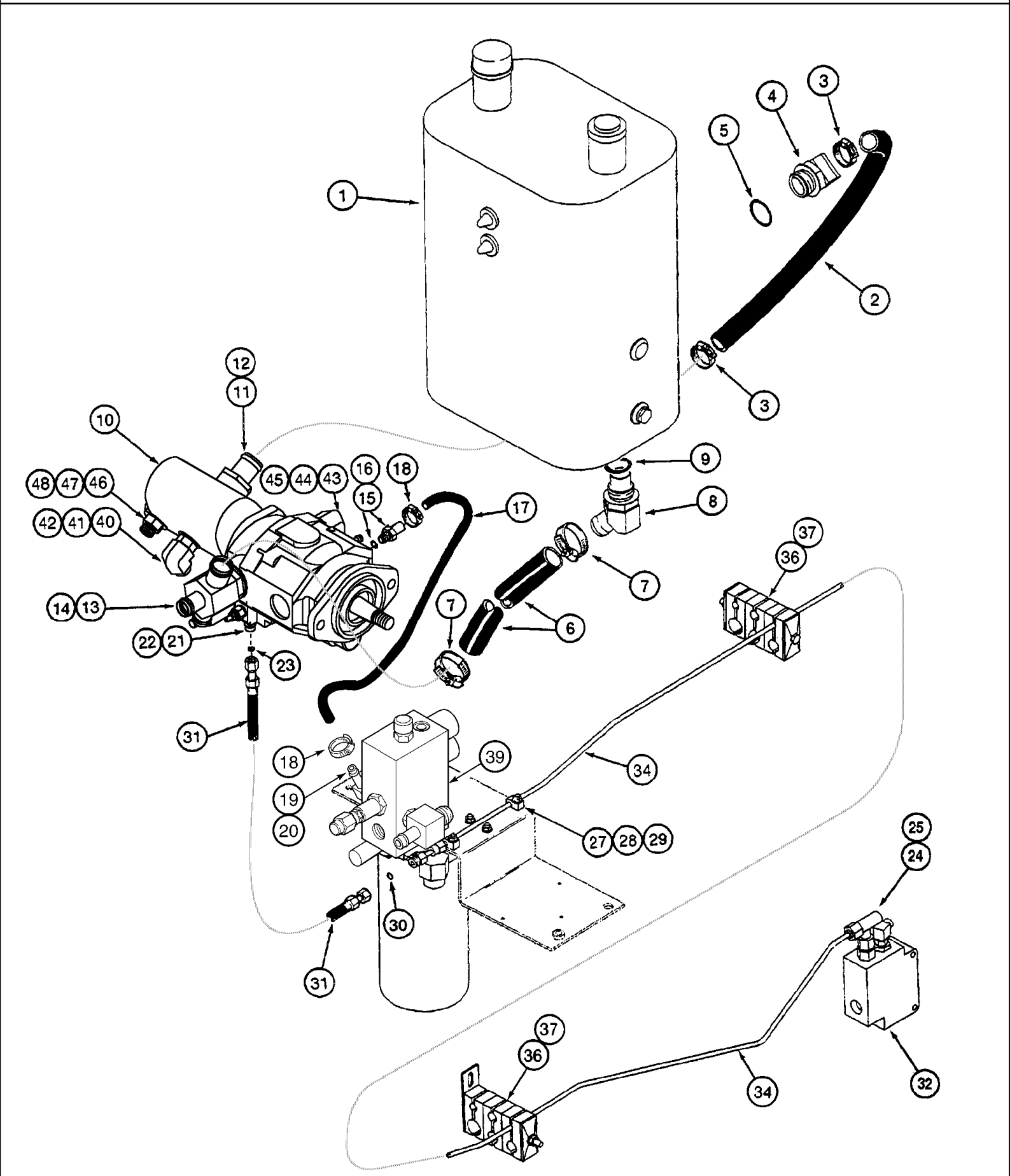


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

08-07(01) HYDRAULICS - AUXILIARY PUMP SUPPLY; 2365: ALL / 2366: BSN JJC0177700

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	123413A3	1	TANK, HYDRAULIC OIL, Hydraulic Oil, See Figure 08-01
2	1541616C3	1	HOSE, 560 mm (22-1/8 in), Suction to Reel Drive Pump, Cut From 1541952C1
3	214-3228	2	CLAMP, HOSE, 1.00/1.875 HD Worm, W/liner,
4	217-322	1	FITTING, 45є, 1" Hose x 1 5/8"-12 ORB Beaded, Includes Ref. 5
5	237-6020	1	O-RING, 20-1, 90 Duro, 1.475" ID x .118" Thk,
6	1989349C3	1	HOSE, 270 mm (10-5/8 in), Suction to Header Lift Pump, Cut From 1541953C1
7	214-3232	2	CLAMP, HOSE, 1.25/2.125 HD Worm, W/liner,
8	182811A1	1	ELBOW, Inc. 9
9	237-6020	1	O-RING, 20-1, 90 Duro, 1.475" ID x .118" Thk,
10	123266A2	1	PUMP, HYDRAULIC, Auxiliary, See Figure 08-09
11	217-179	1	FITTING, 1" Hose X 1 5/16"-12 ORB, Beaded, Includes 12
12	237-6016	1	O-RING, 16-1, 90 Duro, 1.171" ID x .118" Thk, 1-11/64 ID x 7/64
13	182813A1	1	TEE, 1-1/4" x 1" x 1", Includes 14
14	237-6020	1	O-RING, 20-1, 90 Duro, 1.475" ID x .118" Thk,
15	217-387	1	FITTING, 3/8" Hose x 9/16"-18 ORB, Beaded, Includes 16
16	237-6006	1	O-RING, 6-1, 90 Duro, .468" ID x .078" Thk,
17	128005A1	1	HOSE, FLEXIBLE, 445 mm (17-5/8 in), Pump Case Drain, Cut From S118400X
18	214-1706	2	CLAMP, HOSE, #6, 0.44/0.78 Type M Worm,
19	113896A1	1	TEE, Inc. 20
20	237-6006	1	O-RING, 6-1, 90 Duro, .468" ID x .078" Thk,
21	201-100	1	CONNECTOR, HYD., 9/16"-18 ORFS x 7/16"-20 ORB, 9/16 fc x 7/16 Or, Inc. 22, 23
22	237-6004	1	O-RING, 4-1, 90 Duro, .351" ID x .072" Thk,
23	238-6011	1	O-RING, -011, 90 Duro, .301" ID x .070" Thk,
24	201-434	1	TEE, 11/16"-18 ORFS x 11/16"-18 Sw Br, 11/16 fc sl 11/16 sw, Inc. 25
25	238-6012	2	O-RING, -012, 90 Duro, .364" ID x .070" Thk,
27	236558A1	2	CLAMP,
29	231-5344	2	NUT, LOCK, Flg, 1/4"-20,
30	238-6012	1	O-RING, -012, 90 Duro, .364" ID x .070" Thk,
31	255209A1	1	HOSE, FLEXIBLE, 530 mm (20-7/8 in), Pump Signal
31A	201-145	1	REDUCER, 9/16"-18 Male x 11/16"-16 Fem, ORFS, Not Illustrated
32	114851A2	1	VALVE, Steering, See Figure 05-27
34	253503A1	1	TUBE, 2054 mm (80-13/16 in), Signal
36	255212A1	AR	CLAMP,
38	REF	1	INSTRUCTION, Valve, Pressure, See Figure 08-19, 2365: - JJC0245199 / 2366: - JJC0177519
39	REF	1	INSTRUCTION, Valve, Pressure, See Figure 08-30, 2365: JJC0245200 - / 2366: JJC0177520 -
28	413-420	2	BOLT, Hex, 1/4"-20 x 1 1/4", G5,
37	413-420	AR	BOLT, Hex, 1/4"-20 x 1 1/4", G5,

08-07(02) HYDRAULICS - AUXILIARY PUMP SUPPLY; 2366: ASN JJC0177700



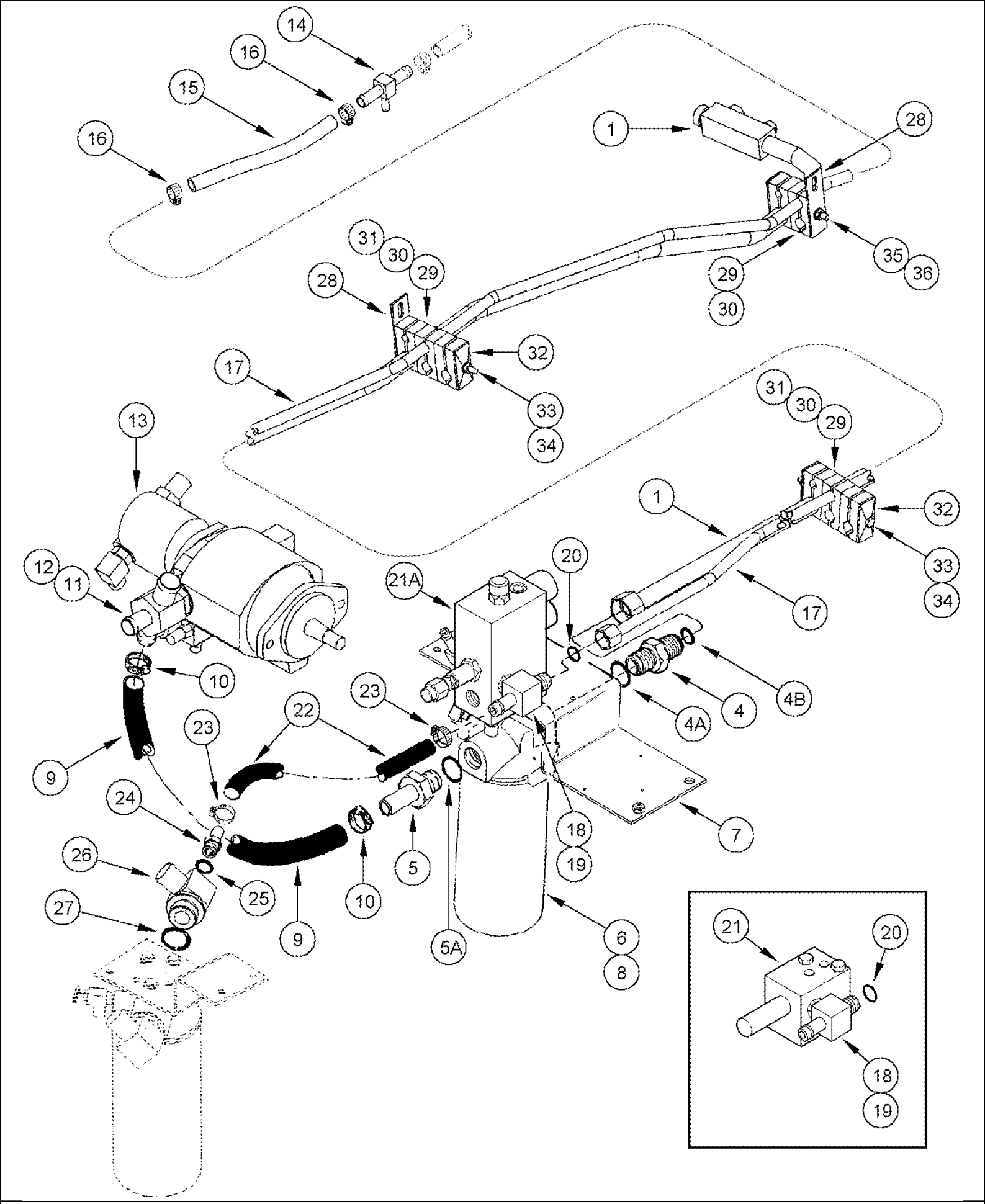
08-07(02) HYDRAULICS - AUXILIARY PUMP SUPPLY; 2366: ASN JJC0177700

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	86991459	1	RESERVOIR, HYDRAULIC OIL, See Figure 08-01
2	1541688C1	1	HOSE, FLEXIBLE, 660 mm (26 in), Suction to Reel Drive Pump, Cut From 1541953C1
3	214-3232	2	CLAMP, HOSE, 1.25/2.125 HD Worm, W/liner,
4	217-317	1	FITTING, 45є, 1 1/4" Hose x 1 5/8"-12 ORB Beaded, Includes 5
5	237-6020	1	O-RING, 20-1, 90 Duro, 1.475" ID x .118" Thk,
6	184618A1	1	HOSE, FLEXIBLE, 305 mm (12-1/8 in), Suction to Header Lift Pump, Cut From 1541953C1
7	214-3232	2	CLAMP, HOSE, 1.25/2.125 HD Worm, W/liner,
8	182811A1	1	ELBOW, Inc. 9
9	237-6020	1	O-RING, 20-1, 90 Duro, 1.475" ID x .118" Thk,
10	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Pump, Hydraulic, Auxiliary, See Figure 08-09, Order Component Parts
11	217-178	1	FITTING, 1 1/4" Hose X 1 5/8"-12 ORB, Beaded,
12	237-6016	1	O-RING, 16-1, 90 Duro, 1.171" ID x .118" Thk, 1-11/64 ID x 7/64
13	182813A1	1	TEE, 1-1/4" x 1" x 1", Includes 14
14	237-6020	1	O-RING, 20-1, 90 Duro, 1.475" ID x .118" Thk,
15	217-387	1	FITTING, 3/8" Hose x 9/16"-18 ORB, Beaded, Includes 16
16	237-6006	1	O-RING, 6-1, 90 Duro, .468" ID x .078" Thk,
17	400674A1	1	280 mm (11 in), Pump Case Drain, Cut From S118400X
18	214-1706	2	CLAMP, HOSE, #6, 0.44/0.78 Type M Worm,
19	217-347	1	FITTING, 90є, 3/8" Hose x 9/16"-18 ORB Beaded, Includes 20
20	237-6006	1	O-RING, 6-1, 90 Duro, .468" ID x .078" Thk,
21	201-100	1	CONNECTOR, HYD., 9/16"-18 ORFS x 7/16"-20 ORB, 9/16 fc x 7/16 Or, Inc. 22, 23
22	237-6004	1	O-RING, 4-1, 90 Duro, .351" ID x .072" Thk,
23	238-6011	1	O-RING, -011, 90 Duro, .301" ID x .070" Thk,
24	201-434	1	TEE, 11/16"-18 ORFS x 11/16"-18 Sw Br, 11/16 fc sl 11/16 sw, Inc. 25
25	238-6012	2	O-RING, -012, 90 Duro, .364" ID x .070" Thk,
27	236558A1	2	CLAMP,
29	231-5344	2	NUT, LOCK, Flg, 1/4"-20,
30	238-6011	1	O-RING, -011, 90 Duro, .301" ID x .070" Thk,
31	255209A1	1	HOSE, FLEXIBLE, 530 mm (20-7/8 in), Pump Signal
31A	201-145	1	REDUCER, 9/16"-18 Male x 11/16"-16 Fem, ORFS, Not Illustrated
32	114851A2	1	VALVE, Steering, See Figure 05-32
34	252596A1	1	TUBE, Signal
36	255212A1	AR	CLAMP,
39	384307A1	1	VALVE, SOLENOID, Pressure Regulator, See Figure 08-30
40	201-306	1	ELBOW, 90є, 1"-14 x 7/8"-14 Adj, ORFS, 90, 5/8 or x 5/8 fc sl, Inc. 41, 42
41	237-6010	1	O-RING, 10-1, 90 Duro, .755" ID x .097" Thk,
42	238-6016	1	O-RING, -016, 90 Duro, .614" ID x .070" Thk,
43	201-307	1	ELBOW, 90є, 1 3/16"-12 x 1 1/16"-12 Adj, ORFS, 90, 3/4 or x 3/4 fc sl, Inc. 44, 45
44	237-6012	1	O-RING, 12-1, 90 Duro, .924 ID x .118" Thk,
45	238-6018	1	O-RING, -018, 90 Duro, .739" ID x .070" Thk,
46	201-112	1	CONNECTOR, HYD., 13/16"-16 ORFS x 7/8"-14 ORB, 1/4 fc x 1/4 Or
47	238-6014	1	O-RING, -014, 90 Duro, .489" ID x .070" Thk,

08-07(02) HYDRAULICS - AUXILIARY PUMP SUPPLY; 2366: ASN JJC0177700

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
48	237-6010	1	O-RING, 10-1, 90 Duro, .755" ID x .097" Thk,
28	413-420	2	BOLT, Hex, 1/4"-20 x 1 1/4", G5,
37	413-420	AR	BOLT, Hex, 1/4"-20 x 1 1/4", G5,

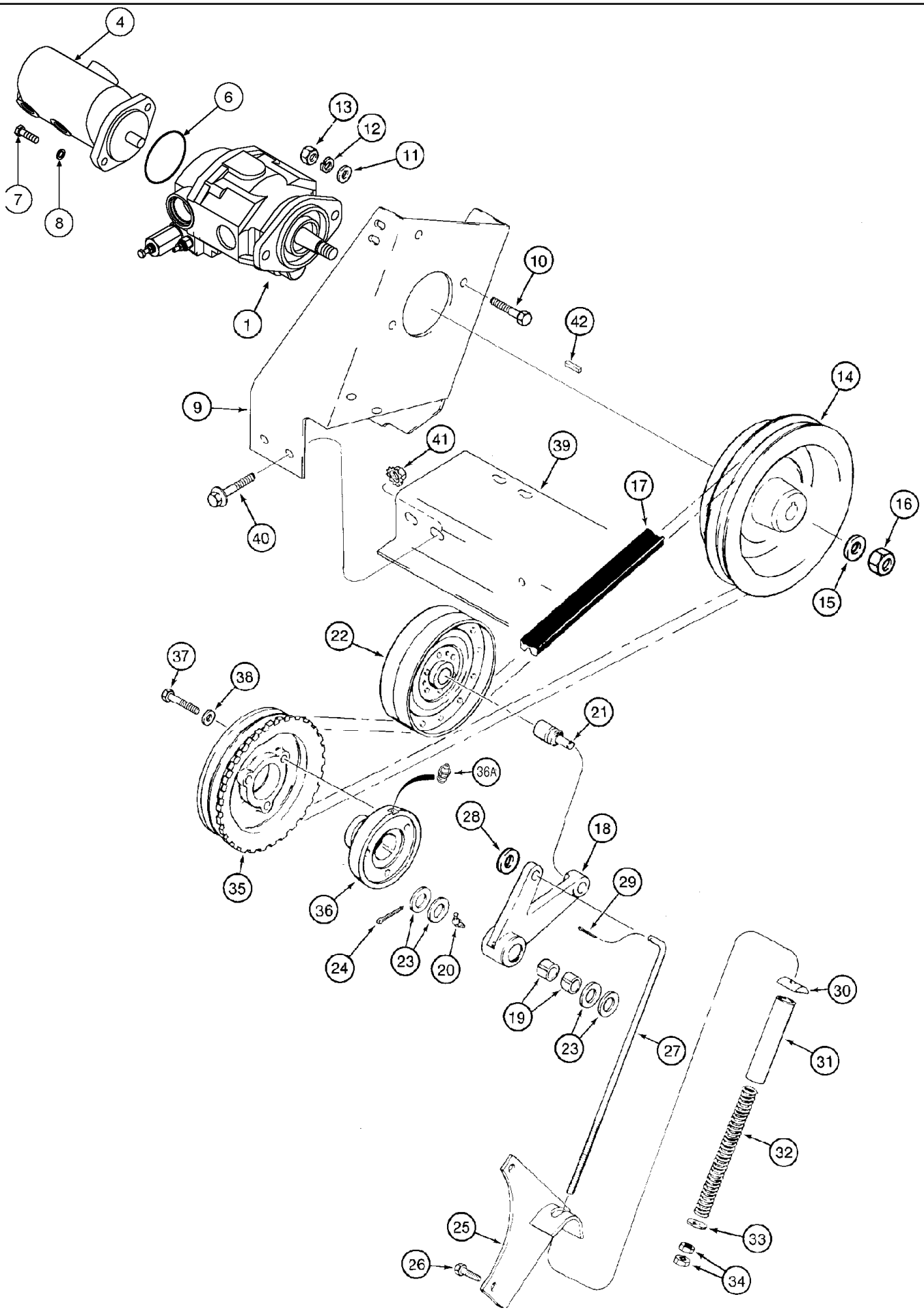
08-08 HYDRAULICS - AUXILIARY PUMP RETURN



08-08 HYDRAULICS - AUXILIARY PUMP RETURN

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	124372A1	1	TUBE, Manifold, Return
4	201-122	1	CONNECTOR, HYD., 1 7/16"-12 ORFS x 1 5/8"-12 ORB, 1-7/16 fc x 1-5/8 Or, Inc. 4A, 4B
4A	237-6020	1	O-RING, 20-1, 90 Duro, 1.475" ID x .118" Thk,
4B	238-6025	1	O-RING, -025, 90 Duro, 1.176" ID x .070" Thk,
5	217-173	1	FITTING, 1" Hose x 1 5/8"-12 ORB, Beaded, Includes Ref. 5A
5A	237-6020	1	O-RING, 20-1, 90 Duro, 1.475" ID x .118" Thk,
6	87784C92	1	FILTER, HYDRAULIC OIL, Return Oil, See Figure 08-03
7	124802A2	1	SUPPORT,
8	409-768	3	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 1/2", Serr, 3/8 x 1/2
9	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Hose, Cut From 1541952C1
10	214-3228	2	CLAMP, HOSE, 1.00/1.875 HD Worm, W/liner,
11	182813A1	1	TEE, 1-1/4" x 1" x 1", Includes 12
12	237-6020	1	O-RING, 20-1, 90 Duro, 1.475" ID x .118" Thk,
13	123266A2	1	PUMP, HYDRAULIC, Auxiliary, See Figure 08-09
14	177975A1	1	TEE, 5/8 x 3/8 x 5/8, For Attaching Parts, See Figure 08-20, REF 30
15	128104A2	1	HOSE, FLEXIBLE, 250 mm (9-7/8 in), Cut From S118576X
16	214-1410	2	CLAMP, HOSE, #10, 0.56/1.06 Type F Worm,
17	141658A1	1	TUBE, Return, Low Pressure
18	141657A1	1	TEE, Inc. 19, 20, Return Tube at Regulator Valve
19	237-6008	1	O-RING, 8-1, 90 Duro, .644" ID x .087" Thk,
20	238-6016	1	O-RING, -016, 90 Duro, .614" ID x .070" Thk,
21	REF	1	INSTRUCTION, Valve, Pressure, Pressure Regulator, See Figure 08-19, 2365: - JJC0245199 / 2366: - JJC0177519
21A	REF	1	INSTRUCTION, Valve, Pressure, Pressure Reducing, See Figure 08-30, 2365: JJC0245200 - / 2366: JJC0177520 -
22	127999A1	1	HOSE, 460 mm (18-1/8 in), Return, Charge Pump Filter, Cut From S118576X
23	214-1410	2	CLAMP, HOSE, #10, 0.56/1.06 Type F Worm,
24	217-395	1	FITTING, 5/8" Hose x 3/4"-16 ORB, Beaded, Includes Ref. 25
25	237-6008	1	O-RING, 8-1, 90 Duro, .644" ID x .087" Thk,
26	123522A1	1	FITTING, Inc. 27, Suction, Charge Pump Filter
27	237-6020	1	O-RING, 20-1, 90 Duro, 1.475" ID x .118" Thk,
28	124575A1	2	SUPPORT,
29	118577A1	3	CLAMP, Matched Set For 1 and 1/2 Inch Diameter Tubes
30	124668A1	3	CLAMP, Matched Set For 3/4 and 5/8 Inch Diameter Tubes
31	255212A1	2	CLAMP, Matched Set For 3/4 and 5/8 Inch Diameter Tubes
32	1347127C1	4	PLATE,
33	413-588	2	BOLT, Hex, 5/16"-18 x 5 1/2", G5, 5/16 x 5-1/2
34	231-5315	2	NUT, LOCK, Flg, 5/16"-18,
35	413-564	1	BOLT, Hex, 5/16"-18 x 4", G5, 5/16 x 4
36	231-5315	1	NUT, LOCK, Flg, 5/16"-18,

08-09 PUMP, AUXILIARY - MOUNTING AND DRIVE



Note: Items 35 - 41 are part of the gearbox assembly. See page 06-01.

08-09 PUMP, AUXILIARY - MOUNTING AND DRIVE

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	123266A2	1	PUMP, HYDRAULIC, Auxiliary, Inc. 1 - 8, 2365: All, 2366: - JJC0177699
	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Pump, Hydraulic, Auxiliary, Inc. 1 - 8, 8A, 2366: JJC0177700 -
1	187702A1	1	PUMP, HYDRAULIC, Piston Type, Front, Inc. 2, 3
2	187731A1	1	KIT, GASKET, Seal Repair, Piston Pump, Not Illustrated
3	187732A1	1	EQUALIZER, Compensator, Piston Pump, Not Illustrated
4	233428A1	1	PUMP, HYDRAULIC, Gear Type, Rear, Inc. 5, 2365: All, 2366: - JJC0177699
4	375147A1	1	PUMP, HYDRAULIC, Rear, Inc. 5, 2366: JJC0177700 -
5	233429A1	1	KIT, SEALS, Not Illustrated, 2365: All, 2366: - JJC0177699
5	291744A1	1	KIT, SEALS, Seal, Not Illustrated, 2366: JJC0177700 -
6	238-6042	1	O-RING, -042, 90 Duro, 3.239" ID x .070" Thk, Used between pumps
7	413-620	2	BOLT, Hex, 3/8"-16 x 1 1/4", G5, Full Thd, 3/8 x 1-1/4
8	495-51041	2	WASHER, 3/8", 13/32 x 47/64 x 1/16, 2365: All, 2366: - JJC0177699
8	495-81265	2	WASHER, .391" x 5/8" x .065", 15/64 x 5/8 x 1/16, 2366: JJC0177700 -
8A	62-32520	4	SCREW, Hex Soc Hd, 1/4"-28 x 1 1/4", 1/4 x 1-1/4, Mounts Regulator to Pump Assembly, Not Illustrated
9	112452A1	1	SUPPORT, Auxiliary Pump
10	413-824	2	BOLT, Hex, 1/2"-13 x 1 1/2", G5, Full Thd, 1/2 x 1-1/2
11	495-81287	2	WASHER, 17/32" x 1 1/4" x .120", 17/32 x 1-1/4 x 7/64
12	80679	2	WASHER, LOCK, 1/2",
13	425-108	2	NUT, 1/2"-13, G5, 1/2
14	122949A1	1	PULLEY, Drive, Auxiliary Pump
15	496-21081	1	WASHER, 13/16" x 1 1/2" x .179", HDN,
16	231-46112	1	NUT, LOCK, 3/4"-16, GB, 3/4 NF
17	124572A1	1	BELT, Drive, Auxiliary Pump
18	1330517C1	1	LEVER, Auxiliary Pump Drive, Inc. 19
19	188068C1	2	BUSHING,
20	219-90	1	NIPPLE, LUBE, 45є, 1/4" NPT x .80" lg, Drive, 1/4 tpr x 13/16
21	274844R91	1	BEARING, Idler Pulley
22	192865C1	1	PULLEY, Idler, 8 in. OD
23	495-81073	AR	WASHER, 1 1/32" x 1 3/4" x .060", 1-1/32 x 1-3/4 x 1/16
24	432-1624	1	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 1/4" x 1 1/2",
25	194729C2	1	SUPPORT, Pump Drive
26	413-828	2	BOLT, Hex, 1/2"-13 x 1 3/4", G5, 1/2 x 1-3/4
27	191823C2	1	ROD, Auxiliary Drive Jackshaft
28	495-11053	1	WASHER, 1/2", SAE, (17/32" x 1-1/16" x 3/32")
29	432-1216	1	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 3/16" x 1", 3/16" x 1"
30	194652C1	1	PIVOT,
31	1989254C1	1	SPACER, 165 mm (6-1/2 in.)
32	V368	1	SPRING,
33	495-81287	1	WASHER, 17/32" x 1 1/4" x .120", 17/32 x 1-1/4 x 7/64
34	425-108	2	NUT, 1/2"-13, G5, 1/2
35	1330488C1	1	PULLEY, Drive, Auxiliary Pump, 8.85 OD
36	196482C2	1	HUB, No Longer Used, Order 196482C3

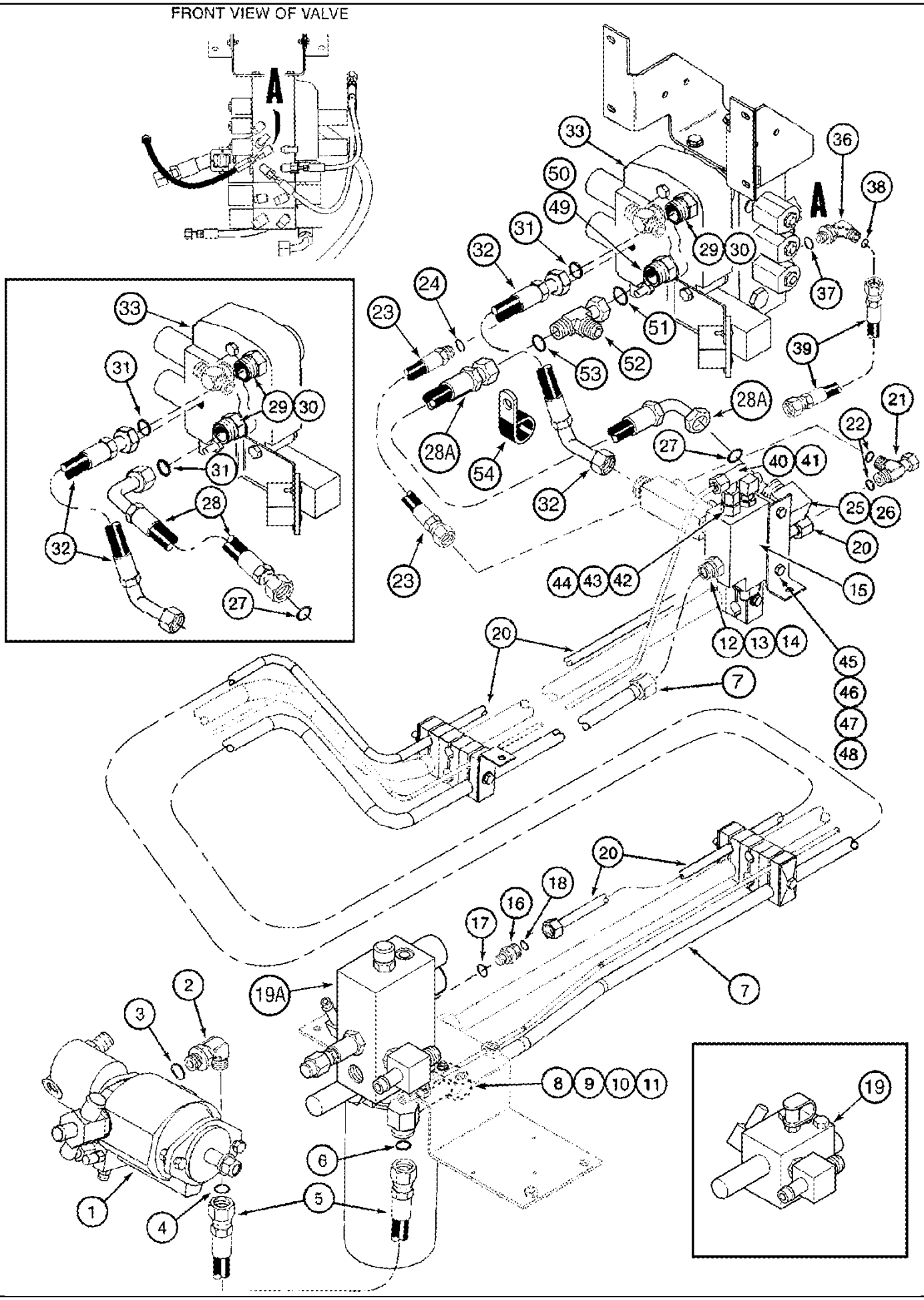
Note: Items 35 - 41 are part of the gearbox assembly. See page 06-01.

08-09 PUMP, AUXILIARY - MOUNTING AND DRIVE

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
36	196482C3	1	HUB, Grease Fitting Access Hole
36A	219-87	1	NIPPLE, LUBE, 1/4"-28 x .56" lg, Self-Tap,
37	426-840	3	BOLT, Hex, 1/2"-13 x 2 1/2", G8, 1/2 x 2-1/2; 8
38	495-11053	3	WASHER, 1/2", SAE, (17/32" x 1-1/16" x 3/32")
39	123837A2	1	SUPPORT, Jackshaft and Auxiliary Pump, For Mounting, See Figure 09A-04, Ref. 1
40	360-820	4	BOLT, Hex Flg, 1/2"-13 x 1 1/4", G8, Full Thd, 1/2 x 1-1/4; 8
41	232-5138	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/2"-13, G8,
42	194022A1	1	NIPPLE, LUBE, Pump Shaft

Note: Items 35 - 41 are part of the gearbox assembly. See page 06-01.

08-10 HYDRAULICS - HEADER LIFT VALVE SUPPLY



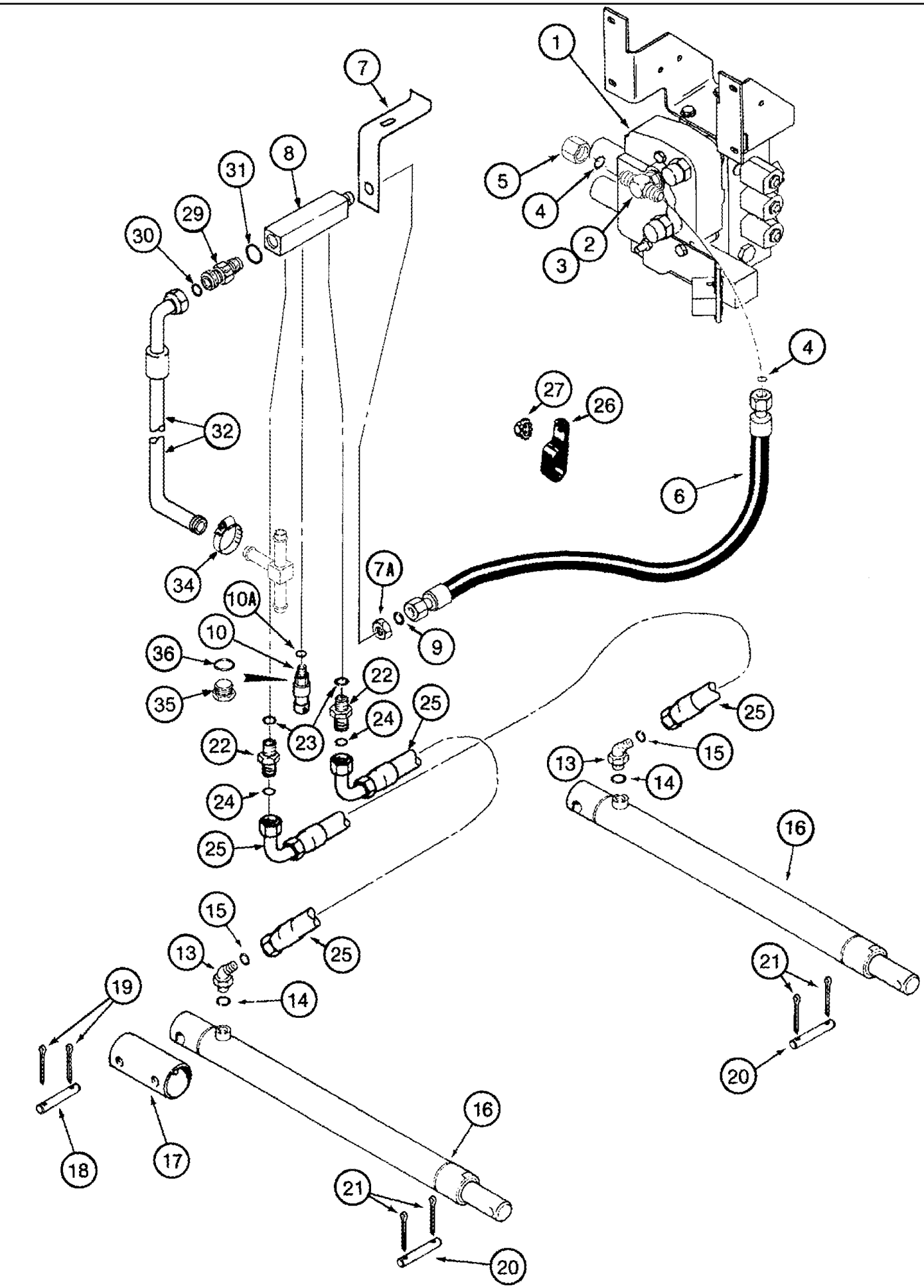
2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

08-10 HYDRAULICS - HEADER LIFT VALVE SUPPLY

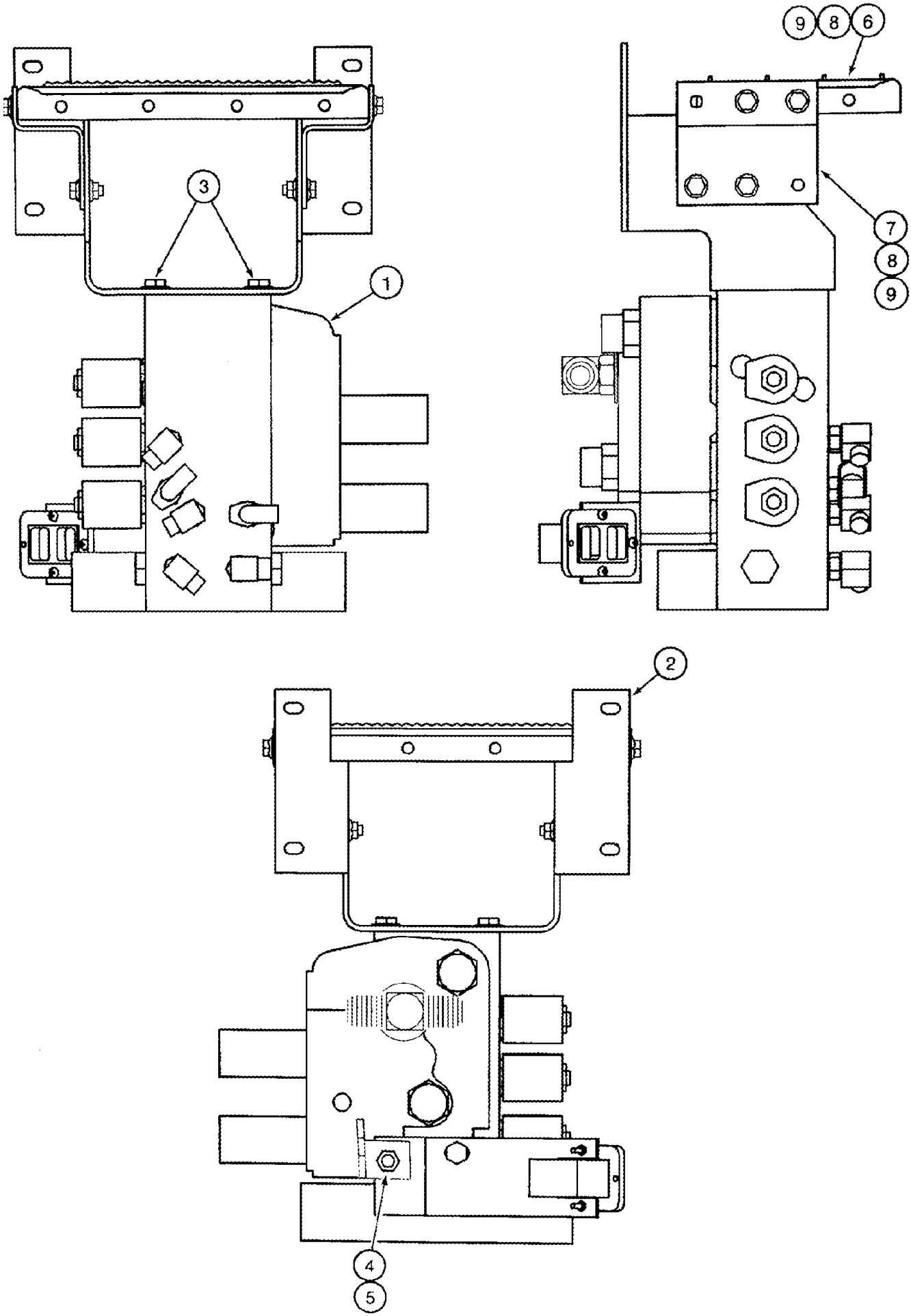
Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	123266A2	1	PUMP, HYDRAULIC, Auxiliary, See Figure 08-09
2	201-307	1	ELBOW, 90є, 1 3/16"-12 x 1 1/16"-12 Adj, ORFS, 1-3/16 fc x 1-1/16 Or, Inc. 3, 4
3	237-6012	1	O-RING, 12-1, 90 Duro, .924 ID x .118" Thk,
4	238-6018	1	O-RING, -018, 90 Duro, .739" ID x .070" Thk,
5	127988A1	1	HOSE, FLEXIBLE, 840 mm (33-1/8 in), Header Lift Supply
6	238-6018	1	O-RING, -018, 90 Duro, .739" ID x .070" Thk,
7	124367A2	1	TUBE, Header Lift Supply
8	1541538C1	1	CLAMP, Two Piece, 3/4 Inch OD Tube
9	1541537C1	1	PLATE,
10	413-432	2	BOLT, Hex, 1/4"-20 x 2", G5, 1/4 x 2
11	231-5344	2	NUT, LOCK, Flg, 1/4"-20,
12	201-107	1	CONNECTOR, HYD., 1 3/16"-12 ORFS x 7/8"-14 ORB, Inc. 13, 14
13	237-6010	1	O-RING, 10-1, 90 Duro, .755" ID x .097" Thk,
14	238-6018	1	O-RING, -018, 90 Duro, .739" ID x .070" Thk,
15	114851A2	1	VALVE, Steering, See Figure 05-27
16	201-126	1	CONNECTOR, HYD., 13/16"-16 ORFS x 9/16"-20 ORB, Inc. 17, 18
18	238-6014	1	O-RING, -014, 90 Duro, .489" ID x .070" Thk,
19	REF	1	INSTRUCTION, Valve, Pressure, See Figure 08-19, 2365: - JJC0245199 / 2366: - JJC0177519
19	REF	1	INSTRUCTION, Valve, Pressure, See Figure 08-32, 2365: JJC0245200 - / 2366: JJC0177520 -
20	126869A1	1	TUBE, Supply, From Pressure Regulator
21	201-416	1	TEE, 13/16"-16 ORFS x 13/16"-16 Sw Run, Inc. 22
22	238-6014	2	O-RING, -014, 90 Duro, .489" ID x .070" Thk,
23	128101A1	1	HOSE, FLEXIBLE, 690 mm (27-1/4 in), Inc. 24, Header Lift Valve Regulator Supply
25	201-350	1	ELBOW, 90є, 1 3/16"-12 x 7/8"-14, Adj, ORFS, Includes 26, 27, 2365: - JJC0245199 / 2366: - JJC0177519
25	201-306	1	ELBOW, 90є, 1"-14 x 7/8"-14 Adj, ORFS, Inc. 26, 27, 2365: JJC0245200 - / 2366: JJC0177520 -
26	237-6010	1	O-RING, 10-1, 90 Duro, .755" ID x .097" Thk,
27	238-6018	1	O-RING, -018, 90 Duro, .739" ID x .070" Thk, 2365: - JJC0245199 / 2366: - JJC0177519
27	238-6016	1	O-RING, -016, 90 Duro, .614" ID x .070" Thk, 2365: JJC0245200 - / 2366: JJC0177520 -
28	135829A2	1	HOSE, 470 mm (18-5/8 in), Header Lift Valve Supply, 2365: - JJC0245199 / 2366: - JJC0177519
28A	395775A2	1	HOSE, 490 mm (19-1/4 in), Header Lift Valve Supply, 2365: JJC0245200 - / 2366: JJC0177520 -
29	201-104	2	CONNECTOR, HYD., 1 3/16"-12 ORFS x 1 1/16"-12 ORB, Includes 30, 31
30	237-6012	1	O-RING, 12-1, 90 Duro, .924 ID x .118" Thk,
31	238-6018	1	O-RING, -018, 90 Duro, .739" ID x .070" Thk,
32	128097A1	1	HOSE, 710 mm (28 in), Header Lift Valve Return
33	124565A3	1	VALVE, CONTROL, Header Lift, See Figure 08-13
33	124566A3	1	VALVE, CONTROL, Header Lift With Reel Fore and Aft, See Figure 08-15
33	124567A3	1	VALVE, CONTROL, Header Lift With Reel Fore and Aft and Field Tracker, See Figure 08-16
36	201-324	1	ELBOW, 90є, 9/16"-18 x 9/16"-18, Adj, ORFS, Includes Ref. 37, 38
38	238-6011	1	O-RING, -011, 90 Duro, .301" ID x .070" Thk,
39	127995A1	1	HOSE, 740 mm (29-1/4 in), Pump Signal to Header Lift Valve
40	201-434	1	TEE, 11/16"-18 ORFS x 11/16"-18 Sw Br, 11/16 fc sl 11/16 sw, Inc. 41
41	238-6012	2	O-RING, -012, 90 Duro, .364" ID x .070" Thk,

08-10 HYDRAULICS - HEADER LIFT VALVE SUPPLY

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
42	128328A1	1	FITTING, With Orifice Check Valve, Inc. 43, 44
43	237-6008	1	O-RING, 8-1, 90 Duro, .644" ID x .087" Thk,
44	238-6012	1	O-RING, -012, 90 Duro, .364" ID x .070" Thk,
45	124574A1	1	SUPPORT,
46	413-540	2	BOLT, Hex, 5/16"-18 x 2 1/2", G5, 5/16 x 2-1/2
47	495-11034	1	WASHER, 5/16", SAE, 11/32 x 11/16 x 1/16
48	231-5315	2	NUT, LOCK, Flg, 5/16"-18,
49	201-131		CONNECTOR, HYD., 1"-12 ORFS x 9/16"-18 ORB, 1-14 fc x 1-1/16-12 Or, Inc. 50, 51, 2365: JJC0245200 - / 2366: JJC0177520 -
50	237-6012	1	O-RING, 12-1, 90 Duro, .924 ID x .118" Thk, 2365: JJC0245200 - / 2366: JJC0177520 -
51	238-6016	1	O-RING, -016, 90 Duro, .614" ID x .070" Thk, 2365: JJC0245200 - / 2366: JJC0177520 -
52	201-433	1	TEE, 1"-14 ORFS x 1"-14 Sw Run, 2365: JJC0245200 - / 2366: JJC0177520 -
53	238-6016	2	O-RING, -016, 90 Duro, .614" ID x .070" Thk, 2365: JJC0245200 - / 2366: JJC0177520 -
54	515-23254	1	CLAMP, 1", Insul, 3/8" Bolt, Used with Ref. 32
17	237-6006	1	O-RING, 6-1, 90 Duro, .468" ID x .078" Thk,
24	237-6006	1	O-RING, 6-1, 90 Duro, .468" ID x .078" Thk,
37	237-6006	1	O-RING, 6-1, 90 Duro, .468" ID x .078" Thk,


1
7
8
31
29
30
5
4
3
2
4
27
26
32
6
34
7A
10A
10
9
36
35
22
24
23
25
22
24
25
25
15
13
14
16
15
13
14
25
19
21
18
17
16
20
21
20

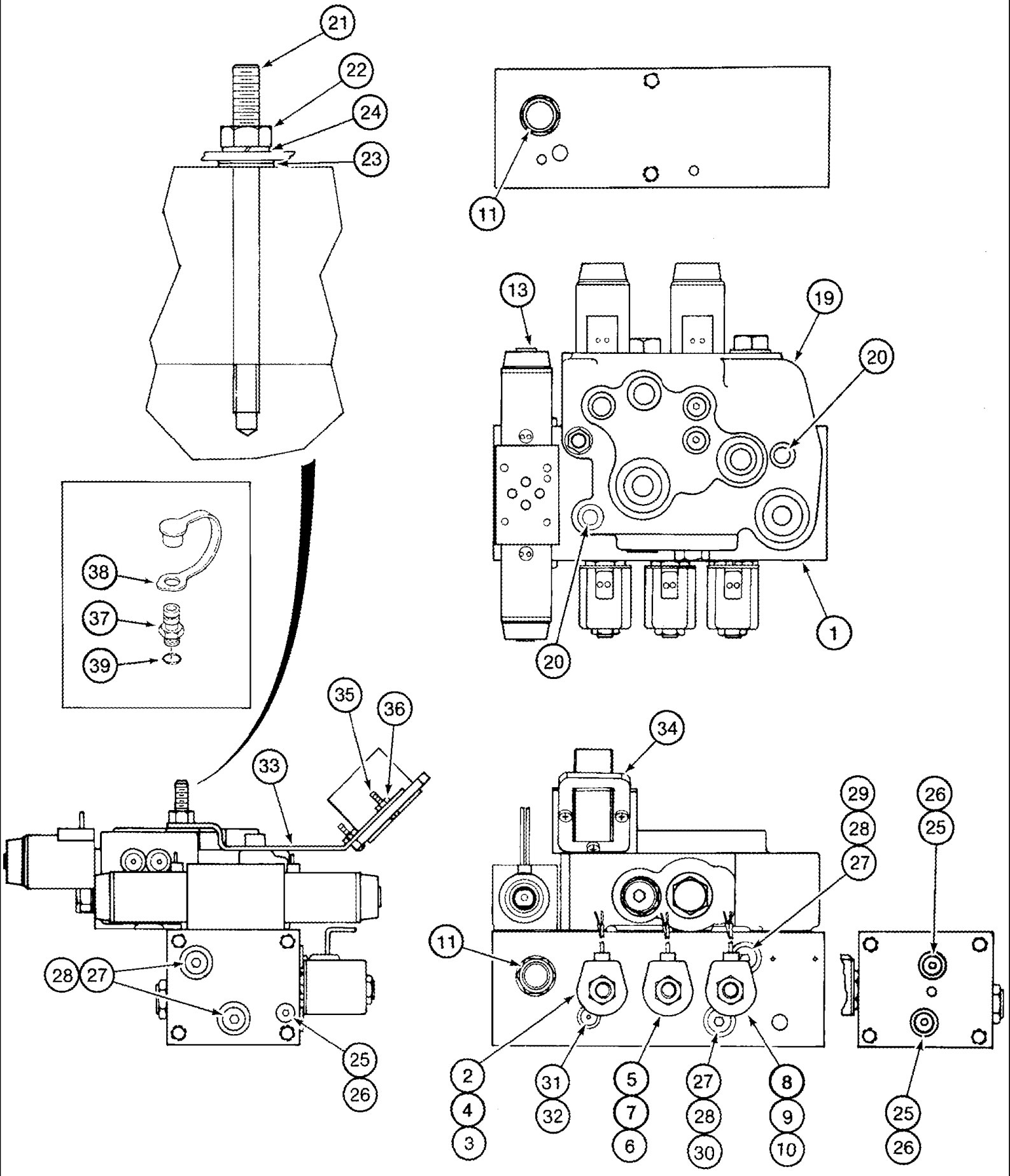
Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	124565A3	1	VALVE, CONTROL, Header Lift, See Figure 08-13
2	201-403	1	TEE, 1"-14 x 7/8"-14 Br, ORFS, Includes Ref. 3, 4, For Attaching Parts, See Figure 08-32, 08-33
3	237-6010	1	O-RING, 10-1, 90 Duro, .755" ID x .097" Thk,
4	238-6016	2	O-RING, -016, 90 Duro, .614" ID x .070" Thk,
5	201-906	1	CAP, 1"-14 ORFS, , Without Accumulator
6	128024A2	1	HOSE, 2160 mm (85-1/8 in), Header Lift Supply
7	136489A1	1	SUPPORT, Manifold Bulkhead Fitting
7A	201-919	1	NUT, LOCK, Blkhd, 1"-14,
8	249910A1	1	MANIFOLD, Inc. 9, Feeder Lift Valve Cylinders, Thermal Relief
9	238-6016	1	O-RING, -016, 90 Duro, .614" ID x .070" Thk,
10	122761A1	1	SENSOR, Inc. 10A, Header Float Pressure, For Attaching Parts, See Figure 04-15
10A	237-6003	1	O-RING, 3-1, .301" ID x .064" Thk,
13	201-348	2	ELBOW, 45є, 13/16"-16 x 3/4"-16. Adj, ORFS, Includes Ref. 14, 15, Without Rock Trap
13A	201-305	2	ELBOW, 90є, 13/16"-18 x 3/4"-18 Adj, ORFS, Incl. 14, 15, Not Illustrated, With Rock Trap
14	237-6008	1	O-RING, 8-1, 90 Duro, .644" ID x .087" Thk,
15	238-6014	1	O-RING, -014, 90 Duro, .489" ID x .070" Thk,
16	251807A2	2	CYLINDER, Inc. 16A, 16B, Header Lift, Part Number Stamped On Cylinder
16A	251811A1	1	KIT, GASKET, Not Illustrated
16B	254520A1	1	ROD, PISTON, 748 mm (29-1/2), Header Lift Cylinder, Not Illustrated
17	124059A2	2	TUBE SPACER, Extension, Lift Cylinder, With Rock Trap, Used with 54-1/2 Inch Feeder
18	242303A1	2	PIN, 1-1/4 x 6-1/2, Extension Tube to Cylinder
19	432-1632	2-4	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 1/4" x 2", 1/4" x 2"
20	242303A1	4	PIN, 1-1/4 x 6-1/2, Header Lift Cylinder Mounting
21	432-1632	4-8	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 1/4" x 2", 1/4" x 2"
22	201-102	2	CONNECTOR, HYD., 13/16"-16 ORFS x 3/4"-16 ORB, Includes 23, 24
23	237-6008	1	O-RING, 8-1, 90 Duro, .644" ID x .087" Thk,
24	238-6014	1	O-RING, -014, 90 Duro, .489" ID x .070" Thk,
25	235849A1	2	HOSE, 1220 mm (48 in), Manifold to Header Lift Cylinders
26	470375C1	1	CLAMP, Double, Purchase Locally
27	231-5145	1	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
29	252300A2	1	VALVE, Thermal Relief
30	237-6006	1	O-RING, 6-1, 90 Duro, .468" ID x .078" Thk, Thermal relief valve
31	238-6012	1	O-RING, -012, 90 Duro, .364" ID x .070" Thk, Thermal Relief Valve
32	254734A1	1	HOSE, FLEXIBLE, 860 mm (33-7/8 in), Thermal Relief Valve Drain, For Attaching Parts, See Figure 07-05, REF 40
33	254733A1	1	HOSE, FLEXIBLE, 760 mm (30 in), Parking Brake Valve Return, Cut From S118400X, Used With REF 32, Not Illustrated
34	214-1706	1	CLAMP, HOSE, #6, 0.44/0.78 Type M Worm,
35	218-5152	1	PLUG, Hex Hd, 3/8"-24 ORB, Includes 36, Feeder Lift without Float
36	237-6003	1	O-RING, 3-1, .301" ID x .064" Thk,
37	135370A1	1	STRIP, PROTECTION, 7-1/2 in, Not Illustrated
38	306132C1	2	STRAP, CABLE, .30" x 14.5", Not Illustrated


9
8
6
3
1
7
8
9
2
4
5

08-12 VALVE, CONTROL - MOUNTING

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	124565A3	1	VALVE, CONTROL, Header Lift, See Figure 08-13, If Used
1	124566A3	1	VALVE, CONTROL, Header Lift With Reel Fore and Aft, See Figure 08-15, If Used
1	124567A3	1	VALVE, CONTROL, Header Lift With Reel Fore and Aft and Field Tracker, See Figure 08-16, If Used
2	123883A4	1	SUPPORT,
3	905-10020	4	BOLT, Hex Serr Flg, M10 x 20,
4	127379A2	1	SUPPORT, Valve, Rear, Mounts to Tube Clamp Support Bolt
6	1531337C1	2	STEP, Service, At Valve Mounting Bracket, Front Grain Tank Inspection, For Additional Mounting, See Figure 09E-05
7	141410A1	2	SUPPORT,
8	409-7512	16	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
9	231-5145	16	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
	409-7516	4	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 1", Serr,
	231-5145	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
	100-1531	4	RING, SNAP, #31, Ext,
5	829-1410	1	NUT, M10, Cl 10, See Figure 8-13, For Mounting Stud

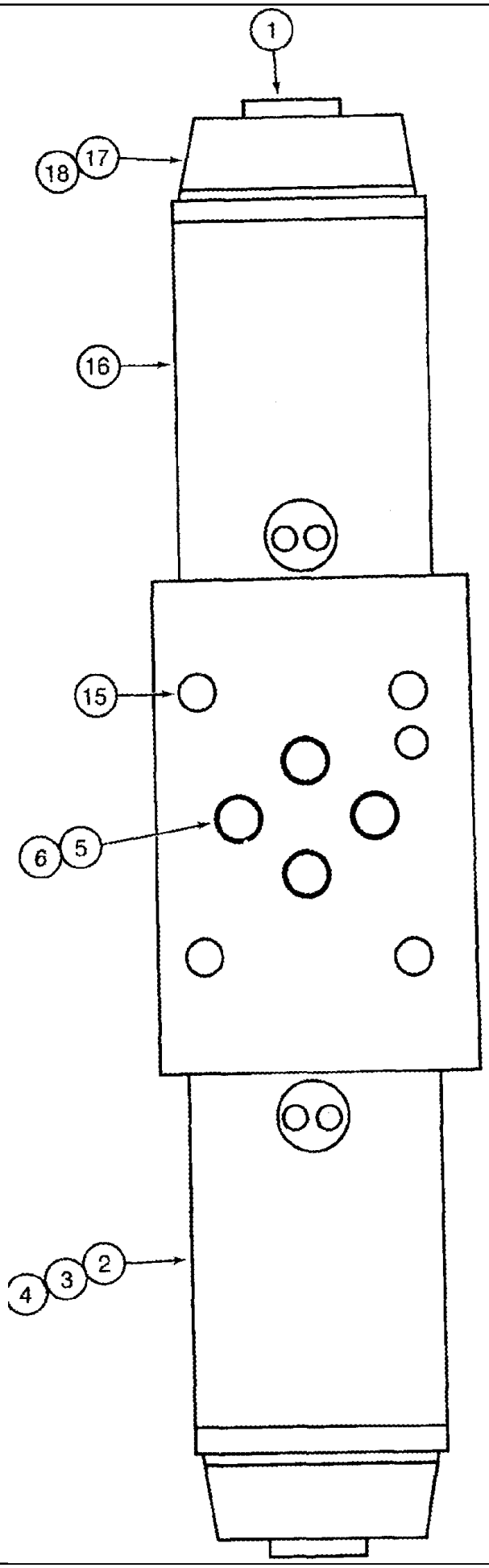
08-13 VALVE ASSY - CONTROL - HEADER LIFT VALVE ASSY



08-13 VALVE ASSY - CONTROL - HEADER LIFT VALVE ASSY

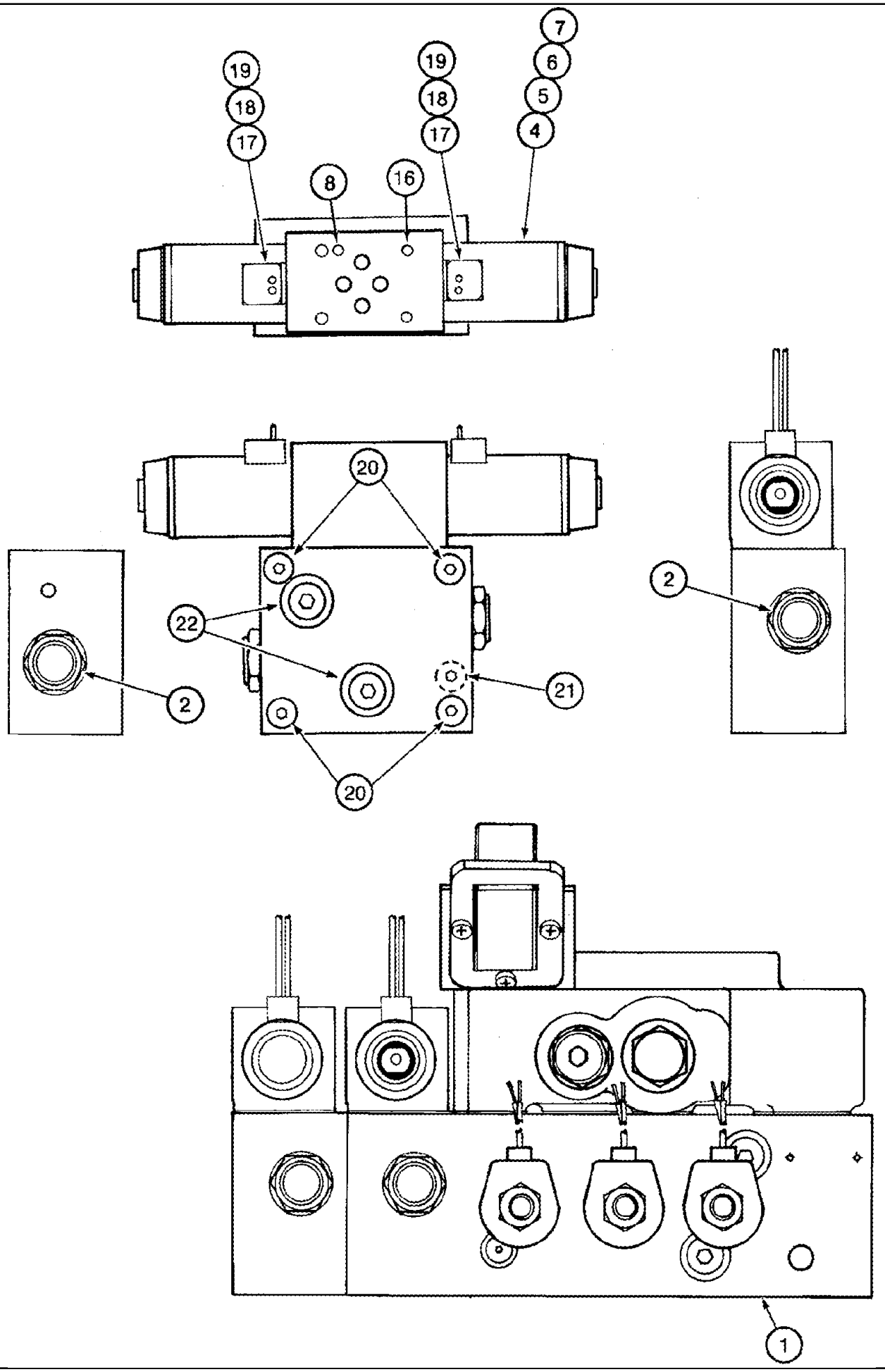
Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	124565A3	1	VALVE, CONTROL, Header Lift, Inc. 1 - 36
1	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Body, Order 124565A3
	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Valve, Solenoid, Inc. 2 - 4, 2-Way, Sense Line, Order Components
2	191121A1	1	VALVE, 2-Way, Cartridge Only, Sense Line
3	149942C1	1	KIT, SEALS,
4	190715A1	1	SOLENOID, Coil, With Diode and Connector, 12 Volt, DC
	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Valve, Solenoid, Includes 5 - 7, 2-Way, Reel Lift, Order Components
5	87436627	1	VALVE, 2-Way, Cartridge Only, Reel Lift, Replaces 190710A1
6	86508168	1	KIT, SEALS, Replaces 149942C1
7	190715A1	1	SOLENOID, Coil, With Diode and Connector, 12 Volt, DC
	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Valve, Solenoid, Inc. 8 - 10, 3-Way, Reel Lift, Order Components
8	190711A1	1	VALVE, 3-Way, Cartridge Only, Reel Lift
9	190715A1	1	SOLENOID, Coil, With Diode and Connector, 12 Volt, DC
10	1260872C91	1	KIT, SEALS,
11	190712A1	2	VALVE, Inc. 12, Single Pilot Operated
12	1260872C91	1	KIT, SEALS, Check Valve, Not Illustrated
13	190717A1	1	VALVE, 4-Way, 3 Position, Stack, Complete, See Figure 08-14
19	186572A1	1	VALVE, CONTROL, Header Height, See Figure 08-17
20	864-10080	2	SCREW, Hex Soc Hd, M10 x 80, 8.8,
21	190716A1	1	STUD, 10 x 130 mm
23	895-18010	2	WASHER, M10 x 18 x 1.6,
24	892-11010	1	WASHER, LOCK, M10, M10
25	278548	3	PLUG, Hex Soc, 7/16"-20 ORB, Incl. 26
26	237-6004	1	O-RING, 4-1, 90 Duro, .351" ID x .072" Thk,
27	9625178	4	PLUG, Hex Soc, 9/16"-18 ORB, Includes 28
28	237-6006	1	O-RING, 6-1, 90 Duro, .468" ID x .078" Thk,
29	190713A1	1	PLUG, 0,914 mm (0,036 in) dia
30	190714A1	1	PLUG, 1,40 mm (0,055 in) dia
31	86632547	4	PLUG, Hex Soc, 5/16"-24 ORB, Includes 32
32	237-6002	1	O-RING, 2-1, .239" ID x .064" Thk,
33	141440A1	1	SUPPORT, Electrical Connector
34	225417C1	1	CONNECTOR, ELEC, Electrical, 24 Pin
35	840-1420	3	SCREW, Cross Pan Hd, M4 x 20,
36	832-10404	3	NUT, LOCK, M4 x .7, Cl 8, M4; 8
37	1541849C1	2	COUPLING, Diagnostic, Inc. 38, 39, Not Included With Header Lift Valve Assy
38	H434163	1	DUST CAP,
39	237-6006	1	O-RING, 6-1, 90 Duro, .468" ID x .078" Thk,
22	829-1410	1	NUT, M10, Cl 10,

08-14 VALVE ASSY - CONTROL - 4-WAY, 3 POSITION



08-14 VALVE ASSY - CONTROL - 4-WAY, 3 POSITION

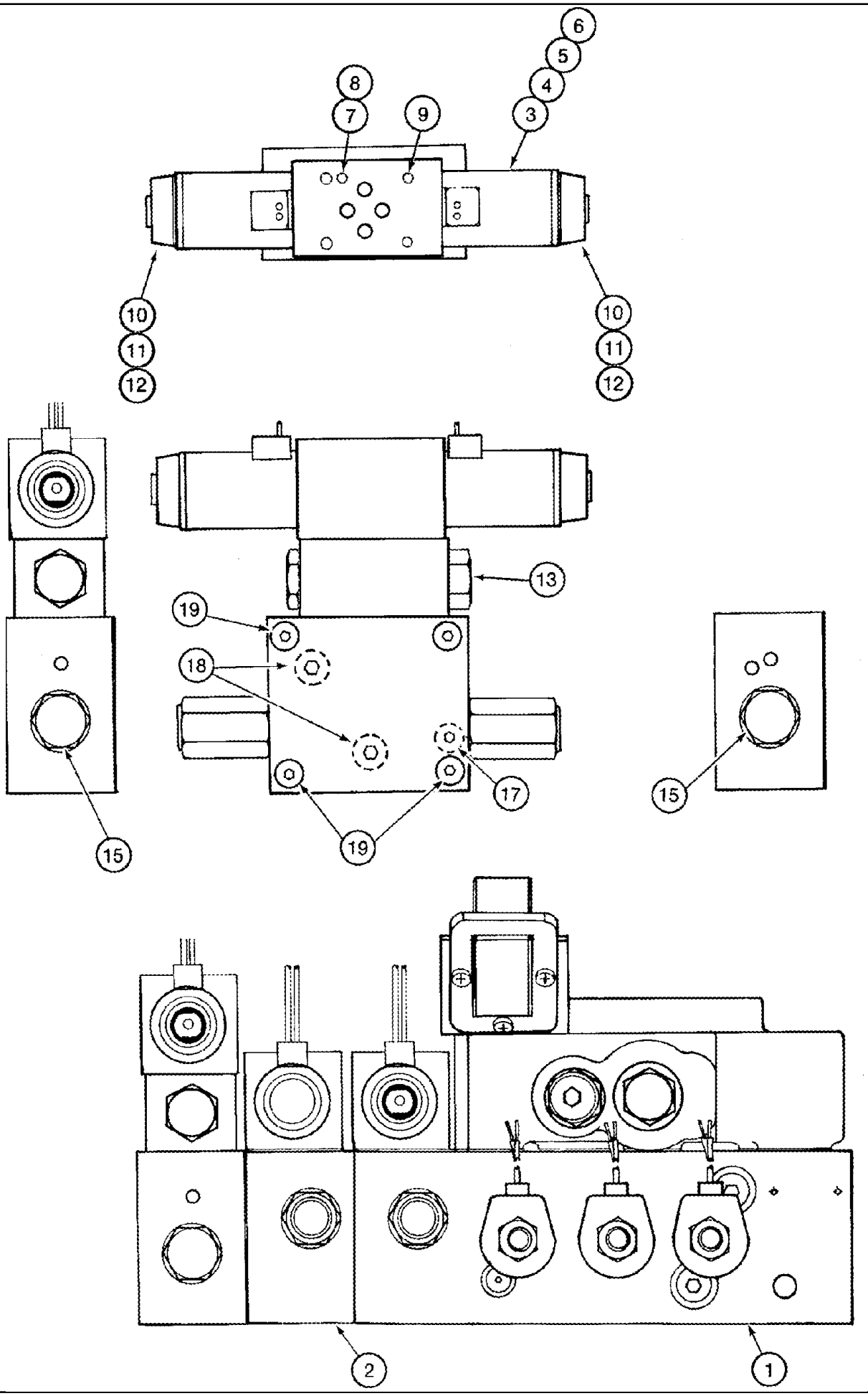
Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	190717A1	1	VALVE, 4-Way, 3 Position, Stack, Complete, Inc. 1 - 18
1	196736A1	2	BODY, Solenoid
2	196737A1	2	SPLIT PIN/SAFETY PIN,
3	196738A1	2	SPRING,
4	196739A1	2	WASHER,
5	196710A1	1	PLUG, Orifice 0.030 in.
6	196711A1	1	PLUG, Orifice 0.040 in.
	191120A1	1	KIT, SEALS, Inc. 7 - 12, Order Components
7	238-5012	4	O-RING, -012, 70 Duro, .364" ID x .070" Thk,
8	238-5015	2	O-RING, -015, 70 Duro, .551" ID x .070" Thk,
9	238-5017	2	O-RING, -017, 70 Duro, .676" ID x .070" Thk,
10	238-5020	2	O-RING, -020, 70 Duro, .864" ID x .070" Thk,
11	238-5114	2	O-RING, -114, 70 Duro, .612" ID x .103" Thk,
12	S83071	2	BACK-UP RING,
15	61-31020	4	SCREW, Hex Soc Hd, #10-24 x 1 1/4", No. 10 x 1-1/4
16	191119A1	2	SOLENOID, Coil, With Diode, 12 Volt, DC
17	188106A1	2	NUT,
18	238-5017	2	O-RING, -017, 70 Duro, .676" ID x .070" Thk,


7
6
5
4
19
18
17
19
18
17
8
16
20
22
2
21
20
2
1

08-15 VALVE ASSY - CONTROL - HEADER LIFT WITH FORE AND AFT VALVE ASSY

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	124566A3	1	VALVE, CONTROL, Inc. 1 - 22, Header Lift With Reel Fore and Aft
1	124565A3	1	VALVE, CONTROL, Header Lift, See Figure 08-13
	131153A2	1	VALVE, CONTROL, Inc. 2 - 22, Reel Fore And Aft
2	190712A1	2	VALVE, Inc. 3, Single Pilot Operated
3	1260872C91	1	KIT, SEALS, Seal Repair, Not Illustrated
	190990A1	1	VALVE, Inc. 4 - 19, 4-Way, 3 Position, Stack
4	196736A1	2	BODY, Solenoid
5	196737A1	2	SPLIT PIN/SAFETY PIN,
6	196738A1	2	SPRING,
7	196739A1	2	WASHER,
8	196710A1	1	PLUG, Orifice 0.030 in.
9	191120A1	1	KIT, SEALS, Inc. 10 - 15, Seal Repair, 4-Way, 3 Position Valve, Order Components
10	238-5012	4	O-RING, -012, 70 Duro, .364" ID x .070" Thk,
11	238-5015	2	O-RING, -015, 70 Duro, .551" ID x .070" Thk,
12	238-5017	2	O-RING, -017, 70 Duro, .676" ID x .070" Thk,
13	238-5020	2	O-RING, -020, 70 Duro, .864" ID x .070" Thk,
14	238-5114	2	O-RING, -114, 70 Duro, .612" ID x .103" Thk,
15	S83071	2	BACK-UP RING,
16	61-31020	4	SCREW, Hex Soc Hd, #10-24 x 1 1/4", No. 10 x 1-1/4
17	191119A1	2	SOLENOID, Coil, With Diode, 12 Volt, DC
18	188106A1	2	NUT,
19	238-5017	2	O-RING, -017, 70 Duro, .676" ID x .070" Thk,
20	814-10080	4	BOLT, Hex, M10 x 80, 8.8,
21	238-5111	1	O-RING, -111, 70 Duro, .424" ID x .103" Thk,
22	238-5117	2	O-RING, -117, 70 Duro, .799" ID x .103" Thk,

08-16 VALVE ASSY - CONTROL - HEADER LIFT WITH REEL FORE AND AFT AND FIELD TRACKER

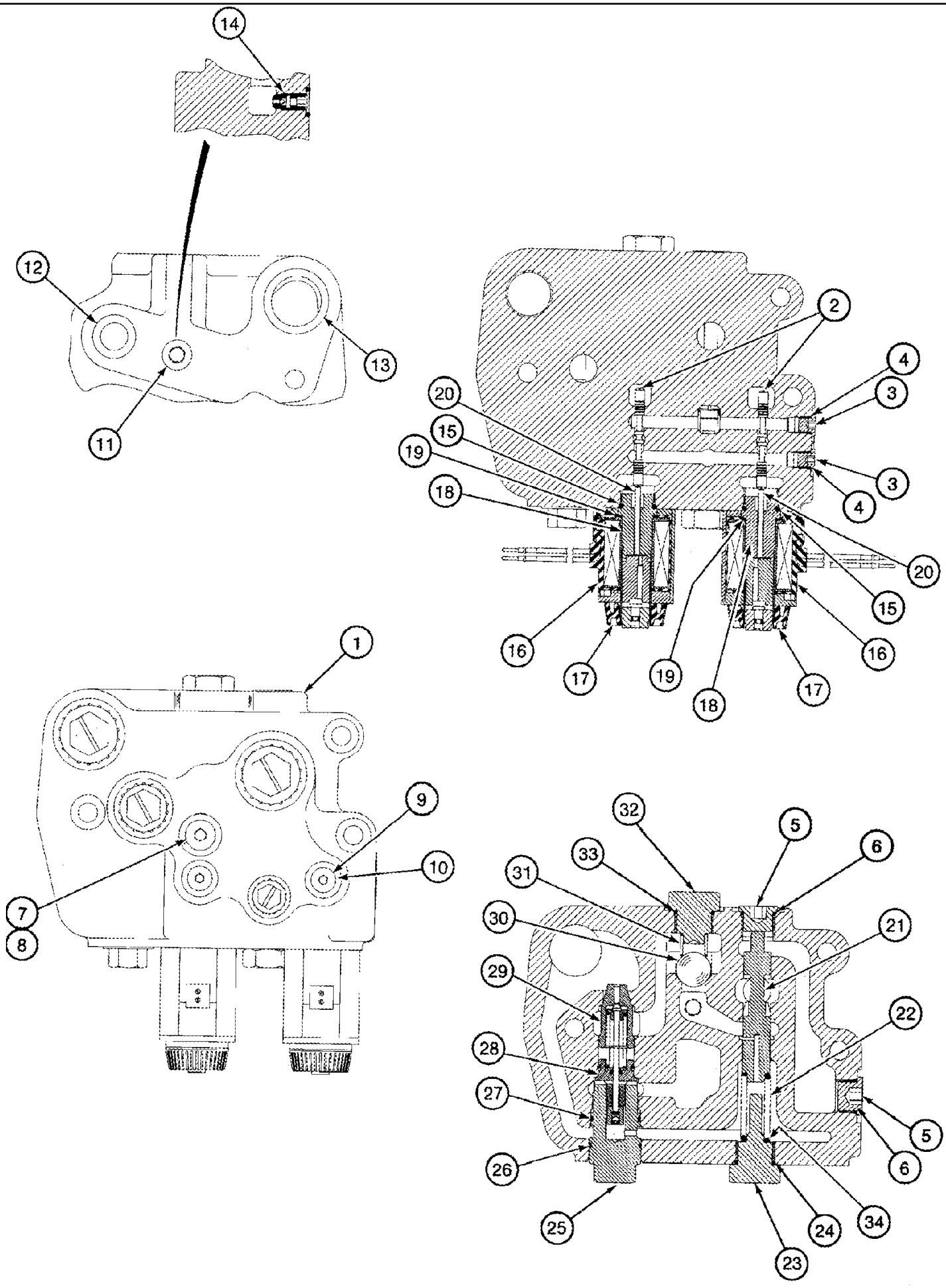


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

08-16 VALVE ASSY - CONTROL - HEADER LIFT WITH REEL FORE AND AFT AND FIELD TRACKER

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	124567A3	1	VALVE, CONTROL, Inc. 1 - 20, Header Lift With Reel Fore and Aft and Field Tracker
1	124565A3	1	VALVE, CONTROL, Header Lift, See Figure 08-13
2	131153A2	1	VALVE, CONTROL, Reel Fore And Aft, See Figure 08-15
	114854A1	1	VALVE, CONTROL, Inc. 190984A1, REF 3 - 20, Field Tracker
	190984A1	1	VALVE, Inc. 3 - 12, 4-Way, 3 Position, Stack
3	196736A1	2	BODY, Solenoid
4	196737A1	2	SPLIT PIN/SAFETY PIN,
5	196738A1	2	SPRING,
6	196739A1	2	WASHER,
7	196712A1	1	PLUG, Orifice 0.035 in.
8	196713A1	1	PLUG, Orifice 0.043 in.
	191120A1	1	KIT, SEALS, Seal Repair, 4-Way, 3 Position Valve, Not Illustrated, See Figure(s) 08-14, 08-15
9	61-31044	4	SCREW, Hex Soc Hd, #10-24 x 2 3/4", No. 10 x 2-3/4
10	191119A1	2	SOLENOID, Coil, With Diode, 12 Volt, DC
11	188106A1	2	NUT,
12	238-5017	2	O-RING, -017, 70 Duro, .676" ID x .070" Thk,
13	190985A1	1	VALVE, Inc. 14, Double Pilot Operated
14	191120A1	1	KIT, SEALS, Seal Repair, Check Valve, Not Illustrated, See Figure(s) 08-14, 08-15
15	190986A1	2	VALVE, PRESSURE RELIEF, Inc. 16
16	149942C1	1	KIT, SEALS, Relief Valve, Not Illustrated
17	238-5111	1	O-RING, -111, 70 Duro, .424" ID x .103" Thk,
18	238-5117	4	O-RING, -117, 70 Duro, .799" ID x .103" Thk,
19	861-10130	4	SCREW, Hex Soc Hd, M10 x 130, 12.9, M10 x 130; 12.9
20	864-10070	4	SCREW, Hex Soc Hd, M10 x 70, 8.8, Not Used in this Application, Not Illustrated

08-17 VALVE ASSY - HEADER HEIGHT

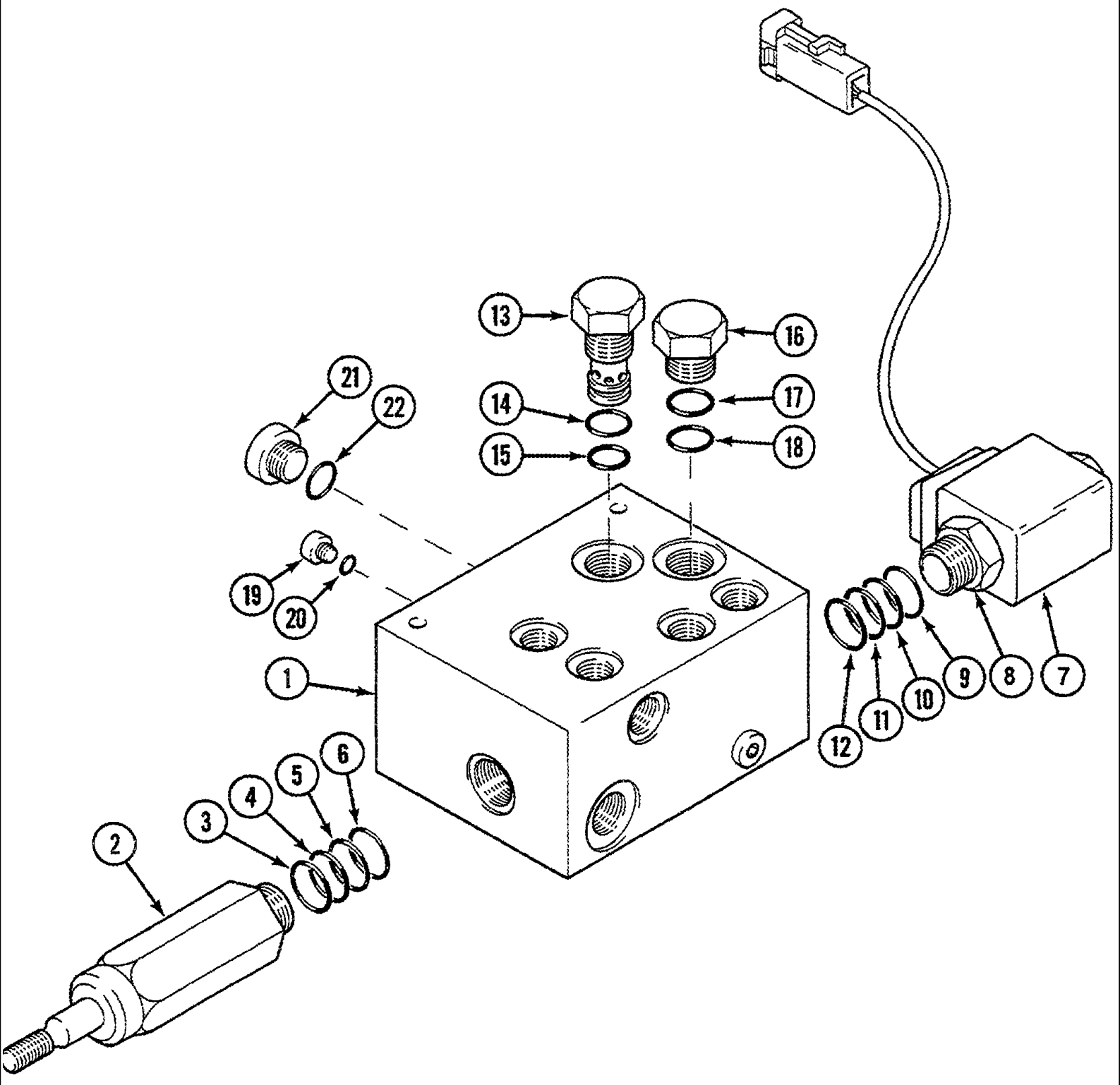


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

08-17 VALVE ASSY - HEADER HEIGHT

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	186572A1	1	VALVE, CONTROL, Inc. 1 - 34, Header Height
1	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Body, Order 186572A1
2	188104A1	2	SPOOL, Pilot
3	86529630	2	PLUG, Hex Soc, 3/8"-24 ORB, Includes 4
4	237-6003	1	O-RING, 3-1, .301" ID x .064" Thk,
5	71100209	2	PLUG, Hex Soc, 3/4"-16 ORB, Includes Ref. 6
6	237-6008	1	O-RING, 8-1, 90 Duro, .644" ID x .087" Thk,
7	9625178	1	PLUG, Hex Soc, 9/16"-18 ORB, Includes 8
8	237-6006	1	O-RING, 6-1, 90 Duro, .468" ID x .078" Thk,
9	278548	2	PLUG, Hex Soc, 7/16"-20 ORB, Incl. 10
10	237-6004	1	O-RING, 4-1, 90 Duro, .351" ID x .072" Thk,
11	238-6112	1	O-RING, -112, 90 Duro, .487" ID x .103" Thk, 7/8 ID x 1/8
12	238-6117	1	O-RING, -117, 90 Duro, .799" ID x .103" Thk,
13	238-6125	1	O-RING, -125, 90 Duro, 1.237" ID x .103" Thk, 1-5/16 ID x 3/32
14	188115A1	1	POPPET, VALVE, Signal
15	238-5114	2	O-RING, -114, 70 Duro, .612" ID x .103" Thk,
	243254A1	2	KIT, Kit, Inc. 16 - 16B, Without Diode, 12 Volt, DC
16	188105A1	1	SOLENOID, Without Diode, 12 Volt, DC
16A	225318C1	1	WEDGE, Not Illustrated
16B	225315C1	1	CONNECTOR, ELEC, Wedge, Not Illustrated
17	188106A1	2	NUT,
18	188117A1	2	TUBE, Solenoid
19	238-5017	2	O-RING, -017, 70 Duro, .676" ID x .070" Thk,
20	188116A1	2	PIN, Solenoid Actuating
21	190698A2	1	SPOOL, Meter In, Main Flow
22	190699A1	1	SPRING, Meter In, Main Flow
23	188110A1	1	PLUG,
24	237-6010	1	O-RING, 10-1, 90 Duro, .755" ID x .097" Thk,
	243255A1	1	KIT, SERVICE, Meter Out, Inc. 25 - 29
25	188111A1	1	PLUG, Meter Out Poppet
26	238-5023	1	O-RING, -023, 70 Duro, 1.051" ID x .070" Thk,
27	238-5022	1	O-RING, -022, 70 Duro, .989" ID x .070" Thk,
28	188112A1	1	POPPET, VALVE, Servo, Meter Out
29	188113A1	1	POPPET, VALVE,
30	511-10200	1	BALL, 20mm Dia, M20, Gr 28
31	188114A1	1	SPRING, Load Check
32	188107A1	1	PLUG,
33	237-6010	1	O-RING, 10-1, 90 Duro, .755" ID x .097" Thk,
34	NSS	AR	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Shim, Spring
	243253A1	1	KIT, SEALS, Seal Repair, Inc. 4, 6, 8, 10-13, 15, 19, 24, 26, 27, 33

08-18 VALVE ASSY - PARKING BRAKE AND FEEDER CLUTCH

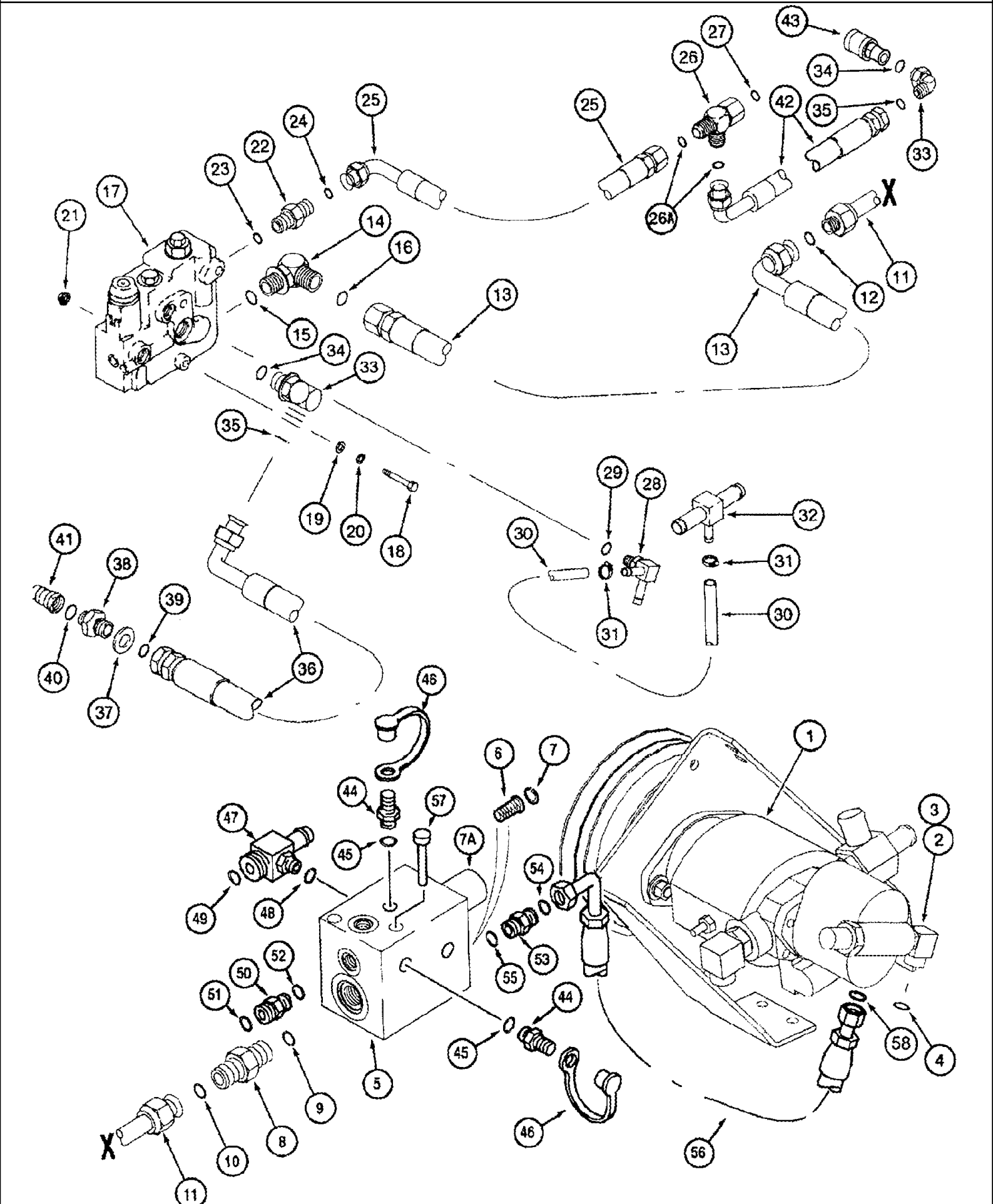


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

08-18 VALVE ASSY - PARKING BRAKE AND FEEDER CLUTCH

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	124235A3	1	VALVE, Parking Brake And Feeder Clutch, Inc. 1 - 22
1	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Body, Order 124235A3
2	195795A1	1	VALVE, Inc. 3 - 6
3	237-6012	1	O-RING, 12-1, 90 Duro, .924 ID x .118" Thk,
4	238-6019	1	O-RING, -019, 90 Duro, .801" ID x .070" Thk,
5	238-6018	1	O-RING, -018, 90 Duro, .739" ID x .070" Thk,
6	238-6017	1	O-RING, -017, 90 Duro, .676" ID x .070" Thk,
7	230162A1	1	SOLENOID, Inc. 9 - 12
8	195794A1	1	VALVE, 4 Way, Cartridge
9	238-5114	2	O-RING, -114, 70 Duro, .612" ID x .103" Thk,
10	238-5016	1	O-RING, -016, 70 Duro, .614" ID x .070" Thk,
11	238-5015	1	O-RING, -015, 70 Duro, .551" ID x .070" Thk,
12	238-5014	1	O-RING, -014, 70 Duro, .489" ID x .070" Thk,
13	195793A1	1	VALVE, Inc. 14, 15, Reverse
14	237-6010	1	O-RING, 10-1, 90 Duro, .755" ID x .097" Thk,
15	238-5014	1	O-RING, -014, 70 Duro, .489" ID x .070" Thk,
16	195792A1	1	VALVE, Inc. 17,18
17	237-6010	1	O-RING, 10-1, 90 Duro, .755" ID x .097" Thk,
18	238-5014	1	O-RING, -014, 70 Duro, .489" ID x .070" Thk,
19	86632547	3	PLUG, Hex Soc, 5/16"-24 ORB, Includes 20
20	237-6002	1	O-RING, 2-1, .239" ID x .064" Thk,
21	9625178	1	PLUG, Hex Soc, 9/16"-18 ORB, Includes 22
22	237-6006	1	O-RING, 6-1, 90 Duro, .468" ID x .078" Thk,

08-19 HYDRAULICS - REEL DRIVE; 2365: BSN JJC0245199 / 2366: BSN JJC0177519



2365: BSN JJC0245199 / 2366: BSN JJC0177519 Note: See Figure 08-09 for tube clamps.

2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

08-19 HYDRAULICS - REEL DRIVE; 2365: BSN JJC0245199 / 2366: BSN JJC0177519

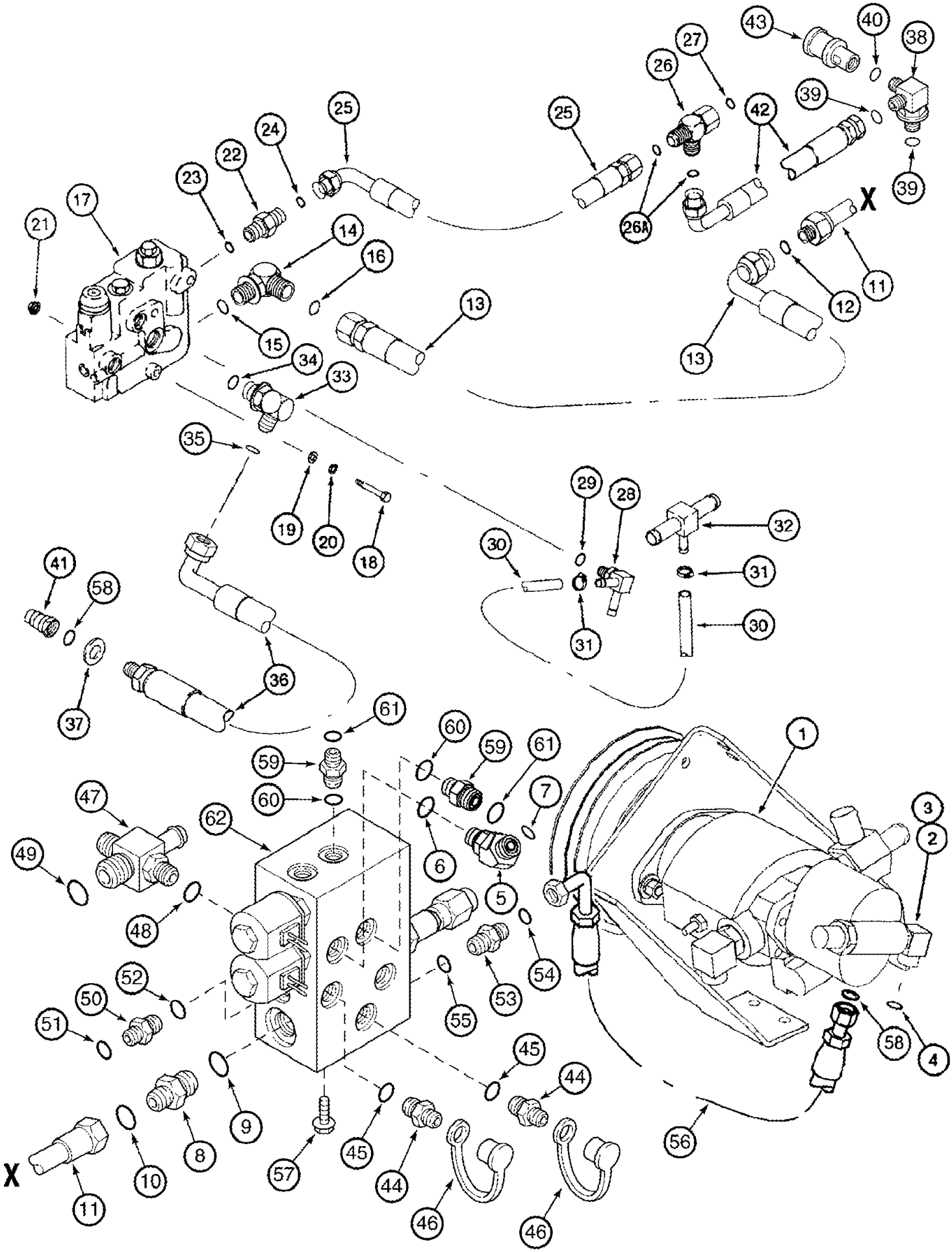
Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	123266A2	1	PUMP, HYDRAULIC, Auxiliary, See Figure 08-09
2	201-306	1	ELBOW, 90є, 1"-14 x 7/8"-14 Adj, ORFS, Inc. 3, 4
3	237-6010	1	O-RING, 10-1, 90 Duro, .755" ID x .097" Thk,
4	238-6016	1	O-RING, -016, 90 Duro, .614" ID x .070" Thk,
5	233738A1	1	VALVE, Inc. 6 - 7B, Pressure Regulator, 2365: - JJC0245149 / 2366: - JJC0177399
5	233738A2	1	VALVE, Inc. 6 - 7B, Pressure Regulator, 2365: JJC0245150 - / 2366: JJC0177400 -
6	241892A1	1	SCREEN, FILTER,
7	100-2187	1	RING, SNAP, 0.875", Int, #87,
7A	222894A1	1	POPPET, VALVE, Inc. 7B, Pressure Reducing, 2365: - JJC0245149 / 2366: - JJC0177399
7A	377593A1	1	VALVE, PRESSURE RELIEF, Inc. 7B, Pressure Reducing, 2365: JJC0245150 - / 2366: JJC0177400 -
7B	190709A1	1	KIT, SEALS, Valve Cartridge, Not Illustrated
8	201-104	1	CONNECTOR, HYD., 1 3/16"-12 ORFS x 1 1/16"-12 ORB, Includes 9, 10
9	237-6012	1	O-RING, 12-1, 90 Duro, .924 ID x .118" Thk,
10	238-6018	1	O-RING, -018, 90 Duro, .739" ID x .070" Thk,
11	124368A1	1	TUBE, Reel Drive Supply
12	238-6018	1	O-RING, -018, 90 Duro, .739" ID x .070" Thk,
13	135827A2	1	HOSE, FLEXIBLE, 680 mm (26-7/8 in), Reel Drive Valve Supply
14	201-307	1	ELBOW, 90є, 1 3/16"-12 x 1 1/16"-12 Adj, ORFS, 1-3/16 fc x 1-1/16 Or, Inc. 15, 16
15	237-6012	1	O-RING, 12-1, 90 Duro, .924 ID x .118" Thk,
16	238-6018	1	O-RING, -018, 90 Duro, .739" ID x .070" Thk,
17	114856A3	1	VALVE, CONTROL, Reel Drive, Control, See Figure 08-22
18	413-656	2	BOLT, Hex, 3/8"-16 x 3 1/2", G5, 3/8 x 3-1/2
19	495-11041	2	WASHER, 3/8", SAE, 13/32 x 13/16 x 1/16
20	492-11038	2	WASHER, LOCK, 3/8",
21	425-106	2	NUT, 3/8"-16, G5,
22	201-104	1	CONNECTOR, HYD., 1 3/16"-12 ORFS x 1 1/16"-12 ORB, Includes 23, 24
23	237-6012	1	O-RING, 12-1, 90 Duro, .924 ID x .118" Thk,
24	238-6018	1	O-RING, -018, 90 Duro, .739" ID x .070" Thk,
25	128036A1	1	HOSE, FLEXIBLE, 640 mm (25-1/4 in), Reel Drive Valve Return
26	201-433	1	TEE, 1"-14 ORFS x 1"-14 Sw Run, Inc. 26A
26A	238-6016	2	O-RING, -016, 90 Duro, .614" ID x .070" Thk,
27	238-6016	1	O-RING, -016, 90 Duro, .614" ID x .070" Thk,
28	113896A1	1	TEE, Inc. 29, For Attaching Parts, See Figure 07-05, REF 42
30	128037A2	1	HOSE, 405 mm (16 in), Reel Drive Valve Case Drain, Cut From S118400X
31	214-1706	2	CLAMP, HOSE, #6, 0.44/0.78 Type M Worm,
32	177975A1	1	TEE, 5/8 x 3/8 x 5/8, For Attaching Parts, See Figure 08-08, REF 15
33	201-306	2	ELBOW, 90є, 1"-14 x 7/8"-14 Adj, ORFS, Inc. 34, 35
34	237-6010	1	O-RING, 10-1, 90 Duro, .755" ID x .097" Thk,
35	238-6016	1	O-RING, -016, 90 Duro, .614" ID x .070" Thk,
36	258308A1	1	HOSE, 3470 mm (136-5/8 in)
37	1345266C1	1	WASHER, White
38	201-103	1	CONNECTOR, HYD., 1"-14 ORFS x 7/8"-14 ORB, Includes 39, 40
39	238-6016	1	O-RING, -016, 90 Duro, .614" ID x .070" Thk,

2365: BSN JJC0245199 / 2366: BSN JJC0177519Note: See Figure 08-09 for tube clamps.

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
40	237-6010	1	O-RING, 10-1, 90 Duro, .755" ID x .097" Thk,
41	1272399C2	1	COUPLING, QUICK, MALE, 7/8 NF, Self-Sealing, Male
42	1989496C1	1	HOSE, 2605 mm (102-5/8 in)
43	1282338C91	1	COUPLING, QUICK, FEMALE, 7/8 NF, Self-Sealing, Female
44	1541849C1	1	COUPLING, Diagnostic, Inc. 45, 46
46	H434163	1	DUST CAP,
47	141657A1	1	TEE, Inc. 48, 49
48	237-6008	1	O-RING, 8-1, 90 Duro, .644" ID x .087" Thk,
49	238-6016	1	O-RING, -016, 90 Duro, .614" ID x .070" Thk,
50	201-126	1	CONNECTOR, HYD., 13/16"-16 ORFS x 9/16"-20 ORB, Inc. 51, 52
52	238-6014	1	O-RING, -014, 90 Duro, .489" ID x .070" Thk,
53	201-131	1	CONNECTOR, HYD., 1"-12 ORFS x 9/16"-18 ORB, 1-14 fc x 1-1/16-12 Or, Inc. 54, 55
54	238-6016	1	O-RING, -016, 90 Duro, .614" ID x .070" Thk,
55	237-6012	1	O-RING, 12-1, 90 Duro, .924 ID x .118" Thk,
56	231735A1	1	HOSE, FLEXIBLE, 830 mm (32-3/4 in)
57	413-672	2	BOLT, Hex, 3/8"-16 x 4 1/2", G5, 3/8 x 4-1/2
58	237-6010	1	O-RING, 10-1, 90 Duro, .755" ID x .097" Thk,
	231-5146	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
29	237-6006	1	O-RING, 6-1, 90 Duro, .468" ID x .078" Thk,
45	237-6006	1	O-RING, 6-1, 90 Duro, .468" ID x .078" Thk,
51	237-6006	1	O-RING, 6-1, 90 Duro, .468" ID x .078" Thk,

2365: BSN JJC0245199 / 2366: BSN JJC0177519Note: See Figure 08-09 for tube clamps.

08-20 HYDRAULICS - REEL DRIVE; 2365: ASN JJC0245200 / 2366: ASN JJC0177520



2365: ASN JJC0245200 / 2366: ASN JJC0177520 Note: See Figure 08-09 for tube clamps.

2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

08-20 HYDRAULICS - REEL DRIVE; 2365: ASN JJC0245200 / 2366: ASN JJC0177520

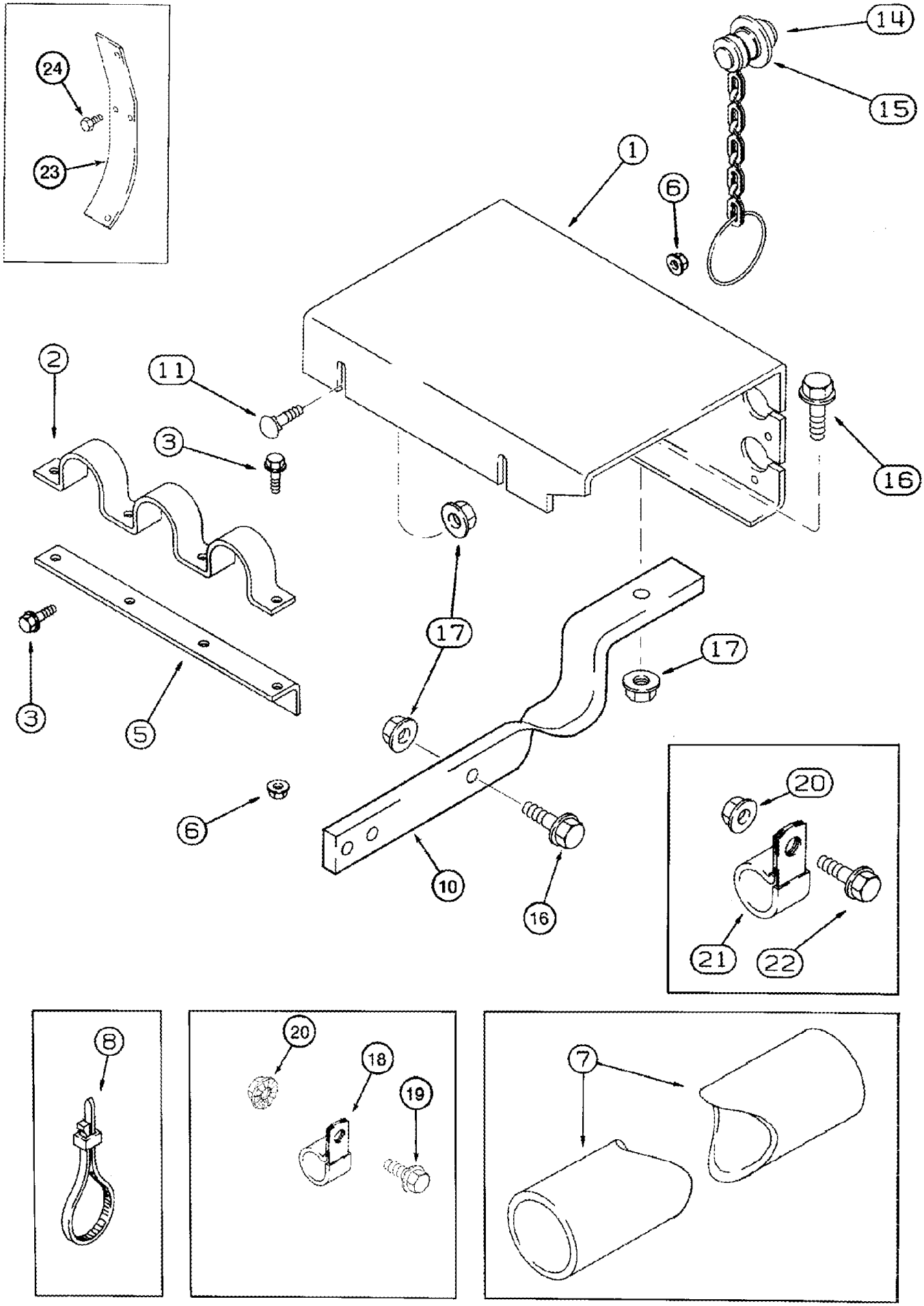
Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	REF	1	INSTRUCTION, Pump, Hydraulic, Auxiliary, See Figure 08-09
2	201-306	1	ELBOW, 90є, 1"-14 x 7/8"-14 Adj, ORFS, Inc. 3, 4
3	237-6010	1	O-RING, 10-1, 90 Duro, .755" ID x .097" Thk,
4	238-6016	1	O-RING, -016, 90 Duro, .614" ID x .070" Thk,
5	201-315	1	ELBOW, 45є, 11/16"-16 x 9/16"-18. Adj, ORFS, 3/4 x 13/16, Inc. 6, 7
7	238-6012	1	O-RING, -012, 90 Duro, .364" ID x .070" Thk,
8	201-104	1	CONNECTOR, HYD., 1 3/16"-12 ORFS x 1 1/16"-12 ORB, Includes 9, 10
9	237-6012	1	O-RING, 12-1, 90 Duro, .924 ID x .118" Thk,
10	238-6018	1	O-RING, -018, 90 Duro, .739" ID x .070" Thk,
11	124376A1	1	PIPE, Reel Drive Supply
12	238-6018	1	O-RING, -018, 90 Duro, .739" ID x .070" Thk,
13	135827A2	1	HOSE, FLEXIBLE, 680 mm (26-7/8 in), Reel Drive Valve Supply
14	201-307	1	ELBOW, 90є, 1 3/16"-12 x 1 1/16"-12 Adj, ORFS, 1-3/16 fc x 1-1/16 Or, Inc. 15, 16
15	237-6012	1	O-RING, 12-1, 90 Duro, .924 ID x .118" Thk,
16	238-6018	1	O-RING, -018, 90 Duro, .739" ID x .070" Thk,
17	114856A3	1	VALVE, CONTROL, Reel Drive, Control, See Figure 08-22
18	413-656	2	BOLT, Hex, 3/8"-16 x 3 1/2", G5, 3/8 x 3-1/2
19	495-11041	2	WASHER, 3/8", SAE, 13/32 x 13/16 x 1/16
20	492-11038	2	WASHER, LOCK, 3/8",
21	425-106	2	NUT, 3/8"-16, G5,
22	201-104	1	CONNECTOR, HYD., 1 3/16"-12 ORFS x 1 1/16"-12 ORB, Includes 23, 24
23	237-6012	1	O-RING, 12-1, 90 Duro, .924 ID x .118" Thk,
24	238-6018	1	O-RING, -018, 90 Duro, .739" ID x .070" Thk,
25	128036A1	1	HOSE, FLEXIBLE, 640 mm (25-1/4 in), Reel Drive Valve Return
26	201-433	1	TEE, 1"-14 ORFS x 1"-14 Sw Run, Inc. 26A
26A	238-6016	2	O-RING, -016, 90 Duro, .614" ID x .070" Thk,
27	238-6016	1	O-RING, -016, 90 Duro, .614" ID x .070" Thk,
28	113896A1	1	TEE, Inc. 29, For Attaching Parts, See Figure 07-05, REF 42
30	128037A2	1	HOSE, 405 mm (16 in), Reel Drive Valve Case Drain, Cut From S118400X
31	214-1706	2	CLAMP, HOSE, #6, 0.44/0.78 Type M Worm,
32	177975A1	1	TEE, 5/8 x 3/8 x 5/8, For Attaching Parts, See Figure 08-08, REF 15
33	201-306	1	ELBOW, 90є, 1"-14 x 7/8"-14 Adj, ORFS, Inc. 34, 35
34	237-6010	1	O-RING, 10-1, 90 Duro, .755" ID x .097" Thk,
35	238-6016	1	O-RING, -016, 90 Duro, .614" ID x .070" Thk,
36	258308A1	1	HOSE, 3470 mm (136-5/8 in), 2366: - JJC0177699
36	430390A1	1	HOSE, FLEXIBLE, Reel Supply, 3320 mm (130-3/4"), 2366: JJC0177700 -
37	1345266C1	1	WASHER, White
38	395408A1	1	TEE, Inc. 39, 40
39	238-6016	2	O-RING, -016, 90 Duro, .614" ID x .070" Thk,
40	237-6010	1	O-RING, 10-1, 90 Duro, .755" ID x .097" Thk,
41	1272399C2	1	COUPLING, QUICK, MALE, 7/8 NF, Self-Sealing, Male
42	1989496C1	1	HOSE, 2605 mm (102-5/8 in), 2366: - JJC177699
42	430391A1	1	HOSE, FLEXIBLE, HOSE 2455 mm (96-21/32 in), 2366: JJC0177700-

2365: ASN JJC0245200 / 2366: ASN JJC0177520 Note: See Figure 08-09 for tube clamps.

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
43	1282338C91	1	COUPLING, QUICK, FEMALE, 7/8 NF, Self-Sealing, Female
44	1541849C1	2	COUPLING, Diagnostic, Inc. 45, 46
46	H434163	1	DUST CAP,
47	141657A1	1	TEE, Inc. 48, 49
48	237-6008	1	O-RING, 8-1, 90 Duro, .644" ID x .087" Thk,
49	238-6016	1	O-RING, -016, 90 Duro, .614" ID x .070" Thk,
50	201-126	1	CONNECTOR, HYD., 13/16"-16 ORFS x 9/16"-20 ORB, Inc. 51, 52
52	238-6014	1	O-RING, -014, 90 Duro, .489" ID x .070" Thk,
53	201-131	1	CONNECTOR, HYD., 1"-12 ORFS x 9/16"-18 ORB, 1-14 fc x 1-1/16-12 Or, Inc. 54, 55
54	238-6016	1	O-RING, -016, 90 Duro, .614" ID x .070" Thk,
55	237-6012	1	O-RING, 12-1, 90 Duro, .924 ID x .118" Thk,
56	231735A1	1	HOSE, FLEXIBLE, 830 mm (32-3/4 in)
57	409-7612	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 3/4", Serr,
58	237-6010	1	O-RING, 10-1, 90 Duro, .755" ID x .097" Thk,
59	201-101	2	CONNECTOR, HYD., 11/16"-16 ORFS x 9/16"-18 ORB, Includes 60, 61
61	238-6012	1	O-RING, -012, 90 Duro, .364" ID x .070" Thk,
62	384307A1	1	VALVE, SOLENOID, See Figure 08-30
6	237-6006	1	O-RING, 6-1, 90 Duro, .468" ID x .078" Thk,
29	237-6006	1	O-RING, 6-1, 90 Duro, .468" ID x .078" Thk,
45	237-6006	1	O-RING, 6-1, 90 Duro, .468" ID x .078" Thk,
51	237-6006	1	O-RING, 6-1, 90 Duro, .468" ID x .078" Thk,
60	237-6006	1	O-RING, 6-1, 90 Duro, .468" ID x .078" Thk,

2365: ASN JJC0245200 / 2366: ASN JJC0177520Note: See Figure 08-09 for tube clamps.

08-21 REEL DRIVE - COUPLING MOUNTING

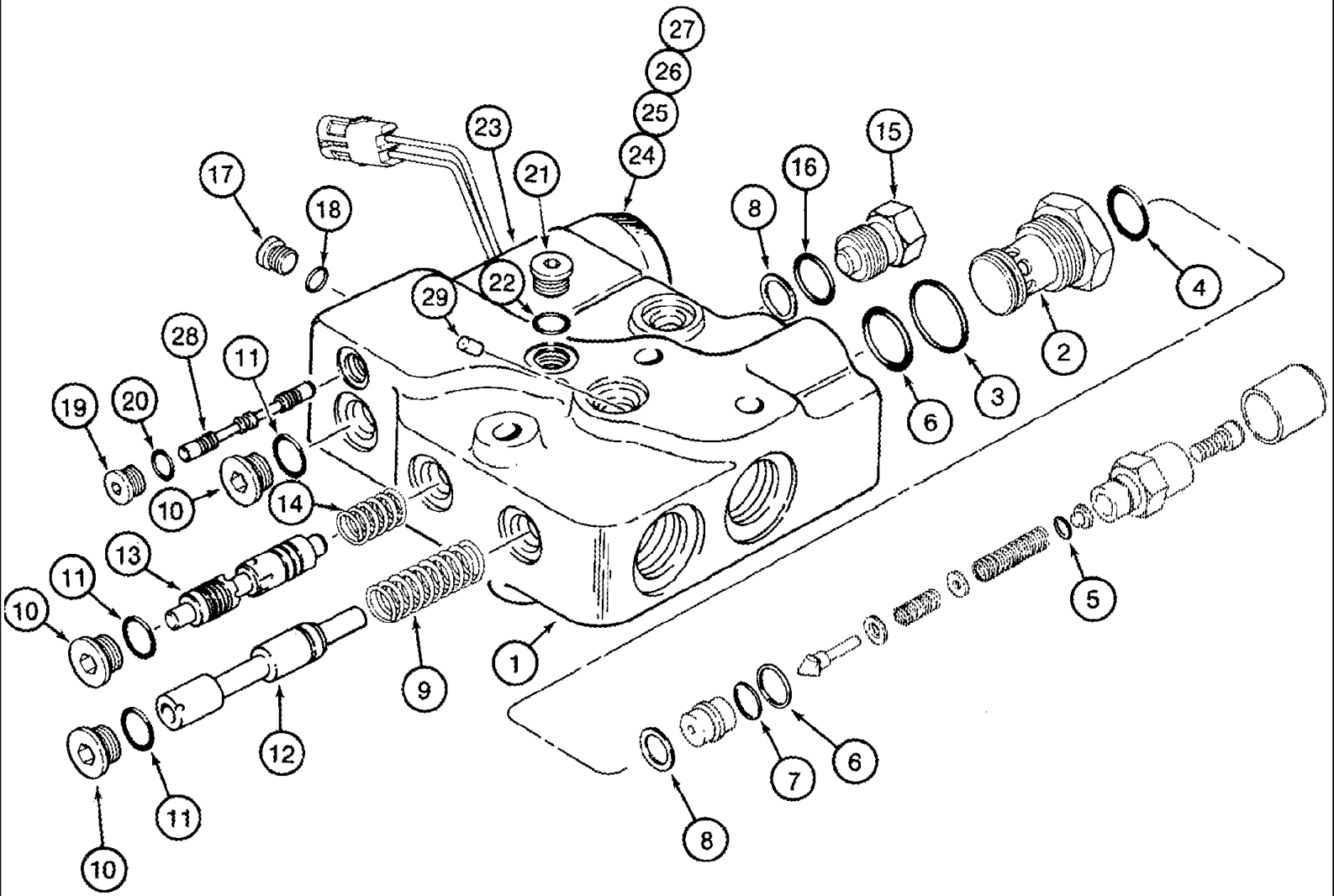


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

08-21 REEL DRIVE - COUPLING MOUNTING

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	139828A1	1	SUPPORT, Feeder Hoses, 2365: - JJC0245149 / 2366: - JJC0177399
1	139828A2	1	SUPPORT, Feeder Hoses, 2365: JJC0245150 - / 2366: JJC0177400 -
2	1321990C1	1	CLAMP,
3	409-7412	4	BOLT, Hex Flg, 1/4"-20 x 3/4", Serr, 1/4 x 3/4
5	1321989C2	1	SUPPORT, Coupling
6	231-5144	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/4"-20,
7	1989500C1	1	SLEEVE, 2365: - JJC0245149 / 2366: - JJC0177399
7	395784A1	1	SLEEVE, 2000 mm (78-3/4 in), 2365: JJC0245150 - / 2366: JJC0177400 -
8	306132C1	2	STRAP, CABLE, .30" x 14.5", 14 in
10	139045A2	1	SUPPORT, Feeder Hoses
11	434-620	2	BOLT, CARRIAGE, Short NK, 3/8"-16 x 1 1/4", G5, Full Thd,
14	1954133C1	1	DUST CAP, Inc. 15, Coupling, Dust
15	401758R1	1	WASHER,
16	409-7612	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 3/4", Serr, , Used with 139045A1
17	231-5146	2-4	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
18	515-25476	3	CLAMP, 1 7/8", Insul, 1/2" Bolt, 2365: - JJC0245149 / 2366: - JJC0177399
18	1301387C2	3	CLIP, 2 in ID, 2365: JJC0245150 - / 2366: JJC0177400 -
19	409-7620	1	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 1 1/4", Serr,
20	231-5146	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
21	515-23190	1	CLAMP, 3/4", Insul, 3/8" Bolt,
21	485093C1	1	CLAMP, 13/16 ID
22	409-7612	1	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 3/4", Serr,
23	294511A1	1	SUPPORT, Feeder Hoses
24	477-73816	2	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 3/8" x 1", 3/8 x 1

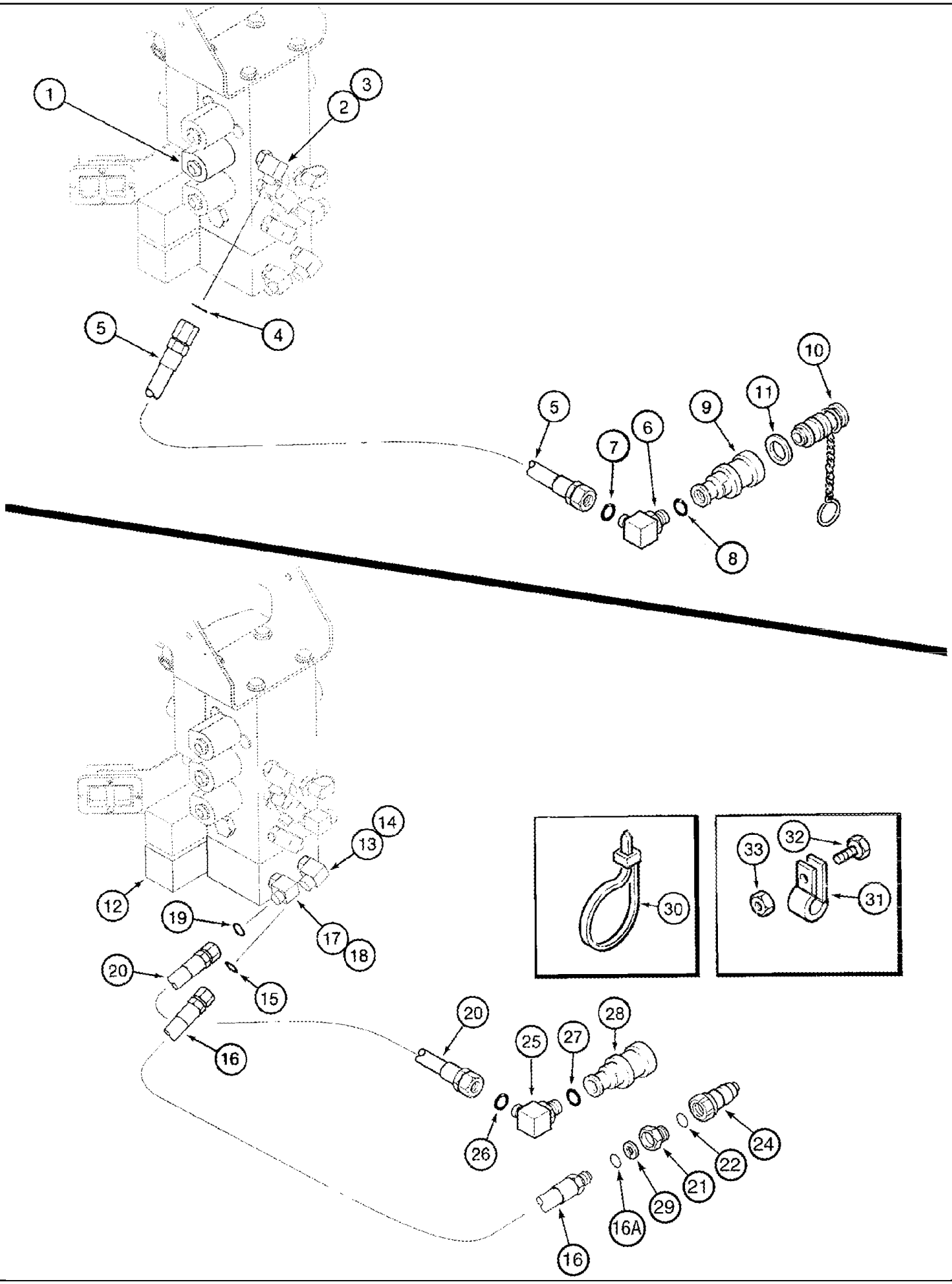
08-22 VALVE ASSY - REEL DRIVE



2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

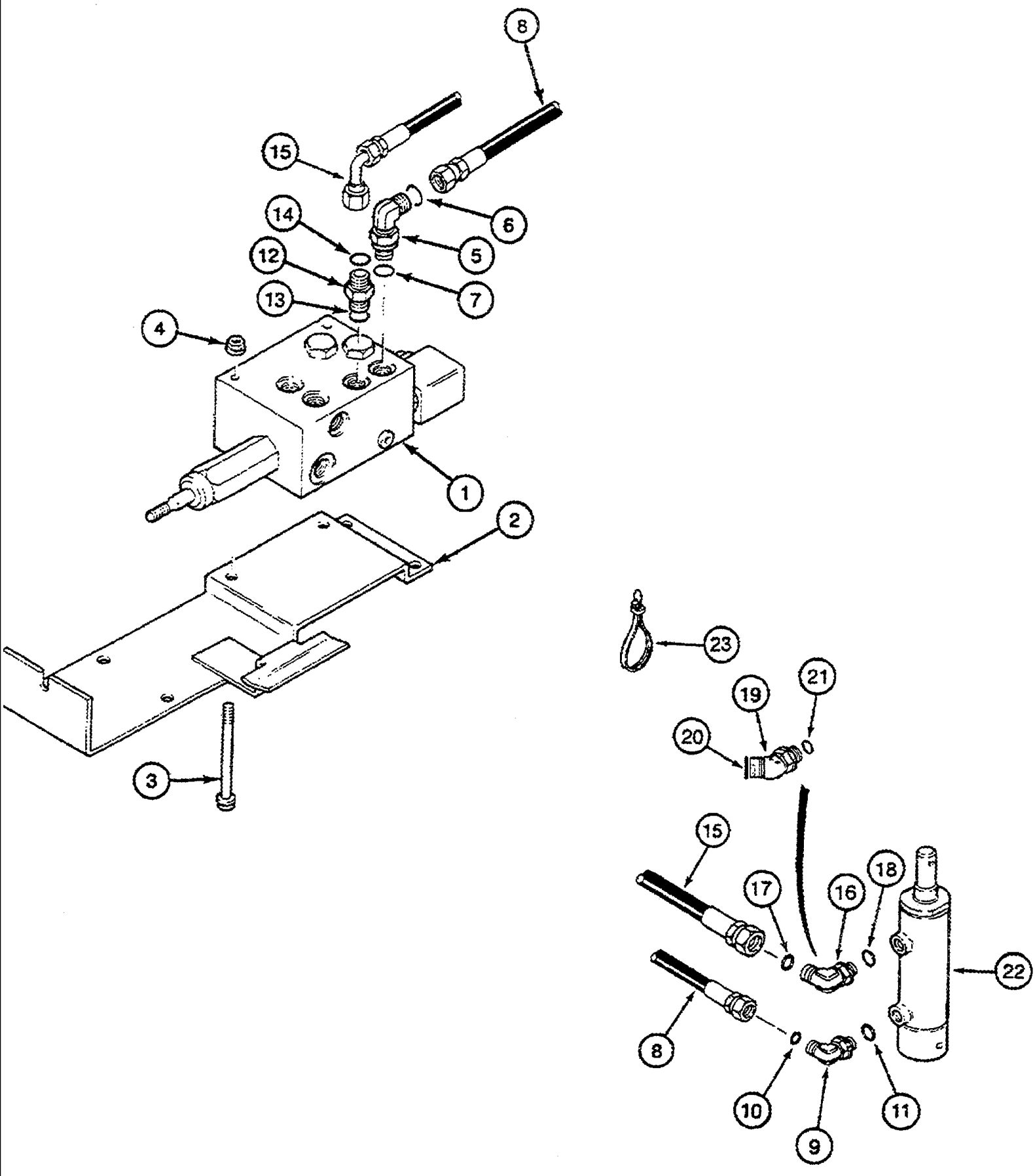
08-22 VALVE ASSY - REEL DRIVE

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	114856A3	1	VALVE, CONTROL, Inc. 1 - 29, Reel Drive
1	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Body, Order 114856A3
	190702A1	1	VALVE, PRESSURE RELIEF, Inc. 2 - 7, Relief, Cartridge
2	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Valve, Relief, Order 190702A1
3	237-6010	1	O-RING, 10-1, 90 Duro, .755" ID x .097" Thk,
4	237-6004	1	O-RING, 4-1, 90 Duro, .351" ID x .072" Thk,
5	238-5004	1	O-RING, -004, 70 Duro, .07" ID x .070" Thk,
6	A34493	1	RING,
7	238-5016	1	O-RING, -016, 70 Duro, .614" ID x .070" Thk,
8	190696A1	2	KIT, SHIM,
9	190695A1	1	SPRING, Pressure Regulating
10	71100209	3	PLUG, Hex Soc, 3/4"-16 ORB, Includes Ref. 11
11	237-6008	1	O-RING, 8-1, 90 Duro, .644" ID x .087" Thk,
12	190697A1	1	SPOOL, Pressure Regulating
13	190698A2	1	SPOOL, Flow Metering
14	190699A1	1	SPRING, Flow Metering
15	188110A1	1	PLUG, Inc. 16
16	237-6010	1	O-RING, 10-1, 90 Duro, .755" ID x .097" Thk,
17	278548	3	PLUG, Hex Soc, 7/16"-20 ORB, Incl. 18
18	237-6004	1	O-RING, 4-1, 90 Duro, .351" ID x .072" Thk,
19	86632547	4	PLUG, Hex Soc, 5/16"-24 ORB, Includes 20
20	237-6002	1	O-RING, 2-1, .239" ID x .064" Thk,
21	9625178	1	PLUG, Hex Soc, 9/16"-18 ORB, Includes 22
22	237-6006	1	O-RING, 6-1, 90 Duro, .468" ID x .078" Thk,
23	190700A2	1	SOLENOID, Without Diode, 12 Volt, DC
24	188106A1	1	NUT,
25	188117A1	1	TUBE,
26	238-5017	1	O-RING, -017, 70 Duro, .676" ID x .070" Thk,
27	188116A1	1	PIN,
28	188104A1	1	SPOOL, Pilot
29	190694A1	1	PLUG, Orifice


1
2
3
4
5
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
16
16A
17
18
19
20
20
21
22
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33

08-23 HYDRAULICS - REEL FORE/AFT AND LIFT

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	124566A3	1	VALVE, CONTROL, Header Lift With Reel Fore and Aft, See Figure 08-15
2	201-324	1	ELBOW, 90є, 9/16"-18 x 9/16"-18, Adj, ORFS, Includes Ref. 3, 4
3	237-6006	1	O-RING, 6-1, 90 Duro, .468" ID x .078" Thk,
4	238-6011	1	O-RING, -011, 90 Duro, .301" ID x .070" Thk,
5	128029A1	1	HOSE, 2900 mm (114-1/4 in), Reel Lift, 2366: - JJC0177699
5	430392A1	1	HOSE, FLEXIBLE, HOSE 2750 mm (108-1/4 in), 2366: JJC0177700 -
6	201-362	1	ELBOW, 90є, 11/16"-16 x 7/8"-14, Adj, ORFS, Includes 7, 8, 2366: - JJC0177699
6	430494A1	1	ELBOW, 90 deg, Inc. 7A, 2366: JJC0177700 -
7	237-6010	1	O-RING, 10-1, 90 Duro, .755" ID x .097" Thk,
7A	237-6004	1	O-RING, 4-1, 90 Duro, .351" ID x .072" Thk, Not Illustrated
8	238-6012	1	O-RING, -012, 90 Duro, .364" ID x .070" Thk,
9	1282338C91	1	COUPLING, QUICK, FEMALE, 7/8 NF, Self-Sealing, Female
10	1954133C1	1	DUST CAP, Inc. 11, Coupling, Dust
11	401758R1	1	WASHER,
	134112A2	1	VALVE, Field Kit, Reel Fore And Aft, Inc. 12 - 33, 2365: All, 2366: - JJC0177699
12	131153A2	1	VALVE, CONTROL, Reel Fore And Aft, See Figure 08-15
13	201-304	1	ELBOW, 90є, 11/16"-16 x 9/16"-18 Adj, ORFS, 11/16 fc x 9/16 Or, Inc. 14, 15
14	237-6006	1	O-RING, 6-1, 90 Duro, .468" ID x .078" Thk,
15	238-6012	1	O-RING, -012, 90 Duro, .364" ID x .070" Thk,
16	258309A1	1	HOSE, Reel Aft, 3825 mm (150-5/8 in), Inc. 16A, 2366: - JJC0177699
16	430393A1	1	HOSE, FLEXIBLE, Reel Aft, 3675 mm (144-5/8 in), Inc. 16A, 2366: JJC0177700 -
16A	237-6004	1	O-RING, 4-1, 90 Duro, .351" ID x .072" Thk,
17	201-324	1	ELBOW, 90є, 9/16"-18 x 9/16"-18, Adj, ORFS, Includes Ref. 18, 19
18	237-6006	1	O-RING, 6-1, 90 Duro, .468" ID x .078" Thk,
19	238-6011	1	O-RING, -011, 90 Duro, .301" ID x .070" Thk,
20	128029A1	1	HOSE, Reel Fore, 2900 mm (114-1/4 in), 2366: - JJC0177699
20	430488A1	1	HOSE, FLEXIBLE, HOSE Reel Fore, 2650 mm (104-3/8 in), 2366: JJC0177700 -
21	196443A1	1	REDUCER, 7/16 fem x 7/8 in Or, Inc. 22
22	237-6010	1	O-RING, 10-1, 90 Duro, .755" ID x .097" Thk,
24	1272399C2	1	COUPLING, QUICK, MALE, 7/8 NF, Self-Sealing, Male
25	201-362	1	ELBOW, 90є, 11/16"-16 x 7/8"-14, Adj, ORFS, Includes 26, 27, 2366: - JJC0177699
25	430494A1	1	ELBOW, Inc. 26, 27, 2366: JJC0177700 -
26	237-6010	1	O-RING, 10-1, 90 Duro, .755" ID x .097" Thk,
27	238-6012	1	O-RING, -012, 90 Duro, .364" ID x .070" Thk,
28	1282338C91	1	COUPLING, QUICK, FEMALE, 7/8 NF, Self-Sealing, Female
29	1541792C1	1	WASHER, LOCK, Red, Special
30	306132C1	AR	STRAP, CABLE, .30" x 14.5", 14 in
31	515-23127	1	CLAMP, 1/2", Insul, 3/8" Bolt,
32	409-7612	1	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 3/4", Serr,
33	231-5146	1	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,



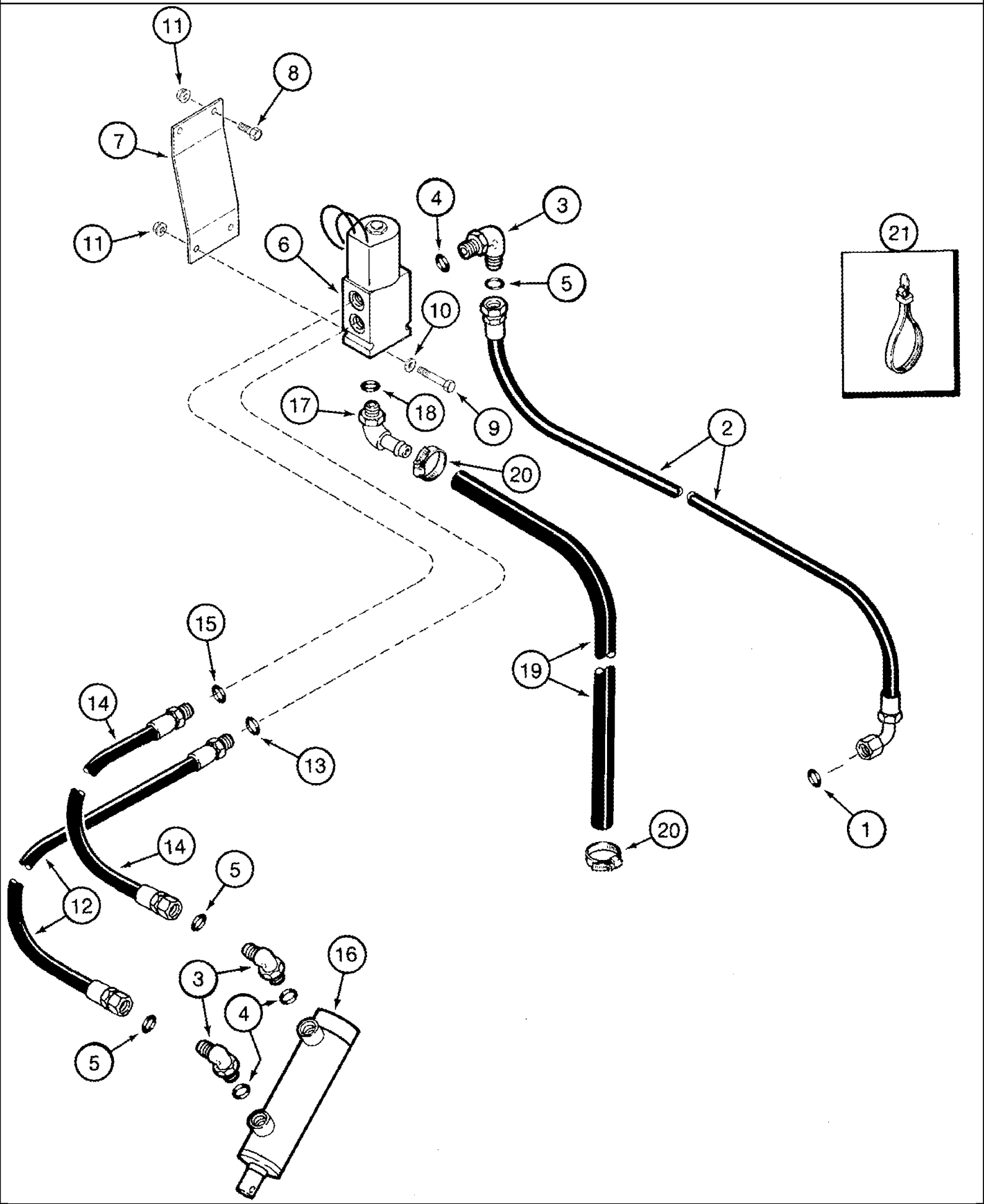
Note: See parking brake hydraulic system, Figure 07-05, for the common supply and return lines used with the feeder clutch system.

08-24 HYDRAULICS - FEEDER CLUTCH

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	124235A3	1	VALVE, Parking Brake And Feeder Clutch, See Figure 08-18
2	129495A2	1	SUPPORT,
3	814-8080	2	BOLT, Hex, M8 x 80, 8.8, M8 x 80; 8.8
4	825-2408	2	NUT, M8 x 1.25, Flg, Cl 8,
5	201-304	1	ELBOW, 90є, 11/16"-16 x 9/16"-18 Adj, ORFS, 11/16 fc x 9/16 Or, Inc. 6, 7
6	238-6012	1	O-RING, -012, 90 Duro, .364" ID x .070" Thk,
8	128047A1	1	HOSE, 1570 mm (61-7/8 in), Feeder Clutch Cylinder Closed End, For Attaching Parts, See Figure 07-05, REF 5
9	201-304	1	ELBOW, 90є, 11/16"-16 x 9/16"-18 Adj, ORFS, 11/16 fc x 9/16 Or, Inc. 10, 11a
10	238-6012	1	O-RING, -012, 90 Duro, .364" ID x .070" Thk,
12	134713A1	1	VALVE, CHECK, 11/16 fc sl x 9/16 Or, Inc. 13, 14
14	238-6012	1	O-RING, -012, 90 Duro, .364" ID x .070" Thk,
15	131391A3	1	HOSE, FLEXIBLE, 1570 mm (61-7/8 in), Feeder Clutch Cylinder Rod End, For Attaching Parts, See Figure 07-05, REF 2
16	201-332	1	ELBOW, 90є, 13/16"-16 x 9/16"-18, Adj, ORFS, 13/16 fc x 9/16 Or, Inc. 17, 18, With Rock Trap
17	238-6014	1	O-RING, -014, 90 Duro, .489" ID x .070" Thk,
19	201-321	1	ELBOW, 45є, 13/16"-16 x 9/16"-18. Adj, ORFS, Includes 20, 21, With Rock Trap
20	238-6014	1	O-RING, -014, 90 Duro, .489" ID x .070" Thk,
22	133405C92	1	CYLINDER, 51 ID x 63 mm strk, Feeder Clutch, See Figure 08-31
23	306132C1	AR	STRAP, CABLE, .30" x 14.5", 14 in
7	237-6006	1	O-RING, 6-1, 90 Duro, .468" ID x .078" Thk,
11	237-6006	1	O-RING, 6-1, 90 Duro, .468" ID x .078" Thk,
13	237-6006	1	O-RING, 6-1, 90 Duro, .468" ID x .078" Thk,
18	237-6006	1	O-RING, 6-1, 90 Duro, .468" ID x .078" Thk,
21	237-6006	1	O-RING, 6-1, 90 Duro, .468" ID x .078" Thk,

Note: See parking brake hydraulic system, Figure 07-05, for the common supply and return lines used with the feeder clutch system.

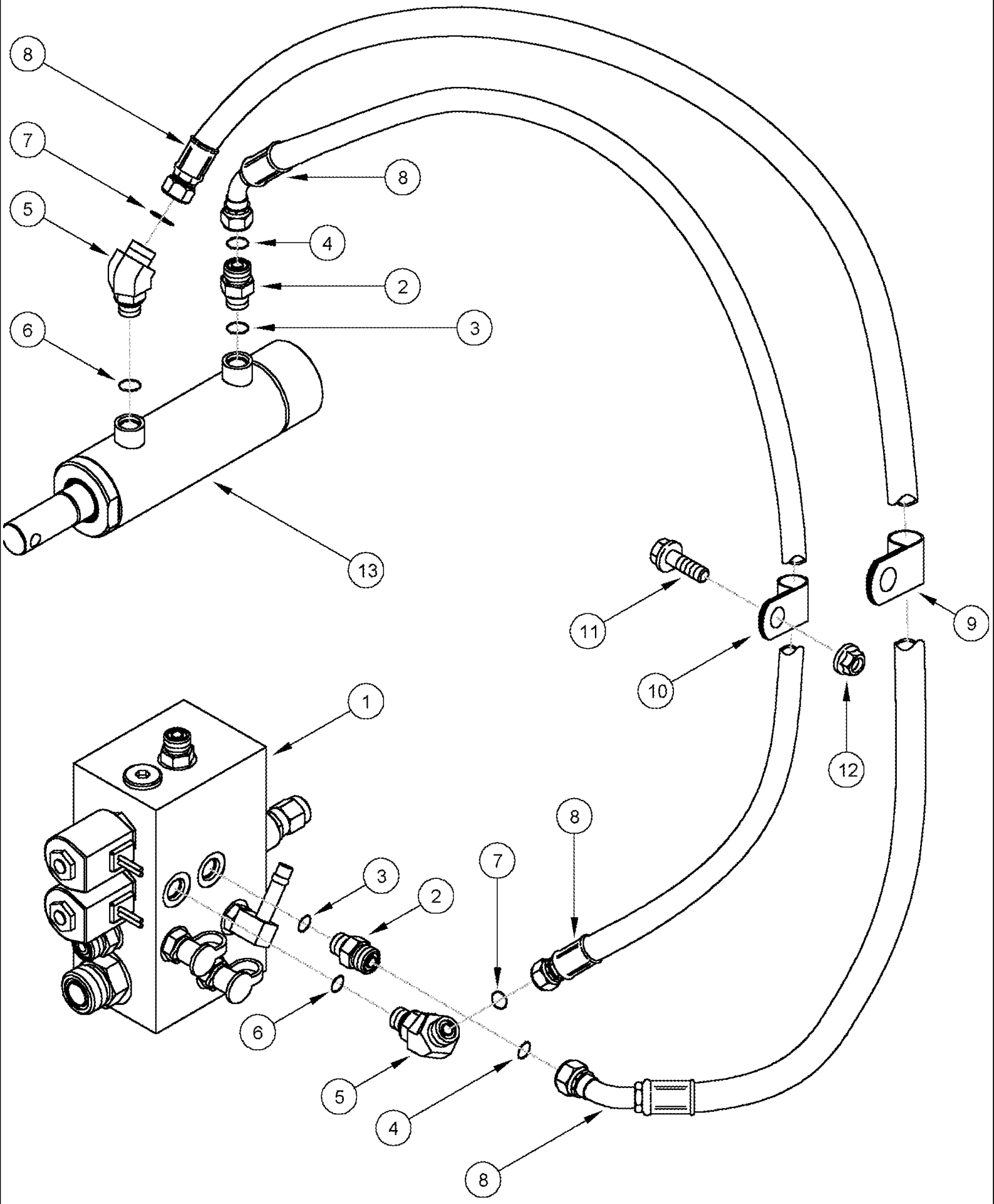
08-25 HYDRAULICS - SEPARATOR CLUTCH; 2365: BSN JJC0245199 / 2366: BSN JJC0177519



08-25 HYDRAULICS - SEPARATOR CLUTCH; 2365: BSN JJC0245199 / 2366: BSN JJC0177519

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	238-6012	1	O-RING, -012, 90 Duro, .364" ID x .070" Thk,
2	128075A2	1	HOSE, 1150 mm (45-3/8 in), Separator Clutch Valve Supply
3	201-304	3	ELBOW, 90є, 11/16"-16 x 9/16"-18 Adj, ORFS, 11/16 fc x 9/16 Or, Inc. 4, 5
5	238-6012	1	O-RING, -012, 90 Duro, .364" ID x .070" Thk,
6	131152A1	1	VALVE, CONTROL, Separator Clutch, See Figure 08-29
7	187506C1	1	SUPPORT, Separator Clutch Valve
8	409-7416	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 1/4"-20 x 1", Serr,
9	413-432	2	BOLT, Hex, 1/4"-20 x 2", G5, 1/4 x 2
10	495-81113	2	WASHER, .344" x 3/4" x .179", 11/32 x 3/4 x 3/16
11	231-5144	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/4"-20,
12	136476A1	1	HOSE, 430 mm (17 in), Inc. 13, Separator Clutch Disengage
14	136477A1	1	HOSE, 535 mm (21-1/8 in), Inc. 15, Separator Clutch Engage
16	133408C92	1	CYLINDER, 51 ID x 318 mm strk, Separator Clutch, See Figure 08-31
17	217-347	1	FITTING, 90є, 3/8" Hose x 9/16"-18 ORB Beaded, Includes 18
19	128078A2	1	HOSE, FLEXIBLE, 1090 mm (43 in), Cut From S118400X, Clutch Valve Return
20	214-1706	2	CLAMP, HOSE, #6, 0.44/0.78 Type M Worm,
21	702093C1	AR	STRAP, CABLE,
4	237-6006	1	O-RING, 6-1, 90 Duro, .468" ID x .078" Thk,
13	237-6006	1	O-RING, 6-1, 90 Duro, .468" ID x .078" Thk,
15	237-6006	1	O-RING, 6-1, 90 Duro, .468" ID x .078" Thk,
18	237-6006	1	O-RING, 6-1, 90 Duro, .468" ID x .078" Thk,

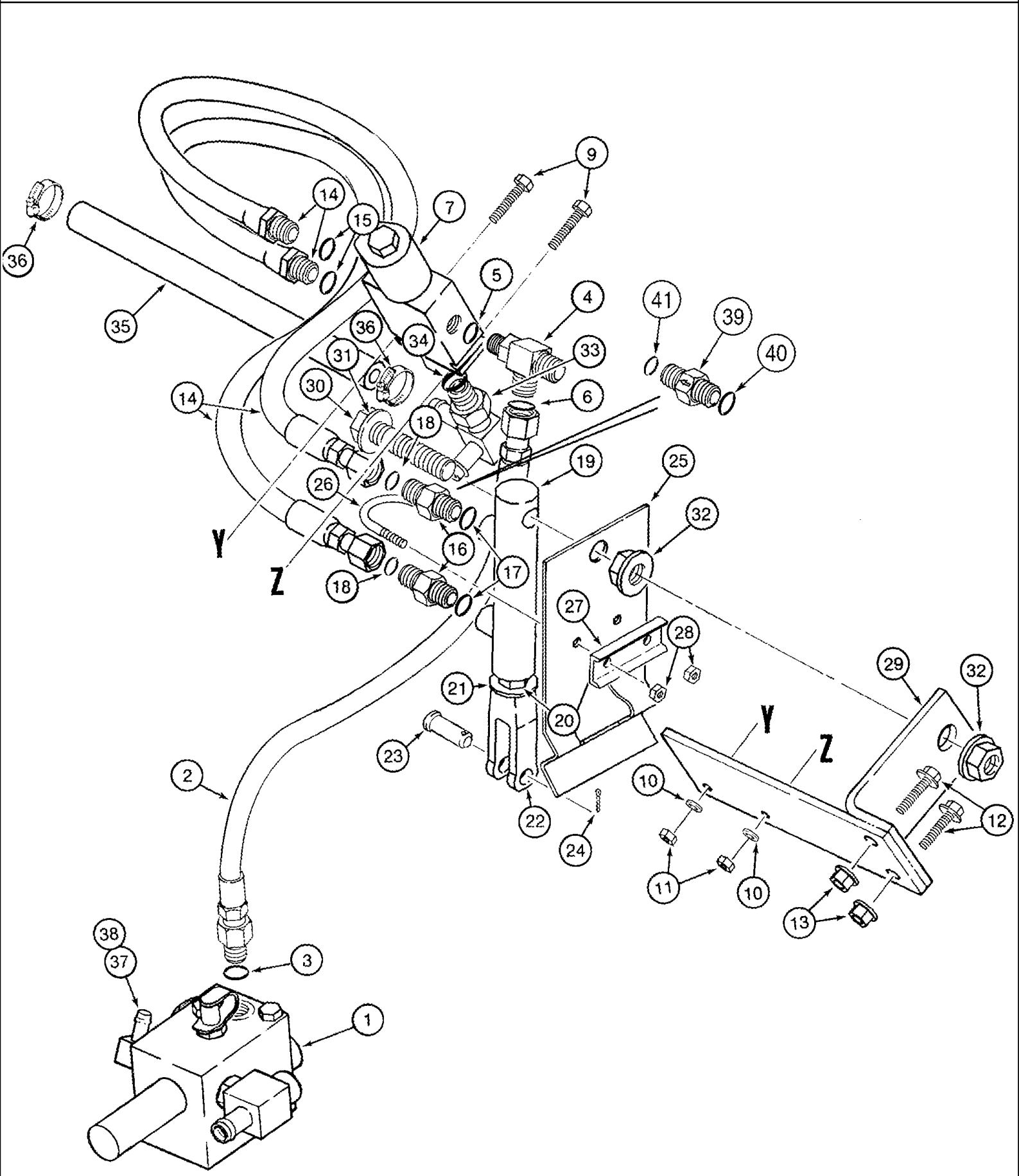
08-26 HYDRAULICS - SEPARATOR CLUTCH; 2365: ASN JJC0245200 / 2366: ASN JJC0177520



08-26 HYDRAULICS - SEPARATOR CLUTCH; 2365: ASN JJC0245200 / 2366: ASN JJC0177520

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	384307A1	1	VALVE, SOLENOID, Separator Clutch, See Figure 08-30
2	201-101	2	CONNECTOR, HYD., 11/16"-16 ORFS x 9/16"-18 ORB, Includes 3, 4
4	238-6012	1	O-RING, -012, 90 Duro, .364" ID x .070" Thk,
5	201-315	2	ELBOW, 45ε, 11/16"-16 x 9/16"-18. Adj, ORFS, 3/4 x 13/16, Inc. 6, 7
7	238-6012	1	O-RING, -012, 90 Duro, .364" ID x .070" Thk,
8	390011A1	2	HOSE, FLEXIBLE, 760 mm (30 in)
9	515-25476	1	CLAMP, 1 7/8", Insul, 1/2" Bolt,
10	515-23317	1	CLAMP, 1 1/4", Insul, 3/8" Bolt,
11	409-7516	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 1", Serr,
12	231-5145	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
13	133408C92	1	CYLINDER, 51 ID x 318 mm strk, Separator Clutch, See Figure 08-31
3	237-6006	1	O-RING, 6-1, 90 Duro, .468" ID x .078" Thk,
6	237-6006	1	O-RING, 6-1, 90 Duro, .468" ID x .078" Thk,

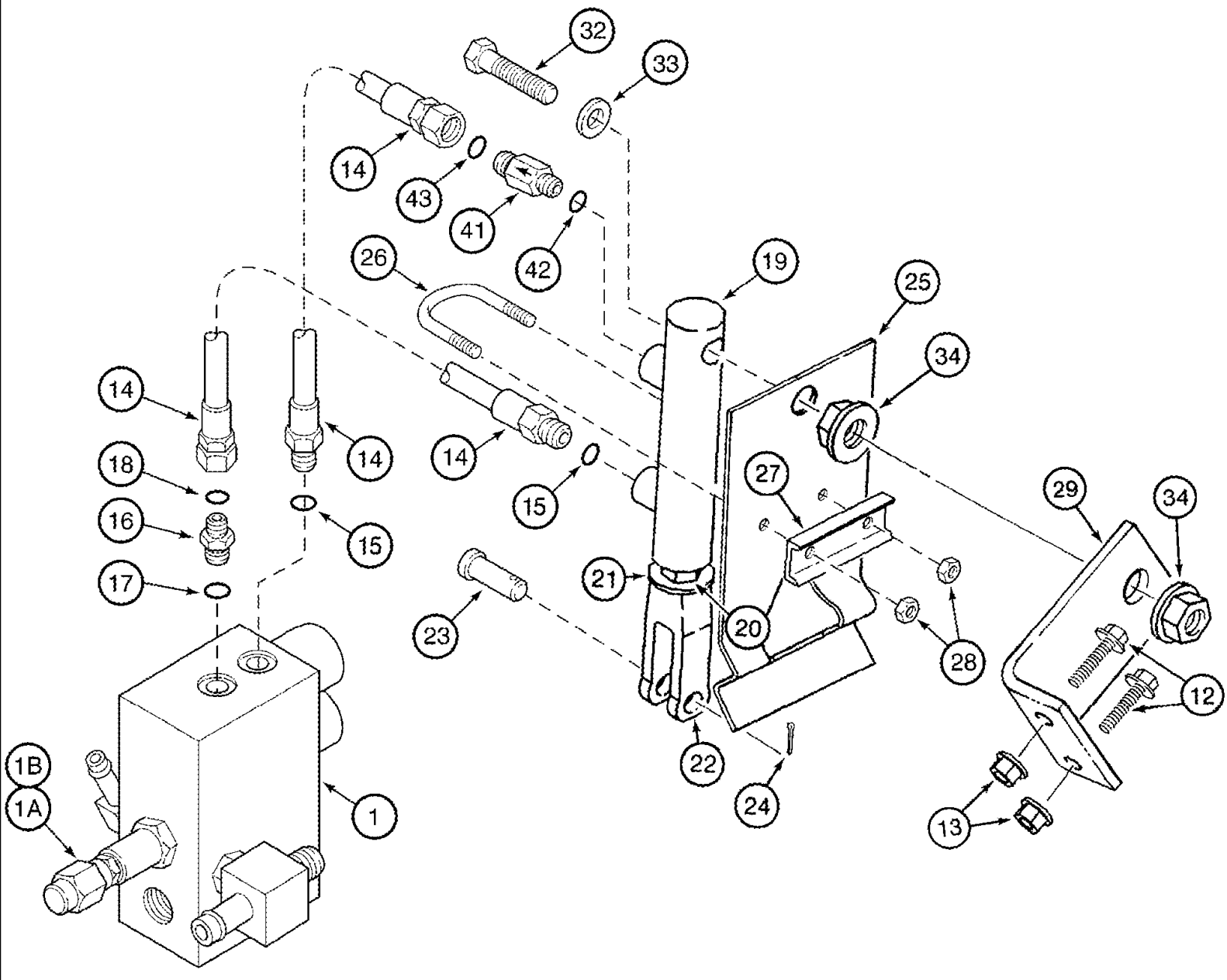
08-27 HYDRAULICS - UNLOADER CLUTCH; 2365: BSN JJC0245199 / 2366: BSN JJC0177519



08-27 HYDRAULICS - UNLOADER CLUTCH; 2365: BSN JJC0245199 / 2366: BSN JJC0177519

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	233738A1	1	VALVE, Pressure Regulator, Inc. 1A, 1B, See Figure 08-19
1A	222894A1	1	POPPET, VALVE, Pressure Reducing, Inc. 1B, See Figure 08-19
1B	190709A1	1	KIT, SEALS, Valve Cartridge, Not Illustrated
2	128068A2	1	HOSE, FLEXIBLE, 760 mm (30 in), Inc. 3, Unloader Clutch Valve Supply
4	201-406	1	TEE, 11/16"-16 x 9/16"-18 Run, ORFS, Inc. 5, 6
6	238-6012	2	O-RING, -012, 90 Duro, .364" ID x .070" Thk,
7	131152A1	1	VALVE, CONTROL, Unloader Clutch, See Figure 08-29
9	413-432	2	BOLT, Hex, 1/4"-20 x 2", G5, 1/4 x 2
10	495-81113	2	WASHER, .344" x 3/4" x .179", 11/32 x 3/4 x 3/16
11	231-5144	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/4"-20,
12	409-7620	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 1 1/4", Serr,
13	231-5146	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
14	128068A2	2	HOSE, FLEXIBLE, 760 mm (30 in), Inc. 15, At Unloader Clutch Cylinder
16	201-101	2	CONNECTOR, HYD., 11/16"-16 ORFS x 9/16"-18 ORB, Includes 17, 18
18	238-6012	1	O-RING, -012, 90 Duro, .364" ID x .070" Thk,
19	112397A2	1	CYLINDER, Inc. 19A, Unloader Clutch
19A	188294A1	1	KIT, GASKET, Not Illustrated
20	425-118	1	NUT, 1/2"-20, G5, 1/2 NF
21	189153A1	1	WASHER,
22	213-128	1	CLEVIS, ADJUSTABLE, 1/2"-20 x 3",
23	427-8136	1	PIN, CLEVIS, 1/2" x 1.360", 1/2 x 1-3/8
24	432-820	1	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 1/8" x 1 1/4", 1/8" x 1-1/4"
25	175611A2	1	HOLDER,
26	188528A1	1	U-BOLT,
27	176023A2	1	SUPPORT,
28	425-104	2	NUT, 1/4"-20, G5,
29	193708A1	1	SUPPORT, Unloader Valve and Cylinder Support
30	413-1048	1	BOLT, Hex, 5/8"-11 x 3", G5, 5/8 x 3
31	495-11066	1	WASHER, 5/8", SAE, 21/32 x 1-5/16 x 3/32
32	231-51410	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/8"-11,
33	113896A1	1	TEE, Inc. 34, Valve Return Hose
35	128073A1	1	HOSE, 880 mm (34-3/4 in), Cut From S118400X, Valve Return to Tee
36	214-1706	2	CLAMP, HOSE, #6, 0.44/0.78 Type M Worm,
37	113896A1	1	TEE, Inc. 8, At Pressure Regulator Valve
39	327679A1	1	VALVE, CHECK, Inline, To Slow Unloader Engagement, Inc. 40, 41
41	238-6012	1	O-RING, -012, 90 Duro, .364" ID x .070" Thk,
3	237-6006	1	O-RING, 6-1, 90 Duro, .468" ID x .078" Thk,
5	237-6006	1	O-RING, 6-1, 90 Duro, .468" ID x .078" Thk,
15	237-6006	1	O-RING, 6-1, 90 Duro, .468" ID x .078" Thk,
17	237-6006	1	O-RING, 6-1, 90 Duro, .468" ID x .078" Thk,
34	237-6006	1	O-RING, 6-1, 90 Duro, .468" ID x .078" Thk,
38	237-6006	1	O-RING, 6-1, 90 Duro, .468" ID x .078" Thk,
40	237-6006	1	O-RING, 6-1, 90 Duro, .468" ID x .078" Thk,

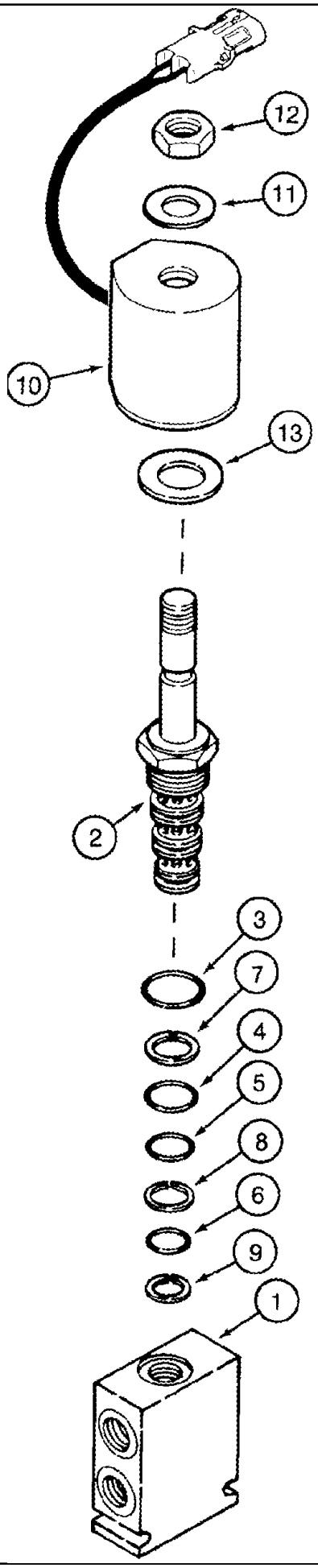
08-28 HYDRAULICS - UNLOADER CLUTCH; 2365: ASN JJC0245200 / 2366: ASN JJC0177520



08-28 HYDRAULICS - UNLOADER CLUTCH; 2365: ASN JJC0245200 / 2366: ASN JJC0177520

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	384307A1	1	VALVE, SOLENOID, Inc. 1A, 1B, Pressure Regulator, See Figure 08-30
1A	377593A1	1	VALVE, PRESSURE RELIEF, Inc. 1B, Pressure Reducing
1B	190709A1	1	KIT, SEALS, Valve Cartridge, Not Illustrated
12	409-7620	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 1 1/4", Serr,
13	231-5146	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
14	128068A2	2	HOSE, FLEXIBLE, 760 mm (30 in), Inc. 15, At Unloader Clutch Cylinder
16	201-101	1	CONNECTOR, HYD., 11/16"-16 ORFS x 9/16"-18 ORB, Includes 17, 18
18	238-6012	1	O-RING, -012, 90 Duro, .364" ID x .070" Thk,
19	112397A2	1	CYLINDER, Inc. 19A, Unloader Clutch
19A	188294A1	1	KIT, GASKET, Not Illustrated
20	425-118	1	NUT, 1/2"-20, G5, 1/2 NF
21	189153A1	1	WASHER,
22	213-128	1	CLEVIS, ADJUSTABLE, 1/2"-20 x 3",
23	427-8136	1	PIN, CLEVIS, 1/2" x 1.360", 1/2 x 1-3/8
24	432-820	1	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 1/8" x 1 1/4", 1/8" x 1-1/4"
25	175611A2	1	HOLDER,
26	188528A1	1	U-BOLT,
27	176023A2	1	SUPPORT,
28	425-104	2	NUT, 1/4"-20, G5,
29	112947A1	1	SUPPORT, Unloader Valve and Cylinder Support
32	413-1048	1	BOLT, Hex, 5/8"-11 x 3", G5, 5/8 x 3
33	495-11066	1	WASHER, 5/8", SAE, 21/32 x 1-5/16 x 3/32
34	231-51410	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/8"-11,
41	327679A1	1	VALVE, CHECK, Inc. 42, 43, Inline, To Slow Unloader Engagement
43	238-6012	1	O-RING, -012, 90 Duro, .364" ID x .070" Thk,
15	237-6006	1	O-RING, 6-1, 90 Duro, .468" ID x .078" Thk,
17	237-6006	1	O-RING, 6-1, 90 Duro, .468" ID x .078" Thk,
42	237-6006	1	O-RING, 6-1, 90 Duro, .468" ID x .078" Thk,

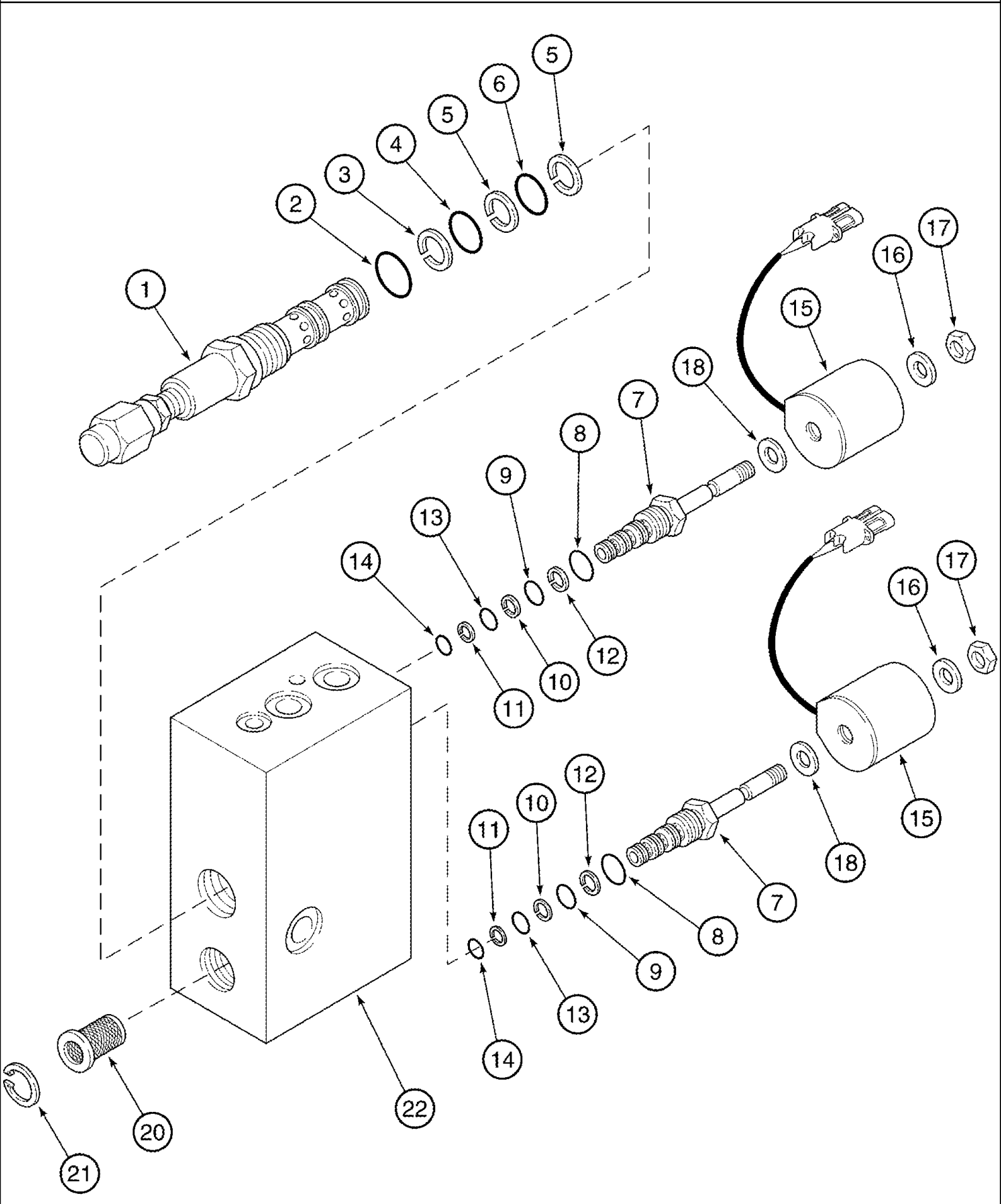
08-29 VALVE ASSY - CLUTCH, SEPARATOR/UNLOADER; 2365: BSN JJC0245199 / 2366: BSN JJC0177519



08-29 VALVE ASSY - CLUTCH, SEPARATOR/UNLOADER; 2365: BSN JJC0245199 / 2366: BSN JJC0177519

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	131152A1	1	VALVE, CONTROL, Inc. 1 - 13, Separator/Unloader Clutch
1	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Body, Order 131152A1
2	187849C1	1	VALVE, SOLENOID, 4-Way, Cartridge Only, Inc. 187850C1
	187850C1	1	KIT, SEALS, Inc. 3 - 9
3	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, O-Ring
4	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, O-Ring
5	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, O-Ring
6	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, O-Ring
7	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Washer
8	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Washer
9	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Washer
	1340843C1	1	COIL, 12V, Inc. 10 - 13
10	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Coil
11	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Plate
12	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Nut
13	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Plate

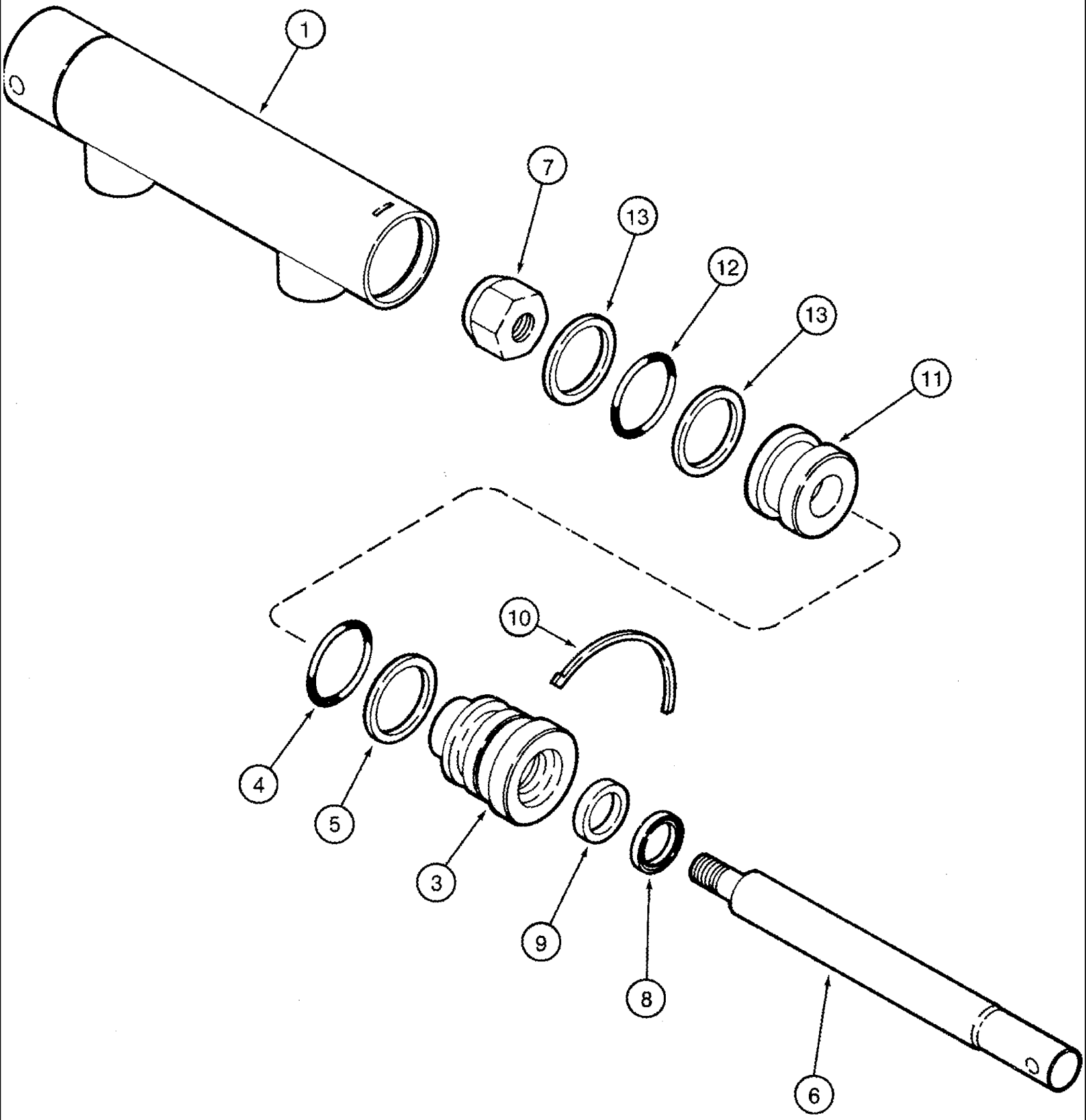
08-30 VALVE ASSY - CLUTCH, SEPARATOR/UNLOADER; 2365: ASN JJC0245200 / 2366: ASN JJC0177520



08-30 VALVE ASSY - CLUTCH, SEPARATOR/UNLOADER; 2365: ASN JJC0245200 / 2366: ASN JJC0177520

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	384307A1	1	VALVE, SOLENOID, Inc. 1 - 22, Pressure Regulator
1	377593A1	1	VALVE, PRESSURE RELIEF, Inc. 190709A1, Pressure Reducing
	190709A1	1	KIT, SEALS, Valve Cartridge, Inc. 2 - 6
2	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, O-Ring
3	NSS	11	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Ring, Backup
4	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, 1, O-Ring
5	NSS	2	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Ring, Backup
6	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, O-Ring
7	187849C1	2	VALVE, SOLENOID, 4-Way, Cartridge Only, Inc. 187850C1
	187850C1	2	KIT, SEALS, Inc. 8 - 14
8	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, O-Ring
9	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, O-Ring
10	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, O-Ring
11	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, O-Ring
12	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Washer
13	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Washer
14	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Washer
	1340843C1	2	COIL, 12V, Inc. 15 - 18
15	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Coil
16	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Plate
17	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Nut
18	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Plate
20	241892A1	1	SCREEN, FILTER,
21	100-2187	1	RING, SNAP, 0.875", Int, #87,
22	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Body, Valve, Order 399067A1

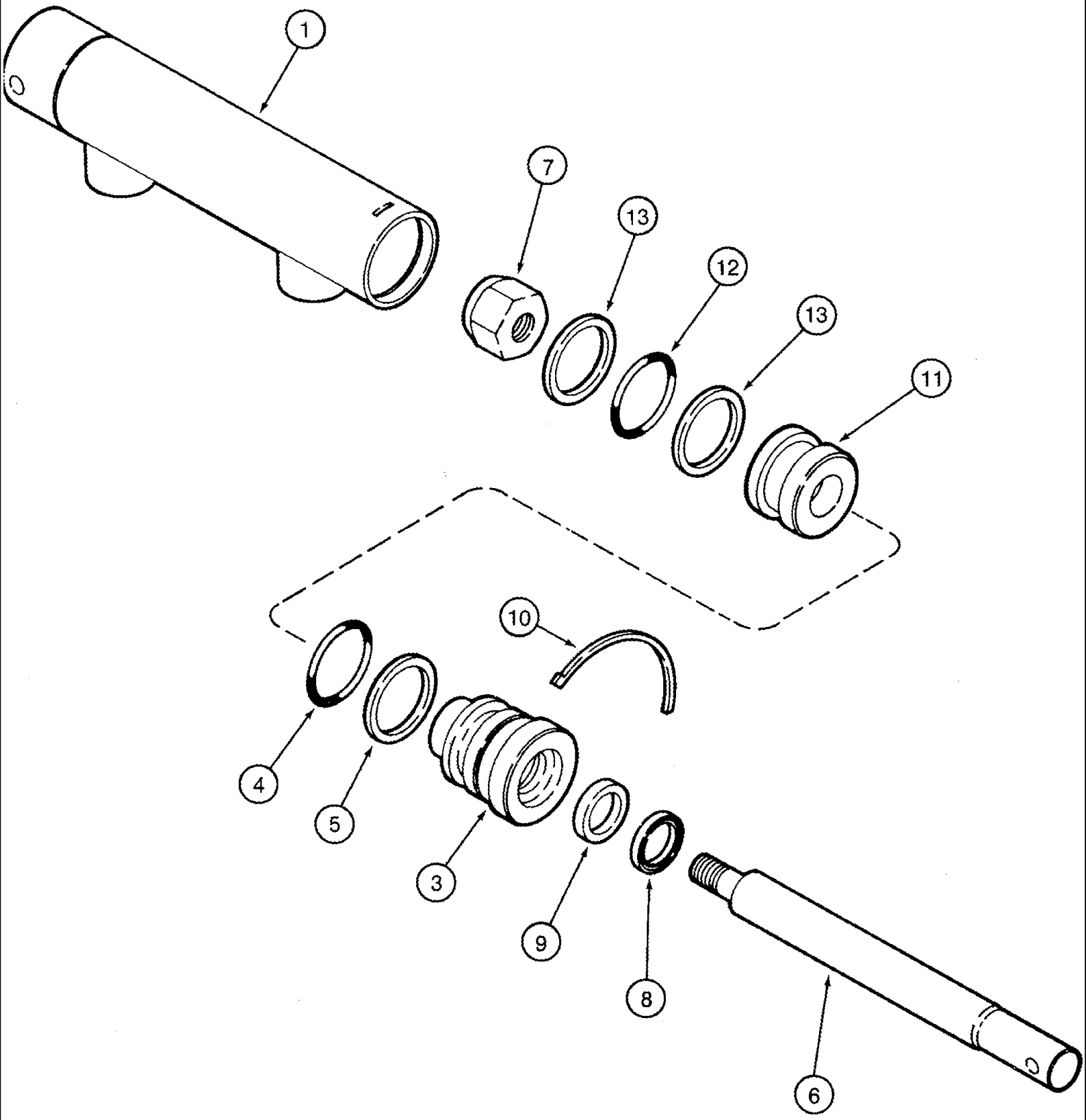
08-31 CYLINDER ASSYS - FEEDER CLUTCH



08-31 CYLINDER ASSYS - FEEDER CLUTCH

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	133405C92	1	CYLINDER, 51 ID x 63 mm strk, Inc. 1 - 13, Feeder Clutch
1	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Body, Order 133405C92
3	108641C1	1	GLAND,
4	238-6326	1	O-RING, -326, 90 Duro, 1.60" ID x .210" Thk,
5	381293R1	1	WASHER,
6	108639C1	1	ROD, PISTON,
7	231-41310	1	NUT, LOCK, 5/8"-11, GB, 5/8
8	532773R1	1	WIPER,
9	119185C1	1	SEAL,
10	140600C1	1	WIRE, RETAINING, Wire
11	108640C2	1	PISTON,
12	238-6326	1	O-RING, -326, 90 Duro, 1.60" ID x .210" Thk,
13	381850R2	2	BACK-UP RING,
	63884C92	1	KIT, SEALS, Inc. 4, 5, 8-10, 12, 13

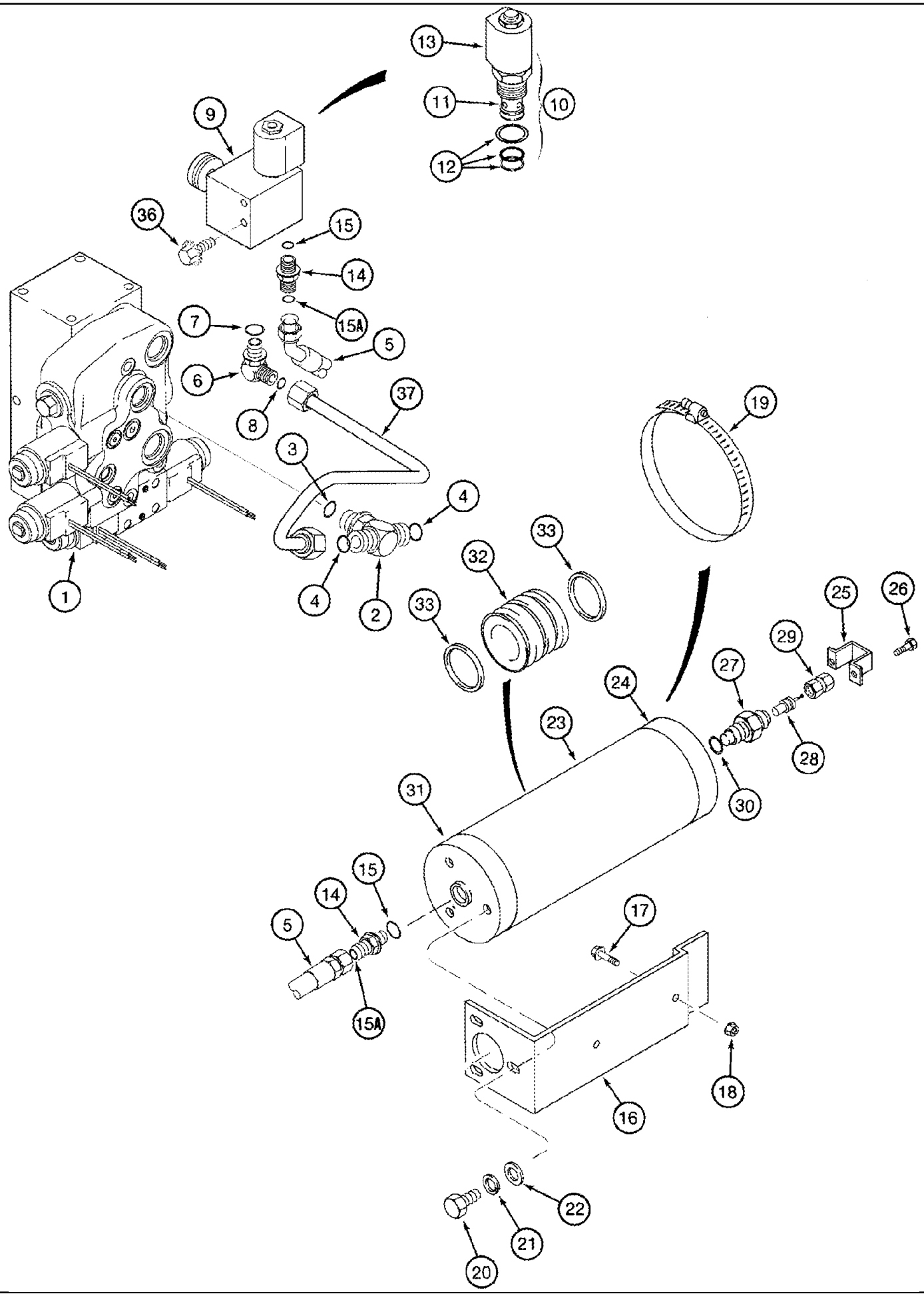
08-31(01) CYLINDER ASSYS - SEPARATOR CLUTCH



08-31(01) CYLINDER ASSYS - SEPARATOR CLUTCH

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	133408C92	1	CYLINDER, 51 ID x 318 mm strk, Inc. 1 - 13, Separator Clutch
1	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Body, Order 133408C92
3	108641C1	1	GLAND,
4	238-6326	1	O-RING, -326, 90 Duro, 1.60" ID x .210" Thk,
5	381293R1	1	WASHER,
6	108639C1	1	ROD, PISTON,
7	231-41310	1	NUT, LOCK, 5/8"-11, GB, 5/8
8	532773R1	1	WIPER,
9	119185C1	1	SEAL,
10	140600C1	1	WIRE, RETAINING, Wire
11	108640C2	1	PISTON,
12	238-6326	1	O-RING, -326, 90 Duro, 1.60" ID x .210" Thk,
13	381850R2	2	BACK-UP RING,
	63884C92	1	KIT, SEALS, Inc. 4, 5, 8-10, 12, 13

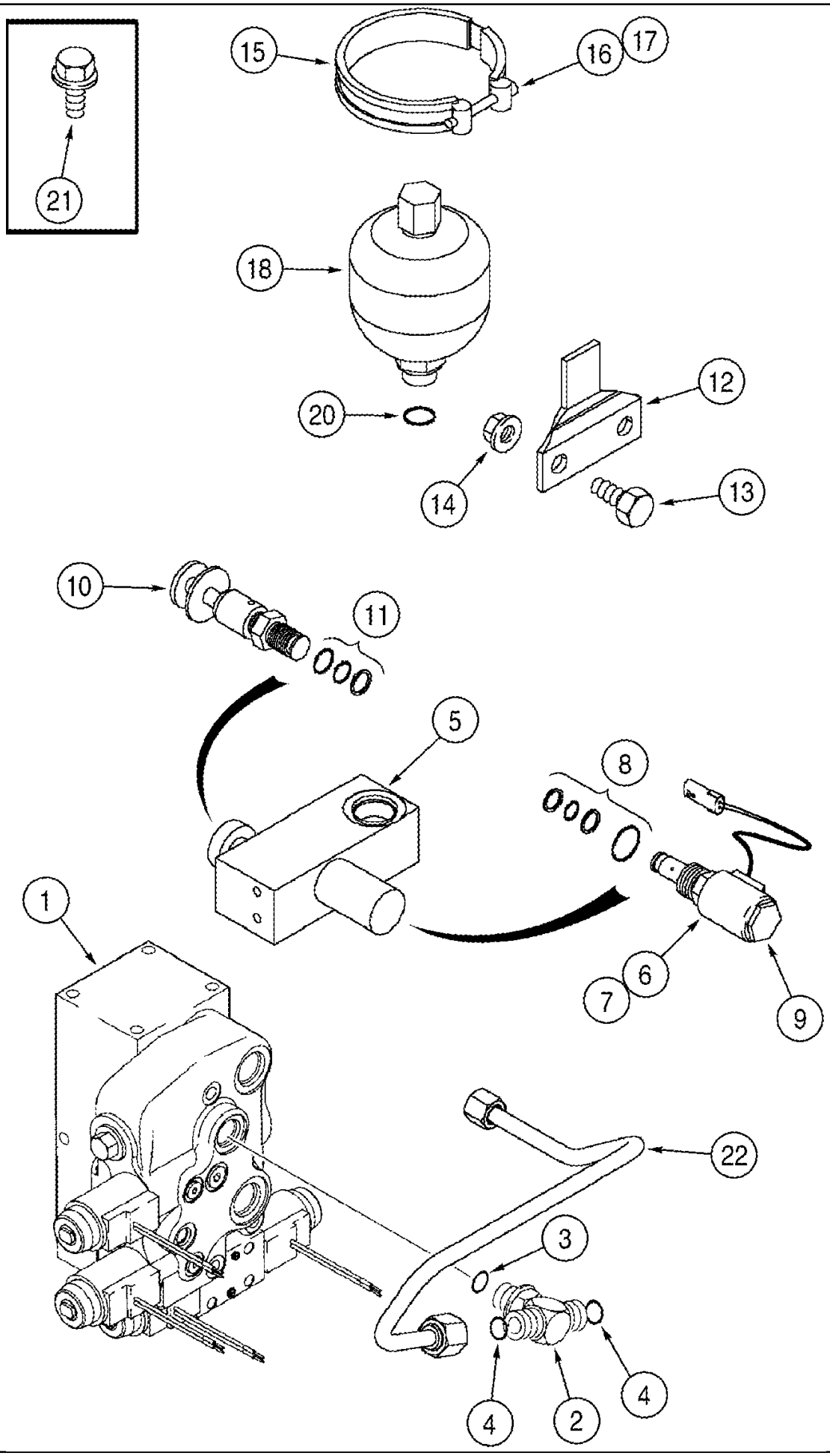
08-32 ACCUMULATOR - MOUNTING AND SYSTEM; 2365: BSN JJC0245149 / 2366: BSN JJC0177399



08-32 ACCUMULATOR - MOUNTING AND SYSTEM; 2365: BSN JJC0245149 / 2366: BSN JJC0177399

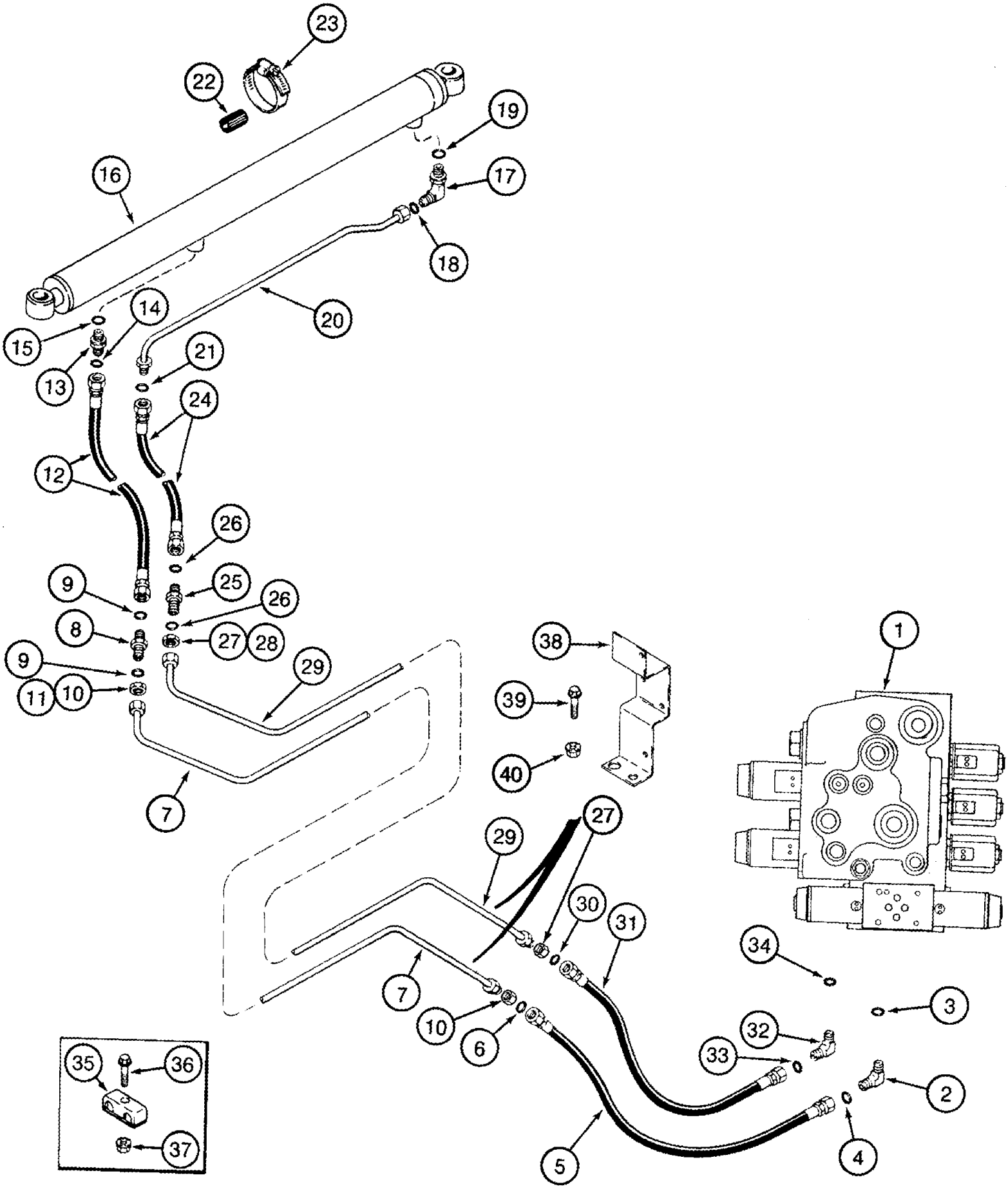
Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	124565A3	1	VALVE, CONTROL, Header Lift, See Figure 08-13
2	201-403	1	TEE, 1"-14 x 7/8"-14 Br, ORFS, Includes Ref. 3, 4, For Attaching Parts, See Figure 08-11
3	237-6010	1	O-RING, 10-1, 90 Duro, .755" ID x .097" Thk,
4	238-6016	2	O-RING, -016, 90 Duro, .614" ID x .070" Thk,
5	283472A1	1	HOSE, 890 mm (35-1/16 in), Header Lift Accumulator
6	201-305	1	ELBOW, 90є, 13/16"-18 x 3/4"-18 Adj, ORFS, Incl. 7, 8
7	237-6008	1	O-RING, 8-1, 90 Duro, .644" ID x .087" Thk,
8	238-6014	1	O-RING, -014, 90 Duro, .489" ID x .070" Thk,
	276035A1	1	VALVE, Inc. 9 - 13, 107420A1, Accumulator, Solenoid Operated
9	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Body, Order 276035A1
10	126048A1	1	SOLENOID, Inc. 11, 12, Poppet Type
11	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Valve, Solenoid, 2-Way, Order 126048A1
12	149942C1	1	KIT, SEALS, Poppet Solenoid Valve, Inc. (2) O-Rings and (1) Backup Ring
13	1340843C1	1	COIL, 12V
	107420A1	1	VALVE, PRESSURE RELIEF, Needle, Adjustable, Not Illustrated
14	201-102	2	CONNECTOR, HYD., 13/16"-16 ORFS x 3/4"-16 ORB, Includes 15, 15A
15	237-6008	1	O-RING, 8-1, 90 Duro, .644" ID x .087" Thk,
15A	238-6014	1	O-RING, -014, 90 Duro, .489" ID x .070" Thk,
16	129512A1	1	SUPPORT,
17	409-7512	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
18	231-5145	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
19	214-3172	1	CLAMP, HOSE, 3.75/4.625 HD Worm,
20	414-612	3	BOLT, Hex, 3/8"-24 x 3/4", G5, Full Thd, 3/8 NF x 3/4
21	492-11038	3	WASHER, LOCK, 3/8",
22	495-11041	3	WASHER, 3/8", SAE, 13/32 x 13/16 x 1/16
	108276A2	1	ACCUMULATOR, Inc. 23 - 35
23	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Body, Order 108276A2
24	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Cap, Order 108276A2
25	192895A1	1	PROTECTOR,
26	280-1356	2	SCREW, SELF TAP, Hex Wash Hd, #10 x 3/8", No. 10 x 3/8
	192900A1	1	VALVE, Accumulator Charging, Inc. 27 - 30
27	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Valve, Pressure, Order 192900A1
28	1978143C1	1	PISTON,
29	1978144C1	1	CAP,
30	1978158C1	1	GASKET,
31	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Cap, Order 108276A2
32	192894A1	1	PISTON,
	192936A1	1	KIT, GASKET, Inc. 33 - 35
33	NSS	2	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Ring, Wear, Teflon
34	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Ring, V-Type, Not Illustrated
35	NSS	2	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Seal, Not Illustrated
36	409-7512	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
37	280155A1	1	TUBE, HYD, Accumulator Valve to Header Lift Valve

08-33 ACCUMULATOR - MOUNTING AND SYSTEM; 2365: ASN JJC0245150 / 2366: ASN JJC0177400



08-33 ACCUMULATOR - MOUNTING AND SYSTEM; 2365: ASN JJC0245150 / 2366: ASN JJC0177400

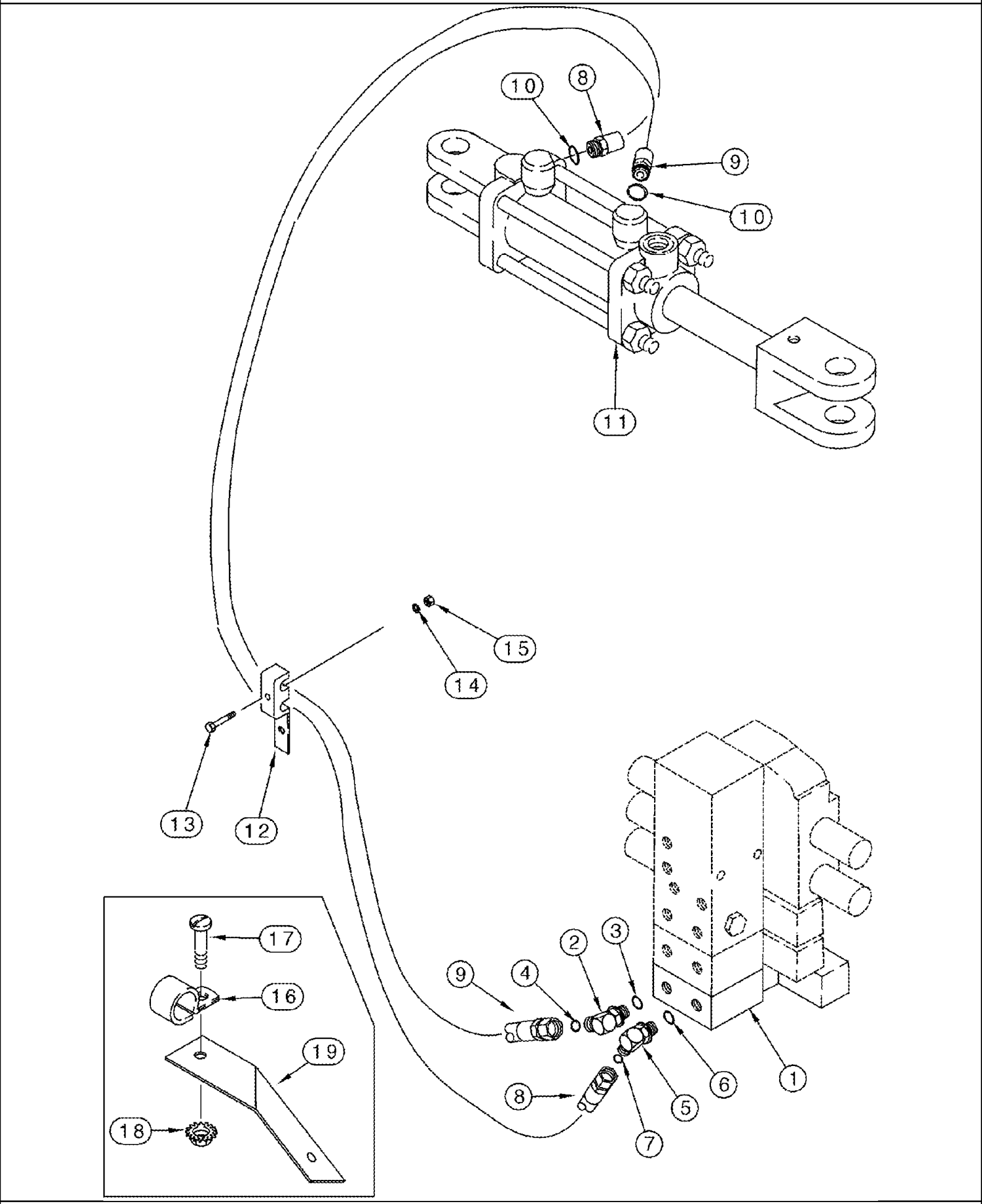
Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	124565A3	1	VALVE, CONTROL, Header Lift, See Figure 08-13
2	201-403	1	TEE, 1"-14 x 7/8"-14 Br, ORFS, Includes Ref. 3, 4, For Attaching Parts, See Figure 08-11
3	237-6010	1	O-RING, 10-1, 90 Duro, .755" ID x .097" Thk,
4	238-6016	2	O-RING, -016, 90 Duro, .614" ID x .070" Thk,
	368154A1	1	VALVE, CONTROL, Inc. 5 - 11, Accumulator, Solenoid Operated
5	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Body
6	377447A1	1	VALVE, Inc. 7, 8, Cartridge
7	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Valve, Solenoid
8	377450A1	1	KIT, SEALS, Seal, Inc. (2) O-Rings and (2) Backup Ring
9	377448A1	1	COIL, 12V
10	377449A1	1	VALVE, Needle, Adjustable, Inc.11
11	377451A1	1	KIT, SEALS, Seal, Inc. (2) O-Rings and (1) Backup Ring
12	368156A2	1	SUPPORT,
13	413-516	2	BOLT, Hex, 5/16"-18 x 1", G5, Full Thd, 5/16 x 1
14	231-5145	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
15	368157A1	1	CLAMP, Inc. 16, 17
16	864-8070	1	SCREW, Hex Soc Hd, M8 x 70, 8.8, M8 x 70
17	829-1408	1	NUT, M8, Cl 10,
	377446A1	1	ACCUMULATOR, Inc. 18 - 20
18	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Body
19	377452A1	1	KIT, Accumulator Charging, Not Illustrated
20	237-6016	1	O-RING, 16-1, 90 Duro, 1.171" ID x .118" Thk, 1-11/64 ID x 7/64
21	409-7512	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
22	368155A2	1	TUBE, HYD, Accumulator Valve to Header Lift Valve


23
22
19
16
17
18
20
14
15
13
21
24
12
26
9
25
26
8
27
28
9
29
11
10
7
38
39
40
1
27
29
30
31
34
7
10
6
3
32
33
2
35
36
37
5
4

08-34 HYDRAULICS - UNLOADER TUBE SWING CYLINDER

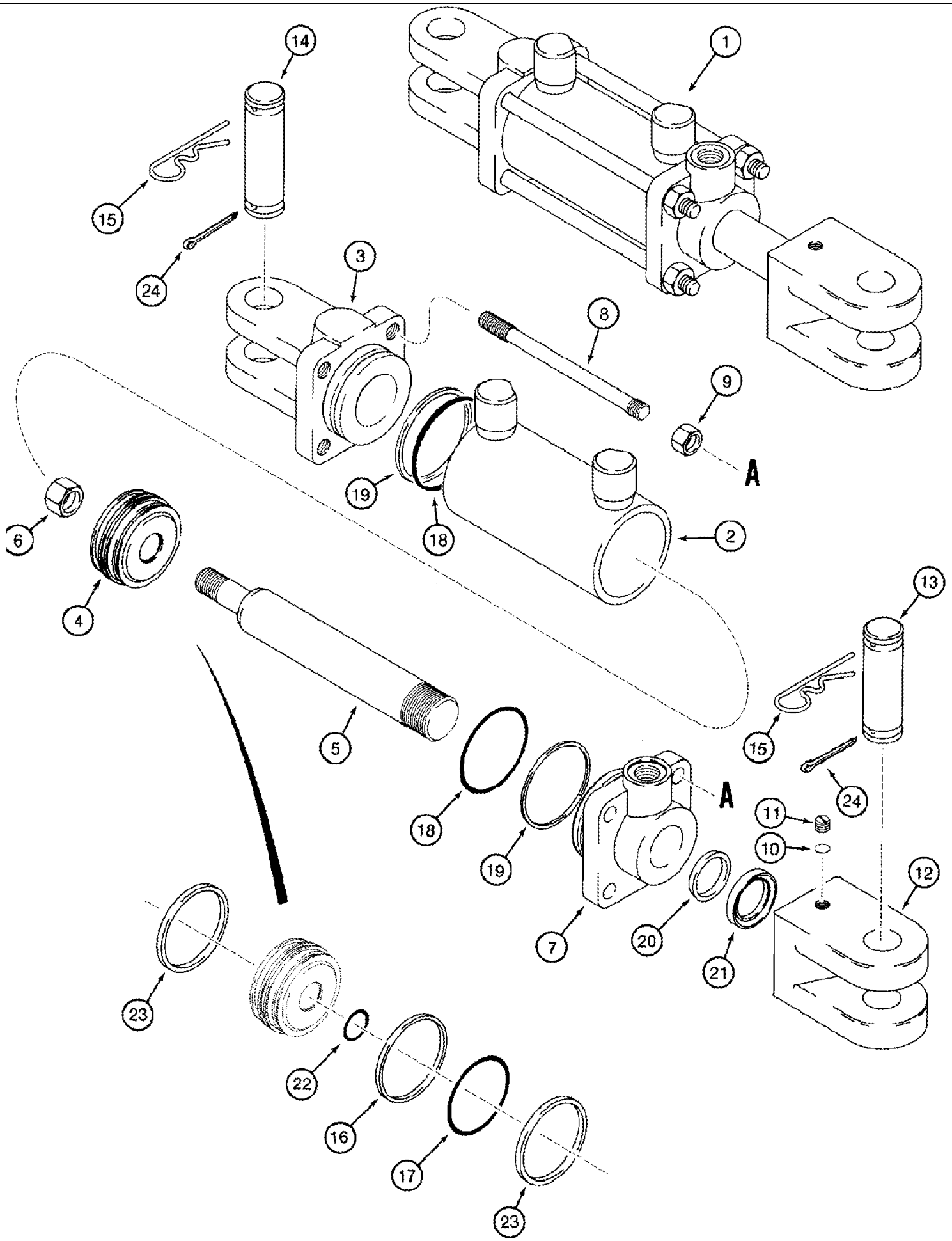
Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	124565A3	1	VALVE, CONTROL, Header Lift, See Figure 08-13
2	201-324	1	ELBOW, 90ε, 9/16"-18 x 9/16"-18, Adj, ORFS, Includes Ref. 3, 4
3	237-6006	1	O-RING, 6-1, 90 Duro, .468" ID x .078" Thk,
4	238-6011	1	O-RING, -011, 90 Duro, .301" ID x .070" Thk,
5	300718A1	1	HOSE, FLEXIBLE, Unloader Tube Swing Out, At Valve
6	238-6011	1	O-RING, -011, 90 Duro, .301" ID x .070" Thk,
7	292406A1	1	TUBE, HYD, Unloader Swing Out
8	201-108	1	CONNECTOR, HYD., 9/16"-18, Blkhd, ORFS, Includes 9
9	238-6011	2	O-RING, -011, 90 Duro, .301" ID x .070" Thk,
10	218-1254	2	NUT, LOCK, Blkhd, 9/16"-18, 9/16 NF
11	495-11059	1	WASHER, 9/16", 19/32 x 1-5/32 x 3/32
12	134978A2	1	HOSE, 540 mm (21-1/4 in), Unloader Tube Swing Out, At Cylinder
13	201-100	1	CONNECTOR, HYD., 9/16"-18 ORFS x 7/16"-20 ORB, 9/16 fc x 7/16 Or, Inc. 14, 15
14	238-6011	1	O-RING, -011, 90 Duro, .301" ID x .070" Thk,
15	237-6004	1	O-RING, 4-1, 90 Duro, .351" ID x .072" Thk,
16	175679A2	1	CYLINDER, 38 ID x 508 mm strk, Inc. 16A - 16C, Unloader Tube Swing
16A	188806A1	1	KIT, SEALS, Not Illustrated
16B	188293A1	1	BALL JOINT, Cylinder End, Not Illustrated
16C	425-1510	1	NUT, Jam, 5/8"-18, G5, 5/8 NF, Not Illustrated
17	201-303	1	ELBOW, 90ε, 9/16"-18 x 7/16"-20 Adj, ORFS, 9/16 fc x 7/16 Or, Inc. 18, 19
18	238-6011	1	O-RING, -011, 90 Duro, .301" ID x .070" Thk,
19	237-6004	1	O-RING, 4-1, 90 Duro, .351" ID x .072" Thk,
20	134643A2	1	TUBE, HYD,
21	238-6012	1	O-RING, -012, 90 Duro, .364" ID x .070" Thk,
22	163489C1	1	STRIP, 1/4 ID x 1-13/64
23	214-1432	1	CLAMP, HOSE, #32, 1.56/2.50 Type F Worm,
24	134976A1	1	HOSE, FLEXIBLE, 510 mm (20-1/16 in)
25	201-120	1	CONNECTOR, HYD., 11/16"-16, Blkhd, ORFS, Inc. 26
26	238-6012	2	O-RING, -012, 90 Duro, .364" ID x .070" Thk,
27	201-909	2	NUT, LOCK, Blkhd, 11/16"-16,
28	95-81019	1	WASHER, 23/32" x 1 1/2" x .120", 23/32 x 1-1/2 x 1/8
29	292405A1	1	TUBE, HYD, Unloader Swing In
30	238-6012	1	O-RING, -012, 90 Duro, .364" ID x .070" Thk,
31	293482A1	1	HOSE, FLEXIBLE, Unloader Tube Swing In, At Valve
32	201-304	1	ELBOW, 90ε, 11/16"-16 x 9/16"-18 Adj, ORFS, 11/16 fc x 9/16 Or, Inc. 33, 34
33	238-6012	1	O-RING, -012, 90 Duro, .364" ID x .070" Thk,
34	237-6006	1	O-RING, 6-1, 90 Duro, .468" ID x .078" Thk,
35	183824C1	2	CLAMP,
36	409-7416	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 1/4"-20 x 1", Serr,
37	231-5144	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/4"-20,
38	292407A2	1	SUPPORT, Unloader Tubes
39	409-7416	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 1/4"-20 x 1", Serr,
40	231-5144	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/4"-20,

08-35 HYDRAULICS - FIELD TRACKER



Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	114854A1	1	VALVE, CONTROL, Control, Field Tracker, See Figure 08-16
2	201-332	1	ELBOW, 90ε, 13/16"-16 x 9/16"-18, Adj, ORFS, 13/16 fc x 9/16 Or, Inc. 3, 4
4	238-6014	1	O-RING, -014, 90 Duro, .489" ID x .070" Thk,
5	201-304	1	ELBOW, 90ε, 11/16"-16 x 9/16"-18 Adj, ORFS, 11/16 fc x 9/16 Or, Inc. 6, 7
7	238-6012	1	O-RING, -012, 90 Duro, .364" ID x .070" Thk,
8	100268A1	1	HOSE, FLEXIBLE, 3510 mm (138-1/4 in), Field Tracker Cylinder, Clockwise Rotation
9	128032A1	1	HOSE, FLEXIBLE, 3150 mm (138-1/4 in), Field Tracker Cylinder, Counterclockwise Rotation
11	100267A1	1	CYLINDER, 64 ID x 89 mm strk, Field Tracker Tilt, See Figure 08-36
11A	87424022	1	CYLINDER, 64 ID x 89 mm strk, Field Tracker Tilt, See Figure 08-36A
12	1330242C1	1	CLAMP,
13	413-532	1	BOLT, Hex, 5/16"-18 x 2", G5,
14	492-11031	1	WASHER, LOCK, 5/16",
15	425-105	1	NUT, 5/16"-18, G5,
16	515-23254	1	CLAMP, 1", Insul, 3/8" Bolt,
18	231-5146	1	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
19	189926A1	1	SUPPORT,
17	477-73816	1	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 3/8" x 1", 3/8 x 1
3	237-6006	1	O-RING, 6-1, 90 Duro, .468" ID x .078" Thk,
6	237-6006	1	O-RING, 6-1, 90 Duro, .468" ID x .078" Thk,
10	237-6006	2	O-RING, 6-1, 90 Duro, .468" ID x .078" Thk,

08-36 CYLINDER ASSY - 100267A1, FIELD TRACKER, TILT

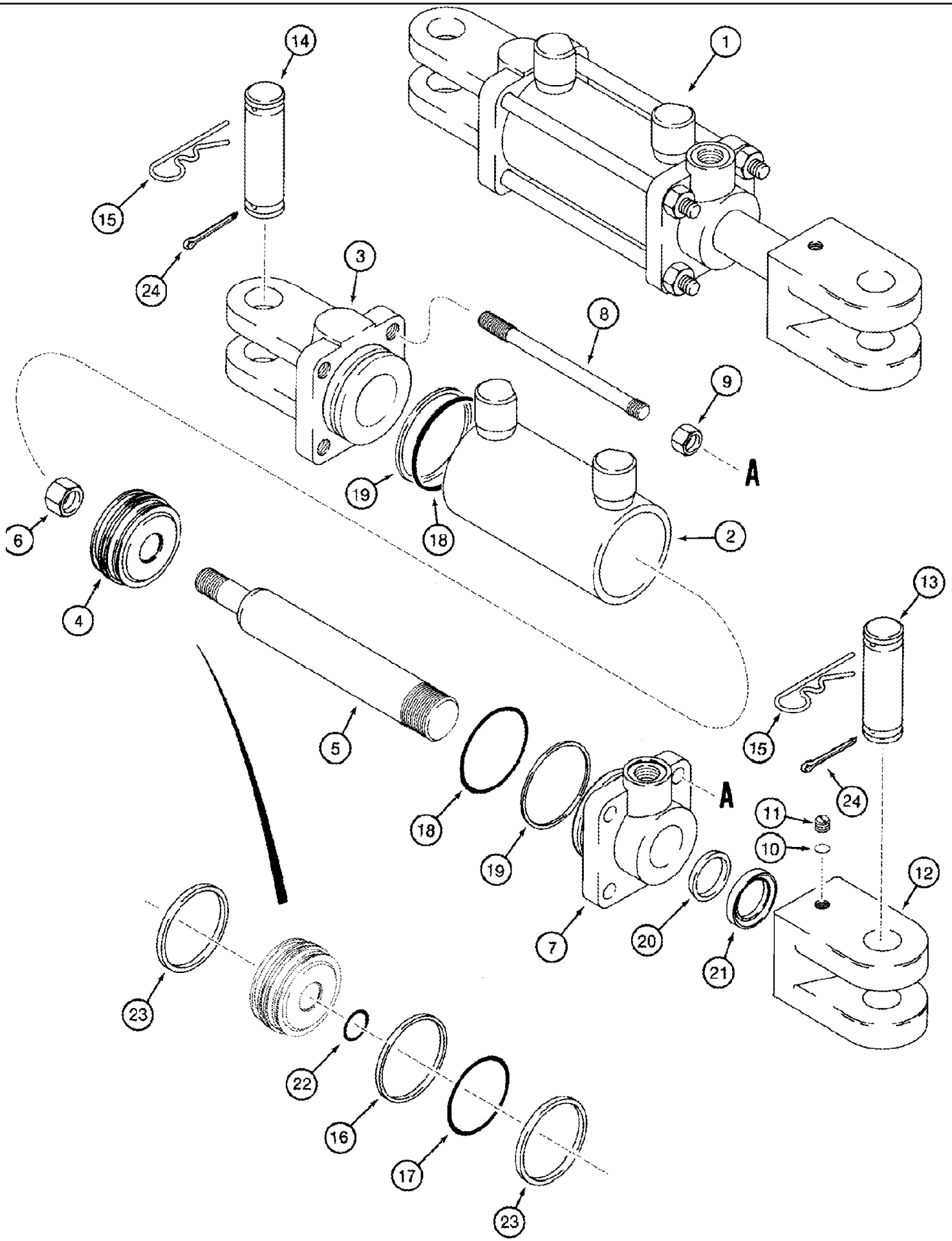


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

08-36 CYLINDER ASSY - 100267A1, FIELD TRACKER, TILT

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	100267A1	1	CYLINDER, 64 ID x 89 mm strk, Field Tracker Tilt, Inc. 2 - 23
2	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Tube
3	107855A1	1	JACK HEAD,
4	107856A1	1	JACK PISTON,
5	107857A1	1	ROD, PISTON,
6	232-46112	1	NUT, LOCK, 3/4"-16, GC,
7	107858A1	1	JACK HEAD,
8	107859A1	4	SCREW, 7/16 x 7-3/4
9	425-107	4	NUT, 7/16"-14, G5, 7/16
10	145453C1	1	PLUG,
11	483-1386	1	SET SCREW, Hex Soc, 3/8"-16 x 3/8", 3/8 x 3/8
12	107860A1	1	RAM FORK,
13	1266753C1	1	PIN,
14	1266752C1	1	PIN,
15	1978738C1	2	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 3/16
16	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Seal
17	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, O-Ring
18	NSS	2	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, O-Ring
19	NSS	2	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Ring
20	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Seal
21	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Seal
22	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, O-Ring
23	NSS	2	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Ring
24	432-1224	2	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 3/16" x 1 1/2",
	100266A1	1	KIT, SEALS, Inc. 16 - 23

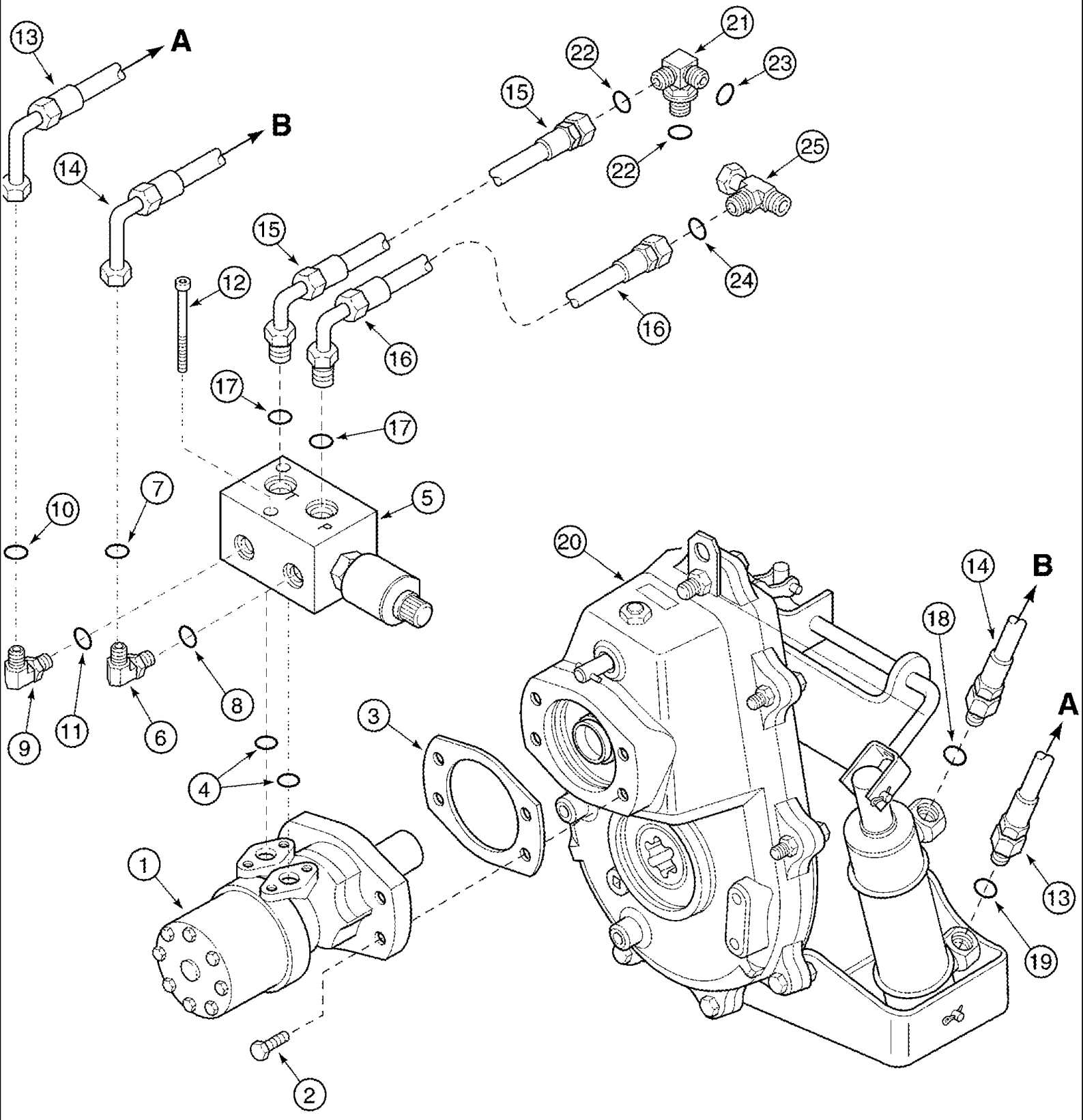
08-36A CYLINDER ASSY - 87424022, FIELD TRACKER, TILT



08-36A CYLINDER ASSY - 87424022, FIELD TRACKER, TILT

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	87424022	1	CYLINDER, 64 ID x 89 mm strk, Field Tracker Tilt, Inc. 2 - 24
2	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Tube
3	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Head
4	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Piston
5	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Rod, Piston
6	232-46112	1	NUT, LOCK, 3/4"-16, GC,
7	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Head
8	NSS	4	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, 3/8
9	425-106	4	NUT, 3/8"-16, G5,
10	145453C1	1	PLUG,
11	483-1386	1	SET SCREW, Hex Soc, 3/8"-16 x 3/8", 3/8 x 3/8
12	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Fork
13	1266753C1	1	PIN,
14	1266752C1	1	PIN,
15	1978738C1	2	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 3/16
16	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Seal
17	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, O-Ring
18	NSS	2	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, O-Ring
19	NSS	2	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Ring
20	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Seal
21	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Seal
22	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, O-Ring
23	NSS	2	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Ring
24	432-1224	2	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 3/16" x 1 1/2",
	87424023	1	KIT, SEALS, Inc. 16 - 23

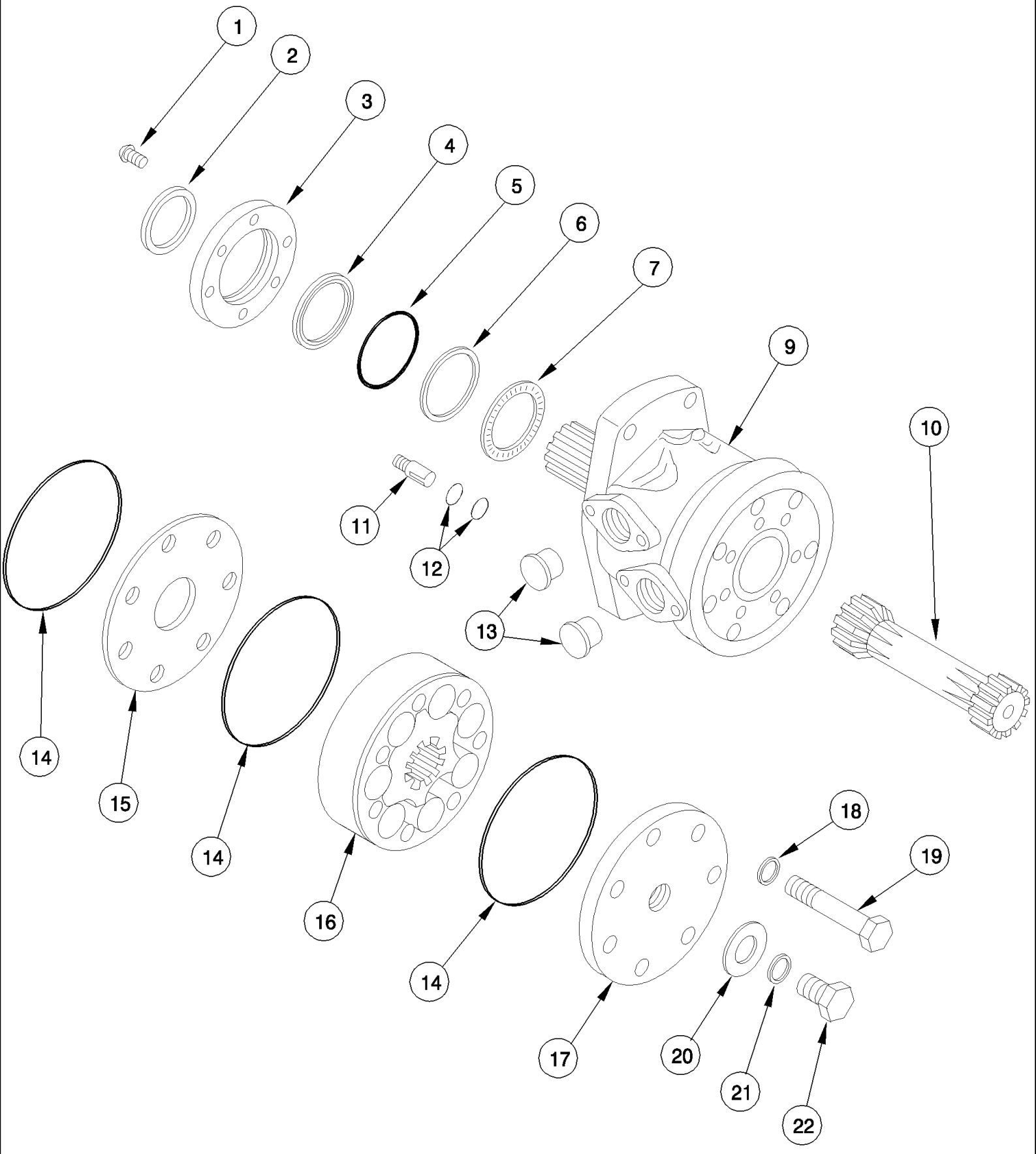
08-37 HYDRAULICS - FEEDER REVERSER; 2365: ASN JJC0245200 / 2366: ASN JJC0177520



08-37 HYDRAULICS - FEEDER REVERSER; 2365: ASN JJC0245200 / 2366: ASN JJC0177520

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	393903A1	1	MOTOR, HYDRAULIC, See Figure 08-38
2	380-2820	4	SCREW, 12 Pt Flg, 1/2"-13 x 1 1/4", 1/2 x 1-1/4
3	400998A1	1	GASKET,
4	238-6117	2	O-RING, -117, 90 Duro, .799" ID x .103" Thk,
5	393904A1	1	VALVE, Feeder Reverser Motor, See Figure 08-39
6	201-304	1	ELBOW, 90є, 11/16"-16 x 9/16"-18 Adj, ORFS, 11/16 fc x 9/16 Or, Inc. 7, 8
7	238-6012	1	O-RING, -012, 90 Duro, .364" ID x .070" Thk,
8	238-6006	1	O-RING, 6-1, .114" ID x .070" Thk,
9	201-332	1	ELBOW, 90є, 13/16"-16 x 9/16"-18, Adj, ORFS, 13/16 fc x 9/16 Or, Inc. 10, 11
10	238-6014	1	O-RING, -014, 90 Duro, .489" ID x .070" Thk,
12	865-8085	2	SCREW, Hex Soc Hd, M8 x 85, 8.8, M8 x 85
13	391969A1	1	HOSE, FLEXIBLE, 750 mm (29-1/2 in)
14	391970A1	1	HOSE, FLEXIBLE, 610 mm (24 in)
15	401534A1	1	HOSE, 610 mm (24 in)
16	395852A2	1	HOSE, 3200 mm (126 in), - JJC0177699
16	430394A1	1	HOSE, FLEXIBLE, Supply, 3050 mm (120 in), 2366: JJC0177700 -
17	237-6010	2	O-RING, 10-1, 90 Duro, .755" ID x .097" Thk,
20	401134A2	1	GEARBOX, See Figure 9A-28
21	395408A1	1	TEE, Inc. 22, 23
22	237-6010	2	O-RING, 10-1, 90 Duro, .755" ID x .097" Thk,
23	238-6016	1	O-RING, -016, 90 Duro, .614" ID x .070" Thk,
24	238-6016	1	O-RING, -016, 90 Duro, .614" ID x .070" Thk,
25	201-433	1	TEE, 1"-14 ORFS x 1"-14 Sw Run,
11	237-6006	1	O-RING, 6-1, 90 Duro, .468" ID x .078" Thk,
18	237-6006	1	O-RING, 6-1, 90 Duro, .468" ID x .078" Thk,
19	237-6006	1	O-RING, 6-1, 90 Duro, .468" ID x .078" Thk,

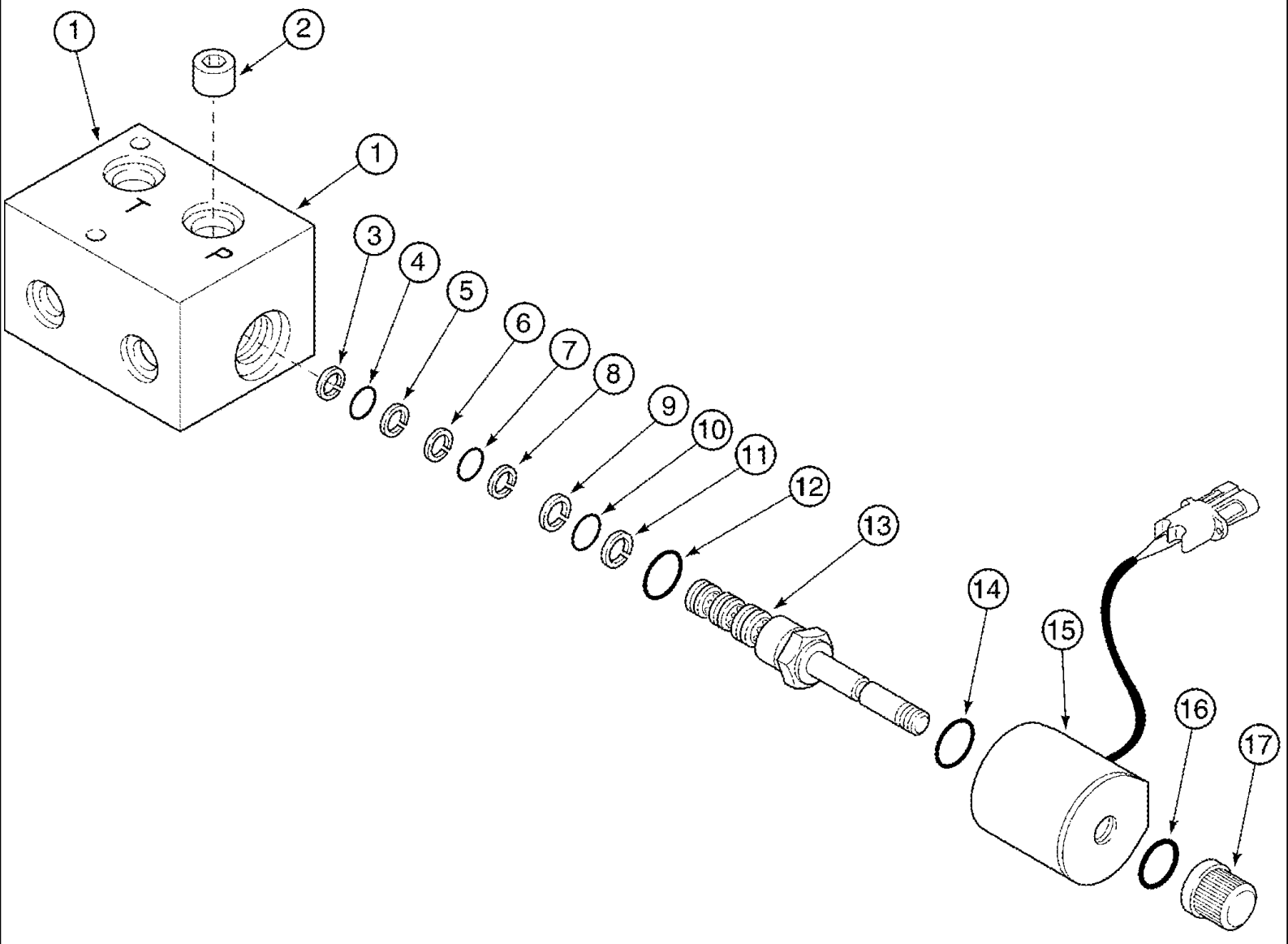
08-38 FEEDER REVERSER MOTOR - HYDRAULIC; 2365: ASN JJC0245200 / 2366: ASN JJC0177520



08-38 FEEDER REVERSER MOTOR - HYDRAULIC; 2365: ASN JJC0245200 / 2366: ASN JJC0177520

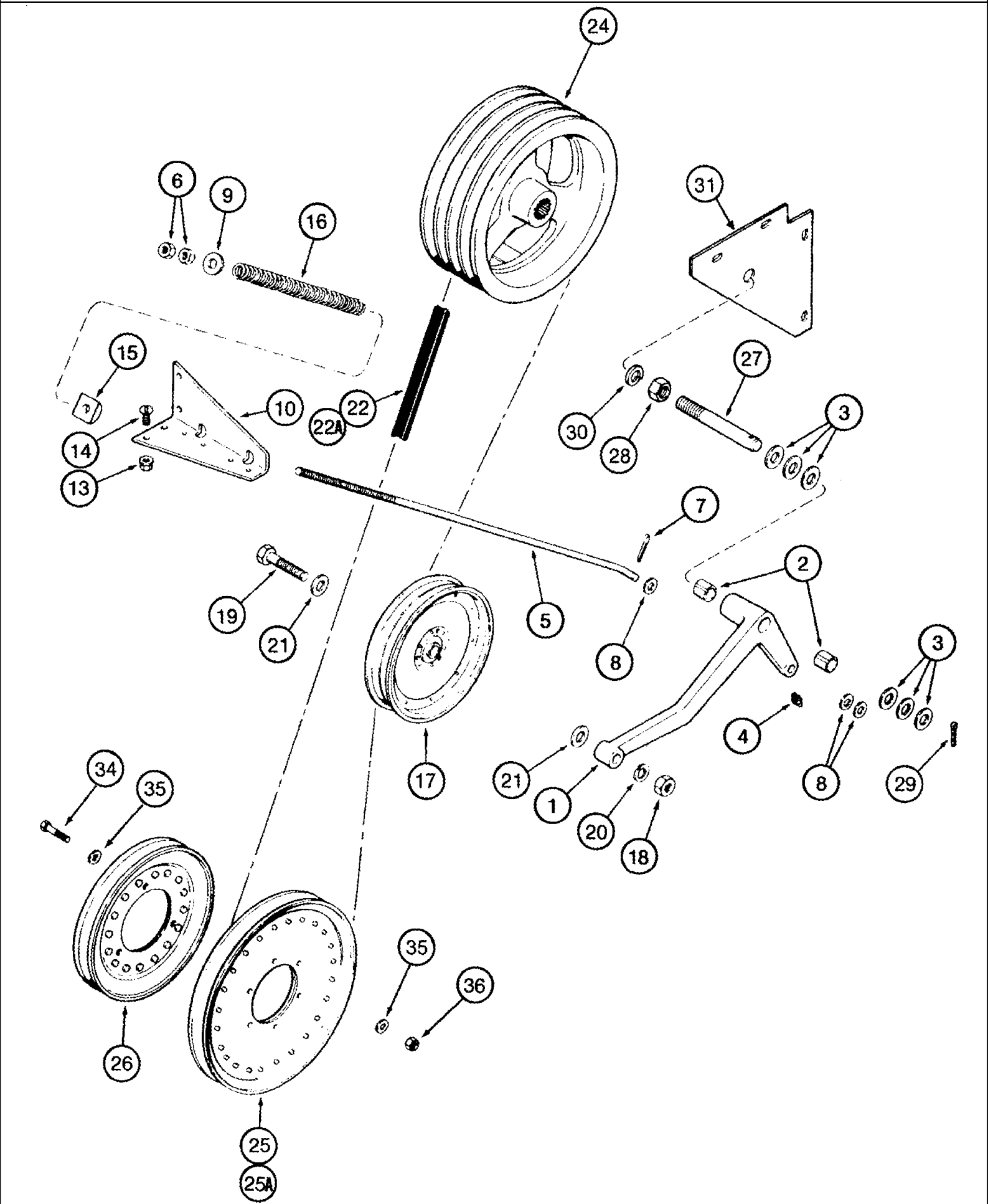
Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	393903A1	1	MOTOR, HYDRAULIC, Inc. 1 - 22
1	NSS	6	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Bolt
2	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Seal
3	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Flange
4	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Seal
5	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, O-Ring
6	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Race
7	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Bearing, Needle
9	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Body
10	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Shaft
11	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Pin
12	NSS	2	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, O-Ring
13	NSS	2	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Plug
14	NSS	3	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, O-Ring
15	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Plate
16	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Gerotor
17	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Cap
18	NSS	7	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Washer
19	NSS	7	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Bolt
20	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Washer
21	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Washer
22	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Bolt
	397924A1	1	KIT, SEALS, Seal,

08-39 VALVE ASSY - FEEDER REVERSER; 2365: ASN JJC0245200 / 2366: ASN JJC0177520



08-39 VALVE ASSY - FEEDER REVERSER; 2365: ASN JJC0245200 / 2366: ASN JJC0177520

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	393904A1	1	VALVE, Feeder Reverser Motor, Inc. 1 - 17
1	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Body, Valve
2	397923A1	1	ORIFICE,
	397921A1	1	VALVE, Inc. 3 - 13
	397925A1	1	KIT, SEALS, Inc. 3 - 11
3	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Ring, Backup
4	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, O-Ring
5	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Ring, Backup
6	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Ring, Backup
7	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, O-Ring
8	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Ring, Backup
9	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Ring, Backup
10	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, O-Ring
11	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Ring, Backup
12	237-6012	1	O-RING, 12-1, 90 Duro, .924 ID x .118" Thk,
13	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Valve, Solenoid
	405378A1	1	COIL, Inc. 14 -17
14	238-6120	1	O-RING, -120, 90 Duro, .987" ID x .103" Thk,
15	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Coil
16	238-6212	1	O-RING, -212, 90 Duro, .859" ID x .139" Thk,
17	397926A1	1	NUT,



Note: To reduce the cleaning system speed on 2365 models prior to P.I.N. JJC0245003 and on 2366 models prior to P.I.N. JJC0176908, order 303187A1 kit above.

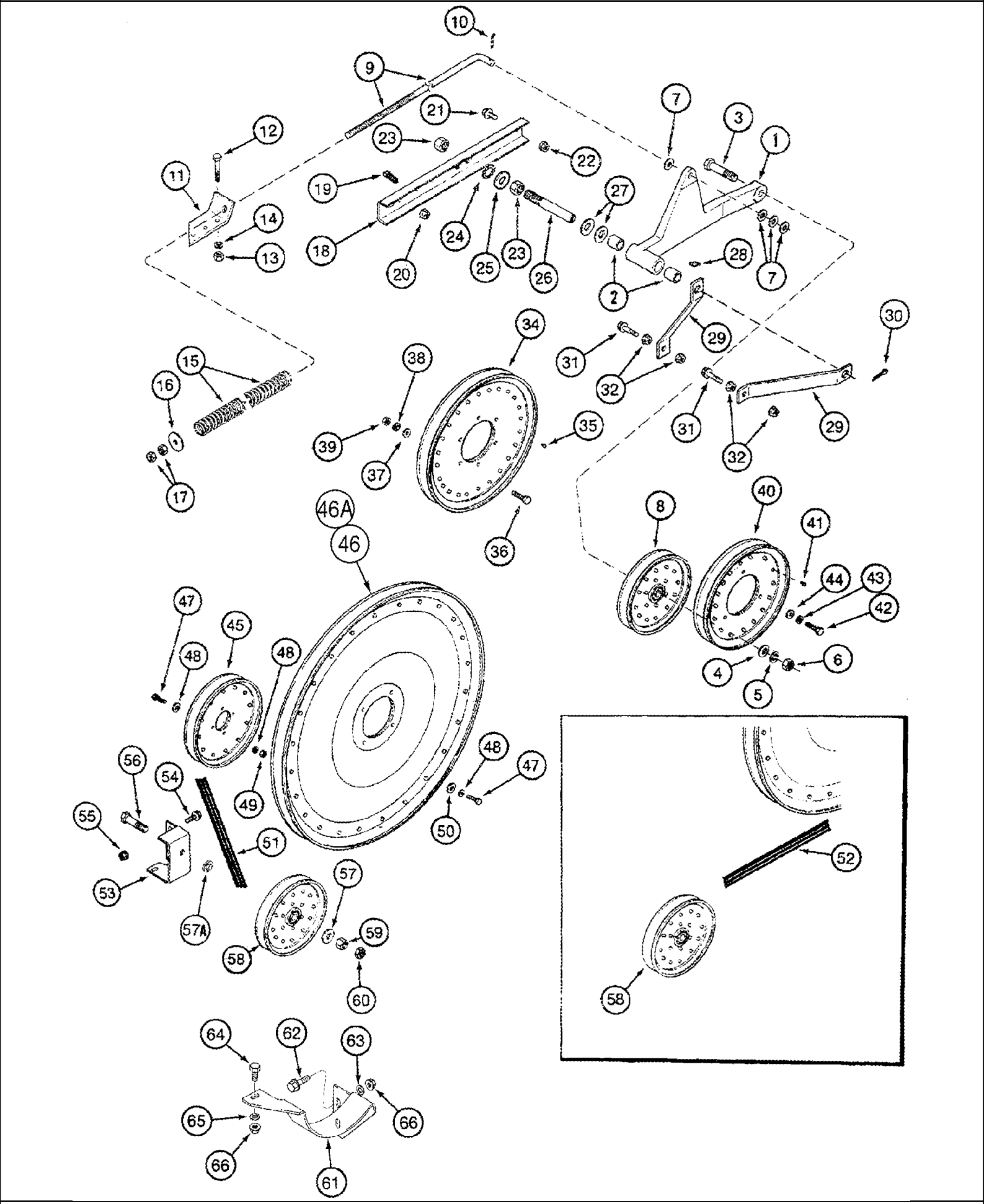
2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

09A-01 BELT DRIVE - JACKSHAFT, FAN

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	191529C91	1	LEVER ASSY., Inc. 2
2	556448R1	2	BUSHING,
3	495-11081	9	WASHER, 3/4", SAE,
4	219-87	1	NIPPLE, LUBE, 1/4"-28 x .56" lg, Self-Tap,
5	174520C2	1	ROD,
6	425-108	2	NUT, 1/2"-13, G5, 1/2
7	432-1216	1	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 3/16" x 1", 3/16" x 1"
8	495-11053	3	WASHER, 1/2", SAE, (17/32" x 1-1/16" x 3/32")
9	495-81025	1	WASHER, 17/32" x 1 1/4" x .179", 17/32 x 1-1/4 x 5/32
10	191777C2	1	SUPPORT,
13	231-5146	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
15	194652C1	1	PIVOT,
16	155311C1	1	SPRING,
17	663887R91	1	PULLEY, 8 OD, Fan Jackshaft Idler
18	425-1410	1	NUT, Jam, 5/8"-11, G5, 5/8
19	413-1048	1	BOLT, Hex, 5/8"-11 x 3", G5, 5/8 x 3
20	492-11062	1	WASHER, LOCK, 5/8",
21	495-11066	2	WASHER, 5/8", SAE, 21/32 x 1-5/16 x 3/32
22	191305C1	1	V-BELT, 112 in ov cntr, Fan Jackshaft, 2365: - JJC0245003 / 2366: - JJC0176908
22A	301111A1	1	BELT, 114 in ov cntr, Fan Jackshaft, 2365: JJC0245003 - / 2366: JJC0176908 -
24	191603C2	1	PULLEY, 12 in OD, Feeder
25	183325C1	1	PULLEY, 13 in OD, Fan Jackshaft, 2365: - JJC0245003 / 2366: - JJC0176908, See Figure Note
25A	295918A1	1	PULLEY, 13 in OD, Fan Jackshaft, 2365: JJC0245003 - / 2366: JJC0176908 -
26	193948C1	1	PULLEY, 9-3/4 in OD, Cleaning Unit
27	188298C2	1	STUD,
28	425-1012	2	NUT, 3/4"-10, G5, 3/4
29	432-1620	1	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 1/4" x 1 1/4", 1/4" x 1 1/4"
30	492-11075	1	WASHER, LOCK, 3/4", 3/4"
31	192011C2	1	SUPPORT, See Figure 09H-03, Used with 192623C3
32	231-5146	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16, Not Illustrated
34	413-640	3	BOLT, Hex, 3/8"-16 x 2 1/2", G5, 3/8 x 2-1/2
35	495-81129	6	WASHER, 13/32" x 3/4" x .120", 13/32 x 3/4 x 7/64
36	231-4116	3	NUT, LOCK, 3/8"-16, GB, 3/8
	303187A1	1	KIT, Inc. 301111A1 (REF 22A), 295918A1 (REF 25A), 301228A1, 301226A1, 301146A1, 301141A1, 296022A1, 296023A1, 186283C2, See Figure(s) 9C-06, 9C-07, 9D-06, 9D-13, 9D-14
14	477-73816	2	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 3/8" x 1", 3/8 x 1
33	477-73816	2	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 3/8" x 1", 3/8 x 1, Not Illustrated

Note: To reduce the cleaning system speed on 2365 models prior to P.I.N. JJC0245003 and on 2366 models prior to P.I.N. JJC0176908, order 303187A1 kit above.

09A-02 BELT DRIVE - RIGHT HAND SIDE



2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

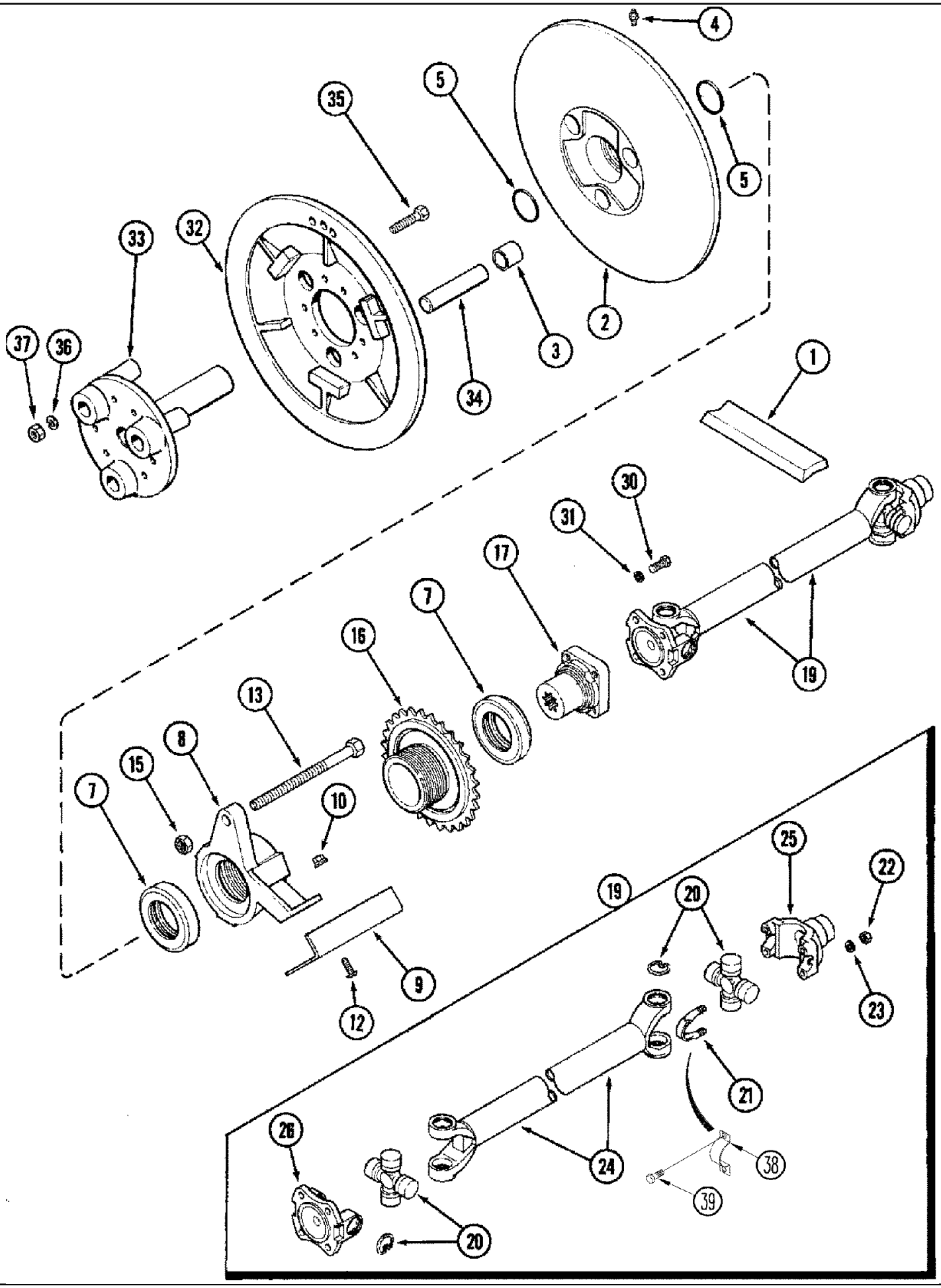
09A-02 BELT DRIVE - RIGHT HAND SIDE

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	193447C91	1	ARM, Inc. 2
2	556448R1	2	BUSHING,
3	413-1048	1	BOLT, Hex, 5/8"-11 x 3", G5, 5/8 x 3
4	495-11066	1	WASHER, 5/8", SAE, 21/32 x 1-5/16 x 3/32
5	492-11062	1	WASHER, LOCK, 5/8",
6	425-1010	1	NUT, 5/8"-11, G5,
7	495-11053	4	WASHER, 1/2", SAE, (17/32" x 1-1/16" x 3/32")
8	673214R91	1	PULLEY, 186 mm (7-5/16 in), Elevator Drive
9	191531C2	1	ROD,
10	432-1216	1	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 3/16" x 1", 3/16" x 1"
11	1315483C1	1	BRACKET,
12	413-516	3	BOLT, Hex, 5/16"-18 x 1", G5, Full Thd, 5/16 x 1
13	425-105	3	NUT, 5/16"-18, G5,
14	492-11031	3	WASHER, LOCK, 5/16",
15	155311C1	1	SPRING,
16	495-81162	1	WASHER, 17/32" x 1 1/2" x .179", 17/32 x 1-1/2 x 11/64
17	425-108	2	NUT, 1/2"-13, G5, 1/2
18	186588C3	1	CHANNEL,
20	425-146	4	NUT, Jam, 3/8"-16, G5, 3/8
21	409-7616	1	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 1", Serr, 3/8 x 1
22	231-5146	1	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
23	425-1012	2	NUT, 3/4"-10, G5, 3/4
24	493-41078	1	WASHER, LOCK, Ext Tooth, 3/4", 3/4
25	495-11081	1	WASHER, 3/4", SAE,
26	188298C2	1	STUD,
27	495-11081	AR	WASHER, 3/4", SAE,
28	219-87	1	NIPPLE, LUBE, 1/4"-28 x .56" lg, Self-Tap,
29	182676C2	2	SUPPORT,
30	432-1620	1	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 1/4" x 1 1/4", 1/4" x 1 1/4"
31	477-73820	1	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 3/8"-16 x 1 1/4", 3/8 x 1-1/4
31	409-7612	1	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 3/4", Serr,
32	231-5146	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
34	183325C1	1	PULLEY, 13 in OD, Cleaning Unit, Inc. 35
35	104235	24	RIVET, FH, 3/16" x 1/2",
36	413-640	3	BOLT, Hex, 3/8"-16 x 2 1/2", G5, 3/8 x 2-1/2
37	495-81129	3	WASHER, 13/32" x 3/4" x .120", 13/32 x 3/4 x 7/64
38	492-11038	3	WASHER, LOCK, 3/8",
39	231-4116	3	NUT, LOCK, 3/8"-16, GB, 3/8
40	193948C1	1	PULLEY, 9-3/4 in OD, Cleaning Unit, Inc. 41
41	47-49	16	RIVET, FH, 1/4" x 9/16", 1/4 x 9/16
42	413-620	3	BOLT, Hex, 3/8"-16 x 1 1/4", G5, Full Thd, 3/8 x 1-1/4
43	492-11038	3	WASHER, LOCK, 3/8",
44	495-81137	3	WASHER, 13/32" x 1" x .224", 13/32 x 1 x 15/64

2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

09A-02 BELT DRIVE - RIGHT HAND SIDE

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
45	195161C1	1	PULLEY, 8-3/8 in OD, Beater, Without Straw Chopper
46	193682C1	1	PULLEY, 25 in OD, Shaker Shaft, 2365: - JJC0245149 / 2366: - JJC0177399
46A	359099A1	1	PULLEY, Shaker Shaft, 2365: JJC0245150 - / 2366: JJC0177400 -
47	413-516	8	BOLT, Hex, 5/16"-18 x 1", G5, Full Thd, 5/16 x 1
48	492-11031	12	WASHER, LOCK, 5/16",
49	425-105	4	NUT, 5/16"-18, G5,
50	495-11034	4	WASHER, 5/16", SAE, 11/32 x 11/16 x 1/16
51	186509C2	1	BELT, 255 in ov cntr, Without Straw Chopper
52	181055C1	1	BELT, 201 in ov cntr, With Straw Chopper
53	188253C3	1	SUPPORT,
54	409-7616	4	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 1", Serr, 3/8 x 1
55	231-5146	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
56	413-1040	1	BOLT, Hex, 5/8"-11 x 2 1/2", G5, 5/8 x 2-1/2
57	495-11066	5	WASHER, 5/8", SAE, 21/32 x 1-5/16 x 3/32
57A	492-11062	1	WASHER, LOCK, 5/8",
58	673214R91	1	PULLEY, 186 mm (7-5/16 in), Fixed Idler
59	425-1010	1	NUT, 5/8"-11, G5,
60	425-1410	1	NUT, Jam, 5/8"-11, G5, 5/8
61	1302068C2	1	GUIDE, Elevator Belt, Lower
62	409-7620	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 1 1/4", Serr,
63	495-81138	2	WASHER, 13/32" x 1" x .179", 13/32 x 1 x 11/64
65	495-81135	1	WASHER, 13/32" x 1" x .120", 13/32 x 1 x 7/64
66	231-5146	3	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
19	477-73816	4	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 3/8" x 1", 3/8 x 1
64	477-73816	1	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 3/8" x 1", 3/8 x 1

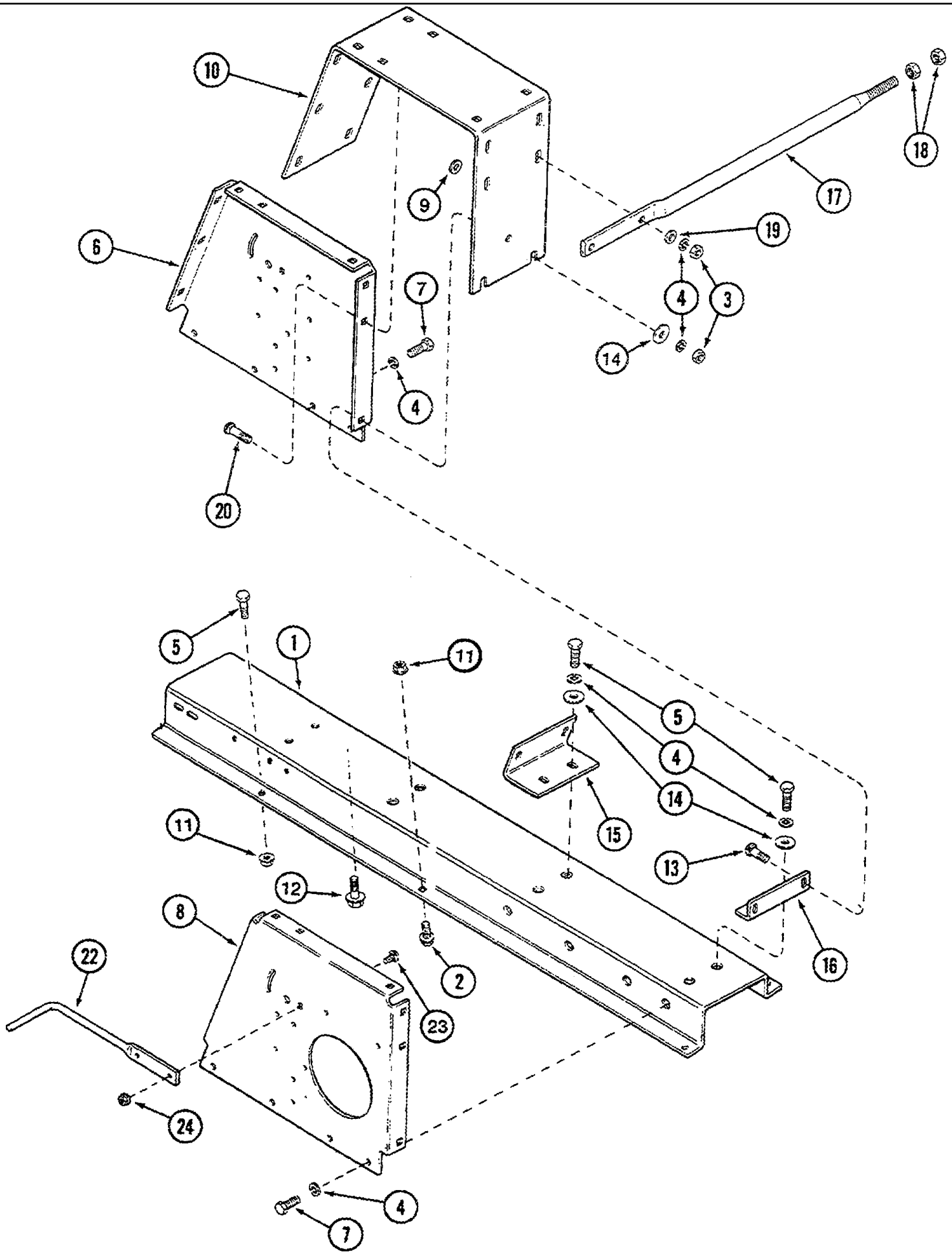

4
5
35
5
33
32
2
37
36
3
34
1
30
31
17
7
16
19
13
8
15
7
10
19
20
25
22
9
12
23
21
26
24
38
39
20

2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

09A-03 SEPARATOR - JACKSHAFT DRIVE

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	244420A1	1	BELT, 85 in ov cntr, 2365: All, 2366: - JJC017599
1	244420A3	1	BELT, Seamless, 2366: JJC0177600 -
2	1330054C1	1	PULLEY, 17-1/2 OD, Rotor Drive Variable, Inc. 3
3	194665C1	3	BUSHING,
4	219-86	1	NIPPLE, LUBE, 1/8" x .62" lg, Drive, 1/8 PT x 5/8
5	238-5226	2	O-RING, -226, 70 Duro, 1.984" ID x .139" Thk,
7	278927A1	2	BEARING, THRUST,
8	194394C1	1	HUB,
9	249397A1	1	SUPPORT,
10	231-5146	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
13	413-12144	1	BOLT, Hex, 3/4"-10 x 9", G5, 3/4 x 9, Replaces 413-12152
15	329-1412	1	NUT, Jam, 3/4"-10, G8,
16	194464C2	1	SPROCKET, 25T
17	191542C2	1	COUPLING, SPLINED, 2365: JJC0245219 - / 2366: JJC0177599 -
17	411042A1	1	COUPLING, SPLINED, 2365: JJC0245220 - / 2366: JJC0177600 -
19	413828A1	1	SHAFT ASSY., Inc. 20 - 26
20	1300502C1	1	KIT,
21	1300501C1	2	U-BOLT,
22	425-116	4	NUT, 3/8"-24, G5, 3/8 NF
23	492-11038	4	WASHER, LOCK, 3/8",
24	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Shaft
25	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Yoke
26	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Flange
30	426-720	4	BOLT, Hex, 7/16"-14 x 1 1/4", G8, 7/16 x 1-1/4; 8
31	492-11044	4	WASHER, LOCK, 7/16", 7/16"
32	188848C1	1	PULLEY, 17-1/2 in OD
33	188846C2	1	HUB, Inc. 34, 2365: - JJC0245219 / 2366: - JJC0177599
33	411046A1	1	HUB, Inc. 34, 2365: JJC0245220 - / 2366: JJC0177600 -
34	191544C2	3	PIN,
35	326-828	6	BOLT, Hex, 1/2"-13 x 1 3/4", G8,
36	392-21050	6	WASHER, LOCK, 1/2", 1/2"
37	329-108	6	NUT, 1/2"-13, G8,
38	D137626	2	CLAMP, Bearing, 2365: JJC0245220 - / 2366: JJC0177600 -
39	D137627	4	BOLT,
12	477-73816	2	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 3/8" x 1", 3/8 x 1

09A-04 SEPARATOR - JACKSHAFT SUPPORT

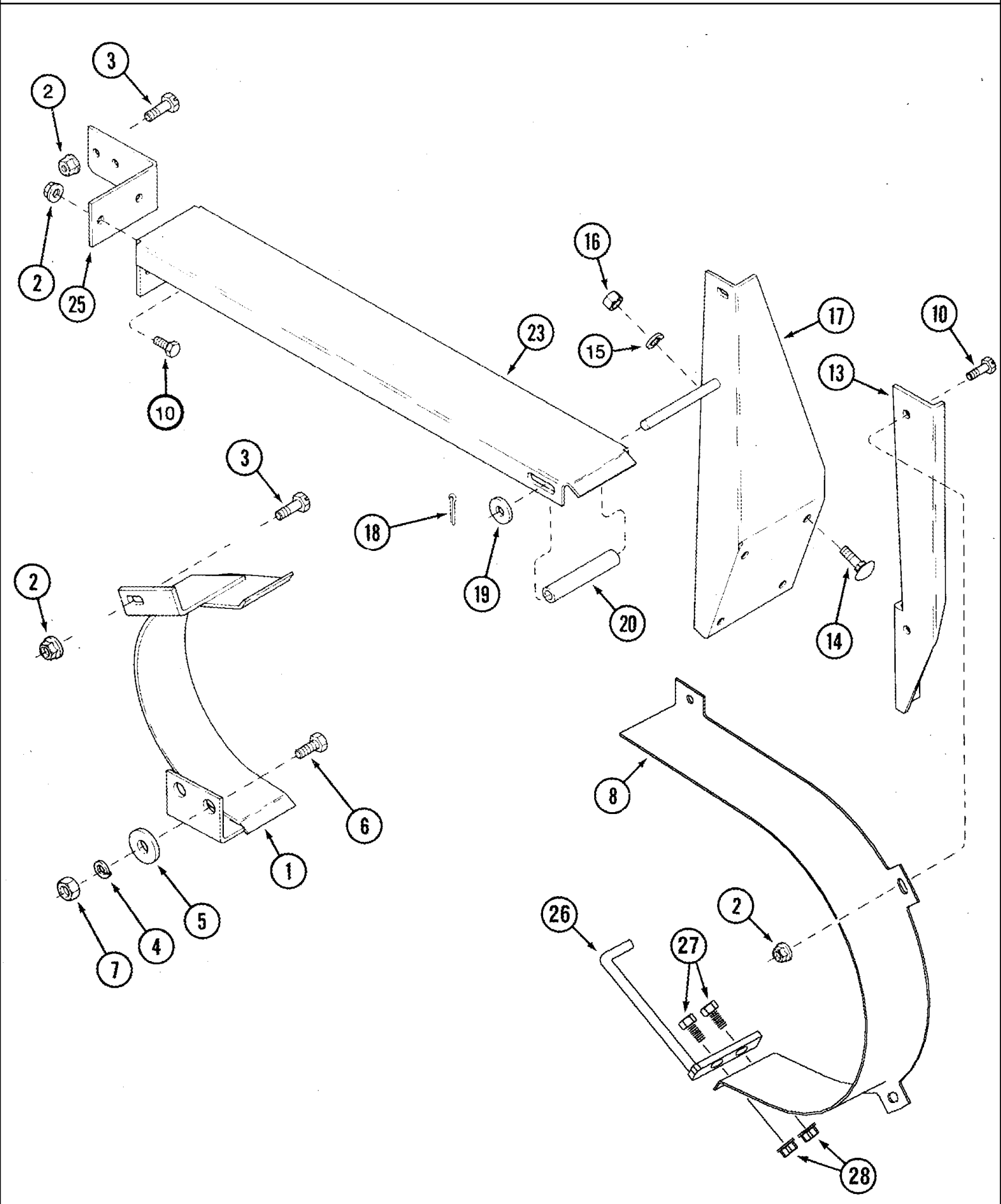


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

09A-04 SEPARATOR - JACKSHAFT SUPPORT

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	123837A2	1	SUPPORT,
2	409-7816	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 1/2"-13 x 1", Serr, 1/2 x 1
3	425-108	7	NUT, 1/2"-13, G5, 1/2
4	80679	19	WASHER, LOCK, 1/2",
5	413-820	7	BOLT, Hex, 1/2"-13 x 1 1/4", G5, Full Thd, 1/2 x 1-1/4
6	181165C1	1	SUPPORT ASSY., Left Hand
7	413-816	8	BOLT, Hex, 1/2"-13 x 1", G5, Full Thd, 1/2 x 1
8	181166C1	1	SUPPORT, Right Hand
9	495-81162	1	WASHER, 17/32" x 1 1/2" x .179", 17/32 x 1-1/2 x 11/64
10	181167C1	1	SUPPORT, Manifold Bulkhead Fitting
11	231-5148	6	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/2"-13,
12	160-108	1	BOLT, Hex Flg, 1/2"-13 x 1 1/2", G8, Full Thd, 1/2 x 1-1/2; 8
13	434-820	5	BOLT, CARRIAGE, Short NK, 1/2"-13 x 1 1/4", G5, Full Thd, 1/2 x 1-1/4
14	495-81287	9	WASHER, 17/32" x 1 1/4" x .120", 17/32 x 1-1/4 x 7/64
15	181164C1	1	SUPPORT,
16	181172C1	1	SUPPORT, Rear
17	181171C1	1	ROD,
18	425-1110	2	NUT, 5/8"-18, G5,
19	495-81017	2	WASHER, 17/32" x 3/4" x .120", 17/32 x 3/4 x 1/8
20	434-824	2	BOLT, CARRIAGE, Short NK, 1/2"-13 x 1 1/2", G5, Full Thd, 1/2 x 1-1/2
22	194901C1	1	ROD,
23	434-612	2	BOLT, CARRIAGE, Short NK, 3/8"-16 x 3/4", G5, Full Thd, 3/8 x 3/4
24	231-5146	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,

09A-05 SEPARATOR - SHIELD, DRIVE

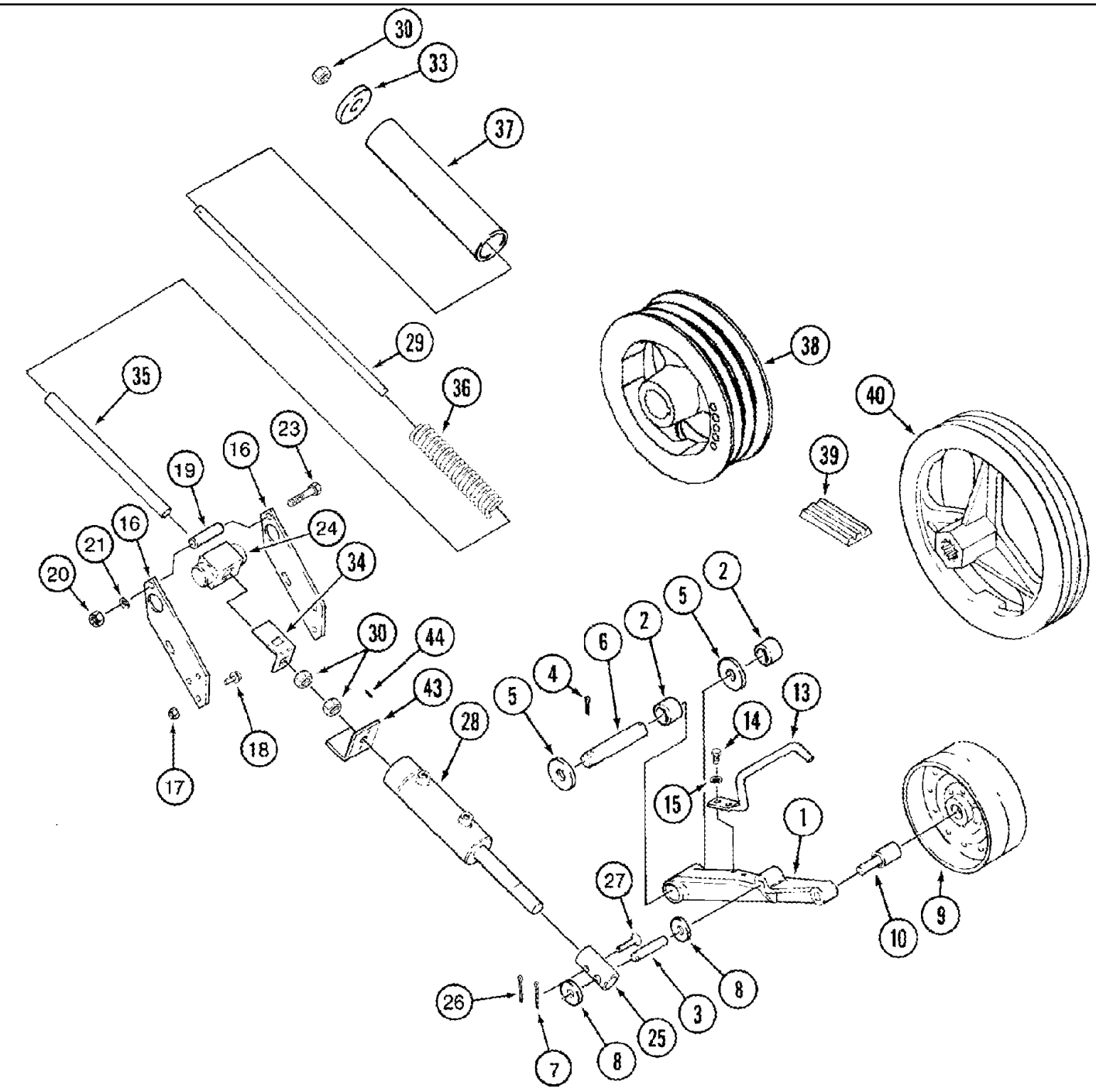


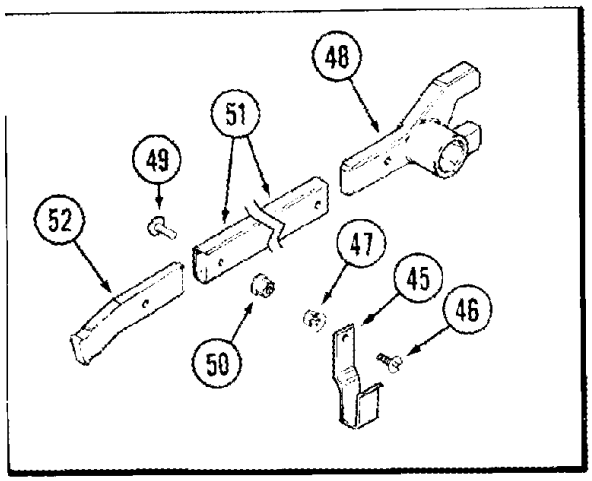
2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

09A-05 SEPARATOR - SHIELD, DRIVE

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	430384A1	1	SHIELD, Drive Pulley
2	231-5146	9	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
4	492-11038	2	WASHER, LOCK, 3/8",
5	495-81135	2	WASHER, 13/32" x 1" x .120", 13/32 x 1 x 1/8
6	413-616	2	BOLT, Hex, 3/8"-16 x 1", G5, Full Thd, 3/8 x 1
7	231-5146	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
8	191952C5	1	GUARD, Driven Pulley
10	477-73812	6	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 3/8" x 3/4", 3/8 x 3/4
13	181168C1	1	SUPPORT,
14	434-820	5	BOLT, CARRIAGE, Short NK, 1/2"-13 x 1 1/4", G5, Full Thd, 1/2 x 1-1/4
15	80679	5	WASHER, LOCK, 1/2",
16	425-108	5	NUT, 1/2"-13, G5, 1/2
17	181169C1	1	SUPPORT ASSY.,
18	432-1216	1	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 3/16" x 1", 3/16" x 1"
19	495-11053	1	WASHER, 1/2", SAE, (17/32" x 1-1/16" x 3/32")
20	188440C1	1	HOSE, 115 mm (4-5/8 in), Cut From 526602R1
23	191961C2	1	SUPPORT,
25	193686C1	1	ANGLE,
26	293817A1	1	GUIDE,
27	477-73112	2	BOLT, Slotted Tr Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3/4",
28	425-285	2	NUT, Flg, 5/16"-18, G5, 5/16
3	477-73816	3	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 3/8" x 1", 3/8 x 1

09A-06 SEPARATOR - DRIVE PULLEY AND IDLER





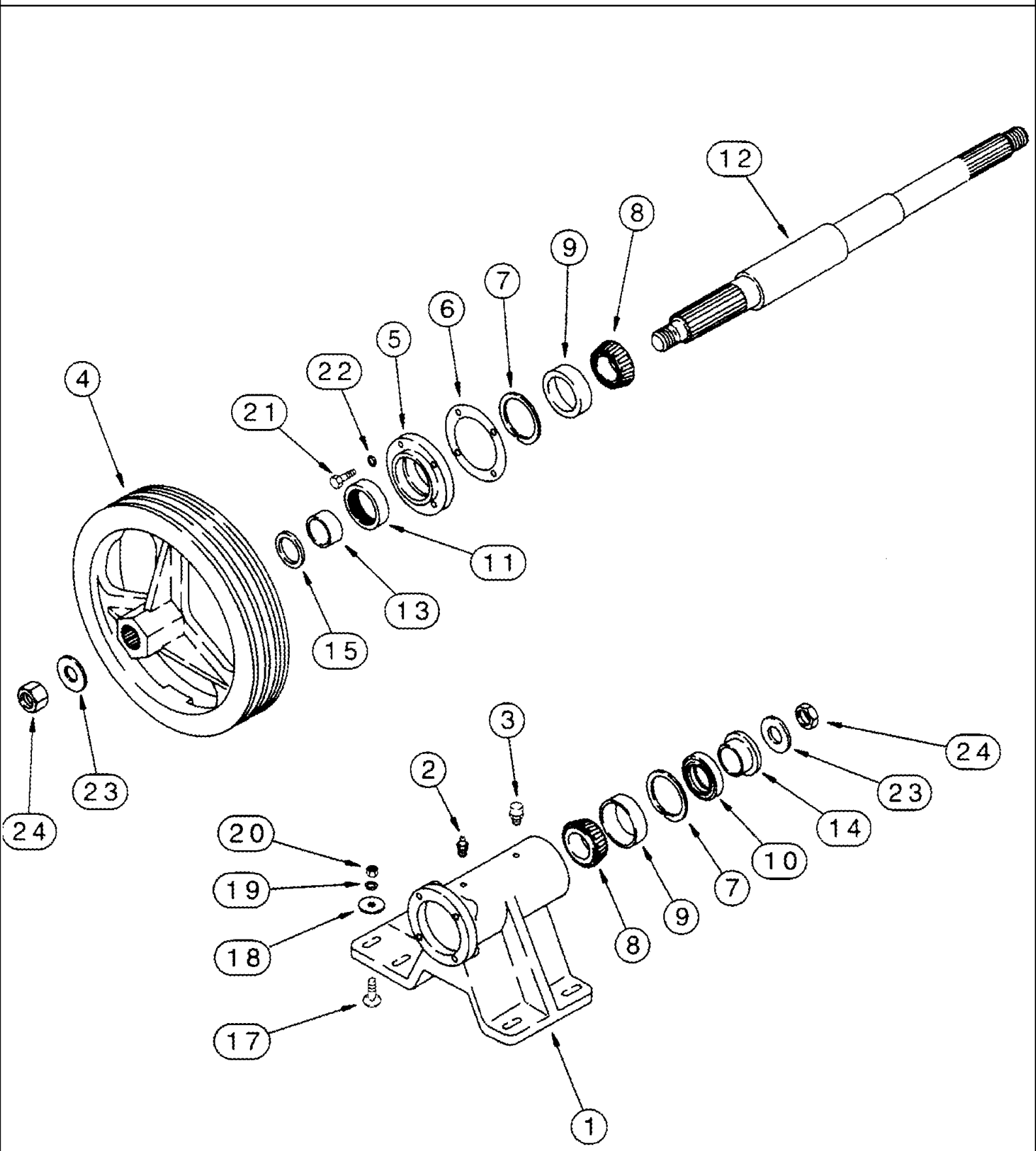
09A-06 SEPARATOR - DRIVE PULLEY AND IDLER

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	195457C93	1	LEVER, Inc. 2, 3
2	1302308C1	2	BUSHING, 1 x 1-1/4 x 1-1/8
3	195459C2	1	PIN, LARGE,
4	432-1224	2	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 3/16" x 1 1/2",
5	495-81073	7	WASHER, 1 1/32" x 1 3/4" x .060", 1-1/32 x 1-3/4 x 1/16
6	1315229C2	1	PIN,
7	432-1216	1	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 3/16" x 1", 3/16" x 1"
8	495-81175	2	WASHER, 21/32" x 1" x .120", 21/32 x 1 x 1/8
9	174757C1	1	PULLEY, 8 in OD, Idler
10	559205R91	1	BEARING,
13	193284C1	1	ROD,
14	413-612	2	BOLT, Hex, 3/8"-16 x 3/4", G5, Full Thd, 3/8 x 3/4
15	492-11038	2	WASHER, LOCK, 3/8",
16	125380A1	2	SUPPORT,
17	231-5146	6	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
18	409-7620	6	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 1 1/4", Serr,
19	196676C1	1	SPACER,
20	425-106	1	NUT, 3/8"-16, G5,
21	492-11038	1	WASHER, LOCK, 3/8",
23	413-656	1	BOLT, Hex, 3/8"-16 x 3 1/2", G5, 3/8 x 3-1/2
24	186747C3	1	PIVOT,
25	125381A1	1	TUBE,
26	432-612	1	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 3/32" x 3/4",
27	427-6178	1	PIN, CLEVIS, 3/8" x 1.781",
28	REF	1	INSTRUCTION, Cylinder Assy, See Figure 08-31
29	1303058C1	1	ROD,
30	425-1010	3	NUT, 5/8"-11, G5,
33	495-81030	1	WASHER, 21/32" x 2" x .179", 21/32 x 2 x 11/64
34	186748C1	1	BRACKET,
35	186744C1	1	TUBE,
36	186745C1	1	SPRING,
37	186746C1	1	TUBE,
38	191461C1	1	PULLEY, 11 in OD, Drive, See Figure 06-01 / 2365: - JJC0245199, 2366: - JJC0177519
38	389433A1	1	PULLEY ASSY., 11 in OD, Drive, See Figure 06-02, 2365: JJC0245200 - / 2366: JJC0177520 -
39	191241C3	1	BELT, 130 in ov cntr
40	191452C2	1	PULLEY, 14-3/4 in OD, Driven
43	186749C1	1	BRACKET,
44	38-11612	1	PIN, LOCK, 1/4" x 3/4", Slotted, 1/4" x 3/4", Slotted
45	1979908C1	2	CLIP,
46	477-73112	2	BOLT, Slotted Tr Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3/4",
47	231-5145	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
48	1979527C1	1	WRENCH-HOOK,
49	477-73820	2	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 3/8"-16 x 1 1/4", 3/8 x 1-1/4

09A-06 SEPARATOR - DRIVE PULLEY AND IDLER

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
50	231-5146	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
51	1979526C2	1	HANDLE,
52	1979751C2	1	BAR,

09A-07 JACKSHAFT BEARING BLOCK - FOR USE WITH DISCHARGE BEATER

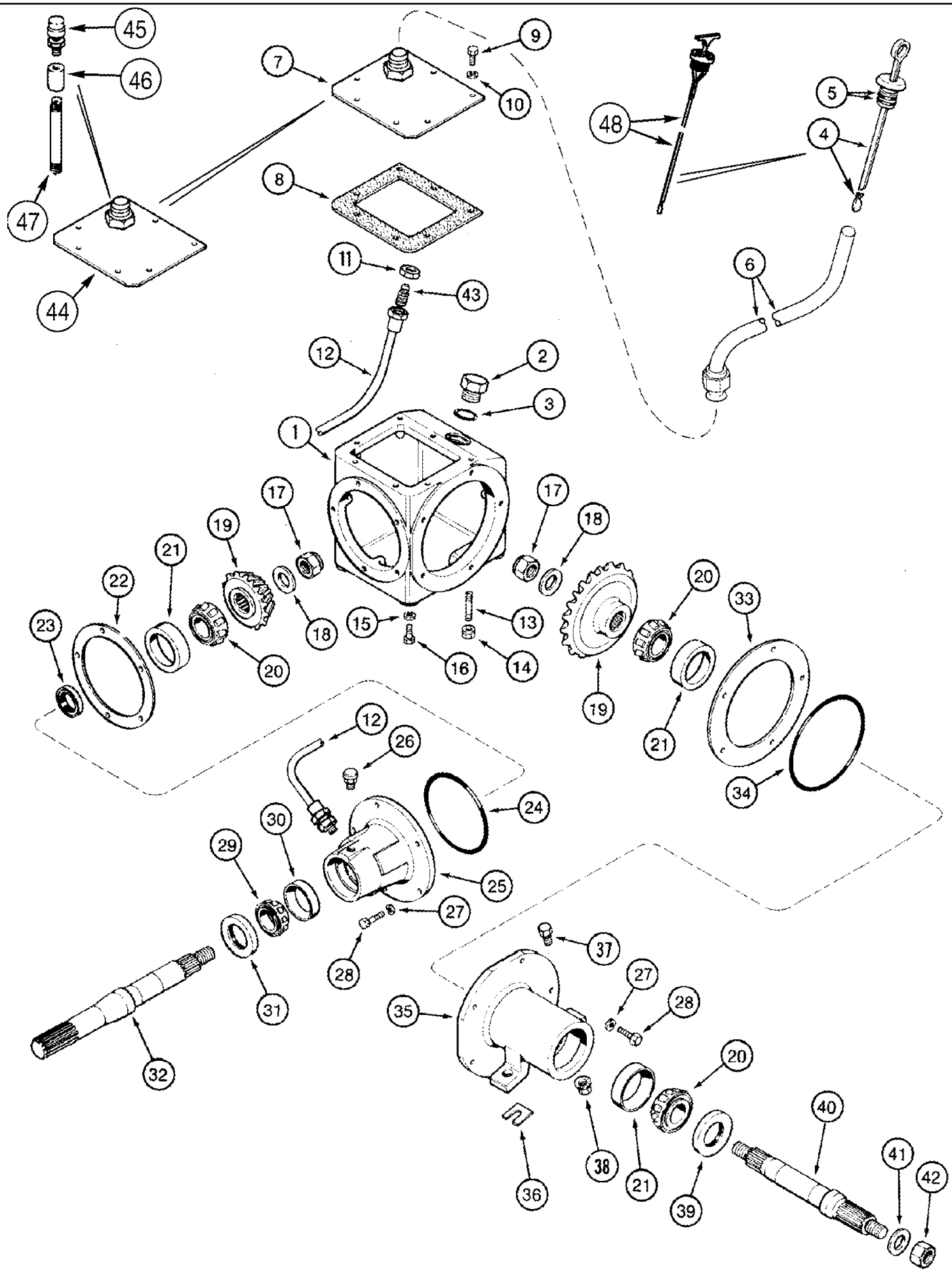


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

09A-07 JACKSHAFT BEARING BLOCK - FOR USE WITH DISCHARGE BEATER

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	181369C1	1	HOUSING,
2	219-1	1	NIPPLE, LUBE, 1/8"-27 x .66 lg,
3	219-434	1	BREATHER, 1/8"-27 NPT, Short, w/washer, 1/8 PT x 1
4	191452C2	1	PULLEY, 14-3/4 in OD, Driven
5	189419C1	1	HUB,
6	156229C1	AR	SHIM, 0,005 in
6	188183C1	AR	SHIM, 0,007 in
6	188184C1	AR	SHIM, 0,010 in
7	378691R1	2	RING,
8	61802C91	2	BEARING, CONE, 1-15/32 ID
9	61801C1	2	BEARING, CUP, 2-31/64 OD
10	188931C1	1	SEAL, Front
11	384386R91	1	SEAL, Rear
12	1957657C2	1	SHAFT, 2365: - JJC0245219 / 2366: - JJC0177599
12	411044A1	1	SHAFT, 2365: JJC0245220 - / 2366: JJC0177600 -
13	191518C2	1	BUSHING,
14	188930C1	1	RING,
15	162678C1	AR	WASHER, 1-1/2 x 2 x 1/16
17	433-828	6	BOLT, CARRIAGE, Short NK, 1/2"-13 x 1 3/4", G5, 1/2 x 1-3/4
18	396-41053	6	WASHER, 17/32" x 1 1/4" x .188", HDN, 17/32 x 1-1/4 x 3/16
19	80679	6	WASHER, LOCK, 1/2",
20	425-108	6	NUT, 1/2"-13, G5, 1/2
21	426-516	4	BOLT, Hex, 5/16"-18 x 1", G8, Full Thd, 5/16 x 1; 8
22	492-11031	4	WASHER, LOCK, 5/16",
23	496-21106	2	WASHER, 1 1/16" x 2" x .209", 1-1/16 x 2 x 13/64
24	232-41316	2	NUT, LOCK, 1"-8, GC,

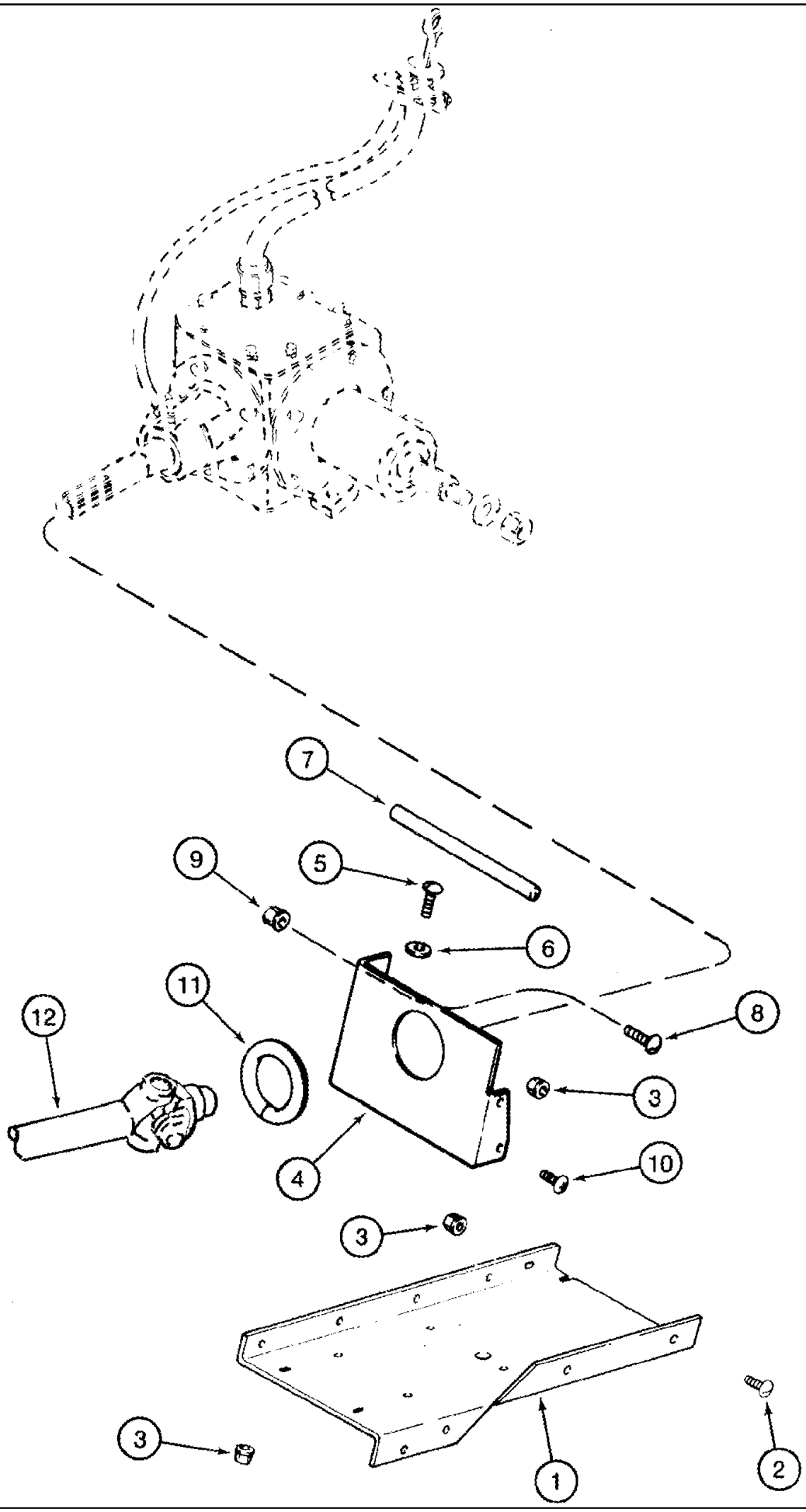
09A-08 FEEDER - HOUSING, DRIVE AND FAN GEAR



09A-08 FEEDER - HOUSING, DRIVE AND FAN GEAR

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	349262A1	1	GEARBOX, Forward Gearcase, Inc. 1 - 3, 8 - 10, 14, 20 - 32, 35, 39 - 47, No Longer Offered, Order 400244A1
	400244A1	1	GEARBOX, Feeder Drive, Replaces 349262A1, Inc. 1 - 3, 8 - 10, 14,20 - 32, 35, 39 - 47
1	191388C1	1	CASE, For 349262A1 Gearbox
1	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, For 400244A1 Gearbox
2	273916	1	PLUG, Hex Hd, 1 5/16"-12 ORB, Includes Ref. 3
3	237-6016	1	O-RING, 16-1, 90 Duro, 1.171" ID x .118" Thk, 1-11/64 ID x 7/64
4	122115A2	1	GAUGE, Vented, Inc. 5, For 349262A1 Gearbox, Used with 122111A1, REF 7
5	238-5210	2	O-RING, -210, 70 Duro, .734" ID x .139" Thk,
6	122113A1	1	TUBE,
7	122111A1	1	COVER, Without Hole, No Longer Used, For Service Order 122112A2, REF 44, For 349262A1 Gearbox
8	191397C2	1	GASKET,
9	413-612	7	BOLT, Hex, 3/8"-16 x 3/4", G5, Full Thd, 3/8 x 3/4
10	492-11038	7	WASHER, LOCK, 3/8",
11	F53473	1	NUT, 1/8 PT
12	1339006C1	1	HOSE, 914 mm (36 in)
13	188126	1	PIPE, Nipple, 3/8" NPT x 2",
14	144164	1	O-RING,
15	80679	4	WASHER, LOCK, 1/2",
16	413-816	4	BOLT, Hex, 1/2"-13 x 1", G5, Full Thd, 1/2 x 1
17	195428C1	2	NUT,
18	496-21094	2	WASHER, 15/16" x 1 3/4" x .179", HDN,
19	1315597C1	1	GEAR SET, 18/31T
20	197609R91	3	BEARING, CONE, 1-3/8 ID
21	197608R1	3	BEARING, CUP, 3 in OD
	195484C2	1	KIT, SHIM, Rear Housing, Inc. 22
22	NSS	4	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Shim
22	NSS	4	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Shim
22	NSS	2	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Shim
23	938294R91	1	SEAL,
24	238-5250	1	O-RING, -250, 70 Duro, 4.984" ID x .139" Thk,
25	191245C2	1	HUB, For 349262A1 Gearbox
25	404306A1	1	HOUSING For 400244A1 Gearbox
26	219-434	1	BREATHER, 1/8"-27 NPT, Short, w/washer, 1/8 PT x 1
27	492-11038	10	WASHER, LOCK, 3/8",
28	413-620	10	BOLT, Hex, 3/8"-16 x 1 1/4", G5, Full Thd, 3/8 x 1-1/4
29	618023R91	1	BEARING, CONE, 1-3/8 ID
30	618024R1	1	BEARING, CUP, 2-1/2 OD
31	192527C1	1	SEAL,
32	191396C1	1	SHAFT,
	195485C1	1	KIT, SHIM, Right Hand Housing, Inc. 33
33	NSS	2	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Shim

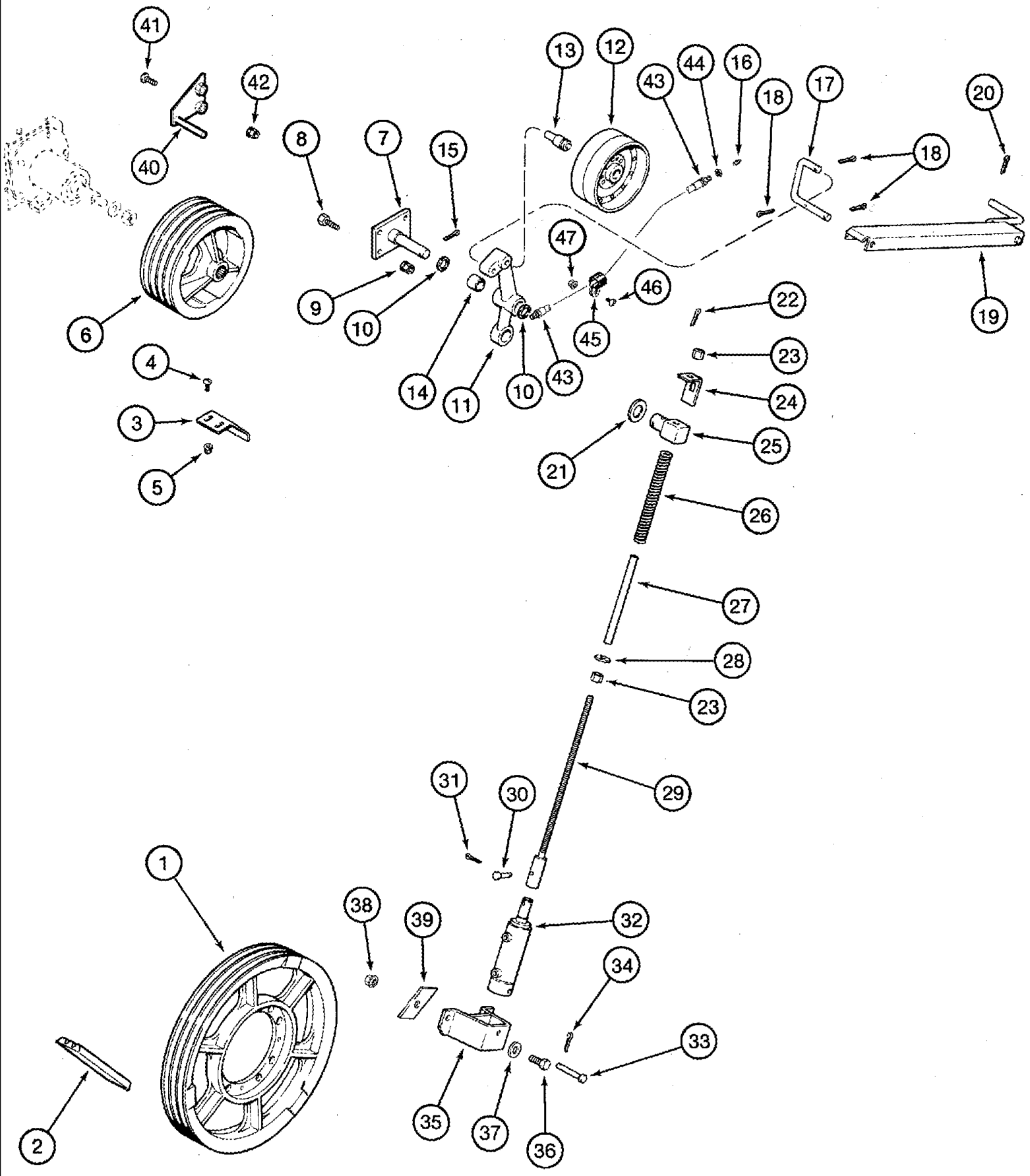
Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
33	NSS	2	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Shim
33	NSS	2	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Shim
34	238-5259	1	O-RING, -259, 70 Duro, 6.234" ID x .139" Thk,
35	191248C1	1	HUB,
36	935915R1	8	SHIM, 0,015 in
37	426-824	2	BOLT, Hex, 1/2"-13 x 1 1/2", G8, Full Thd, 1/2 x 1-1/2; 8
38	231-5148	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/2"-13,
39	192528C1	1	SEAL,
40	191384C2	1	SHAFT,
41	496-21094	1	WASHER, 15/16" x 1 3/4" x .179", HDN,
42	231-46114	1	NUT, LOCK, 7/8"-14, GB, 7/8
43	219-8	1	NIPPLE, LUBE, 1/4"-28 NPT x .54" lg, 1/4 tpr x 17/32
44	122111A2	1	PLATE, With Hole, For 349262A1 Gearbox
44	391647A1	1	PLATE, For 400244A1 Gearbox
45	219-434	1	BREATHER, 1/8"-27 NPT, Short, w/washer, 1/8 PT x 1
46	217-95	1	COUPLING, 1/8"-27, Brass, For 349262A1 Gearbox
46	221-1344	1	COUPLING, 1/4 x 1/8, For 400244A1 Gearbox
47	144587	1	PIPE, Nipple, 1/8" NPT x 2", Brass, For 349262A1 Gearbox
47	221-1142	1	PIPE, Nipple, 1/4" NPT x 4 1/2", For 400244A1 Gearbox
48	336513A1	1	DIPSTICK, Non-Vented


7
9
5
6
11
12
8
3
4
10
3
3
1
2

09A-09 FEEDER - MOUNTING, DRIVE AND FAN GEAR

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	194521C1	1	SUPPORT,
2	477-73812	4	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 3/8" x 3/4", 3/8 x 3/4
3	231-5146	6	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
4	191399C2	1	SUPPORT,
6	495-51053	4	WASHER, 1/2", 17/32 x 1 x 1/16
7	191497C1	1	STRIP, 270 mm (10-5/8 in)
8	450-73816	2	SCREW, CrossSerr Truss Hd, 3/8"-16 x 1", 3/8 x 1
9	231-5146	7	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
10	477-73812	5	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 3/8" x 3/4", 3/8 x 3/4
11	191496C1	1	STRIP, 300 mm (11-7/8 in)
12	413828A1	1	SHAFT ASSY., See Figure 09A-03
13	409-7512	3	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr, Not Illustrated
14	231-5145	1	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18, Not Illustrated
15	488837C1	2	NUT, 5/16, Not Illustrated
5	477-73816	2	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 3/8" x 1", 3/8 x 1

09A-10 FEEDER - DRIVE

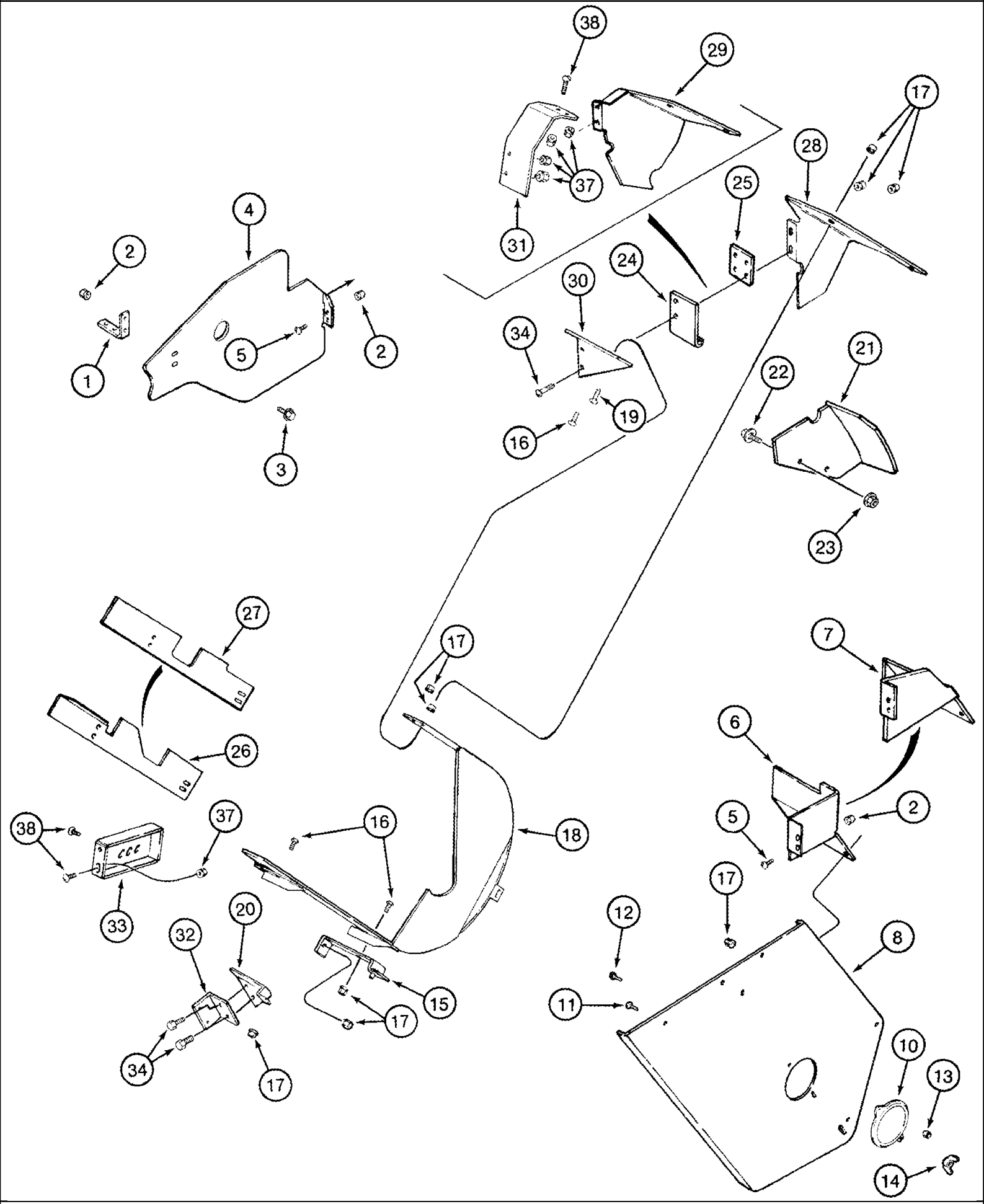


09A-10 FEEDER - DRIVE

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	1305297C1	1	PULLEY, 22-9/16 OD, Driven, 2365: - JJC0245199 / 2366: - JJC0177519
1	396781A1	1	PULLEY, 22-9/16 OD, Driven, 2365: JJC0245200 - / 2366: JJC0177520 -
2	192738C1	1	V-BELT, 3816 mm (150-1/4 in), Without Rock Trap
2	1315168C1	1	V-BELT, 4229 mm (166-1/2 in), With Rock Trap
3	194383C3	1	BRACKET,
4	477-73116	2	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 5/16"-18 x 1", 5/16 x 1
5	231-5145	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
6	191603C2	1	PULLEY, 12 in OD, Drive
7	185414C2	1	SUPPORT,
8	477-73820	2	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 3/8"-16 x 1 1/4", 3/8 x 1-1/4
9	231-5146	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
10	495-81069	6	WASHER, 1 1/32" x 1 1/2" x .060", 1-1/32 x 1-1/2 x 1/16
	192105C93	1	LEVER, Inc. 11 - 14
11	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Lever
12	174757C1	1	PULLEY, 8 in OD, Idler
13	559205R91	1	BEARING,
14	1302308C1	2	BUSHING, 1 x 1-1/4 x 1-1/8
15	432-1624	1	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 1/4" x 1 1/2",
16	219-8	1	NIPPLE, LUBE, 1/4"-28 NPT x .54" lg, 1/4 tpr x 17/32
17	116032A1	1	HOOK,
18	432-1216	3	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 3/16" x 1", 3/16" x 1"
19	116028A2	1	HOLDER,
20	432-1216	1	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 3/16" x 1", 3/16" x 1"
21	495-81225	1	WASHER, 1 17/32" x 2 1/2" x .060", 1-17/32 x 2-1/2 x 3/64
22	432-1240	1	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 3/16" x 2 1/2",
23	425-108	3	NUT, 1/2"-13, G5, 1/2
24	182922A1	1	SUPPORT,
25	186890C4	1	PIVOT,
26	PO23	1	SPRING,
27	182921A1	1	SPACER,
28	495-81163	1	WASHER, 17/32" x 1 1/2" x .120", 17/32 x 1-1/2 x 7/64
29	194216C3	1	ROD,
30	427-6156	1	PIN, CLEVIS, 3/8" x 1 9/16", 3/8 x 1-9/16
31	432-612	1	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 3/32" x 3/4",
32	133405C92	1	CYLINDER, Feeder Clutch, See Figure 08-31
33	439-1652	1	PIN, HEADED, 3/8" x 3 1/4", 3/8 x 3-1/4; 2
34	432-812	1	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 1/8" x 3/4",
35	194369C2	1	SUPPORT,
36	413-824	2	BOLT, Hex, 1/2"-13 x 1 1/2", G5, Full Thd, 1/2 x 1-1/2
37	495-11053	2	WASHER, 1/2", SAE, (17/32" x 1-1/16" x 3/32")
38	231-5148	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/2"-13,
39	183373A1	1	PLATE, LARGE, , Without Rock Trap
40	195109C1	1	ROD ASSY.,

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
42	231-5146	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
43	937781R92	1	HOSE, 686 mm (27-1/8 in)
44	F53473	1	NUT, 1/8 PT
45	516-23127	1	CLAMP, J, 9/16" Insul, 3/8" Bolt, , Without Rock Trap
45	370383R1	1	CLIP, , With Rock Trap
46	477-73812	1	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 3/8" x 3/4", 3/8 x 3/4
47	231-5146	1	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
8	477-73816	4	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 3/8" x 1", 3/8 x 1
41	477-73816	2	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 3/8" x 1", 3/8 x 1

09A-11 FEEDER - SHIELDS, DRIVE

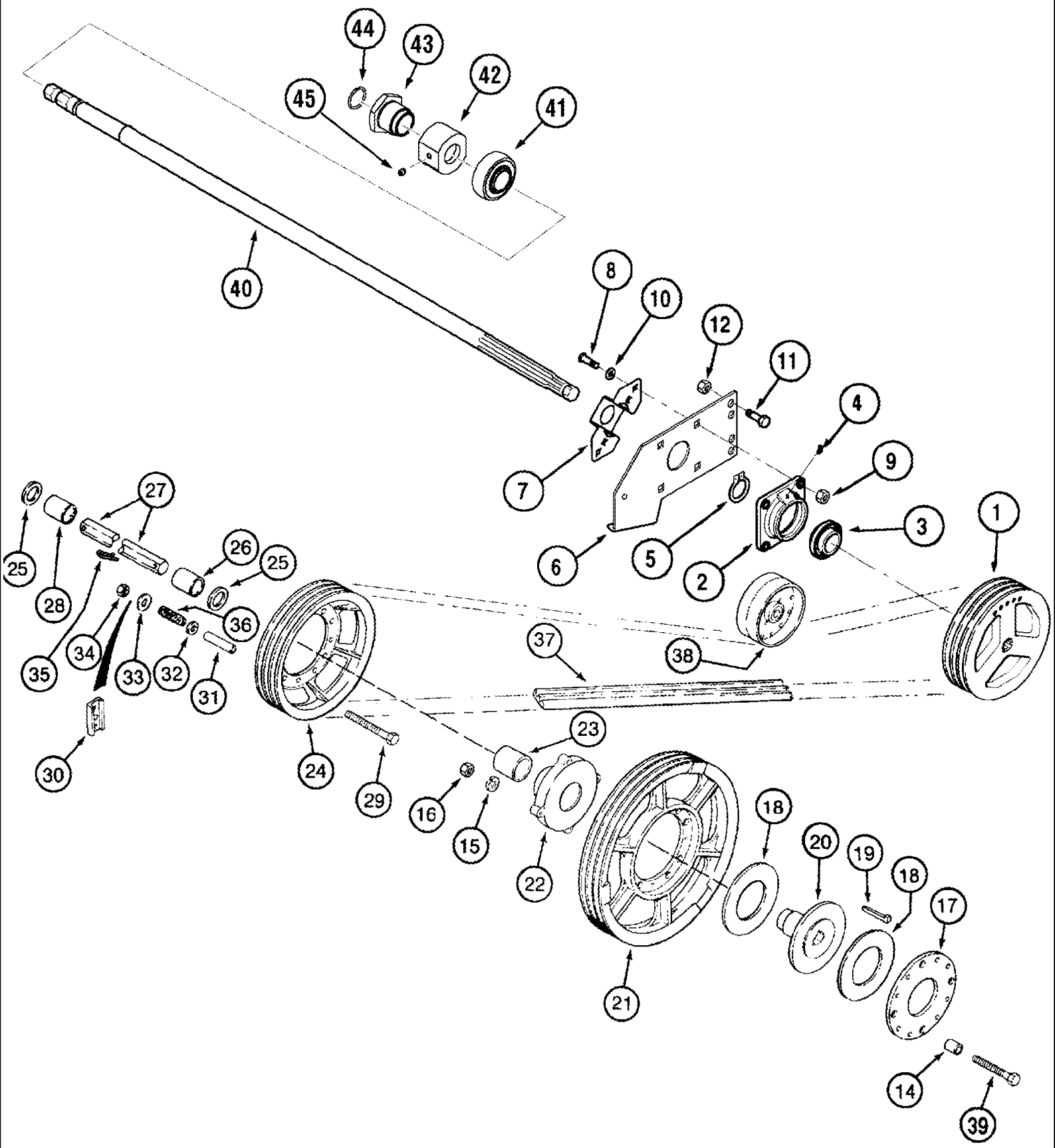


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

09A-11 FEEDER - SHIELDS, DRIVE

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	186081C1	1	ANGLE,
2	231-5145	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
3	409-7516	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 1", Serr,
4	135755A3	1	SUPPORT,
5	477-73108	2	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 5/16"-18 x 1/2", 5/16 x 1/2
6	175070A3	1	SHIELD, , Without Rock Trap
7	183584A1	1	GUARD, , With Rock Trap
8	192124C6	1	COVER,
10	188315C1	1	DOOR,
11	477-82508	1	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 1/4"-20 x 1/2", 1/4 x 1/2; 8
12	413-48	1	BOLT, Hex, 1/4"-20 x 1/2", G5, Full Thd, 1/4 x 1/2
13	231-1444	1	NUT, LOCK, 1/4"-20, GB,
14	129-409	1	NUT, WING, 1/4"-20,
15	135602A1	1	SUPPORT,
16	477-73812	12	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 3/8" x 3/4", 3/8 x 3/4
17	231-5146	18	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
18	194380C4	1	HOUSING,
19	477-73820	3	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 3/8"-16 x 1 1/4", 3/8 x 1-1/4
20	188045C2	1	SUPPORT ASSY.,
21	185334A2	1	SHIELD,
22	409-7512	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
23	231-5145	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
24	194364C2	1	HINGE,
25	182804A1	1	PLATE, LARGE,
26	132970A4	1	SHIELD, , Without Rock Trap
27	132968A4	1	SHIELD, , With Rock Trap
	413-824	2	BOLT, Hex, 1/2"-13 x 1 1/2", G5, Full Thd, 1/2 x 1-1/2
	495-11053	2	WASHER, 1/2", SAE, (17/32" x 1-1/16" x 3/32")
	231-5148	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/2"-13,
28	132971A4	1	COVER, , Without Rock Trap
29	132969A3	1	COVER, , With Rock Trap
30	192131C5	1	SUPPORT, , Without Rock Trap
31	1989332C5	1	SUPPORT, , With Rock Trap
32	1315075C1	1	ANGLE, , With Rock Trap
33	1315083C1	1	SUPPORT, , With Rock Trap
37	231-5146	AR	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
38	477-73812	AR	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 3/8" x 3/4", 3/8 x 3/4
39	516-23127	1	CLAMP, J, 9/16" Insul, 3/8" Bolt, Not Illustrated
34	477-73816	AR	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 3/8" x 1", 3/8 x 1

09A-12 FEEDER - JACKSHAFT DRIVE; 2365: BSN JJC0245199 / 2366: BSN JJC0177519

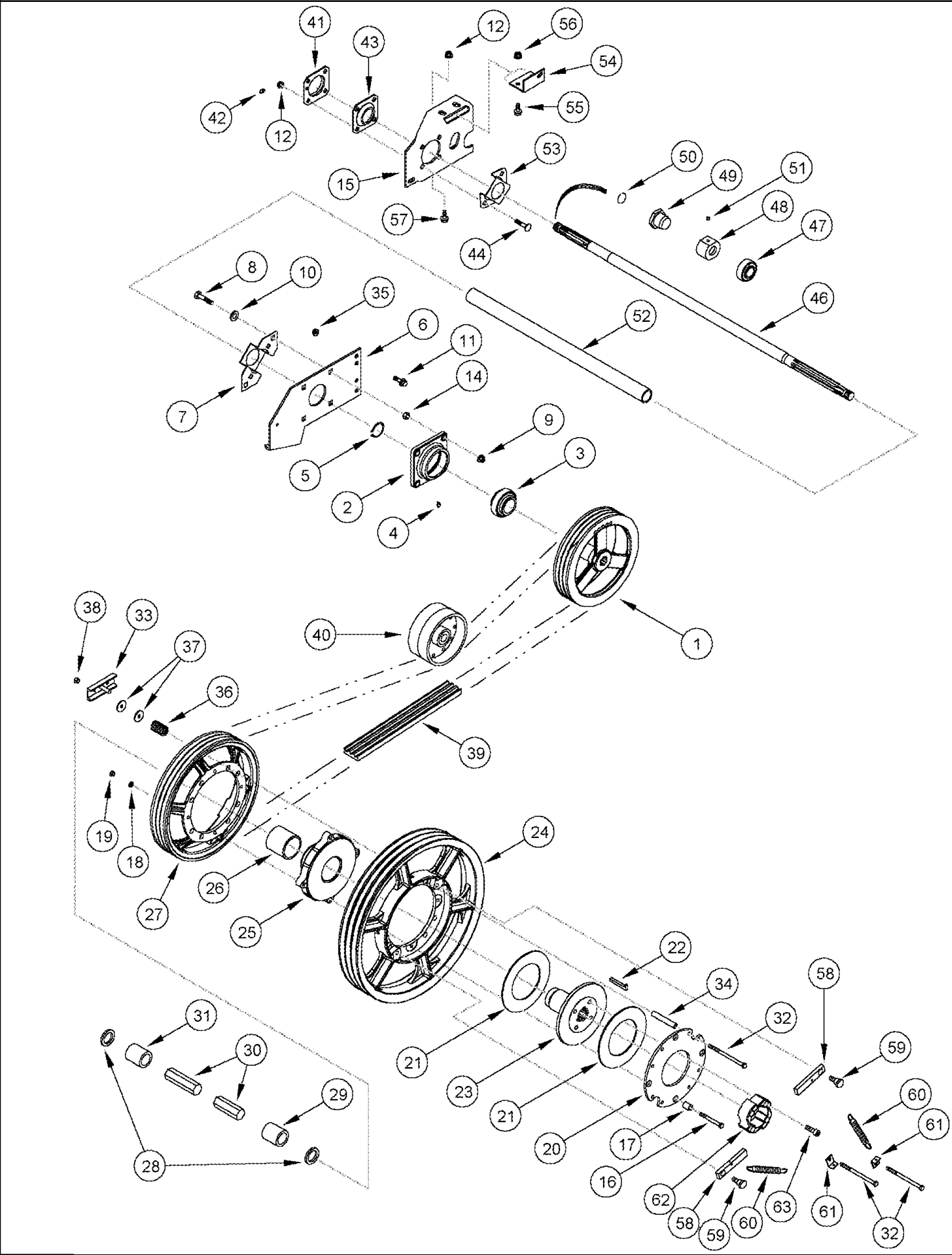


09A-12 FEEDER - JACKSHAFT DRIVE; 2365: BSN JJC0245199 / 2366: BSN JJC0177519

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	241930A1	1	PULLEY, Inc. 1 - 5
1	238967A2	1	PULLEY,
	241929A2	1	BEARING ASSY, Inc. 2 - 4
2	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Housing
3	193282C91	1	BEARING, BALL,
4	219-40	1	NIPPLE, LUBE, 65є, 1/8" NPT x 7/8" lg, 65 deg, 1/8 PT x 7/8
5	100-11200	1	RING, SNAP, #200, Ext,
6	239239A2	1	SUPPORT, Right Hand
6A	100290A1	1	SUPPORT, Right Hand, Not Illustrated, With Field Tracker
7	240436A2	1	SUPPORT,
8	433-1028	4	BOLT, CARRIAGE, Short NK, 5/8"-11 x 1 3/4", G5, 5/8 x 1-3/4
9	231-51410	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/8"-11,
10	498-81010	4	WASHER, 41/64" x 1 1/2" x .105", Sq Hole, Square Hole, 21/32 x 1-1/2 x 3/32
11	413-820	2	BOLT, Hex, 1/2"-13 x 1 1/4", G5, Full Thd, 1/2 x 1-1/4
12	231-5148	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/2"-13,
14	1305375C1	4	SPACER,
15	492-11038	4	WASHER, LOCK, 3/8",
16	329-106	4	NUT, 3/8"-16, G8,
17	185955C1	1	PLATE,
18	181579C1	2	LINING,
19	Q3959	2	KEY, Gib, 3/8" Sq x 4 1/2",
20	1305154C2	1	HUB,
21	1305297C1	1	PULLEY, 22-9/16 OD, Driven
22	1305220C91	1	HUB ASSY., Inc. 23
23	610435C1	1	BUSHING,
24	1305288C1	1	PULLEY, 16-11/16 OD, Drive
25	495-81093	AR	WASHER, 1 25/32" x 2 1/2" x .120", 1-3/4 x 2-1/2 x 1/8
26	584608R1	1	SPACER, 86 mm (3-3/8 in)
27	1320160C3	1	SHAFT, Conveyor, See Figure 09A-22
28	1305393C1	1	SPACER, 2-35/64, Left Hand
29	1315319C1	8	BOLT, 3/8 x 6; 8
30	1315316C1	2	SUPPORT, , With Rock Trap
31	1305370C3	8	SPACER,
32	495-81129	8	WASHER, 13/32" x 3/4" x .120", 13/32 x 3/4 x 7/64
33	495-81143	16	WASHER, 13/32" x 1 1/2" x .120", 13/32 x 1-1/2 x 7/64
34	231-4116	8	NUT, LOCK, 3/8"-16, GB, 3/8
35	432-2040	1	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 5/16" x 2 1/2", 5/16" x 2 1/2"
36	1305692C2	8-10	SPRING, , With Rock Trap
37	1313097C3	1	BELT, 146 in ov cntr, With 54-1/2 Inch Feeder
37	1308489C2	1	BELT, 132 in ov cntr, Models With 60 Inch Feeder, With 60 Inch Feeder
38	176579C1	1	PULLEY, 8 in OD, Drive Tightener, See Figure 09A-14
39	326-656	4	BOLT, Hex, 3/8"-16 x 3 1/2", G8,
	253531A1	1	SHAFT, Inc. 40 - 45

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
40	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Shaft, Cross
41	240746A1	1	BEARING, BALL,
42	253469A1	1	COLLAR,
43	253533A1	1	HUB,
44	253462A1	1	RING, SPECIAL,
45	484-1386	1	SET SCREW, Hex Soc, 3/8"-24 x 3/8", 3/8 x 3/8 NF

09A-13 FEEDER - JACKSHAFT DRIVE; 2365: ASN JJC0245200 / 2366: ASN JJC0177520



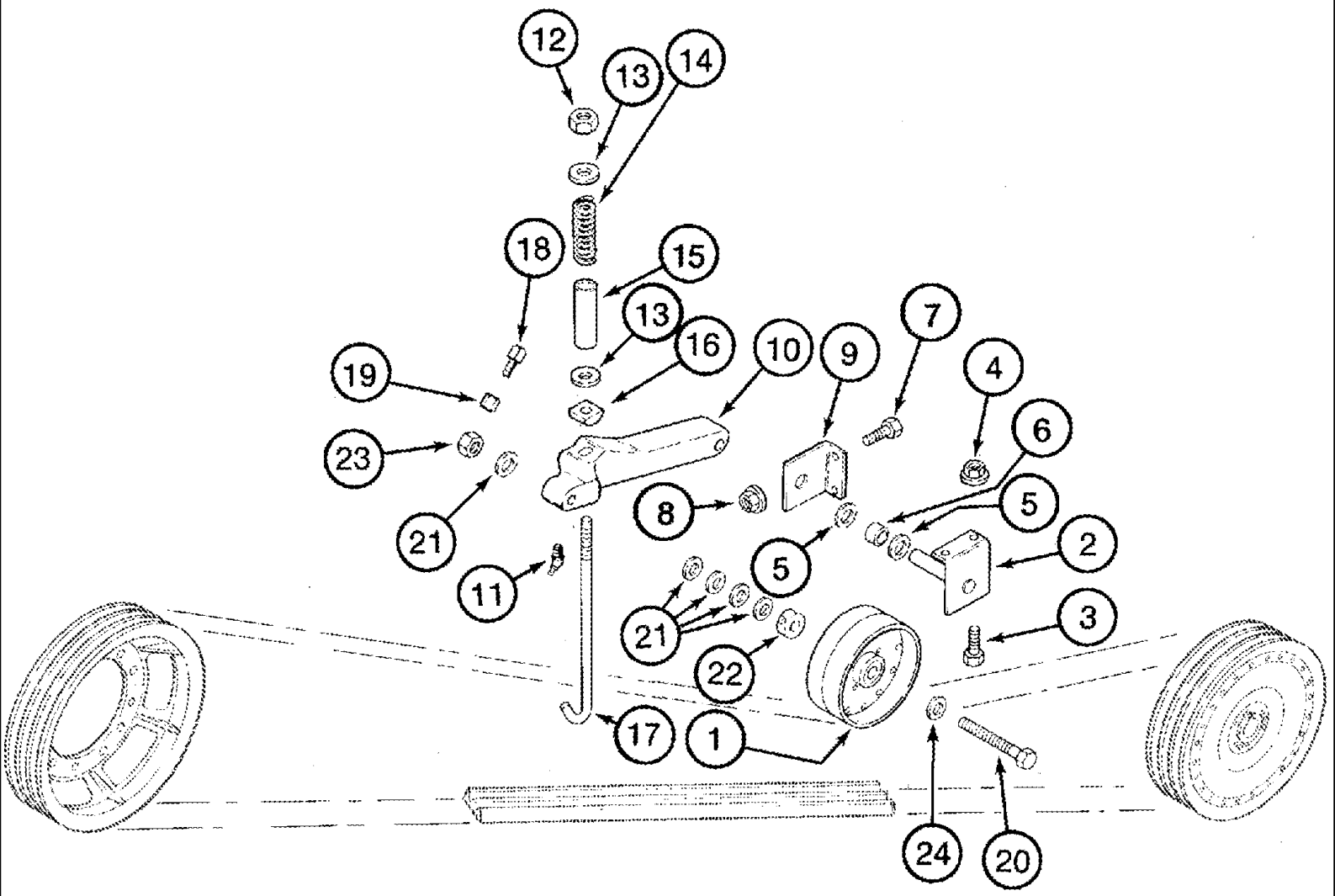
09A-13 FEEDER - JACKSHAFT DRIVE; 2365: ASN JJC0245200 / 2366: ASN JJC0177520

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	241930A1	1	PULLEY, Inc. 1 - 5
1	238967A2	1	PULLEY,
	241929A2	1	BEARING ASSY, Inc. 2 - 4
2	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Housing
3	193282C91	1	BEARING, BALL,
4	219-40	1	NIPPLE, LUBE, 65є, 1/8" NPT x 7/8" lg, 65 deg, 1/8 PT x 7/8
5	100-11200	1	RING, SNAP, #200, Ext,
6	239239A2	1	SUPPORT, Right Hand
7	240436A2	1	SUPPORT,
8	433-1028	4	BOLT, CARRIAGE, Short NK, 5/8"-11 x 1 3/4", G5, 5/8 x 1-3/4
9	231-51410	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/8"-11,
10	498-81010	4	WASHER, 41/64" x 1 1/2" x .105", Sq Hole, Square Hole, 21/32 x 1-1/2 x 3/32
11	477-73112	2	BOLT, Slotted Tr Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3/4",
12	231-5148	8	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/2"-13,
14	425-1410	4	NUT, Jam, 5/8"-11, G5, 5/8
15	396133A1	1	SUPPORT, Left Hand
	413-1024	1	BOLT, Hex, 5/8"-11 x 1 1/2", G5, Full Thd, 5/8 x 1-1/2
	231-51410	1	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/8"-11,
16	326-656	4	BOLT, Hex, 3/8"-16 x 3 1/2", G8,
17	1305375C1	4	SPACER,
18	492-11038	4	WASHER, LOCK, 3/8",
19	329-106	4	NUT, 3/8"-16, G8,
20	398550A2	1	PLATE,
21	181579C1	2	LINING,
22	Q3959	2	KEY, Gib, 3/8" Sq x 4 1/2",
23	398526A1	1	HUB,
24	396781A1	1	PULLEY, 22-9/16 OD, Driven, See Figure 09A-10
25	1305220C91	1	HUB ASSY., Inc. 26
26	610435C1	1	BUSHING,
27	1305288C1	1	PULLEY, 16-11/16 OD, Drive
28	495-81093	AR	WASHER, 1 25/32" x 2 1/2" x .120", 1-3/4 x 2-1/2 x 1/8
29	1305393C1	1	SPACER, 2-35/64
30	REF	1	INSTRUCTION, Shaft, Conveyor, See Figure 09A-22
31	162172C1	1	SPACER, 1-13/16 x 2-1/4 x 1-15/16
32	1315319C1	8	BOLT, 3/8 x 6; 8
33	1315316C1	2	SUPPORT, , With Rock Trap
34	1305370C3	8	SPACER,
35	231-5145	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
36	1305692C2	8-10	SPRING,
37	495-81143	8-16	WASHER, 13/32" x 1 1/2" x .120", 13/32 x 1-1/2 x 7/64
38	231-4116	8	NUT, LOCK, 3/8"-16, GB, 3/8
39	1308489C2	1	BELT, 132 in ov cntr, With 60 Inch Feeder
39	1313097C3	1	BELT, 146 in ov cntr, With 54-1/2 Inch Feeder

09A-13 FEEDER - JACKSHAFT DRIVE; 2365: ASN JJC0245200 / 2366: ASN JJC0177520

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
40	176579C1	1	PULLEY, 8 in OD, Drive Tightener
41	241577A1	1	FLANGE, Inc. 42
42	219-87	1	NIPPLE, LUBE, 1/4"-28 x .56" lg, Self-Tap,
43	241578A1	1	FLANGE,
44	434-820	4	BOLT, CARRIAGE, Short NK, 1/2"-13 x 1 1/4", G5, Full Thd, 1/2 x 1-1/4
45	413-820	3	BOLT, Hex, 1/2"-13 x 1 1/4", G5, Full Thd, 1/2 x 1-1/4
	388777A1	1	SHAFT, Inc. 46 - 51
46	388771A1	1	SHAFT,
47	240746A1	1	BEARING, BALL,
48	253469A1	1	COLLAR,
49	253533A1	1	HUB,
50	253462A1	1	RING, SPECIAL,
51	484-1386	1	SET SCREW, Hex Soc, 3/8"-24 x 3/8", 3/8 x 3/8 NF
52	391952A1	1	TUBE, Plastic
53	388770A1	1	BRACKET,
54	396135A1	1	BRACKET,
55	360-1020	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/8"-11 x 1 1/4", G8, 5/8 x 1-1/4; 8
56	232-51310	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/8"-12, 5/8; 8
57	409-7820	1	BOLT, Hex Flg, 1/2"-13 x 1 1/4", Serr, 1/2 x 1-1/4
58	398547A1	2	BAR,
59	396073A1	2	BOLT, SPECIAL,
60	86989592	2	SPRING,
61	86988966	2	CLIP,
62	398098A1	1	RATCHET,
63	461-35024	4	SCREW, Hex Soc Hd, 1/2"-13 x 1 1/2", 1/2 x 1-1/2

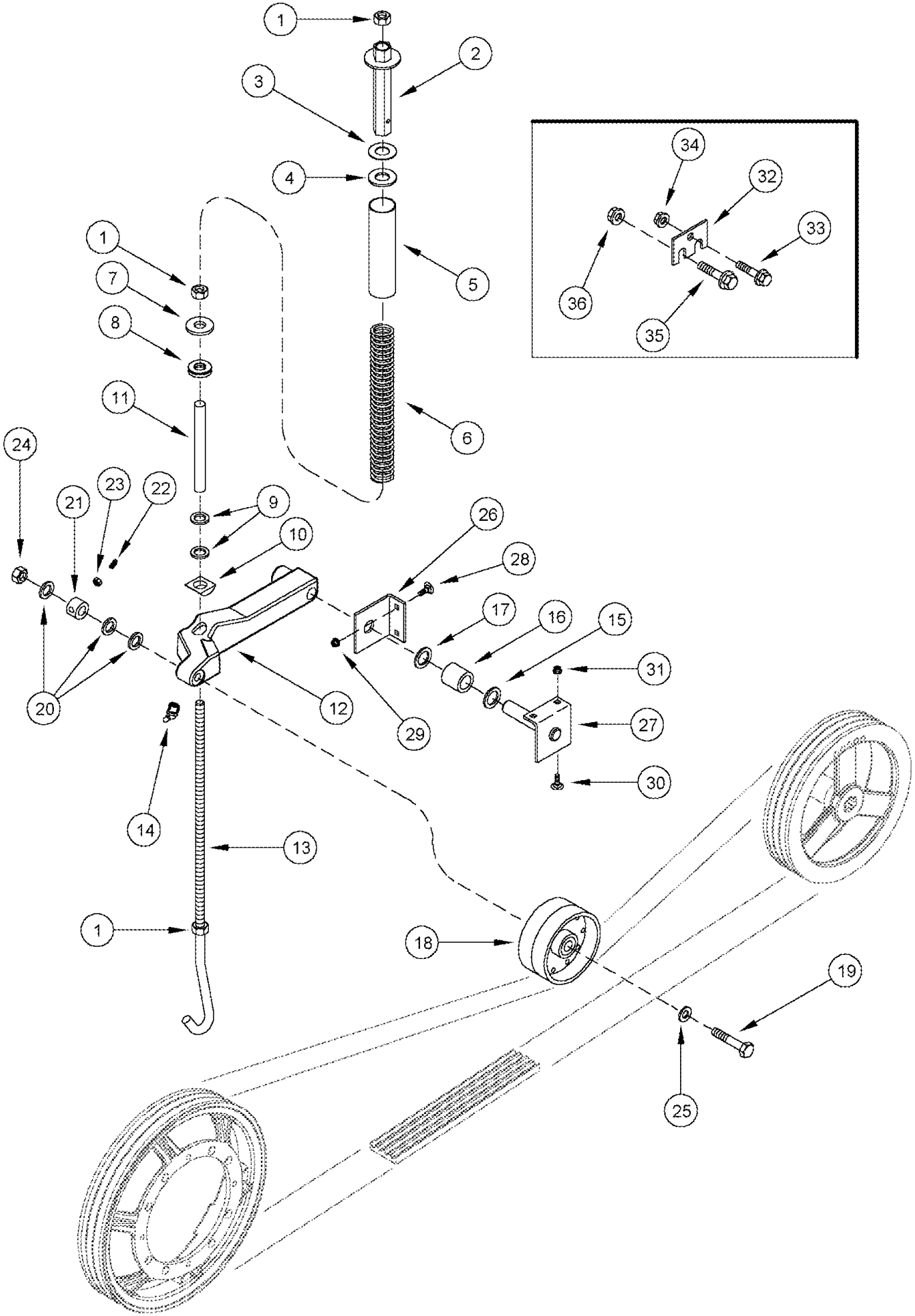
09A-14 FEEDER - JACKSHAFT IDLER PIVOT; 2365: BSN JJC0245199 / 2366: BSN JJC0177519



09A-14 FEEDER - JACKSHAFT IDLER PIVOT; 2365: BSN JJC0245199 / 2366: BSN JJC0177519

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	176579C1	1	PULLEY, 8 in OD, Drive Tightener
2	182322C1	1	SUPPORT,
3	434-612	2	BOLT, CARRIAGE, Short NK, 3/8"-16 x 3/4", G5, Full Thd, 3/8 x 3/4
4	231-5146	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
5	495-81069	AR	WASHER, 1 1/32" x 1 1/2" x .060", 1-1/32 x 1-1/2 x 1/16
6	M74461	1	SPACER, 1" Pipe x 3/4",
7	434-612	2	BOLT, CARRIAGE, Short NK, 3/8"-16 x 3/4", G5, Full Thd, 3/8 x 3/4
8	231-5146	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
9	182323C1	1	SUPPORT,
10	1321982C2	1	ARM,
11	219-37	1	NIPPLE, LUBE, 45є, 1/4" NPT x .81" lg, 1/4 tpr x 13/16
12	425-108	1	NUT, 1/2"-13, G5, 1/2
13	495-71053	2	WASHER, 1/2", 17/32 x 1-3/4 x 3/32
14	PO3A	1	SPRING,
15	176581C1	1	SPACER,
16	194652C1	1	PIVOT,
17	197410C1	1	BOLT,
18	485-13116	2	SET SCREW, Sq Hd, 5/16"-18 x 1", 5/16 x 1
19	425-105	2	NUT, 5/16"-18, G5,
20	135260A1	1	SCREW, 5/8 x 5
21	169256C2	5	WASHER, 41/64 x 1-1/4 x 1/8
22	1345410C1	AR	BUSHING, 17 x 35 x 15 mm
23	232-41110	1	NUT, LOCK, 5/8"-11, GC,
24	396-41066	1	WASHER, 21/32" x 1 1/2" x .188", HDN, 21/32 x 1-1/2 x 3/16

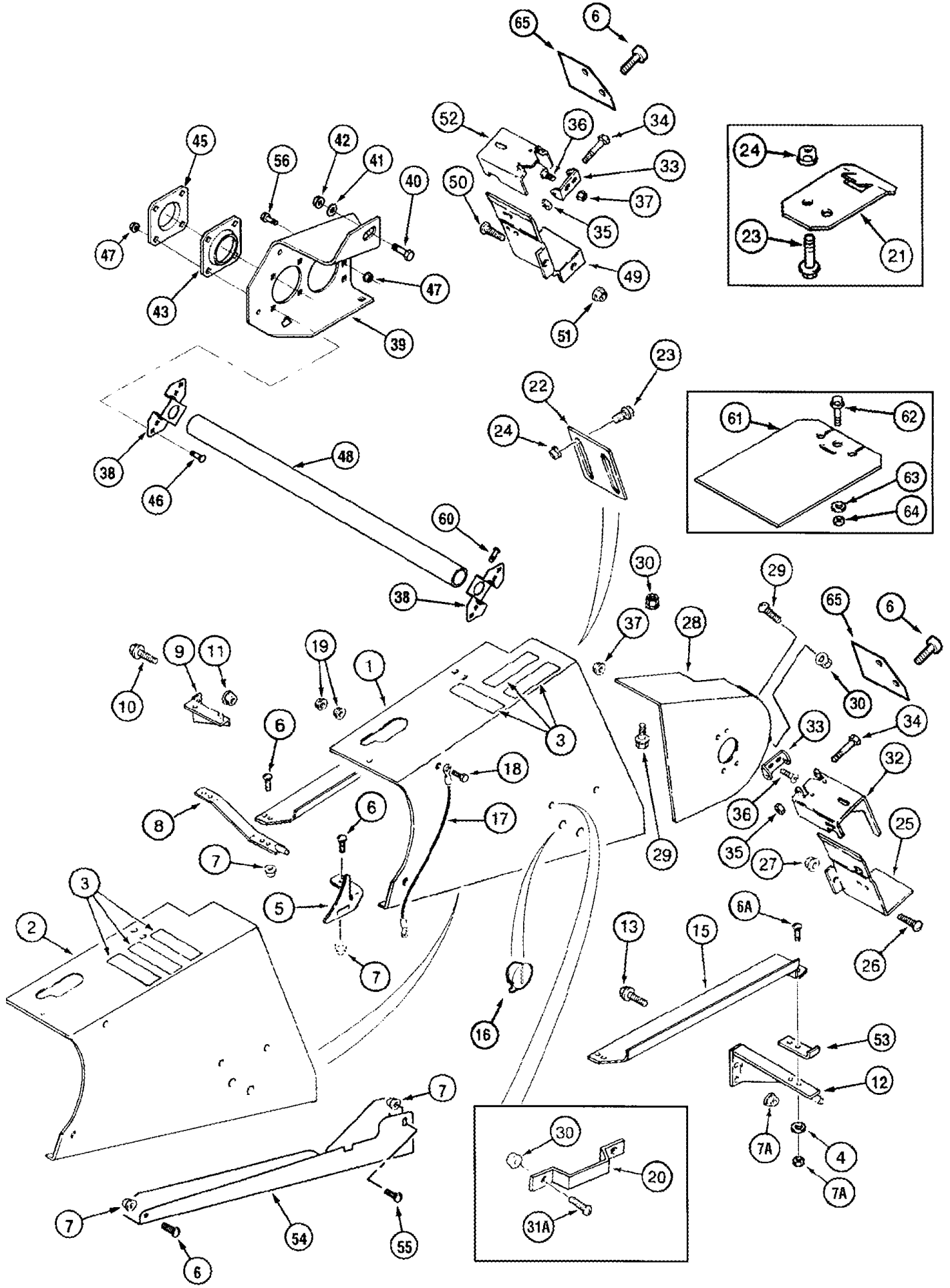
09A-15 FEEDER - JACKSHAFT IDLER PIVOT; 2365: ASN JJC0245200 / 2366: ASN JJC0177520



09A-15 FEEDER - JACKSHAFT IDLER PIVOT; 2365: ASN JJC0245200 / 2366: ASN JJC0177520

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	425-108	3	NUT, 1/2"-13, G5, 1/2, 2365: All, 2366: - JJC0177699
1	425-1010	2	NUT, 5/8"-11, G5, 2366: JJC0177700 -
1	86990149	1	NUT, 5/8, 2366: JJC0177700 -
2	411922A1	1	TENSIONER, 2365: All, 2366: - JJC0177699
2	86988850	1	TENSIONER, 2366: JJC0177700 -
3	413528A1	1	WASHER, 1-1/16 x 2 x 1/16, Plastic
4	495-11106	1	WASHER, 1", SAE, 1-1/16 x 2 x 1/8, 2365: All, 2366: - JJC0177699
4	495-81191	1	WASHER, 1 5/32" x 2" x .060", 1-5/32 x 2 x 1/16, 2366: JJC0177700 -
5	389973A2	1	TUBE,
6	389972A1	1	SPRING,
7	495-21081	1	WASHER, 3/4", 13/16 x 2 x 9/64, 2365: All, 2366: - JJC0177699
7	389974A1	1	WASHER, Spring Guide, 2366: JJC0177700 -
8	413909A1	1	WASHER,
9	495-81039	2	WASHER, 25/32" x 1 1/4" x .120", 25/32 x 1-1/4 x 7/64
10	413984A1	1	PIVOT,
11	413513A1	1	SLEEVE,
12	411925A1	1	ARM,
	413827A1	1	HOOK, Inc. 13, (1) 425-1010
13	413526A1	1	ROD,
14	219-37	1	NIPPLE, LUBE, 45ɛ, 1/4" NPT x .81" lg, 1/4 tpr x 13/16
15	495-81069	AR	WASHER, 1 1/32" x 1 1/2" x .060", 1-1/32 x 1-1/2 x 1/16
16	M74461	1	SPACER, 1" Pipe x 3/4",
17	495-81069	AR	WASHER, 1 1/32" x 1 1/2" x .060", 1-1/32 x 1-1/2 x 1/16
18	176579C1	1	PULLEY, 8 in OD, Drive Tightener
19	135260A1	1	SCREW, 5/8 x 5
20	495-11066	5	WASHER, 5/8", SAE, 21/32 x 1-5/16 x 3/32
21	1345410C1	AR	BUSHING, 17 x 35 x 15 mm
22	485-13116	2	SET SCREW, Sq Hd, 5/16"-18 x 1", 5/16 x 1
23	425-105	2	NUT, 5/16"-18, G5,
24	232-41110	1	NUT, LOCK, 5/8"-11, GC,
25	396-41066	1	WASHER, 21/32" x 1 1/2" x .188", HDN, 21/32 x 1-1/2 x 3/16
26	182323C1	1	SUPPORT,
27	182322C1	1	SUPPORT,
28	434-612	2	BOLT, CARRIAGE, Short NK, 3/8"-16 x 3/4", G5, Full Thd, 3/8 x 3/4
29	231-5146	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
30	434-612	2	BOLT, CARRIAGE, Short NK, 3/8"-16 x 3/4", G5, Full Thd, 3/8 x 3/4
31	231-5146	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
32	412294A1	1	STRAP, 2365: - JJC0245199 / 2366: - JJC0177525
33	413-616	1	BOLT, Hex, 3/8"-16 x 1", G5, Full Thd, 3/8 x 1, 2365: - JJC0245199 / 2366: - JJC0177525
34	425-106	1	NUT, 3/8"-16, G5, 2365: - JJC0245199 / 2366: - JJC0177525
35	409-7816	1	BOLT, Hex Flg, 1/2"-13 x 1", Serr, 1/2 x 1, 2365: - JJC0245199 / 2366: - JJC0177525
36	231-5148	1	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/2"-13, 2365: - JJC0245199 / 2366: - JJC0177525

09A-16 FEEDER - SHIELDS, JACKSHAFT DRIVE; 2365: BSN JJC0245199 / 2366: BSN JJC0177519



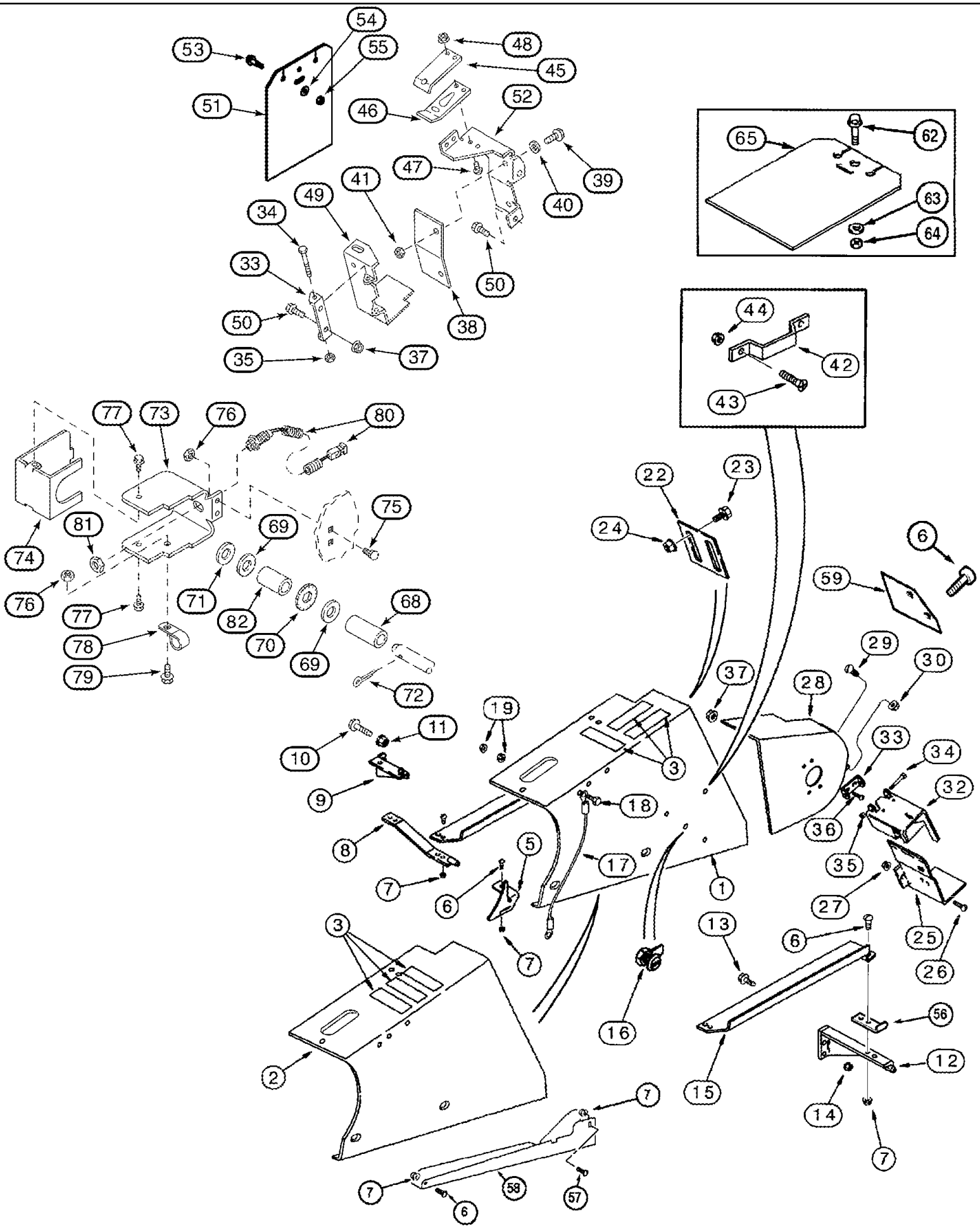
09A-16 FEEDER - SHIELDS, JACKSHAFT DRIVE; 2365: BSN JJC0245199 / 2366: BSN JJC0177519

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	235864A2	1	SHIELD, Rear, Inc. 3, Inc. Decal, See Figure 09H-20, REF 6, With 54-1/2 Inch Feeder
2	235865A2	1	SHIELD, Rear, Inc. 3, Inc. Decal, See Figure 09H-20, REF 6, With 60 Inch Feeder
3	D55216	3	STRIP, ANTI-SKID, 2 x 9 in
4	495-11034	1	WASHER, 5/16", SAE, 11/32 x 11/16 x 1/16
5	186675A2	1	GUARD,
6	477-73112	AR	BOLT, Slotted Tr Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3/4",
6A	413-524	1	BOLT, Hex, 5/16"-18 x 1 1/2", G5, 5/16 x 1-1/2
7	231-5145	AR	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
7A	231-5345	3	NUT, LOCK, Flg, 5/16"-18, 5/16
8	1321851C2	1	SUPPORT, Lower Rear
9	1327779C1	1	SUPPORT, Upper Rear
10	434-612	3	BOLT, CARRIAGE, Short NK, 3/8"-16 x 3/4", G5, Full Thd, 3/8 x 3/4
11	231-5146	3	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
12	1321853C2	1	SUPPORT, Lower Front
13	413-512	2	BOLT, Hex, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", G5, Full Thd, 5/16 x 3/4
14	231-5145	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18, Not Illustrated
15	139079A2	1	SUPPORT, Rear, If Used
16	135476A1	1	LOCK,
17	132657A2	1	CABLE,
18	413-416	2	BOLT, Hex, 1/4"-20 x 1", G5,
19	231-5144	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/4"-20,
20	160638C2	1	HANDLE, , With 60 Inch Feeder
21	138179A3	2	LATCH,
22	139108A1	1	PLATE,
23	256873	6	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 1/2", Serr, 5/16 x 1/2
24	231-5145	6	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
25	129901A2	1	GUARD, Right Hand Rear
26	477-73812	2	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 3/8" x 3/4", 3/8 x 3/4
27	231-5146	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
28	129707A4	1	SHIELD, Front
29	256873	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 1/2", Serr, 5/16 x 1/2
30	231-5145	6	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
31	477-73112	4	BOLT, Slotted Tr Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Not Illustrated
31A	477-73108	2	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 5/16"-18 x 1/2", 5/16 x 1/2
32	129714A2	1	GUARD, Right Hand Front
33	1345199C2	2	SUPPORT,
34	413-472	2	BOLT, Hex, 1/4"-20 x 4 1/2", G5, 1/4 x 4-1/2
35	231-4144	2	NUT, LOCK, 1/4"-20, GB,
36	477-73812	4	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 3/8" x 3/4", 3/8 x 3/4
37	231-5146	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
38	240436A2	2	SUPPORT,
39	239240A2	1	SUPPORT, Left Hand
39A	100291A2	1	SUPPORT, Left Hand, Not Illustrated, With Field Tracker

09A-16 FEEDER - SHIELDS, JACKSHAFT DRIVE; 2365: BSN JJC0245199 / 2366: BSN JJC0177519

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
40	413-1024	1	BOLT, Hex, 5/8"-11 x 1 1/2", G5, Full Thd, 5/8 x 1-1/2
41	396-41066	1	WASHER, 21/32" x 1 1/2" x .188", HDN, 21/32 x 1-1/2 x 3/16
42	231-51410	1	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/8"-11, , With Field Tracker
43	241578A1	1	FLANGE, , Without Field Tracker
45	241577A1	1	FLANGE,
46	434-820	4	BOLT, CARRIAGE, Short NK, 1/2"-13 x 1 1/4", G5, Full Thd, 1/2 x 1-1/4
46	413-820	3	BOLT, Hex, 1/2"-13 x 1 1/4", G5, Full Thd, 1/2 x 1-1/4
47	231-5148	7	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/2"-13,
48	240438A2	1	TUBE,
49	129903A2	1	GUARD, Left Hand Rear
50	477-73812	2	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 3/8" x 3/4", 3/8 x 3/4
51	231-5146	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
52	129717A1	1	GUARD, Left Hand Front
53	235885A1	2	SUPPORT,
54	235873A1	1	SHIELD, Lower, With 54-1/2 Inch Feeder
54	235874A1	1	SHIELD, Lower, With 60 Inch Feeder
55	477-73108	2	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 5/16"-18 x 1/2", 5/16 x 1/2
56	409-7816	3	BOLT, Hex Flg, 1/2"-13 x 1", Serr, 1/2 x 1
60	282-1448	2	SCREW, SELF TAP, Hex Wash Hd, #8 x 1/2", No. 8-18 x 1
61	138180A1	1	COVER,
62	409-7612	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 3/4", Serr,
63	495-21044	2	WASHER, 3/8", 7/16 x 1 x 5/64
64	231-4116	2	NUT, LOCK, 3/8"-16, GB, 3/8
65	138629A1	2	COVER,
66	248406A1	1	GUARD, Not Illustrated
67	252441A1	1	RETAINER, SEAL, Not Illustrated

09A-17 FEEDER - SHIELDS, JACKSHAFT DRIVE; 2365: ASN JJC0245200 / 2366: ASN JJC0177520



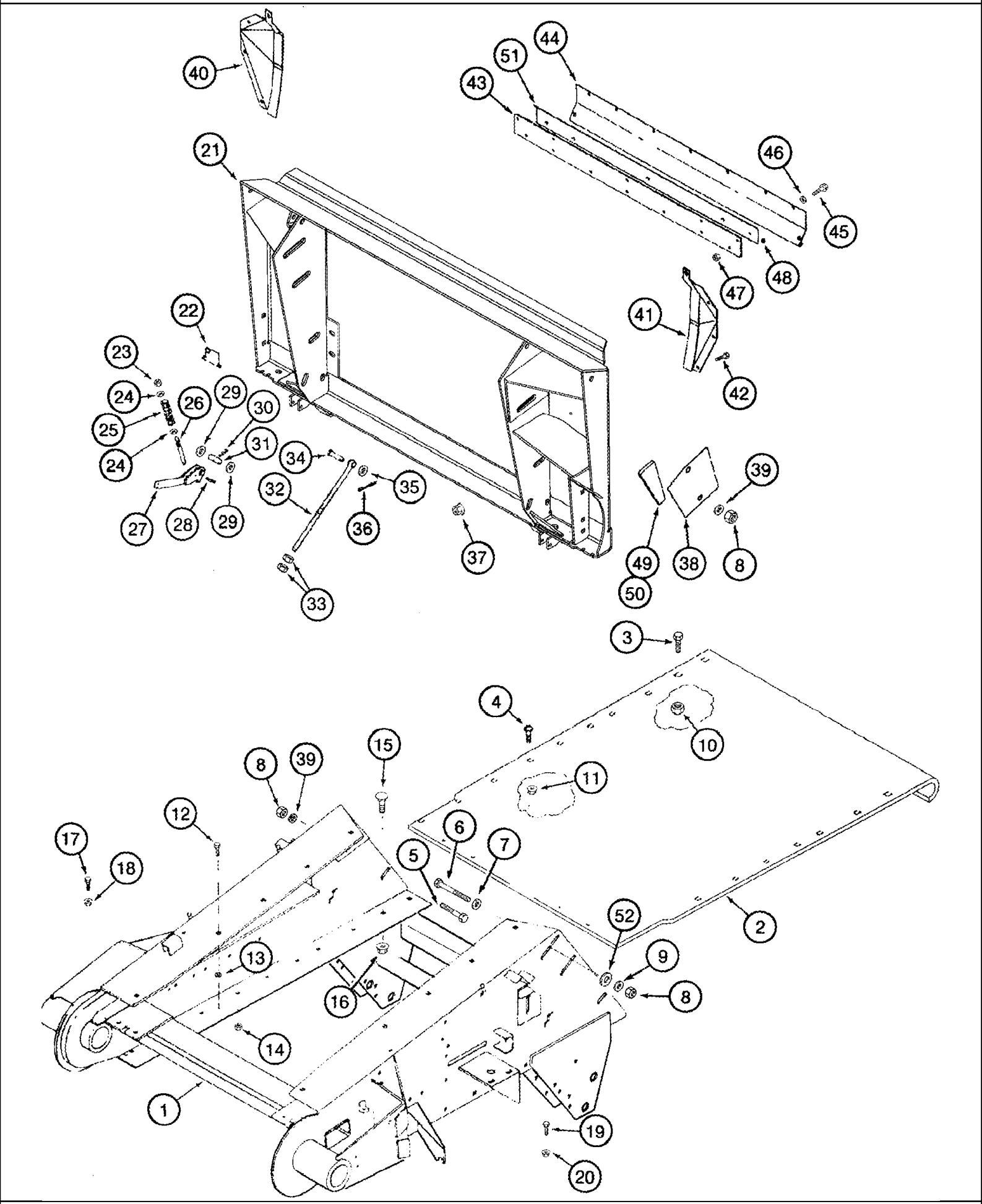
09A-17 FEEDER - SHIELDS, JACKSHAFT DRIVE; 2365: ASN JJC0245200 / 2366: ASN JJC0177520

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	391311A1	1	SHIELD, Rear, Inc. 3, Inc. Decal, See Figure 09H-20, REF 6, With 60 Inch Feeder
2	390961A1	1	SHIELD, Rear, Inc. 3, Inc. Decal, See Figure 09H-20, REF 6, With 54-1/2 Inch Feeder
3	D55216	3	STRIP, ANTI-SKID, 2 x 9 in
5	186675A2	1	GUARD,
6	477-73112	AR	BOLT, Slotted Tr Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3/4",
7	231-5145	AR	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
8	1321851C2	1	SUPPORT, Lower Rear
9	1327779C1	1	SUPPORT, Upper Rear
10	434-612	2	BOLT, CARRIAGE, Short NK, 3/8"-16 x 3/4", G5, Full Thd, 3/8 x 3/4
11	231-5146	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
12	1321853C2	1	SUPPORT, Lower Front
13	256873	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 1/2", Serr, 5/16 x 1/2
14	231-5145	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
15	139079A2	1	SUPPORT, Rear
	413-512	2	BOLT, Hex, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", G5, Full Thd, 5/16 x 3/4
	413-524	1	BOLT, Hex, 5/16"-18 x 1 1/2", G5, 5/16 x 1-1/2
	231-5345	3	NUT, LOCK, Flg, 5/16"-18, 5/16
16	135476A1	1	LOCK,
17	132657A2	1	CABLE,
18	413-416	2	BOLT, Hex, 1/4"-20 x 1", G5,
19	231-5144	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/4"-20,
21	138179A3	2	LATCH,
22	139108A1	1	PLATE,
23	256873	6	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 1/2", Serr, 5/16 x 1/2
24	231-5145	6	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
25	129901A2	1	GUARD, Right Hand Rear
27	231-5146	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
28	129707A4	1	SHIELD, Front
29	256873	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 1/2", Serr, 5/16 x 1/2
30	231-5145	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
32	129714A2	1	GUARD, Right Hand Front
33	1345199C2	2	SUPPORT,
34	413-472	2	BOLT, Hex, 1/4"-20 x 4 1/2", G5, 1/4 x 4-1/2
35	231-4144	2	NUT, LOCK, 1/4"-20, GB,
37	231-5146	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
38	406610A1	1	SHIELD,
39	409-7616	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 1", Serr, 3/8 x 1
40	495-11041	2	WASHER, 3/8", SAE, 13/32 x 13/16 x 1/16
41	231-4116	2	NUT, LOCK, 3/8"-16, GB, 3/8
42	160638C2	1	HANDLE,
43	477-73108	2	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 5/16"-18 x 1/2", 5/16 x 1/2
44	231-5145	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
45	407153A1	1	GUIDE,

09A-17 FEEDER - SHIELDS, JACKSHAFT DRIVE; 2365: ASN JJC0245200 / 2366: ASN JJC0177520

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
46	138179A3	1	LATCH,
47	477-73112	2	BOLT, Slotted Tr Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3/4",
48	231-5145	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
49	406609A1	1	SHIELD, Left Hand Rear
50	409-7612	4	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 3/4", Serr,
51	406711A1	1	COVER,
52	406608A1	1	SHIELD, Left Hand Front
53	409-7512	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
54	495-11034	2	WASHER, 5/16", SAE, 11/32 x 11/16 x 1/16
55	231-4115	2	NUT, LOCK, 5/16"-18, GB, 5/16
56	235885A1	1	SUPPORT,
57	477-73108	2	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 5/16"-18 x 1/2", 5/16 x 1/2
58	235873A1	1	SHIELD, Lower, With 54-1/2 Inch Feeder
58	235874A1	1	SHIELD, Lower, With 60 Inch Feeder
59	138629A1	1	COVER, Not Illustrated
62	409-7612	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 3/4", Serr,
63	495-21044	2	WASHER, 3/8", 7/16 x 1 x 5/64
64	231-4116	2	NUT, LOCK, 3/8"-16, GB, 3/8
65	138180A1	1	COVER,
66	248406A1	1	GUARD, Rubber, Not Illustrated
67	252441A1	1	RETAINER, SEAL, Not Illustrated
68	584608R1	1	SPACER, 86 mm (3-3/8 in)
69	495-81093	7	WASHER, 1 25/32" x 2 1/2" x .120", 1-3/4 x 2-1/2 x 1/8
70	390532A1	1	PLATE, , Without Rock Trap
71	495-81092	1	WASHER, 1 25/32" x 2 1/2" x .060", 1-25/32 x 2-1/2 x 3/64
72	432-2440	1	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 3/8" x 2 1/2", 3/8" x 2 1/2", 2365: - JJC0245219 / 2366: - JJC0177599
72	38-12440	1	PIN, LOCK, 3/8" x 2 1/2", Slotted, Spring, 2-1/2 x 3/4, 2365: JJC0245220 - / 2366: JJC0177600 -
73	392857A2	1	BRACKET, , Without Rock Trap
74	392858A2	1	SHIELD, , Without Rock Trap
75	434-512	2	BOLT, CARRIAGE, Short NK, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", G5, Full Thd, 5/16 x 3/4
76	231-5145	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
77	281-1478	2	SCREW, SELF TAP, Hex Wash Hd, 1/4" x 1/2", 1/4 x 1/2
78	516-2395	1	CLAMP, J, 7/16" Insul, 3/8" Bolt,
79	409-7512	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
80	REF	1	INSTRUCTION, Sensor, Feeder Speed, See Figure 04-01
81	425-1512	1	NUT, Jam, 3/4"-10, G5, 3/4 NF
82	1305393C1	1	SPACER, 2-35/64
26	477-73816	2	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 3/8" x 1", 3/8 x 1
36	477-73816	4	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 3/8" x 1", 3/8 x 1

09A-18 FEEDER - HOUSING AND ADAPTER; 2365: BSN JJC0245199 / 2366: BSN JJC0177519



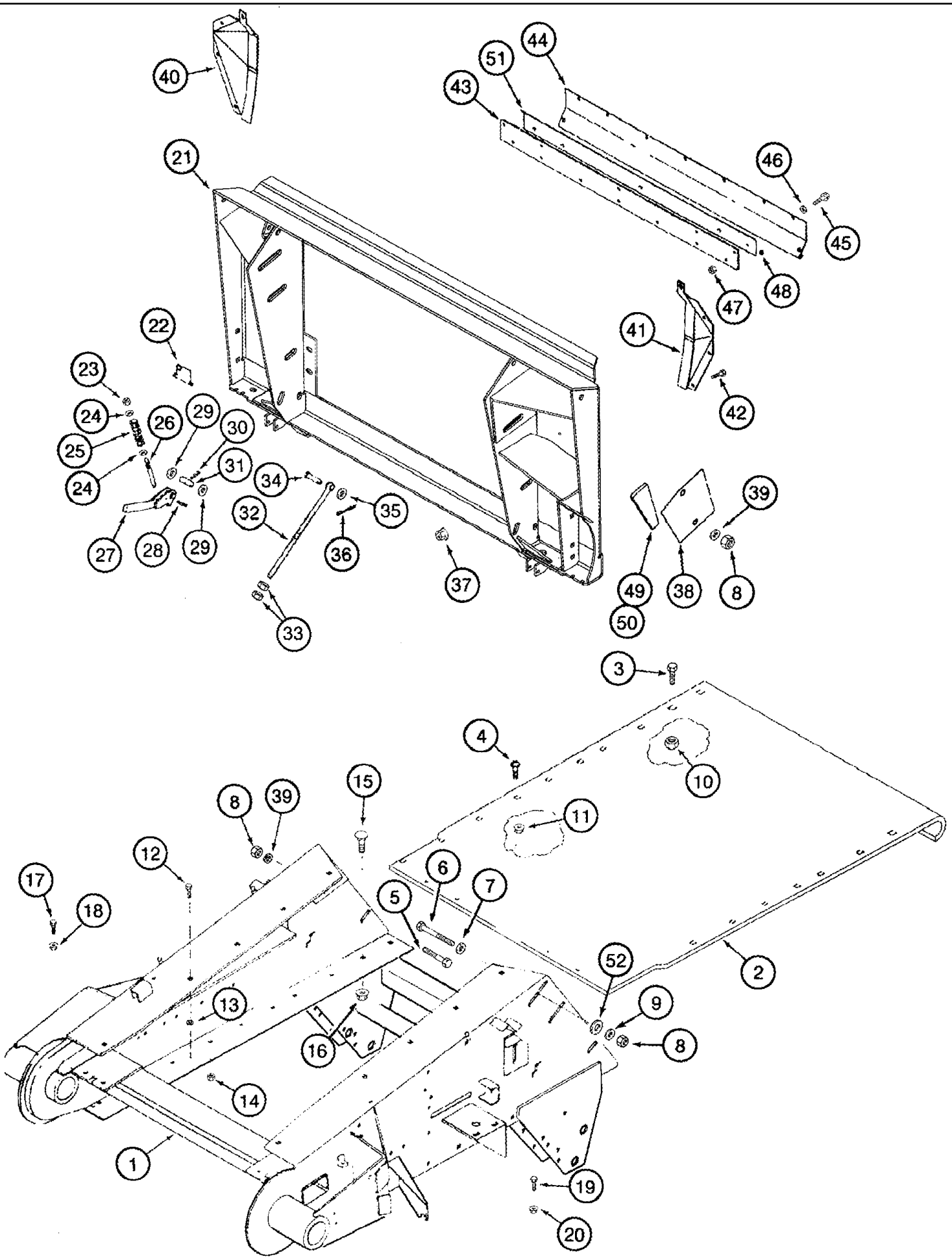
09A-18 FEEDER - HOUSING AND ADAPTER; 2365: BSN JJC0245199 / 2366: BSN JJC0177519

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	239805A2	1	HOUSING, Inc. Decal, See Figure(s) 09H-19, REF 2; 09H-20, REF 6, With 60 Inch Feeder
1	239804A2	1	HOUSING, Inc. Decal, See Figure(s) 09H-19, REF 2; 09H-20, REF 6, With 54-1/2 Inch Feeder
2	1994217C2	1	SHEET, Perforated, With 60 Inch Feeder
2	118845A1	1	BOTTOM, , With 60 Inch Feeder
2	1324578C2	1	PLATE, , With 54-1/2 Inch Feeder
2	1313970C1	1	PANEL, Perforated, With 54-1/2 Inch Feeder
3	415-820	4	BOLT, CARRIAGE, Short NK, 1/2"-13 x 1 1/4", G8, Full Thd, 1/2 x 1-1/4; 8
5	433-1028	2	BOLT, CARRIAGE, Short NK, 5/8"-11 x 1 3/4", G5, 5/8 x 1-3/4
6	433-1036	6	BOLT, CARRIAGE, Short NK, 5/8"-11 x 2 1/4", G5, 5/8 x 2-1/4
7	498-81008	6	WASHER, 41/64" x 1 1/4" x .060", Sq Hole, 21/32 x 1-1/4 x 1/16
8	231-14410	6	NUT, LOCK, 5/8"-11, GB,
9	496-21066	6	WASHER, 21/32" x 1 5/16" x .150", 21/32 x 1-5/16 x 5/32
10	186852C1	4	NUT, 1/2, 8
11	329-286	8-10	NUT, Flg, 3/8"-16, G8,
12	434-616	2	BOLT, CARRIAGE, Short NK, 3/8"-16 x 1", G5, Full Thd, 3/8 x 1
13	492-11038	2	WASHER, LOCK, 3/8",
14	425-106	2	NUT, 3/8"-16, G5,
15	434-612	4	BOLT, CARRIAGE, Short NK, 3/8"-16 x 3/4", G5, Full Thd, 3/8 x 3/4
16	231-5146	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
17	477-73112	2	BOLT, Slotted Tr Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3/4",
18	231-5145	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
19	477-73812	3	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 3/8" x 3/4", 3/8 x 3/4
20	231-5146	3	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
21	248970A1	1	ADAPTER,
22	1338021C1	2	PIN,
23	231-1445	2	NUT, LOCK, 5/16"-18, GB, 5/16
24	495-11034	4	WASHER, 5/16", SAE, 11/32 x 11/16 x 1/16
25	367833R1	2	SPRING,
26	177138C1	2	ROD,
27	179024C1	2	HINGE,
28	38-1816	2	PIN, LOCK, 1/8" x 1", Slotted, 1/8" x 1", Slotted
29	495-81175	4	WASHER, 21/32" x 1" x .120", 21/32 x 1 x 7/64
30	38-11616	2	PIN, LOCK, 1/4" x 1", Slotted, 1/4" x 1", Slotted
31	177141C1	2	PIN,
32	1321735C2	2	BOLT,
33	329-108	4	NUT, 1/2"-13, G8,
34	439-5836	2	PIN, HEADED, 1/2" x 2 1/4", 1/2 x 2-1/4
35	495-11053	2	WASHER, 1/2", SAE, (17/32" x 1-1/16" x 3/32")
36	432-1216	2	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 3/16" x 1", 3/16" x 1"
37	231-5145	16	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
38	1327737C2	2	PLATE,
39	95-81018	2	WASHER, 21/32" x 2 1/2" x .120", 21/32 x 2-1/2 x 1/8
40	184853C1	1	DEFLECTOR, Left Hand

09A-18 FEEDER - HOUSING AND ADAPTER; 2365: BSN JJC0245199 / 2366: BSN JJC0177519

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
41	184854C1	1	DEFLECTOR, Right Hand
42	477-73112	16	BOLT, Slotted Tr Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3/4",
43	1319474C1	1	BAND,
44	1319479C1	1	COVER,
45	409-7516	12	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 1", Serr,
46	495-21038	5	WASHER, 5/16", 3/8 x 7/8 x 3/32
46	495-81001	7	WASHER, 5/16", 3/8 x 1-1/8 x 1/16
47	232-4115	5	NUT, LOCK, 5/16"-18, GC,
47	231-5345	7	NUT, LOCK, Flg, 5/16"-18, 5/16
48	1321640C1	2	GROMMET,
49	1327752C1	1	SEAL, Left Hand
50	1327753C1	1	SEAL, Right Hand
51	109253A1	1	PLATE, LARGE, Cut From 1330108CX
52	495-81030	6	WASHER, 21/32" x 2" x .179", 21/32 x 2 x 11/64
4	477-73816	8-10	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 3/8" x 1", 3/8 x 1

09A-19 FEEDER - HOUSING AND ADAPTER; 2365: ASN JJC0245200 / 2366: ASN JJC0177520



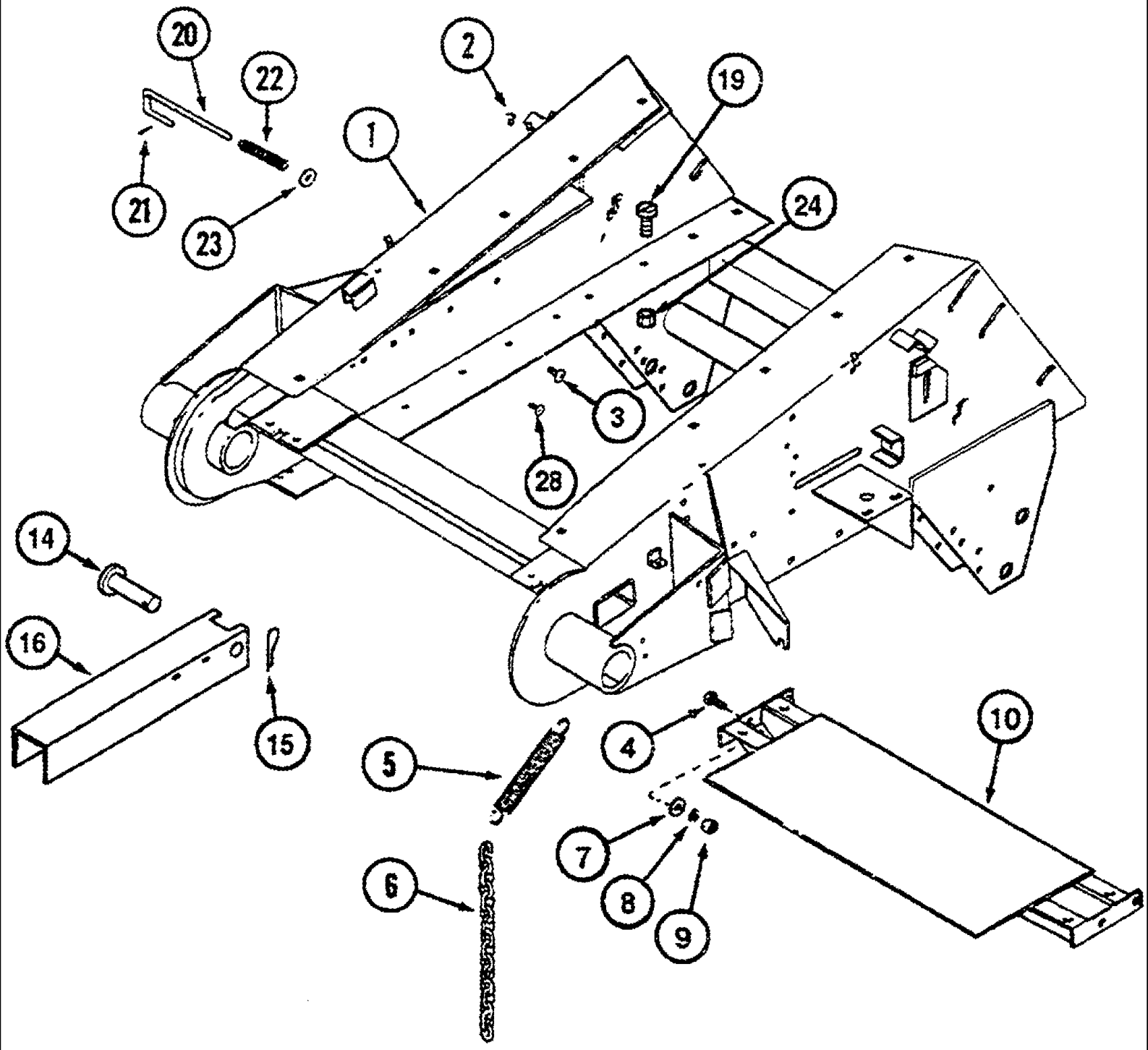
09A-19 FEEDER - HOUSING AND ADAPTER; 2365: ASN JJC0245200 / 2366: ASN JJC0177520

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	400716A2	1	FEEDER, Inc. Decal, See Figure(s) 09H-19, REF 2; 09H-20, REF 9, With 60 Inch Feeder
1	400715A2	1	FEEDER, Inc. Decal, See Figure(s) 09H-19, REF 2; 09H-20, REF 9, With 54-1/2 Inch Feeder
1A	D80270	1	STRIP, Non-Slip, 635 mm (25 in) x 51 mm (2 in)
2	118845A1	1	BOTTOM, Perforated, With 60 Inch Feeder
2	1994217C2	1	SHEET, , With 60 Inch Feeder
2	1324578C2	1	PLATE, , Used with 54-1/2 Inch Feeder
2	1313970C1	1	PANEL, Perforated, With 54-1/2 Inch Feeder
3	415-820	4	BOLT, CARRIAGE, Short NK, 1/2"-13 x 1 1/4", G8, Full Thd, 1/2 x 1-1/4; 8
5	433-1028	2	BOLT, CARRIAGE, Short NK, 5/8"-11 x 1 3/4", G5, 5/8 x 1-3/4; 8
6	416-1036	4	BOLT, CARRIAGE, Short NK, 5/8"-11 x 2 1/4", G8, 5/8 x 2-1/4; 8
7	498-81010	6	WASHER, 41/64" x 1 1/2" x .105", Sq Hole, Square Hole, 21/32 x 1-1/2 x 3/32
8	400025A1	6	NUT, 5/8; 8
9	145678C3	6	WASHER, 17 mm
10	186852C1	4	NUT, 1/2, 8
11	329-286	8-10	NUT, Flg, 3/8"-16, G8,
12	434-616	2	BOLT, CARRIAGE, Short NK, 3/8"-16 x 1", G5, Full Thd, 3/8 x 1
13	492-11038	2	WASHER, LOCK, 3/8",
14	425-106	2	NUT, 3/8"-16, G5,
15	434-612	4	BOLT, CARRIAGE, Short NK, 3/8"-16 x 3/4", G5, Full Thd, 3/8 x 3/4
16	231-5146	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
17	477-73112	2	BOLT, Slotted Tr Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3/4",
18	231-5145	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
19	477-73812	3	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 3/8" x 3/4", 3/8 x 3/4
20	231-5146	3	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
21	248970A1	1	ADAPTER,
22	1338021C1	2	PIN,
23	231-1445	2	NUT, LOCK, 5/16"-18, GB, 5/16
24	495-11034	4	WASHER, 5/16", SAE, 11/32 x 11/16 x 1/16
25	367833R1	2	SPRING,
26	177138C1	2	ROD,
27	179024C1	2	HINGE,
28	38-1816	2	PIN, LOCK, 1/8" x 1", Slotted, 1/8" x 1", Slotted
29	495-81175	4	WASHER, 21/32" x 1" x .120", 21/32 x 1 x 7/64
30	38-11616	2	PIN, LOCK, 1/4" x 1", Slotted, 1/4" x 1", Slotted
31	177141C1	2	PIN,
32	1321735C3	2	EYEBOLT,
33	329-108	4	NUT, 1/2"-13, G8,
34	439-5836	2	PIN, HEADED, 1/2" x 2 1/4", 1/2 x 2-1/4
35	495-11053	2	WASHER, 1/2", SAE, (17/32" x 1-1/16" x 3/32")
36	432-1216	2	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 3/16" x 1", 3/16" x 1"
37	231-5145	16	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
38	1327737C2	2	PLATE,
40	184853C1	1	DEFLECTOR, Left Hand

09A-19 FEEDER - HOUSING AND ADAPTER; 2365: ASN JJC0245200 / 2366: ASN JJC0177520

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
41	184854C1	1	DEFLECTOR, Right Hand
42	477-73112	16	BOLT, Slotted Tr Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3/4",
43	1319474C1	1	BAND,
44	1319479C1	1	COVER,
45	409-7516	12	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 1", Serr,
46	495-11041	5	WASHER, 3/8", SAE, 12/32 x 13/16 x 1/16
46	495-81135	7	WASHER, 13/32" x 1" x .120", 13/32 x 1 x 1/8
47	231-4115	5	NUT, LOCK, 5/16"-18, GB, 5/16
47	231-5345	7	NUT, LOCK, Flg, 5/16"-18, 5/16
48	1321640C1	2	GROMMET,
49	1327752C1	1	SEAL, Left Hand
50	1327753C1	1	SEAL, Right Hand
51	109253A1	1	PLATE, LARGE, Cut From 1330108CX
52	140767A2	2	HINGE,
4	477-73816	8-10	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 3/8" x 1", 3/8 x 1

09A-20 FEEDER - SUPPORTS AND LIFT BRACKET

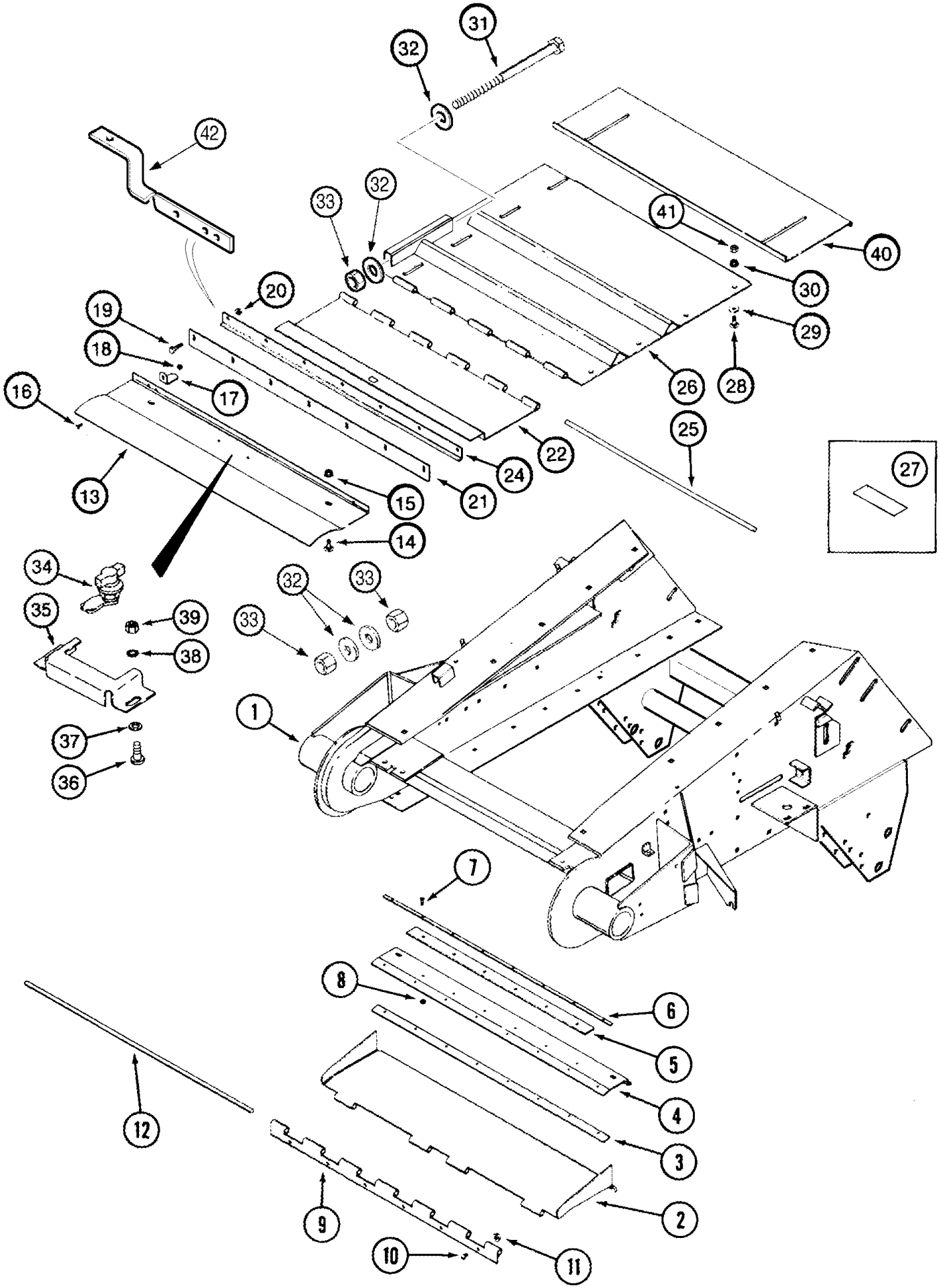


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

09A-20 FEEDER - SUPPORTS AND LIFT BRACKET

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	REF	1	INSTRUCTION, Housing, See Figure(s) 09A-18, 09A-19
2	477-73820	8	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 3/8"-16 x 1 1/4", 3/8 x 1-1/4
3	413-824	AR	BOLT, Hex, 1/2"-13 x 1 1/2", G5, Full Thd, 1/2 x 1-1/2
4	413-828	4	BOLT, Hex, 1/2"-13 x 1 3/4", G5, 1/2 x 1-3/4
5	635503R1	2	SPRING,
6	167570C1	2	CHAIN,
7	195-81030	2	WASHER, 17/32 x 1-1/2 x 3/16
8	80679	4	WASHER, LOCK, 1/2",
9	425-108	4	NUT, 1/2"-13, G5, 1/2
10	252124A1	1	SUPPORT,
14	439-52092	2	PIN, HEADED, 1 1/4" x 5 3/4", 1-1/4 x 5-3/4
14A	242303A1	2	PIN, 1-1/4 x 6-1/2, Not Illustrated
15	432-1632	2-4	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 1/4" x 2", 1/4" x 2"
16	243060A2	1	TUBE,
19	477-73820	8	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 3/8"-16 x 1 1/4", 3/8 x 1-1/4
20	243058A3	1	PIN,
21	432-812	3	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 1/8" x 3/4",
22	M296	1	SPRING,
23	495-11041	1	WASHER, 3/8", SAE, 13/32 x 13/16 x 1/16
24	231-5146	8	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
28	415-820	8	BOLT, CARRIAGE, Short NK, 1/2"-13 x 1 1/4", G8, Full Thd, 1/2 x 1-1/4; 8

09A-21 FEEDER - COVERS



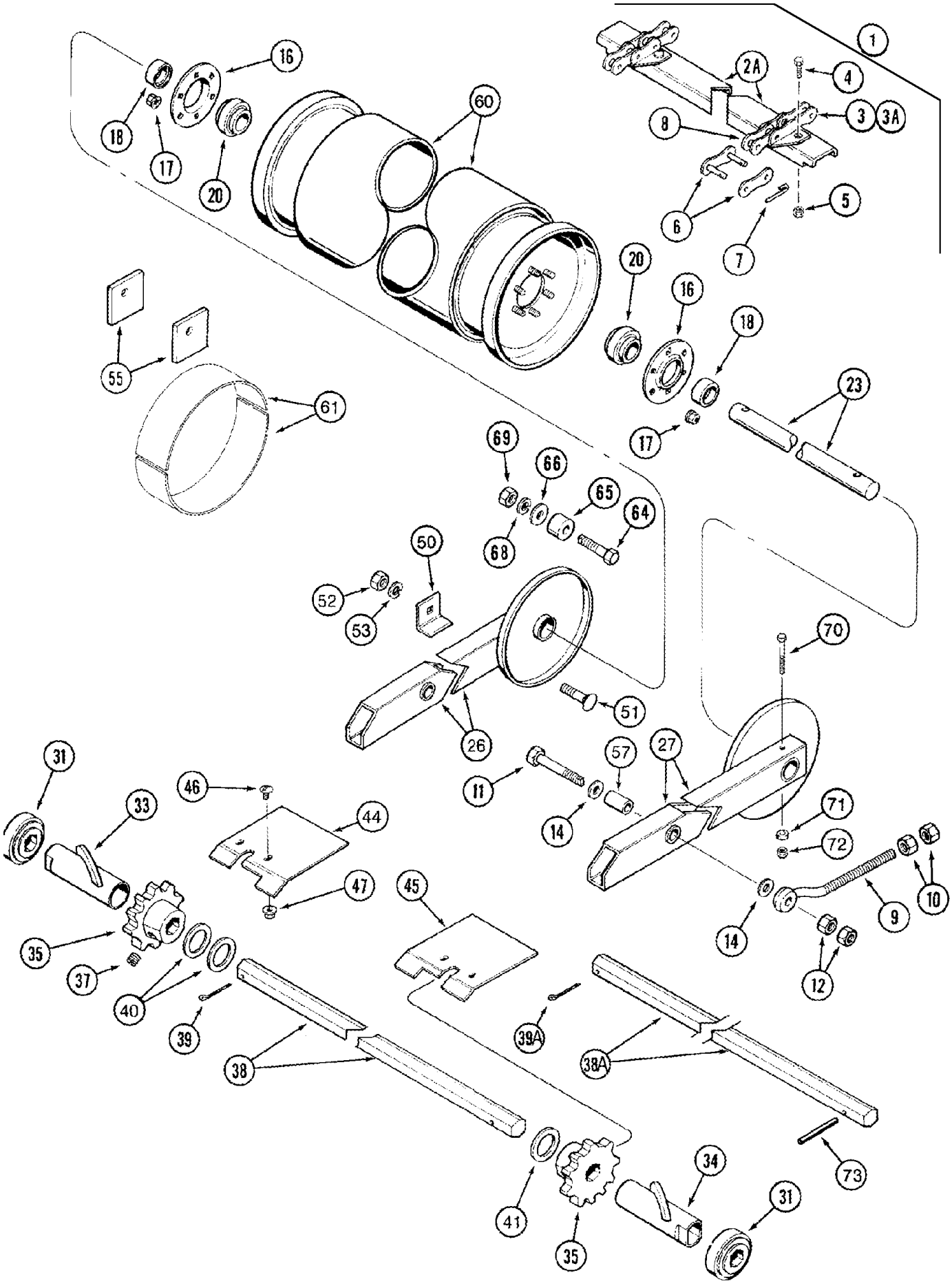
2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

09A-21 FEEDER - COVERS

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	REF	1	INSTRUCTION, Housing, Feeder, See Figure(s) 09A-18, 09A-19
2	242744A1	1	DOOR, Lower
	239254A1	1	SEAL, Inc. 3, 3A, 4, 6
3	1319963C1	1	STRIP,
3A	151-559	8-10	RIVET, Pop, 3/16" x .700", Not Illustrated
4	1319961C1	1	SUPPORT,
5	1319965C1	1	BAR,
6	197429C1	1	STRIP,
7	443-11012	6	SCREW, Cross Flat Hd, #10-24 x 3/4", No. 10 x 3/4
8	196922C1	6	NUT, No. 10
9	193364C2	1	HINGE,
10	477-73812	6	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 3/8" x 3/4", 3/8 x 3/4
11	231-5146	6	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
12	159012C1	1	ROD,
13	131035A1	1	COVER,
14	434-816	2	BOLT, CARRIAGE, Short NK, 1/2"-13 x 1", G5, Full Thd, 1/2 x 1
15	329-288	2	NUT, Flg, 1/2"-13, G8,
16	413-48	2	BOLT, Hex, 1/4"-20 x 1/2", G5, Full Thd, 1/4 x 1/2
17	1322144C2	2	CLIP,
18	231-5144	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/4"-20,
19	409-7616	4	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 1", Serr, 3/8 x 1
20	231-5146	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
21	634204R2	1	SEAL ASSY.,
22	138252A1	1	FLAP, Upper
24	197418C1	1	SUPPORT,
25	175906C1	1	ROD,
26	186355A1	1	SHEET, Inc. 27, With 60 Inch Feeder
26	186354A1	1	SHEET, Inc. 27, With 54-1/2 Inch Feeder
27	D80270	1	STRIP, Non-Slip, 635 mm (25 in) x 51 mm (2 in)
28	415-824	8	BOLT, CARRIAGE, Short NK, 1/2"-13 x 1 1/2", G8, 1/2 x 1-1/2; 8
29	195-81030	8-10	WASHER, 17/32 x 1-1/2 x 3/16
30	425-148	8	NUT, Jam, 1/2"-13, G5, 1/2, Replaces 329-288
31	1321504C1	1	SCREW,
32	496-21081	4	WASHER, 13/16" x 1 1/2" x .179", HDN,
33	425-1012	3	NUT, 3/4"-10, G5, 3/4
34	135476A1	1	LOCK,
35	130658A1	1	SUPPORT,
36	477-73812	2	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 3/8" x 3/4", 3/8 x 3/4
37	495-11041	2	WASHER, 3/8", SAE, 13/32 x 13/16 x 1/16
38	492-11038	2	WASHER, LOCK, 3/8",
39	425-106	2	NUT, 3/8"-16, G5,
40	1321638C1	1	COVER,
41	425-148	8	NUT, Jam, 1/2"-13, G5, 1/2

09A-21 FEEDER - COVERS

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
42	139045A2	1	SUPPORT,

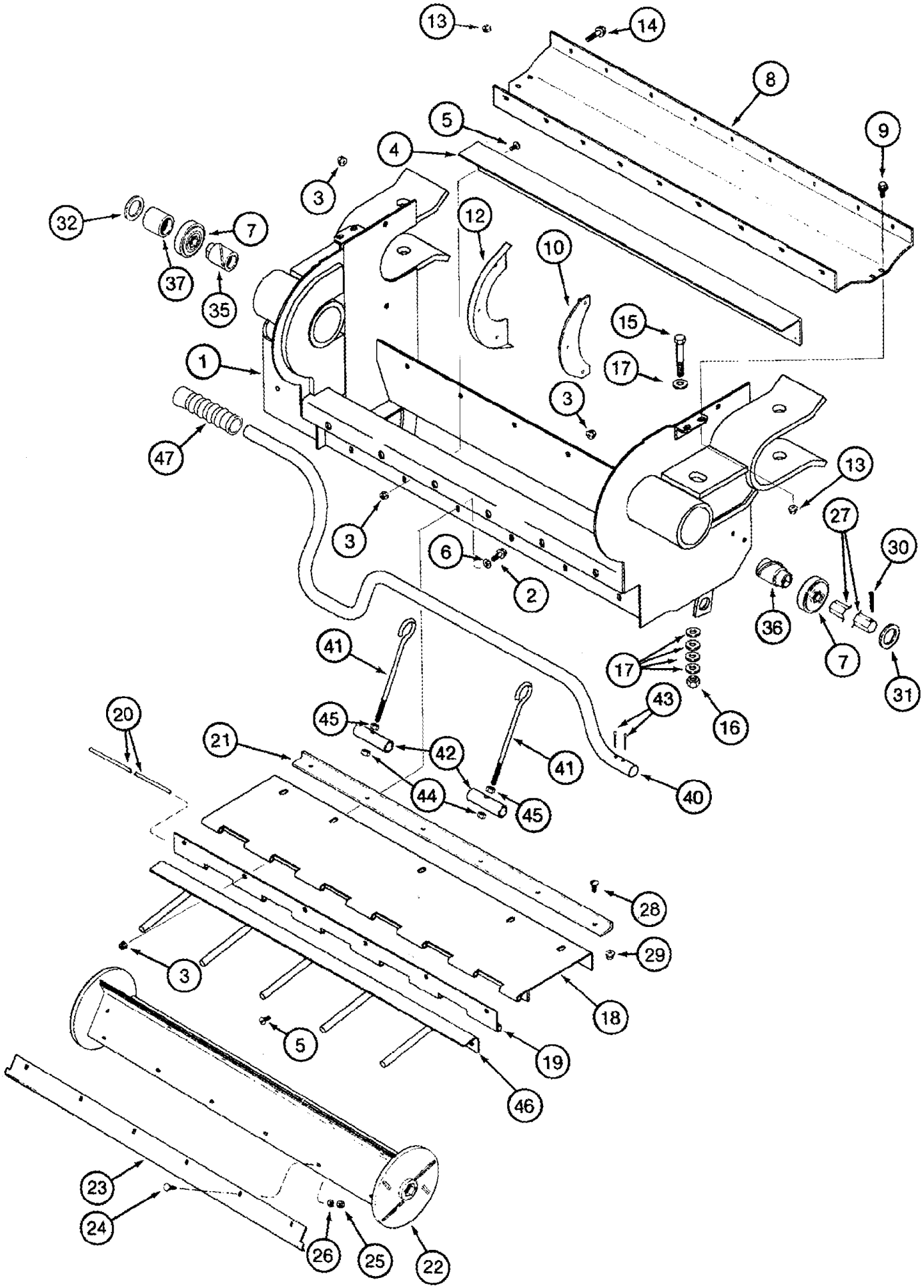

1
2A
4
3
3A
8
5
6
7
60
16
18
17
20
55
61
20
16
18
17
23
69
66
65
64
68
50
52
53
51
26
70
31
33
46
44
47
11
57
27
14
71
72
9
10
45
35
37
40
39
38
39A
38A
12
41
34
31
35
73

09A-22 FEEDER - CONVEYOR

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	117871A1	1	CHAIN (AGRICULTURE), Conveyor Assy, Smooth Slats, Inc. 2 (12), 3, 4 & 5 (48 ea), 6 (2), With 54-1/2 Inch Feeder
1	136439A1	1	CHAIN (AGRICULTURE), Conveyor Assy, Smooth Slats, Inc. 2 (12), 3A, 4 & 5 (48 ea), 6 (2), With 60 Inch Feeder
1	117865A1	1	CHAIN (AGRICULTURE), Conveyor Assy, Serrated Slats, Inc. 2A (9), 3, 4 & 5 (36 ea), 6 (2), With 54-1/2 Inch Feeder
1	136438A1	1	CHAIN (AGRICULTURE), Conveyor Assy, Serrated Slats, Inc. 2A (10), 3A, 4 & 5 (40 ea), 6 (2), With 60 Inch Feeder
2	118268A1	AR	SLAT, Package, Smooth, 2366: - JJC0177699, With 60 Inch Feeder, With 47-1/2 Inch Feeder
2A	118270A1	AR	SLAT, Serrated, With 60 Inch Feeder, With 54-1/2 Inch Feeder
3	107871A1	2	CHAIN (AGRICULTURE), A557, With 54-1/2 Inch Feeder
3	107928A1	2	CHAIN (AGRICULTURE), , With 54-1/2 Inch Feeder
3A	118661A1	2	CHAIN, A557, With 60 Inch Feeder
3A	107929A1	2	CHAIN (AGRICULTURE), , With 60 Inch Feeder
4	426-616	AR	BOLT, Hex, 3/8"-16 x 1", G8, Full Thd,
5	1306680C1	AR	NUT, LOCK, 3/8
6	1324294C1	AR	LINK, CONNECTING, Connecting
7	1329837C2	AR	PIN,
8	1989692C1	AR	LINK, Attaching
9	176508C1	2	BOLT,
10	425-1010	4	NUT, 5/8"-11, G5,
11	187218C2	2	SCREW, 5/8 x 4-1/2
12	425-1010	4	NUT, 5/8"-11, G5,
14	396-41066	4	WASHER, 21/32" x 1 1/2" x .188", HDN, 5/8 x 1-1/2 x 3/16
16	1330461C1	4	FLANGE,
17	1306680C1	12	NUT, LOCK, 3/8
18	557995R11	2	COLLAR,
20	619738R91	2	BEARING,
23	187207C2	1	ROD,
26	1319875C5	1	ARM, Left Hand, With Serrated Slats, Without Stone Retarder
27	1319876C5	1	ARM, Right Hand, With Serrated Slats, Without Stone Retarder
31	179665C91	2	BEARING, BALL,
33	178780C2	1	SPACER, Left Hand
34	178781C3	1	SPACER, Right Hand
35	1970248C1	2	SPROCKET ASSY.,
37	197643C1	4	SCREW,
38	1320160C3	1	SHAFT, No Longer Used, Order 1320160C4
38A	1320160C4	1	SHAFT,
39	432-2040	2	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 5/16" x 2 1/2", 5/16" x 2 1/2", Used with 1320160C3
39A	432-2440	1-2	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 3/8" x 2 1/2", 3/8" x 2 1/2", 2365: - JJC0245219 / 2366: - JJC0177599, Used with 1320160C4
39A	38-12440	AR	PIN, LOCK, 3/8" x 2 1/2", Slotted, Spring, 2-1/2 x 3/4, 2365: JJC0245220 - / 2366: JJC0177600 -
40	495-81093	AR	WASHER, 1 25/32" x 2 1/2" x .120", 1-3/4 x 2-1/2 x 1/8

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
41	495-81092	AR	WASHER, 1 25/32" x 2 1/2" x .060", 1-25/32 x 2-1/2 x 3/64
	1300464C91	1	PACKAGE, Inc. 44 - 47
44	185818C1	1	STRIPPER ASSY., Left Hand
45	185819C1	1	STRIPPER ASSY., Right Hand
46	477-73812	4	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 3/8" x 3/4", 3/8 x 3/4
47	231-5146	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
50	1345418C2	2	BRACKET,
51	433-1036	2	BOLT, CARRIAGE, Short NK, 5/8"-11 x 2 1/4", G5, 5/8 x 2-1/4
52	425-1010	2	NUT, 5/8"-11, G5,
53	492-11062	2	WASHER, LOCK, 5/8",
55	187225C1	2	BAR, , With Stone Retarder
57	187217C1	2	SPACER, 7/8" Tube x 1 13/16",
60	1957439C3	1	DRUM, , With Stone Retarder
61	112047A2	1	PACKAGE, Inc. 62, Service Repair Only 1957439C3, With Stone Retarder
62	112046A2	4	STRIP, PROTECTION, Not Illustrated
64	189709C1	2	BOLT,
65	197211C1	2	SPACER,
66	495-81162	2	WASHER, 17/32" x 1 1/2" x .179", 17/32 x 1-1/2 x 11/64
68	80679	2	WASHER, LOCK, 1/2",
69	425-108	2	NUT, 1/2"-13, G5, 1/2
70	326-656	2	BOLT, Hex, 3/8"-16 x 3 1/2", G8,
71	314148R1	2	SPACER, 3/8" X-Strng Pipe x .469",
72	231-1446	2	NUT, LOCK, 3/8"-16, GB,
73	402485A1	1	PIN, 2365: JJC0245200 - / 2366: JJC0177520 -

09A-23 ROCK TRAP; 2365: BSN JJC0245199 / 2366: BSN JJC0177519



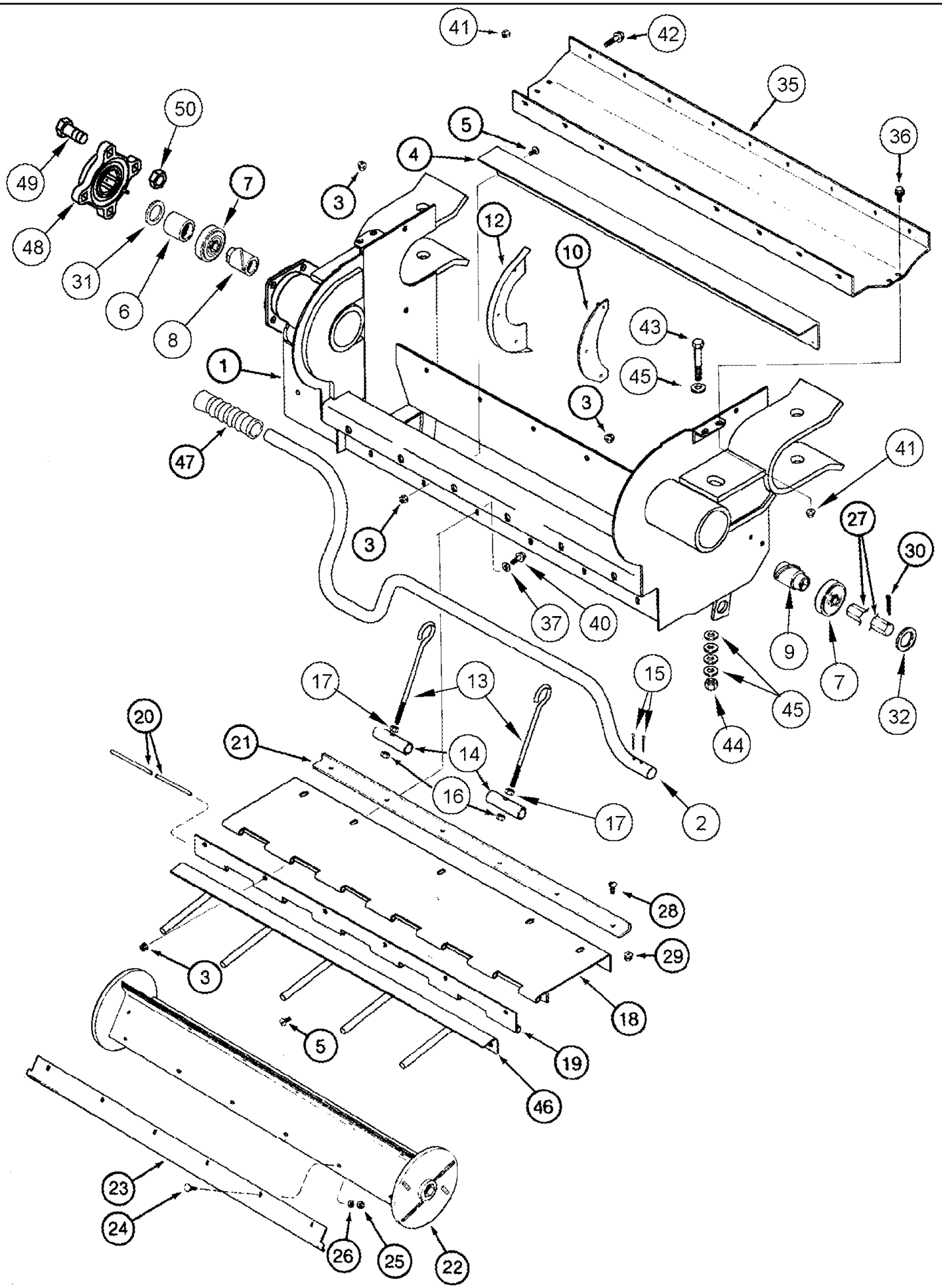
09A-23 ROCK TRAP; 2365: BSN JJC0245199 / 2366: BSN JJC0177519

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	242225A3	1	STONE TRAP, Rock Trap, Inc. 1 - 47, 2365: - JJC0245162 / 2366: - JJC0177490
	242225A4	1	STONE TRAP, Rock Trap, Inc. 1 - 47, 2365: JJC0245163 - / 2366: JJC0177491 -
1	241636A3	1	HOUSING,
2	409-7516	6	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 1", Serr,
3	231-5145	22	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
4	1320279C1	1	ANGLE,
5	477-73112	12	BOLT, Slotted Tr Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3/4",
6	495-81135	6	WASHER, 13/32" x 1" x .120", 13/32 x 1 x 7/64
7	179665C91	2	BEARING, BALL,
8	1327925C4	1	COVER ASSY,
9	409-7612	4	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 3/4", Serr,
10	1320254C1	2	PLATE,
12	195202C1	2	SEAL,
13	231-5146	16	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
14	409-7616	7	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 1", Serr, 3/8 x 1
15	326-16128	2	BOLT, Hex, 1"-8 x 8", G8,
16	232-41316	2	NUT, LOCK, 1"-8, GC,
17	495-11106	10	WASHER, 1", SAE, 1-1/16 x 2 x 1/8
	241640A1	1	TRAP DOOR, Inc. 18 - 20, 2365: - JJC0245162 / 2366: - JJC0177490
	241640A2	1	TRAP DOOR, Inc. 18 - 20, 2365: JJC0245163 - / 2366: JJC0177491 -
18	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Door
19	1320154C1	1	HINGE,
20	1320149C1	1	ROD,
21	1324880C2	1	ANGLE,
22	1319834C2	1	DRUM,
23	1324438C1	3	KNIFE,
24	434-624	15	BOLT, CARRIAGE, Short NK, 3/8"-16 x 1 1/2", G5, 3/8 NC X 1-1/2 inch
25	425-106	15	NUT, 3/8"-16, G5,
26	492-11038	15	WASHER, LOCK, 3/8",
27	1327502C1	1	SHAFT,
28	477-73812	5	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 3/8" x 3/4", 3/8 x 3/4
29	231-5145	5	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
30	432-2040	2	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 5/16" x 2 1/2", 5/16" x 2 1/2"
31	495-81092	AR	WASHER, 1 25/32" x 2 1/2" x .060", 1-25/32 x 2-1/2 x 3/64
32	495-81093	AR	WASHER, 1 25/32" x 2 1/2" x .120", 1-3/4 x 2-1/2 x 1/8
35	1320268C1	1	SPACER, Left Hand
36	1320269C1	1	SPACER, Right Hand
37	162172C1	1	SPACER, 1-13/16 x 2-1/4 x 1-15/16
40	241653A1	1	STEM, Door Latch
41	131950A1	2	STEM,
42	131964A1	2	TUBE, Pivot
43	432-1224	2	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 3/16" x 1 1/2",
44	231-4146	2	NUT, LOCK, 3/8"-16, GB, 3/8

09A-23 ROCK TRAP; 2365: BSN JJC0245199 / 2366: BSN JJC0177519

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
45	425-106	2	NUT, 3/8"-16, G5,
46	1320846C1	1	SUPPORT ASSY.,
47	283483A1	1	GRIP,

09A-24 ROCK TRAP; 2365: ASN JJC0245200 / 2366: ASN JJC0177520



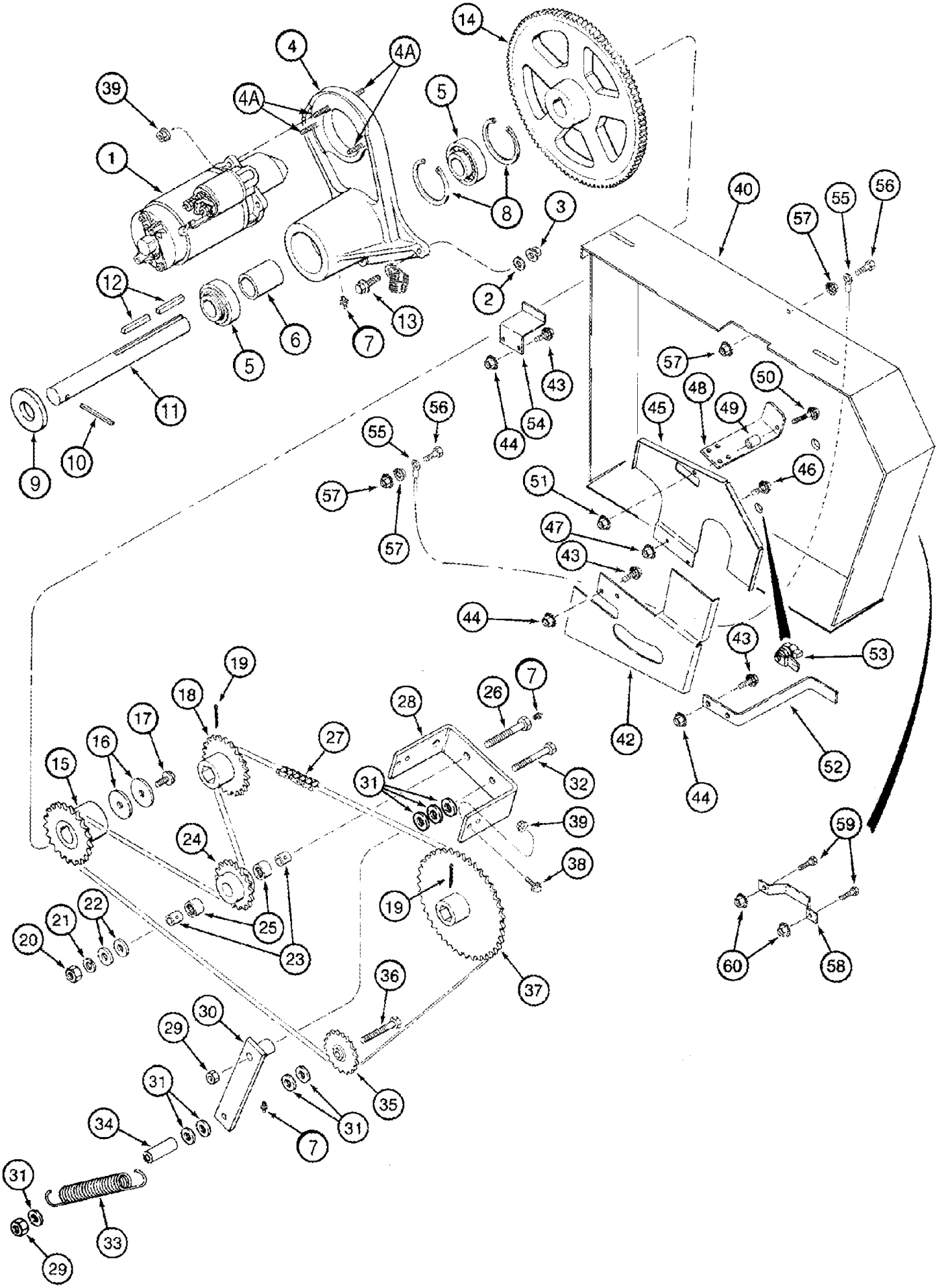
09A-24 ROCK TRAP; 2365: ASN JJC0245200 / 2366: ASN JJC0177520

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	389728A1	1	STONE TRAP, Rock Trap, Inc. 1 - 32
1	389727A1	1	HOUSING,
2	241653A1	1	STEM, Door Latch
3	231-5145	16	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
4	1320279C1	1	ANGLE,
5	477-73112	12	BOLT, Slotted Tr Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3/4",
6	389705A1	1	SPACER, 1-13/16 x 2-1/4 x 3-5/64
7	179665C91	2	BEARING, BALL,
8	390631A1	1	SPACER, Left Hand
9	390632A1	1	SPACER, Right Hand
10	1320254C1	2	PLATE,
12	195202C1	2	SEAL,
13	131950A1	2	STEM,
14	131964A1	2	TUBE, Pivot
15	432-1224	2	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 3/16" x 1 1/2",
16	231-4146	2	NUT, LOCK, 3/8"-16, GB, 3/8
17	425-106	2	NUT, 3/8"-16, G5,
	241640A2	1	TRAP DOOR, Inc. 18 - 20
18	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Door
19	1320154C1	1	HINGE,
20	1320149C1	1	ROD,
21	1324880C2	1	ANGLE,
22	1319834C2	1	DRUM,
23	1324438C1	3	KNIFE,
24	434-624	15	BOLT, CARRIAGE, Short NK, 3/8"-16 x 1 1/2", G5, 3/8 NC X 1-1/2 inch
25	425-106	15	NUT, 3/8"-16, G5,
26	492-11038	15	WASHER, LOCK, 3/8",
27	389021A1	1	BAR,
28	477-73812	5	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 3/8" x 3/4", 3/8 x 3/4
29	231-5146	5	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
30	432-2040	2	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 5/16" x 2 1/2", 5/16" x 2 1/2"
31	495-81092	2	WASHER, 1 25/32" x 2 1/2" x .060", 1-25/32 x 2-1/2 x 3/64
32	495-81093	1	WASHER, 1 25/32" x 2 1/2" x .120", 1-3/4 x 2-1/2 x 1/8
35	1327925C4	1	COVER ASSY,
36	409-7612	4	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 3/4", Serr,
37	495-81135	6	WASHER, 13/32" x 1" x .120", 13/32 x 1 x 7/64
40	409-7516	7	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 1", Serr,
41	231-5146	14	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
41	1306680C1	4	NUT, LOCK, 3/8
42	409-7616	4	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 1", Serr, 3/8 x 1
42	409-7620	6	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 1 1/4", Serr,
43	326-16104	2	BOLT, Hex, 1"-8 x 6 1/2", G8,
44	231-42116	2	NUT, LOCK, 1"-8, GB, 1 in

09A-24 ROCK TRAP; 2365: ASN JJC0245200 / 2366: ASN JJC0177520

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
45	495-11106	10	WASHER, 1", SAE, 1-1/16 x 2 x 1/8
46	1320846C1	1	SUPPORT ASSY.,
47	283483A1	1	GRIP,
48	389588A1	1	BEARING ASSY,
49	409-7824	4	BOLT, Hex Flg, 1/2"-13 x 1 1/2", Serr, 1/2 x 1-1/2
50	231-5148	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/2"-13,

09A-25 FEEDER REVERSER, WITH ROCK TRAP; 2365: BSN JJC0245199 / 2366: BSN JJC0177519



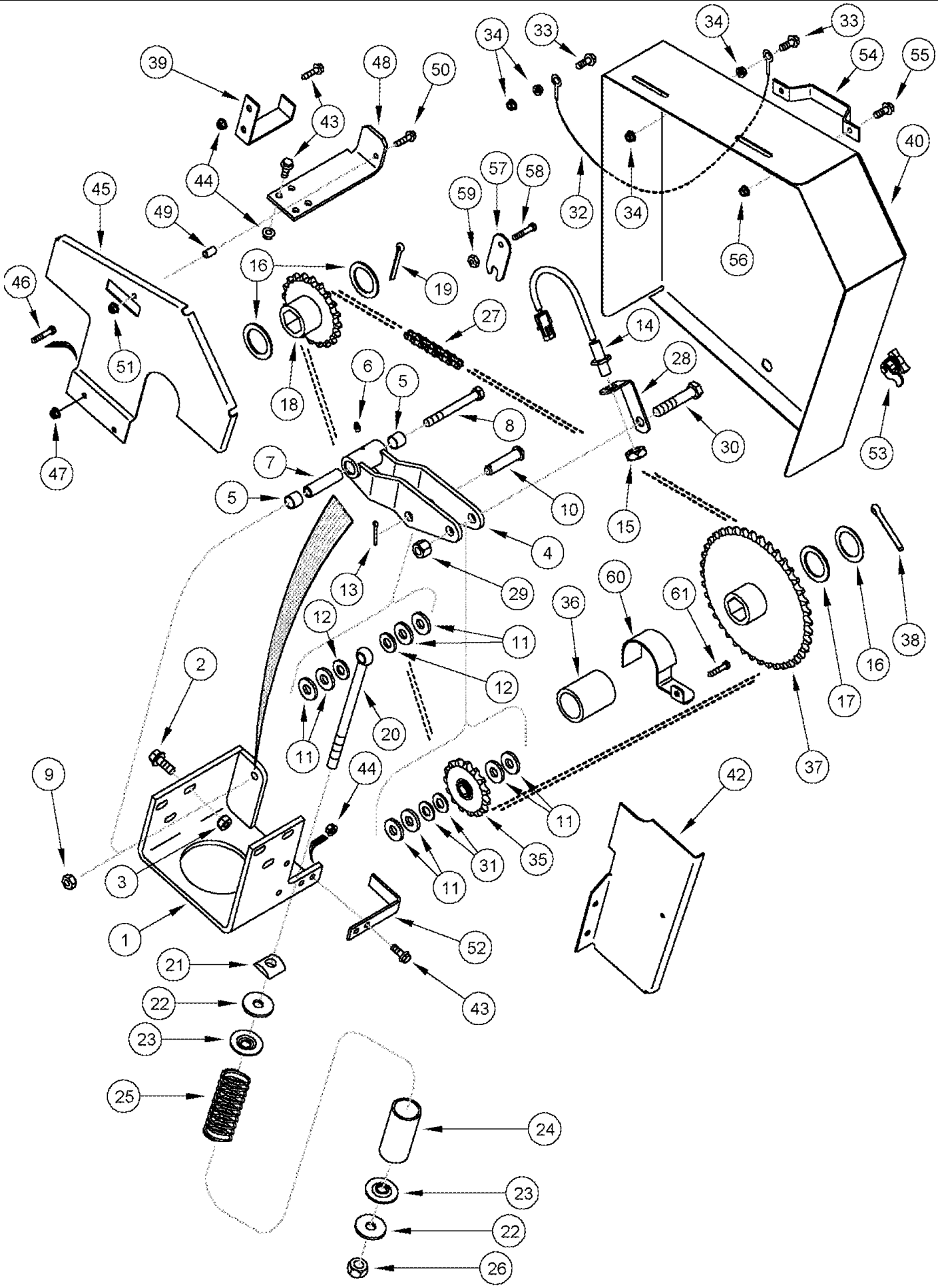
09A-25 FEEDER REVERSER, WITH ROCK TRAP; 2365: BSN JJC0245199 / 2366: BSN JJC0177519

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	245927C93	1	MOTOR, STARTER, Feeder Reverser, See Figure 04-47
2	180358	2	WASHER, LOCK, Int Tooth, 3/8", Hvy,
3	329-286	2	NUT, Flg, 3/8"-16, G8,
	176110A2	1	HOUSING, Inc. 4 - 8
4	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Housing
4A	121299A1	3	STUD,
5	597537R91	2	BEARING, BALL,
6	1321523C1	1	SPACER,
7	219-87	1	NIPPLE, LUBE, 1/4"-28 x .56" lg, Self-Tap,
8	100-21315	2	RING, SNAP, 3.156", Int, #315,
9	896-16036	1	WASHER, M39 x 78.5 x 7, HT, 39 x 78 x 7 mm
10	38-33248	1	PIN, 1/2" x 3", Coiled, 1/2" x 3", Coiled
11	1321534C1	1	SHAFT,
12	Q51	2	KEY, 3/8" Sq x 2 1/2", Par,
13	409-7624	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 1 1/2", Serr,
14	1321537C92	1	PINION,
15	1329717C1	1	SPROCKET, 20T
16	495-91167	2	WASHER, 17/32" x 2" x .120", 17/32 x 2 x 7/64
17	409-7816	1	BOLT, Hex Flg, 1/2"-13 x 1", Serr, 1/2 x 1
18	1329719C2	1	SPROCKET, 20T
18	125407A1	1	SPROCKET, 30T
19	432-2040	2	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 5/16" x 2 1/2", 5/16" x 2 1/2"
20	425-1012	1	NUT, 3/4"-10, G5, 3/4
21	492-11075	1	WASHER, LOCK, 3/4", 3/4"
22	496-31081	2	WASHER, 13/16" x 1 1/2" x .219", HDN, 13/16 x 1-1/2 x 7/32
23	1327991C1	2	BUSHING,
24	1321531C93	1	SPROCKET, Inc. 25
25	630836C91	2	BEARING, NEEDLE, 1-19/64 OD
26	1327990C1	1	BOLT, Hex, 3/4"-10 x 4, Drilled,
27	1321529C95	1	CHAIN, 88-1/2 in, 118 links
	111714A1	AR	CLIP, SPRING, Connecting Link
	111716A1	AR	LINK, CHAIN, 2-1/4, Link Extension
28	1321528C2	1	SUPPORT,
29	231-41110	AR	NUT, LOCK, 5/8"-11, GB, 5/8
30	1321933C3	1	SUPPORT,
31	495-11066	AR	WASHER, 5/8", SAE, 21/32 x 1-5/16 x 3/32
32	413-1060	1	BOLT, Hex, 5/8"-11 x 3 3/4", G5, 5/8 x 3-3/4
33	1330032C1	1	SPRING,
34	187217C1	1	SPACER, 7/8" Tube x 1 13/16",
35	541857R92	1	SPROCKET, 15T
36	413-1072	1	BOLT, Hex, 5/8"-11 x 4 1/2", G5,
37	1329720C2	1	SPROCKET, 40T
38	409-7620	4	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 1 1/4", Serr,

09A-25 FEEDER REVERSER, WITH ROCK TRAP; 2365: BSN JJC0245199 / 2366: BSN JJC0177519

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
39	231-5146	AR	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
40	130413A8	1	SHIELD,
42	138181A2	1	GUARD, Lower
43	409-7616	6	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 1", Serr, 3/8 x 1
44	231-5146	6	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
45	138182A1	1	GUARD, Upper
46	409-7512	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
47	231-5145	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
48	138185A3	1	SUPPORT, Upper
49	61851V	1	SPACER, 1/4" Pipe x 3/4",
50	409-7520	1	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 1 1/4", Serr, 5/16 x 1-1/4
51	231-5145	1	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
52	142515A1	1	SUPPORT, Lower Front
53	135476A1	1	LOCK,
54	132686A3	1	SUPPORT, Upper Rear
55	132657A2	1	CABLE,
56	413-416	2	BOLT, Hex, 1/4"-20 x 1", G5,
57	231-5144	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/4"-20,
58	160638C1	1	HANDLE,
59	477-73108	2	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 5/16"-18 x 1/2", 5/16 x 1/2
60	231-5145	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,

09A-26 ROCK TRAP - DRIVE; 2365: ASN JJC0245200 / 2366: ASN JJC0177520



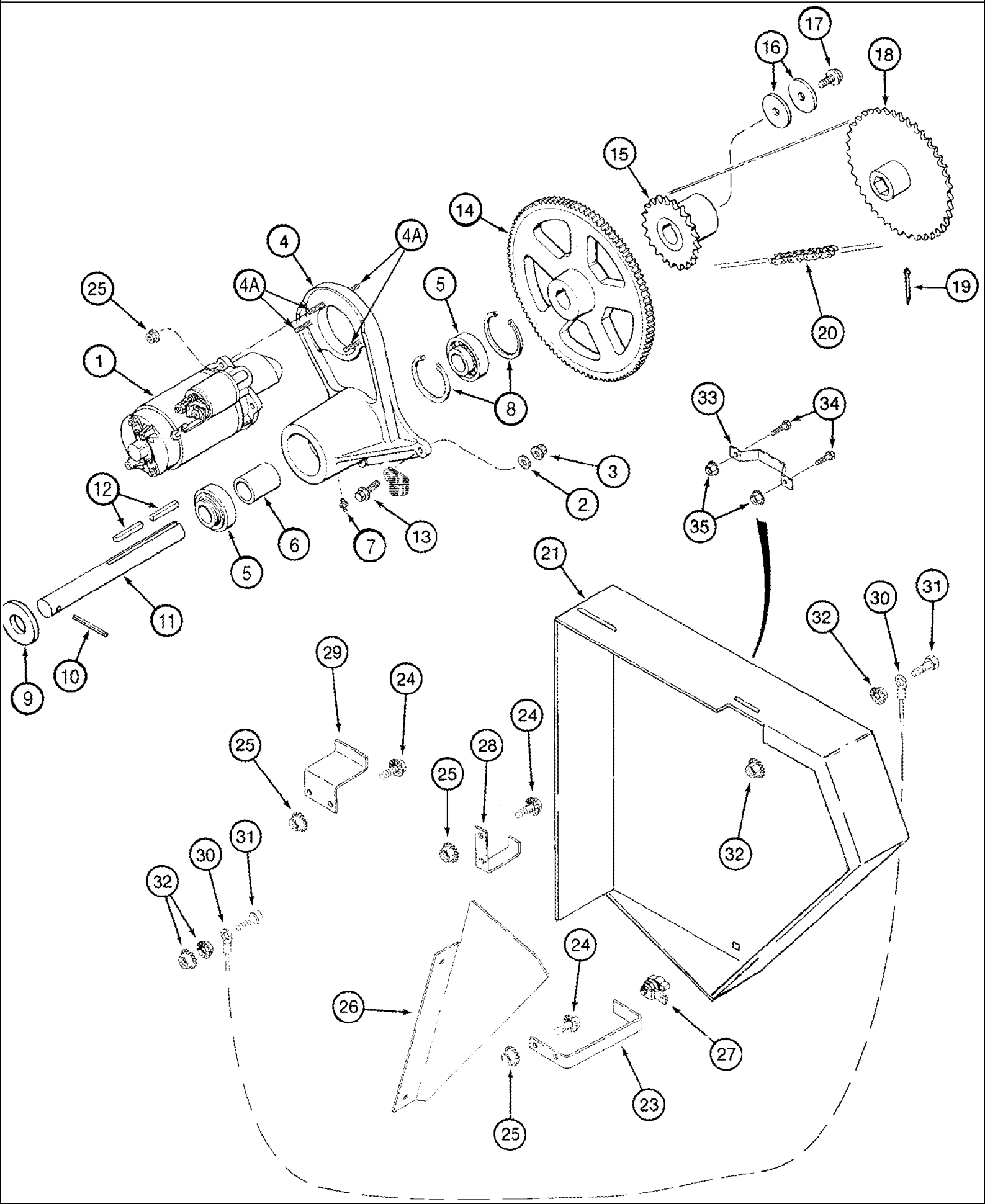
09A-26 ROCK TRAP - DRIVE; 2365: ASN JJC0245200 / 2366: ASN JJC0177520

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	390744A2	1	SUPPORT,
2	413-820	3	BOLT, Hex, 1/2"-13 x 1 1/4", G5, Full Thd, 1/2 x 1-1/4
3	231-5148	3	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/2"-13,
4	390737A1	1	ARM, Inc. 5
5	1280291C1	2	BUSHING, 19 mm (3/4 in) dia
6	219-87	1	NIPPLE, LUBE, 1/4"-28 x .56" lg, Self-Tap,
7	390822A1	1	BUSHING,
8	413-864	1	BOLT, Hex, 1/2"-13 x 4", G5, 1/2 x 4
9	231-5148	1	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/2"-13,
10	439-11044	1	PIN, HEADED, 5/8" x 2 3/4", G2,
11	396-41066	9	WASHER, 21/32" x 1 1/2" x .188", HDN, 21/32 x 1-1/2 x 3/16
12	496-21066	2	WASHER, 21/32" x 1 5/16" x .150", 21/32 x 1-5/16 x 5/32
13	432-1220	1	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 3/16" x 1 1/4",
14	REF	1	INSTRUCTION, Transducer, See Figure 04-01
15	425-1512	1	NUT, Jam, 3/4"-10, G5, 3/4 NF
16	495-81093	AR	WASHER, 1 25/32" x 2 1/2" x .120", 1-3/4 x 2-1/2 x 1/8
17	495-81092	AR	WASHER, 1 25/32" x 2 1/2" x .060", 1-25/32 x 2-1/2 x 3/64
18	1329719C2	1	SPROCKET, 20T, Beater Driven
18	125407A1	1	SPROCKET, 30T, Beater Driven
19	432-2040	2	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 5/16" x 2 1/2", 5/16" x 2 1/2"
20	390871A1	1	EYEBOLT,
21	390870A1	1	PIVOT,
22	495-81030	2	WASHER, 21/32" x 2" x .179", 21/32 x 2 x 11/64
23	394120A1	2	WASHER,
24	390869A1	1	SPACER,
25	390872A1	1	SPRING,
26	425-1010	1	NUT, 5/8"-11, G5,
27	390967A1	1	CHAIN, 49-1/2 in, 66 links
	111714A1	AR	CLIP, SPRING, Connecting Link
	111716A1	AR	LINK, CHAIN, 3 Link Extension
28	394014A1	1	BRACKET,
29	232-41110	1	NUT, LOCK, 5/8"-11, GC,
30	413-1052	1	BOLT, Hex, 5/8"-11 x 3 1/4", G5, 5/8 x 3-1/4
31	495-11066	4	WASHER, 5/8", SAE, 21/32 x 1-5/16 x 3/32
32	132657A2	1	CABLE,
33	413-416	2	BOLT, Hex, 1/4"-20 x 1", G5,
34	231-5144	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/4"-20,
35	541857R92	1	SPROCKET, 15T, Idler
36	584608R1	1	SPACER, 86 mm (3-3/8 in)
37	1329720C2	1	SPROCKET, 40T, Driven
38	432-2440	1	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 3/8" x 2 1/2", 3/8" x 2 1/2"
39	132685A2	1	SUPPORT,
40	391651A1	1	SHIELD, Feeder Reverser

09A-26 ROCK TRAP - DRIVE; 2365: ASN JJC0245200 / 2366: ASN JJC0177520

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
42	391656A1	1	SHIELD, Lower
43	409-7616	4	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 1", Serr, 3/8 x 1
44	231-5146	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
45	405570A1	1	SHIELD, Upper
46	409-7512	1	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
47	231-5145	1	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
48	138185A3	1	SUPPORT, Upper
49	61851V	1	SPACER, 1/4" Pipe x 3/4",
50	409-7520	1	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 1 1/4", Serr, 5/16 x 1-1/4
51	231-5145	1	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
52	391658A1	1	BRACKET, Lower Front
53	135476A1	1	LOCK,
54	160638C2	1	HANDLE,
55	477-73108	2	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 5/16"-18 x 1/2", 5/16 x 1/2
56	231-5145	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
57	399382A1	AR	SHIM,
58	409-7520	1	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 1 1/4", Serr, 5/16 x 1-1/4
59	231-5145	1	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
60	394276A1	1	SHIELD,
61	434-512	1	BOLT, CARRIAGE, Short NK, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", G5, Full Thd, 5/16 x 3/4

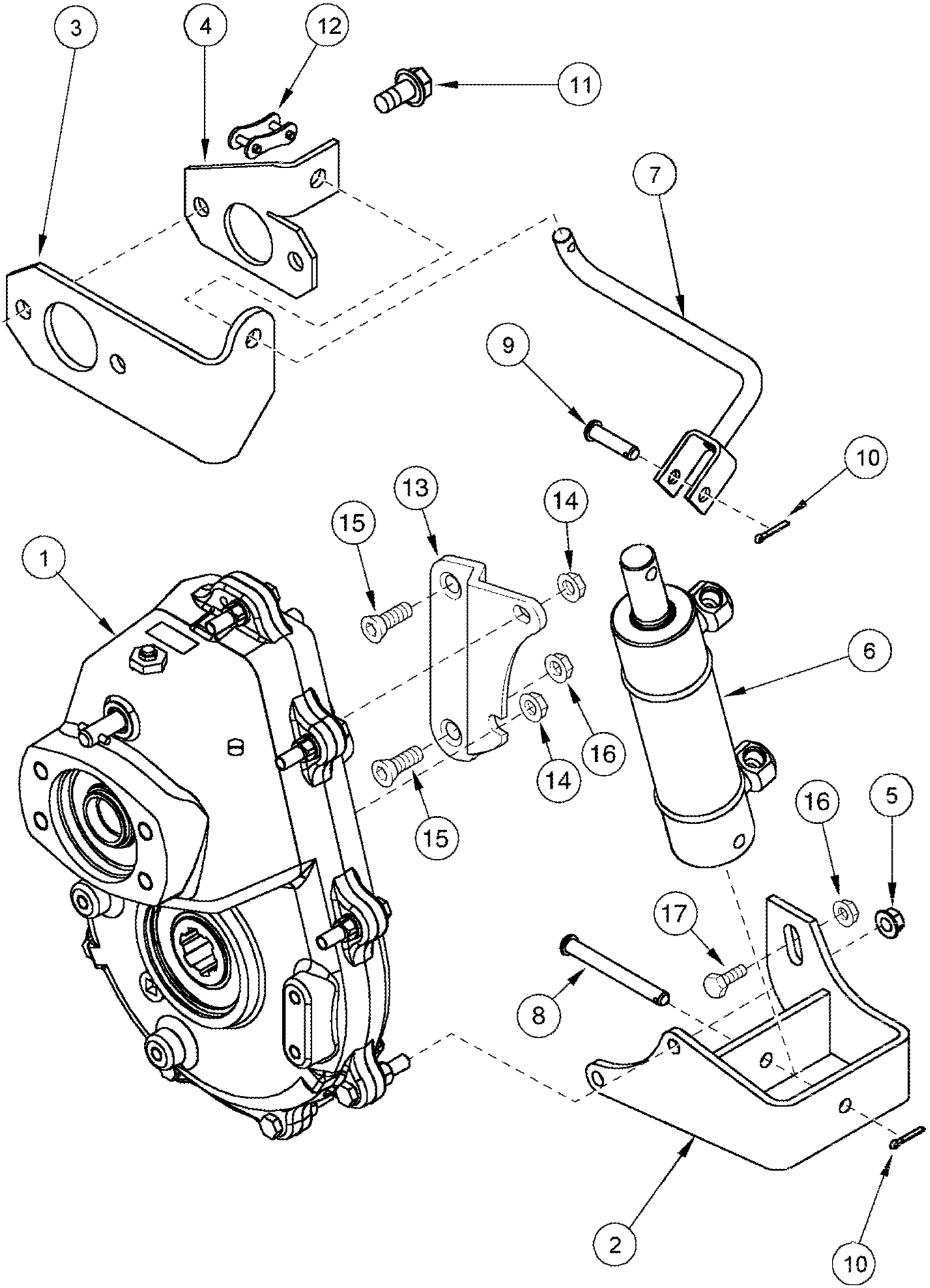
09A-27 FEEDER REVERSER, WITHOUT ROCK TRAP; 2365: BSN JJC0245199 / 2366: BSN JJC0177519



09A-27 FEEDER REVERSER, WITHOUT ROCK TRAP; 2365: BSN JJC0245199 / 2366: BSN JJC0177519

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	245927C93	1	MOTOR, STARTER, Feeder Reverser, See Figure 04-47
2	180358	2	WASHER, LOCK, Int Tooth, 3/8", Hvy,
3	329-286	2	NUT, Flg, 3/8"-16, G8,
	176110A2	1	HOUSING, Inc. 4 - 8
4	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Housing Assy
4A	121299A1	3	STUD,
5	597537R91	2	BEARING, BALL,
6	1321523C1	1	SPACER,
7	219-87	1	NIPPLE, LUBE, 1/4"-28 x .56" lg, Self-Tap,
8	100-21315	2	RING, SNAP, 3.156", Int, #315,
9	896-16036	1	WASHER, M39 x 78.5 x 7, HT, 39 x 78 x 7 mm
10	38-33248	1	PIN, 1/2" x 3", Coiled, 1/2" x 3", Coiled
11	1321534C1	1	SHAFT,
12	Q51	2	KEY, 3/8" Sq x 2 1/2", Par,
13	409-7624	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 1 1/2", Serr,
14	1321537C92	1	PINION,
15	1329717C1	1	SPROCKET, 20T
16	495-91167	2	WASHER, 17/32" x 2" x .120", 17/32 x 2 x 7/64
17	409-7816	1	BOLT, Hex Flg, 1/2"-13 x 1", Serr, 1/2 x 1
18	1329720C2	1	SPROCKET, 40T
19	432-2040	1	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 5/16" x 2 1/2", 5/16" x 2 1/2"
20	1321524C94	1	CHAIN, 57 in, 76 links
	111714A1	AR	CLIP, SPRING, Connecting Link
21	126240A8	1	SHIELD,
23	132683A2	1	SUPPORT, Lower Front
24	409-7616	6	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 1", Serr, 3/8 x 1
25	231-5146	9	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
26	186266A2	1	SUPPORT,
27	135476A1	1	LOCK,
28	132685A2	1	SUPPORT, Upper Front
29	132686A3	1	SUPPORT, Upper Rear
30	132657A2	1	CABLE,
31	413-416	2	BOLT, Hex, 1/4"-20 x 1", G5,
32	231-5144	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/4"-20,
33	160638C2	1	HANDLE,
34	477-73108	2	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 5/16"-18 x 1/2", 5/16 x 1/2
35	231-5145	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,

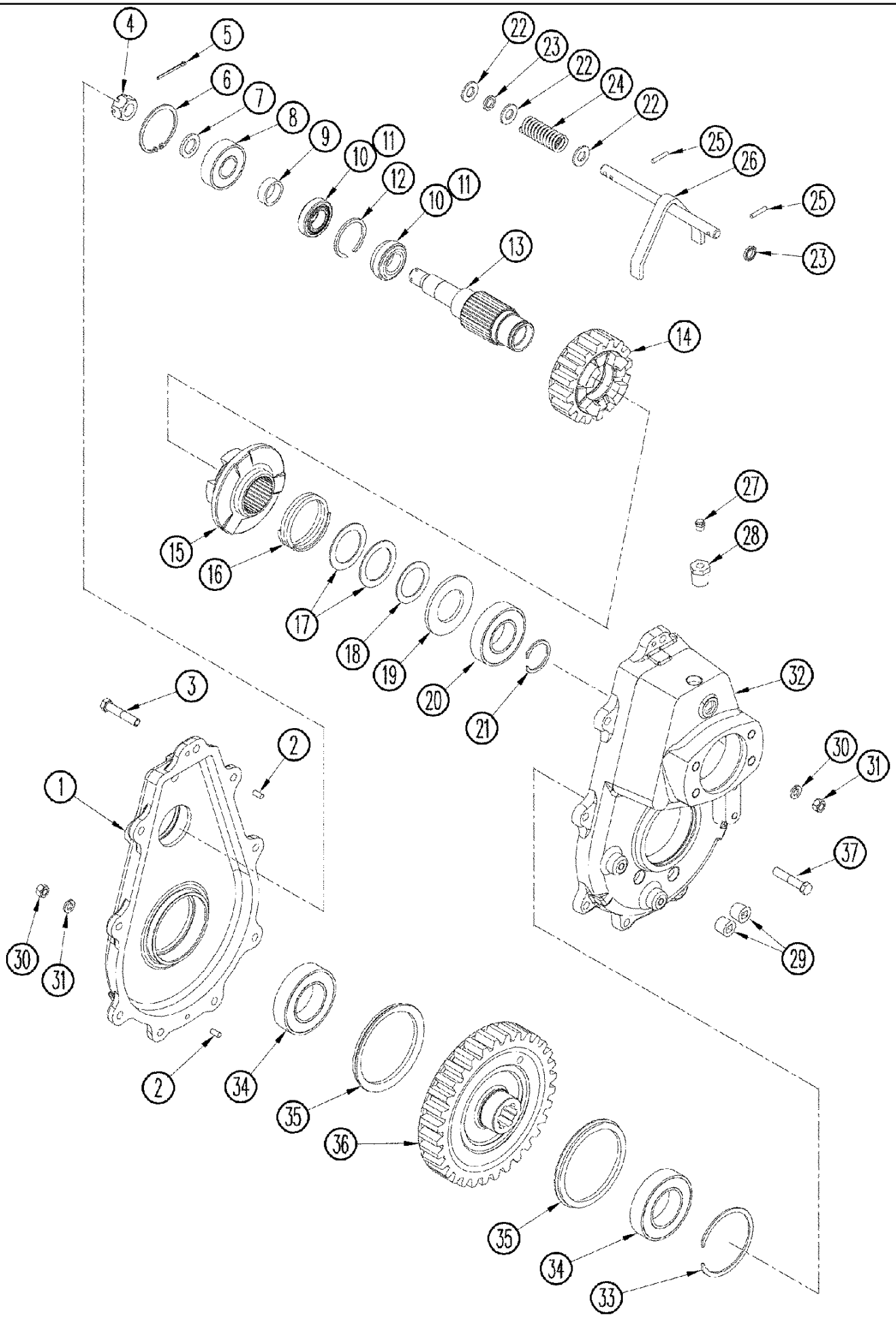
09A-28 GEARBOX ASSY - FEEDER REVERSER; 2365: ASN JJC0245200 / 2366: ASN JJC0177520



09A-28 GEARBOX ASSY - FEEDER REVERSER; 2365: ASN JJC0245200 / 2366: ASN JJC0177520

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	401134A2	1	GEARBOX, Inc. 1 - 12
1	86980131	1	GEARBOX, See Figure 09A-29
2	405720A1	1	SUPPORT,
3	388772A1	1	BRACKET,
4	388773A1	1	BRACKET,
5	231-5146	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
6	382543A1	1	CYLINDER, Clutch
7	391768A1	1	ROD,
8	439-1656	1	PIN, HEADED, 3/8" x 3 1/2", 3/8 x 3-1/2; 2
9	439-5624	1	PIN, HEADED, 3/8" x 1 1/2", 3/8 x 1-1/2; 5
10	432-812	2	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 1/8" x 3/4",
11	409-7816	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 1/2"-13 x 1", Serr, 1/2 x 1
12	242-1410	1	LINK, CHAIN,
13	405718A1	1	SUPPORT,
14	231-5146	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
15	361-45024	2	SCREW, Hex Soc Flat Hd, 1/2"-13 x 1 1/2", 1/2 x 1-1/2
16	231-5148	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/2"-13,
17	434-820	1	BOLT, CARRIAGE, Short NK, 1/2"-13 x 1 1/4", G5, Full Thd, 1/2 x 1-1/4

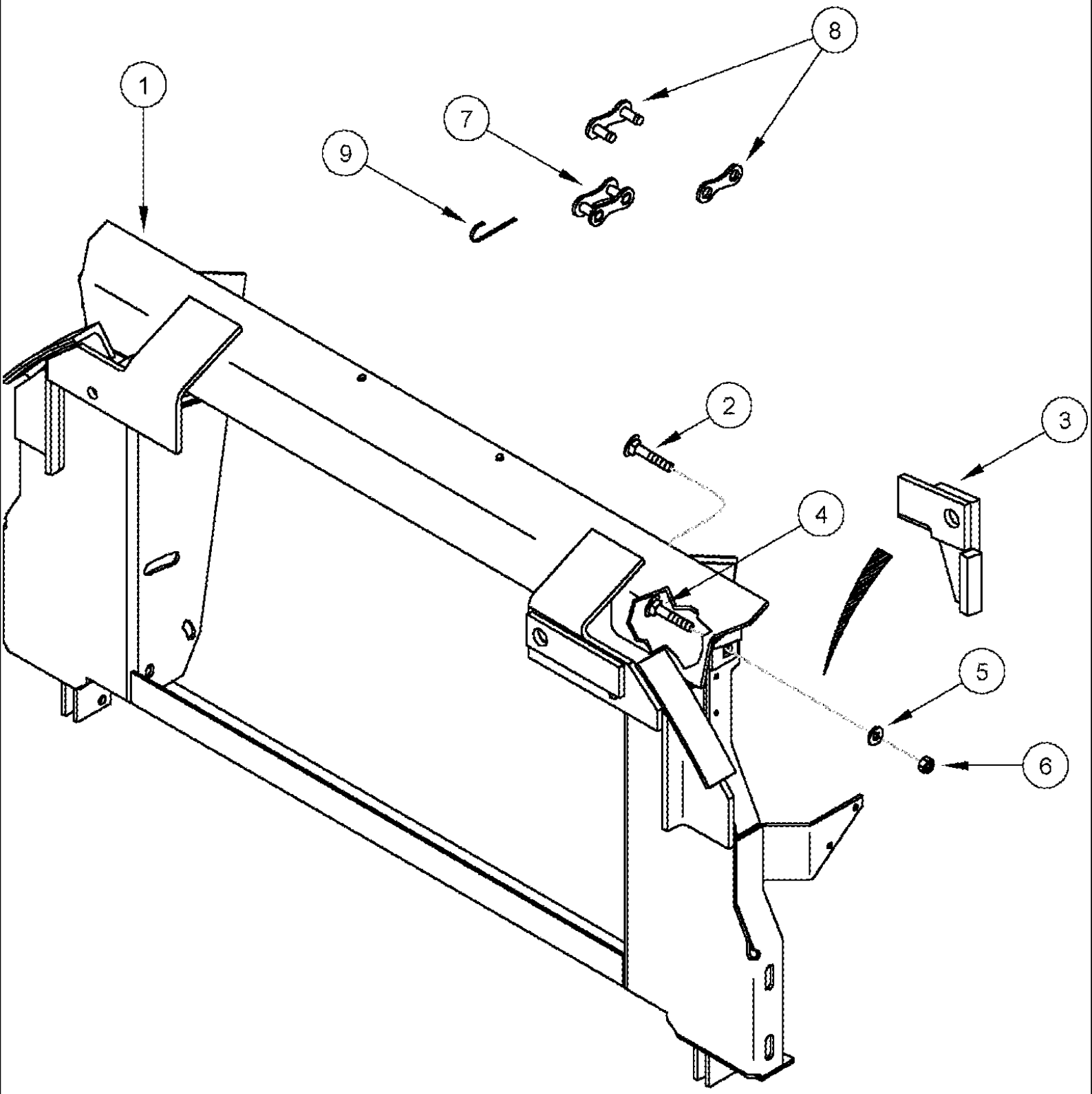
09A-29 GEARBOX - FEEDER REVERSER; 2365: ASN JJC0245200 / 2366: ASN JJC0177520



09A-29 GEARBOX - FEEDER REVERSER; 2365: ASN JJC0245200 / 2366: ASN JJC0177520

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	86980131	1	GEARBOX, Inc. 1 - 36
1	681631	1	HOUSING, Inc. 2
2	64780	2	DOWEL, 1/4 x 1/2
3	413-632	7	BOLT, Hex, 3/8"-16 x 2", G5, 3/8 x 2; 5
4	425-1312	1	NUT, SLOTTED, 3/4"-16, G5, 3/4 NF
5	432-824	1	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 1/8" x 1 1/2", 1/8" x 1-1/2"
6	100-21244	1	RING, SNAP, 2.44", Int, #244,
7	95-81051	1	WASHER, 25/32" x 1 1/4" x .134", 25/32 x 1-1/4 x 1/8
8	86548977	1	BEARING, BALL,
9	144929	1	SPACER,
10	132709	2	BEARING, CUP,
11	132710	2	BEARING, ROLLER,
12	685097	1	RING, SNAP,
13	681639	1	SHAFT,
14	681629	1	GEAR, 16T
15	681637	1	CLUTCH,
16	646518	1	SPRING,
17	26224	2	WASHER, 1-25/32 x 2-1/2 x 0.060 in
18	704377	1	WASHER, 1-25/32 x 3-5/16 x 3/16 in
19	50519	1	WASHER, 1.58 x 2-1/4 x 0.060 in
20	112041R91	1	BEARING, BALL,
21	37184	1	RING, SNAP,
22	495-11053	3	WASHER, 1/2", SAE, (17/32" x 1-1/16" x 3/32")
23	163024	2	SEAL,
24	681902	1	SPRING,
25	435-5616	2	PIN, GROOVED, 3/16" x 1", Type E, 3/16" x 1", Type E
26	681650	1	ROD,
27	572820	1	BREATHER,
28	444030	1	REDUCER, 1/2"-14 NPTF x 1/8"-27 Fem NPTF,
29	217-465	2	PLUG, DRAIN, Hex Soc, 1/2"-14, NPTF,
30	425-106	9	NUT, 3/8"-16, G5,
31	492-11038	7	WASHER, LOCK, 3/8",
32	86980130	1	HOUSING,
33	42447	1	RING, SNAP,
34	2031	2	BEARING, BALL,
35	781754	2	RING,
36	681627	1	GEAR, 32T
37	113-250	2	BOLT, Hex, 3/8"-16 x 2 1/2", G5, Full Thd,

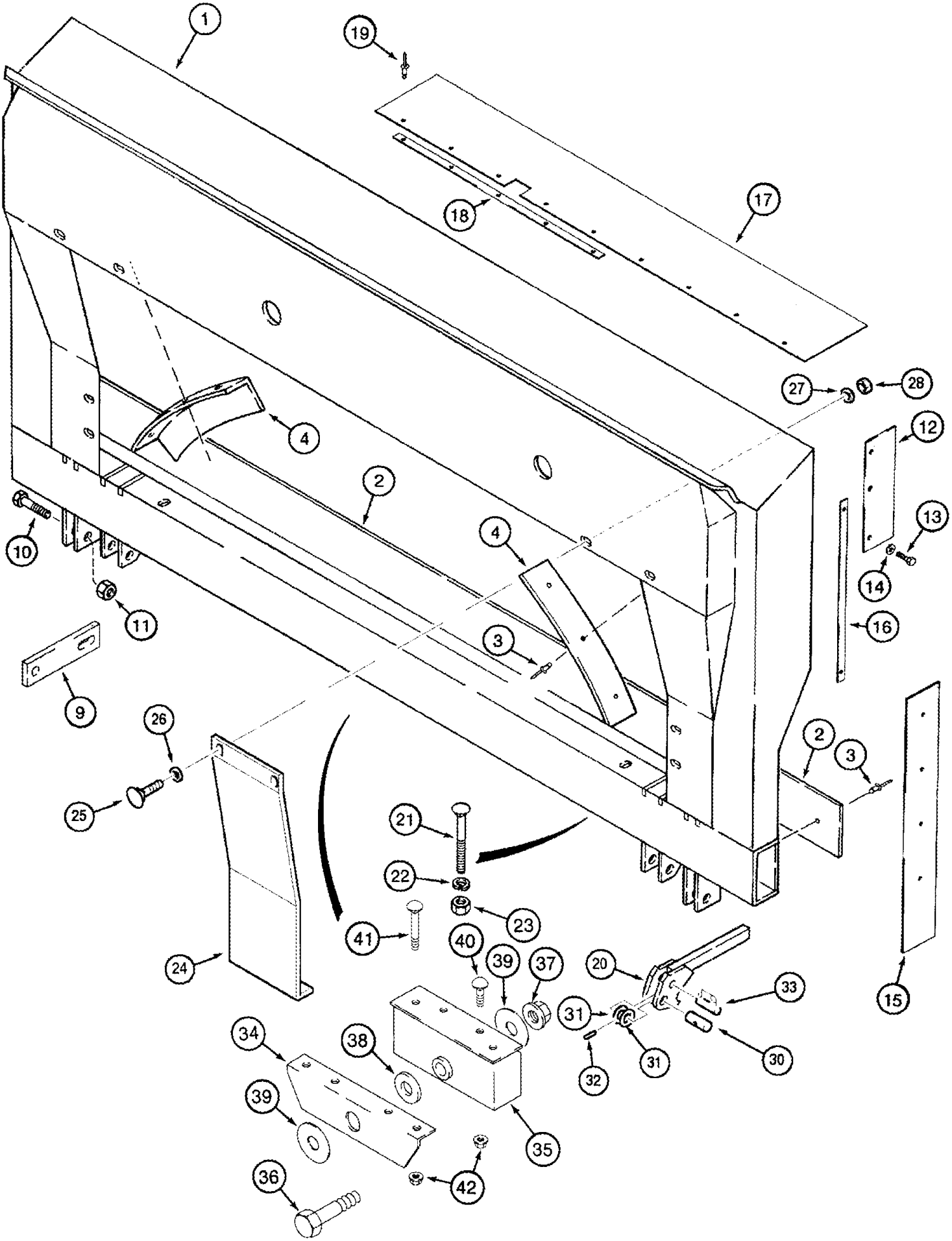
09A-30 FIELD TRACKER® - SUPPORT, FEEDER PIVOT



09A-30 FIELD TRACKER® - SUPPORT, FEEDER PIVOT

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	188073A2	1	FRAME, 2365: - JJC0245199, 2366: - JJC0177519
1	188073A3	1	FRAME ASSY, 2365: JJC0245200 & JJC0245219 / 2366: JJC0177520 & JJC0177599
1	188073A4	1	FRAME ASSY, 2365: JJC0245220 - / 2366: JJC0177600 -
2	433-1032	4	BOLT, CARRIAGE, Short NK, 5/8"-11 x 2", G5, 5/8 x 2
3	238369A1	1	STOP, Right Hand
3	238370A1	1	STOP, Left Hand
4	434-1032	2	BOLT, CARRIAGE, Short NK, 5/8"-11 x 2", G5, Full Thd, 5/8 x 2
5	492-11062	2	WASHER, LOCK, 5/8",
6	425-1010	2	NUT, 5/8"-11, G5,
7	100487A1	2	LINK,
8	1324294C1	2	LINK, CONNECTING, A557
9	1329837C2	4	PIN,

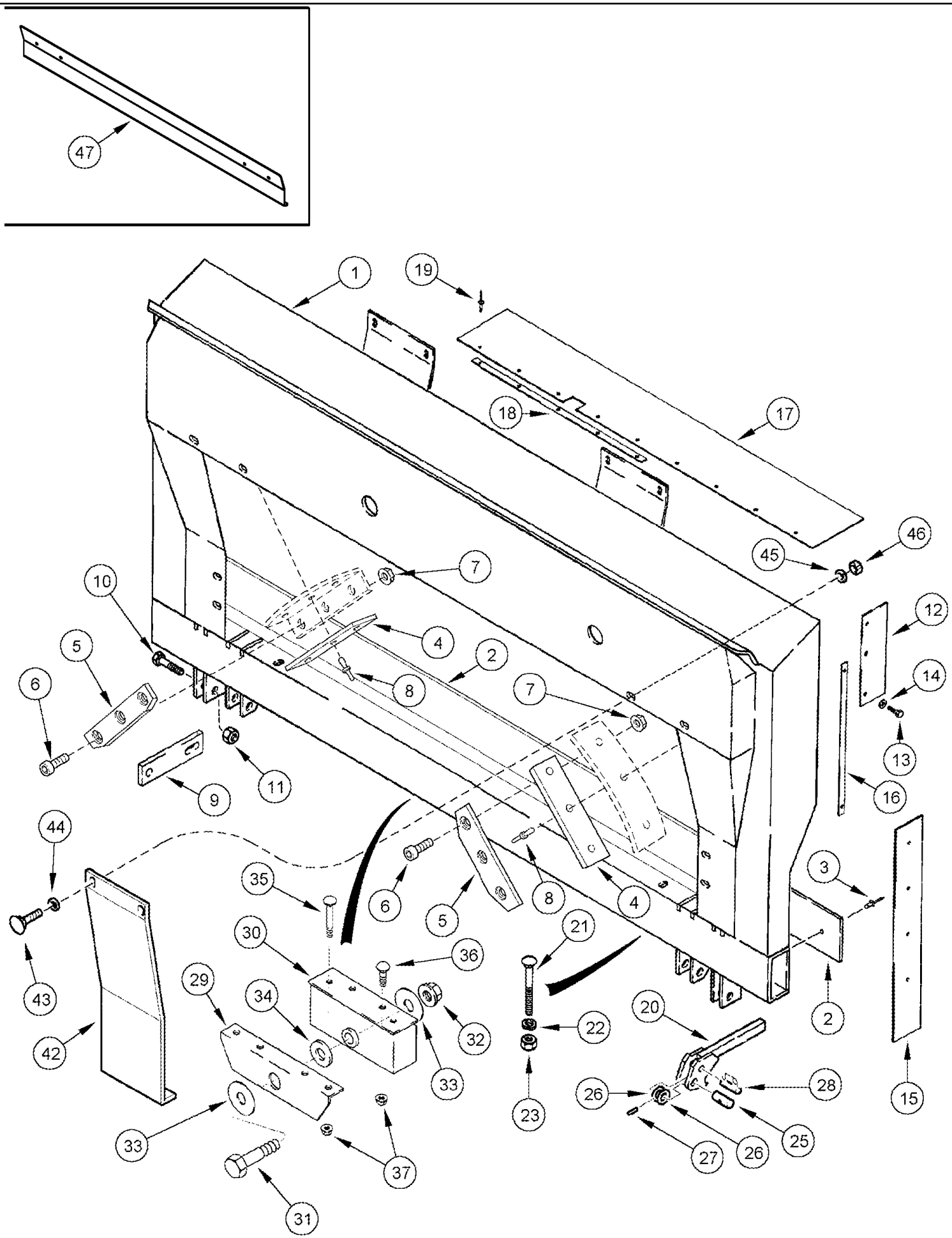
09A-31 FIELD TRACKER® - SUPPORT, HEADER PIVOT; 2365: BSN JJC0245199 / 2366: BSN JJC0177519



09A-31 FIELD TRACKER® - SUPPORT, HEADER PIVOT; 2365: BSN JJC0245199 / 2366: BSN JJC0177519

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	144255A3	1	SUPPORT, Inc. 1 - 4
1	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Support
2	100274A1	1	SUPPORT,
3	151-559	13	RIVET, Pop, 3/16" x .700",
4	100273A1	2	SUPPORT,
9	100287A1	2	STOP,
10	413-828	4	BOLT, Hex, 1/2"-13 x 1 3/4", G5, 1/2 x 1-3/4
11	231-4218	4	NUT, LOCK, 1/2"-13, GB, 1/2
12	108739A1	2	SEAL,
13	281-5488	6	SCREW, SELF TAP, Hex Wash Hd, 5/16"-18 x 1/2", 5/16 x 1/2
14	495-21038	6	WASHER, 5/16", 3/8 x 7/8 x 3/32
15	108740A1	2	SEAL,
16	108645A2	2	STRIP, 300 mm (11-13/16 in)
16	226606A2	2	STRIP, 210 mm (8-1/4 in)
16A	495-61020	2	WASHER, 13/64" x 1/2" x .060", 13/64 x 3/4 x 1/16, Not Illustrated
17	144934A1	2	GUARD,
18	144935A2	2	STRAP, 370 mm (14-9/16 in)
19	390747A1	26	RIVET, 3/16 x 0.78 in
20	100295A1	2	HANDLE,
21	411-572	2	BOLT, CARRIAGE, Short NK, 5/16"-18 x 4 1/2", G2, 5/16 x 4-1/2; 2
22	492-11031	2	WASHER, LOCK, 5/16",
23	425-105	2	NUT, 5/16"-18, G5,
24	100478A1	2	PLATE, LARGE,
25	434-512	8	BOLT, CARRIAGE, Short NK, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", G5, Full Thd, 5/16 x 3/4
26	495-21038	8	WASHER, 5/16", 3/8 x 7/8 x 3/32
27	492-11031	8	WASHER, LOCK, 5/16",
28	425-105	8	NUT, 5/16"-18, G5,
30	177141C1	2	PIN,
31	495-81175	2	WASHER, 21/32" x 1" x .120", 21/32 x 1 x 7/64
32	38-11616	2	PIN, LOCK, 1/4" x 1", Slotted, 1/4" x 1", Slotted
33	1338021C1	2	PIN,
34	240586A2	1	SUPPORT,
35	240587A1	1	SUPPORT,
36	413-1680	1	BOLT, Hex, 1"-8 x 5", G5, 1 x 5
37	232-53116	1	NUT, LOCK, Flg, 1"-8,
38	240613A2	1	SPACER,
39	936727R1	2	WASHER, 1-1/32 x 2-1/4 x 1/4
40	434-820	4	BOLT, CARRIAGE, Short NK, 1/2"-13 x 1 1/4", G5, Full Thd, 1/2 x 1-1/4
41	433-872	4	BOLT, CARRIAGE, Short NK, 1/2"-13 x 4 1/2", G5, 1/2 x 4-1/2
42	231-5148	8	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/2"-13,

09A-32 FIELD TRACKER® - SUPPORT, HEADER PIVOT; 2365: ASN JJC0245200 / 2366: ASN JJC0177520



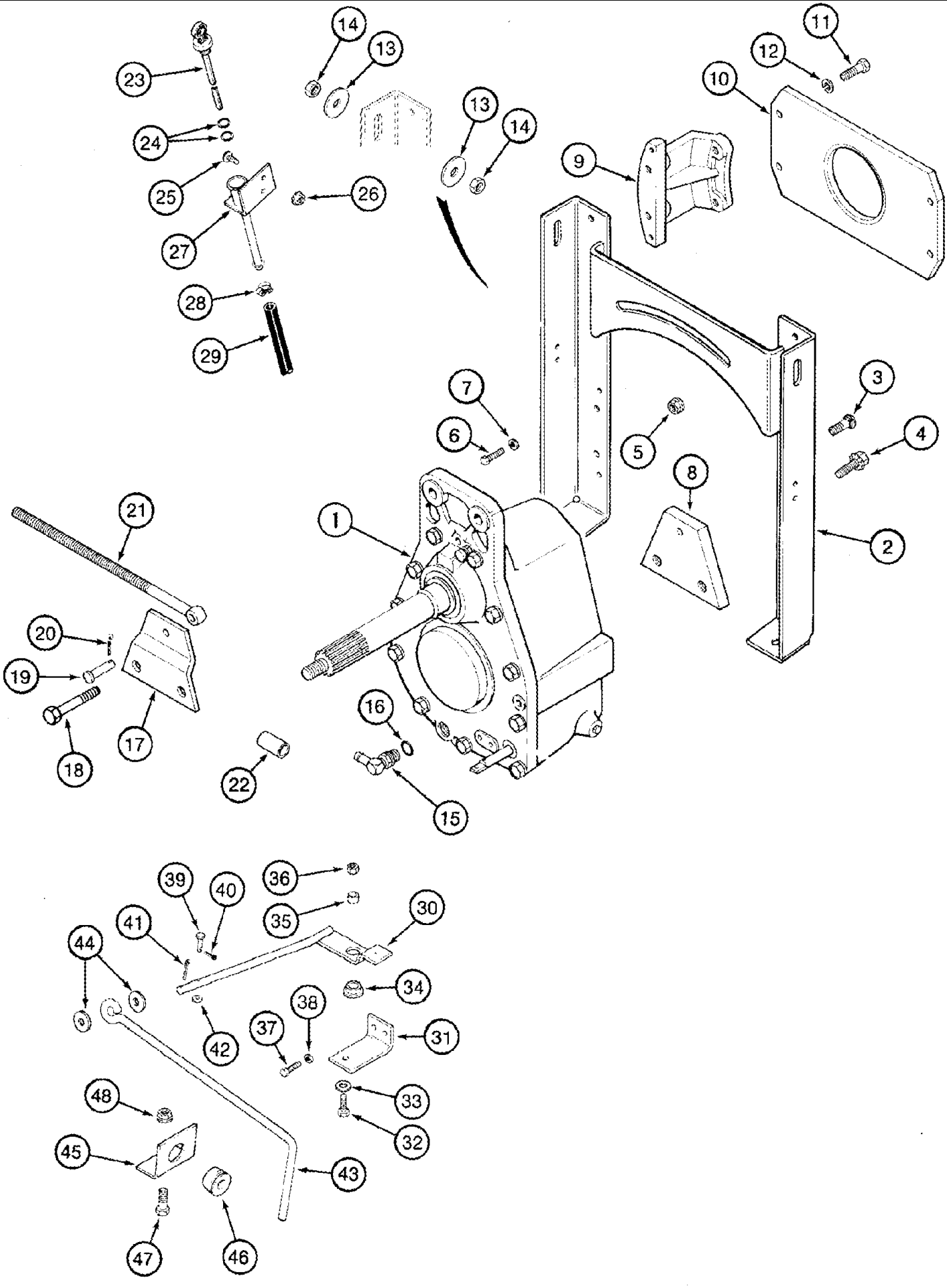
09A-32 FIELD TRACKER® - SUPPORT, HEADER PIVOT; 2365: ASN JJC0245200 / 2366: ASN JJC0177520

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	144255A3	1	SUPPORT, Inc. 1 - 4
1	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Support
2	100274A1	1	SUPPORT,
3	151-559	13	RIVET, Pop, 3/16" x .700",
4	350017A1	2	SLIDE, Horizontal
5	350018A1	2	SLIDE, Vertical
6	461-7258	6	SCREW, Hex Soc But Hd, 1/4"-20 x 1/2", 1/4 x 1/2
7	231-5144	6	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/4"-20,
8	419289A1	6	RIVET, 1/4 x 21/32
9	100287A1	2	STOP,
10	413-828	4	BOLT, Hex, 1/2"-13 x 1 3/4", G5, 1/2 x 1-3/4
11	231-4218	4	NUT, LOCK, 1/2"-13, GB, 1/2
12	108739A1	2	SEAL,
13	281-5488	6	SCREW, SELF TAP, Hex Wash Hd, 5/16"-18 x 1/2", 5/16 x 1/2
14	495-11041	6	WASHER, 3/8", SAE, 13/32 x 13/16 x 1/16
15	108740A1	2	SEAL,
16	108645A2	2	STRIP, 300 mm (11-13/16 in)
16	226606A2	2	STRIP, 210 mm (8-1/4 in)
16A	495-61020	2	WASHER, 13/64" x 1/2" x .060", 13/64 x 3/4 x 1/16, Not Illustrated
17	144934A1	2	GUARD,
18	144935A2	2	STRAP, 370 mm (14-9/16 in)
19	390747A1	18	RIVET, 3/16 x 0.78 in
20	100295A1	2	HANDLE,
21	411-572	2	BOLT, CARRIAGE, Short NK, 5/16"-18 x 4 1/2", G2, 5/16 x 4-1/2; 2
22	492-11031	2	WASHER, LOCK, 5/16",
23	425-105	2	NUT, 5/16"-18, G5,
25	177141C1	2	PIN,
26	495-81175	2	WASHER, 21/32" x 1" x .120", 21/32 x 1 x 7/64
27	38-11616	2	PIN, LOCK, 1/4" x 1", Slotted, 1/4" x 1", Slotted
28	1338021C1	2	PIN,
29	240586A2	1	SUPPORT,
30	240587A1	1	SUPPORT,
31	413-1680	1	BOLT, Hex, 1"-8 x 5", G5, 1 x 5
32	232-53116	1	NUT, LOCK, Flg, 1"-8,
33	936727R1	2	WASHER, 1-1/32 x 2-1/4 x 1/4
34	240613A2	1	SPACER,
35	434-820	4	BOLT, CARRIAGE, Short NK, 1/2"-13 x 1 1/4", G5, Full Thd, 1/2 x 1-1/4
36	433-872	4	BOLT, CARRIAGE, Short NK, 1/2"-13 x 4 1/2", G5, 1/2 x 4-1/2
37	231-5148	8	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/2"-13,
42	100478A1	2	PLATE, LARGE,
43	434-512	8	BOLT, CARRIAGE, Short NK, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", G5, Full Thd, 5/16 x 3/4
44	495-21038	8	WASHER, 5/16", 3/8 x 7/8 x 3/32
45	492-11031	8	WASHER, LOCK, 5/16",

09A-32 FIELD TRACKER® - SUPPORT, HEADER PIVOT; 2365: ASN JJC0245200 / 2366: ASN JJC0177520

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
46	425-105	8	NUT, 5/16"-18, G5,
47	87409088	1	DEFLECTOR, Plate, Feeder House

09B-01 ROTOR DRIVE - MOUNTING



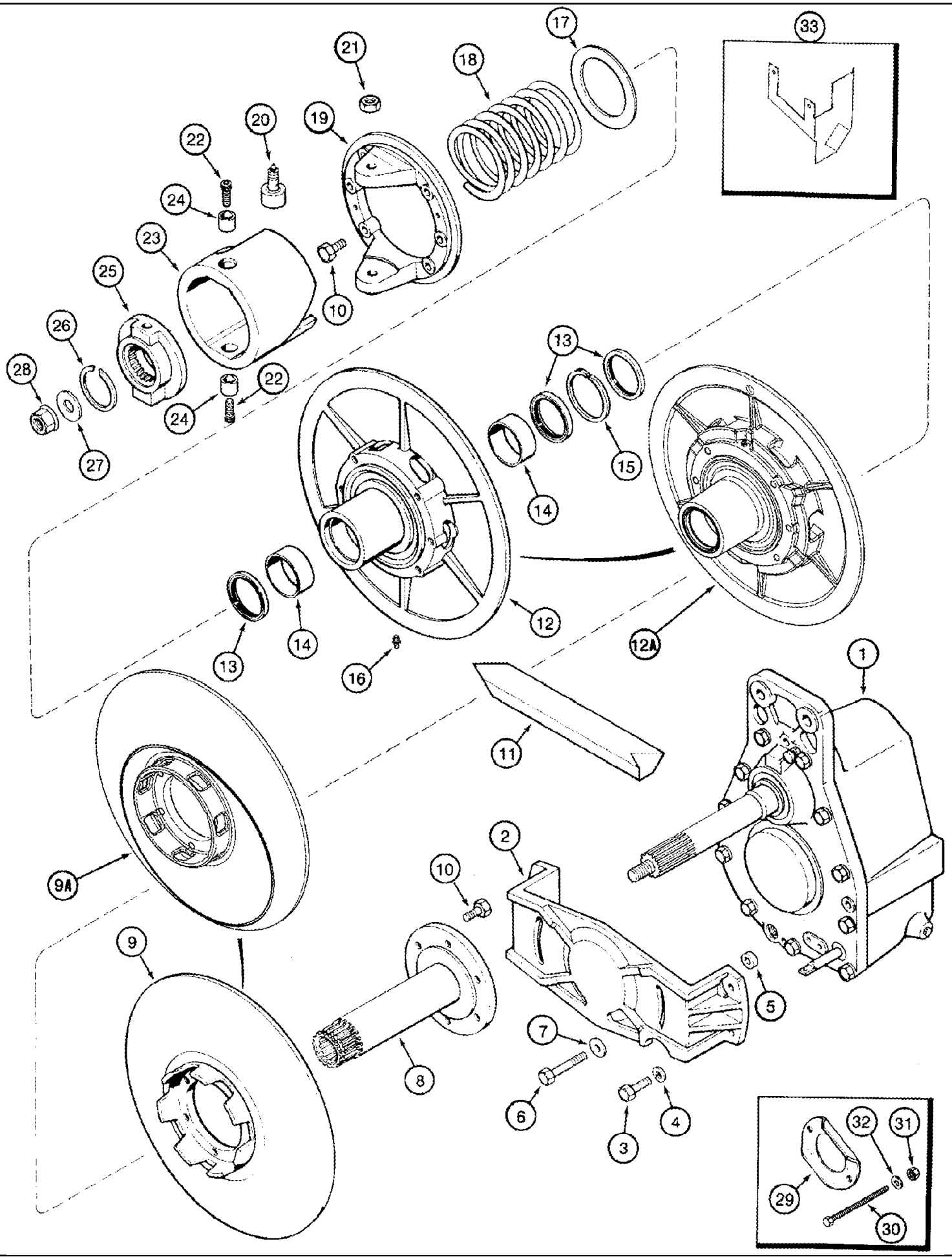
09B-01 ROTOR DRIVE - MOUNTING

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	1315340C4	1	HOUSING, See Figure 09B-04
2	1338395C1	1	SUPPORT ASSY.,
3	434-820	4	BOLT, CARRIAGE, Short NK, 1/2"-13 x 1 1/4", G5, Full Thd, 1/2 x 1-1/4
4	409-7820	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 1/2"-13 x 1 1/4", Serr, 1/2 x 1-1/4
5	231-5148	6	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/2"-13,
6	413-616	4	BOLT, Hex, 3/8"-16 x 1", G5, Full Thd, 3/8 x 1
7	492-11038	4	WASHER, LOCK, 3/8",
8	188141C1	1	SUPPORT,
9	181314C2	2	BLOCK,
10	181315C1	1	PLATE,
11	413-824	4	BOLT, Hex, 1/2"-13 x 1 1/2", G5, Full Thd, 1/2 x 1-1/2
12	80679	4	WASHER, LOCK, 1/2",
13	495-81030	2	WASHER, 21/32" x 2" x .179", 21/32 x 2 x 11/64
14	425-1010	2	NUT, 5/8"-11, G5,
15	217-348	1	FITTING, 90є, 1/2" Hose x 3/4"-16 ORB Beaded, Replaces 188272C1
16	237-6008	1	O-RING, 8-1, 90 Duro, .644" ID x .087" Thk,
17	282906A1	1	STRAP,
18	413-1244	2	BOLT, Hex, 3/4"-10 x 2 3/4", G5, 3/4 x 2-3/4
19	439-5832	1	PIN, HEADED, 1/2" x 2", 1/2 x 2
20	432-1216	1	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 3/16" x 1", 3/16" x 1"
21	188143C1	1	EYEBOLT,
22	163493C1	1	STRIP, 3/4 ID x 1-3/4
	194066C91	1	DIPSTICK, Inc. 23, 24
23	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Gauge
24	238-5210	2	O-RING, -210, 70 Duro, .734" ID x .139" Thk,
25	477-73112	2	BOLT, Slotted Tr Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3/4",
26	231-5145	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
27	193946C1	1	TUBE,
28	214-1706	2	CLAMP, HOSE, #6, 0.44/0.78 Type M Worm,
29	194043C1	1	HOSE, 483 mm (19-1/8 in), Cut From S118466X
30	100398A1	1	LEVER ASSY.,
31	100395A1	1	SUPPORT,
32	413-620	1	BOLT, Hex, 3/8"-16 x 1 1/4", G5, Full Thd, 3/8 x 1-1/4
33	495-21044	1	WASHER, 3/8", 7/16 x 1 x 5/64
34	1979265C1	1	BUSHING,
35	1979327C1	1	SPACER,
36	231-4116	1	NUT, LOCK, 3/8"-16, GB, 3/8
37	413-512	2	BOLT, Hex, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", G5, Full Thd, 5/16 x 3/4
38	492-11031	2	WASHER, LOCK, 5/16",
39	439-5521	1	PIN, HEADED, 5/16" x 1 5/16", 5/16 x 1-5/16
40	432-812	1	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 1/8" x 3/4",
41	432-1216	2	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 3/16" x 1", 3/16" x 1"
42	495-11034	1	WASHER, 5/16", SAE, 11/32 x 11/16 x 1/16

09B-01 ROTOR DRIVE - MOUNTING

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
43	186648C2	1	ROD,
44	396-41053	2	WASHER, 17/32" x 1 1/4" x .188", HDN, 17/32 x 1-1/4 x 3/16
45	1979564C1	1	SUPPORT,
46	198825C1	2	GROMMET, 5/8 ID
47	413-820	2	BOLT, Hex, 1/2"-13 x 1 1/4", G5, Full Thd, 1/2 x 1-1/4
48	231-5148	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/2"-13,

09B-02 ROTOR DRIVE - PULLEY AND CAM



Note: Ref 33 Recommended for dusty conditions when rotor belt slippage occurs. Mounts to the cylinder block.

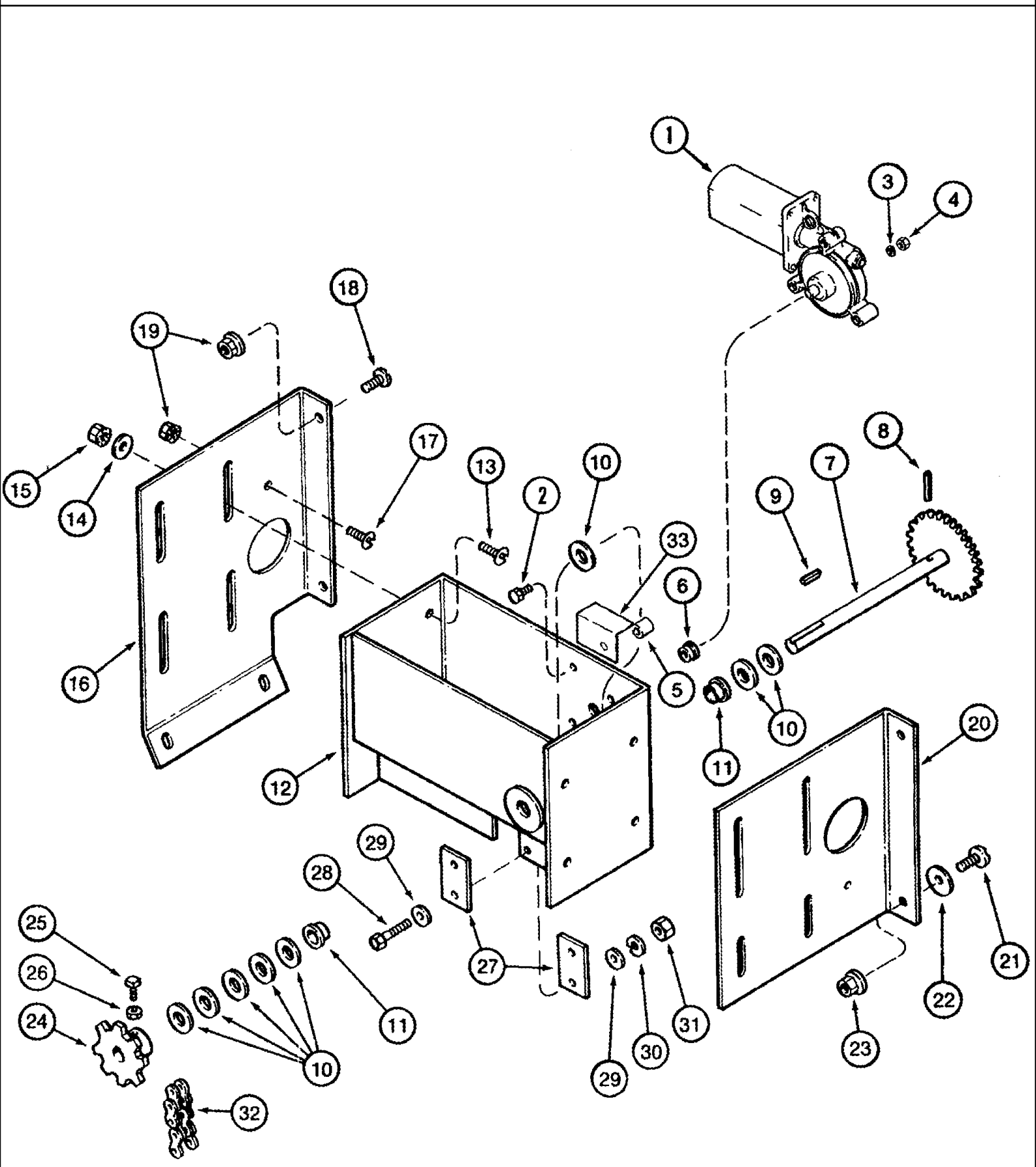
2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

09B-02 ROTOR DRIVE - PULLEY AND CAM

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	1315340C4	1	HOUSING, Gear, See Figure 09B-04
2	194058C1	1	SUPPORT,
3	413-828	4	BOLT, Hex, 1/2"-13 x 1 3/4", G5, 1/2 x 1-3/4
4	80679	4	WASHER, LOCK, 1/2",
5	194077C1	2	SPACER,
6	413-848	2	BOLT, Hex, 1/2"-13 x 3", G5, 1/2 x 3
7	396-41053	2	WASHER, 17/32" x 1 1/4" x .188", HDN, 17/32 x 1-1/4 x 3/16
8	184489C1	1	HUB, Machine Forged
9	280508A1	1	PULLEY, Fixed, Used with 1315294C7, REF 12
9A	310884A1	1	PULLEY, Fixed, Grooved, Used with 310886A1, REF 12A
10	310-1824	12	BOLT, Locking, 1/2"-13 x 1 1/2", G8, 1/2 x 1-1/2; 8
11	244420A1	1	BELT, 85 in ov cntr, 2365: - JJC0245219 / 2366: - JJC0177599
11	244420A3	1	BELT, Seamless, 2365: JJC0245220 - / 2366: JJC0177600 -
12	1315294C7	1	PULLEY, Adjustable, Inc. 13 - 16, Used with 280508A1, REF 9
12A	310886A1	1	PULLEY, Adjustable, Grooved, Inc. 13 - 16, Used with 310884, REF 9A
13	193965C92	3	SEAL,
14	NSS	2	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Bushing
15	537602R1	1	RING,
16	219-17	1	NIPPLE, LUBE, 3/16" x .55" lg, Drive, 3/16 dr type x 17/32
	188839C92	AR	BUSHING, Kit, Inc. 13, 14
17	1315521C1	1	STOP,
18	184486C2	1	SPRING, 400#
18A	110844A2	1	SPRING, 500#, Not Illustrated
19	1315344C2	1	HUB,
20	1315343C1	2	BEARING,
21	425-1110	2	NUT, 5/8"-18, G5,
22	194167C1	2	SCREW,
	246817A2	1	CAM, Inc. 23, 24
23	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Cam
24	193941C1	2	BUSHING,
25	1315297C2	1	HUB,
26	360171R1	1	RING,
27	370255R2	1	WASHER, 57/64 x 1-7/8 x 7/32
28	1315288C1	1	NUT, 7/8
29	1315304C3	1	PLATE,
30	1319996C3	2	ROD, 3/8 x 11-1/2 in
31	429-106	2	NUT, 3/8"-16, G8, 3/8; 8
32	495-11041	2	WASHER, 3/8", SAE, 13/32 x 13/16 x 1/16
33	239748A1	1	DEFLECTOR, See Figure Note

Note: Ref 33 Recommended for dusty conditions when rotor belt slippage occurs. Mounts to the cylinder block.

09B-03 ROTOR DRIVE - SPEED ADJUSTMENT

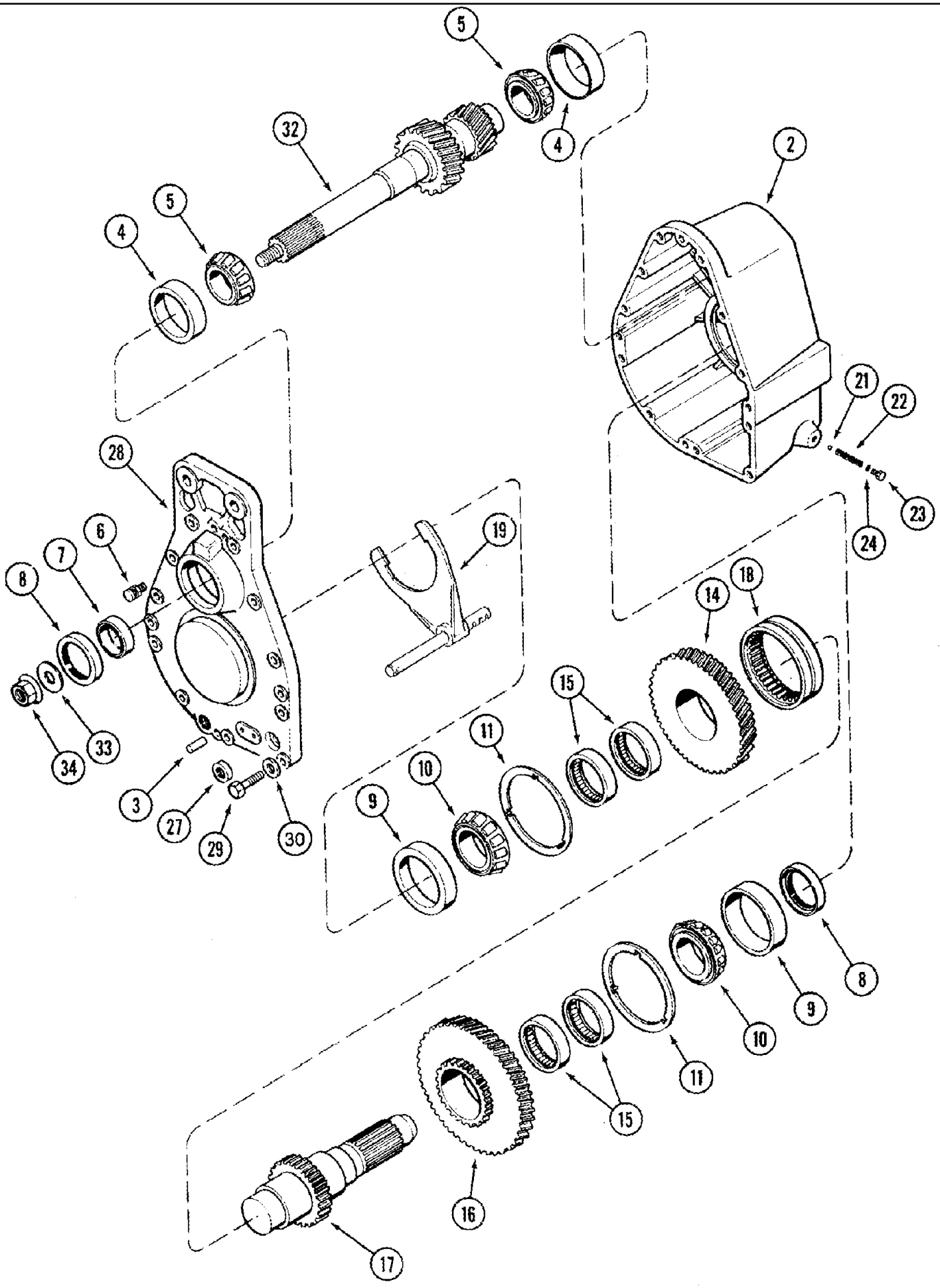


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

09B-03 ROTOR DRIVE - SPEED ADJUSTMENT

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	111787A2	1	MOTOR, ELECTRIC, Electric, Variable Speed
2	413-432	2	BOLT, Hex, 1/4"-20 x 2", G5, 1/4 x 2
3	492-11025	2	WASHER, LOCK, 1/4",
4	425-104	2	NUT, 1/4"-20, G5,
5	113485A1	2	SPACER, 17 mm
6	55825C1	1	BUSHING,
7	194338C1	1	GEAR,
8	38-11020	1	PIN, LOCK, 5/32" x 1 1/4", Slotted, 5/32" x 1 1/4", Slotted
9	Q5024	1	KEY, 3/16" Sq x 1", Par,
10	495-11066	8	WASHER, 5/8", SAE, 21/32 x 1-5/16 x 3/32
11	55826C1	2	BUSHING,
12	183227C2	1	SUPPORT,
13	409-7616	8	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 1", Serr, 3/8 x 1
14	495-81135	8	WASHER, 13/32" x 1" x .120", 13/32 x 1 x 7/64
15	231-5146	8	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
16	188203C3	1	SUPPORT, Left Hand
17	477-73820	2	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 3/8"-16 x 1 1/4", 3/8 x 1-1/4
18	477-73812	2	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 3/8" x 3/4", 3/8 x 3/4
19	231-5146	6	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
20	194336C2	1	SUPPORT, Right Hand
22	495-81143	2	WASHER, 13/32" x 1 1/2" x .120", 13/32 x 1-1/2 x 1/8
23	231-5146	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
24	194337C1	1	SPROCKET, 8 T
25	485-12512	2	SET SCREW, Sq Hd, 1/4"-20 x 3/4",
26	425-144	2	NUT, Jam, 1/4"-20, G5,
27	1302173C1	2	PAD,
28	413-624	2	BOLT, Hex, 3/8"-16 x 1 1/2", G5, 3/8 x 1-1/2
29	495-11041	4	WASHER, 3/8", SAE, 13/32 x 13/16 x 1/16
30	492-11038	2	WASHER, LOCK, 3/8",
31	425-106	2	NUT, 3/8"-16, G5,
32	617107R91	1	CHAIN, Drive, Order 2040 (31), 457113R91 (1), 457114R91 (2)
33	199704A1	1	GUARD,
21	477-73816	2	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 3/8" x 1", 3/8 x 1

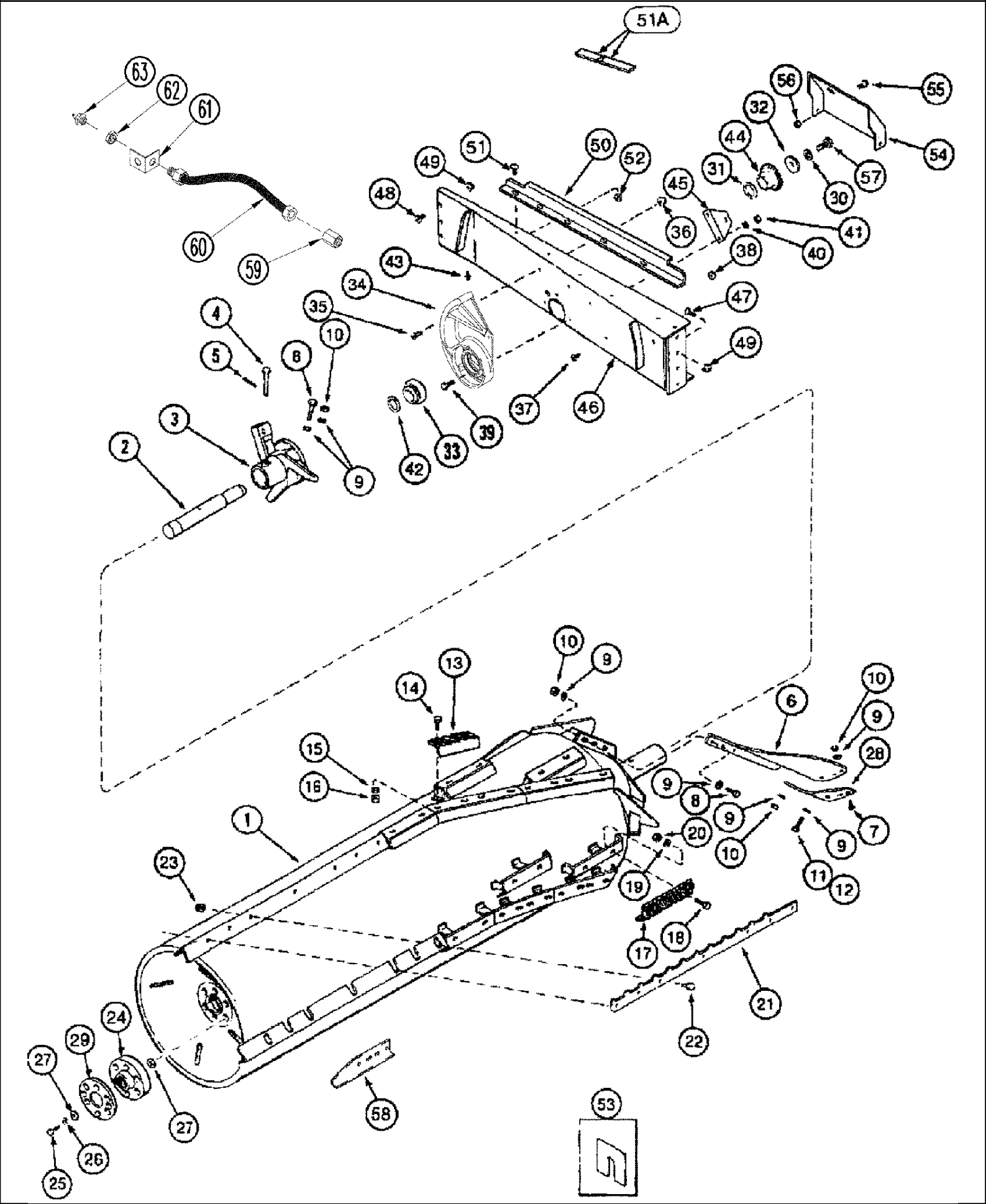
09B-04 ROTOR DRIVE - HOUSING, GEAR



09B-04 ROTOR DRIVE - HOUSING, GEAR

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	1315340C4	1	HOUSING, Inc. 2 - 34
2	194064C91	1	HOUSING ASSY., Inc. 3
3	37-1820	2	DOWEL, 1/2" x 1 1/4", 1/2 x 1-1/4
4	ST863	2	BEARING, CUP,
5	ST783A	2	BEARING, CONE,
6	152127H1	1	BREATHER, 1/8"-27, Short,
7	194047C1	1	BUSHING,
8	194051C1	2	SEAL,
9	22396V	2	BEARING SET,
10	13367DC	2	BEARING, CONE,
11	194057C1	2	WASHER, THRUST,
14	193828C1	1	PINION, 47 T
15	619085C91	4	BEARING, NEEDLE,
16	193824C1	1	PINION, 58 T
17	194059C1	1	SHAFT,
18	194069C1	1	COLLAR,
19	100400A1	1	FORK, SHIFTER,
21	211-1014	1	BALL, 7/16" Dia, 7/16; 24,CRS
22	107234C1	1	SPRING,
23	129998	1	PLUG, Hex Hd, 1/2"-20 ORB, 1/2 Or, Inc. 24
27	G10450	1	SEAL,
28	194039C3	1	COVER,
29	413-832	11	BOLT, Hex, 1/2"-13 x 2", G5, 1/2 x 2
30	495-11053	1	WASHER, 1/2", SAE, (17/32" x 1-1/16" x 3/32")
32	1957654C1	1	SHAFT,
33	370255R2	1	WASHER, 57/64 x 1-7/8 x 7/32
34	1315288C1	1	NUT, 7/8
24	237-6005	1	O-RING, 5-1, 90 Duro, .414" ID x .072" Thk,

09B-05 ROTOR ASSY - CORN AND GRAIN



2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

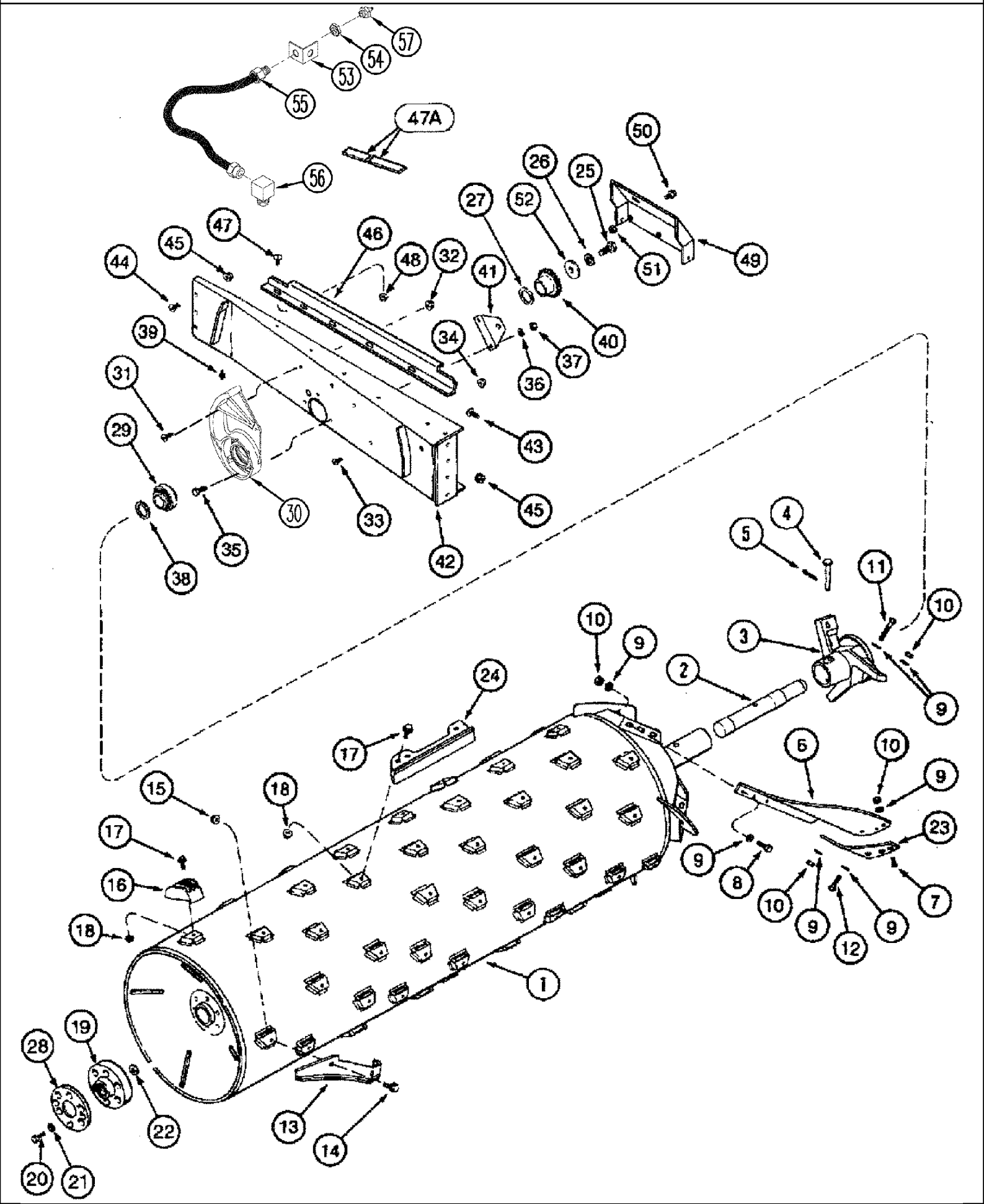
09B-05 ROTOR ASSY - CORN AND GRAIN

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	256607A1	1	ROTOR, Standard Grain, Inc. 1 - 29
1	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Rotor
2	191545C2	1	SHAFT,
3	191546C2	1	IMPELLER,
4	439-51272	1	PIN, HEADED, 3/4" x 4 1/2", G5,
5	432-1620	1	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 1/4" x 1 1/4", 1/4" x 1 1/4"
	1957446C3	1	SET OF BLADES, Rotor Blade, Inc. 6 - 12
6	NSS	3	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Blade, Rotor
7	361-45024	9	SCREW, Hex Soc Flat Hd, 1/2"-13 x 1 1/2", 1/2 x 1-1/2
8	326-828	9	BOLT, Hex, 1/2"-13 x 1 3/4", G8,
9	396-41053	39	WASHER, 17/32" x 1 1/4" x .188", HDN, 17/32 x 1-1/4 x 3/16
10	199528A1	24	NUT, 1/2; 8
11	326-844	3	BOLT, Hex, 1/2"-13 x 2 3/4", G8,
12	326-848	3	BOLT, Hex, 1/2"-13 x 3", G8,
13	1308829C2	12	BAR,
14	426-620	24	BOLT, Hex, 3/8"-16 x 1 1/4", G8, Full Thd, 3/8 x 1-1/4; 8
15	396-21041	24	WASHER, 13/32" x 13/16" x .09", HDN, 13/32 x 13/16 x 3/32
16	232-4136	24	NUT, LOCK, 3/8"-16, GC,
17	1308668C1	9	RASP BAR,
18	426-620	18	BOLT, Hex, 3/8"-16 x 1 1/4", G8, Full Thd, 3/8 x 1-1/4; 8
19	396-21041	18	WASHER, 13/32" x 13/16" x .09", HDN, 13/32 x 13/16 x 3/32
20	232-4136	18	NUT, LOCK, 3/8"-16, GC,
21	1302103C3	3	BAR, With Teeth, Optional, Purchase Separately
22	409-7620	21	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 1 1/4", Serr,
23	231-5146	21	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
24	1345307C1	1	COUPLING,
25	326-852	6	BOLT, Hex, 1/2"-13 x 3 1/4", G8,
26	396-41053	6	WASHER, 17/32" x 1 1/4" x .188", HDN, 17/32 x 1-1/4 x 3/16
27	540468R1	6	WASHER, 17/32 x 1-1/2 x 1/8
28	183253C3	3	BAR,
28	1309185C3	3	BAR, Chrome
29	221189A1	1	SPACER,
30	492-11075	1	WASHER, LOCK, 3/4", 3/4"
31	495-81097	AR	WASHER, 2 1/32" x 2 3/4" x .075", 2-1/32 x 2-3/4 x 1/16
32	70330C1	1	WASHER, 25/32 x 2-1/2 x 1/4
33	193282C91	1	BEARING, BALL,
34	253439A2	1	HOUSING, Replaces 1309076C1
35	477-73820	2	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 3/8"-16 x 1 1/4", 3/8 x 1-1/4
36	231-5146	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
37	477-73812	2	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 3/8" x 3/4", 3/8 x 3/4
38	231-5146	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
39	413-824	3	BOLT, Hex, 1/2"-13 x 1 1/2", G5, Full Thd, 1/2 x 1-1/2
40	80679	3	WASHER, LOCK, 1/2",

09B-05 ROTOR ASSY - CORN AND GRAIN

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
41	425-108	3	NUT, 1/2"-13, G5, 1/2
42	183449C1	1	WASHER,
43	219-87	1	NIPPLE, LUBE, 1/4"-28 x .56" lg, Self-Tap,
44	1979965C1	1	ROTOR,
45	1301239C1	1	SUPPORT,
46	193163C8	1	SUPPORT,
47	409-7816	4	BOLT, Hex Flg, 1/2"-13 x 1", Serr, 1/2 x 1
48	409-7820	3	BOLT, Hex Flg, 1/2"-13 x 1 1/4", Serr, 1/2 x 1-1/4
49	231-5148	7	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/2"-13,
50	231850A1	1	BAR,
51	477-73116	AR	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 5/16"-18 x 1", 5/16 x 1
51A	231851A1	AR	SEAL,
52	231-5145	AR	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
	1324208C1	1	KIT, SHIM, Inc. 53
53	NSS	28	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Shim
53	NSS	28	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Shim
53	NSS	28	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Shim
53	NSS	28	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Shim
54	182845C5	1	SHIELD,
55	409-7612	3	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 3/4", Serr,
56	131-872	3	NUT, Ret, 3/8"-16, 3/8
57	424-1228	1	BOLT, Hex, 3/4"-10 x 1 3/4", G2, 3/4 x 1-3/4; 2
58	183335C3	3	SUPPORT, Rotor Rear Bar
59	219-418	1	ADAPTER, 1/4"-1/8 NPTF, 2365: JJC0245220 - / 2366: JJC0177600 -
60	431729A1	1	HOSE, 597 mm (23-1/2 in)
61	419744A1	1	BRACKET, 2365 ; JJC0245220 - / 2366: JJC0177600 -
62	F53473	1	NUT, 1/8, 2365: JJC0245220 - / 2366: JJC0177600 -
63	219-8	1	NIPPLE, LUBE, 1/4"-28 NPT x .54" lg, 2365: JJC0245220 - / 2366: JJC0177600 -

09B-06 ROTOR ASSY - SPECIALTY CROP



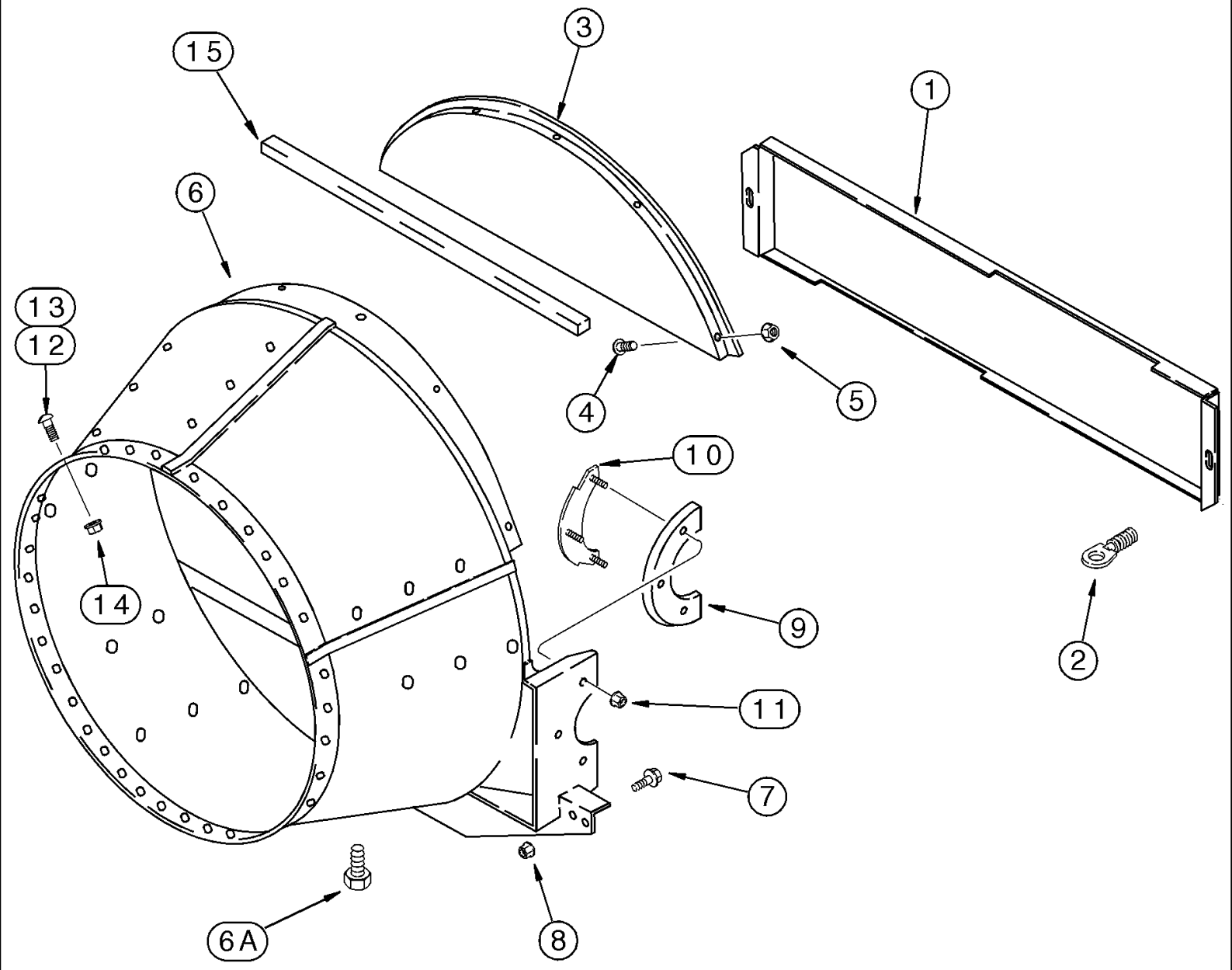
09B-06 ROTOR ASSY - SPECIALTY CROP

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	256600A3	1	ROTOR, Grain, Inc. 1 - 28, Without Spike Bars
	256604A3	1	ROTOR, Inc. 1 - 28, With Spike Bars
1	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Rotor
2	191545C2	1	SHAFT,
3	191546C2	1	IMPELLER,
4	439-51272	1	PIN, HEADED, 3/4" x 4 1/2", G5,
5	432-1620	1	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 1/4" x 1 1/4", 1/4" x 1 1/4"
	1957446C3	1	SET OF BLADES, Rotor Blade, Inc. 6 - 12
6	NSS	3	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Blade, Rotor
	2352721R92	1	PACKAGE, Rotor Hardware, Inc. 7 - 12
7	361-45024	9	SCREW, Hex Soc Flat Hd, 1/2"-13 x 1 1/2", 1/2 x 1-1/2
8	326-828	9	BOLT, Hex, 1/2"-13 x 1 3/4", G8,
9	396-41053	AR	WASHER, 17/32" x 1 1/4" x .188", HDN, 17/32 x 1-1/4 x 3/16
10	199528A1	24	NUT, 1/2; 8
11	326-844	3	BOLT, Hex, 1/2"-13 x 2 3/4", G8,
12	326-848	3	BOLT, Hex, 1/2"-13 x 3", G8,
13	1317690C1	3	ANGLE,
14	360-820	6	BOLT, Hex Flg, 1/2"-13 x 1 1/4", G8, Full Thd, 1/2 x 1-1/4; 8
15	186852C1	6	NUT, 1/2, 8
16	1309175C2	21	RASP BAR, With Spike, 2365: - JJC0245219 / 2366: - JJC0177599
16	1309175C3	21	RASP BAR, With Spike, 2365: JJC0245220 - / 2366: JJC0177600 -
16	111709A1	AR	RASP BAR, Rasp, Smooth
16	1309336C2	48	RASP BAR, Grain, Without Spike
16	1309336C2	42	RASP BAR, Corn, Without Spike
17	360-820	AR	BOLT, Hex Flg, 1/2"-13 x 1 1/4", G8, Full Thd, 1/2 x 1-1/4; 8
18	186852C1	AR	NUT, 1/2, 8
19	1345307C1	1	COUPLING,
20	326-852	6	BOLT, Hex, 1/2"-13 x 3 1/4", G8,
21	396-41053	6	WASHER, 17/32" x 1 1/4" x .188", HDN, 17/32 x 1-1/4 x 3/16
22	195-81030	6	WASHER, 17/32 x 1-1/2 x 3/16
23	1309185C3	3	BAR, Chrome
24	1318976C2	3-6	BAR,
25	424-1228	1	BOLT, Hex, 3/4"-10 x 1 3/4", G2, 3/4 x 1-3/4; 2
26	492-11075	1	WASHER, LOCK, 3/4", 3/4"
27	495-81097	AR	WASHER, 2 1/32" x 2 3/4" x .075", 2-1/32 x 2-3/4 x 1/16
28	221189A1	1	SPACER,
	180703C1	1	PACKAGE,SERVICE, Insulator Rotor Drive (6), Not Illustrated
29	193282C91	1	BEARING, BALL,
30	253439A3	1	HOUSING, Replaces 1309076C1
31	477-73820	2	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 3/8"-16 x 1 1/4", 3/8 x 1-1/4
32	231-5146	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
33	477-73812	2	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 3/8" x 3/4", 3/8 x 3/4
34	231-5146	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,

09B-06 ROTOR ASSY - SPECIALTY CROP

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
35	413-824	3	BOLT, Hex, 1/2"-13 x 1 1/2", G5, Full Thd, 1/2 x 1-1/2
36	80679	3	WASHER, LOCK, 1/2",
37	425-108	3	NUT, 1/2"-13, G5, 1/2
38	183449C1	1	WASHER,
39	219-87	1	NIPPLE, LUBE, 1/4"-28 x .56" lg, Self-Tap, 2365: - JJC0245219 / 2366: - JJC0177599
40	1979965C1	1	ROTOR,
41	1301239C1	1	SUPPORT,
42	193163C8	1	SUPPORT,
43	409-7816	4	BOLT, Hex Flg, 1/2"-13 x 1", Serr, 1/2 x 1
44	409-7820	3	BOLT, Hex Flg, 1/2"-13 x 1 1/4", Serr, 1/2 x 1-1/4
45	231-5148	7	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/2"-13,
46	231850A1	1	BAR,
47	409-7516	AR	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 1", Serr,
47A	231851A1	AR	SEAL,
48	231-5145	AR	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
49	182845C5	1	SHIELD,
50	409-7612	3	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 3/4", Serr,
51	131-872	3	NUT, Ret, 3/8"-16, 3/8
52	70330C1	1	WASHER, 25/32 x 2-1/2 x 1/4
53	419744A1	1	BRACKET, 2365: JJC0245220 - / 2366: JJC0177600 -
54	F53473	1	NUT, 1/8, 2365: JJC245220 - / 2366: JJC0177600 -
55	431729A1	1	HOSE, Grease, 597 mm (23-1/2 in), 2365: JJC0245220 - / 2366: JJC0177600 -
56	219-418	1	ADAPTER, 1/4"-1/8 NPTF, 2365: JJC0245220 - / 2366: JJC0177600 -
57	219-8	1	NIPPLE, LUBE, 1/4"-28 NPT x .54" lg, Grease, 2365: JJC0245220 - / 2366: JJC0177600 -

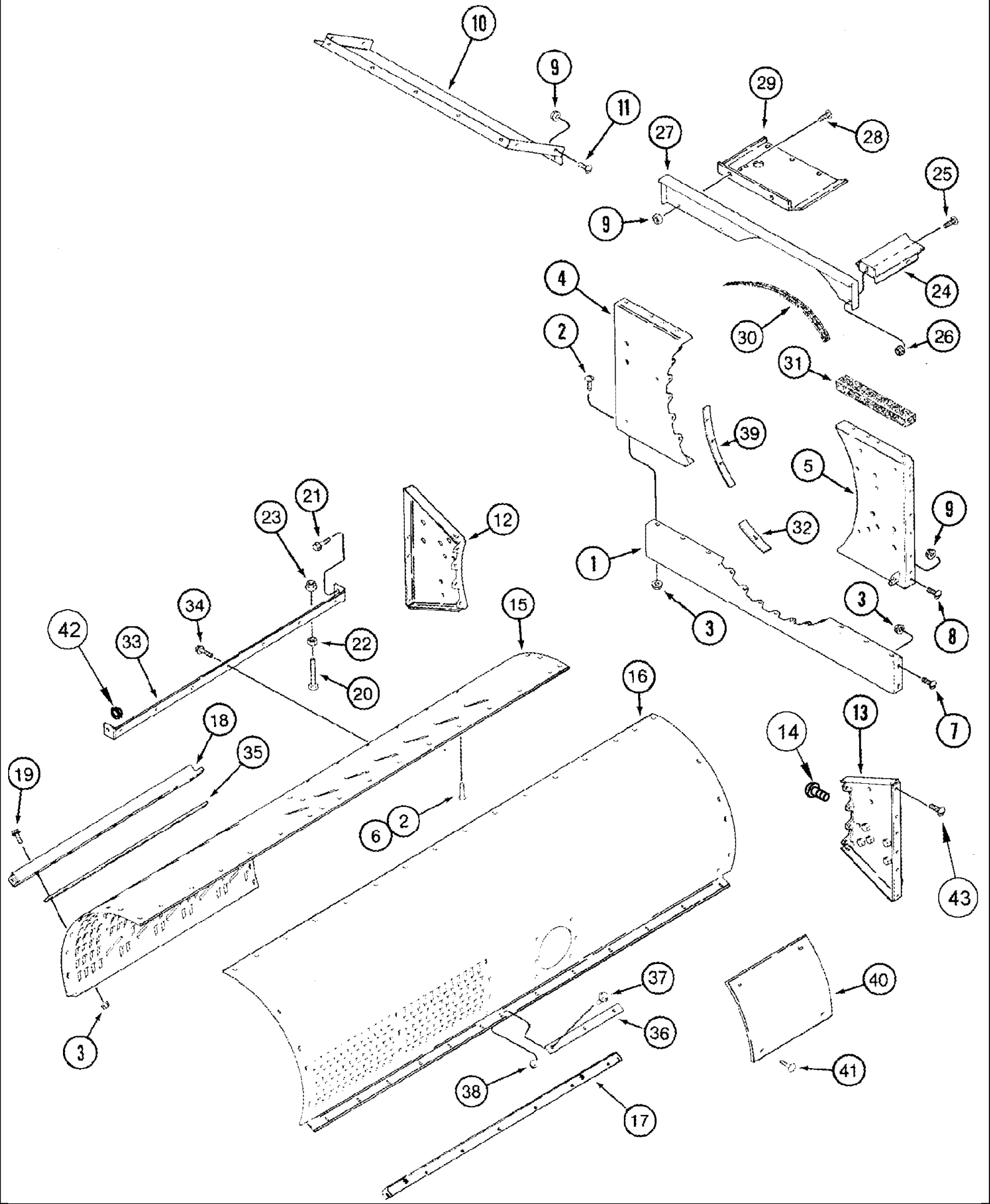
09B-07 CONE



09B-07 CONE

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	137607A2	1	TRAP DOOR,
2	188029C1	2	LATCH,
3	1302515C1	1	DOOR,
4	409-7512	5	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
5	231-5145	5	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
6	194047A2	1	CONE, Inc. 6A, Corn and Grain Combine
6A	413-88	1	BOLT, Hex, 1/2"-13 x 1/2", G5, Full Thd, 1/2 x 1/2
7	409-7820	4	BOLT, Hex Flg, 1/2"-13 x 1 1/4", Serr, 1/2 x 1-1/4
8	231-5148	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/2"-13,
9	195202C1	2	SEAL,
10	195409C1	2	PLATE,
11	231-5145	6	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
12	135320A1	2	SCREW, 3/8 x 1-1/4
13	139727A1	17	SCREW, 3/8 x 1
14	231-5146	19	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
15	233482A1	2	SEAL,

09B-08 CAGE - FRONT



2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

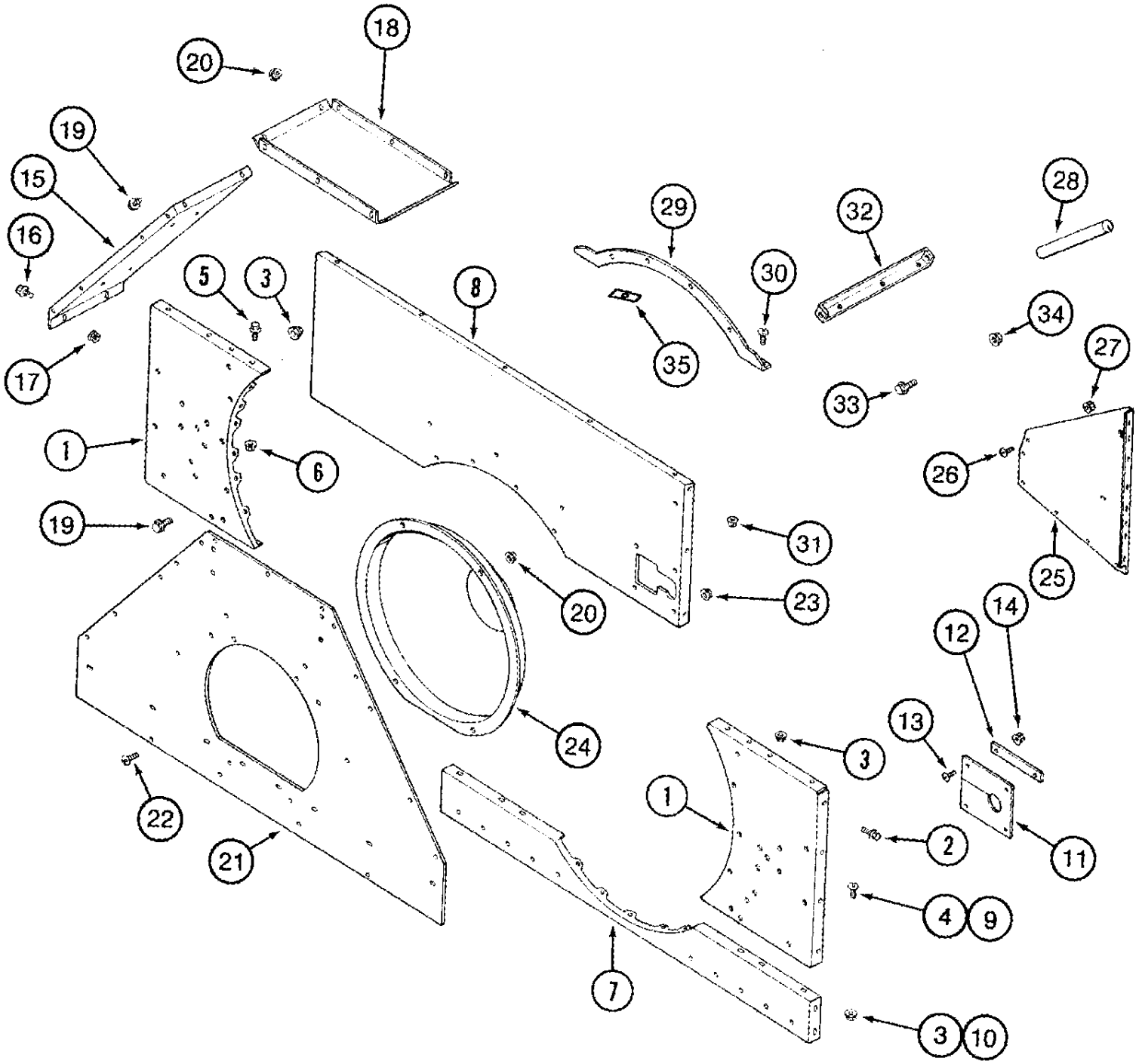
09B-08 CAGE - FRONT

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	192297C2	1	SUPPORT,
2	477-73812	AR	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 3/8" x 3/4", 3/8 x 3/4
2	477-73120	AR	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 5/16"-18 x 1 1/4",
3	231-5146	AR	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
4	1994848C1	1	SUPPORT, Left Hand Front
5	1338045C3	1	SUPPORT, Right Hand Front
6	139727A1	6	SCREW, 3/8 x 1
7	1302160C1	8	SCREW, LOCK, Sltd Truss Hd, 3/8"-16 x 3/4",
8	477-73112	12	BOLT, Slotted Tr Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3/4",
9	231-5145	AR	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
10	176195A1	1	SUPPORT, Front
11	477-73112	9	BOLT, Slotted Tr Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3/4",
12	1338056C1	2	SUPPORT, Left Hand, Intermediate
13	1338044C1	1	SUPPORT, Right Hand, Intermediate
14	1302160C1	18	SCREW, LOCK, Sltd Truss Hd, 3/8"-16 x 3/4",
15	1318829C2	1	CAGE, Rotor, Left Hand
16	1318419C3	1	CAGE, Rotor, Right Hand
17	188333C1	1	SUPPORT, Cage, Right Hand
18	185386C1	1	SUPPORT, Cage, Left Hand
19	1319250C1	15	SCREW, 3/8 x 1
20	931008R1	2	BOLT, 1/2 x 3-1/2
21	1302143C1	2	BOLT, 1/2 x 1
22	425-148	2	NUT, Jam, 1/2"-13, G5, 1/2
23	231-5148	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/2"-13,
24	193862C1	1	SUPPORT,
25	409-7512	3	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
26	488837C1	2	NUT, 5/16
27	186169C1	1	SUPPORT,
28	477-73112	9	BOLT, Slotted Tr Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3/4",
28	477-73120	1	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 5/16"-18 x 1 1/4",
29	186168C4	1	SHEET,
30	191498C1	1	STRIP, 528 mm (20-13/16 in)
31	318103R2	2	SEAL, 243 mm (9-1/2 in), Cut From 73220C1
32	186797C2	1	SUPPORT,
33	1309191C2	1	SUPPORT, Left Hand
34	1319250C1	5	SCREW, 3/8 x 1
34	135320A1	2	SCREW, 3/8 x 1-1/4
35	183323C1	1	STRAP,
36	186785C2	1	REINFORCEMENT,
37	1302143C1	1	BOLT, 1/2 x 1
38	231-5148	1	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/2"-13,
39	1318899C1	1	SUPPORT, Left Hand Front
40	1979540C1	2	COVER, Upper Right Hand

09B-08 CAGE - FRONT

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
41	1324105C1	8	BOLT,
42	231-5346	1	NUT, LOCK, Flg, 3/8"-16,
43	410-7620	6	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 1 1/4", Serr, 3/8 x 1-1/4; 8

09B-09 CAGE - REAR

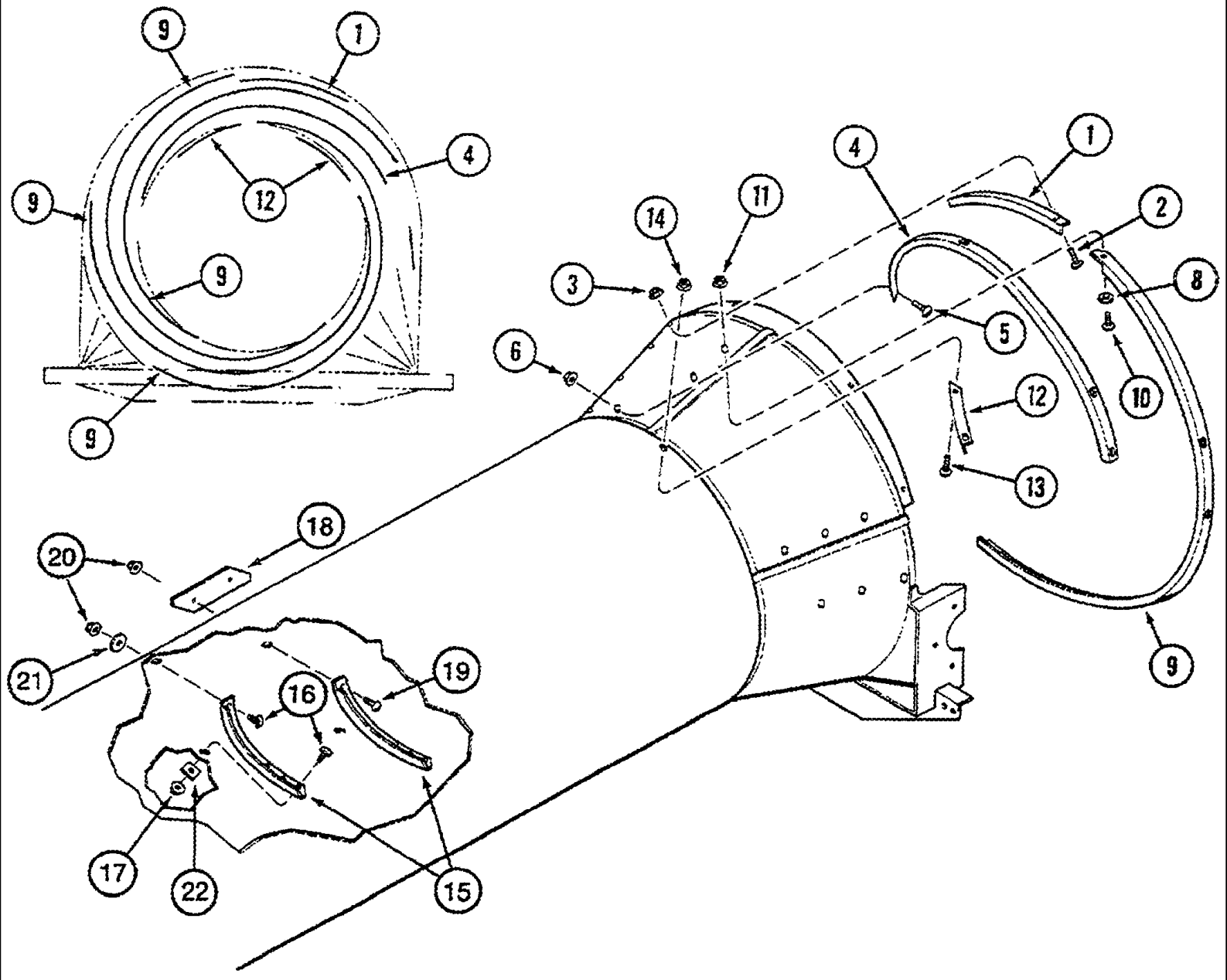


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

09B-09 CAGE - REAR

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	1994850C2	2	SUPPORT, Rear
2	477-73812	14	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 3/8" x 3/4", 3/8 x 3/4
2	477-73120	2	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 5/16"-18 x 1 1/4",
3	231-5146	24	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
4	1302160C1	8	SCREW, LOCK, Sltd Truss Hd, 3/8"-16 x 3/4",
5	477-73112	12	BOLT, Slotted Tr Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3/4",
6	231-5145	12	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
7	182929C1	1	SUPPORT, Lower Rear
8	176202A1	1	SHEET, Upper Rear
9	477-73812	23	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 3/8" x 3/4", 3/8 x 3/4
10	231-5146	23	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
11	191191C2	1	STRIP,
12	191192C1	2	BAR,
13	477-73112	4	BOLT, Slotted Tr Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3/4",
14	231-5145	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
15	193169C1	2	SUPPORT,
16	477-73112	12	BOLT, Slotted Tr Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3/4",
17	231-5145	12	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
18	193170C1	1	COVER,
19	409-7512	10	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
20	231-5145	7	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
21	193966C1	1	PLATE,
22	477-73112	9	BOLT, Slotted Tr Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3/4",
23	231-5145	9	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
24	182545C2	1	HOUSING,
25	191398C2	1	GUARD,
26	477-73812	4	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 3/8" x 3/4", 3/8 x 3/4
27	231-5146	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
28	191498C1	1	STRIP, 528 mm (20-13/16 in), If Used
29	1308695C1	1	SUPPORT, Upper Rear
30	1302160C1	7	SCREW, LOCK, Sltd Truss Hd, 3/8"-16 x 3/4",
31	231-5146	7	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
32	182634C3	1	SUPPORT, Rear
33	1302143C1	2	BOLT, 1/2 x 1
34	231-5148	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/2"-13,
35	186797C2	1	SUPPORT,

09B-10 VANE

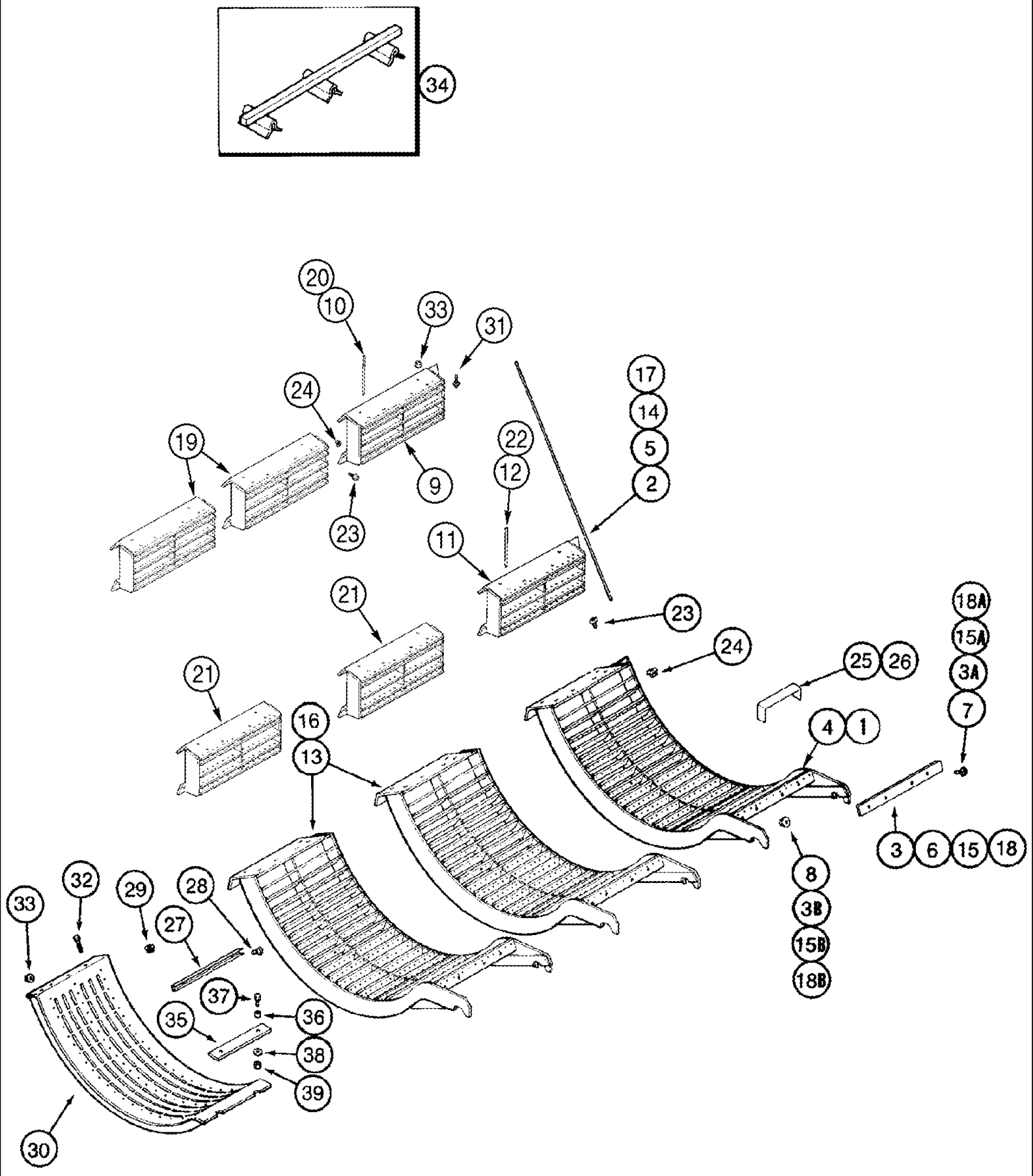


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

09B-10 VANE

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	186984C1	2	GUIDE, Vane, Cone Extension
2	477-73112	4	BOLT, Slotted Tr Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3/4",
3	231-5145	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
4	186985C3	1	GUIDE, Vane, Cone, Upper Front
5	477-73112	5	BOLT, Slotted Tr Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3/4",
6	231-5145	5	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
8	495-81116	1	WASHER, .344" x 1" x .060", 11/32 x 1 x 3/64
9	195355C3	4	GUIDE, Vane, Cone, Front
10	477-73112	24	BOLT, Slotted Tr Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3/4",
10	477-73120	1	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 5/16"-18 x 1 1/4",
11	231-1445	1	NUT, LOCK, 5/16"-18, GB, 5/16
11	231-5145	24	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
12	193179C2	3	GUIDE, Vane, Transport Extension
13	477-73112	5	BOLT, Slotted Tr Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3/4",
14	231-5145	5	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
15	193175C2	13	GUIDE, Vane, Transport
16	1324105C1	39	BOLT,
17	231-5146	39	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
18	1318418C1	6	BAR,
19	1324105C1	AR	BOLT,
20	231-5146	AR	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
21	55805C1	10	WASHER, 13/32 x 2-1/2 x 5/32
22	570052R1	2	WASHER, 13/32 x 1-1/2 x 3/16

09B-11(01) CONCAVES - GRATES AND CONCAVES; 2365: BSN JJC0245219 / 2366: BSN JJC0177599



2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

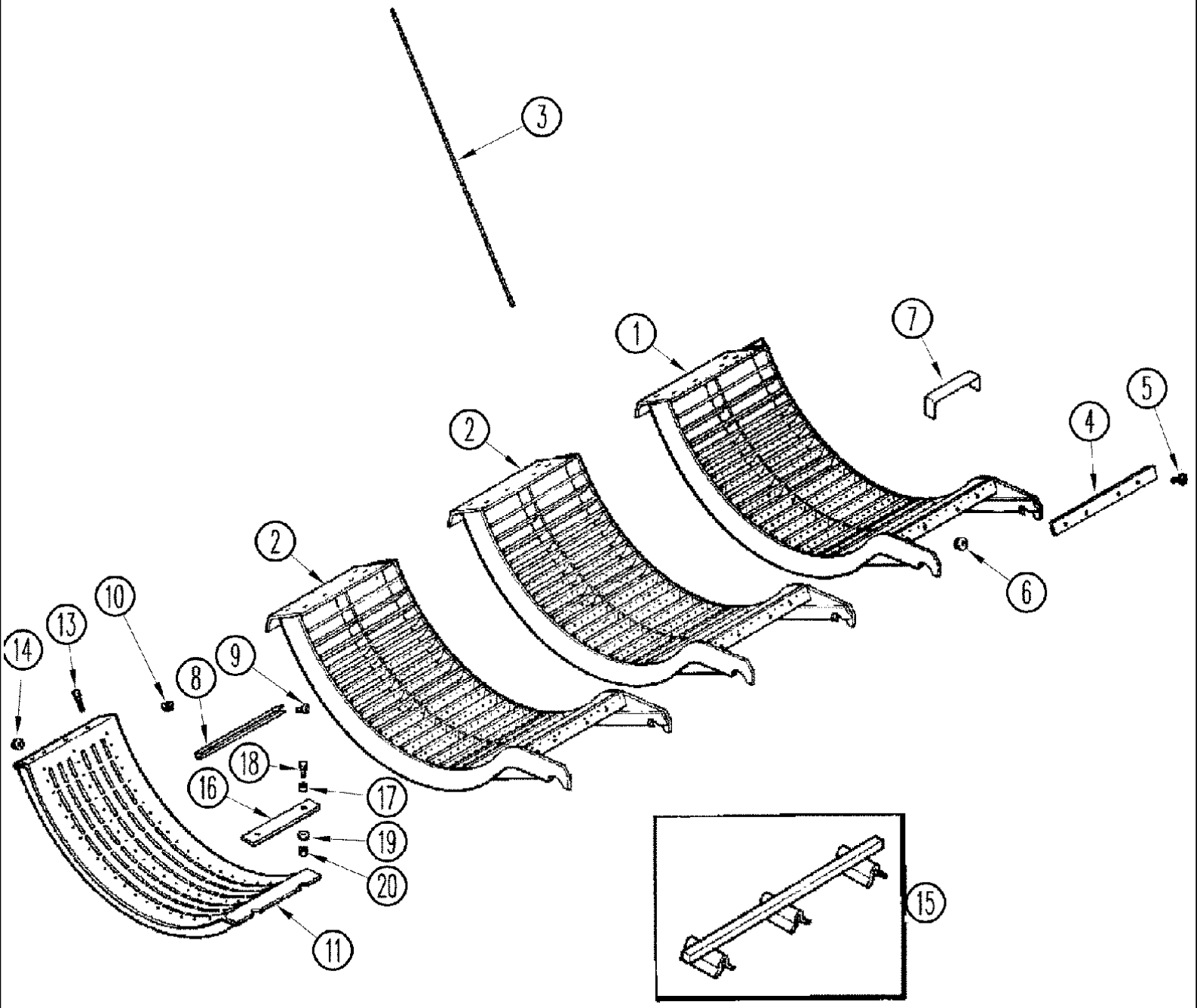
09B-11(01) CONCAVES - GRATES AND CONCAVES; 2365: BSN JJC0245219 / 2366: BSN JJC0177599

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	1309208C3	1	CONCAVE, Inc. 2 - 3B, Front, Small Wire
2	1302602C2	30	ROD, 3/16 x 29
3	193859C1	2	PLATE,
3A	450-73816	8	SCREW, CrossSerr Truss Hd, 3/8"-16 x 1", 3/8 x 1
3B	231-5146	8	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
4	1302606C5	1	CONCAVE, Inc. 5 - 8, Front, Large Wire
5	1302601C2	14	STEM, 1/4 x 29
6	193859C1	2	PLATE,
7	450-73816	8	SCREW, CrossSerr Truss Hd, 3/8"-16 x 1", 3/8 x 1
8	231-5146	8	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
9	307984A1	1	CONCAVE, Inc. 193859C1, 450-73816, 231-5146, 1318561C1, Small Wire Extension, Replaces 1318553C1
	193859C1	2	PLATE,
	450-73816	8	SCREW, CrossSerr Truss Hd, 3/8"-16 x 1", 3/8 x 1
	231-5146	8	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
10	1318561C1	30	PIN, LARGE,
11	307982A1	1	CONCAVE, Inc. 193859C1, 1318560C1, 450-73816, 231-5146, Large Wire Extension, Replaces 1318551C1
	193859C1	2	PLATE,
	450-73816	4	SCREW, CrossSerr Truss Hd, 3/8"-16 x 1", 3/8 x 1
	231-5146	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
12	1318560C1	14	PIN, LARGE,
13	1309210C3	2	CONCAVE, Inc. 14 - 15B, No. 2 and 3 Small Wire, Grain
14	1302602C2	30	ROD, 3/16 x 29
15	193859C1	2	PLATE,
15A	450-73816	8	SCREW, CrossSerr Truss Hd, 3/8"-16 x 1", 3/8 x 1
15B	231-5146	8	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
16	1302607C4	1	CONCAVE, Inc. 17 - 18B, No. 2 and 3 Large Wire, Grain
17	1302601C2	14	STEM, 1/4 x 29
18	193859C1	2	PLATE,
18A	450-73816	8	SCREW, CrossSerr Truss Hd, 3/8"-16 x 1", 3/8 x 1
18B	231-5146	8	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
19	307985A1	1	CONCAVE, Inc. 1318561C1, 193859C1, 450-73816, 231-5146, No. 2 and 3 Small Wire Extension, Replaces 1318554C1
20	1318561C1	30	PIN, LARGE,
	193859C1	2	PLATE,
	450-73816	8	SCREW, CrossSerr Truss Hd, 3/8"-16 x 1", 3/8 x 1
	231-5146	8	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
21	1318552C1	2	CONCAVE, Inc. 1318560C1, 193859C1, 450-73816, 231-5146, No. 2 and 3 Large Wire Extension
22	1318560C1	14	PIN, LARGE,
	193859C1	2	PLATE,
	450-73816	8	SCREW, CrossSerr Truss Hd, 3/8"-16 x 1", 3/8 x 1
	231-5146	8	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,

09B-11(01) CONCAVES - GRATES AND CONCAVES; 2365: BSN JJC0245219 / 2366: BSN JJC0177599

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
23	410-7616	AR	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 1", Serr, G8, 3/8 x 1; 8
24	231-5146	AR	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
25	1309425C1	6	CHANNEL, Small Wire
26	1309424C1	6	CHANNEL, Large Wire
27	191536C1	21	CHANNEL, , Used with 191538C3, REF 30
28	477-73112	AR	BOLT, Slotted Tr Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3/4",
29	231-5145	AR	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
30	191538C3	3	GRATE ASSY., Slotted
30	1302562C1	1	DIA KIT, HARVESTER, Keystock
31	410-7616	AR	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 1", Serr, G8, 3/8 x 1; 8
32	410-7620	AR	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 1 1/4", Serr, 3/8 x 1-1/4; 8
33	231-5146	AR	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
34	1324046C3	AR	BAR, Small Wire
35	186784C2	3	BAR, Grate Hanger
36	600179R1	6	SPACER, 1/2" X-Strng Pipe x 9/16",
37	426-832	6	BOLT, Hex, 1/2"-13 x 2", G8, 1/2 x 2; 8
38	496-21053	6	WASHER, 17/32" x 1 1/16" x .134",
39	232-4118	6	NUT, LOCK, 1/2"-13, GC,

09B-11(02) CONCAVES - GRATES AND CONCAVES; 2365: ASN JJC0245220 / 2366: ASN JJC0177600

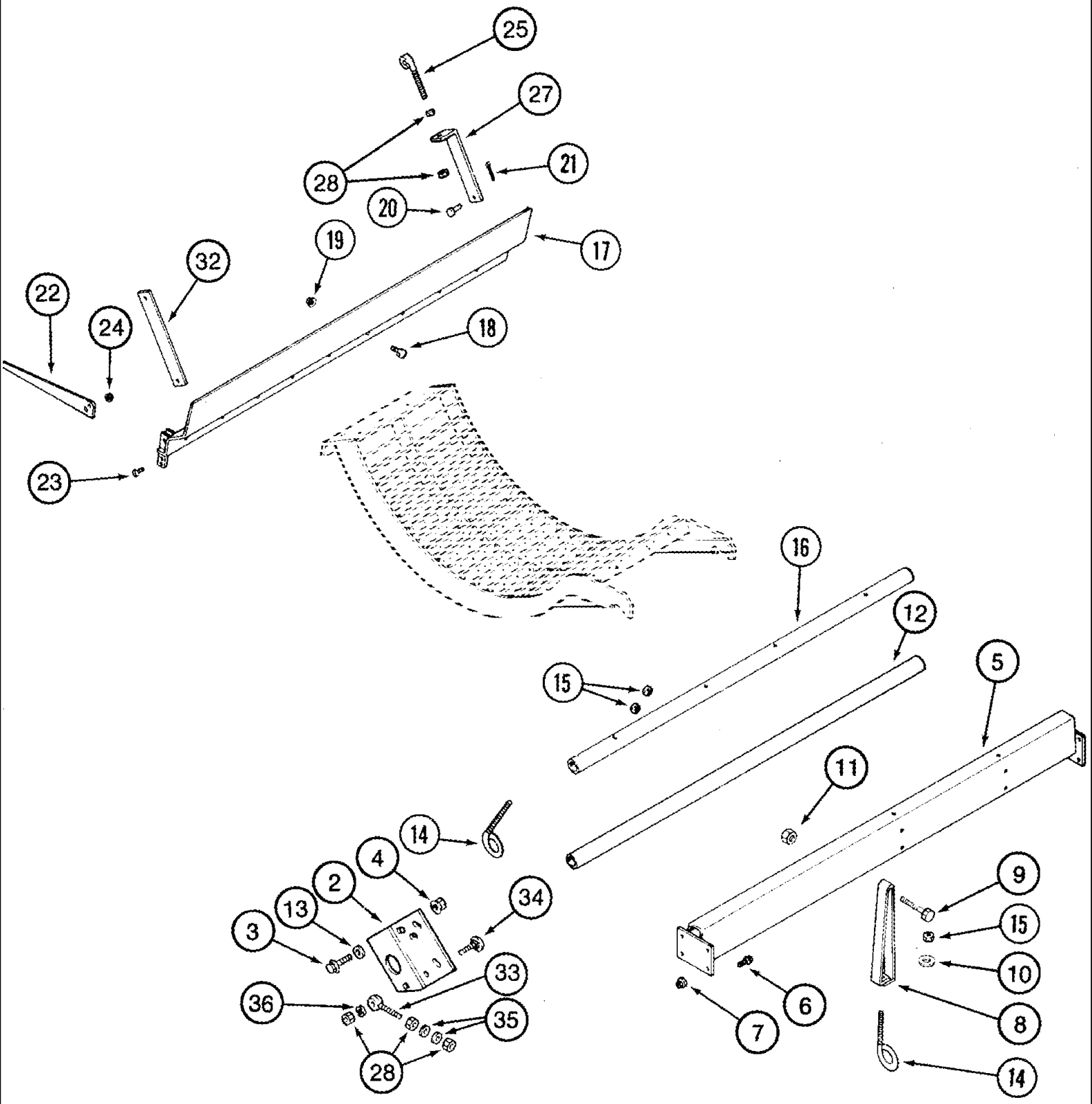


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

09B-11(02) CONCAVES - GRATES AND CONCAVES; 2365: ASN JJC0245220 / 2366: ASN JJC0177600

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	430960A1	1	CONCAVE, Inc. 3 - 6, Front, Small Wire, With Heat Treatment
1	430964A1	1	DIA KIT, HARVESTER, Inc. 3 - 6, Front, Large Wire, Without Heat Treatment
2	430962A1	1	CONCAVE, Inc. 3 - 6, No. 2 and 3 Small Wire, Grain
2	430965A1	1	CONCAVE, Inc. 3 - 6, No. 2 and 3 Large Wire, Grain
3	431018A1	30	WIRE, Wire, Small
3	431019A1	14	WIRE, Wire, Large
4	193859C1	2	PLATE,
5	450-73816	8	SCREW, CrossSerr Truss Hd, 3/8"-16 x 1", 3/8 x 1
6	231-5146	8	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
7	1309425C1	6	CHANNEL, Small Wire
7	1309424C1	6	CHANNEL, Large Wire
8	191536C1	21	CHANNEL, , Used with 191538C3, REF 30
9	477-73112	AR	BOLT, Slotted Tr Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3/4",
10	231-5145	AR	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
11	191538C3	3	GRATE ASSY., Slotted
11	1302562C1	1	DIA KIT, HARVESTER, Keystock
12	410-7616	AR	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 1", Serr, G8, 3/8 x 1; 8, Not Illustrated
13	410-7620	AR	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 1 1/4", Serr, 3/8 x 1-1/4; 8
14	231-5146	AR	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
15	1324046C3	AR	BAR, Small Wire
16	186784C2	3	BAR, Grate Hanger
17	600179R1	6	SPACER, 1/2" X-Strng Pipe x 9/16",
18	426-832	6	BOLT, Hex, 1/2"-13 x 2", G8, 1/2 x 2; 8
19	496-21053	6	WASHER, 17/32" x 1 1/16" x .134",
20	232-4118	6	NUT, LOCK, 1/2"-13, GC,

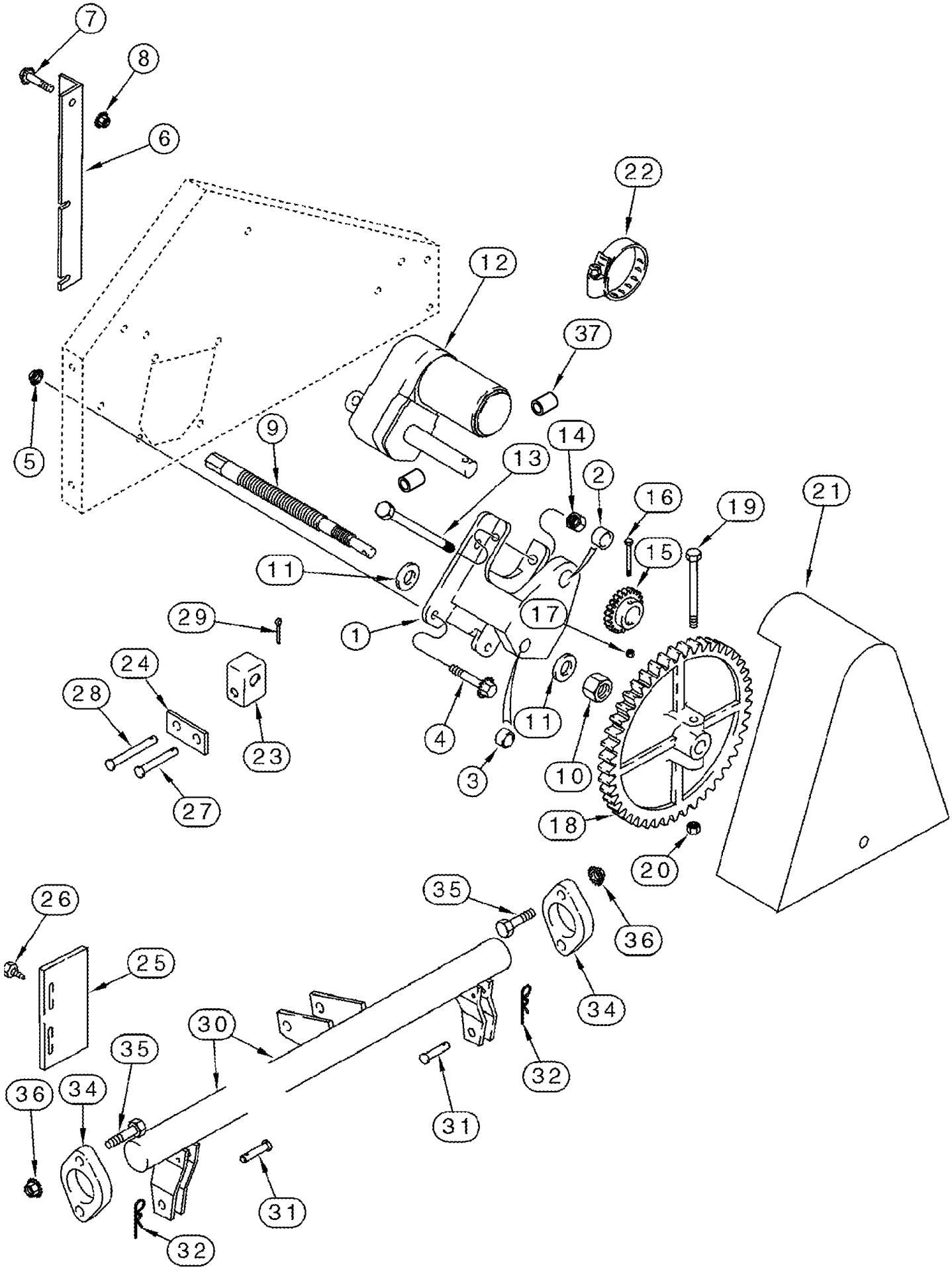
09B-12 CONCAVES - ANCHOR SUPPORTS



2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

09B-12 CONCAVES - ANCHOR SUPPORTS

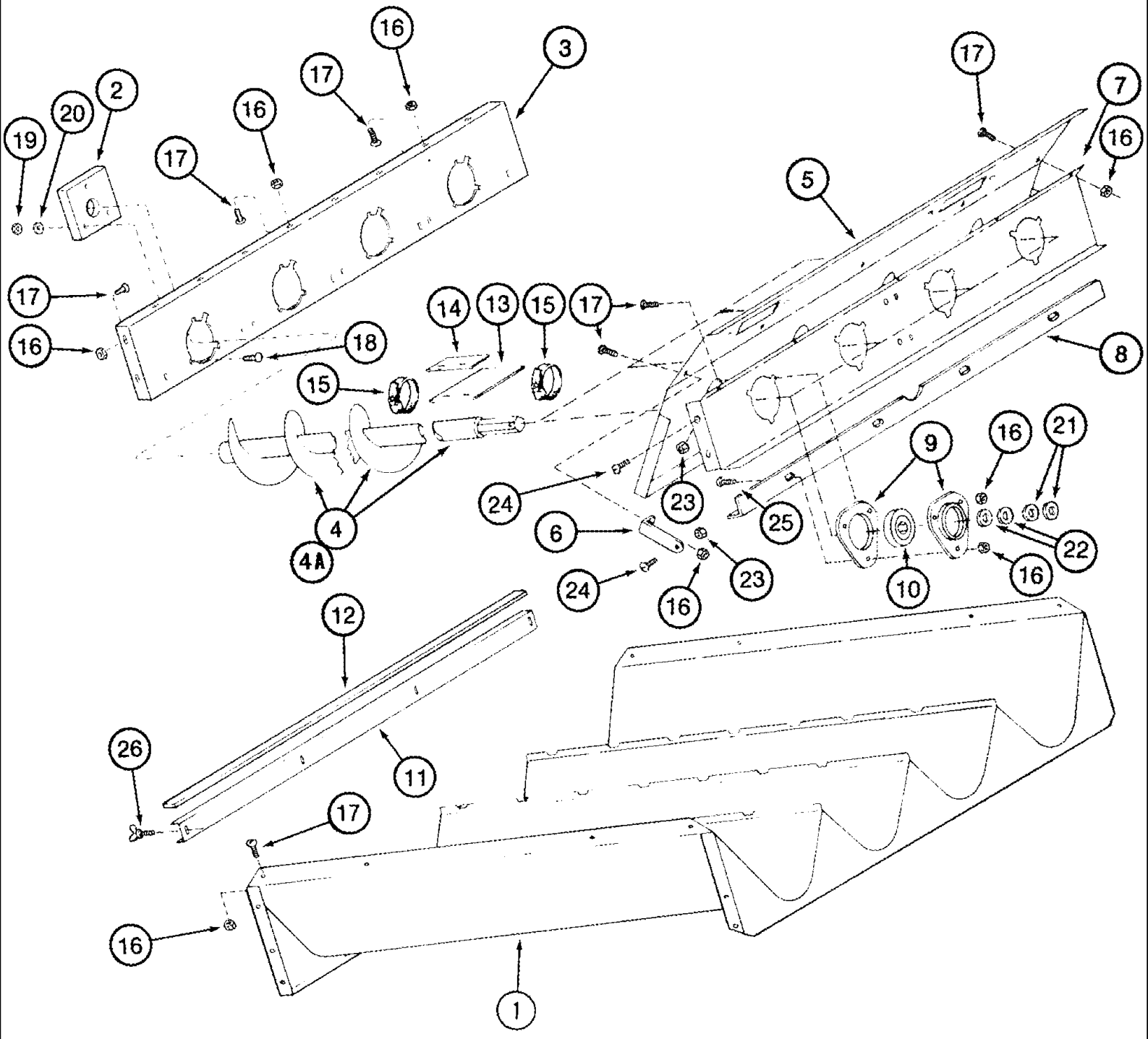
Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	1338040C2	1	SUPPORT, Rear, Not Illustrated
2	1338039C2	1	SUPPORT, Front
3	1338052C1	10	SCREW, 5/8 x 1-1/2
4	232-51310	5	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/8"-12, 5/8; 8
4	1338079C1	5	NUT, 5/8
5	1317229C1	1	SUPPORT, Right Hand
6	1302142C1	6	SCREW, 1/2 x 1-1/4
7	231-5146	6	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
8	1317233C1	2	SUPPORT,
9	426-848	2	BOLT, Hex, 1/2"-13 x 3", G8, 1/2 x 3; 8
10	396-41053	2	WASHER, 17/32" x 1 1/4" x .188", HDN, 17/32 x 1-1/4 x 3/16
11	232-4118	2	NUT, LOCK, 1/2"-13, GC,
12	282766A1	1	SUPPORT,
13	396-41066	10	WASHER, 21/32" x 1 1/2" x .188", HDN, 21/32 x 1-1/2 x 3/16
14	279088A1	6	EYEBOLT,
15	425-108	12	NUT, 1/2"-13, G5, 1/2
16	279086A1	1	TUBE,
17	1318433C3	1	SUPPORT,
18	410-7616	12	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 1", Serr, G8, 3/8 x 1; 8
19	231-5146	12	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
20	439-1823	2	PIN, HEADED, 1/2" x 1 7/16", 1/2 x 1-7/16; 2
21	432-1216	2	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 3/16" x 1", 3/16" x 1"
22	1317660C1	1	SUPPORT,
23	477-82512	2	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 1/4"-20 x 3/4", 1/4 x 3/4
24	231-5144	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/4"-20,
25	1317348C1	1	BOLT,
27	1317349C1	1	SUPPORT,
28	425-108	8	NUT, 1/2"-13, G5, 1/2
32	1317388C1	1	BAR,
33	177662C2	2	EYEBOLT,
34	412-824	2	BOLT, CARRIAGE, Short NK, 1/2"-13 x 1 1/2", G2, Full Thd, 1/2 x 1-1/2; 2
35	496-11053	4	WASHER, 17/32" x 1 1/16" x .095", HDN,
36	80679	2	WASHER, LOCK, 1/2",


7
8
6
22
12
37
5
9
14
13
2
16
19
21
15
11
17
29
1
24
28
23
4
11
10
27
3
18
20
26
35
36
25
30
34
35
32
36
34
31
31
32

09B-13 CONCAVES - CONTROL

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	142607A2	1	HOUSING, Inc. 2, 3
2	551068R1	2	BUSHING,
3	568921R1	1	BUSHING,
4	409-7620	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 1 1/4", Serr,
4	409-7624	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 1 1/2", Serr,
5	231-5146	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
6	185779A2	1	SUPPORT,
7	409-7616	1	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 1", Serr, 3/8 x 1
8	231-5146	1	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
9	131436A2	1	SHAFT,
10	231-41110	1	NUT, LOCK, 5/8"-11, GB, 5/8
11	396-11066	2	WASHER, 21/32" x 1 5/16" x .095", HDN, 21/32 x 1-5/16 x 3/32
12	143239A2	1	MOTOR, ELECTRIC, Concave Control
13	413-880	1	BOLT, Hex, 1/2"-13 x 5", G5, 1/2 x 5
14	231-1448	1	NUT, LOCK, 1/2"-13, GB, 1/2
15	135406A2	1	GEAR, 20T, Driver
16	413-428	1	BOLT, Hex, 1/4"-20 x 1 3/4", G5, .25 X 1.75 UNC GR5 YZD
17	230-4214	1	NUT, LOCK, 1/4"-20, GA, 1/4
18	135410A2	1	GEAR, 70T, Driven
19	413-436	1	BOLT, Hex, 1/4"-20 x 2 1/4", G5, 1/4 x 2-1/4
20	230-4214	1	NUT, LOCK, 1/4"-20, GA, 1/4
21	144528A1	1	SHIELD,
22	214-1540	1	CLAMP, HOSE, #40, 2.06/3.00 Type F Worm, W/liner,
23	192886C1	1	NUT,
24	192888C1	2	PLATE, Concave Control
25	188168C1	1	PLATE, Concave Indicator
26	276-1458	2	SCREW, SELF TAP, Hex Hd, #10 x 1/2", No. 10 x 1/2
27	439-1848	1	PIN, HEADED, 1/2" x 3", 1/2 x 3; 2
28	439-1838	1	PIN, HEADED, 1/2" x 2 3/8", 1/2 x 2-3/8; 2
29	432-1216	2	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 3/16" x 1", 3/16" x 1"
30	191423C2	1	LEVER ASSY.,
31	439-1823	2	PIN, HEADED, 1/2" x 1 7/16", 1/2 x 1-7/16; 2
32	432-1216	2	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 3/16" x 1", 3/16" x 1"
34	192890C2	2	HUB,
35	413-824	4	BOLT, Hex, 1/2"-13 x 1 1/2", G5, Full Thd, 1/2 x 1-1/2
36	231-5148	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/2"-13,
37	617794R1	2	SPACER, 3/4" Tube x 1 1/16",

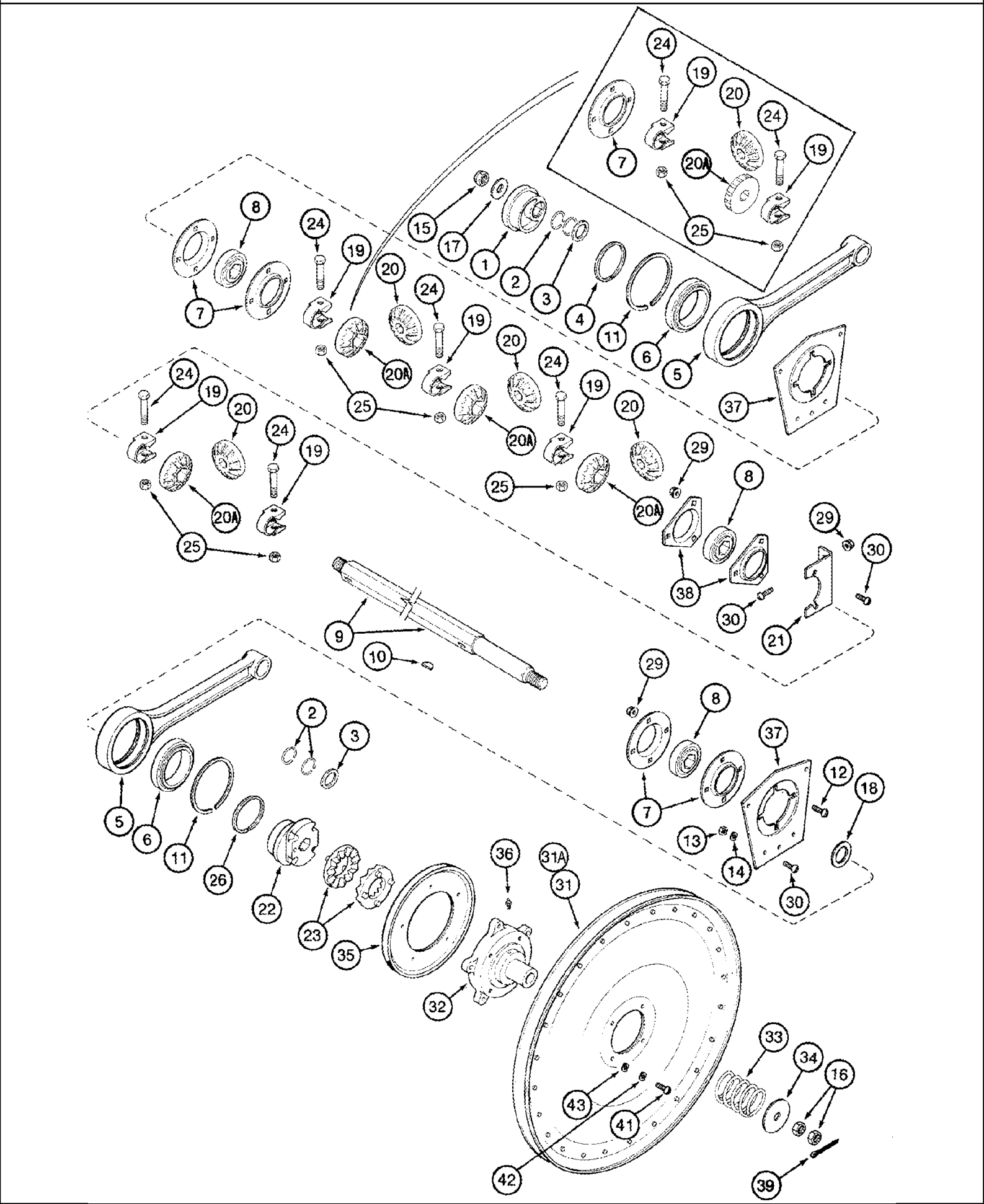
09B-14 AUGER BED



09B-14 AUGER BED

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	185038C7	1	TROUGH ASSY.,
2	193414C2	4	BOARD,
3	1345013C3	1	SUPPORT,
4	1308541C1	3-4	AUGER, Right Hand Rotation
4A	1309229C1	1	AUGER, Left Hand Rotation, Mounted in Left Most Position on the Auger Bed, Replaces One 1308541C1, REF 4, Right Hand Rotation Auger
5	1321373C1	1	PLATE,
6	193554C1	2	SUPPORT,
7	1309225C1	1	SUPPORT,
8	188359C1	1	ANGLE,
9	571424R1	8	FLANGE,
10	195293C91	4	BEARING, BALL,
11	1319163C91	1	COVER, Inc. 12
12	1309426C1	1	STRIP,
13	1302112C1	1	STRIP,
14	1302113C1	1	BAR,
15	214-1428	2	CLAMP, HOSE, #28, 1.31/2.25 Type F Worm,
16	231-5145	AR	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
17	477-73112	AR	BOLT, Slotted Tr Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3/4",
18	433-636	12	BOLT, CARRIAGE, Short NK, 3/8"-16 x 2 1/4", G5, 3/8 x 2-1/4
19	231-4116	12	NUT, LOCK, 3/8"-16, GB, 3/8
20	495-11041	12	WASHER, 3/8", SAE, 13/32 x 13/16 x 1/16
21	495-81191	8	WASHER, 1 5/32" x 2" x .060", 1-5/32 x 2 x 3/64
22	495-11106	8	WASHER, 1", SAE, 1-1/16 x 2 x 1/8
23	231-5146	7	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
25	477-73116	4	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 5/16"-18 x 1", 5/16 x 1
26	166667C1	4	SCREW,
	409-7520	8	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 1 1/4", Serr, 5/16 x 1-1/4
	409-7620	4	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 1 1/4", Serr,
	477-73120	2	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 5/16"-18 x 1 1/4",
	131-415	1	NUT, LOCK, Push, Bolt Retainer, 3/8" x 25/32",
24	477-73816	4	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 3/8" x 1", 3/8 x 1

09B-15 DRIVE - SHAKER SHAFT AND AUGER



2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

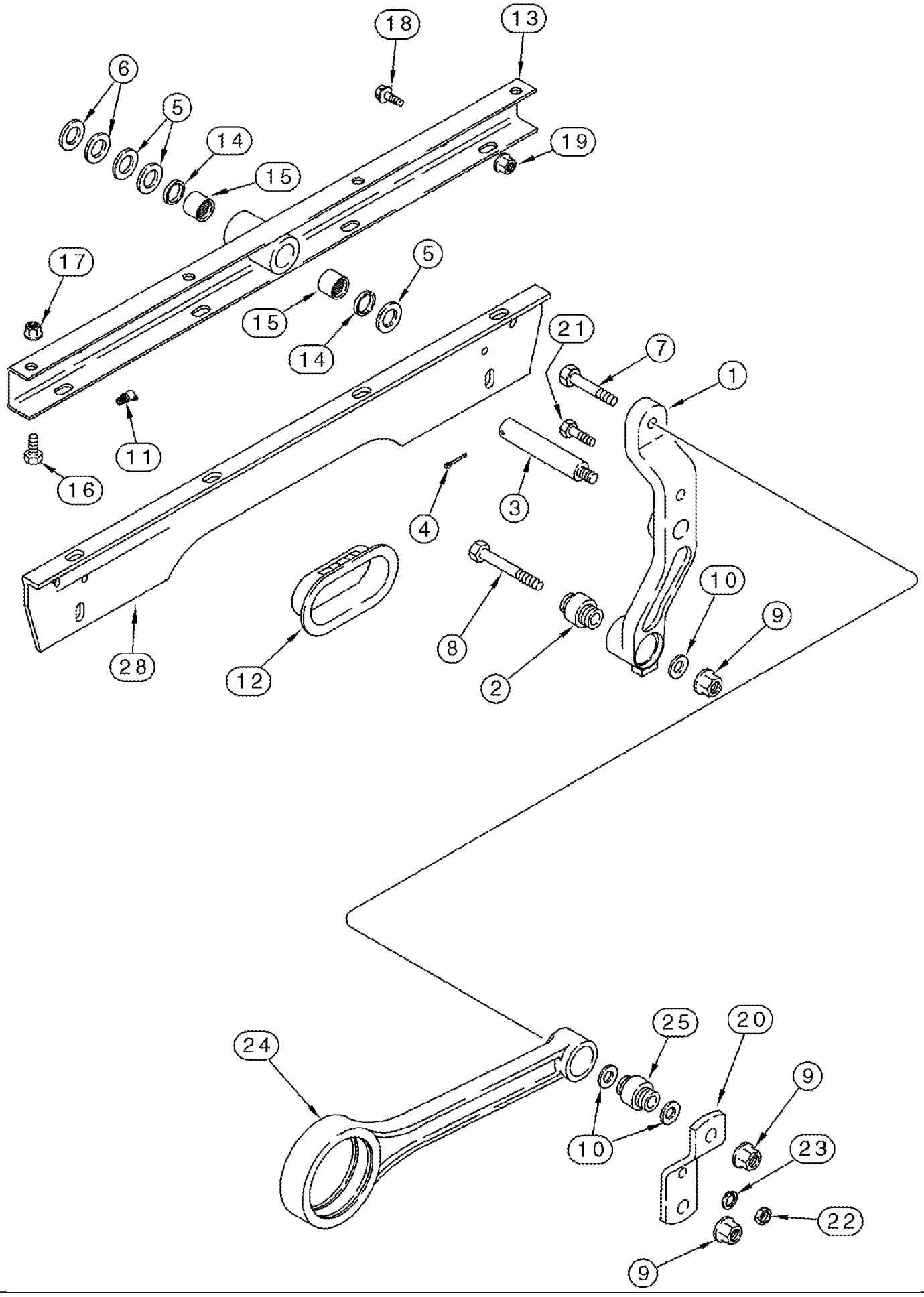
09B-15 DRIVE - SHAKER SHAFT AND AUGER

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	1322573C1	1	CAM, Left Hand
2	1322623C1	4	RETAINER, 1-13/64 in
3	1330336C1	1	WASHER, 29/32 x 1-1/4 x 1/8
4	1979190C1	1	RETAINER,
5	1989251C1	2	ARM, Shaker Shaft, See Figure 09B-16, REF 24
6	1345226C1	2	BEARING, BALL,
7	181383C1	4	FLANGE,
8	156816C91	3	BEARING, BALL,
9	1970192C2	1	SHAFT,
10	126-124	2	WOODRUFF KEY, #15, 1/4" x 1", HT,
11	1322624C1	2	RETAINER, 5-1/8
13	425-106	8	NUT, 3/8"-16, G5,
14	492-11038	16	WASHER, LOCK, 3/8",
15	231-41112	1	NUT, LOCK, 3/4"-10, GB, 3/4
16	425-1212	1	NUT, SLOTTED, 3/4"-10, G5, 3/4
17	1979580C1	1	WASHER,
18	495-81215	1	WASHER, 1 13/32" x 2 1/4" x .120", 1-13/32 x 2-1/4 x 7/64
19	225265R1	5	CLAMP,
20	194194C1	4	GEAR, 14T
20A	191677C1	4	GEAR, 14T
21	186589C1	1	SUPPORT,
22	1322574C1	1	CAM, Right Hand
23	B12170	1	RATCHET,
24	413-840	5	BOLT, Hex, 1/2"-13 x 2 1/2", G5, 1/2 x 2-1/2
25	231-4118	5	NUT, LOCK, 1/2"-13, GB, 1/2
26	1979190C1	1	RETAINER,
27	1979191C1	1	WASHER, 1-1/16 x 1-1/4 x 1/8
29	231-5146	5	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
30	477-73812	8	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 3/8" x 3/4", 3/8 x 3/4
31	193682C1	1	PULLEY, 25 in OD, Driven, See Figure 09A-02, 2365: - JJC0245149 / 2366: - JJC0177399
31B	359099A1	1	PULLEY, Driven, See Figure 09A-02, 2365: JJC0245150 - / 2366: JJC0177400 -
32	1303136C2	1	HUB,
33	19302K	1	SPRING,
34	388418C1	1	WASHER,
34	495-81213	1	WASHER, 1 13/32" x 2" x .060", 1-13/32 x 2 x 1/16
35	566516R92	1	PULLEY, 9-3/4 OD, Drive
36	219-87	1	NIPPLE, LUBE, 1/4"-28 x .56" lg, Self-Tap,
37	1302221C1	2	RETAINER,
38	180955C1	2	FLANGE,
39	432-828	1	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 1/8" x 1 3/4", 1/8" x 1 3/4"
40	38-12032	4	PIN, LOCK, 5/16" x 2", Slotted, 5/16" x 2", Slotted. not illustrated
41	413-516	4	BOLT, Hex, 5/16"-18 x 1", G5, Full Thd, 5/16 x 1
42	492-11031	4	WASHER, LOCK, 5/16",

09B-15 DRIVE - SHAKER SHAFT AND AUGER

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
43	495-11034	4	WASHER, 5/16", SAE, 11/32 x 11/16 x 1/16
12	477-73816	8	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 3/8" x 1", 3/8 x 1

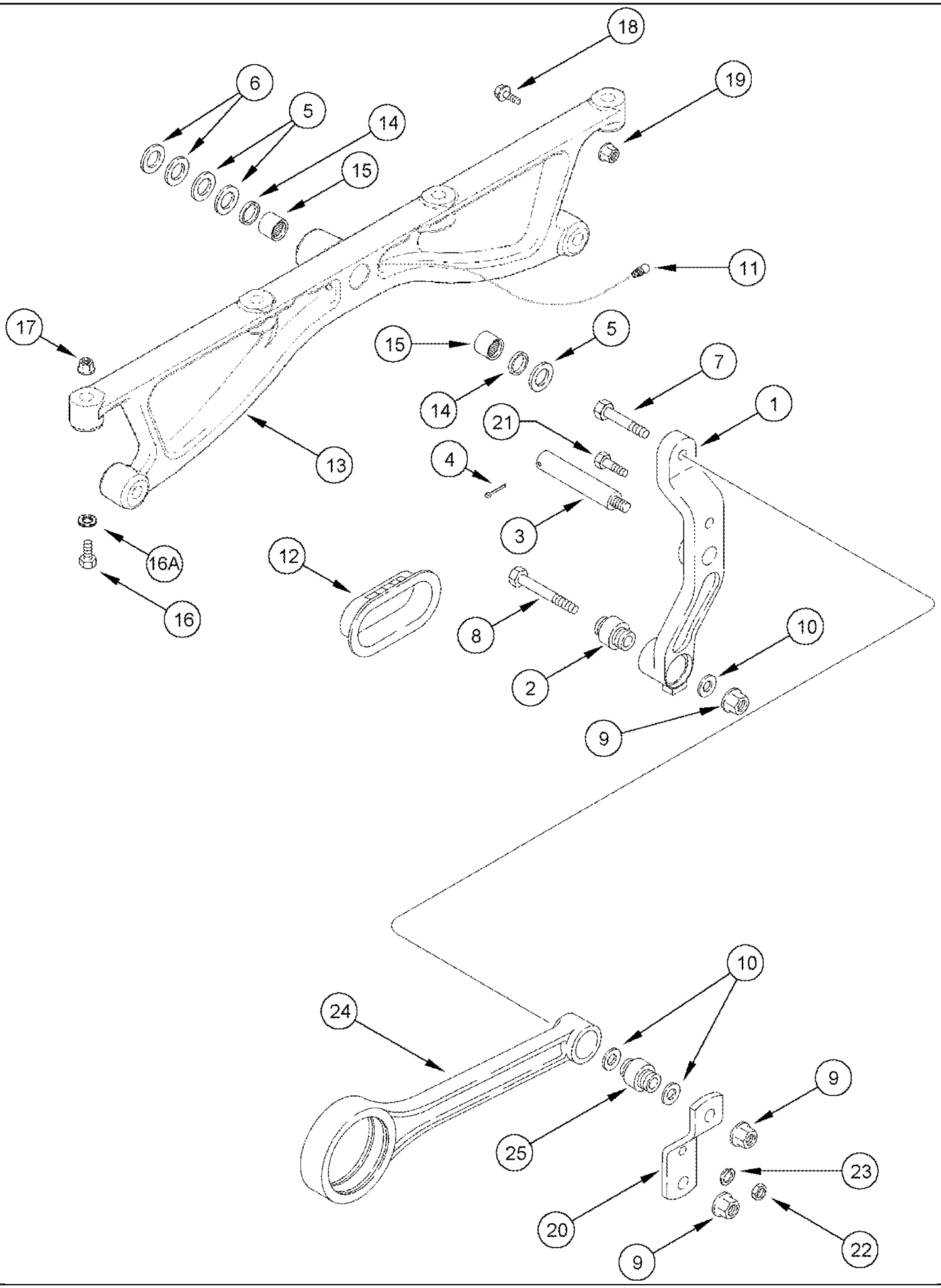
09B-16 CHAFFER - DRIVE HANGER; 2365: BSN JJC0245149 / 2366: BSN JJC0177399



09B-16 CHAFFER - DRIVE HANGER; 2365: BSN JJC0245149 / 2366: BSN JJC0177399

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	1957467C3	2	LEVER, Inc. 2, 3
2	1330323C2	1	BUSHING, 5/8 x 1-1/2 x 2-57/64
3	1979251C1	1	SHAFT,
4	432-1228	2	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 3/16" x 1 3/4",
5	495-81057	6	WASHER, 29/32" x 1 1/2" x .120", 29/32 x 1-1/2 x 7/64
6	495-81056	4	WASHER, 29/32" x 1 1/2" x .060", 29/32 x 1-1/2 x 3/64
7	326-1076	2	BOLT, Hex, 5/8"-11 x 4 3/4", G8,
8	426-1084	2	BOLT, Hex, 5/8"-11 x 5 1/4", G8, 5/8 x 5-1/4; 8
9	232-41110	6	NUT, LOCK, 5/8"-11, GC,
10	169256C2	6	WASHER, 41/64 x 1-1/4 x 1/8
11	219-37	2	NIPPLE, LUBE, 45є, 1/4" NPT x .81" lg, 1/4 tpr x 13/16
12	1302644C2	2	SEAL,
13	186651C95	2	SUPPORT, Inc. 14, 15
14	372756R91	2	SEAL,
15	G10642	2	BEARING, NEEDLE,
16	413-816	AR	BOLT, Hex, 1/2"-13 x 1", G5, Full Thd, 1/2 x 1
16A	434-820	4	BOLT, CARRIAGE, Short NK, 1/2"-13 x 1 1/4", G5, Full Thd, 1/2 x 1-1/4, Not Illustrated
17	231-5148	12	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/2"-13,
18	409-7512	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
19	231-5145	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
20	131198A1	2	BRACKET,
21	426-832	2	BOLT, Hex, 1/2"-13 x 2", G8, 1/2 x 2; 8
22	429-108	4	NUT, 1/2"-13, G8, 1/2; 8
23	80679	4	WASHER, LOCK, 1/2",
24	1989251C1	2	ARM, Inc. 25
25	1979383C1	1	BUSHING,
26	169256C2	2	WASHER, 41/64 x 1-1/4 x 1/8, Not Illustrated
27	231-42110	2	NUT, LOCK, 5/8"-11, GB, 5/8, Not Illustrated
28	328053A1	2	SUPPORT,

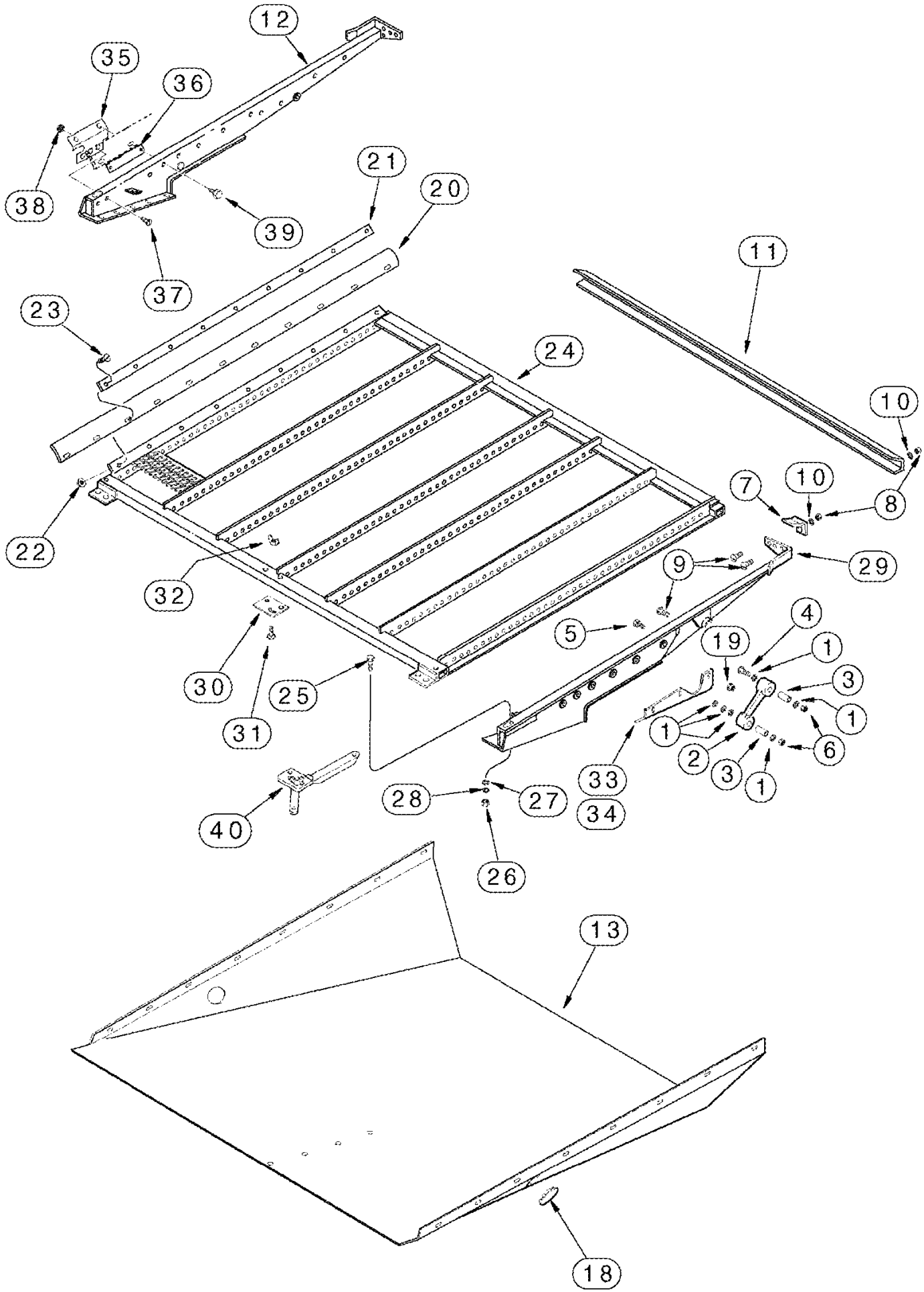
09B-17 CHAFFER - DRIVE HANGER; 2365: ASN JJC0245150 / 2366: ASN JJC0177400



09B-17 CHAFFER - DRIVE HANGER; 2365: ASN JJC0245150 / 2366: ASN JJC0177400

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	1957467C3	2	LEVER, Inc. 2, 3
2	1330323C2	1	BUSHING, 5/8 x 1-1/2 x 2-57/64
3	1979251C1	1	SHAFT,
4	432-1228	2	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 3/16" x 1 3/4",
5	495-81057	6	WASHER, 29/32" x 1 1/2" x .120", 29/32 x 1-1/2 x 7/64
6	495-81039	4	WASHER, 25/32" x 1 1/4" x .120", 25/32 x 1-1/4 x 1/8
7	326-1076	2	BOLT, Hex, 5/8"-11 x 4 3/4", G8,
8	426-1084	2	BOLT, Hex, 5/8"-11 x 5 1/4", G8, 5/8 x 5-1/4; 8
9	232-41110	4	NUT, LOCK, 5/8"-11, GC,
9	231-42110	2	NUT, LOCK, 5/8"-11, GB, 5/8
10	495-11066	6	WASHER, 5/8", SAE, 21/32 x 1-5/16 x 3/32
11	219-8	2	NIPPLE, LUBE, 1/4"-28 NPT x .54" lg, 1/4 tpr x 17/32
12	1302644C2	2	SEAL,
	352013A1	2	SUPPORT, Inc. 13 - 15
13	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Support
14	372756R91	2	SEAL,
15	G10642	2	BEARING, NEEDLE,
16	433-840	4	BOLT, CARRIAGE, Short NK, 1/2"-13 x 2 1/2", G5, 1/2 x 2-1/2
16	413-828	12	BOLT, Hex, 1/2"-13 x 1 3/4", G5, 1/2 x 1-3/4
16A	498-81006	4	WASHER, 17/32" x 1 1/4" x .120", Sq Hole, 17/32 x 1-1/4 x 1/8
17	231-5148	8	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/2"-13,
18	409-7612	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 3/4", Serr,
19	231-5146	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
20	131198A1	2	BRACKET,
21	426-832	2	BOLT, Hex, 1/2"-13 x 2", G8, 1/2 x 2; 8
22	429-108	4	NUT, 1/2"-13, G8, 1/2; 8
23	80679	4	WASHER, LOCK, 1/2",
24	1989251C1	2	ARM, Inc. 25
25	1979383C1	1	BUSHING,

09B-18 SIEVE, SHOE



Note: See Figure 9D-09 or 9D-10 for 106743A1 adjusting lever.

09B-18 SIEVE, SHOE

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	495-11066	12	WASHER, 5/8", SAE, 21/32 x 1-5/16 x 3/32
2	1957450C1	2	ARM, Inc. 3
3	1330324C1	2	BUSHING,
4	433-1064	2	BOLT, CARRIAGE, Short NK, 5/8"-11 x 4", G5, 5/8 x 4
5	426-1080	2	BOLT, Hex, 5/8"-11 x 5", G8, 5/8 x 5; 8
6	232-41110	4	NUT, LOCK, 5/8"-11, GC,
7	182684C3	2	CLIP,
8	425-105	8	NUT, 5/16"-18, G5,
9	477-73112	28	BOLT, Slotted Tr Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3/4",
10	492-11031	8	WASHER, LOCK, 5/16",
11	1319238C1	1	ANGLE,
12	1979900C5	1	RAIL, Left Hand
13	1979210C1	1	HOUSING,
14	434-612	2	BOLT, CARRIAGE, Short NK, 3/8"-16 x 3/4", G5, Full Thd, 3/8 x 3/4, Not Illustrated
15	231-5146	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16, Not Illustrated
16	477-73112	2	BOLT, Slotted Tr Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Not Illustrated
17	231-5145	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18, Not Illustrated
18	205-126	2	BUTTON, HOLE PLUG, 1 3/4", 1-3/4 ID
19	231-5145	20	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
20	198925A1	2	SEAL, 1790 mm (70-1/2 in)
21	1325325C1	2	RETAINER,
22	231-5144	18	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/4"-20,
23	477-82508	18	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 1/4"-20 x 1/2", 1/4 x 1/2; 8
24	1325323C5	1	SIEVE, GRAIN, 1-1/8, Extended, 2365: - JJC0245199 / 2366: - JJC0177519
24	1325323C6	1	SIEVE, GRAIN, Extended, 2365: JJC0245200 - / 2366: JJC0177520 -
24	1970358C2	1	SIEVE, GRAIN, With 18 mm Round Holes, Corn and Grain Combine
24	129935A1	1	SIEVE, GRAIN, With 13 mm Round Holes, Corn and Grain Combine
24	129936A1	1	SIEVE, GRAIN, With 10 mm Round Holes, Corn and Grain Combine
24	129937A1	1	SIEVE, GRAIN, With 5 mm Round Holes, Corn and Grain Combine
24	129938A1	1	SIEVE, GRAIN, With 2,5 mm Round Holes, Corn and Grain Combine
25	458-616	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 1", G5, Full Thd, 3/8 x 1; 5
26	429-106	2	NUT, 3/8"-16, G8, 3/8; 8
27	495-81129	2	WASHER, 13/32" x 3/4" x .120", 13/32 x 3/4 x 7/64
28	492-11038	2	WASHER, LOCK, 3/8",
29	1979901C5	1	RAIL, Right Hand
30	186675C1	1	INDICATOR,
31	413-412	2	BOLT, Hex, 1/4"-20 x 3/4", G5, Full Thd, 1/4 x 3/4; 5
32	129-409	2	NUT, WING, 1/4"-20,
32	231-4144	1	NUT, LOCK, 1/4"-20, GB,
32A	495-11028	1	WASHER, 1/4", SAE, 9/32 x 5/8 x 1/16, Not Illustrated
33	1325320C1	1	SUPPORT, Left Hand, Not Illustrated
34	1325321C1	1	SUPPORT, Right Hand
35	187187A1	2	PLATE, 2365: - JJC0245199 / 2366: - JJC0177519

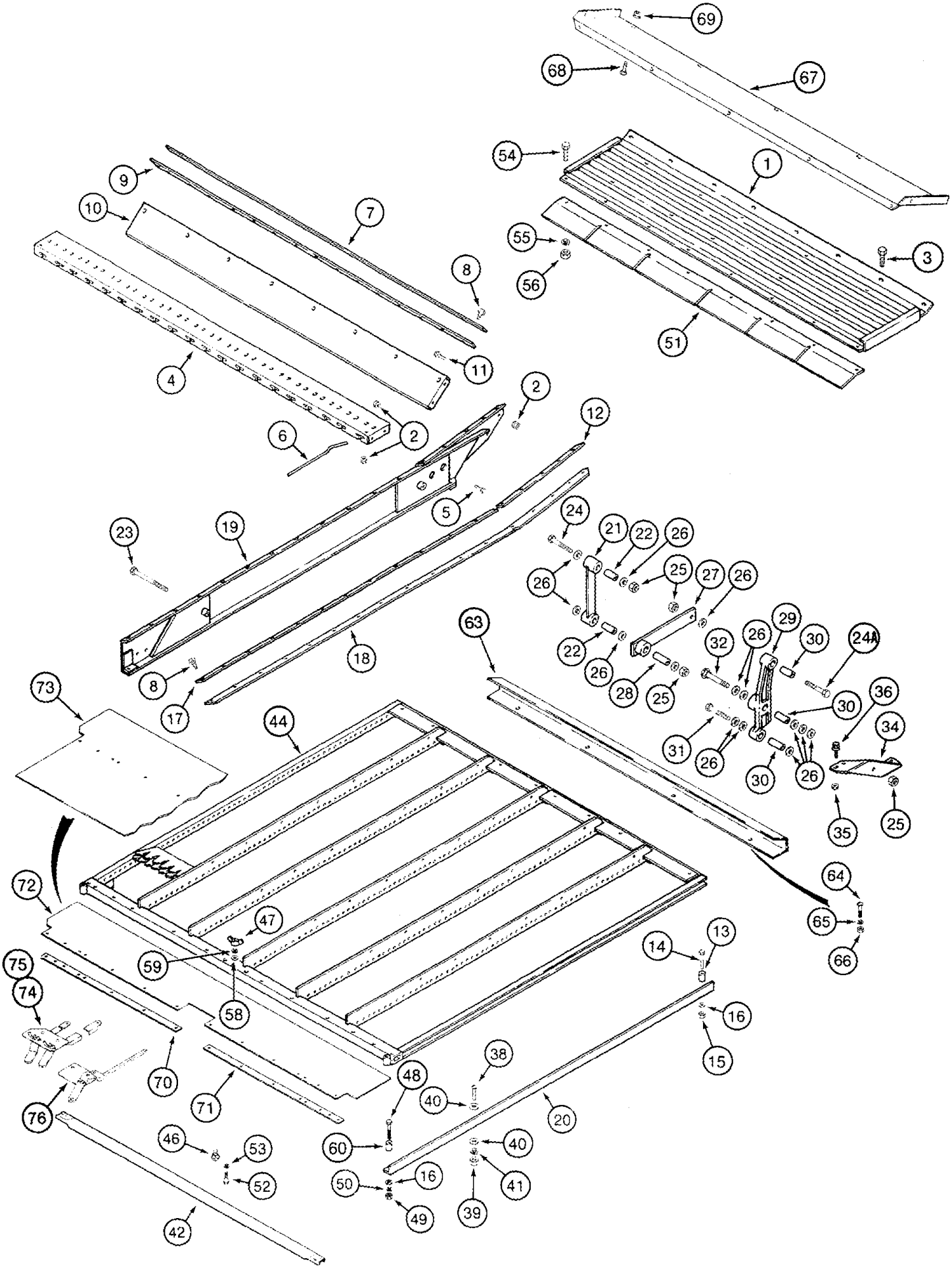
Note: See Figure 9D-09 or 9D-10 for 106743A1 adjusting lever.

09B-18 SIEVE, SHOE

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
35	187187A2	2	PLATE, 2365: JJC0245200 - / 2366: JJC0177520 -
36	187204A1	2	BAR,
37	477-82508	4	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 1/4"-20 x 1/2", 1/4 x 1/2; 8
38	231-5144	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/4"-20,
39	199953C1	4	SCREW, SELF TAP, Hex Wash Hd, 5/16"-18 x 13/16",
40	303959A1	1	LEVER, See Figure 09B-18, Used with 1325323C5, REF 24
40	303959A2	1	LEVER, See Figure 09B-18, Used with 1325323C6, REF 24

Note: See Figure 9D-09 or 9D-10 for 106743A1 adjusting lever.

09B-19 CHAFFER - SIEVE



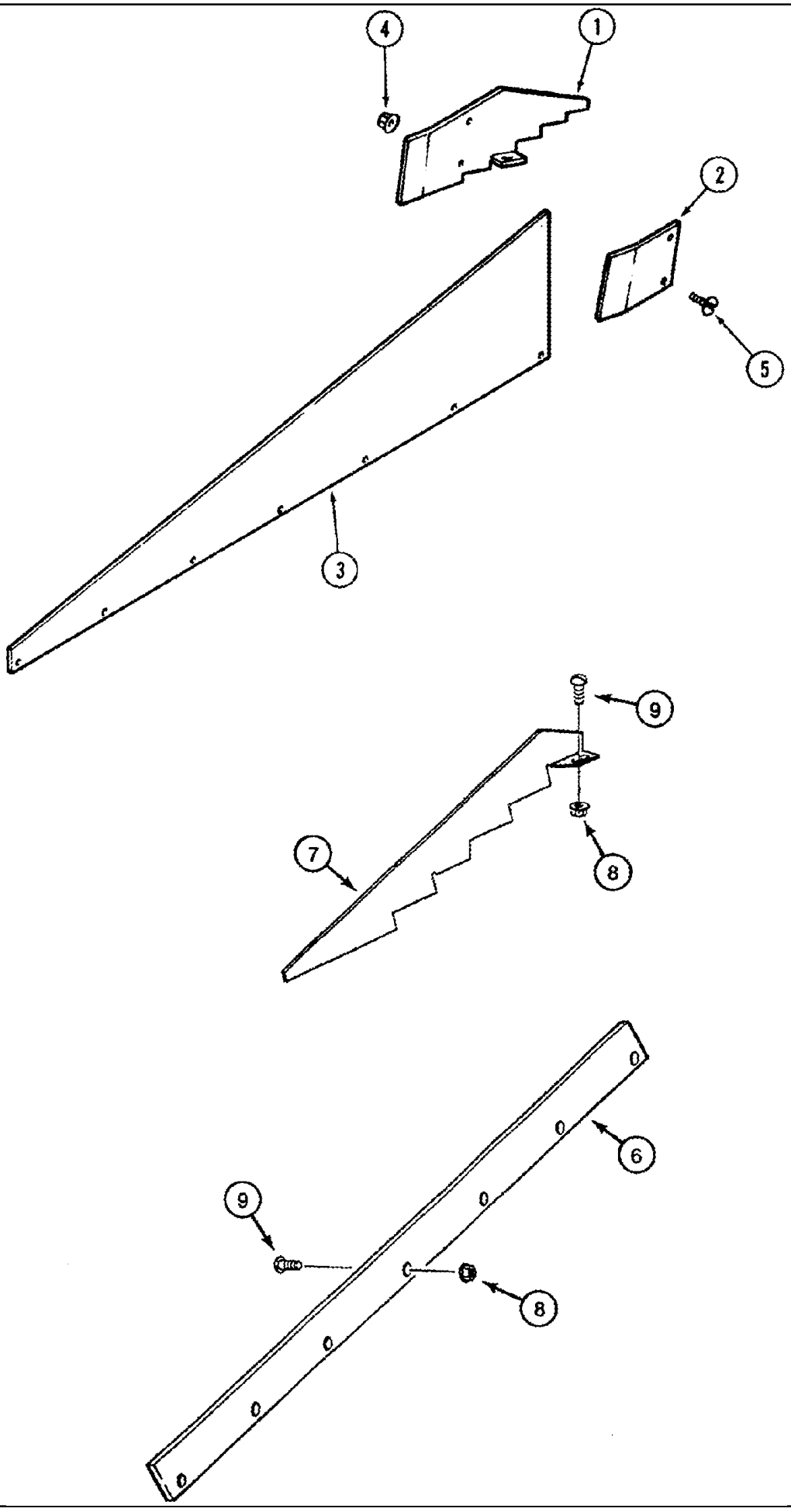
09B-19 CHAFFER - SIEVE

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	1312154C1	1	SIEVE, Grain
2	231-5145	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
3	477-73108	12	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 5/16"-18 x 1/2", 5/16 x 1/2
4	1312156C1	1	SUPPORT,
5	360-512	4	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", G8, Full Thd, 5/16 x 3/4; 8
6	175114C1	20	FINGER, Short
6	1312476C1	20	FINGER, Long
7	192048C2	1	BAR,
8	281-1478	AR	SCREW, SELF TAP, Hex Wash Hd, 1/4" x 1/2", 1/4 x 1/2
9	192047C1	1	SEAL, Front
10	192044C1	1	SUPPORT,
11	409-7512	4	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
12	192052C3	2	BAR, Short
13	645342C1	2	SPACER, 5/8" Tube x 1", 3/8 ID x 1
14	426-636	2	BOLT, Hex, 3/8"-16 x 2 1/4", G8, 3/8 x 2-1/4; 8
15	232-4136	2	NUT, LOCK, 3/8"-16, GC,
16	495-81135	4	WASHER, 13/32" x 1" x .120", 13/32 x 1 x 1/8
17	1325332C2	2	BAR, Long
18	1325331C1	2	STRIP, SEALING,
19	1979206C1	1	RAIL, Left Hand
19	1979207C1	1	RAIL, Right Hand
20	1325334C3	1	SUPPORT, Right Hand
20	1325333C3	1	SUPPORT, Left Hand
21	1957455C1	2	ARM, Inc. 22
22	1330324C1	2	BUSHING,
23	426-10120	2	BOLT, Hex, 5/8"-11 x 7 1/2", G8, 5/8 x 7-1/2; 8
24	426-1064	2	BOLT, Hex, 5/8"-11 x 4", G8, 5/8 x 4; 8
24A	426-1072	2	BOLT, Hex, 5/8"-11 x 4 1/2", G8, 5/8 x 4-1/2; 8
25	232-41110	10	NUT, LOCK, 5/8"-11, GC,
26	495-11066	26	WASHER, 5/8", SAE, 21/32 x 1-5/16 x 3/32
26	495-81057	4	WASHER, 29/32" x 1 1/2" x .120", 29/32 x 1-1/2 x 7/64
27	1330357C1	2	ARM, Inc. 28
28	1330324C1	1	BUSHING,
29	1957460C2	2	LEVER, Inc. 30
30	1330323C2	3	BUSHING, 5/8 x 1-1/2 x 2-57/64
31	426-1096	2	BOLT, Hex, 5/8"-11 x 6", G8, 5/8 x 6; 8
32	433-1080	2	BOLT, CARRIAGE, Short NK, 5/8"-11 x 5", G5, 5/8 x 5
34	1968827C1	1	SUPPORT, Left Hand
34	1968828C1	1	SUPPORT, Right Hand
35	231-5146	8	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
36	409-7612	8	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 3/4", Serr,
38	443-13116	AR	SCREW, Cross Flat Hd, 5/16"-18 x 1",
39	425-105	2	NUT, 5/16"-18, G5,

09B-19 CHAFFER - SIEVE

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
40	495-81116	4	WASHER, .344" x 1" x .060", 11/32 x 1 x 1/16
41	492-11031	2	WASHER, LOCK, 5/16",
42	1325336C2	1	BAR,
44	1957316C6	1	SIEVE, GRAIN, Adjustable Chaffer, 2365: - JJC0245199 / 2366: - JJC0177519
44	1957316C7	1	SIEVE, GRAIN, Adjustable Chaffer, 2365: JJC0245200 - / 2366: JJC0177520 -
44	1957315C7	1	SIEVE, GRAIN, Corn Slat Chaffer, 2365: - JJC0245199 / 2366: - JJC0177519
44	1957315C8	1	SIEVE, GRAIN, Corn Slat Chaffer, 2365: JJC0245200 - / 2366: JJC0177520 -
46	412-48	2	BOLT, CARRIAGE, Short NK, 1/4"-20 x 1/2", G2, 1/4 x 1/2; 2
47	129-409	2	NUT, WING, 1/4"-20,
48	426-644	2	BOLT, Hex, 3/8"-16 x 2 3/4", G8, 3/8 x 2-3/4; 8
49	429-106	4	NUT, 3/8"-16, G8, 3/8; 8
50	492-11038	2	WASHER, LOCK, 3/8",
51	1319258C1	1	COVER,
52	1327799C2	2	BOLT, Hex Flg Hd, 3/8"-16 x 1 1/4", G5, Coated,
53	425-106	2	NUT, 3/8"-16, G5,
54	413-412	8	BOLT, Hex, 1/4"-20 x 3/4", G5, Full Thd, 1/4 x 3/4
55	492-11025	8	WASHER, LOCK, 1/4",
56	425-104	8	NUT, 1/4"-20, G5,
57	120667A1	1	PLATE, Not Illustrated
58	495-21031	2	WASHER, 1/4", 5/16 x 3/4 x 1/16
59	492-11025	2	WASHER, LOCK, 1/4",
60	612233R1	2	SPACER, 5/8" Tube x 1 1/8", 13/32 x 5/8 x 1-3/16
63	119997A1	1	DEFLECTOR,
64	409-7412	4	BOLT, Hex Flg, 1/4"-20 x 3/4", Serr, 1/4 x 3/4
65	495-81107	4	WASHER, .281" x 7/8" x .060", 9/32 x 7/8 x 3/64
66	231-5144	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/4"-20,
67	185042C1	1	SUPPORT,
68	477-73112	8	BOLT, Slotted Tr Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3/4",
68	477-73116	4	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 5/16"-18 x 1", 5/16 x 1
69	231-5145	12	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
70	1338343C2	1	RETAINER, Left Hand
71	1338344C2	1	RETAINER, Right Hand
72	1346999C1	1	SEAL, , With Straw Spreader
73	124558A2	1	SEAL, , With Straw and Chaff Spreader
74	280371A1	1	LEVER, Rear, Used With 1957316C6, REF 44
74	280371A2	1	LEVER, Rear, Used With 1957316C7, REF 44
75	280372A1	1	LEVER, Rear, Used With 1957315C7 REF 44
75	280372A2	1	LEVER, Rear, Used With 1957315C8 REF 44
76	280370A2	1	LEVER, Front, Used With 1957316C6, 1957316C6, 1957315C7, 1957315C8, REF 44, Replaces 280370A1

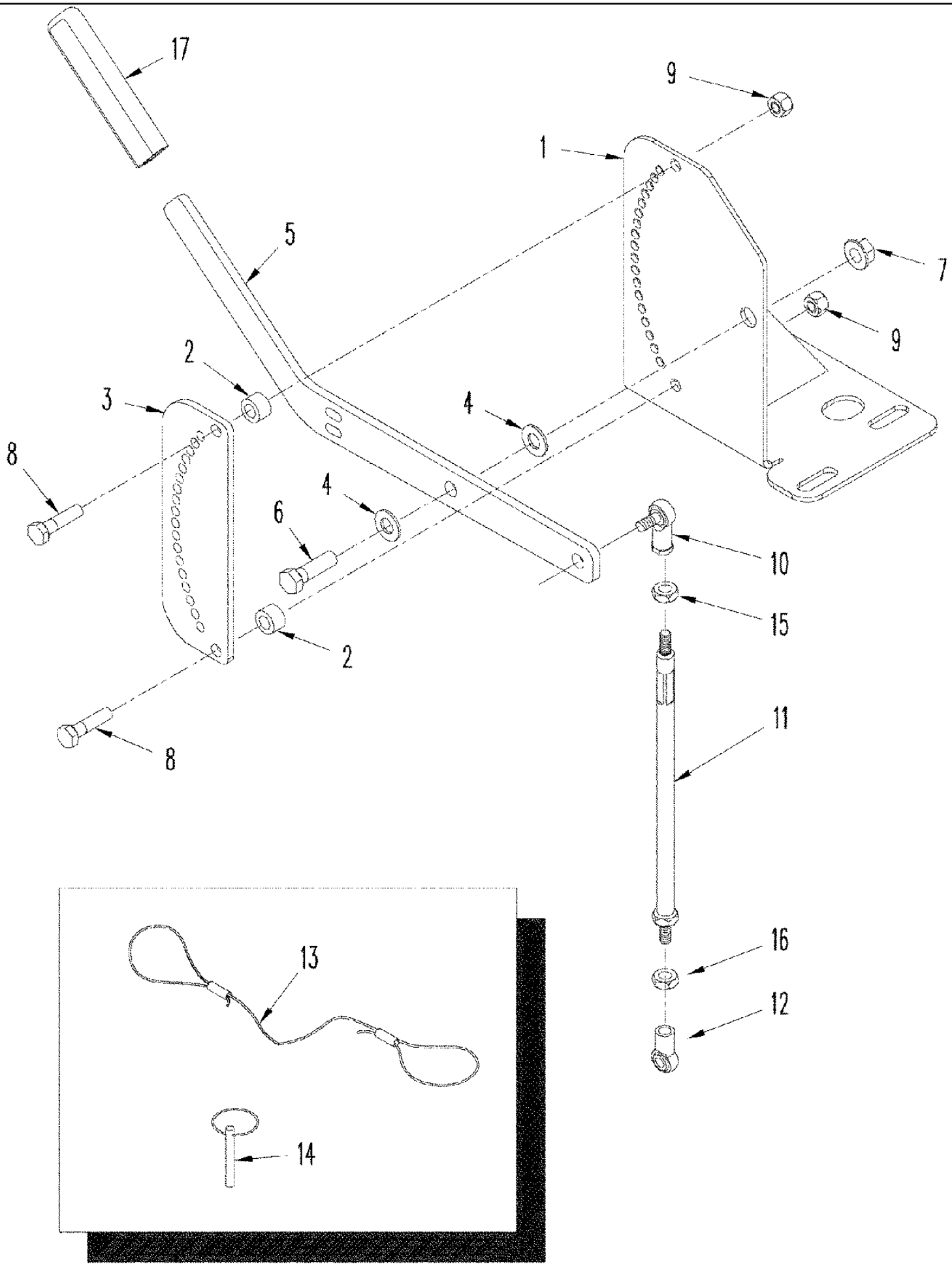
09B-20 GRAIN PAN SIDE HILL DIVIDERS



09B-20 GRAIN PAN SIDE HILL DIVIDERS

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	180771C91	5	KIT, Hillside Grain Pan Divider, Tall, Inc. 1 - 5
1	185115C1	1	DIVIDER,
2	185116C1	1	RETAINER,
3	185114C1	1	DIVIDER,
4	231-5144	11	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/4"-20,
5	477-82508	11	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 1/4"-20 x 1/2", 1/4 x 1/2; 8
	313399A1	5	KIT, Hillside Grain Pan Divider, Short, Inc. 6 - 9
6	1957596C2	1	DIVIDER,
7	1957597C1	1	DIVIDER,
8	231-5144	9	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/4"-20,
9	477-82508	9	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 1/4"-20 x 1/2", 1/4 x 1/2; 8

09B-21 SIEVE - ADJUSTMENT; 2365: ASN JJC0245220 / 2366: ASN JJC0177600

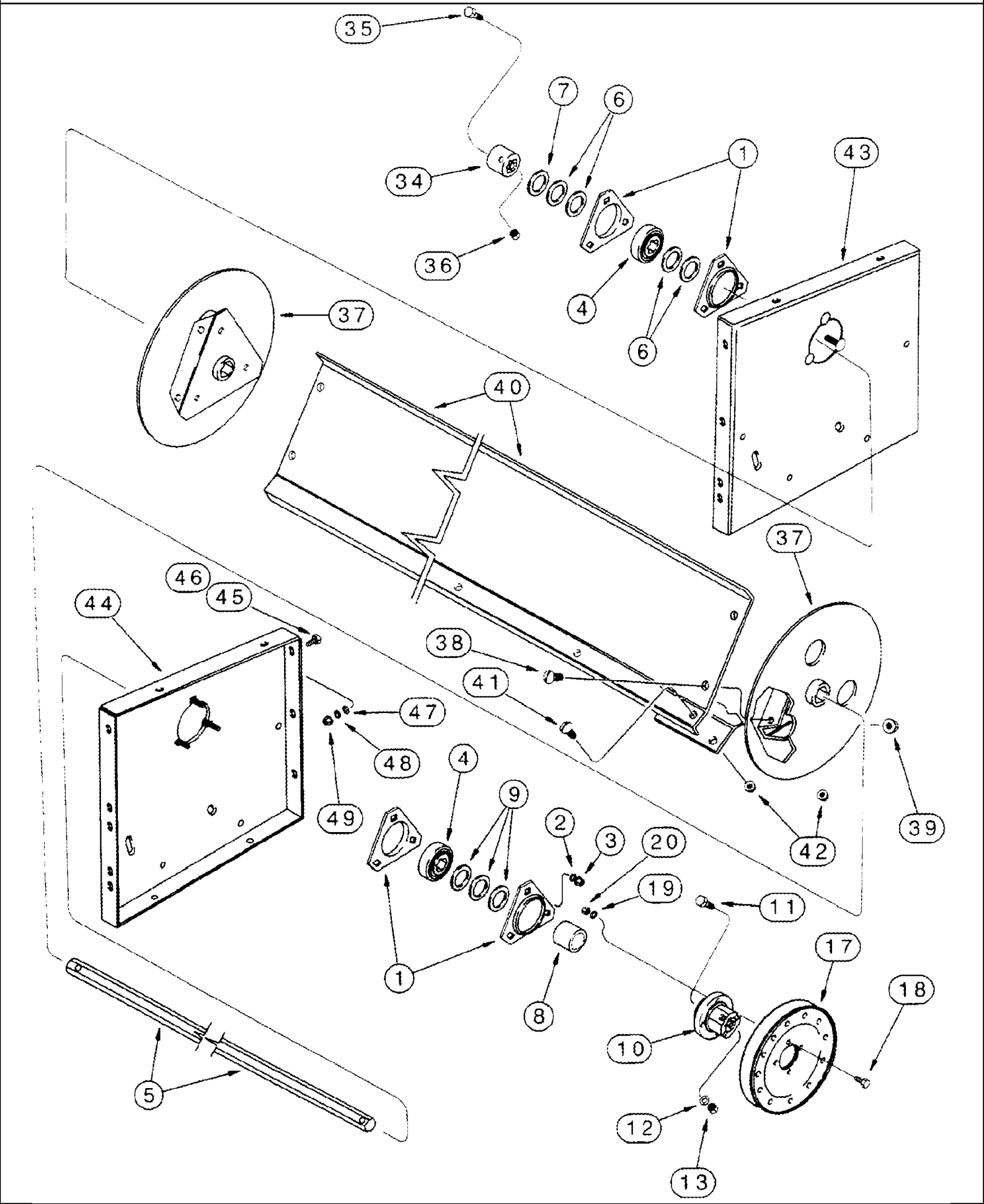


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

09B-21 SIEVE - ADJUSTMENT; 2365: ASN JJC0245220 / 2366: ASN JJC0177600

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	399898A4	1	BRACKET, Mounting
2	416491A2	2	SPACER,
3	399763A2	1	PLATE, Location Indicator
4	495-11041	2	WASHER, 3/8", SAE, 13/32 x 13/16 x 1/16
5	399778A2	1	HANDLE, Adjustment
6	413-620	1	BOLT, Hex, 3/8"-16 x 1 1/4", G5, Full Thd, 3/8 x 1-1/2; 5
7	231-5146	1	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16, (5)
8	413-520	2	BOLT, Hex, 5/16"-18 x 1 1/4", G5, 5/16 x 1-1/4; 5
9	231-4145	2	NUT, LOCK, 5/16"-18, GB,
10	403123A1	2	ROD, End
11	407141A2	1	ROD, Chaffer Sieve Adjustment
12	427179A1	2	ROD, End
13	427336A1	2	CABLE,
14	400310A1	2	PIN, Quick Release
15	129-289	1	NUT, Jam, 3/8"-24, G5, LH, Jam, 3/4; 5
16	425-156	1	NUT, Jam, 3/8"-24, G5, Jam, 3/4; 5
17	433741A1	1	GRIP, Moulding

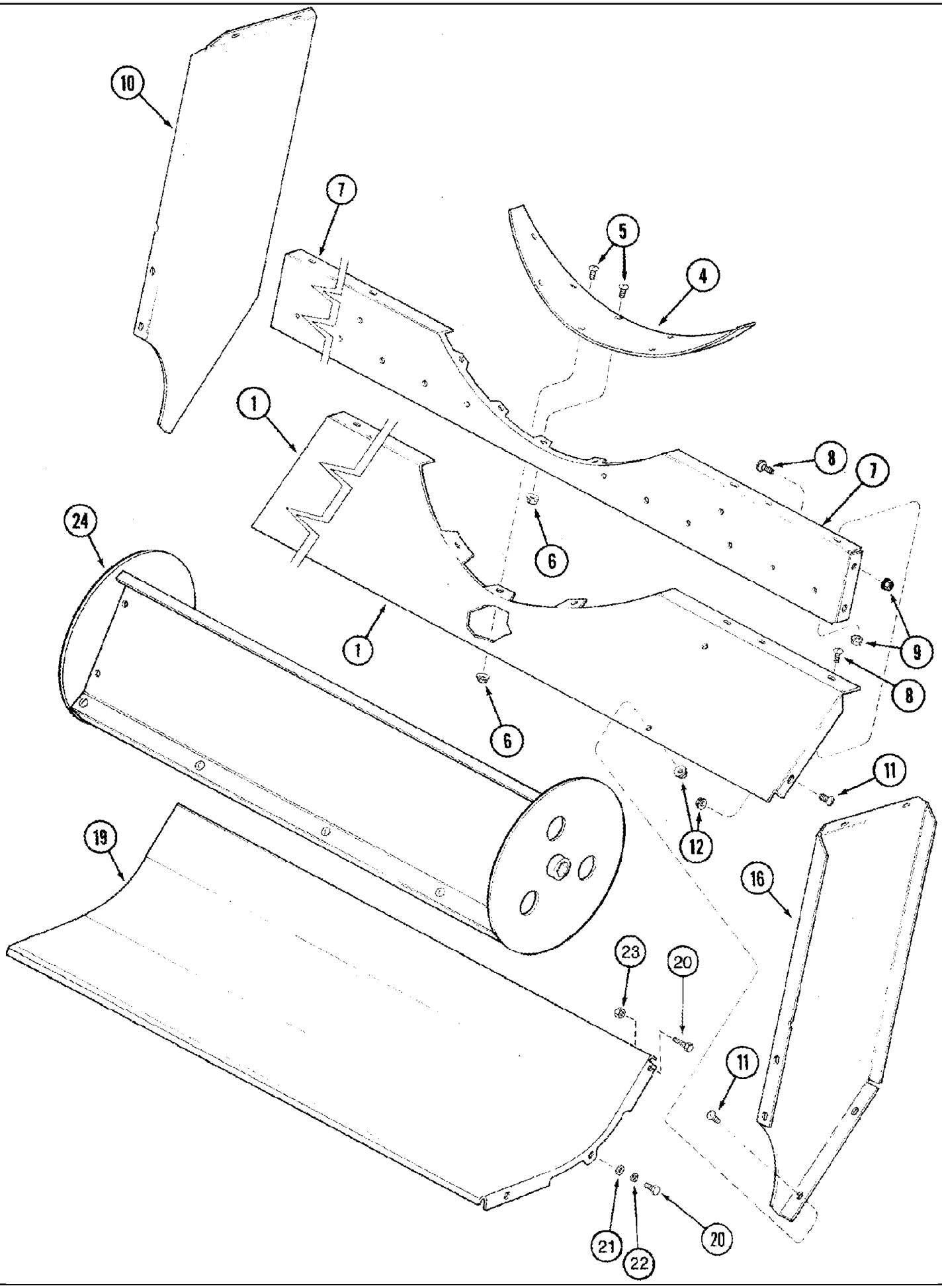
09C-01 BEATER - DISCHARGE



09C-01 BEATER - DISCHARGE

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	180955C1	4	FLANGE,
2	492-11038	6	WASHER, LOCK, 3/8",
3	425-106	6	NUT, 3/8"-16, G5,
4	156816C91	2	BEARING, BALL,
5	1302175C2	1	SHAFT,
6	495-81211	4	WASHER, 1 11/32" x 2" x .120", 1-11/32 x 2 x 7/64
7	495-81210	AR	WASHER, 1 11/32" x 2" x .060", 1-11/32 x 2 x 3/64
8	632147R1	1	SPACER, 1-5/8 OD x 1-5/8
9	495-81211	3	WASHER, 1 11/32" x 2" x .120", 1-11/32 x 2 x 7/64
10	1319402C1	1	HUB,
11	326-840	1	BOLT, Hex, 1/2"-13 x 2 1/2", G8,
12	396-41053	1	WASHER, 17/32" x 1 1/4" x .188", HDN, 17/32 x 1-1/4 x 3/16
13	232-4118	1	NUT, LOCK, 1/2"-13, GC,
17	195161C1	1	PULLEY, 8-3/8 in OD
18	413-516	4	BOLT, Hex, 5/16"-18 x 1", G5, Full Thd, 5/16 x 1
19	492-11031	8	WASHER, LOCK, 5/16",
20	425-105	4	NUT, 5/16"-18, G5,
34	117051A1	1	HUB,
35	413-632	1	BOLT, Hex, 3/8"-16 x 2", G5, 3/8 x 2; 5
35	413-636	1	BOLT, Hex, 3/8"-16 x 2 1/4", G5, 3/8 x 2-1/4
36	231-4116	1	NUT, LOCK, 3/8"-16, GB, 3/8
37	1319266C1	2	HUB,
38	477-73812	12	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 3/8" x 3/4", 3/8 x 3/4
39	231-5146	12	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
40	1319269C1	3	SUPPORT,
41	477-73812	15	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 3/8" x 3/4", 3/8 x 3/4
42	231-5146	17	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
43	181092C2	1	SUPPORT ASSY., Left Hand
44	181093C2	1	SUPPORT, Right Hand
45	413-616	13	BOLT, Hex, 3/8"-16 x 1", G5, Full Thd, 3/8 x 1
46	413-620	3	BOLT, Hex, 3/8"-16 x 1 1/4", G5, Full Thd, 3/8 x 1-1/4, Left Hand
46	413-624	2	BOLT, Hex, 3/8"-16 x 1 1/2", G5, 3/8 x 1-1/2, Right Hand
47	495-11041	16	WASHER, 3/8", SAE, 13/32 x 13/16 x 1/16
48	492-11038	16	WASHER, LOCK, 3/8",
49	425-106	16	NUT, 3/8"-16, G5,

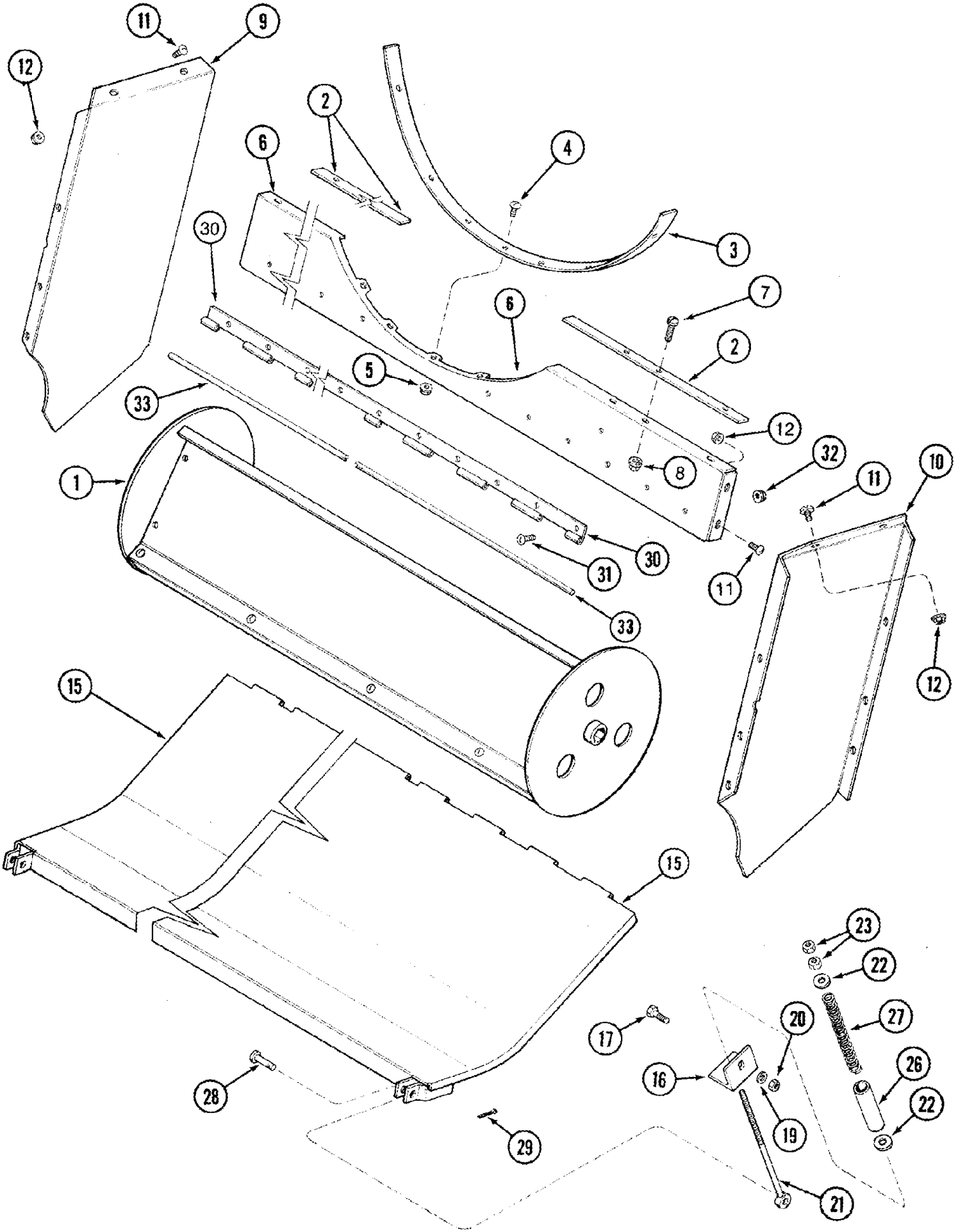
09C-02 BEATER - DISCHARGE - FIXED



09C-02 BEATER - DISCHARGE - FIXED

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	192028C2	1	SUPPORT, Beater Discharge
4	193909C2	1	SUPPORT, Beater Pan, Front
5	477-73812	9	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 3/8" x 3/4", 3/8 x 3/4
6	231-5146	9	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
7	182929C1	1	SUPPORT, Cage, Lower Rear
8	477-73812	10	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 3/8" x 3/4", 3/8 x 3/4
9	231-5146	10	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
10	193452C1	1	DEFLECTOR, Discharge, Left Hand
11	477-73812	12	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 3/8" x 3/4", 3/8 x 3/4
12	231-5146	12	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
16	193453C1	1	DEFLECTOR, Discharge, Right Hand
19	195426C3	1	SUPPORT ASSY., Beater
20	413-616	6	BOLT, Hex, 3/8"-16 x 1", G5, Full Thd, 3/8 x 1
21	496-41041	4	WASHER, 13/32" x 1 1/8" x .134", 13/32 x 1-1/8 x 9/64
22	492-11038	4	WASHER, LOCK, 3/8",
23	232-4116	2	NUT, LOCK, 3/8"-16, GC,
24	REF	1	INSTRUCTION, Beater Assy, Discharge, See Figure 09C-01

09C-03 BEATER PAN - DISCHARGE - SPRING LOADED

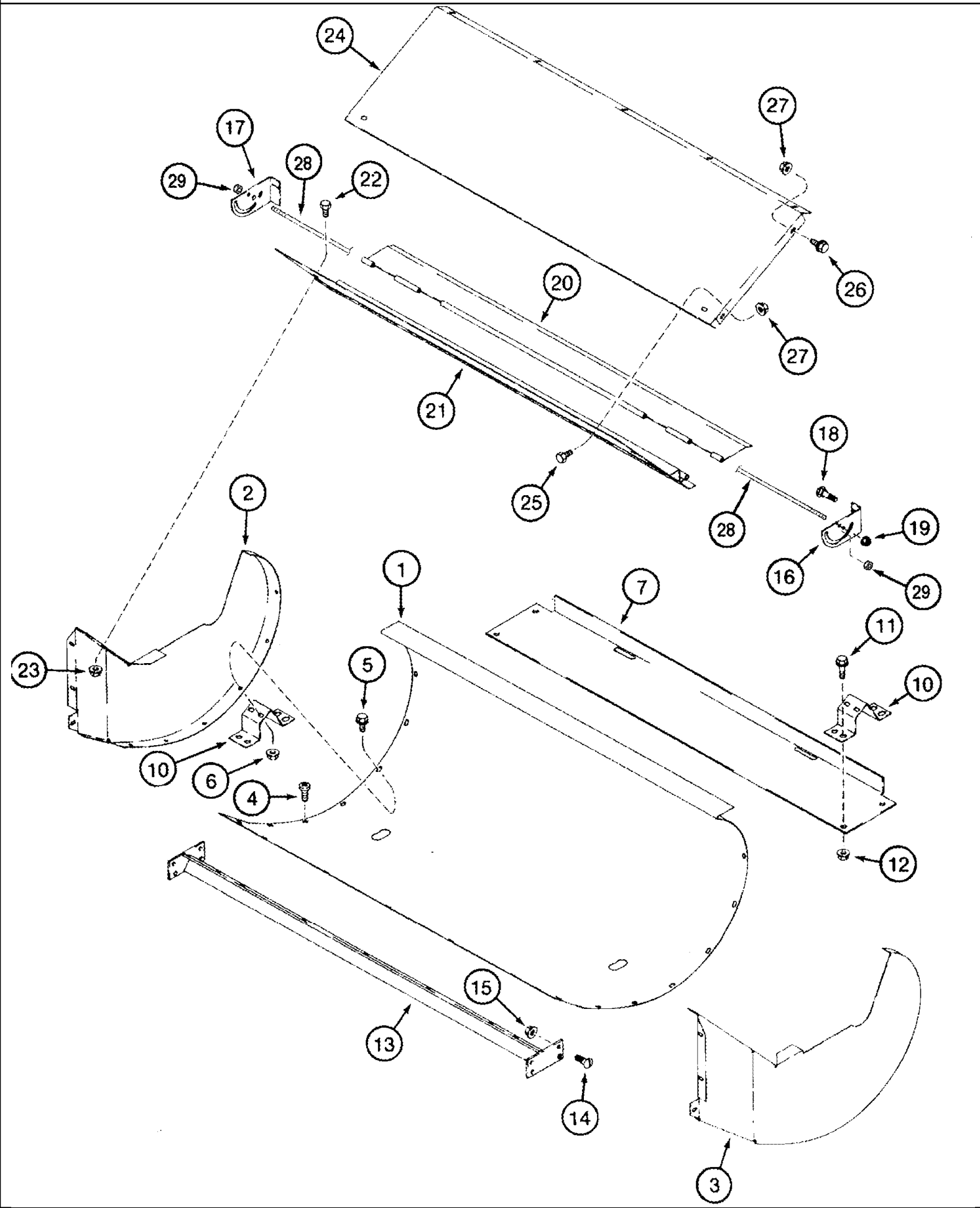


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

09C-03 BEATER PAN - DISCHARGE - SPRING LOADED

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	REF	1	INSTRUCTION, Beater Assy, Discharge, See Figure 09C-01
2	182891C1	2	PLATE,
3	182898C1	1	SUPPORT,
4	477-73812	7	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 3/8" x 3/4",
5	231-5146	7	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
6	182929C1	1	SUPPORT, Cage, Lower Rear
7	477-73812	6	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 3/8" x 3/4",
8	231-5146	6	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
9	182946C1	1	DEFLECTOR, Discharge, Left Hand
10	182947C1	1	DEFLECTOR, Discharge, Right Hand
11	477-73812	16	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 3/8" x 3/4",
12	231-5146	16	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
15	182924C2	1	DOOR, Beater
16	182896C2	2	SUPPORT, Spring
17	326-620	2	BOLT, Hex, 3/8"-16 x 1 1/4", G8, Full Thd,
19	396-41041	2	WASHER, 13/32" x 1 1/8" x .134", HDN,
20	232-4116	2	NUT, LOCK, 3/8"-16, GC,
21	182892C2	2	BOLT,
22	495-81162	4	WASHER, 17/32" x 1 1/2" x .179",
23	425-108	4	NUT, 1/2"-13, G5,
26	182981C1	2	SPACER, Spring
27	391745R1	2	SPRING,
28	439-1828	2	PIN, HEADED, 1/2" x 1 3/4",
29	432-1216	2	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 3/16" x 1",
30	182894C1	2	HINGE,
31	477-73812	10	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 3/8" x 3/4",
32	231-5146	10	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
33	182977C1	1	ROD,

09C-04 CLEANING FAN - HOUSING

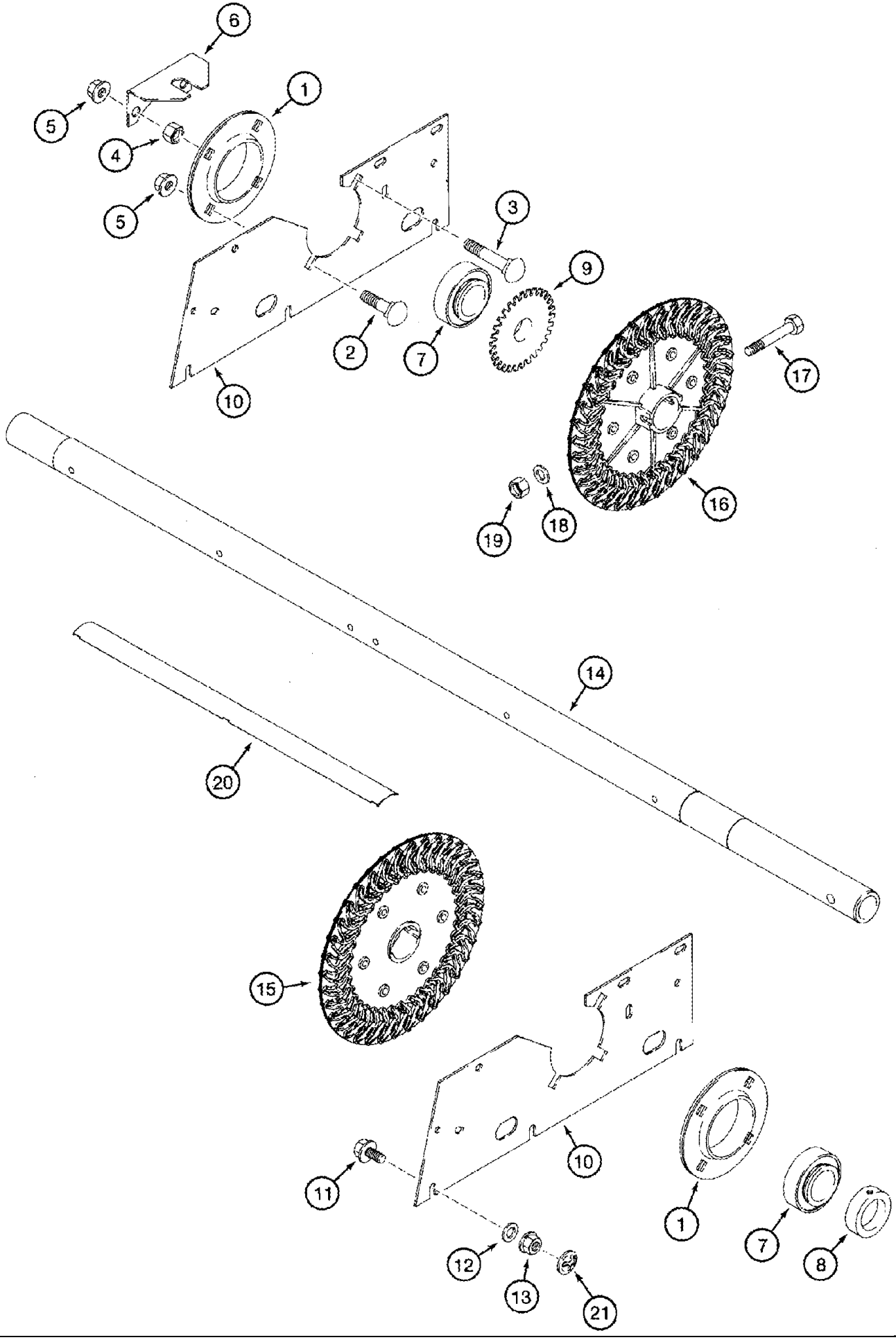


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

09C-04 CLEANING FAN - HOUSING

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	1989379C1	1	HOUSING,
2	1347012C2	1	PLATE, Left Hand
3	1347013C2	1	PLATE, Right Hand
4	477-73108	14	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 5/16"-18 x 1/2", 5/16 x 1/2
5	409-7512	9	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
6	231-5145	21	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
7	1541641C2	1	SUPPORT, Front
10	1541543C1	2	BRACKET, Front
11	409-7816	4	BOLT, Hex Flg, 1/2"-13 x 1", Serr, 1/2 x 1
12	231-5148	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/2"-13,
13	191703C3	1	SUPPORT ASSY., Rear
14	477-73812	4	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 3/8" x 3/4", 3/8 x 3/4
15	231-5146	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
16	1989694C2	1	PLATE, Right Hand
17	1989693C2	1	PLATE, Left Hand
18	434-512	2	BOLT, CARRIAGE, Short NK, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", G5, Full Thd, 5/16 x 3/4
19	231-5145	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
20	1989611C1	1	HOOD,
21	1541628C1	1	HOOD,
22	477-73112	4	BOLT, Slotted Tr Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3/4",
23	231-5145	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
24	1989377C2	1	SUPPORT,
25	477-73112	7	BOLT, Slotted Tr Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3/4",
26	409-7512	9	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
27	231-5145	16	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
28	185198C1	1	ROD,
29	231-5345	2	NUT, LOCK, Flg, 5/16"-18, 5/16

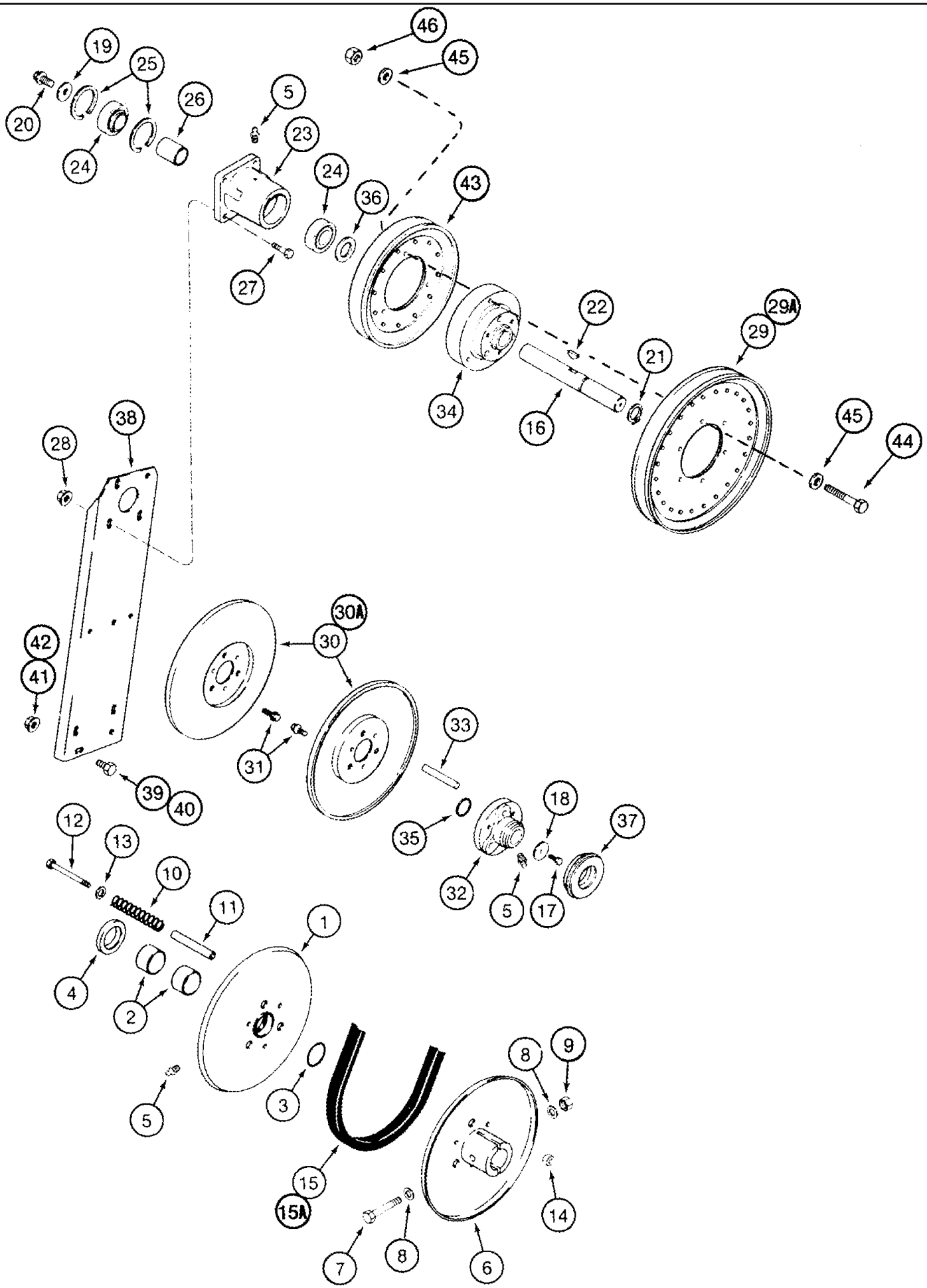
09C-05 CLEANING FAN - SHAFT AND SUPPORTS



2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

09C-05 CLEANING FAN - SHAFT AND SUPPORTS

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	76079C1	4	FLANGE,
2	434-816	6	BOLT, CARRIAGE, Short NK, 1/2"-13 x 1", G5, Full Thd, 1/2 x 1
3	434-824	2	BOLT, CARRIAGE, Short NK, 1/2"-13 x 1 1/2", G5, Full Thd, 1/2 x 1-1/2
4	425-108	2	NUT, 1/2"-13, G5, 1/2
5	231-5148	8	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/2"-13,
6	1541554C1	1	SUPPORT,
7	668719R92	2	BEARING, BALL,
8	86999734	1	COLLAR, Inc. Set Screw
9	1541555C1	1	SPROCKET,
10	120870A1	2	SUPPORT,
11	409-7616	6	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 1", Serr, 3/8 x 1
12	495-81143	6	WASHER, 13/32" x 1 1/2" x .120", 13/32 x 1-1/2 x 1/8
13	231-5146	6	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
	1541935C3	1	FAN, Inc. 14 - 20
14	1989550C3	1	SHAFT,
15	1541560C1	3	DISC, Right Hand
16	1541570C1	3	DISC, Left Hand
17	413-548	6	BOLT, Hex, 5/16"-18 x 3", G5, 5/16 x 3
18	495-11034	12	WASHER, 5/16", SAE, 11/32 x 11/16 x 1/16
19	230-4115	6	NUT, LOCK, 5/16"-18, GA, 5/16
20	1541631C1	72	PADDLE,
21	131-415	3	NUT, LOCK, Push, Bolt Retainer, 3/8" x 25/32",
22	100-1537	3	RING, SNAP, #37, Ext, Not Illustrated



Note: To reduce the cleaning system speed on 2365 models prior to P.I.N. JJC0245003 and on 2366 models prior to P.I.N. JJC0176908, order 303187A1 kit above.

09C-06 CLEANING FAN - DRIVE

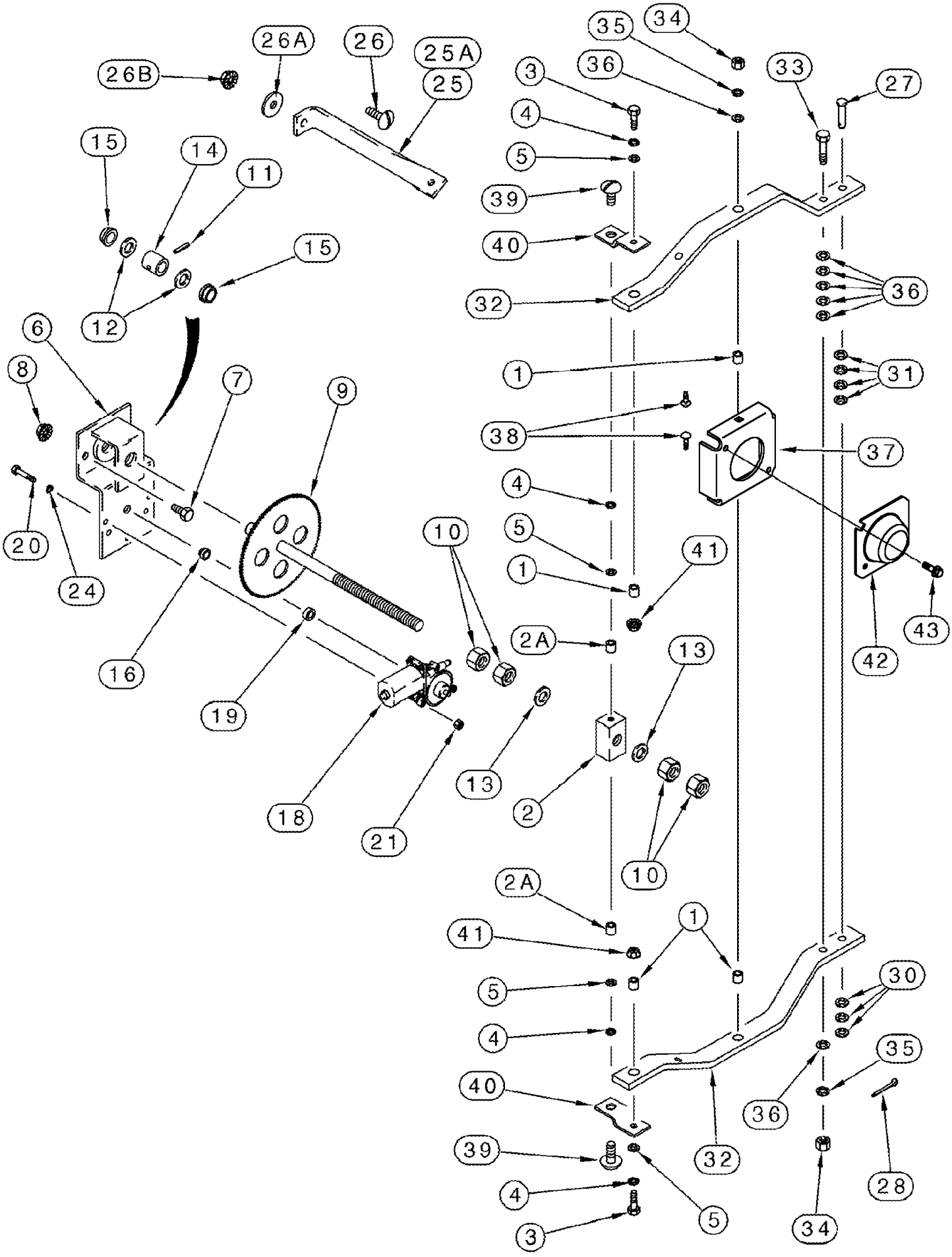
Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	1541552C2	1	PULLEY, 11-1/4 OD, Inc. 1 - 4
1	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Pulley
2	1541551C1	2	BUSHING,
3	238-5327	1	O-RING, -327, 70 Duro, 1.725" ID x .210" Thk,
4	1541775C1	1	SEAL, 1-47/64 ID x 2-21/64
5	219-87	3	NIPPLE, LUBE, 1/4"-28 x .56" lg, Self-Tap,
6	1541553C2	1	PULLEY, 11-1/4 OD
7	326-856	1	BOLT, Hex, 1/2"-13 x 3 1/2", G8,
8	396-31053	2	WASHER, 17/32" x 1 1/16" x .188", HDN, 17/32 x 1-1/16 x 3/16
9	232-4118	1	NUT, LOCK, 1/2"-13, GC,
10	1302181C2	3	SPRING,
11	1302180C2	3	BUSHING,
12	413-580	3	BOLT, Hex, 5/16"-18 x 5", G5,
13	495-81116	3	WASHER, .344" x 1" x .060", 11/32 x 1 x 1/16
14	231-4115	3	NUT, LOCK, 5/16"-18, GB, 5/16
15	1541569C1	1	BELT, 1816 mm (71-1/2 inch) long, 2365: - JJC0245003 / 2366: - JJC0176908, See Figure Note
15A	301146A1	1	BELT, 72-3/4, 2365: JJC0245003 - / 2366: JJC0176908 -
16	194853C3	1	SHAFT,
17	413-58	1	BOLT, Hex, 5/16"-18 x 1/2", G5, Full Thd, 5/16 x 1/2
18	495-81121	1	WASHER, .344" x 1 1/2" x .060", 11/32 x 1-1/2 x 1/16
19	195-81030	1	WASHER, 17/32 x 1-1/2 x 3/16
20	1302143C1	1	BOLT, 1/2 x 1
21	100-16125	1	RING, SNAP, #125, Ext,
22	126-125	1	WOODRUFF KEY, #B, 5/16" x 1", HT,
23	192418C1	1	HUB,
24	1302725C91	2	BEARING, BALL,
25	360936R1	2	RING,
26	152926C1	1	SPACER, 2 x 1-5/8 x 1-7/8
27	413-624	4	BOLT, Hex, 3/8"-16 x 1 1/2", G5, 3/8 x 1-1/2
28	231-5146	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
29	183325C1	1	PULLEY, 13 in OD, 2365: - JJC0245003 / 2366: - JJC0176908, See Figure Note
29A	295918A1	1	PULLEY, 13 in OD, 2365: JJC0245003 - / 2366: JJC0176908 -
30	183288C1	1	PULLEY, 11-1/4 OD, 2365: - JJC0245003 / 2366: - JJC0176908, See Figure Note
30A	301141A1	2	PULLEY, 12 OD, 2365: JJC0245003 - / 2366: JJC0176908 -
31	115745A1	6	SCREW,
32	185286C91	1	HUB, Inc. 33
33	37-1856	3	DOWEL, 1/2" x 3 1/2",
34	183333C1	1	HUB,
35	238-5218	1	O-RING, -218, 70 Duro, 1.234" ID x .139" Thk,
36	183274C2	1	WASHER, 1-9/32 x 1-7/8 x 3/16
37	168215C92	1	BEARING, THRUST,
38	1541632C1	1	SUPPORT,
39	409-7612	4	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 3/4", Serr,

Note: To reduce the cleaning system speed on 2365 models prior to P.I.N. JJC0245003 and on 2366 models prior to P.I.N. JJC0176908, order 303187A1 kit above.

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
40	477-73112	3	BOLT, Slotted Tr Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3/4",
41	231-5146	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
42	231-5145	3	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
43	193948C1	1	PULLEY, 9-3/4 in OD
44	413-640	3	BOLT, Hex, 3/8"-16 x 2 1/2", G5, 3/8 x 2-1/2
45	495-81135	6	WASHER, 13/32" x 1" x .120", 13/32 x 1 x 1/8
46	231-4116	3	NUT, LOCK, 3/8"-16, GB, 3/8
	303187A1	1	KIT, Inc. 301146A1 (15A), 301111A1, 295918A1, 301228A1, 301226A1, 301141A1, 296022A1, 296023A1, 186283C2, See Figure(s) 9A-01, 9C-06, 9C-07, 9D-06, 9D-13, 9D-14

Note: To reduce the cleaning system speed on 2365 models prior to P.I.N. JJC0245003 and on 2366 models prior to P.I.N. JJC0176908, order 303187A1 kit above.

09C-07 CLEANING FAN - DRIVE SPEED CONTROL



Note: To reduce the cleaning system speed on 2365 models prior to P.I.N. JJC0245003 and on 2366 models prior to P.I.N. JJC0176908, order 303187A1 kit above.

2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

09C-07 CLEANING FAN - DRIVE SPEED CONTROL

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	27825R1	4	SPACER, 1/2" Tube x 1/2",
2	181206C1	1	BLOCK,
2A	183916A1	2	SPACER, 1/2 x 3/16
3	413-512	2	BOLT, Hex, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", G5, Full Thd, 5/16 x 3/4
4	492-11031	4	WASHER, LOCK, 5/16",
5	495-11034	4	WASHER, 5/16", SAE, 11/32 x 11/16 x 1/16
6	181199C2	1	SUPPORT,
7	413-612	2	BOLT, Hex, 3/8"-16 x 3/4", G5, Full Thd, 3/8 x 3/4
8	231-5146	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
9	142848A1	1	GEAR,
10	425-1010	4	NUT, 5/8"-11, G5,
11	38-11216	1	PIN, LOCK, 3/16" x 1", Slotted,
12	495-81177	2	WASHER, 21/32" x 1" x .030", 21/32 x 1 x 1/32
13	1302054C1	2	WASHER,
14	181205C1	1	SPACER,
15	55826C1	2	BUSHING,
16	55825C1	1	BUSHING,
18	111787A2	1	MOTOR, ELECTRIC,
19	113485A1	2	SPACER, 17 mm
20	413-432	2	BOLT, Hex, 1/4"-20 x 2", G5, 1/4 x 2
21	425-104	2	NUT, 1/4"-20, G5,
24	492-11025	2	WASHER, LOCK, 1/4",
25	186283C1	1	SUPPORT, 2365: - JJC0245003 / 2366: - JJC0176908, See Figure Note
25A	186283C2	1	SUPPORT, 2365: JJC0245003 - / 2366: JJC0176908 -
26	413-618	1	BOLT, Hex, 3/8"-16 x 1 1/8", G5, Full Thd, 3/8 x 1-1/8
26A	492-11038	1	WASHER, LOCK, 3/8",
26B	425-146	1	NUT, Jam, 3/8"-16, G5, 3/8
27	439-1624	1	PIN, HEADED, 3/8" x 1 1/2", 3/8 x 1-1/2; 2
28	432-812	1	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 1/8" x 3/4",
30	495-11041	3	WASHER, 3/8", SAE, 13/32 x 13/16 x 1/16
31	495-81142	AR	WASHER, 13/32" x 1 1/2" x .060", 13/32 x 1-1/2 x 1/16
32	194850C2	2	SUPPORT,
33	413-532	1	BOLT, Hex, 5/16"-18 x 2", G5,
34	425-105	3	NUT, 5/16"-18, G5,
35	492-11031	3	WASHER, LOCK, 5/16",
36	495-11034	AR	WASHER, 5/16", SAE, 11/32 x 11/16 x 1/16
37	194852C2	1	SUPPORT,
38	412-520	2	BOLT, CARRIAGE, Short NK, 5/16"-18 x 1 1/4", G2, 5/16 x 1-1/4; 2
39	477-73112	2	BOLT, Slotted Tr Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3/4",
40	142853A2	2	SUPPORT,
41	231-5145	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
42	86990344	1	COVER, Fan Drive Bearing
43	281-24812	2	SCREW, SELF TAP, Hex Wash Hd, 5/16" x 3/4", 5/16 x 3/4

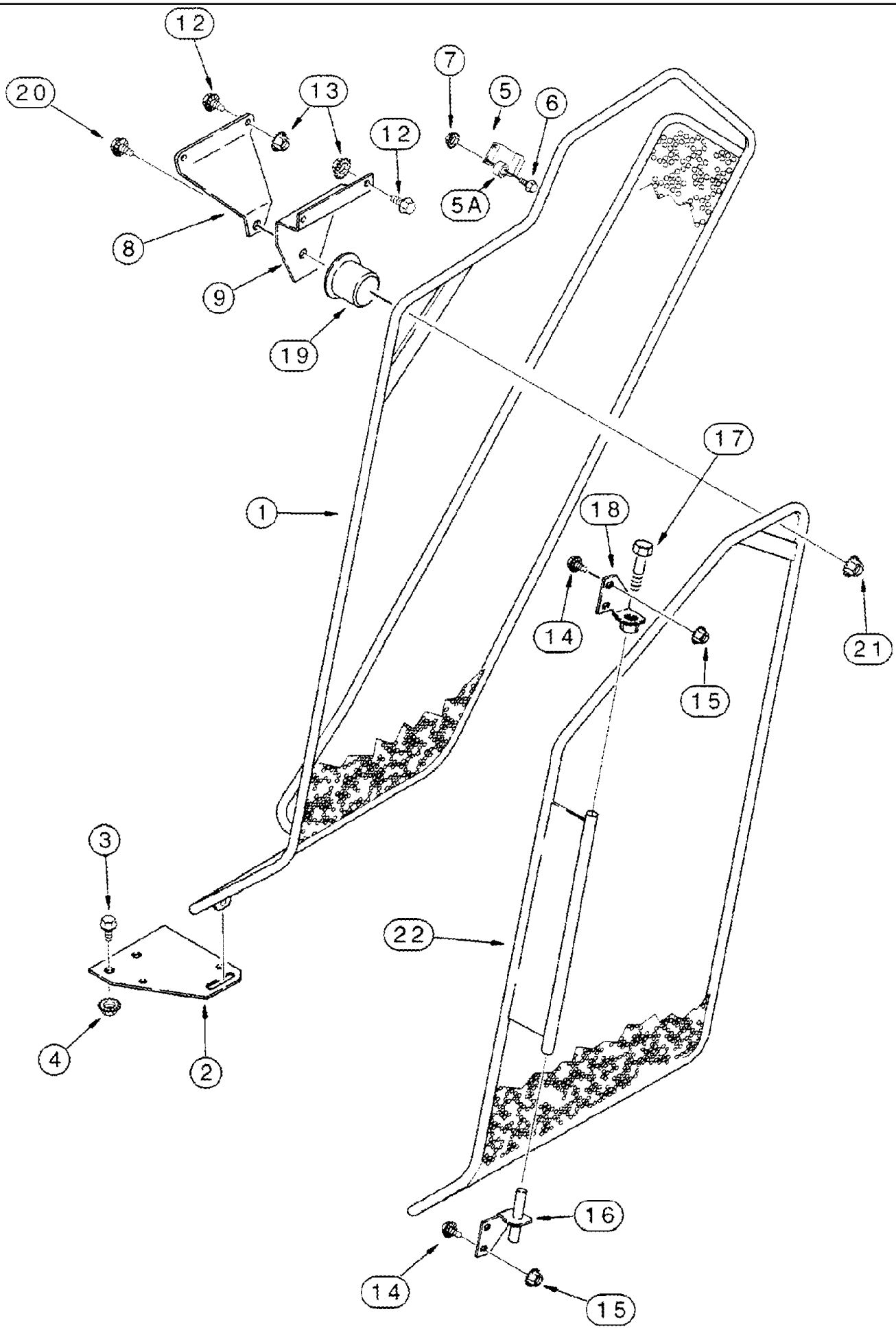
Note: To reduce the cleaning system speed on 2365 models prior to P.I.N. JJC0245003 and on 2366 models prior to P.I.N. JJC0176908, order 303187A1 kit above.

09C-07 CLEANING FAN - DRIVE SPEED CONTROL

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	303187A1	1	KIT, Inc. 301146A1 (15A), 301111A1, 295918A1, 301228A1, 301226A1, 301141A1, 296022A1, 296023A1, 186283C2, See Figure(s) 9A-01, 9C-06, 9C-07, 9D-06, 9D-13, 9D-14

Note: To reduce the cleaning system speed on 2365 models prior to P.I.N. JJC0245003 and on 2366 models prior to P.I.N. JJC0176908, order 303187A1 kit above.

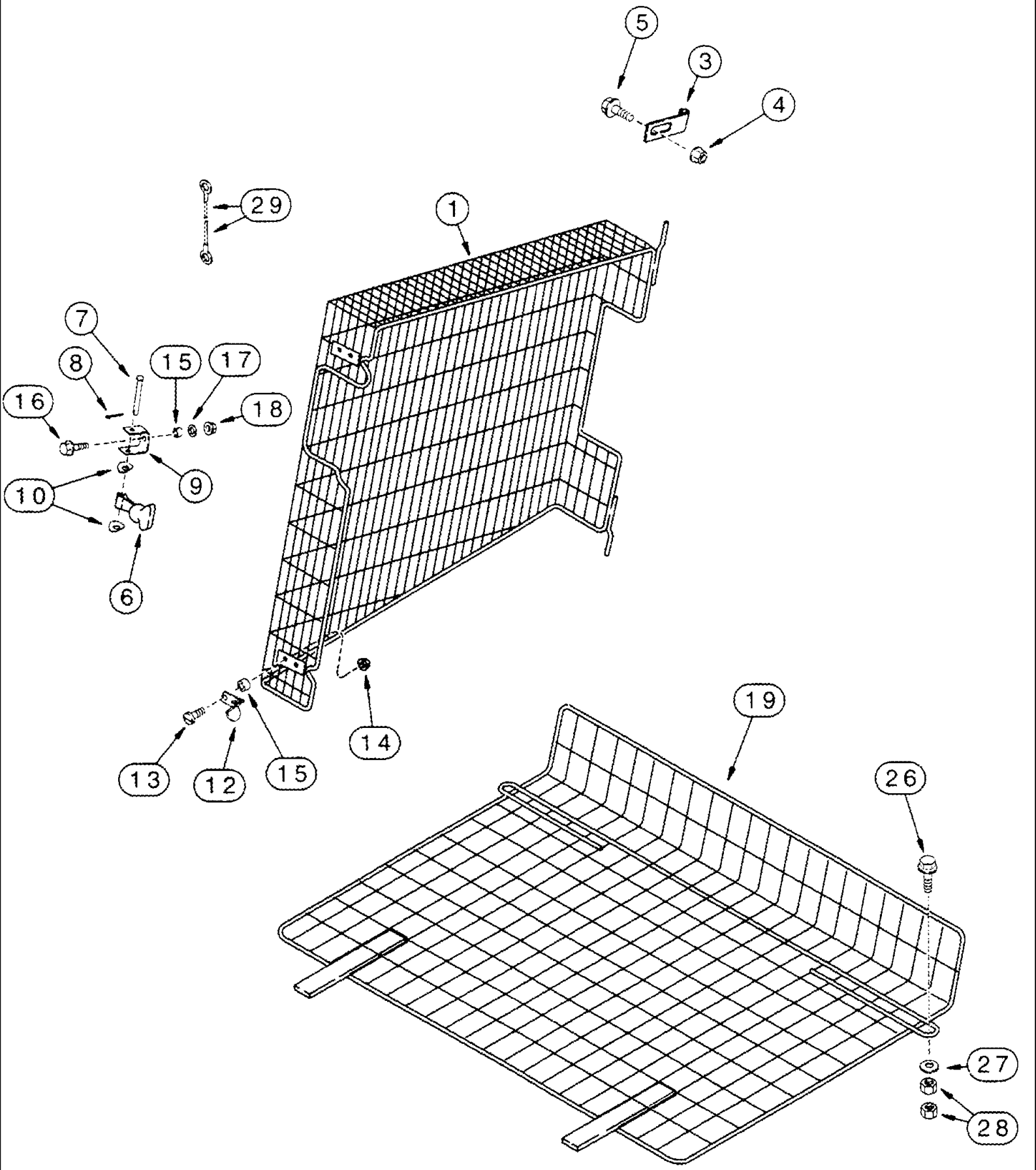
09C-08 SHIELD, FAN INLET - DOOR - RIGHT HAND



09C-08 SHIELD, FAN INLET - DOOR - RIGHT HAND

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	143651A2	1	SHIELD, Right Hand
2	142450A2	1	SUPPORT, Lower
3	409-7816	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 1/2"-13 x 1", Serr, 1/2 x 1
4	231-5148	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/2"-13,
5	142451A2	1	SUPPORT,
5A	27825R1	2	SPACER, 1/2" Tube x 1/2",
6	409-7520	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 1 1/4", Serr, 5/16 x 1-1/4
7	231-5145	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
8	143664A2	1	SUPPORT, Outer
9	143666A2	1	SUPPORT, Inner
12	409-7612	6	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 3/4", Serr,
13	231-5146	6	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
14	409-7512	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
15	231-5145	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
16	143680A3	1	SUPPORT,
17	413-1024	2	BOLT, Hex, 5/8"-11 x 1 1/2", G5, Full Thd, 5/8 x 1-1/2
18	143676A3	1	SUPPORT,
19	142458A1	1	TUBE, Right Hand
20	857-12020	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, M12 x 20, 10.9, M12 x 20; 10.9
21	142460A1	1	NUT,
22	189393A1	1	GUARD, Inc. Decal, See Figure 09H-20, REF 10, 11
23	80679	2	WASHER, LOCK, 1/2", Not Illustrated

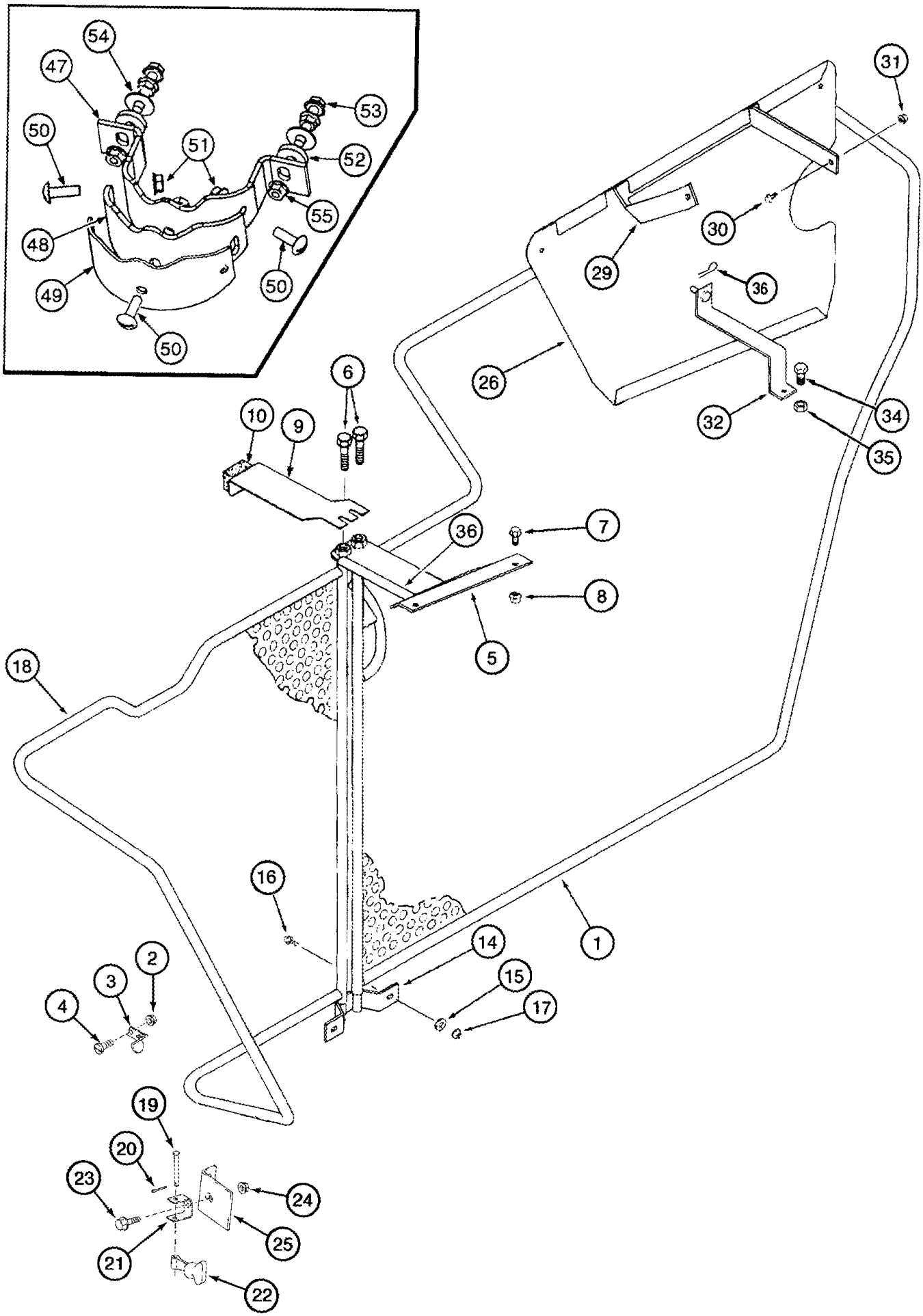
09C-09 CLEANING FAN - SHIELDS



09C-09 CLEANING FAN - SHIELDS

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	239930A2	1	SHIELD, Left Hand
3	1541763C3	2	HINGE,
4	231-5145	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
5	409-7512	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
6	494307C1	2	LATCH,
7	439-1424	2	PIN, HEADED, 1/4" x 1 1/2", G2,
8	432-812	2	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 1/8" x 3/4",
9	188103C2	2	BRACKET,
10	1324377C1	2	WASHER, 5/16
12	764071C1	2	BRACKET, Replaces L105124
13	470-11020	4	SCREW, Slotted Pan Hd, #10-24 x 1 1/4", No. 10 x 1-1/4
14	231-51409	4	NUT, Flg, USR, #10-24,
15	1277909C1	6	SPACER,
16	409-7524	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 1 1/2", Serr, 5/16 x 1-1/2
17	495-81121	2	WASHER, .344" x 1 1/2" x .060", 11/32 x 1-1/2 x 1/16
18	231-5145	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
19	1541758C2	1	GUARD, Optional
26	409-7624	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 1 1/2", Serr,
27	495-81135	2	WASHER, 13/32" x 1" x .120", 13/32 x 1 x 1/8
28	425-106	4	NUT, 3/8"-16, G5,
29	132657A2	1	CABLE, Left Hand

09C-10 SHIELDS, INLET AND SEPARATOR - LEFT HAND

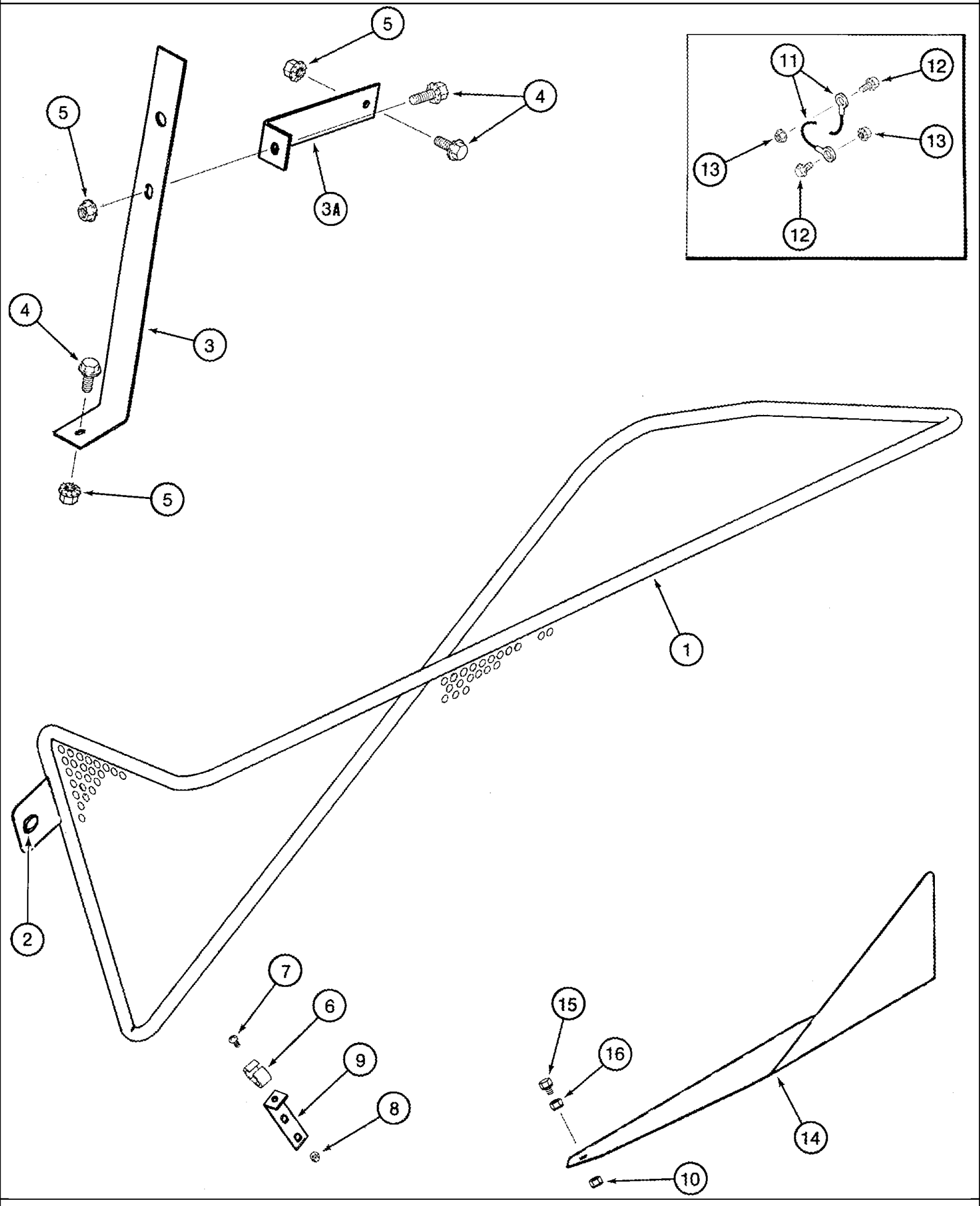


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

09C-10 SHIELDS, INLET AND SEPARATOR - LEFT HAND

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	189386A2	1	GUARD, Left Hand, Front, Includes Decal, See Figure 09H-20, REF 10, 11
2	231-51409	1	NUT, Flg, USR, #10-24,
3	L105124	1	HOOK, LATCH,
4	470-11012	1	SCREW, Slotted Pan Hd, #10-24 x 3/4", No. 10 x 3/4
5	143619A2	1	SUPPORT, Upper Left Hand
6	413-1024	2	BOLT, Hex, 5/8"-11 x 1 1/2", G5, Full Thd, 5/8 x 1-1/2
7	409-7512	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
8	231-5145	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
9	143622A3	1	SUPPORT, Bumper
10	187885C1	1	SEAL, 660 mm (26 in), Cut From 87281C1
14	142430A2	1	SUPPORT, Lower Left Hand
15	495-11066	2	WASHER, 5/8", SAE, 21/32 x 1-5/16 x 3/32
16	409-7512	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
17	231-5145	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
18	143623A4	1	GUARD, Left Hand, Rear
19	439-1424	1	PIN, HEADED, 1/4" x 1 1/2", G2,
20	432-812	1	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 1/8" x 3/4",
21	188103C2	1	BRACKET,
22	494307C1	1	LATCH,
23	409-7516	1	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 1", Serr,
24	231-5145	1	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
25	229268A2	1	BRACKET,
26	243166A1	1	SHIELD, Unloader Drive, Inc. Decal, See Figure 09H-20, REF 4, Order 243168A1, REF 32
29	185515A2	1	SUPPORT, Unloader Drive Shield
30	409-7612	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 3/4", Serr,
31	231-5146	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
32	243168A1	1	SUPPORT, , Use with 610784R1, REF 36
34	409-7516	3	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 1", Serr,
35	231-5145	3	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
36	610784R1	1	SPLIT PIN/SAFETY PIN, , Use with 243168A1, REF 32
46	126046A1	1	GASKET, 292 mm (11-1/2 in), Cut From 1330108CX, Not Illustrated
47	241070A2	1	SUPPORT, Left Hand
48	246444A2	1	INDEX, Left Hand
49	251517A1	1	SUPPORT, Left Hand
50	477-73116	3	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 5/16"-18 x 1", 5/16 x 1
51	231-5145	3	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
52	251987A1	2	WASHER,
53	409-7524	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 1 1/2", Serr, 5/16 x 1-1/2
54	495-81116	2	WASHER, .344" x 1" x .060", 11/32 x 1 x 3/64
55	231-5345	2	NUT, LOCK, Flg, 5/16"-18, 5/16
56	135370A1	1	STRIP, PROTECTION, 194 mm (7-5/8 in), Cut From 1330108CX, Not Illustrated

09C-11 SHIELDS, INLET AND SEPARATOR - RIGHT HAND REAR

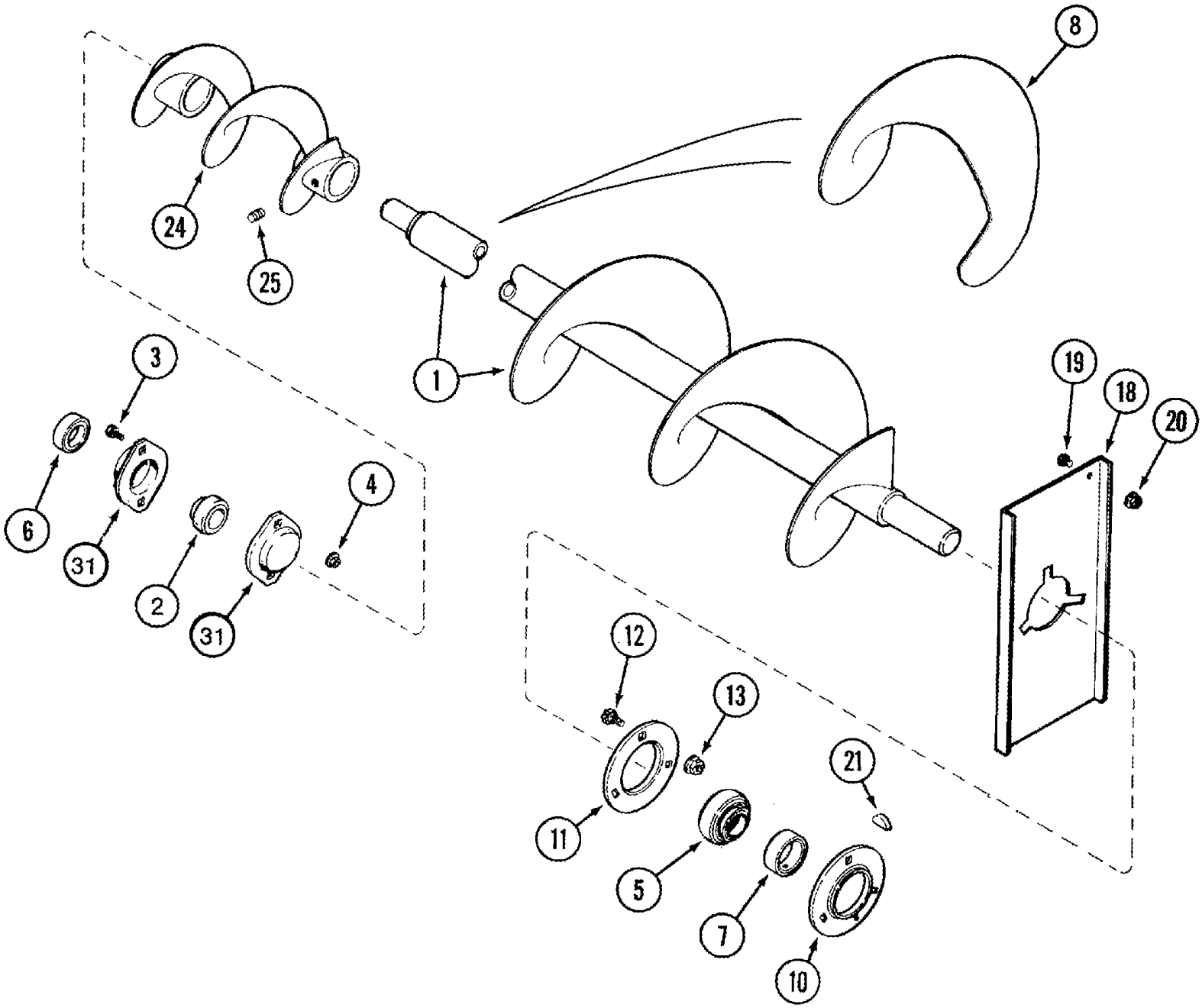


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

09C-11 SHIELDS, INLET AND SEPARATOR - RIGHT HAND REAR

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	143634A2	1	GUARD,
2	182926A1	1	LOCK,
3	143643A2	1	SUPPORT,
3A	143645A1	1	SUPPORT,
4	409-7512	3	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
5	231-5145	3	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
6	185224A1	1	CLIP,
7	840-148	1	SCREW, Cross Pan Hd, M4 x 8, M4 x 8
8	824-1404	1	NUT, M4, Cl 5,
9	142485A3	1	BRACKET, Lower
10	231-5145	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
11	132657A2	1	CABLE,
12	409-748	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 1/4"-20 x 1/2", Serr,
12	413-416	1	BOLT, Hex, 1/4"-20 x 1", G5,
13	231-5344	3	NUT, LOCK, Flg, 1/4"-20,
14	184240A1	1	SHIELD, Lower
15	409-7512	1	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
16	231-5145	1	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,

09D-01 AUGER ASSEMBLY - HORIZONTAL GRAIN DELIVERY AND DISTRIBUTOR

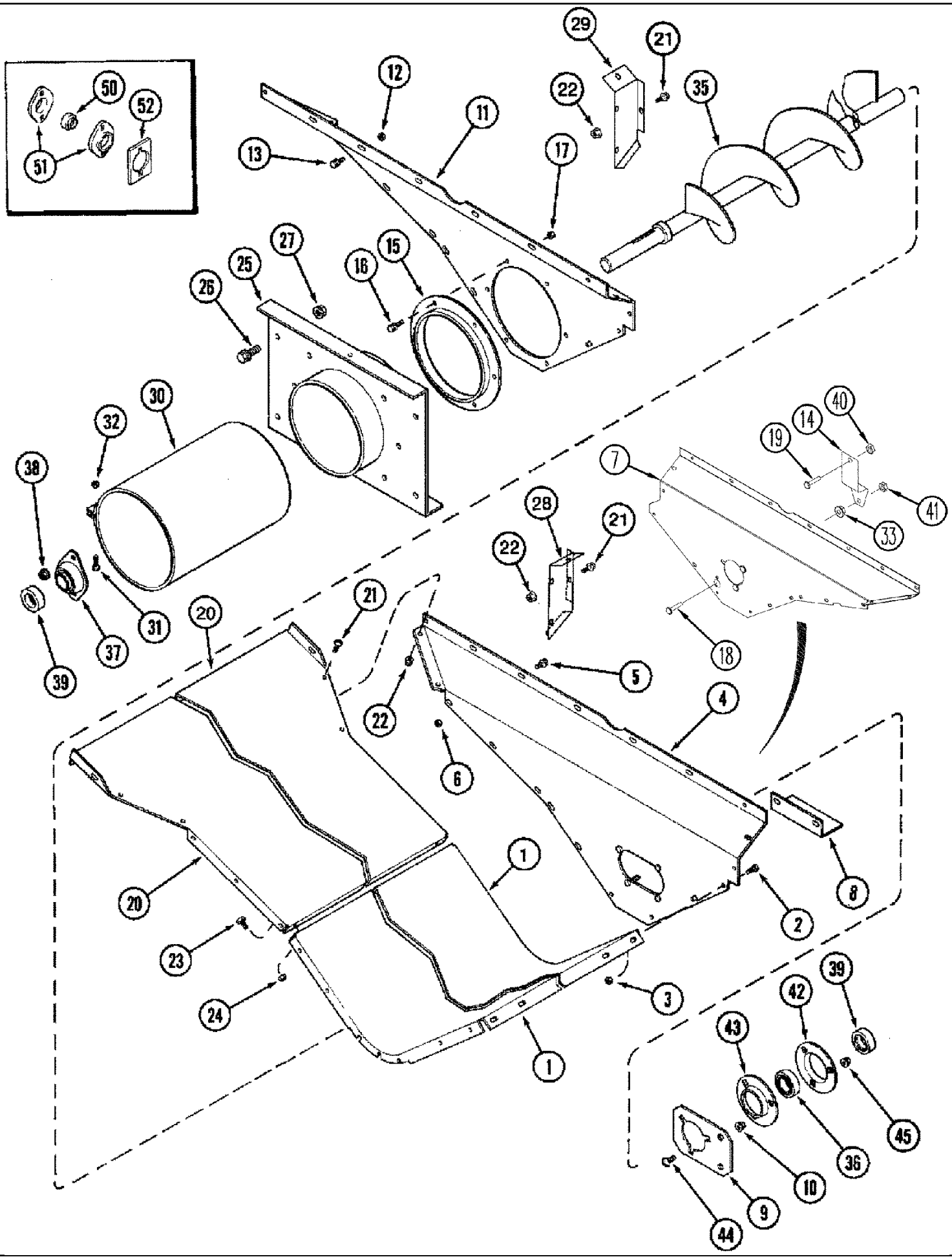


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

09D-01 AUGER ASSEMBLY - HORIZONTAL GRAIN DELIVERY AND DISTRIBUTOR

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	1318912C3	1	AUGER, Horizontal, Delivery
2	204807C91	1	BEARING, BALL, Left Hand
3	409-7512	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
4	231-5145	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
5	156011C92	1	BEARING, BALL, Right Hand
6	455102R21	1	COLLAR, Left Hand
7	557995R11	1	COLLAR, Right Hand
8	241730A1	1	PALLET, , With Advanced Farming System
10	670375R11	1	FLANGE, Right Hand
11	939461R1	1	FLANGE, Grooved, Right Hand
12	477-73812	3	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 3/8" x 3/4", 3/8 x 3/4
13	231-5146	3	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
18	1321129C1	1	PLATE, Right Hand
19	477-73108	2	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 5/16"-18 x 1/2", 5/16 x 1/2
20	231-5145	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
21	126-125	1	WOODRUFF KEY, #B, 5/16" x 1", HT,
24	162103C91	1	AUGER, Distributor
25	83-1448	2	SET SCREW, Hex Soc, 7/16"-14 x 1/2", 7/16 x 1/2
31	50591	2	FLANGE,

09D-02 GRAIN AUGER TROUGH



2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

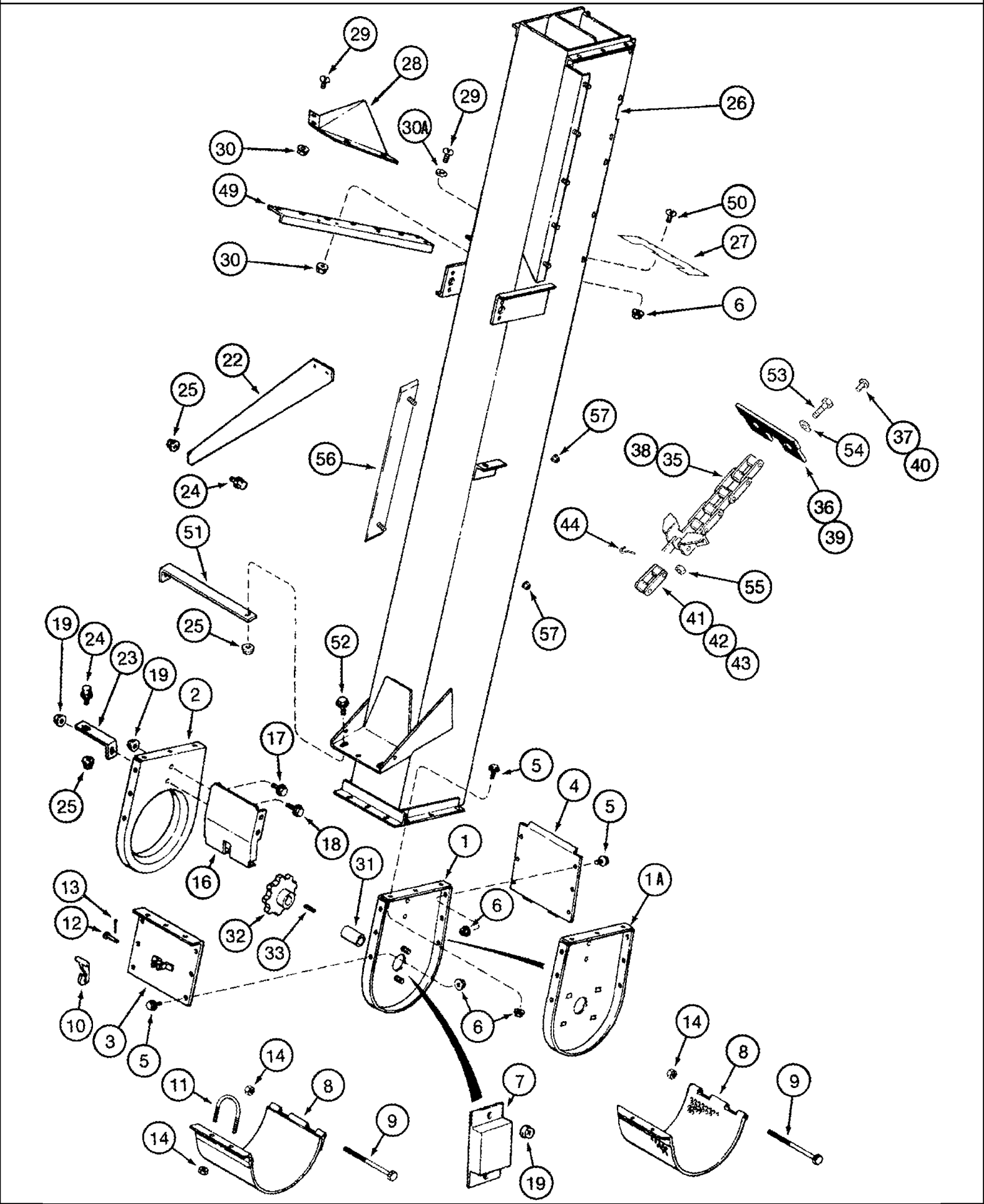
09D-02 GRAIN AUGER TROUGH

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	1541638C1	1	TROUGH, Non-perforated, Clean Grain
2	413-512	12	BOLT, Hex, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", G5, Full Thd, 5/16 x 3/4, Used with 1541638C1
3	231-5145	12	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18, , Used with 1541638C1
4	1541635C1	1	SUPPORT, Left Hand, 2365: - JJC0245219 / 2366: - JJC0177599
5	409-7512	7	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
6	231-5145	7	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
7	430033A1	1	SUPPORT, Left-Hand, 2365: JJC245220 - / 2366: JJC0177600 -
8	1317418C1	1	ANGLE, Left Hand, 2365: - JJC0245219 / 2366: - JJC0177599
8	1317418C3	1	ANGLE, Left-Hand, 2365: JJC0245220 - / 2366: JJC0177600 -
9	186717C1	1	PLATE, Left Hand
10	231-5146	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
11	1541637C1	1	SUPPORT, Right Hand
12	231-5145	7	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
13	409-7512	7	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
14	431114A1	1	BRACKET, Left-Hand, 2365: JJC0245220 - / 2366: JJC0177600 -
15	188285C1	1	RETAINER, Right Hand
16	409-7512	6	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
17	231-5145	6	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
18	409-7520	1	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 1 1/4", Serr, Flange, 1-1/4 x 5/16; 5
19	440-11024	1	SCREW, Cross Pan Hd, #10-24 x 1 1/2", 1-1/2 x No. 10
20	191716C1	1	EXTENSION, Extension
21	477-73108	AR	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 5/16"-18 x 1/2", 5/16 x 1/2
22	231-5145	AR	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
23	413-512	5	BOLT, Hex, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", G5, Full Thd, 5/16 x 3/4
24	231-5145	5	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
25	1327668C1	1	SUPPORT,
26	1302142C1	1	SCREW, 1/2 x 1-1/4
26	1302143C1	9	BOLT, 1/2 x 1
27	231-5148	10	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/2"-13,
28	1541928C1	1	SUPPORT,
29	1541929C1	1	SUPPORT,
30	1317452C1	1	CLAMP, Non-perforated
31	424-516	3	BOLT, Hex, 5/16"-18 x 1", G2,
32	231-4115	3	NUT, LOCK, 5/16"-18, GB, 5/16
33	231-5145	1	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
35	1317484C2	1	AUGER, 2365: - JJC0245149 / 2366: - JJC0177399
35	1317484C3	1	AUGER, 2365: JJC0245150 - / 2366: JJC0177400 -
36	156011C92	1	BEARING, BALL, Left Hand
37	1317250C91	1	BEARING, BALL, Right Hand, Optional With 50, 51, 52
38	231-5146	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
39	557995R11	2	COLLAR,
40	86625057	1	NUT, LOCK, #10-24, GB,
41	231-4145	1	NUT, LOCK, 5/16"-18, GB,

09D-02 GRAIN AUGER TROUGH

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
42	939460R91	1	FLANGE,
43	939461R1	1	FLANGE, Grooved
44	477-73832	1	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 3/8"-16 x 2", 3/8 x 2
45	231-5146	3	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
50	156011C92	1	BEARING, BALL, Used With 51, 52
51	581469R1	2	FLANGE, Used With 50, 52
52	1979642C1	1	SPACER, Used With 50, 51

09D-03 GRAIN ELEVATOR - HOUSING AND BOOT



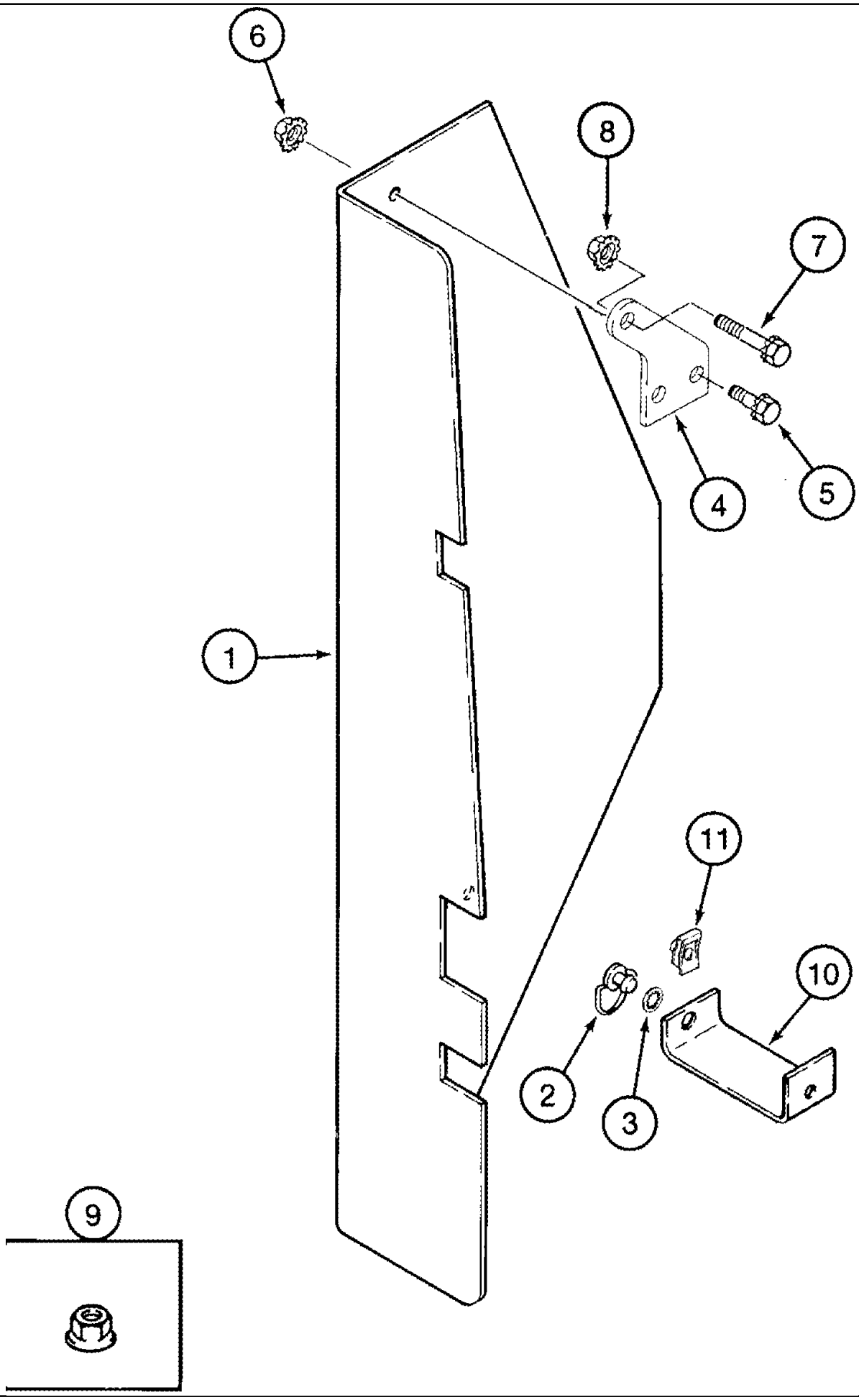
2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

09D-03 GRAIN ELEVATOR - HOUSING AND BOOT

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	1318585C3	1	PLATE, LARGE, Outer, If Used
1A	223237A1	1	PLATE, SIDE, Outer, With Advanced Farming System
2	1317673C2	1	BASE, Inner
3	1317271C1	1	COVER, Rear
4	1317273C1	1	COVER, Front
5	409-7512	20	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
6	231-5145	22	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
7	1330011C2	1	COVER,
8	1317276C1	1	DOOR, Non-perforated
9	413-5120	1	BOLT, Hex, 5/16"-18 x 7 1/2", G5, 5/16 x 7-1/2
10	155909C1	1	LATCH,
11	316039R1	1	BOLT, 5/16
12	439-1420	1	PIN, HEADED, 1/4" x 1 1/4", 1/4 x 1-1/4; 2
13	432-812	1	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 1/8" x 3/4",
14	231-4115	3	NUT, LOCK, 5/16"-18, GB, 5/16
16	1317270C3	1	GUARD, Grain, Bottom
17	409-7612	3	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 3/4", Serr,
18	409-7616	1	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 1", Serr, 3/8 x 1
19	231-5146	6	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
22	1317362C5	1	SUPPORT, Lower
23	1327667C2	1	SUPPORT,
24	409-7612	5	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 3/4", Serr,
25	231-5146	7	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
26	1317376C9	1	HOUSING,
27	303956A1	1	PLATE, LARGE,
28	1317698C1	1	PLATE,
29	477-73108	16	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 5/16"-18 x 1/2", 5/16 x 1/2
30	231-5145	16	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
30A	495-81121	7	WASHER, .344" x 1 1/2" x .060", 11/32 x 1-1/2 x 1/16
31	1317193C2	3	SPACER, 31 x 38 x 52 mm
32	1317192C1	1	SPROCKET,
33	Q1443	1	KEY, 5/16" Sq x 1 1/2", Par,
33	126-125	1	WOODRUFF KEY, #B, 5/16" x 1", HT,
	1329825C92	1	CHAIN, ELEVATOR, Inc. 35 - 37, 53 - 55
35	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Chain Assy
36	1317480C2	37	FLIGHT, RUBBER,
36	1317481C1	2	FLIGHT, STEEL,
37	185053C1	74	RIVET,
	1317613C92	1	PALLET, Inc. 38 - 40
38	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Link, Connecting
39	1317480C2	1	FLIGHT, RUBBER,
40	185053C1	2	RIVET,
41	241-15113	1	LINK, CONNECTING, No. C550, 1-5/8 P

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
42	241-12113	1	LINK, CHAIN, No. C550, 1-5/8 P
43	241-18113	1	LINK, CHAIN, No. C550, 1-5/8 P
44	23442R1	2	PIN, S Type, No. 550
49	1317493C1	1	BRACKET,
50	477-73112	5	BOLT, Slotted Tr Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3/4",
51	1317625C1	1	SUPPORT,
52	409-7620	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 1 1/4", Serr,
53	413-620	2	BOLT, Hex, 3/8"-16 x 1 1/4", G5, Full Thd, 3/8 x 1-1/4
54	495-11041	2	WASHER, 3/8", SAE, 13/32 x 13/16 x 1/16
55	232-4116	2	NUT, LOCK, 3/8"-16, GC,
56	1984383C2	1	WEAR STRIP,
57	275319A1	2	NUT,

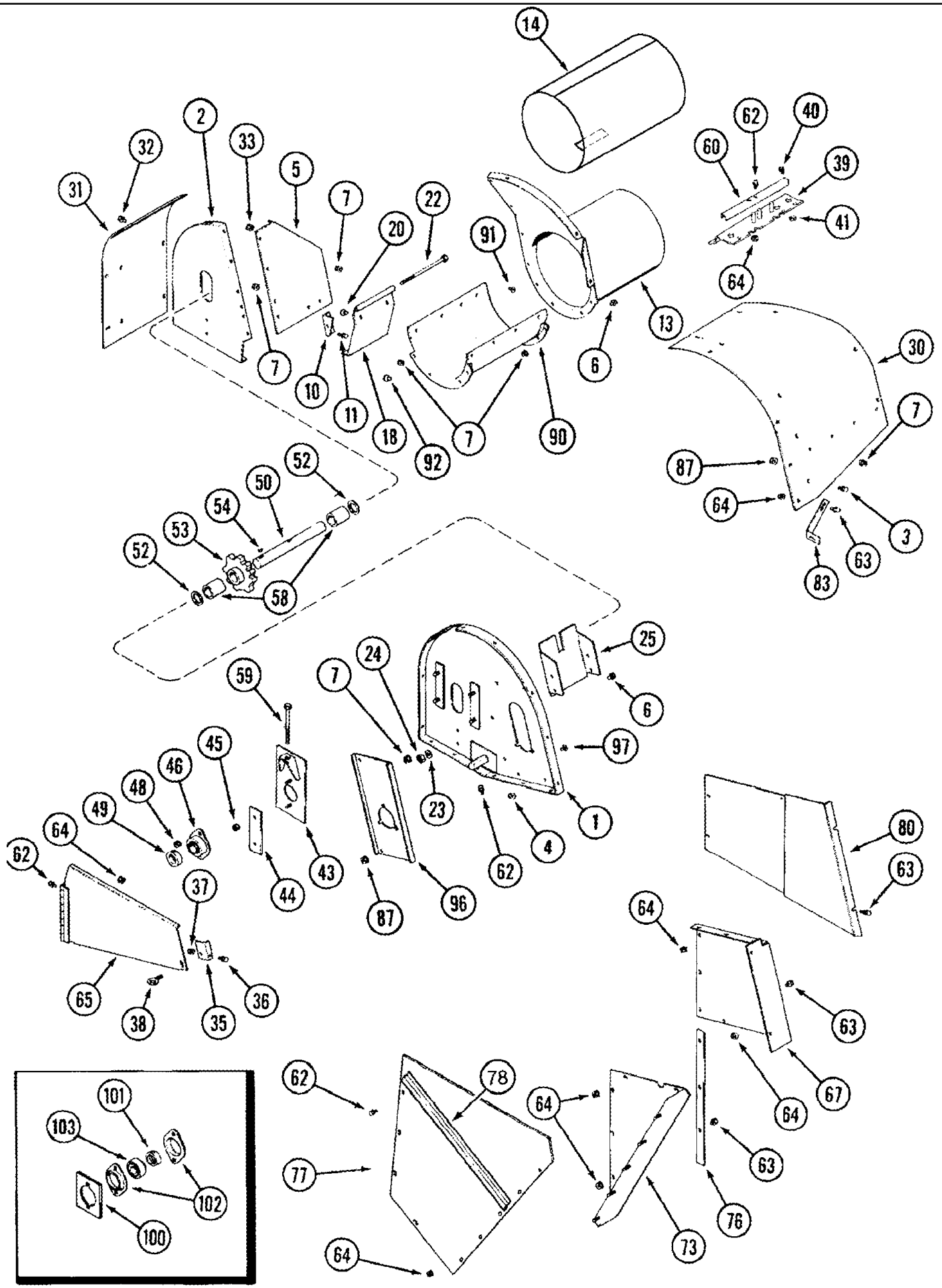
09D-04 GRAIN ELEVATOR - SHIELD, DRIVE



09D-04 GRAIN ELEVATOR - SHIELD, DRIVE

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	185519A2	1	GUARD,
2	178352A1	1	STUD,
3	1981869C1	1	RETAINER,
4	185520A2	1	PLATE, LARGE,
5	256873	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 1/2", Serr, 5/16 x 1/2
6	231-5145	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
7	409-7516	1	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 1", Serr,
8	231-5145	1	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
9	231-5345	1	NUT, LOCK, Flg, 5/16"-18, 5/16
10	185522A2	1	SUPPORT,
11	A36042	1	CLIP,

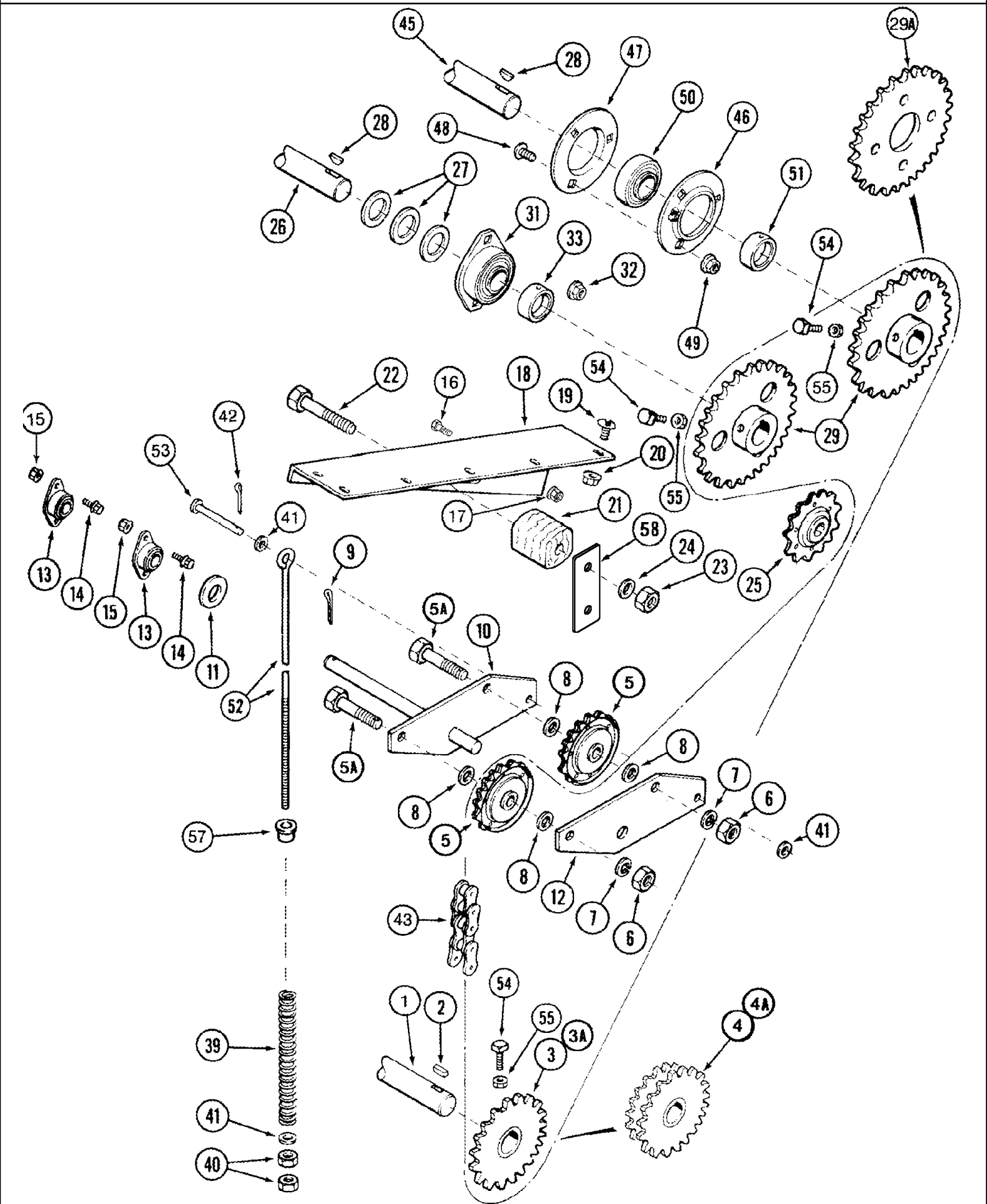
09D-05 GRAIN ELEVATOR HEAD, HORIZONTAL



09D-05 GRAIN ELEVATOR HEAD, HORIZONTAL

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	1321126C1	1	PLATE, Right Hand
2	189449A1	1	SUPPORT, Left Hand, Front, Inc. Decal, See Figure 09H-20, REF 8
3	256873	9	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 1/2", Serr, 5/16 x 1/2
4	231-5145	9	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
5	1321139C1	1	PLATE, Left Hand
6	256873	16	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 1/2", Serr, 5/16 x 1/2
7	231-5145	20	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
10	1321553C1	1	BRACKET,
11	409-7512	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
13	121369A1	1	SUPPORT, Left Hand
14	241729A1	1	TUBE, , With Advanced Farming System
18	1319952C1	1	PLATE,
20	477-73108	2	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 5/16"-18 x 1/2", 5/16 x 1/2
22	424-5112	1	BOLT, Hex, 5/16"-18 x 7", G2, 5/16 x 7; 2
23	492-11031	1	WASHER, LOCK, 5/16",
24	425-105	1	NUT, 5/16"-18, G5,
25	1317222C1	1	PLATE,
30	1321128C1	1	COVER, Front
31	1319942C1	1	COVER, Rear
32	409-7512	13	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
32	409-7516	6	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 1", Serr,
33	231-5145	13	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
35	1317792C2	1	ANGLE,
36	409-7512	1	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
37	231-5145	1	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
38	188029C1	1	LATCH,
39	198581A2	1	STIFFENER, Conveyor
40	409-7512	4	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
41	231-5145	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
43	1317251C3	2	SUPPORT,
44	1310040C1	4	BAR,
45	231-5145	8	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
46	1317250C91	2	BEARING, BALL, Optional With 100 - 103 (09D-17)
48	231-5146	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
49	557995R11	2	COLLAR,
50	1317429C1	1	PIN, LARGE,
52	495-81202	6	WASHER, 1 9/32" x 1 3/4" x .060", 1-9/32 x 1-3/4 x 1/16
53	1317192C1	2	SPROCKET,
54	126-125	1	WOODRUFF KEY, #B, 5/16" x 1", HT,
58	1317193C2	2	SPACER, 31 x 38 x 52 mm
59	820430C1	1	BOLT, 1/2 x 5-1/2
60	1317474C2	1	CHANNEL,
62	256873	10	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 1/2", Serr, 5/16 x 1/2

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
63	409-7512	8	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
64	231-5145	8	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
65	1321265C2	1	DOOR, Side
67	1321228C1	1	EXTENSION,
73	1321496C1	1	SUPPORT, Left Hand
76	1321155C1	1	SPACER,
77	1979472C1	1	SHEET, Right Hand
78	193765C1	1	STIFFENER,
80	1321618C2	1	PLATE,
83	1321832C2	1	SUPPORT,
87	231-5145	30	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
90	1321130C1	1	TROUGH,
91	477-73108	2	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 5/16"-18 x 1/2", 5/16 x 1/2
92	477-73112	4	BOLT, Slotted Tr Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3/4",
96	1321129C1	1	PLATE,
97	477-73108	2	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 5/16"-18 x 1/2", 5/16 x 1/2
100	1979642C1	2	SPACER, Used With 101 - 103
101	557995R11	2	COLLAR, Used With 100, 102, 103
102	581469R1	4	FLANGE, Used With 100, 101, 103
103	156011C92	2	BEARING, BALL, Used With 100 - 102
104	1984383C2	1	WEAR STRIP, Not Illustrated
105	275319A1	2	NUT, Not Illustrated



Note: To reduce the cleaning system speed on 2365 models prior to P.I.N. JJC0245003 and on 2366 models prior to P.I.N. JJC0176908, order 303187A1 kit above.

2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

09D-06 GRAIN ELEVATOR DRIVE

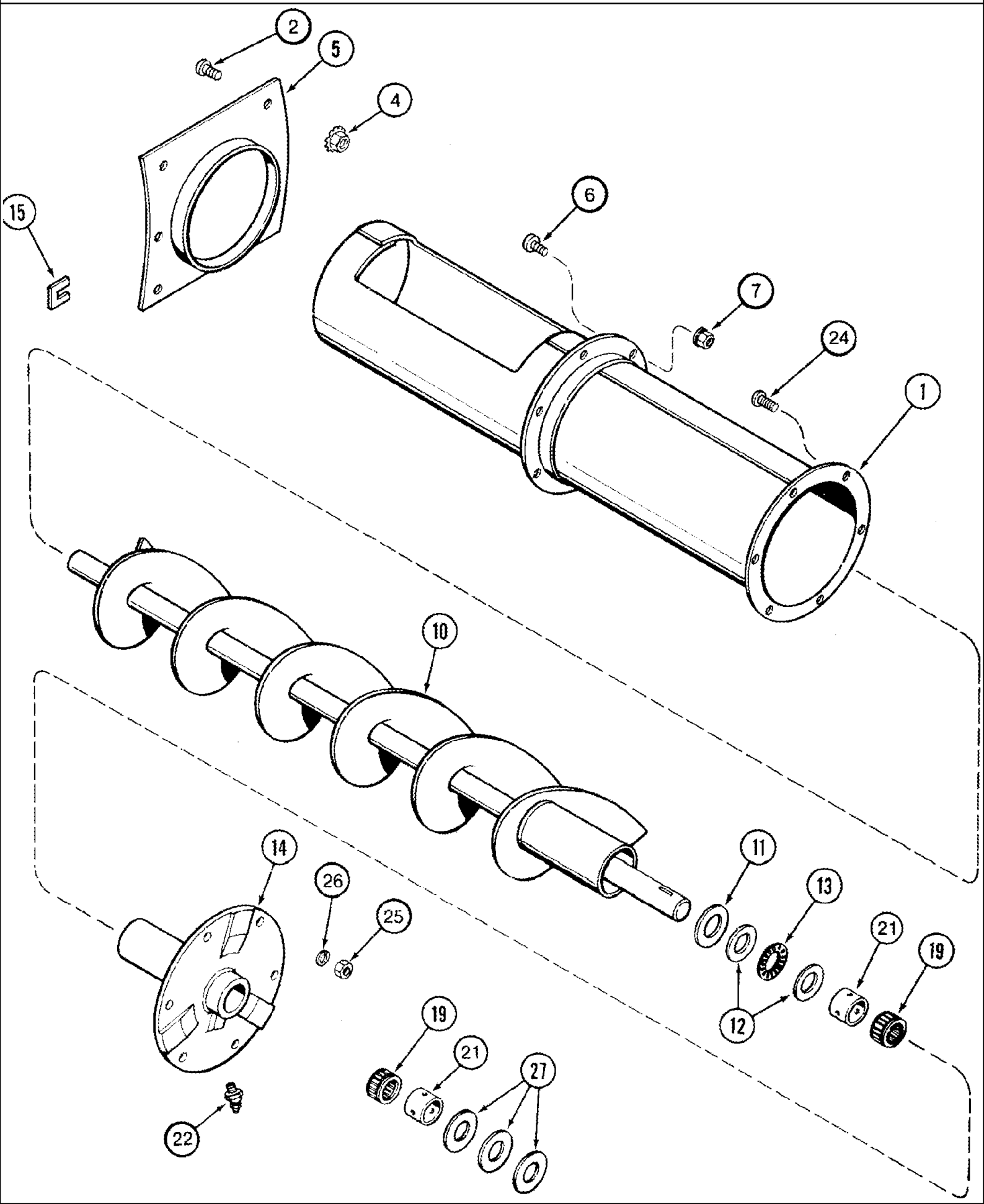
Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	195185A1	1	SHAFT,
2	586879R1	2	KEY, 5/16 x 2
3	192139C2	2	SPROCKET, 25T, If Used, 2365: - JJC0245003 / 2366: - JJC0176908, See Figure Note
3A	296022A1	2	SPROCKET, 27T, If Used, 2365: JJC0245003 - / 2366: JJC0176908 -
4	182945A1	1	SPROCKET, 25T, 30T, If Used, 2365: - JJC0245003 / 2366: - JJC0176908, See Figure Note
4A	296023A1	1	SPROCKET, 27T, 32T, If Used, 2365: JJC0245003 - / 2366: JJC0176908 -
5	631905R91	2	SPROCKET, 17T
5A	413-1044	2	BOLT, Hex, 5/8"-11 x 2 3/4", G5, 5/8 x 2-3/4
6	425-1010	2	NUT, 5/8"-11, G5,
7	492-11062	2	WASHER, LOCK, 5/8",
8	495-81175	4	WASHER, 21/32" x 1" x .120", 21/32 x 1 x 7/64
9	432-1224	1	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 3/16" x 1 1/2",
10	1345064C1	1	SUPPORT,
11	495-11081	1	WASHER, 3/4", SAE,
12	1345066C1	1	PLATE,
13	A63366	2	BEARING,
14	409-7512	4	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
15	231-5145	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
16	413-516	1	BOLT, Hex, 5/16"-18 x 1", G5, Full Thd, 5/16 x 1
17	231-5145	1	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
18	1317476C4	1	SUPPORT,
19	477-73108	6	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 5/16"-18 x 1/2", 5/16 x 1/2
20	231-5145	5	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
21	582018R1	2	BLOCK,
22	413-1056	2	BOLT, Hex, 5/8"-11 x 3 1/2", G5,
23	231-41110	2	NUT, LOCK, 5/8"-11, GB, 5/8; 8
24	495-81030	2	WASHER, 21/32" x 2" x .179", 21/32 x 2 x 11/64
25	1319759C1	1	DRIVE SPROCKET, 17T
26	1317429C1	1	PIN, LARGE,
27	495-81202	6	WASHER, 1 9/32" x 1 3/4" x .060", 1-9/32 x 1-3/4 x 1/16
28	126-125	2	WOODRUFF KEY, #B, 5/16" x 1", HT,
29	1317412C1	2	SPROCKET, 32T
31	1317250C91	2	BEARING, BALL,
32	231-5146	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
33	557995R11	2	COLLAR,
39	523677R1	1	SPRING,
40	425-106	2	NUT, 3/8"-16, G5,
41	495-81143	4	WASHER, 13/32" x 1 1/2" x .120", 13/32 x 1-1/2 x 1/8
42	432-612	1	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 3/32" x 3/4",
43	301228A1	1	CHAIN (AGRICULTURE), 166-1/4, Order 1791D (261), 1310D (3), 1309D (2), Replaces 1321308C91
45	1318912C3	1	AUGER, See Figure 09D-01
46	670375R11	1	FLANGE,
47	939461R1	1	FLANGE,

Note: To reduce the cleaning system speed on 2365 models prior to P.I.N. JJC0245003 and on 2366 models prior to P.I.N. JJC0176908, order 303187A1 kit above.

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
48	477-73812	3	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 3/8" x 3/4", 3/8 x 3/4
49	231-5146	3	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
50	156011C92	1	BEARING, BALL,
51	557995R11	1	COLLAR,
52	1345005C1	1	EYEBOLT,
53	427-6240	1	PIN, CLEVIS, 3/8" x 2.406", 3/8 x 2-13/32
54	385-13820	2-4	SET SCREW, Sq Hd, 3/8"-16 x 1 1/4", 3/8 x 1-1/4
55	425-146	2-4	NUT, Jam, 3/8"-16, G5, 3/8
57	S113843	1	BUSHING,
58	87422237	1	PLATE, Idler chain Block Locator
	303187A1	1	KIT, Inc. 301146A1 (15A), 301111A1, 295918A1, 301228A1, 301226A1, 301141A1, 296022A1, 296023A1, 186283C2, See Figure(s) 9A-01, 9C-06, 9C-07, 9D-06, 9D-13, 9D-14

Note: To reduce the cleaning system speed on 2365 models prior to P.I.N. JJC0245003 and on 2366 models prior to P.I.N. JJC0176908, order 303187A1 kit above.

09D-07 AUGER ASSEMBLY - TAILINGS DELIVERY

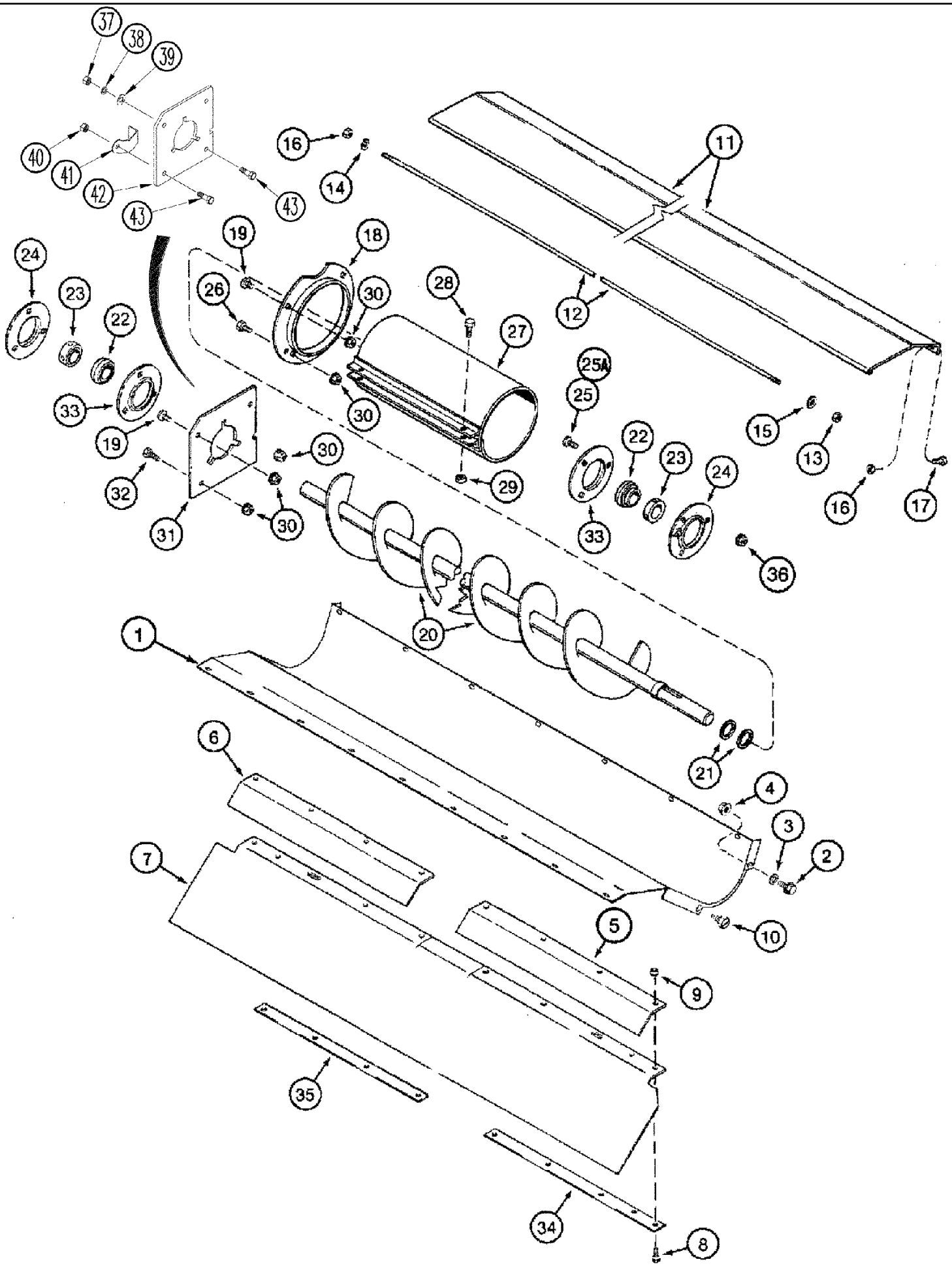


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

09D-07 AUGER ASSEMBLY - TAILINGS DELIVERY

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	185225C1	1	TUBE ASSY.,
2	477-73112	6	BOLT, Slotted Tr Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3/4",
4	231-5145	6	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
5	186700C1	1	COVER,
6	477-73112	6	BOLT, Slotted Tr Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3/4",
7	231-5145	6	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
10	193225C1	1	AUGER,
11	495-11106	1	WASHER, 1", SAE, 1-1/16 x 2 x 1/8
12	T38017	2	WASHER,
13	G13609	1	BEARING, THRUST,
14	1324840C1	1	HUB,
15	151670C1	4	PLATE, LOCKING, 0,036 in
19	574940R91	2	BEARING, NEEDLE,
21	564592R91	2	SEAL,
22	219-90	1	NIPPLE, LUBE, 45є, 1/4" NPT x .80" lg, Drive, 1/4 tpr x 13/16
24	413-516	6	BOLT, Hex, 5/16"-18 x 1", G5, Full Thd, 5/16 x 1
25	425-105	6	NUT, 5/16"-18, G5,
26	492-11031	6	WASHER, LOCK, 5/16",
27	495-81076	4	WASHER, 1 1/32" x 2" x .060", 1-1/32 x 2 x 1/16

09D-08 TAILINGS AUGER TROUGH



2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

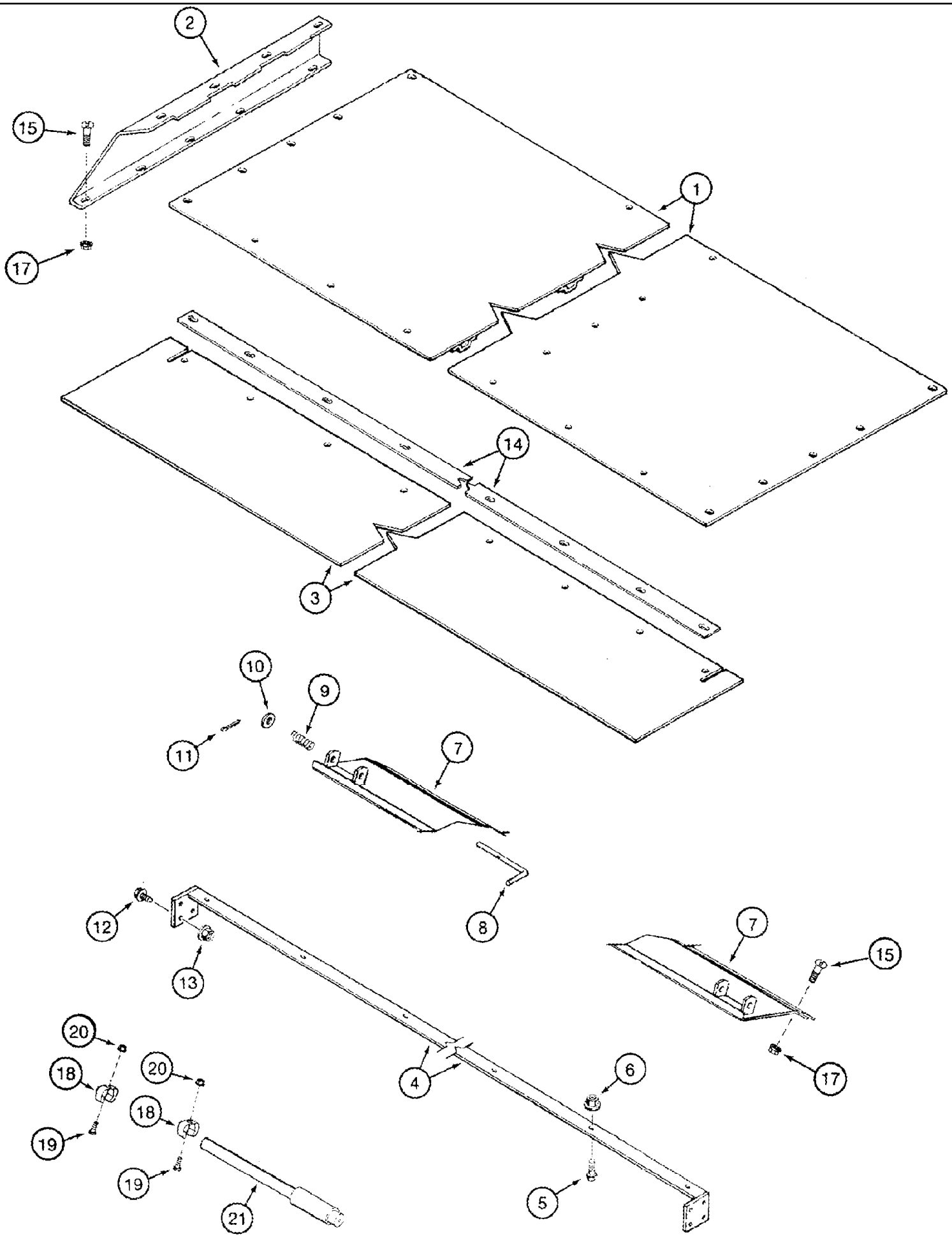
09D-08 TAILINGS AUGER TROUGH

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	1346956C2	1	TROUGH,
2	409-7512	7	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
2	413-516	6	BOLT, Hex, 5/16"-18 x 1", G5, Full Thd, 5/16 x 1
3	495-11034	2	WASHER, 5/16", SAE, 11/32 x 11/16 x 1/16
4	231-5145	7	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
4	231-5345	6	NUT, LOCK, Flg, 5/16"-18, 5/16
5	1347436C2	1	ANGLE, Upper Left Hand
6	1347437C2	1	ANGLE, Upper Right Hand
7	1346999C1	1	SEAL,
8	413-512	8	BOLT, Hex, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", G5, Full Thd, 5/16 x 3/4
9	232-4115	8	NUT, LOCK, 5/16"-18, GC,
10	199953C1	4	SCREW, SELF TAP, Hex Wash Hd, 5/16"-18 x 13/16",
11	185195C1	1	DOOR,
12	185198C1	1	ROD,
13	425-105	1	NUT, 5/16"-18, G5,
14	492-11031	1	WASHER, LOCK, 5/16",
15	495-11034	1	WASHER, 5/16", SAE, 11/32 x 11/16 x 1/16
16	231-5315	10	NUT, LOCK, Flg, 5/16"-18,
17	413-512	9	BOLT, Hex, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", G5, Full Thd, 5/16 x 3/4
18	199665A2	1	FLANGE,
19	477-73108	5	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 5/16"-18 x 1/2", 5/16 x 1/2
20	144021A2	1	AUGER,
21	495-81202	AR	WASHER, 1 9/32" x 1 3/4" x .060", 1-9/32 x 1-3/4 x 1/16
22	156011C92	2	BEARING, BALL,
23	557995R11	2	COLLAR,
24	939460R91	2	FLANGE,
25	477-73820	3	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 3/8"-16 x 1 1/4", 3/8 x 1-1/4
25A	477-73832	1	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 3/8"-16 x 2", 3/8 x 2
26	199953C1	2	SCREW, SELF TAP, Hex Wash Hd, 5/16"-18 x 13/16",
27	199699A3	1	TUBE, Non-perforated
28	409-7512	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
28	477-73116	2	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 5/16"-18 x 1", 5/16 x 1
29	231-4115	2	NUT, LOCK, 5/16"-18, GB, 5/16
30	231-5145	10	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
31	183158C1	1	COVER, 2365: - JJC0245219 / 2366: - JJC0177599
32	199953C1	1	SCREW, SELF TAP, Hex Wash Hd, 5/16"-18 x 13/16",
33	939461R1	2	FLANGE,
34	1338343C2	1	RETAINER, Lower Left Hand
35	1338344C2	1	RETAINER, Lower Right Hand
36	231-5146	6	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
37	129-409	1	NUT, WING, 1/4"-20,
38	492-11025	1	WASHER, LOCK, 1/4",
39	495-11028	1	WASHER, 1/4", SAE, 9/32 x 5/8 x 1/16

09D-08 TAILINGS AUGER TROUGH

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
40	231-5344	1	NUT, LOCK, Flg, 1/4"-20,
41	429985A1	1	COVER, 2365: JJC0245220 - / 2366: JJC0177600 -
42	430002A1	1	PLATE, Grain Cleanout
43	434-412	2	BOLT, CARRIAGE, Short NK, 1/4"-20 x 3/4", G5, Full Thd, 1/4 x 3/4
44	425-285	1	NUT, Flg, 5/16"-18, G5, 5/16, Not Illustration
45	413-516	2	BOLT, Hex, 5/16"-18 x 1", G5, Full Thd, 5/16 x 1, Not Illustration
25	477-73816	2	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 3/8" x 1", 3/8 x 1

09D-09 TAILINGS AUGER TROUGH PANEL AND GATE - MODELS WITH STRAW SPREADER



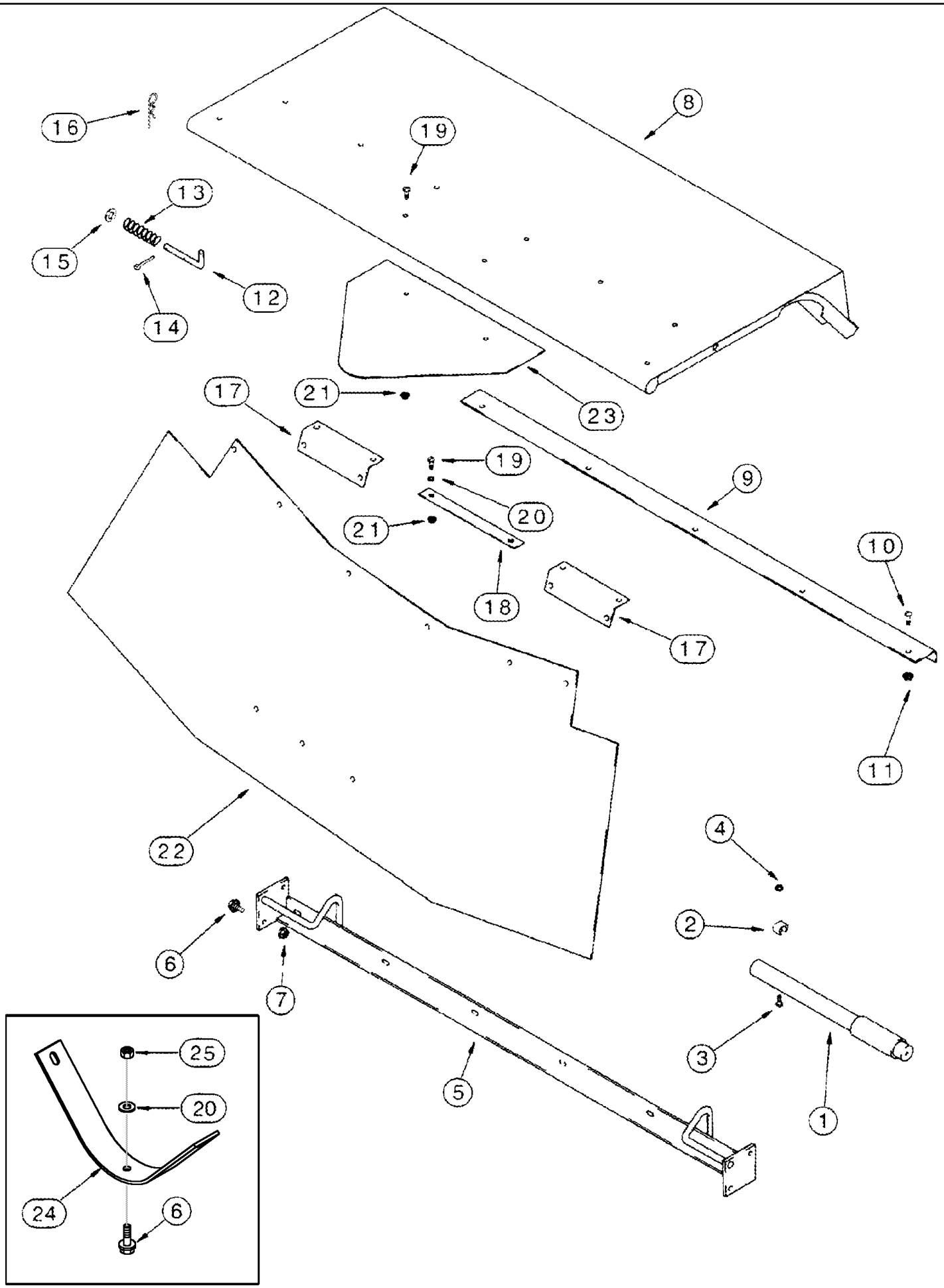
Note: Item 21 is used to adjust shoe sieves on Figure 09B-18.

09D-09 TAILINGS AUGER TROUGH PANEL AND GATE - MODELS WITH STRAW SPREADER

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	1970519C1	1	SHEET ASSY.,
2	1346963C1	1	SUPPORT,
3	1347000C2	1	SEAL,
4	1970532C1	1	SUPPORT,
5	413-512	8	BOLT, Hex, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", G5, Full Thd, 5/16 x 3/4
6	231-5145	8	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
7	186909C2	1	HOOD,
8	186736C3	2	ROD,
9	540815R2	2	SPRING,
10	495-11041	2	WASHER, 3/8", SAE, 13/32 x 13/16 x 1/16
11	432-612	2	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 3/32" x 3/4",
12	409-7512	6	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
13	231-5145	7	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
14	122850A1	1	STRAP,
15	256873	14	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 1/2", Serr, 5/16 x 1/2; 5
15	477-73112	13	BOLT, Slotted Tr Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3/4",
17	231-5145	34	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
18	106744A1	2	CLIP,
19	340-1108	2	SCREW, Cross Pan Hd, #10-24 x 1/2", No. 10 x 1/2
20	231-51409	2	NUT, Flg, USR, #10-24,
21	106743A1	1	HANDLE, See Figure Note

Note: Item 21 is used to adjust shoe sieves on Figure 09B-18.

09D-10 CLEANING SHOE DOOR - SHIELD - MODELS WITH STRAW AND CHAFF SPREADER



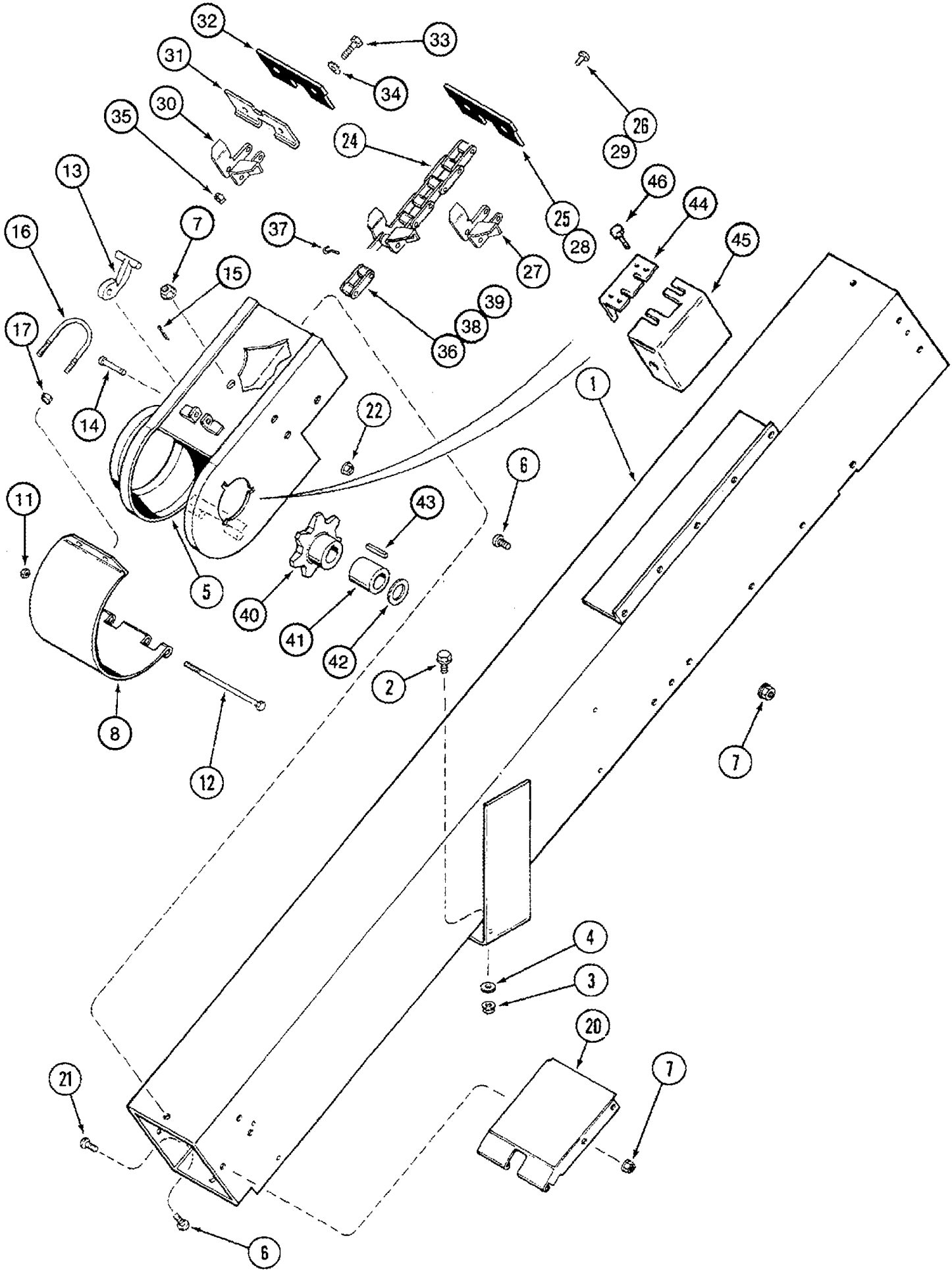
Note: Item 21 is used to adjust shoe sieves on Figure 09B-18.

09D-10 CLEANING SHOE DOOR - SHIELD - MODELS WITH STRAW AND CHAFF SPREADER

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	106743A1	1	HANDLE, See Figure Note
2	106744A1	2	CLIP,
3	340-1108	2	SCREW, Cross Pan Hd, #10-24 x 1/2", No. 10 x 1/2
4	231-51409	2	NUT, Flg, USR, #10-24,
5	126835A1	1	SUPPORT,
6	409-7512	4	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
7	231-5145	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
8	123291A2	1	DOOR,
9	126836A2	1	ANGLE BAR,
10	477-73112	6	BOLT, Slotted Tr Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3/4",
11	231-5145	6	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
12	186736C3	2	ROD,
13	540815R2	2	SPRING,
14	432-612	2	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 3/32" x 3/4",
15	495-11041	2	WASHER, 3/8", SAE, 13/32 x 13/16 x 1/16
16	586591R1	2	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 1/8
17	137576A3	2	SUPPORT,
18	137527A2	1	SUPPORT,
19	477-73112	10	BOLT, Slotted Tr Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3/4",
20	495-81116	6	WASHER, .344" x 1" x .060", 11/32 x 1 x 3/64
21	231-5145	10	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
22	122639A4	1	GUARD,
23	190692A2	1	DEFLECTOR,
24	87300945	1	STRAP,
25	231-5345	3	NUT, LOCK, Flg, 5/16"-18, 5/16

Note: Item 21 is used to adjust shoe sieves on Figure 09B-18.

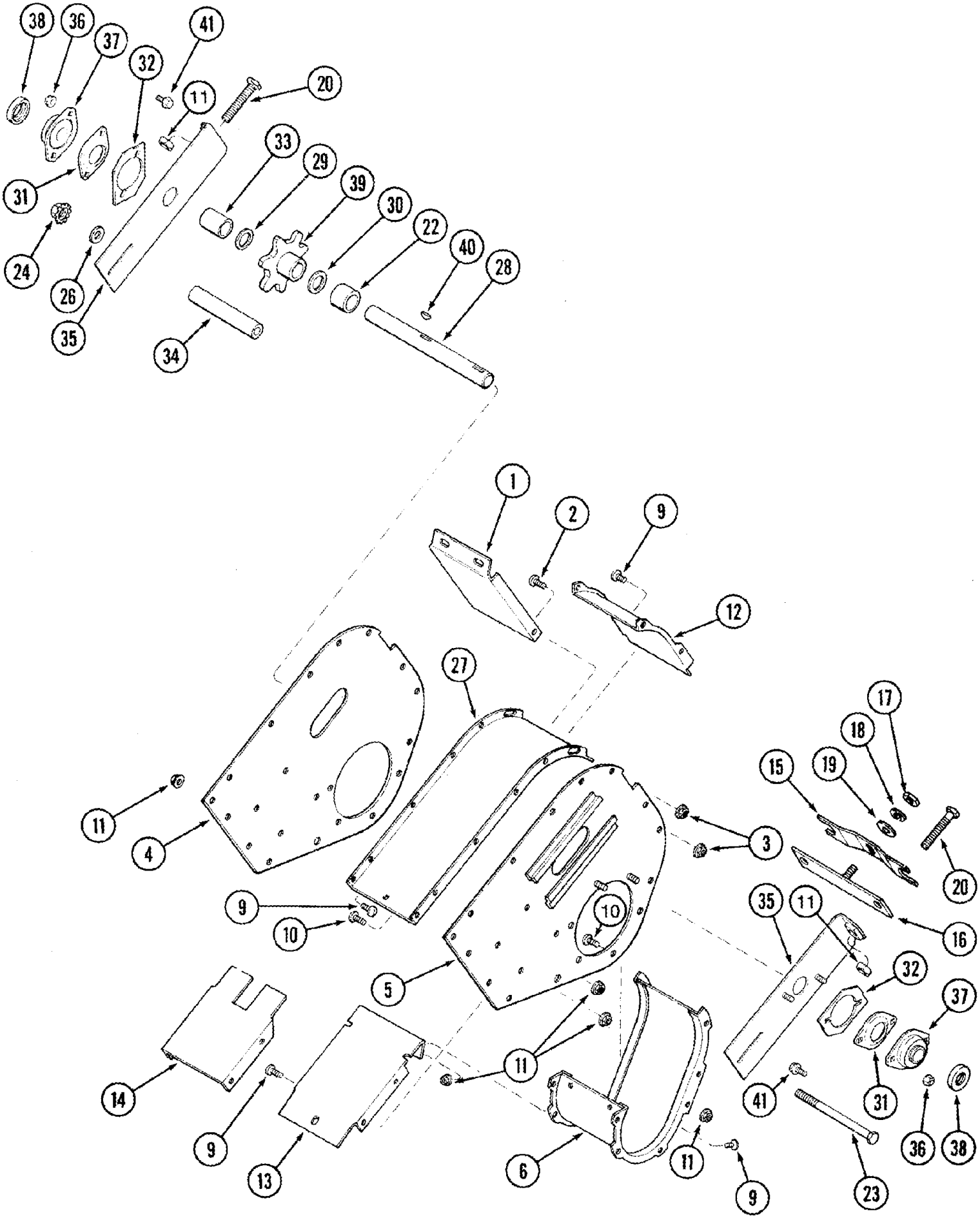
09D-11 TAILINGS - ELEVATOR HOUSING AND CONVEYOR



09D-11 TAILINGS - ELEVATOR HOUSING AND CONVEYOR

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	191778C2	1	TUBE ASSY.,
2	409-7620	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 1 1/4", Serr,
3	231-5146	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
4	495-81135	8	WASHER, 13/32" x 1" x .120", 13/32 x 1 x 7/64
5	222814A2	1	BASE,
6	477-73108	8	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 5/16"-18 x 1/2", 5/16 x 1/2
7	231-5145	8	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
8	156910C1	1	DOOR, Non-perforated
11	231-4115	1	NUT, LOCK, 5/16"-18, GB, 5/16
12	413-5104	1	BOLT, Hex, 5/16"-18 x 6 1/2", G5,
13	155909C1	1	LATCH,
14	439-1420	1	PIN, HEADED, 1/4" x 1 1/4", 1/4 x 1-1/4; 2
15	432-812	1	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 1/8" x 3/4",
16	664360R1	1	BOLT,
17	231-1444	2	NUT, LOCK, 1/4"-20, GB,
20	191790C2	1	END,
21	477-73112	2	BOLT, Slotted Tr Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3/4",
21	477-73116	2	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 5/16"-18 x 1", 5/16 x 1
22	231-5145	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
	1312203C92	1	CHAIN (AGRICULTURE), Inc. 24 - 26
24	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Chain Assy
25	1303116C1	27	FLIGHT, RUBBER,
26	185315C1	54	RIVET, 3/8 x 5/8
	1303123C91	AR	CONVEYOR, Service Replacement, Inc. 27 - 29
27	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Link, Connecting
28	1303116C1	1	FLIGHT, RUBBER,
29	185315C1	2	RIVET, 3/8 x 5/8
	1303124C92	AR	FLIGHT, RUBBER, Service Replacement, Inc. 30 - 35
30	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Link, Connecting
31	1303125C1	1	FLIGHT, STEEL,
32	1303116C1	1	FLIGHT, RUBBER,
33	413-520	2	BOLT, Hex, 5/16"-18 x 1 1/4", G5, 5/16 x 1-1/4
34	495-11034	2	WASHER, 5/16", SAE, 11/32 x 11/16 x 1/16
35	231-4115	2	NUT, LOCK, 5/16"-18, GB, 5/16
36	241-15113	AR	LINK, CONNECTING, Connecting, No. C550, 1-5/8 P
37	23442R1	AR	PIN, S Type, No. 550
38	241-18113	AR	LINK, CHAIN, Offset, No. C550, 1-5/8 P
39	241-12113	AR	LINK, CHAIN, Roller, No. C550, 1-5/8 P
40	144031A1	1	SPROCKET, 7T
41	144038A1	1	SPACER, 1-1/4 x 1-3/8
42	495-81202	1	WASHER, 1 9/32" x 1 3/4" x .060", 1-9/32 x 1-3/4 x 1/16
43	Q1443	1	KEY, 5/16" Sq x 1 1/2", Par,
44	183869C3	1	SUPPORT,

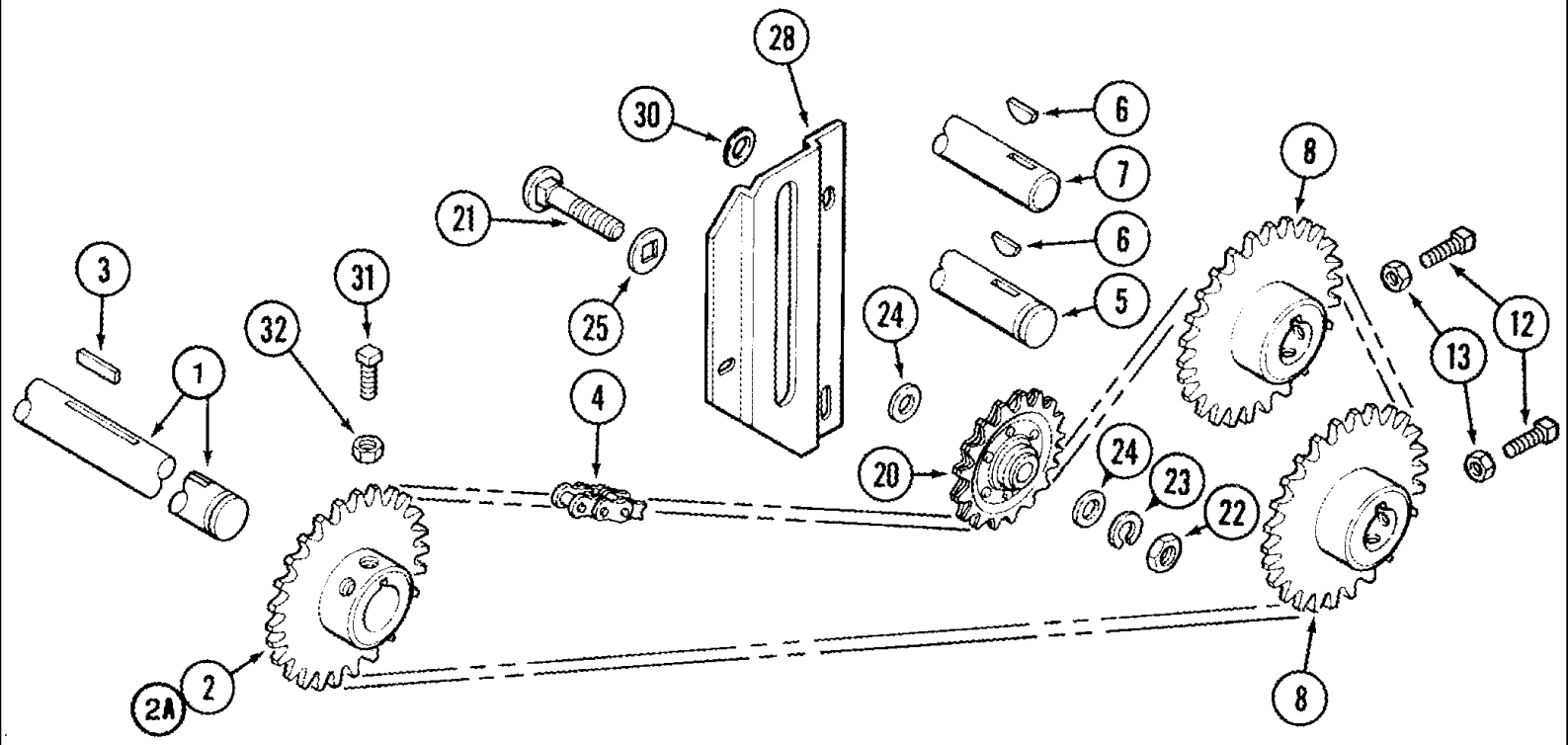
Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
45	177449A2	1	COVER, Right Hand
46	280-1478	2	SCREW, SELF TAP, Hex Wash Hd, 1/4" x 1/2", 1/4 x 1/2


38
36
37
41
32
11
20
33
29
39
30
22
40
28
31
24
26
35
34
1
2
9
12
27
17
18
15
19
20
16
3
4
11
9
10
5
35
11
32
37
31
41
36
38
14
9
13
11
6
11
9
23

2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

09D-12 TAILINGS - ELEVATOR HEAD

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	195201C1	1	SUPPORT, Upper
2	409-7520	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 1 1/4", Serr, 5/16 x 1-1/4
3	231-5145	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
4	181366C1	1	PLATE, SIDE, Left Hand
5	181367C1	1	PLATE, SIDE, Right Hand
6	188119C1	1	TROUGH,
9	477-73108	24	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 5/16"-18 x 1/2", 5/16 x 1/2
10	477-73112	11	BOLT, Slotted Tr Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3/4",
11	231-5145	36	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
12	191776C1	1	SUPPORT,
13	191782C1	1	SUPPORT, Lower
14	181327C1	1	BOTTOM, Lower
15	181376C1	1	CLAMP,
16	181375C1	1	SUPPORT,
17	425-106	1	NUT, 3/8"-16, G5,
18	492-11038	1	WASHER, LOCK, 3/8",
19	495-81135	1	WASHER, 13/32" x 1" x .120", 13/32 x 1 x 1/8
20	667486R1	2	SCREW, 1/2 x 3-1/2
22	27828R1	1	SPACER, 1" Pipe x 1 9/16", RH
23	424-5112	2	BOLT, Hex, 5/16"-18 x 7", G2, 5/16 x 7; 2
24	231-5145	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
26	495-11034	5	WASHER, 5/16", SAE, 11/32 x 11/16 x 1/16
27	191783C1	1	COVER, TOP, Cover
28	191785C1	1	SHAFT,
29	495-81065	AR	WASHER, 1 1/32" x 1 1/4" x .060", 1-1/32 x 1-1/4 x 3/64
30	495-81073	2	WASHER, 1 1/32" x 1 3/4" x .060", 1-1/32 x 1-3/4 x 1/16
31	50591	2	FLANGE,
32	1979640C2	2	PLATE, LARGE,
33	516327R1	1	SPACER, 1" Pipe x 2 3/4",
34	27829R1	2	SPACER, 1/4" Pipe x 5 13/16", LH
35	181364C1	2	SUPPORT,
36	231-5145	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
37	214490C91	2	BEARING, BALL,
38	455102R21	2	COLLAR,
39	168683C1	1	SPROCKET,
40	126-124	1	WOODRUFF KEY, #15, 1/4" x 1", HT,
41	409-7512	4	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,



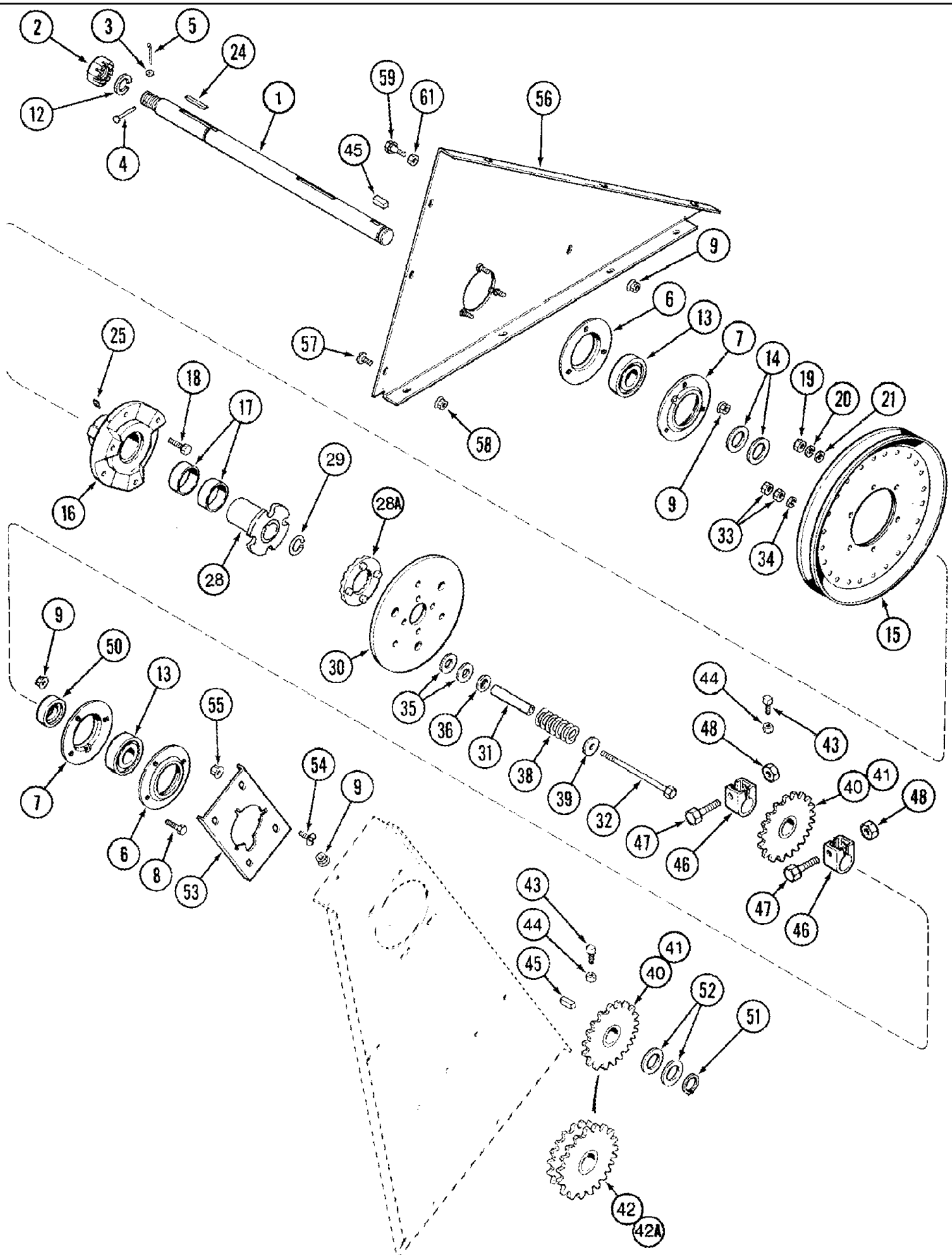
Note: To reduce the cleaning system speed on 2365 models prior to P.I.N. JJC0245003 and on 2366 models prior to P.I.N. JJC0176908, order 303187A1 kit above.

09D-13 TAILINGS - ELEVATOR DRIVE

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	195185A1	1	SHAFT,
2	192139C2	1	SPROCKET, 25T, 2365: - JJC0245003 - 2366: - JJC0176908, See Figure Note
2A	296022A1	1	SPROCKET, 27T, 2365: JJC0245003 - / 2366: JJC0176908 -
3	581306R1	1	KEY, 5/16" Sq x 1 1/4", Par,
4	301226A1	1	CHAIN (AGRICULTURE), Tailings Drive, Order 1791D (157), 1310D (2), 1315D (1), 1309D (1), Replaces 1327724C92
5	193225C1	1	AUGER, Delivery, See Figure 09D-07
6	126-124	2	WOODRUFF KEY, #15, 1/4" x 1", HT,
7	191785C1	1	SHAFT,
8	1345472C1	2	SPROCKET, 27T
12	485-13816	2	SET SCREW, Sq Hd, 3/8"-16 x 1", 3/8 x 1
13	425-146	2	NUT, Jam, 3/8"-16, G5, 3/8
20	631905R91	1	SPROCKET, 17T
21	433-1048	1	BOLT, CARRIAGE, Short NK, 5/8"-11 x 3", G5, 5/8 x 3
22	425-1010	1	NUT, 5/8"-11, G5,
23	492-11062	1	WASHER, LOCK, 5/8",
24	495-11066	4	WASHER, 5/8", SAE, 21/32 x 1-5/16 x 3/32
25	498-81010	2	WASHER, 41/64" x 1 1/2" x .105", Sq Hole, Square Hole, 21/32 x 1-5/16 x 3/32
28	1302069C2	1	SUPPORT,
30	495-81135	3	WASHER, 13/32" x 1" x .120", 13/32 x 1 x 1/8
31	485-13816	1	SET SCREW, Sq Hd, 3/8"-16 x 1", 3/8 x 1
32	425-106	1	NUT, 3/8"-16, G5,
	303187A1	1	KIT, Inc. 301146A1 (15A), 301111A1, 295918A1, 301228A1, 301226A1, 301141A1, 296022A1, 296023A1, 186283C2, See Figure(s) 9A-01, 9C-06, 9C-07, 9D-06, 9D-13, 9D-14

Note: To reduce the cleaning system speed on 2365 models prior to P.I.N. JJC0245003 and on 2366 models prior to P.I.N. JJC0176908, order 303187A1 kit above.

09D-14 ELEVATOR - JACKSHAFT, DRIVE



Note: To reduce the cleaning system speed on 2365 models prior to P.I.N. JJC0245003 and on 2366 models prior to P.I.N. JJC0176908, order 303187A1 kit above.

2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

09D-14 ELEVATOR - JACKSHAFT, DRIVE

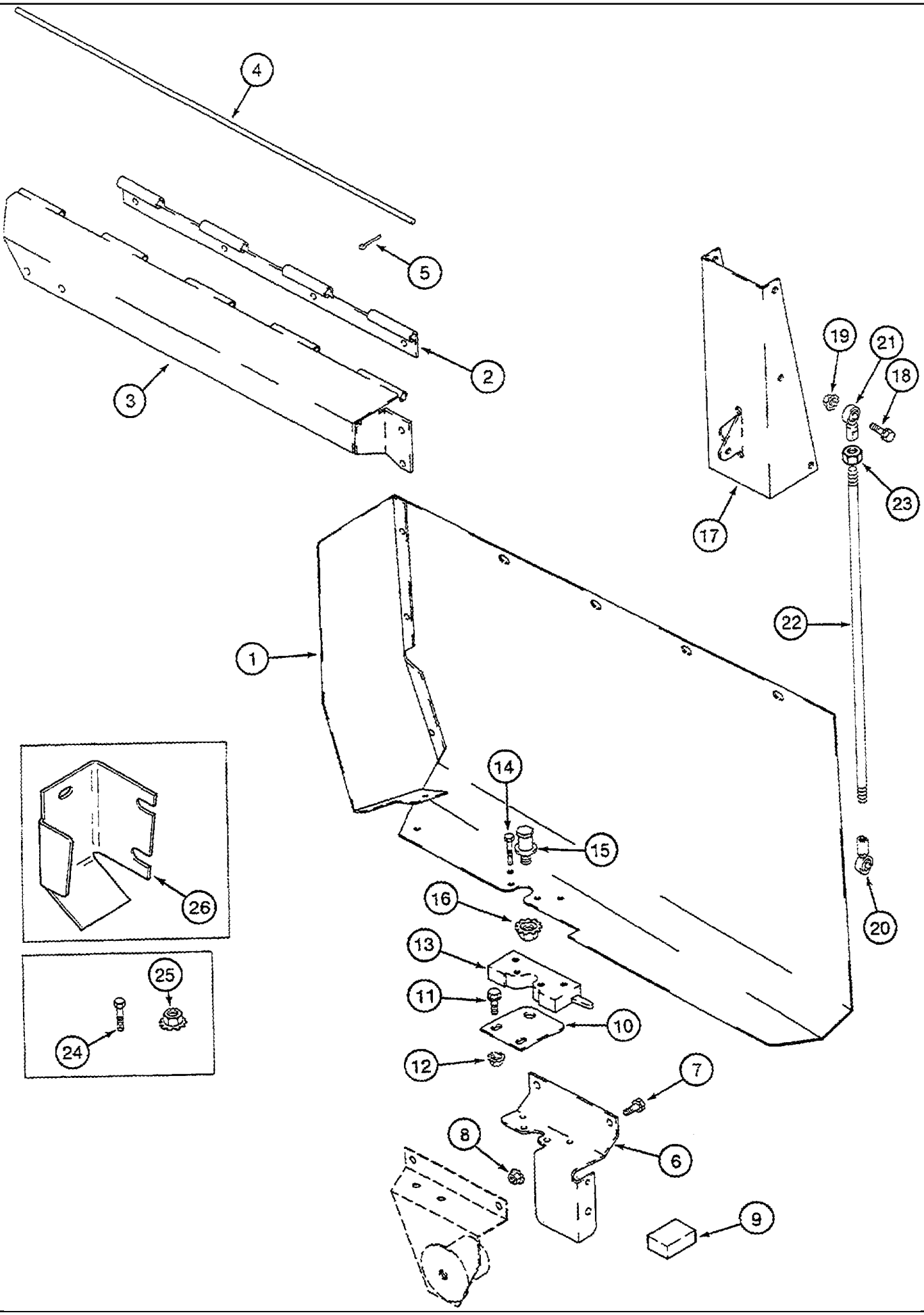
Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	195185A1	1	SHAFT,
2	425-1316	1	NUT, SLOTTED, 1"-14, G5, 1 NS
3	495-31022	AR	WASHER, #10,
4	427-3175	1	PIN, CLEVIS, 3/16" x 1 3/4", 3/16 x 1-3/4
5	432-48	1	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 1/16" x 1/2", 1/16" x 1/2"
6	473092R1	2	FLANGE,
7	939462R91	2	FLANGE,
9	231-5146	7	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
12	492-11100	1	WASHER, LOCK, 1", 1"
13	473097R92	2	BEARING, BALL,
14	183274C2	AR	WASHER, 1-9/32 x 1-7/8 x 3/16
15	183325C1	1	PULLEY, 13 in OD
16	183210C91	1	HUB, Inc. 17
17	936744R1	2	BUSHING,
18	413-620	3	BOLT, Hex, 3/8"-16 x 1 1/4", G5, Full Thd, 3/8 x 1-1/4
19	231-4116	3	NUT, LOCK, 3/8"-16, GB, 3/8
20	183274C2	5	WASHER, 3/8
21	495-11041	3	WASHER, 3/8", SAE, 13/32 x 13/16 x 1/16
24	586879R1	1	KEY, 5/16 x 2
25	219-87	1	NIPPLE, LUBE, 1/4"-28 x .56" lg, Self-Tap,
28	198279A1	1	HUB,
28A	168370C2	1	CLUTCH, PLATE,
29	1319235C1	1	RING,
30	194835C2	1	RETAINER,
31	186916C2	3	BUSHING,
32	413-6104	3	BOLT, Hex, 3/8"-16 x 6 1/2", G5, 3/8 x 6-1/2
33	425-106	6	NUT, 3/8"-16, G5,
34	492-11038	3	WASHER, LOCK, 3/8",
35	495-11081	AR	WASHER, 3/4", SAE,
36	495-81037	AR	WASHER, 25/32" x 1 1/4" x .060", 25/32 x 1-1/4 x 3/64
38	300549A1	3	SPRING,
39	495-81143	3	WASHER, 13/32" x 1 1/2" x .120", 13/32 x 1-1/2 x 7/64
40	192139C2	1-2	SPROCKET, 25T, If Used, 2365: - JJC0245003 / 2366: - JJC0176908, See Figure Note
41	296022A1	1-2	SPROCKET, 27T, If Used, 2365: JJC0245003 - / 2366: JJC0176908 -
42	182945A1	1	SPROCKET, 25T, 30T, If Used, 2365: - JJC0245003 / 2366: - JJC0176908, See Figure Note
42A	296023A1	1	SPROCKET, 27T, 32T, If Used, 2365: JJC0245003 - / 2366: JJC0176908 -
43	485-13816	4	SET SCREW, Sq Hd, 3/8"-16 x 1", 3/8 x 1
44	425-146	4	NUT, Jam, 3/8"-16, G5, 3/8
45	581306R1	2	KEY, 5/16" Sq x 1 1/4", Par,
46	225265R1	2	CLAMP,
47	413-836	2	BOLT, Hex, 1/2"-13 x 2 1/4", G5, 1/2 x 2-1/4
48	231-4118	2	NUT, LOCK, 1/2"-13, GB, 1/2
50	455104R11	1	COLLAR,

Note: To reduce the cleaning system speed on 2365 models prior to P.I.N. JJC0245003 and on 2366 models prior to P.I.N. JJC0176908, order 303187A1 kit above.

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
51	100-16125	1	RING, SNAP, #125, Ext,
52	495-81211	AR	WASHER, 1 11/32" x 2" x .120", 1-11/32 x 2 x 1/8
53	192138C2	1	BRACKET,
54	477-73812	4	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 3/8" x 3/4", 3/8 x 3/4
55	231-5146	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
56	1317435C2	1	SUPPORT,
57	477-73112	6	BOLT, Slotted Tr Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3/4",
58	231-5145	6	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
59	409-7616	1	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 1", Serr, 3/8 x 1
61	425-146	1	NUT, Jam, 3/8"-16, G5, 3/8
	303187A1	1	KIT, Inc. 301146A1 (15A), 301111A1, 295918A1, 301228A1, 301226A1, 301141A1, 296022A1, 296023A1, 186283C2, See Figure(s) 9A-01, 9C-06, 9C-07, 9D-06, 9D-13, 9D-14
8	477-73816	3	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 3/8" x 1", 3/8 x 1

Note: To reduce the cleaning system speed on 2365 models prior to P.I.N. JJC0245003 and on 2366 models prior to P.I.N. JJC0176908, order 303187A1 kit above.

09D-15 TAILINGS - SUPPORTS AND DRIVE SHIELD

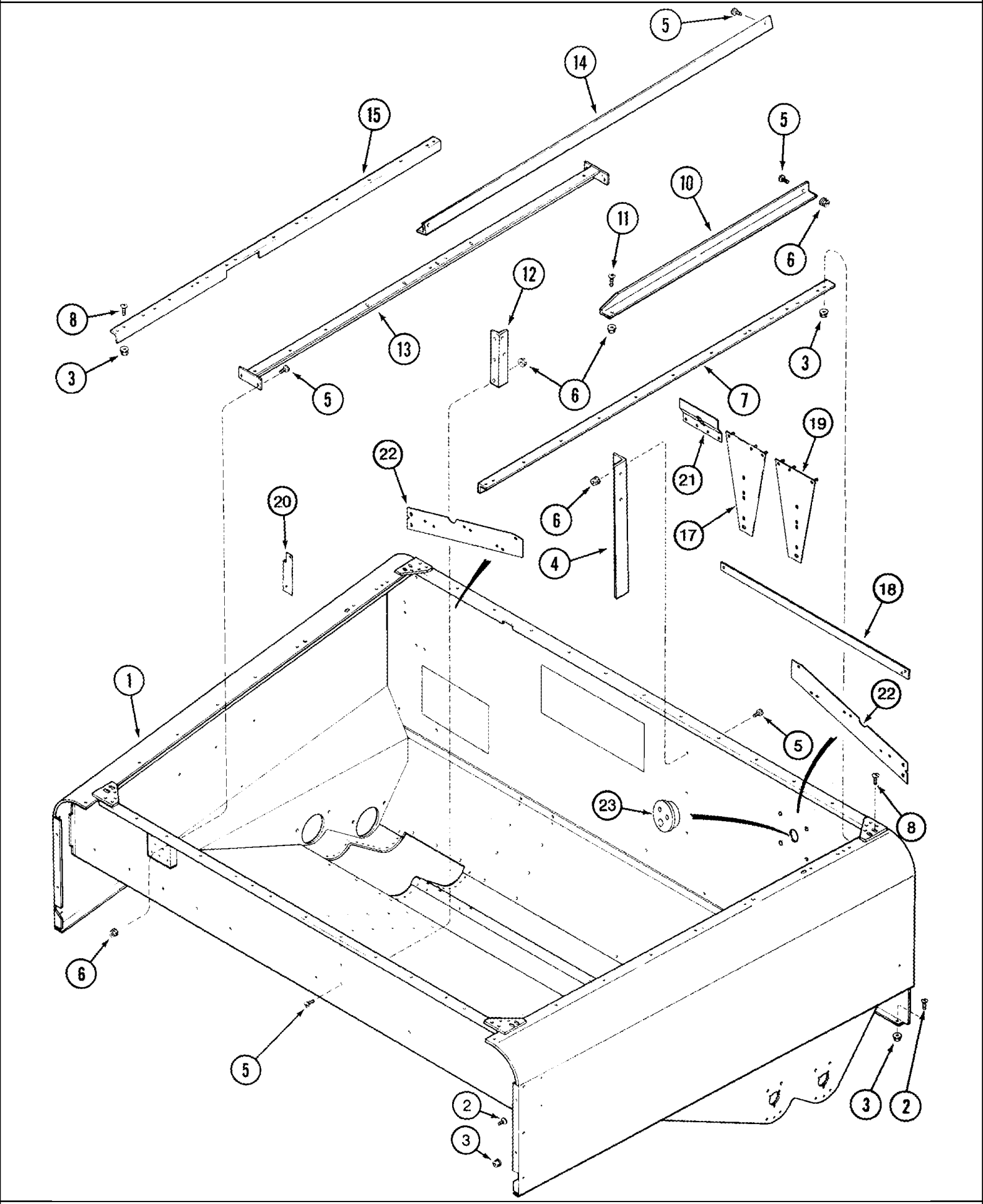


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

09D-15 TAILINGS - SUPPORTS AND DRIVE SHIELD

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	143896A2	1	SHIELD,
2	143899A1	1	HINGE,
3	143902A2	1	HINGE,
4	144167A1	1	STEM,
5	432-416	1	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 1/16" x 1", 1/16" x 1"
6	143909A1	1	SUPPORT,
7	409-7512	10	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
8	231-5145	10	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
9	187884C1	1	SEAL, 51 mm (2 in), Cut From 187885C1
9	187885C1	1	SEAL, 660 mm (26 in), Cut From 187885C1
10	143910A2	1	SUPPORT,
11	409-7512	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
12	231-5145	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
13	141224A1	1	LATCH,
14	413-416	4	BOLT, Hex, 1/4"-20 x 1", G5,
15	282145A1	1	BOLT, SPECIAL,
15A	495-21050	1	WASHER, 7/16", 1/2 x 1-1/4 x 5/64, Not Illustrated
16	231-5148	1	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/2"-13,
17	176083A2	1	SUPPORT,
18	409-7512	4	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
19	231-5145	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
20	143912A1	1	BALL JOINT, Lower
21	143913A1	1	BALL JOINT, Upper
22	143914A2	1	STEM,
23	425-116	1	NUT, 3/8"-24, G5, 3/8 NF
24	413-616	3	BOLT, Hex, 3/8"-16 x 1", G5, Full Thd, 3/8 x 1
24A	492-11038	3	WASHER, LOCK, 3/8", Not illustrated
25	232-5316	3	NUT, LOCK, Flg, 3/8"-16, 3/8
26	143916A2	1	SHIELD,

09E-01(01) GRAIN TANK - SUPPORTS, UPPER; 2365: BSN JJC0245219 / 2366: BSN JJC0177599

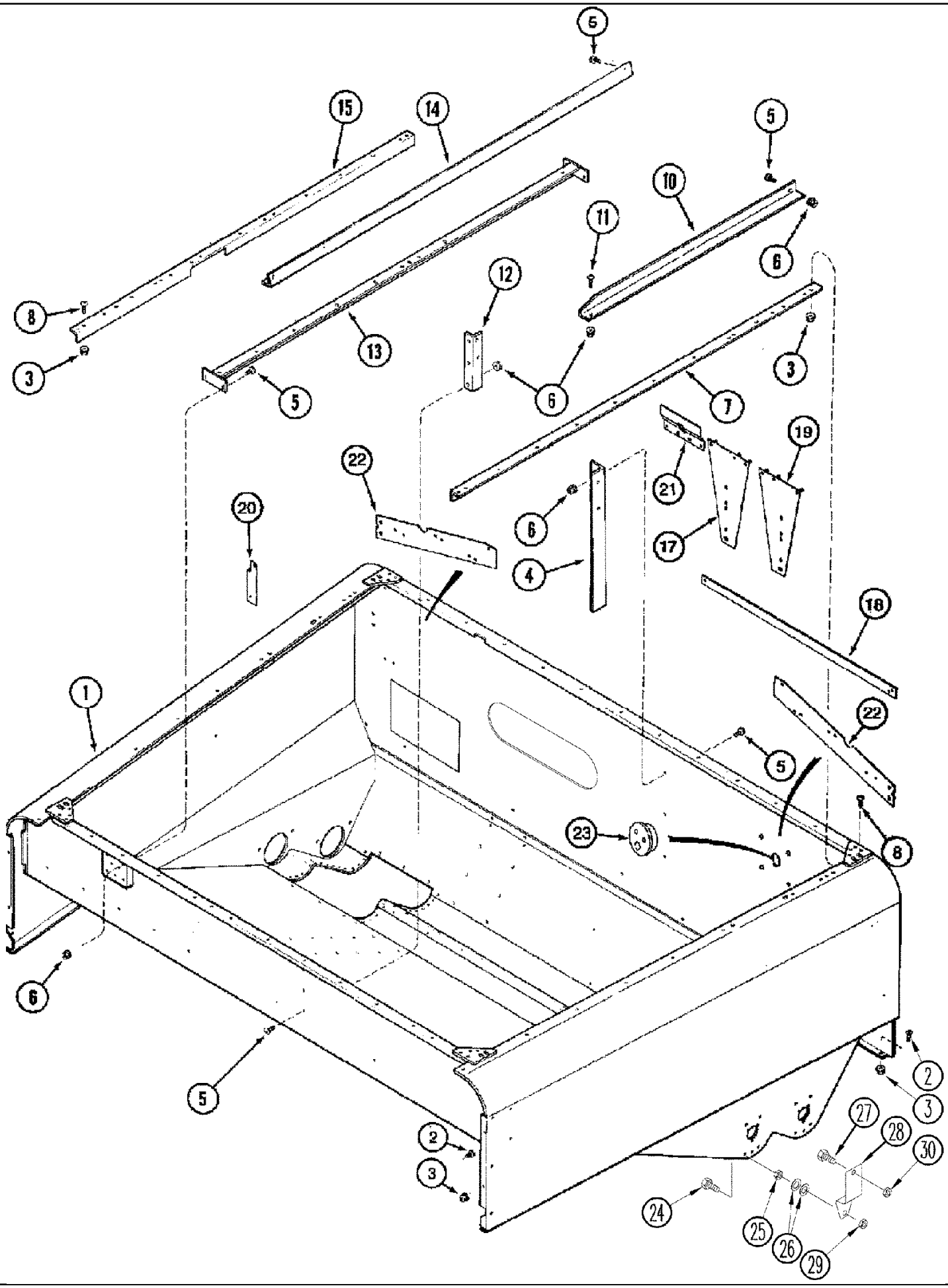


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

09E-01(01) GRAIN TANK - SUPPORTS, UPPER; 2365: BSN JJC0245219 / 2366: BSN JJC0177599

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	189455A5	1	HOPPER, Inc. Decal, See Figure 09H-20, REF 8
2	477-73108	AR	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 5/16"-18 x 1/2", 5/16 x 1/2
3	231-5145	AR	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
4	192765C1	1	SUPPORT, Front
5	477-73812	AR	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 3/8" x 3/4", 3/8 x 3/4
6	231-5146	AR	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
7	195398C3	1	SUPPORT, Upper Right Hand
8	477-73112	AR	BOLT, Slotted Tr Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3/4",
10	188414C6	1	ANGLE,
12	181682C2	1	SUPPORT, Rear
13	192855C1	1	SUPPORT,
14	192767C8	1	SUPPORT,
15	195397C4	1	SUPPORT, Upper Left Hand
17	255261A2	1	PLATE, LARGE, Left Hand
18	255684A1	1	STRAP, Right Hand Front
19	255263A2	1	PLATE, LARGE, Right Hand Front
20	255724A1	1	SUPPORT, Left Hand
21	255448A1	1	PLATE, Tool
22	259235A3	2	SUPPORT, Front
23	258336A1	1	GROMMET,
24	409-7816	AR	BOLT, Hex Flg, 1/2"-13 x 1", Serr, 1/2 x 1, Not Illustrated
25	231-5148	AR	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/2"-13, Not Illustrated
26	409-7616	AR	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 1", Serr, 3/8 x 1, Not Illustrated
27	409-7612	AR	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 3/4", Serr, Not Illustrated
28	409-7516	AR	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 1", Serr, Not Illustrated
11	477-73816	AR	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 3/8" x 1", 3/8 x 1

09E-01(02) GRAIN TANK - SUPPORTS, UPPER; 2365: ASN JJC0245220 / 2366: ASN JJC0177600

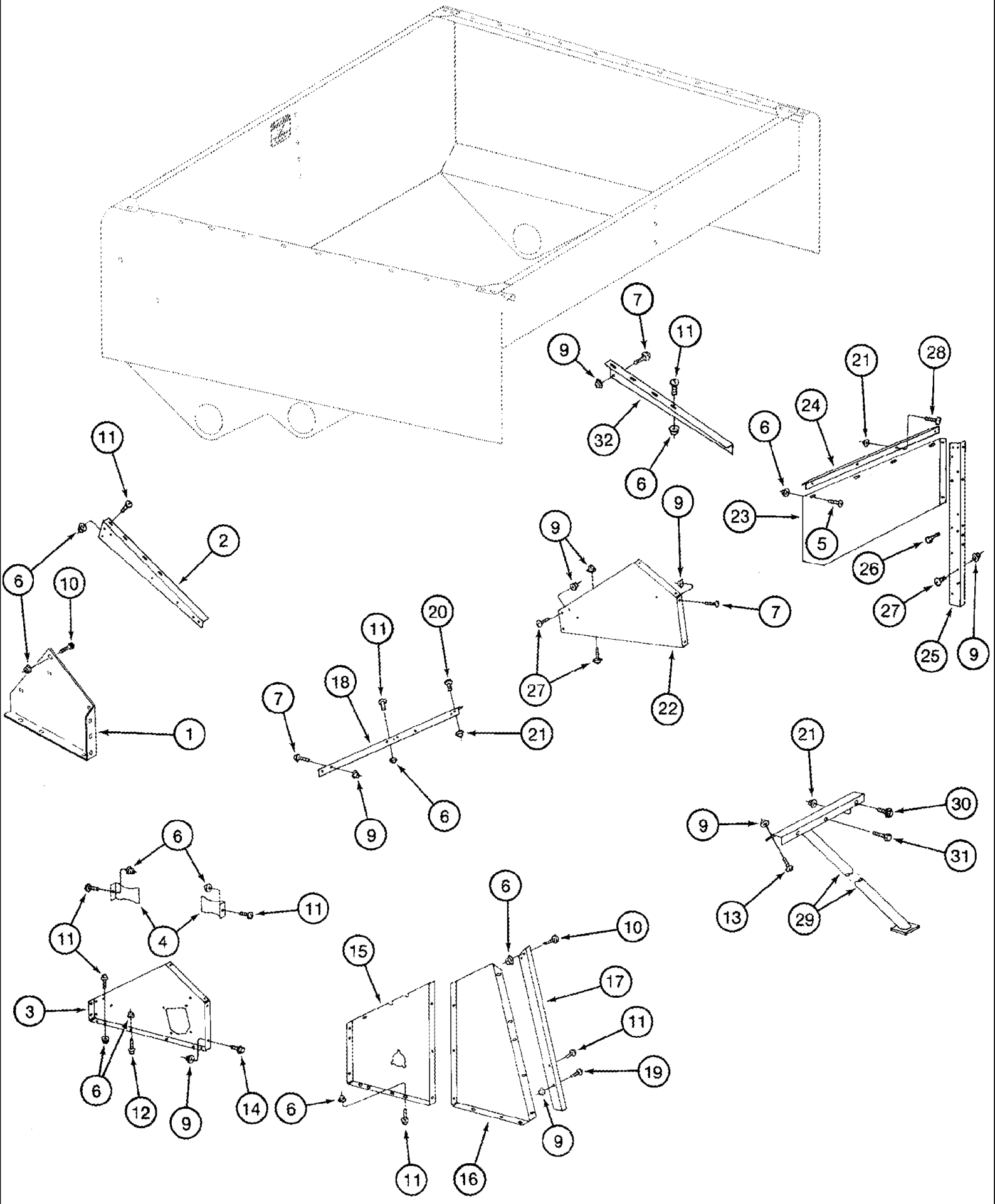


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

09E-01(02) GRAIN TANK - SUPPORTS, UPPER; 2365: ASN JJC0245220 / 2366: ASN JJC0177600

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	429977A3	1	GRAIN TANK, Grain
2	477-73108	AR	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 5/16"-18 x 1/2", 5/16 x 1/2
2	256873	7	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 1/2", Serr, 5/16 x 1/2
2	409-7516	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 1", Serr,
2	409-7524	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 1 1/2", Serr, 5/16 x 1-1/2
3	231-5145	AR	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
4	192765C1	1	SUPPORT, Front
5	477-73812	AR	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 3/8" x 3/4", 3/8 x 3/4
5	409-7612	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 3/4", Serr,
5	409-7616	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 1", Serr, 3/8 x 1
6	231-5146	AR	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
7	195398C3	1	SUPPORT, Upper Right Hand
8	477-73112	AR	BOLT, Slotted Tr Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3/4",
10	188414C6	1	ANGLE,
12	181682C2	1	SUPPORT, Rear
13	192855C1	1	SUPPORT,
14	192767C8	1	SUPPORT,
15	195397C4	1	SUPPORT, Upper Left Hand
17	255261A2	1	PLATE, LARGE, Left Hand
18	255684A1	1	STRAP, Right Hand Front
19	255263A2	1	PLATE, LARGE, Right Hand Front
20	255724A1	1	SUPPORT, Left Hand
21	255448A1	1	PLATE, Tool
22	259235A3	2	SUPPORT, Front
23	258336A1	1	GROMMET,
24	409-7520	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 1 1/4", Serr, Flange, 1-1/4 x 5/16; 5
25	231-5145	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
25	129-419	2	NUT, WING, 5/16"-18,
26	495-11034	4	WASHER, 5/16", SAE, 11/32 x 11/16 x 1/16
27	440-1106	2	SCREW, Cross Pan Hd, #10-24 x 3/8", 10 x 3/4282
28	431114A1	2	BRACKET,
29	231-4145	2	NUT, LOCK, 5/16"-18, GB,
30	86625057	2	NUT, LOCK, #10-24, GB,
31	409-7816	AR	BOLT, Hex Flg, 1/2"-13 x 1", Serr, 1/2 x 1, Not Illustrated
32	231-5148	AR	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/2"-13, Not Illustrated
11	477-73816	AR	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 3/8" x 1", 3/8 x 1

09E-02 GRAIN TANK - SUPPORTS, LOWER

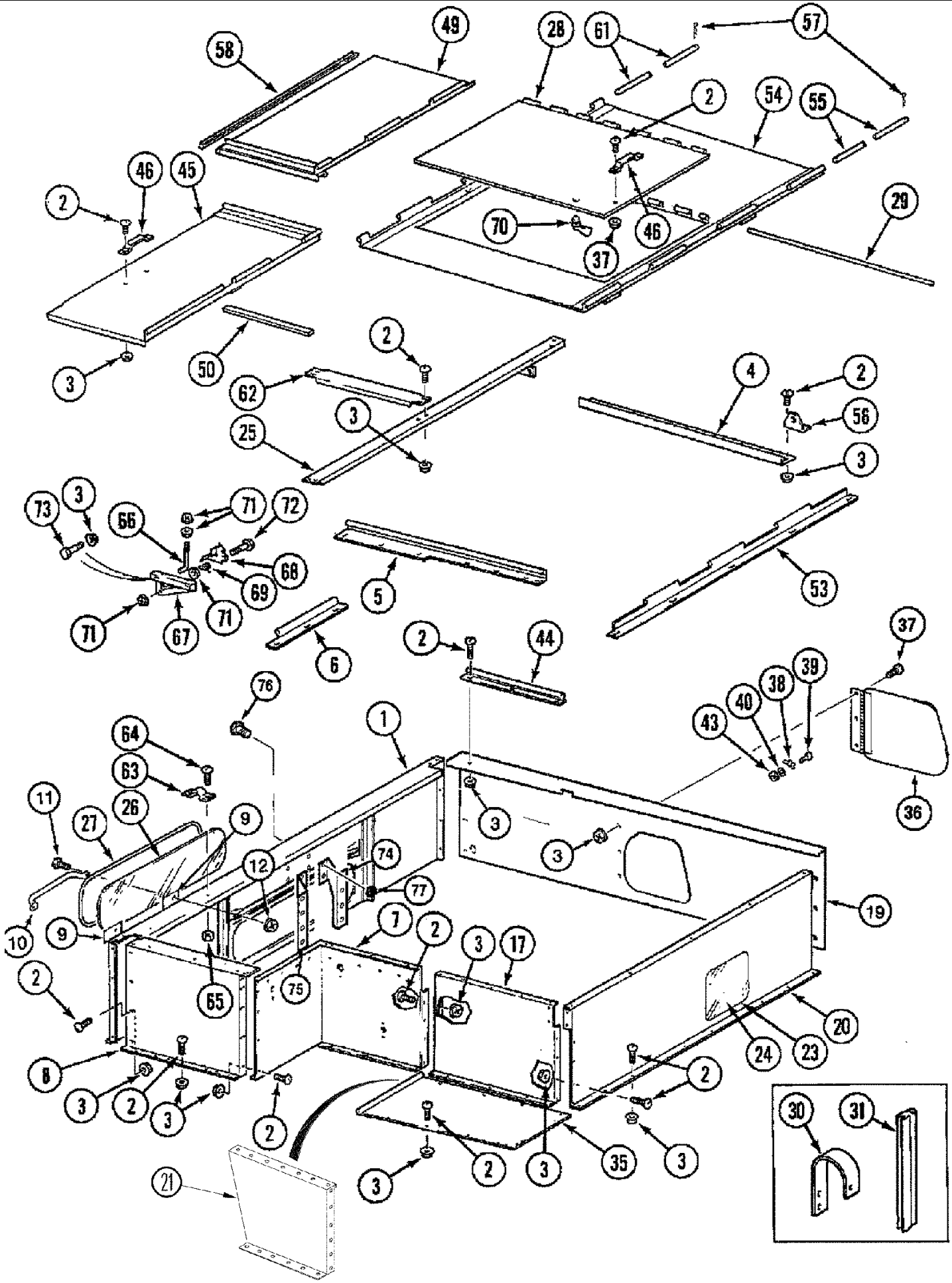


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

09E-02 GRAIN TANK - SUPPORTS, LOWER

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	256221A1	1	SUPPORT, Left Hand Front
2	192768C3	1	SUPPORT, Diagonal Left Hand
3	192771C3	1	SUPPORT, Centre Left Hand
4	193531C1	4	SUPPORT,
5	477-73108	AR	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 5/16"-18 x 1/2", 5/16 x 1/2
6	231-5145	AR	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
7	477-73812	AR	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 3/8" x 3/4", 3/8 x 3/4
9	231-5146	AR	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
10	409-7512	6	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
11	477-73112	AR	BOLT, Slotted Tr Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3/4",
12	409-7612	4	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 3/4", Serr,
13	409-7616	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 1", Serr, 3/8 x 1
15	1347380C2	1	SUPPORT, Left Hand Rear
16	192777C2	1	SUPPORT, Left Hand, Rear, 2365: - JJC0245219 / 2366: - JJC177599
16	432173A1	1	SHEET, Left-Hand, Rear, 2365: JJC0245220 - / 2366: JJC0177600 -
17	192775C3	1	SUPPORT, Left Hand Rear
18	192773C1	1	ANGLE, Left Hand Rear
19	409-7616	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 1", Serr, 3/8 x 1
20	409-7816	1	BOLT, Hex Flg, 1/2"-13 x 1", Serr, 1/2 x 1
21	231-5148	3	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/2"-13,
22	192772C3	1	SUPPORT, Centre Right Hand
23	192474C1	1	SUPPORT, Right Hand
24	192774C1	1	SUPPORT, Lower Right Hand Rear
25	181392C3	1	SUPPORT, Vertical, Right Hand Rear
26	199953C1	16	SCREW, SELF TAP, Hex Wash Hd, 5/16"-18 x 13/16",
27	409-7612	AR	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 3/4", Serr,
28	409-7816	1	BOLT, Hex Flg, 1/2"-13 x 1", Serr, 1/2 x 1
29	125382A1	1	SUPPORT, Rear
30	409-7820	1	BOLT, Hex Flg, 1/2"-13 x 1 1/4", Serr, 1/2 x 1-1/4
31	413-824	1	BOLT, Hex, 1/2"-13 x 1 1/2", G5, Full Thd, 1/2 x 1-1/2
32	192769C3	1	SUPPORT, Diagonal Right Hand
33	477-73116	AR	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 5/16"-18 x 1", 5/16 x 1, Not Illustrated
14	477-73816	2	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 3/8" x 1", 3/8 x 1

09E-03 COVER AND EXTENSION GRAIN TANK



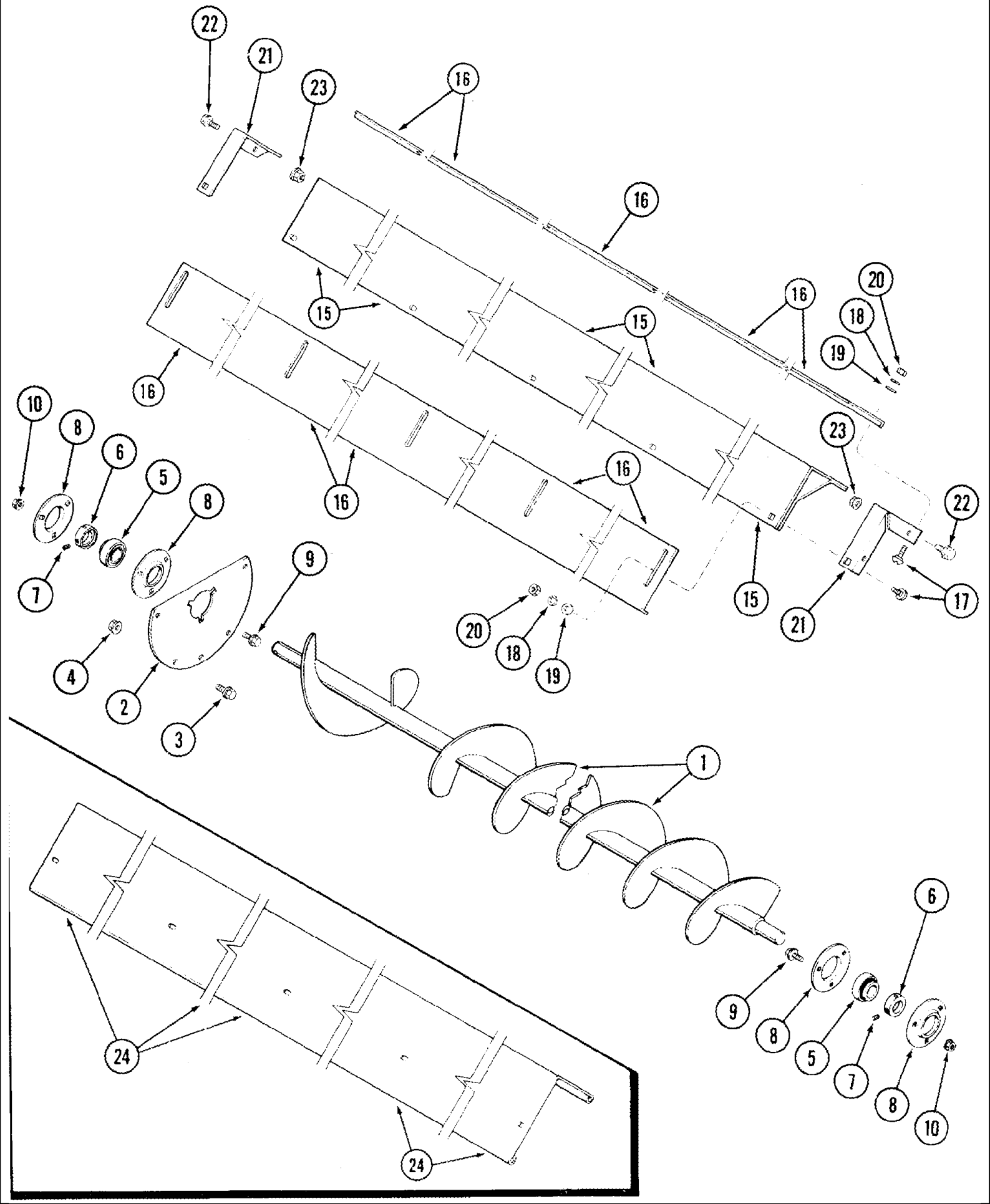
09E-03 COVER AND EXTENSION GRAIN TANK

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	176336A5	1	EXTENSION, Front
2	477-73112	AR	BOLT, Slotted Tr Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3/4",
3	231-5145	AR	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
4	1968530C1	1	SUPPORT, Rear, Right
5	1968531C2	1	SUPPORT, Rear, Left
6	1968580C1	1	SUPPORT, Left Center
7	189396A1	1	SUPPORT, Left Center, Inc. Decal, See Figure 09H-20, REF 8
8	1330673C3	1	SHEET, Front, Left
9	275731A1	2	PLATE,
10	256952A2	1	HANDRAIL,
11	279182A3	2	BOLT, Screw , 3/8 x 1
12	231-5346	2	NUT, LOCK, Flg, 3/8"-16,
17	183514A1	1	SUPPORT, Rear, Left, 2365: - JJC0245219 / 2366: - JJC0177599
19	242059A1	1	SHEET,
20	189395A2	1	EXTENSION, Rear, Inc. Decal, See Figure 09H-20, REF 8
21	432173A1	1	SHEET, Left-Hand, Rear, 2365: JJC0245220 - / 2366: JJC0177600 -
23	1305427C1	AR	Seal, Cut From 198131C2
24	185608C1	1	GLASS,
25	1968517C4	1	SUPPORT, Center, Not Illustrated
26	184957A1	1	GLASS,
27	188214A1	1	SEAL, WINDOW,
28	177378A1	1	DOOR,
29	178306A2	1	SPLIT PIN/SAFETY PIN,
30	242460A1	1	SUPPORT, Use With 19
31	243761A1	1	SEAL,
35	1329702C1	1	SUPPORT,
36	1329940C1	1	DOOR,
37	477-73108	5	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 5/16"-18 x 1/2", 5/16 x 1/2
38	167800C1	1	FASTENER,
39	470-11012	1	SCREW, Slotted Pan Hd, #10-24 x 3/4", No. 10 x 3/4
40	492-11010	1	WASHER, LOCK, #10,
43	225-14110	1	NUT, #10-24,
44	1312272C1	2	SUPPORT,
45	1312273C6	1	COVER ASSY, Left
46	160638C2	2	HANDLE,
49	1312276C4	1	COVER ASSY, Right
50	1312280C1	1	STRIP,
53	1968527C2	1	HINGE,
54	189357A1	1	COVER, Inc. Decal, See Figure 09H-20, REF 8
55	1968896C1	1	HINGE,
56	3174253R3	1	SUPPORT,
57	432-1624	2	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 1/4" x 1 1/2",
58	1312282C2	2	SEAL,

09E-03 COVER AND EXTENSION GRAIN TANK

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
61	1968897C1	1	PIPE,
62	1968756C3	1	PLATE, LARGE,
63	1312370C1	1	CLIP,
64	477-82508	1	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 1/4"-20 x 1/2", 1/4 x 1/2; 8
65	231-5144	1	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/4"-20,
66	814899C1	1	SCREW,
67	184962A1	1	SUPPORT,
68	184960A1	1	SUPPORT,
69	190134A1	1	SPRING,
70	143347A1	AR	LATCH,
71	231-5146	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
72	426-624	1	BOLT, Hex, 3/8"-16 x 1 1/2", G8, 3/8 x 1-1/2; 8
73	409-7512	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
74	241683A1	1	SUPPORT, Right
75	241682A1	1	SUPPORT, Left
76	409-7512	4	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
77	231-5145	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
	198820C1	2	GROMMET, Not Illustrated

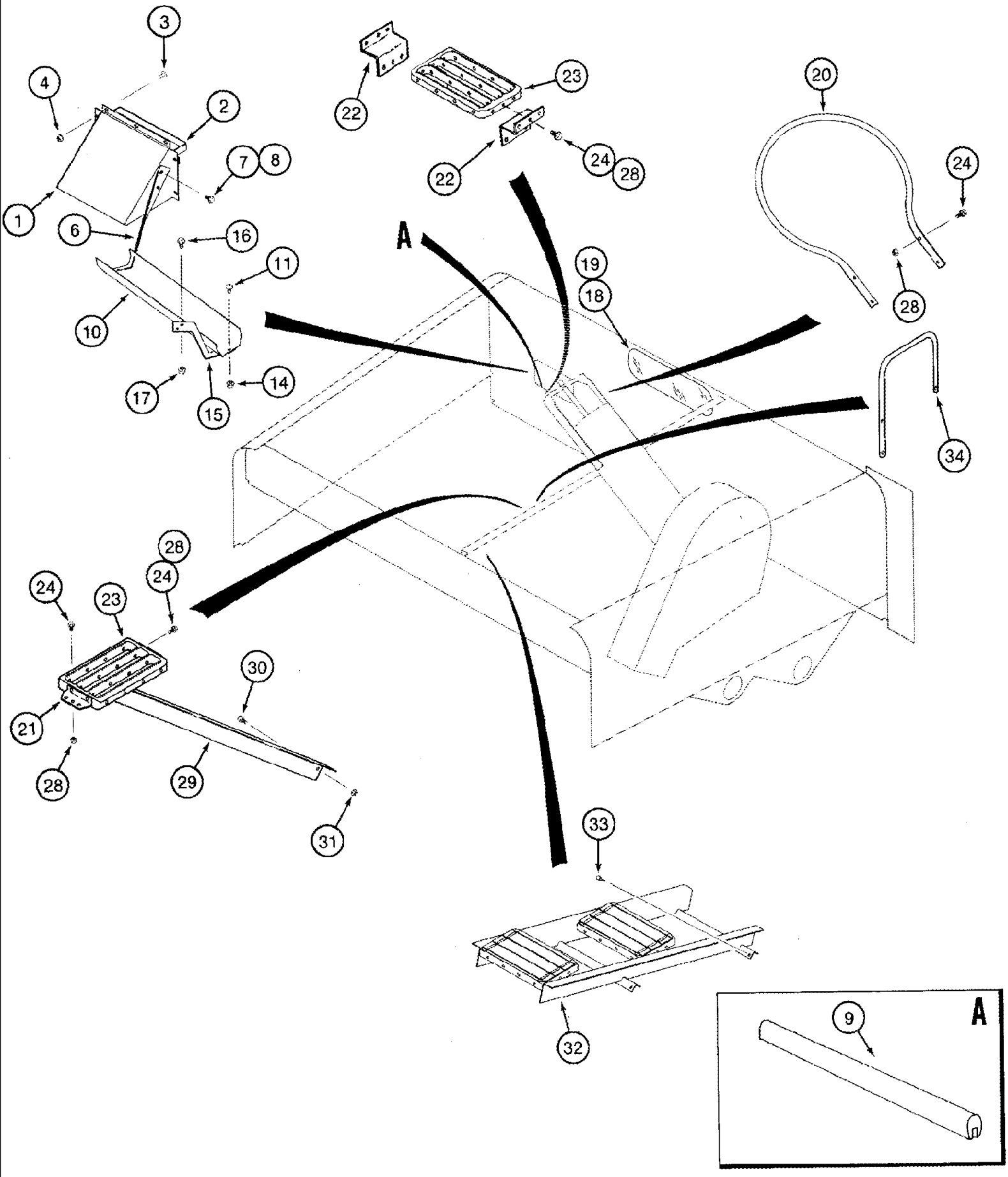
09E-04 AUGERS - GRAIN TANK, LOWER



09E-04 AUGERS - GRAIN TANK, LOWER

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	192784C3	2	AUGER, Grain Tank, Lower, 2365: - JJC0245149 / 2366: - JJC0177399
1	390556A1	2	AUGER, Grain Tank, Lower, 2365: JJC0245150 - / 2366: JJC0177400 -
2	192789C1	2	RETAINER,
3	409-7512	9	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
3	409-7520	1	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 1 1/4", Serr, 5/16 x 1-1/4
4	231-5145	10	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
5	204807C91	4	BEARING, BALL,
6	455102R21	4	COLLAR, Inc. 7
7	83-1254	1	SET SCREW, Hex Soc, 1/4"-20 x 1/4", 1/4 x 1/4
8	462360R1	8	FLANGE,
9	409-7512	12	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
10	231-5145	12	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
15	1321082C5	2	COVER,
16	1321089C1	4	PLATE,
17	434-516	20	BOLT, CARRIAGE, Short NK, 5/16"-18 x 1", G5, Full Thd,
18	492-11031	20	WASHER, LOCK, 5/16",
19	496-21034	20	WASHER, 11/32" x 11/16" x 0.89", HDN,
20	425-105	20	NUT, 5/16"-18, G5,
21	1321242C1	4	SUPPORT,
22	409-7612	8	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 3/4", Serr,
23	231-5146	8	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
24	1979940C3	1	COVER,

09E-05 GRAIN TANK - STEPS AND SAMPLE TROUGH

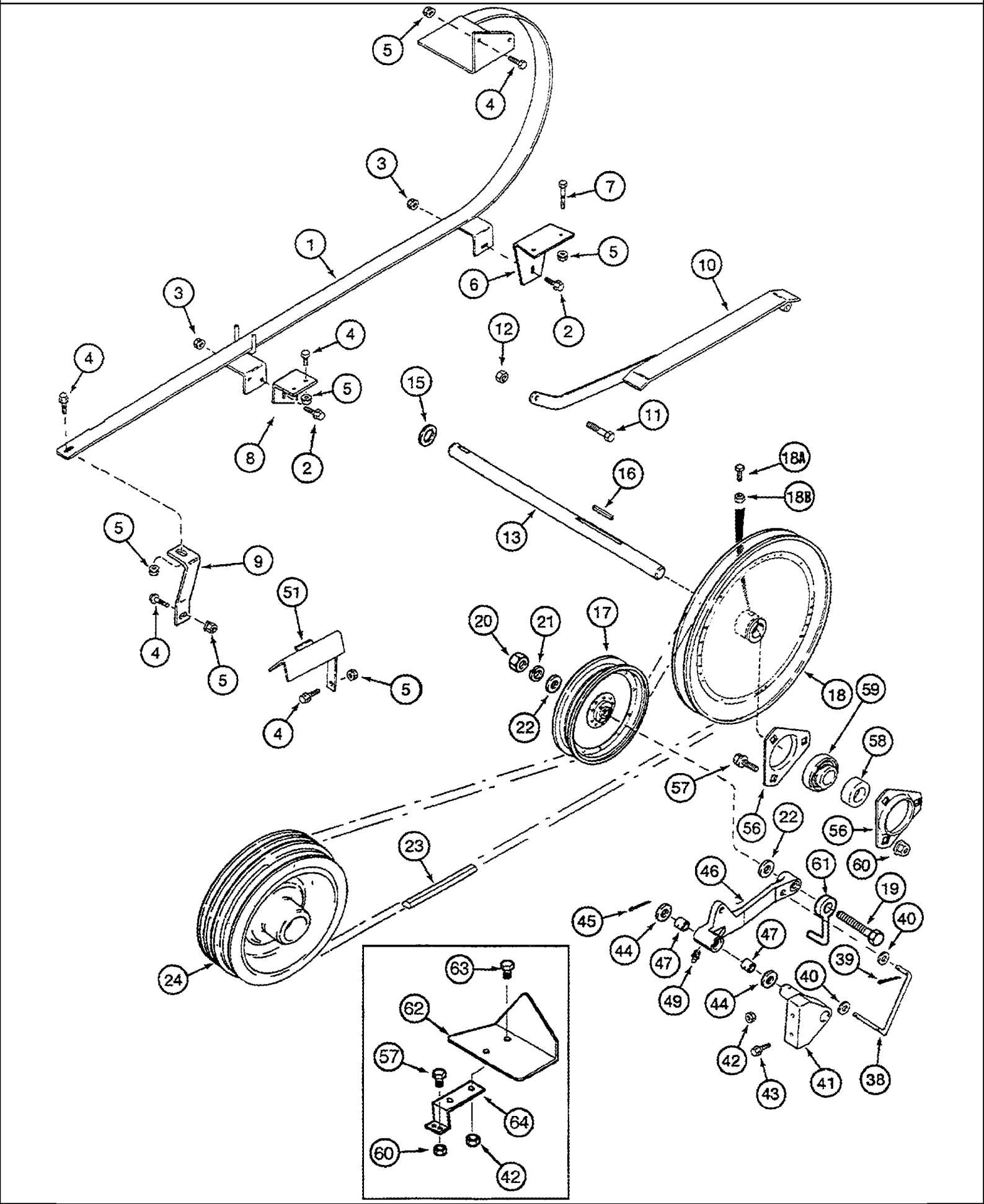


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

09E-05 GRAIN TANK - STEPS AND SAMPLE TROUGH

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	115730A1	1	SHEET,
2	185668A1	1	SUPPORT,
3	477-73112	7	BOLT, Slotted Tr Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3/4",
4	231-5145	7	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
6	124001A1	1	SUPPORT,
7	409-7512	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
8	231-5145	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
9	87029779	1	SEAL, 292 mm (11-1/2 in), Cut From 1330108CX
10	123977A2	1	BOTTOM,
11	477-73112	2	BOLT, Slotted Tr Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3/4",
14	231-5145	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
15	124000A1	1	SUPPORT, Inclined Delivery Auger
15A	134101A1	1	SUPPORT, Horizontal Delivery Auger, Not Illustrated
16	409-7512	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
17	231-5145	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
18	120550A1	1	GLASS,
19	123579A1	1	STRIP, 1524 mm (60 in), Cut From 198131C2
20	129073A1	1	HANDLE, Inclined Delivery Auger
21	129077A3	2	SUPPORT,
22	141410A1	2	SUPPORT,
23	1531337C1	2	STEP,
24	409-7512	16	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
28	231-5145	16	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
29	129079A2	1	SUPPORT,
30	409-7512	3	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
31	231-5145	3	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
32	129080A3	1	LADDER,
32A	D80270	AR	STRIP, Non-Slip, 635 mm (25 in) x 51 mm (2 in), Not Illustrated
33	275-14712	4	SCREW, SELF TAP, Hex Hd, 1/4" x 3/4", 1/4 x 3/4
34	185348A1	1	GRAB RAIL, Horizontal Delivery Auger
35	413-532	3	BOLT, Hex, 5/16"-18 x 2", G5, Not Illustrated
36	495-11034	3	WASHER, 5/16", SAE, 11/32 x 11/16 x 1/16, Not Illustrated
37	231-1445	3	NUT, LOCK, 5/16"-18, GB, 5/16, Not Illustrated

09E-06 UNLOADER, BELT DRIVE



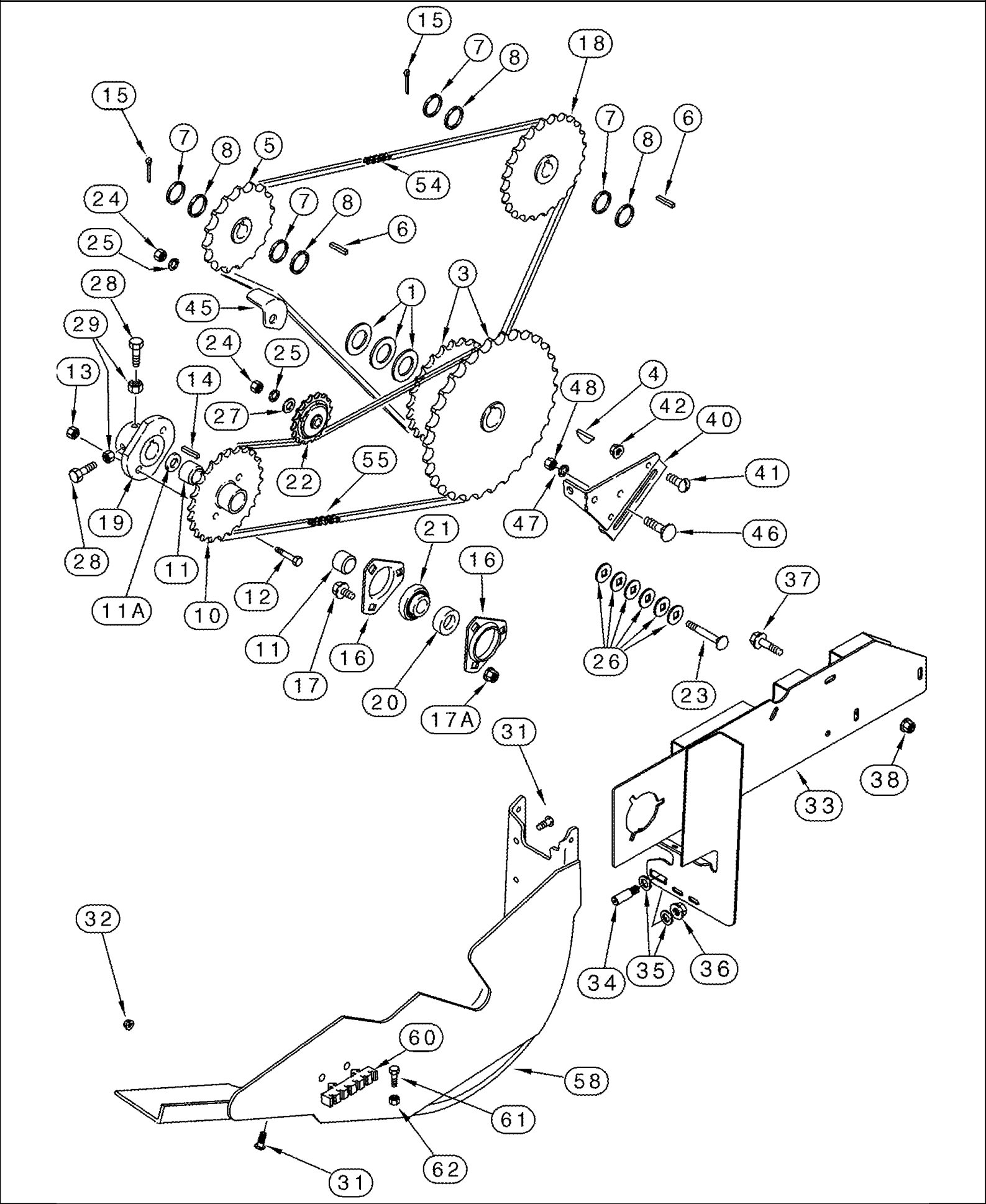
09E-06 UNLOADER, BELT DRIVE

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	126536A2	1	GUIDE,
2	409-7516	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 1", Serr,
3	231-5145	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
4	409-7616	6	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 1", Serr, 3/8 x 1
5	231-5146	8	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
6	192870C2	1	SUPPORT, Front
7	409-7620	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 1 1/4", Serr,
8	126540A1	1	SUPPORT, Center
9	126542A1	1	SUPPORT, Lower Rear
10	196917A1	1	GUIDE,
11	413-820	1	BOLT, Hex, 1/2"-13 x 1 1/4", G5, Full Thd, 1/2 x 1-1/4
12	231-1448	1	NUT, LOCK, 1/2"-13, GB, 1/2
13	1347494C1	1	SHAFT,
14	432-1624	1	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 1/4" x 1 1/2", Not Illustrated
15	495-81202	1	WASHER, 1 9/32" x 1 3/4" x .060", 1-9/32 x 1-3/4 x 1/16
16	586879R1	1	KEY, 5/16 x 2
17	177195C1	1	PULLEY ASSY., 8 in OD, Drive
18	1994762C2	1	PULLEY, Driven
18A	485-13116	2	SET SCREW, Sq Hd, 5/16"-18 x 1", 5/16 x 1
18B	425-145	2	NUT, Jam, 5/16"-18, G5, 5/16
19	413-1060	1	BOLT, Hex, 5/8"-11 x 3 3/4", G5, 5/8 x 3-3/4
20	425-1010	1	NUT, 5/8"-11, G5,
21	492-11062	1	WASHER, LOCK, 5/8",
22	496-21066	2	WASHER, 21/32" x 1 5/16" x .150", 21/32 x 1-5/16 x 5/32
23	191290C1	1	BELT,
24	122949A1	1	PULLEY, Drive, Auxiliary Pump, See Figure 08-09
38	193820C1	1	ROD,
39	432-812	2	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 1/8" x 3/4",
40	495-11034	4	WASHER, 5/16", SAE, 11/32 x 11/16 x 1/16
41	191464C3	1	SUPPORT,
42	231-5145	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
43	409-7520	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 1 1/4", Serr, 5/16 x 1-1/4
44	495-81039	3	WASHER, 25/32" x 1 1/4" x .120", 25/32 x 1-1/4 x 7/64
45	432-1620	1	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 1/4" x 1 1/4", 1/4" x 1 1/4"
46	112008A1	1	ARM, Inc. 47
47	382638R2	2	BUSHING, 3/4 ID x 7/8 OD x 3/4
49	219-87	1	NIPPLE, LUBE, 1/4"-28 x .56" lg, Self-Tap,
51	126549A1	1	SUPPORT,
56	180955C1	2	FLANGE,
57	409-7612	5	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 3/4", Serr,
58	565672R92	1	BEARING, BALL,
59	455104R11	1	COLLAR,
60	231-5146	5	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,

09E-06 UNLOADER, BELT DRIVE

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
61	194894C1	1	ROD,
62	196978A1	1	GUARD,
63	477-73108	2	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 5/16"-18 x 1/2", 5/16 x 1/2
64	196977A1	1	SUPPORT,

09E-07 UNLOADER, CHAIN DRIVE



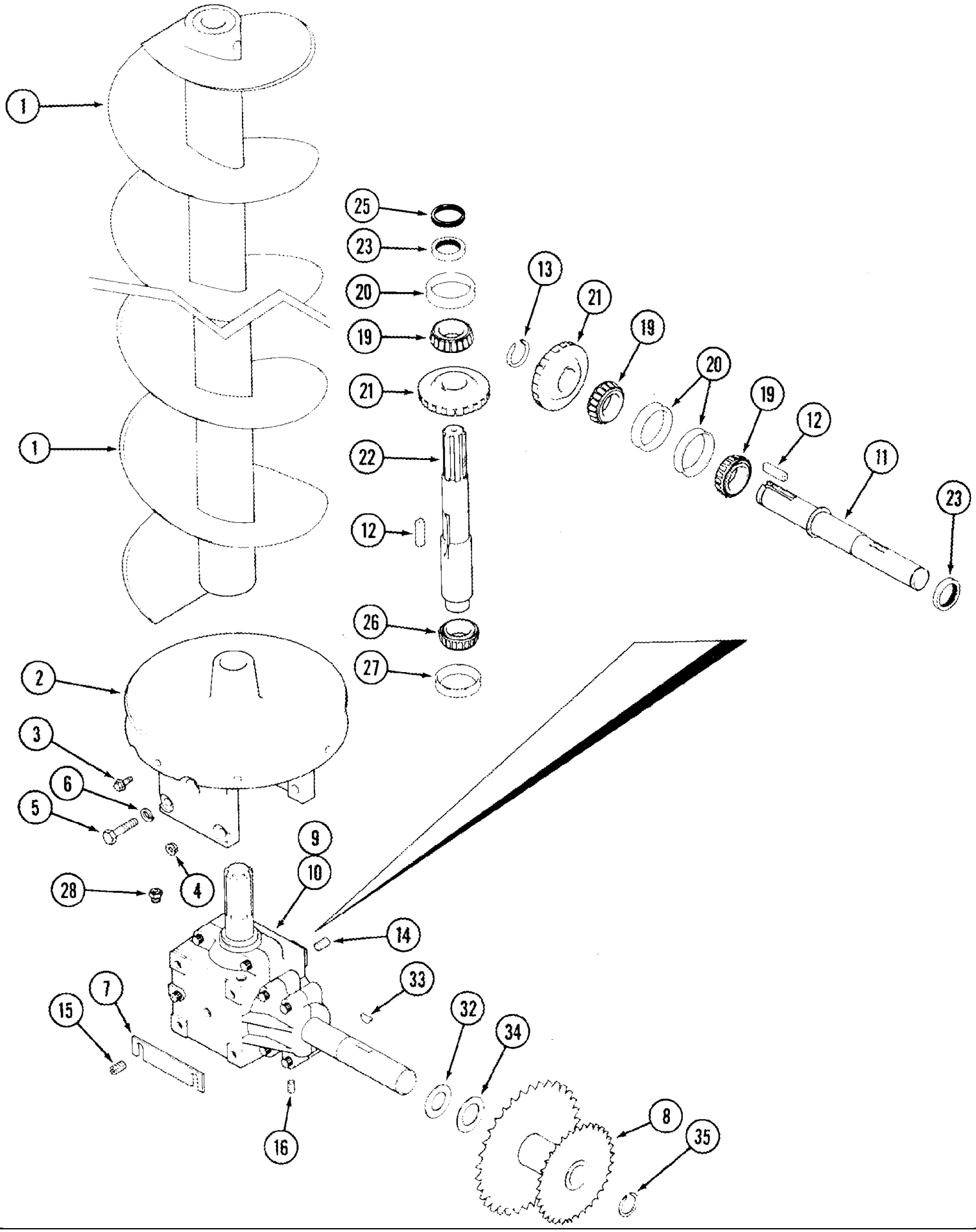
09E-07 UNLOADER, CHAIN DRIVE

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	188354C1	3	WASHER, 1-13/32 x 2-1/4 x 1/8
1	1327731C1	AR	WASHER, THRUST, 1-13/32 x 2-1/4 x 1/8
3	1347402C1	1	SPROCKET, 33T, 57T, Driven
4	126-133	1	WOODRUFF KEY, #D, 5/16" x 1 1/4", HT,
5	192922C1	1	SPROCKET, 43T
6	Q53	2	KEY, 1/4" Sq x 1", Par,
7	495-81069	8	WASHER, 1 1/32" x 1 1/2" x .060", 1-1/32 x 1-1/2 x 1/16
8	495-81069	4	WASHER, 1 1/32" x 1 1/2" x .060", 1-1/32 x 1-1/2 x 1/16
9	A21619	1	CIRCLIP, Not Illustrated
10	1347360C1	1	SPROCKET, Drive, Inc. 11
11	1347384C1	1	BEARING,
11A	495-81202	2	WASHER, 1 9/32" x 1 3/4" x .060", 1-9/32 x 1-3/4 x 1/16
12	242628A1	2	BOLT, SHEAR, 5/16 x 1-1/4
13	231-1445	2	NUT, LOCK, 5/16"-18, GB, 5/16
14	126-147	1	WOODRUFF KEY, #28, 5/16" x 2 1/8", HT,
15	432-1624	2	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 1/4" x 1 1/2",
16	180955C1	2	FLANGE,
17	409-7612	3	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 3/4", Serr,
17A	231-5146	3	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
18	192925C1	1	SPROCKET, 37T
19	1347399C1	1	HUB,
20	565672R92	1	BEARING, BALL,
21	455104R11	1	COLLAR,
22	565442R91	1	SPROCKET, 17T
23	434-832	1	BOLT, CARRIAGE, Short NK, 1/2"-13 x 2", G5, Full Thd, 1/2 x 2
24	425-108	1	NUT, 1/2"-13, G5, 1/2
25	80679	1	WASHER, LOCK, 1/2",
26	498-81005	AR	WASHER, 17/32" x 1" x .060", Sq Hole, 17/32 x 1 x 1/16
27	496-21053	1	WASHER, 17/32" x 1 1/16" x .134",
28	485-13116	2	SET SCREW, Sq Hd, 5/16"-18 x 1", 5/16 x 1
29	425-145	2	NUT, Jam, 5/16"-18, G5, 5/16
31	409-7512	4	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
32	231-5145	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
33	139706A3	1	SUPPORT, Outer
34	282145A1	1	BOLT, SPECIAL,
35	495-21050	2	WASHER, 7/16", 1/2 x 1-1/4 x 5/64
36	231-5148	1	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/2"-13,
37	409-7612	4	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 3/4", Serr,
38	231-5146	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
40	175595A1	1	SUPPORT,
41	409-7512	3	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
42	231-5145	3	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
45	936878R1	1	BLOCK,

09E-07 UNLOADER, CHAIN DRIVE

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
46	434-820	1	BOLT, CARRIAGE, Short NK, 1/2"-13 x 1 1/4", G5, Full Thd, 1/2 x 1-1/4
47	80679	1	WASHER, LOCK, 1/2",
48	425-108	1	NUT, 1/2"-13, G5, 1/2
54	113200A1	1	CHAIN, Order 1790D (149), 1301D (1)
55	1303207C91	1	CHAIN, Order 1791D (127), 1310D (2), 1315D (1) and 1309D (1)
58	140181A3	1	SHIELD,
60	3102155R1	1	HOLDER,
61	242628A1	6	BOLT, SHEAR, 5/16 x 1-1/4
62	231-1445	6	NUT, LOCK, 5/16"-18, GB, 5/16

09E-08 AUGER, UNLOADER - GRAIN TANK, LOWER

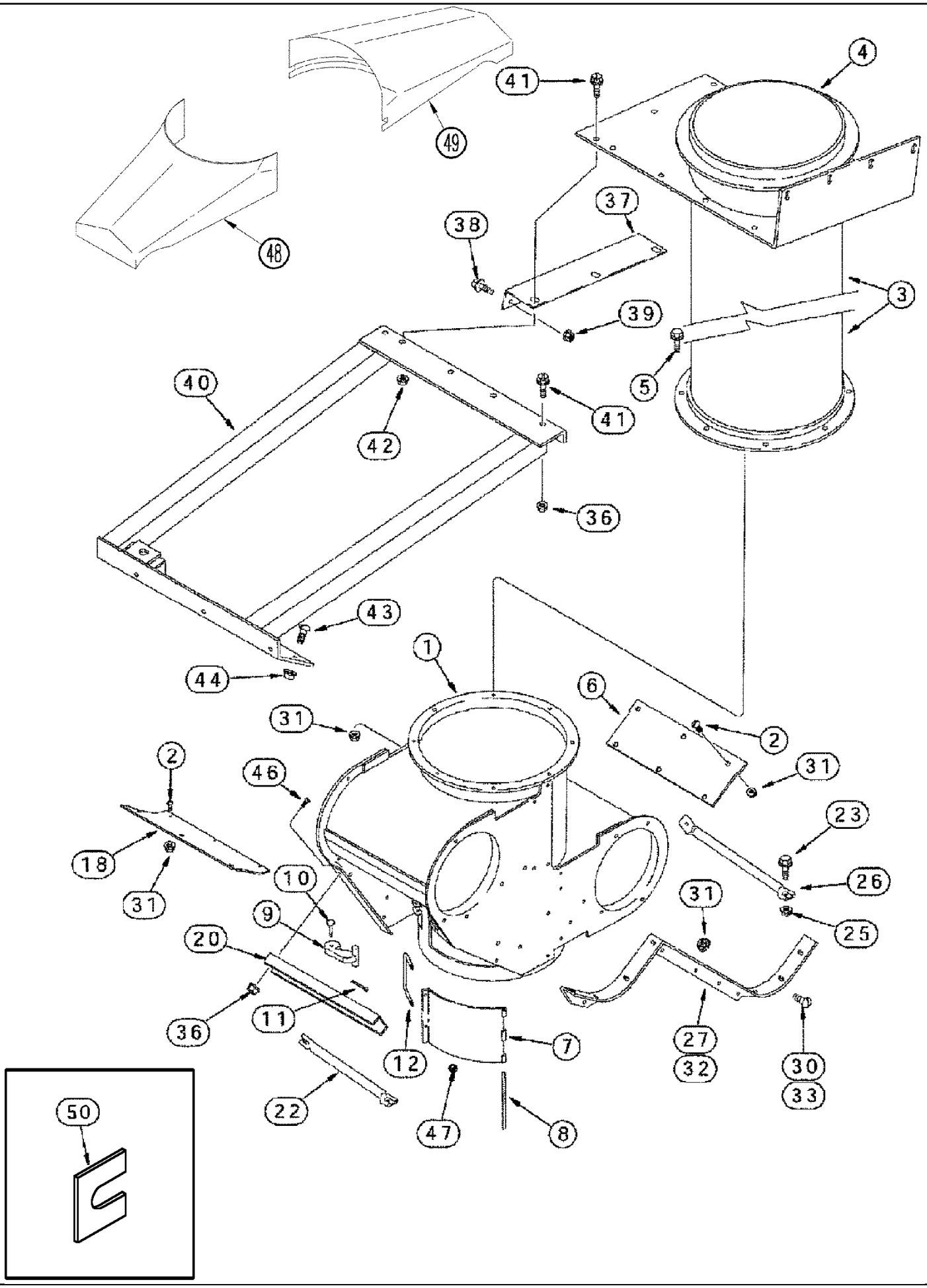


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

09E-08 AUGER, UNLOADER - GRAIN TANK, LOWER

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	1347389C1	1	AUGER, Vertical, Unloader, 2365: - JJC0245149 / 2366: - JJC0177399
1	1347389C2	1	AUGER, Vertical, Unloader, 2365: JJC0245150 - / 2366: JJC0177400 -
2	1347177C1	1	SUPPORT,
3	409-7616	7	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 1", Serr, 3/8 x 1
3	409-7620	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 1 1/4", Serr,
4	231-5146	9	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
5	413-824	6	BOLT, Hex, 1/2"-13 x 1 1/2", G5, Full Thd, 1/2 x 1-1/2
6	80679	6	WASHER, LOCK, 1/2",
7	1347337C1	AR	SHIM,
8	1347402C1	1	SPROCKET, 33T, 57T, Driven
9	1347336C1	1	GEARBOX ASSY, Inc. 10 - 28
10	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Housing
11	1989462C1	1	SHAFT, 1-1/2 OD
12	1989564C1	2	KEY, 3/8
13	1989563C1	1	RING, SNAP,
14	217-439	1	PLUG, Hex Soc, 1/2"-14, 1/2 PT
15	221-667	1	PLUG, DRAIN, Hex Soc, 1/2" NPT,
16	221-671	1	PLUG, DRAIN, Hex Soc, 1/4" NPT,
19	779103R91	3	BEARING, CONE,
20	518819R1	3	BEARING, CUP,
21	1989464C1	2	PINION,
22	1989463C1	1	SHAFT, 1-3/8 OD
23	1989581C1	2	SEAL,
24	61-33836	1	SCREW, Hex Soc Hd, 3/8"-16 x 2 1/4", 3/8 x 2-1/4, Not Illustrated
25	1347432C2	2	SEAL,
26	20879D	1	BEARING, CONE,
27	ST991	1	BEARING, CUP,
28	219-431	1	NIPPLE, LUBE, 1/8"-27 NPT x .50" lg, Press Relief, 1/8 PT x 1/2, 7-1/2 to 15 psi, Pressure Relief
32	1327731C1	7	WASHER, THRUST, 1-13/32 x 2-1/4 x 1/8
33	126-133	1	WOODRUFF KEY, #D, 5/16" x 1 1/4", HT,
34	188354C1	3	WASHER, 1-13/32 x 2-1/4 x 1/8
35	A21619	1	CIRCLIP,
36	477-82516	2	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 1/4"-20 x 1", 1/4 x 1; 8, Not Illustrated
37	425-104	2	NUT, 1/4"-20, G5, Not Illustrated

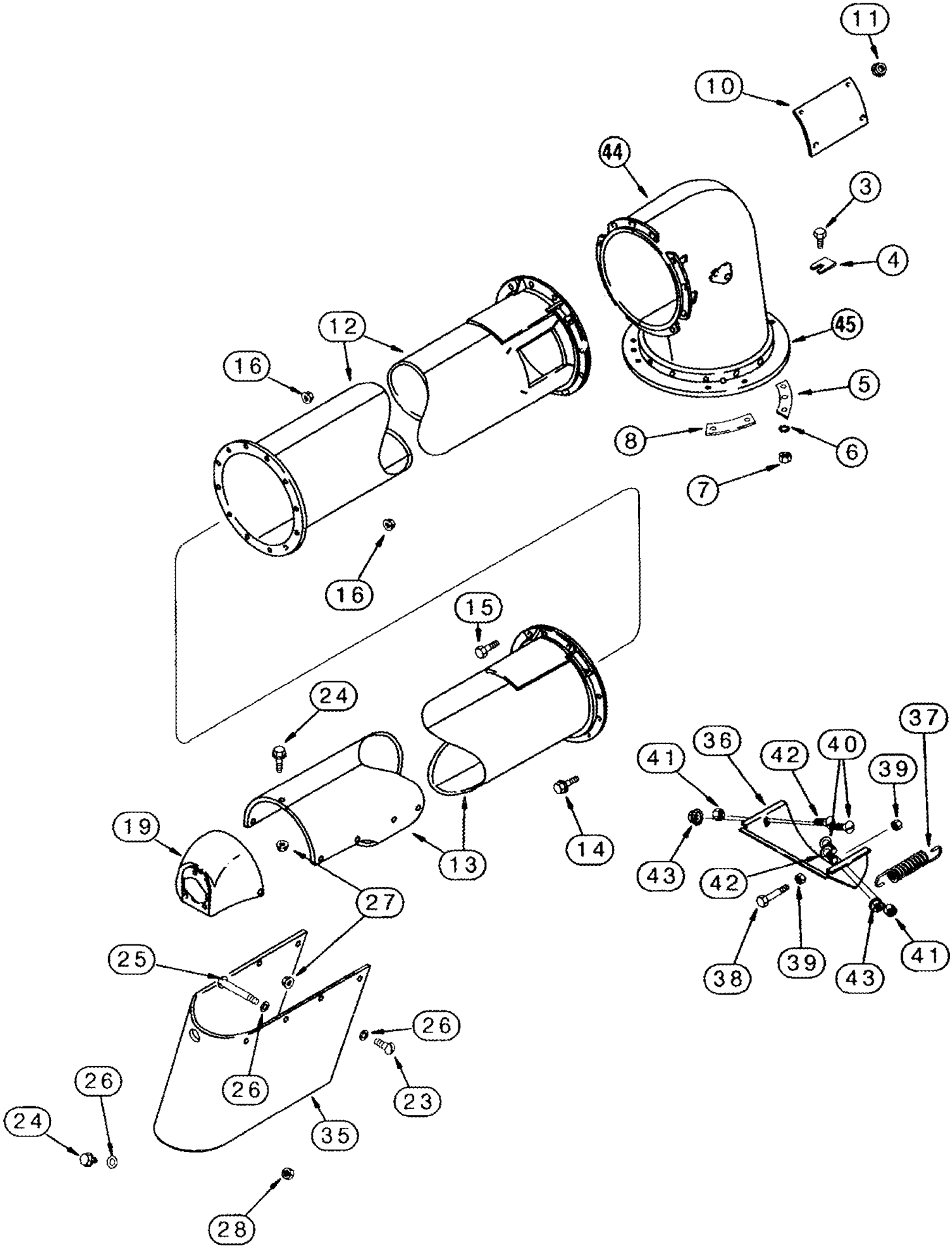
09E-09 UNLOADER HOUSING - GRAIN TANK, LOWER



09E-09 UNLOADER HOUSING - GRAIN TANK, LOWER

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	192475C3	1	HOUSING,
2	477-73108	28	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 5/16"-18 x 1/2", 5/16 x 1/2
	248307A2	1	TUBE, Inc. 3, 4, 4A
3	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Tube, Vertical
4	237009A1	1	RING,
4A	49-516	12	RIVET, Tr Hd, 5/16" x 1", 5/16 x 1, Not Illustrated
5	409-7512	8	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
6	191087C1	1	PLATE, Front
7	189285A1	1	DOOR, Inc. Decal, See Figure 09H-20, REF 9
8	393069R1	1	PIN,
9	155909C1	1	LATCH,
10	439-1420	1	PIN, HEADED, 1/4" x 1 1/4", 1/4 x 1-1/4; 2
11	432-812	1	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 1/8" x 3/4",
12	195332C1	1	U-BOLT,
18	191110C1	1	SUPPORT, Rear
20	192834C1	1	CHANNEL,
22	192848C2	1	ROD,
23	409-7624	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 1 1/2", Serr,
25	231-5146	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
26	192847C2	1	ROD, Front
27	192828C1	1	SUPPORT, Left Hand
30	477-73108	20	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 5/16"-18 x 1/2", 5/16 x 1/2
31	231-5145	58	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
32	192829C1	1	SUPPORT, Right Hand
33	477-73112	2	BOLT, Slotted Tr Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3/4",
36	231-5146	9	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
37	1338393C2	1	ANGLE,
38	450-73816	3	SCREW, CrossSerr Truss Hd, 3/8"-16 x 1", 3/8 x 1
39	231-5146	3	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
40	176208A2	1	SUPPORT,
41	409-7612	10	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 3/4", Serr,
42	231-5146	3	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
43	477-73116	7	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 5/16"-18 x 1", 5/16 x 1
44	231-5145	7	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
46	477-73812	2	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 3/8" x 3/4", 3/8 x 3/4
47	231-1444	2	NUT, LOCK, 1/4"-20, GB,
48	434785A1	1	INSERT, Unloader Sump, Front
49	434786A1	1	INSERT, Unloader Sump, Rear
50	151670C1	5	PLATE, LOCKING, Unloader Housing Lower

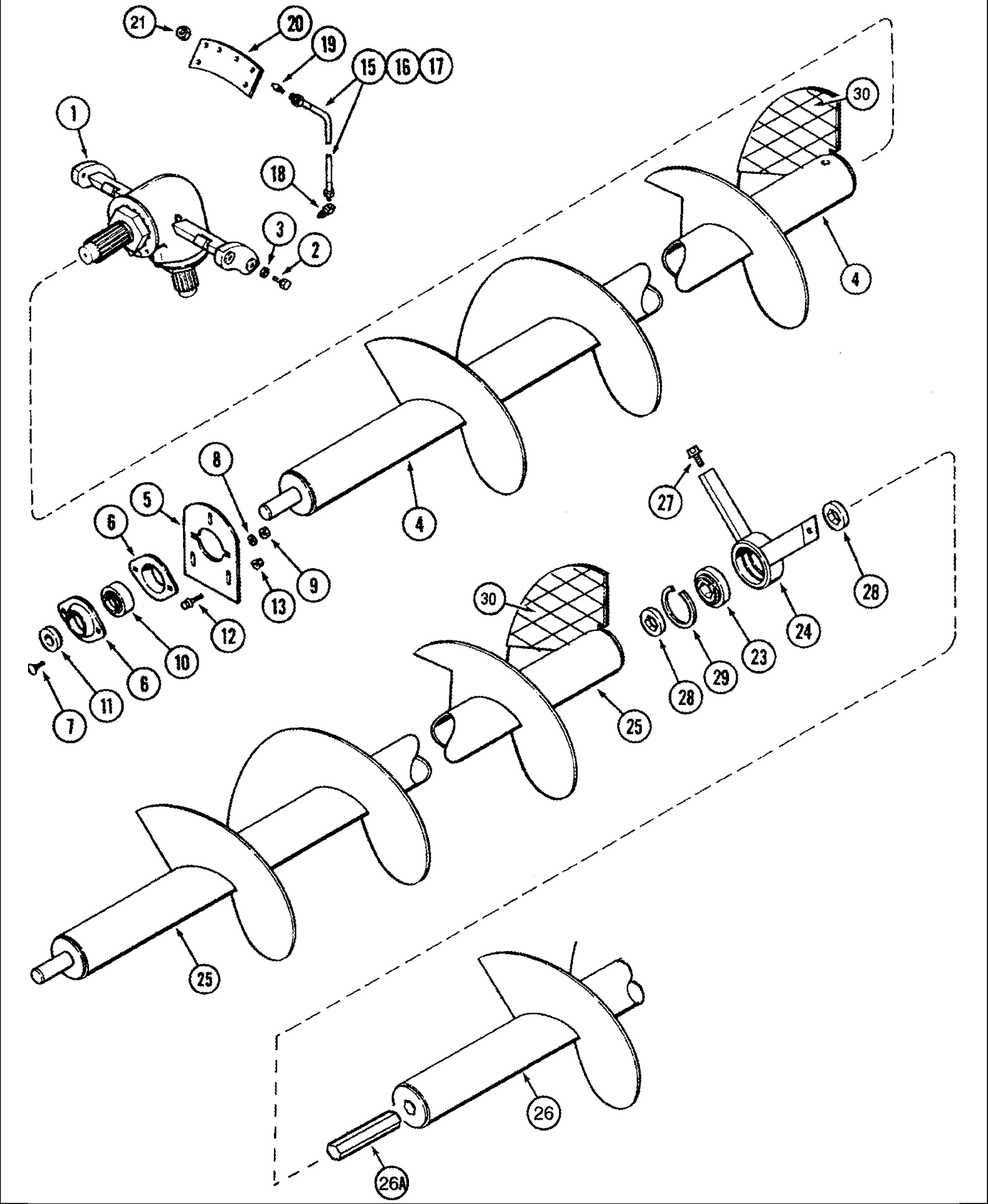
09E-10 UNLOADER - TUBE, UPPER



09E-10 UNLOADER - TUBE, UPPER

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
3	413-628	4	BOLT, Hex, 3/8"-16 x 1 3/4", G5, 3/8 x 1-3/4
4	151670C1	AR	PLATE, LOCKING, 0,036 in
5	186657C3	1	SUPPORT,
6	492-11038	4	WASHER, LOCK, 3/8",
7	425-106	4	NUT, 3/8"-16, G5,
8	193472C2	1	PLATE,
10	178158C1	1	PLATE,
11	231-5145	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
12	1317738C1	1	TUBE, 89.96 in, Front, Plain
13	1317783C5	1	TUBE, 82.47 in, Rear
14	409-7612	18	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 3/4", Serr,
15	409-7616	6	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 1", Serr, 3/8 x 1
16	231-5146	24	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
19	182837C2	1	CAP,
23	477-73112	4-6	BOLT, Slotted Tr Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3/4",
24	409-7516	7	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 1", Serr,
25	477-73120	4	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 5/16"-18 x 1 1/4",
26	495-81121	16-18	WASHER, .344" x 1 1/2" x .060", 11/32 x 1-1/2 x 1/16
27	231-5145	11-13	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
28	231-4115	4	NUT, LOCK, 5/16"-18, GB, 5/16
35	113488A1	1	SPOUT, Down
36	115867A1	1	DOOR,
37	1338869C1	2	SPRING,
38	113-250	1	BOLT, Hex, 3/8"-16 x 2 1/2", G5, Full Thd,
39	231-5146	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
40	477-82516	2	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 1/4"-20 x 1", 1/4 x 1; 8
41	425-104	4	NUT, 1/4"-20, G5,
42	477-73116	2	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 5/16"-18 x 1", 5/16 x 1
43	231-5145	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
44	248308A2	1	ELBOW, Inc. 45 - 45B
45	237007A1	1	RING,
45A	49-516	20	RIVET, Tr Hd, 5/16" x 1", 5/16 x 1, Not Illustrated
45B	275-14712	3	SCREW, SELF TAP, Hex Hd, 1/4" x 3/4", 1/4 x 3/4, Not Illustrated

09E-11(01) UNLOADER - AUGER, UPPER; 2365: BSN JJC0245219 / 2366: BSN JJC0177599

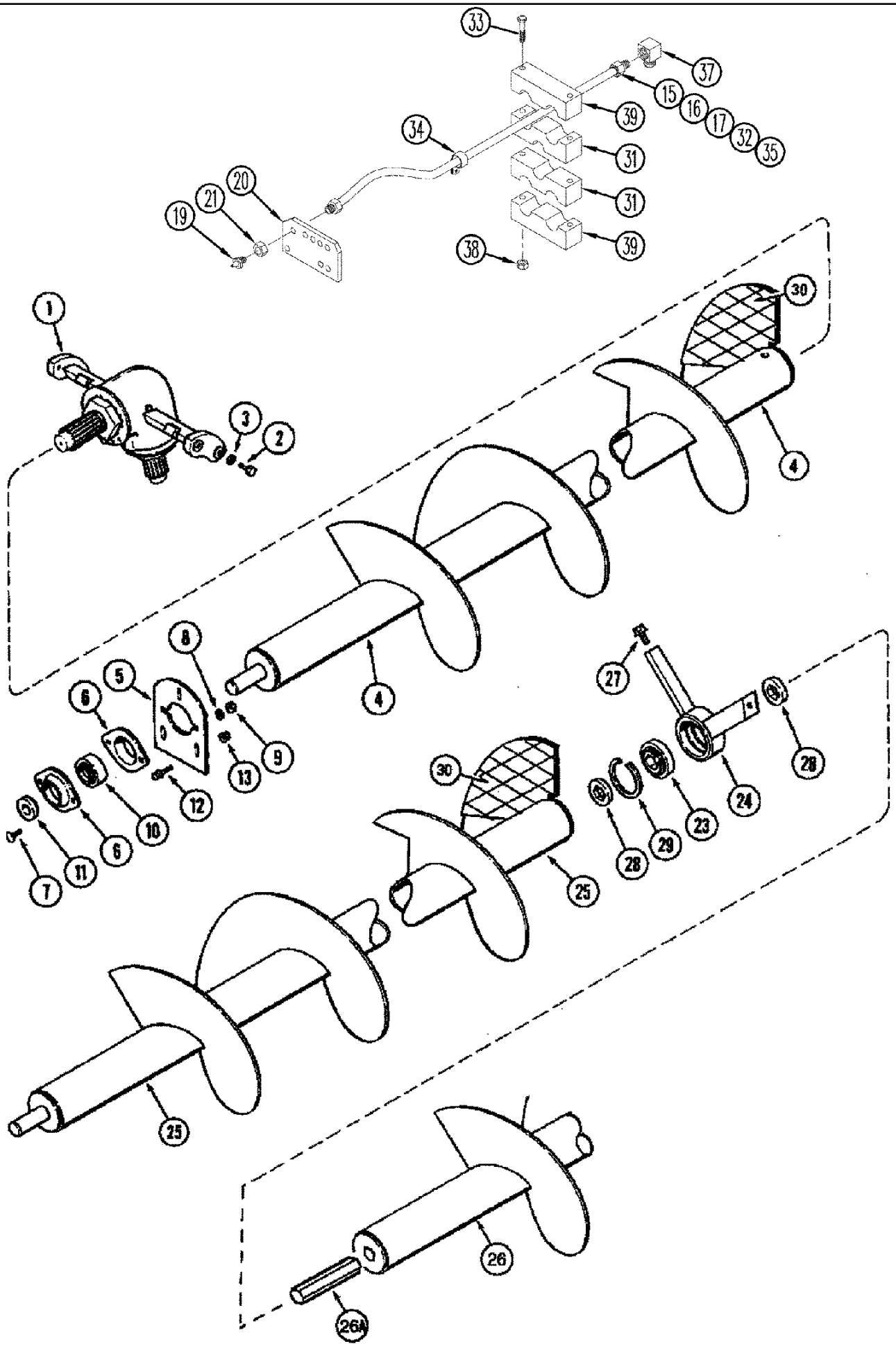


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

09E-11(01) UNLOADER - AUGER, UPPER; 2365: BSN JJC0245219 / 2366: BSN JJC0177599

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	1347351C1	1	HOUSING,
2	426-612	4	BOLT, Hex, 3/8"-16 x 3/4", G8, Full Thd, 3/8 x 3/4; 8
3	492-11038	4	WASHER, LOCK, 3/8",
4	183927A1	1	AUGER, 136 in
5	182838C1	1	SUPPORT,
6	50591	2	FLANGE,
7	434-512	2	BOLT, CARRIAGE, Short NK, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", G5, Full Thd, 5/16 x 3/4
8	492-11031	2	WASHER, LOCK, 5/16",
9	425-105	2	NUT, 5/16"-18, G5,
10	160796C91	1	BEARING, BALL,
11	564853R11	1	COLLAR,
12	409-7516	3	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 1", Serr,
13	231-5145	3	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
15	937779R91	2	HOSE, FLEXIBLE, 559 mm (22-1/8 in)
16	937781R92	1	HOSE, 686 mm (27-1/8 in)
17	937782R92	1	HOSE, 787 mm (31 in)
18	219-438	4	ADAPTER, 45є, 1/4"-1/8 NPTF, 1/4-28 tpr x 13/16
19	219-8	4	NIPPLE, LUBE, 1/4"-28 NPT x .54" lg, 1/4 tpr x 17/32
20	1347449C1	1	SUPPORT,
21	F53473	4	NUT, 1/8 PT
23	203389C91	1	BEARING, BALL,
24	1317859C1	1	SUPPORT,
25	199018A1	1	AUGER, 172 in, Rear Split, 2365: - JJC0245149 / 2366: - JJC0177399
25	199018A2	1	AUGER, 172 in, Rear Split, 2365: JJC0245150 - / 2366: JJC0177400 -
26	198987A1	1	AUGER, 172/208 in, Front Split, 2365: - JJC0245149 / 2366: - JJC0177399
26	198987A2	1	AUGER, 172/208 in, Front Split, 2365: JJC0245150 - / 2366: JJC0177400 -
26A	220040A2	1	SHAFT, 152 mm (6 in)
27	409-7512	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
28	1277949C1	4	SPACER,
29	360936R1	1	RING,
30	182587A1	AR	KIT,

09E-11(02) UNLOADER - AUGER, UPPER; 2365: ASN JJC0245220 / 2366: ASN JJC0177600

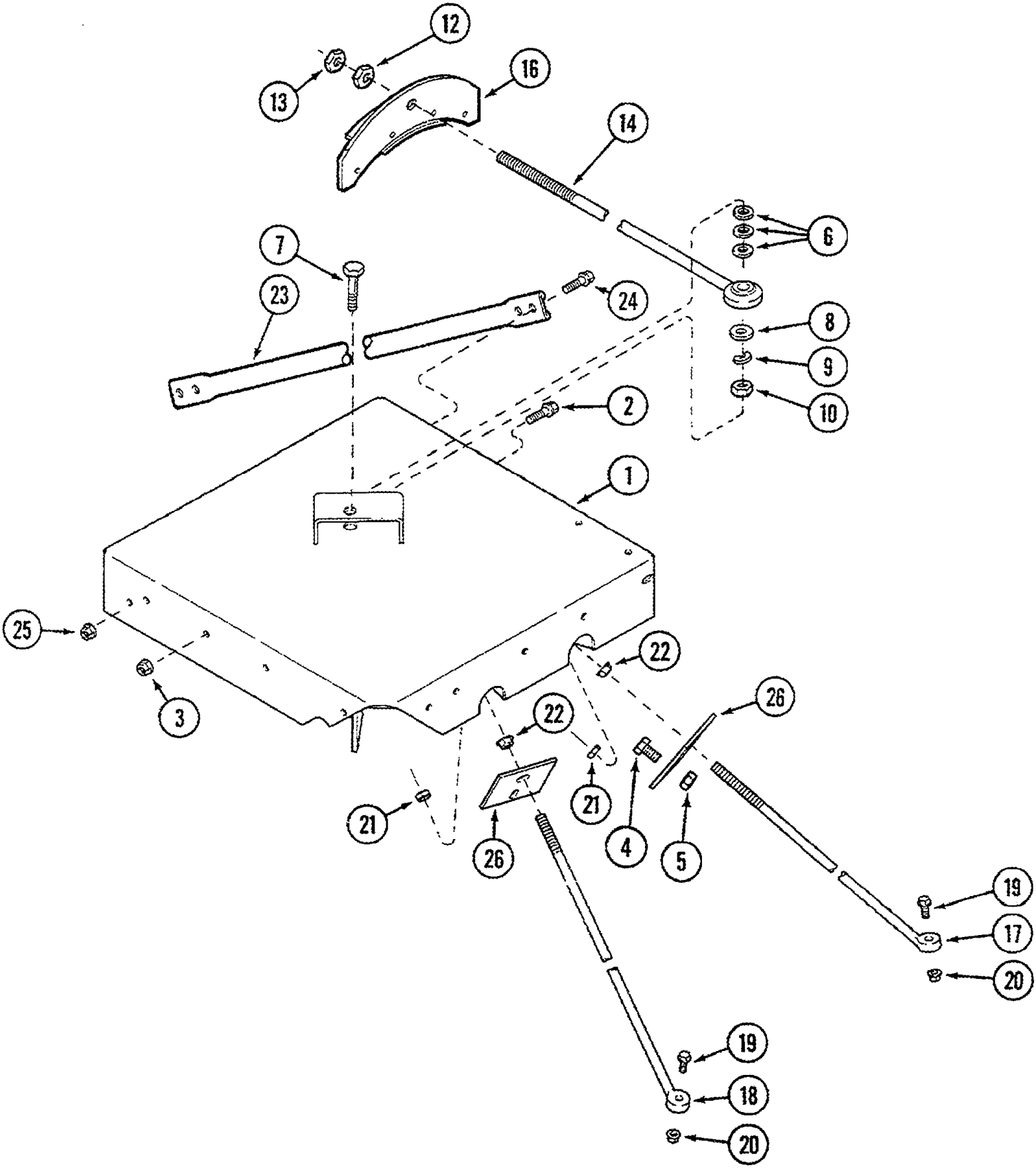


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

09E-11(02) UNLOADER - AUGER, UPPER; 2365: ASN JJC0245220 / 2366: ASN JJC0177600

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	1347351C1	1	HOUSING,
2	426-612	4	BOLT, Hex, 3/8"-16 x 3/4", G8, Full Thd, 3/8 x 3/4; 8
3	492-11038	4	WASHER, LOCK, 3/8",
4	183927A1	1	AUGER, 136 in
5	182838C1	1	SUPPORT,
6	50591	2	FLANGE,
7	434-512	2	BOLT, CARRIAGE, Short NK, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", G5, Full Thd, 5/16 x 3/4
8	492-11031	2	WASHER, LOCK, 5/16",
9	425-105	2	NUT, 5/16"-18, G5,
10	160796C91	1	BEARING, BALL,
11	564853R11	1	COLLAR,
12	409-7516	3	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 1", Serr,
13	231-5145	3	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
15	1339004C1	2	HOSE, 1778 mm (70 in)
16	430376A1	1	HOSE, 1935 mm (76 in)
17	428284A1	1	HOSE, 1720 mm (68 in)
18	219-438	4	ADAPTER, 45ε, 1/4"-1/8 NPTF, 1/4-28 tpr x 13/16
19	219-8	4	NIPPLE, LUBE, 1/4"-28 NPT x .54" lg, 1/4 tpr x 17/32
20	418495A1	1	BRACKET,
21	F53473	4	NUT, 1/8 PT
23	203389C91	1	BEARING, BALL,
24	1317859C1	1	SUPPORT,
25	199018A2	1	AUGER, 172 in, Rear Split, 2365: JJC0245150 - / 2366: JJC0177400 -
26	198987A2	1	AUGER, 172/208 in, Front Split, 2365: JJC0245150 - / 2366: JJC0177400 -
26A	220040A2	1	SHAFT, 152 mm (6 in)
27	409-7512	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
28	1277949C1	4	SPACER,
29	360936R1	1	RING,
30	182587A1	AR	KIT,
31	419590A1	2	CLAMP,
32	428294A1	1	HOSE, Grease, 1925 mm (76 in)
33	413-448	2	BOLT, Hex, 1/4"-20 x 3", G5, 1/4 x 3
34	515-23381	1	CLAMP, 1 1/2", Insul, 3/8" Bolt,
35	1345098C1	1	HOSE, Grease, 1524 mm (60 in.)
37	219-8	3	NIPPLE, LUBE, 1/4"-28 NPT x .54" lg, 4 x 1/8
38	231-5144	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/4"-20, (5)
39	429629A1	2	CLAMP,

09E-12 UNLOADER - SUPPORTS

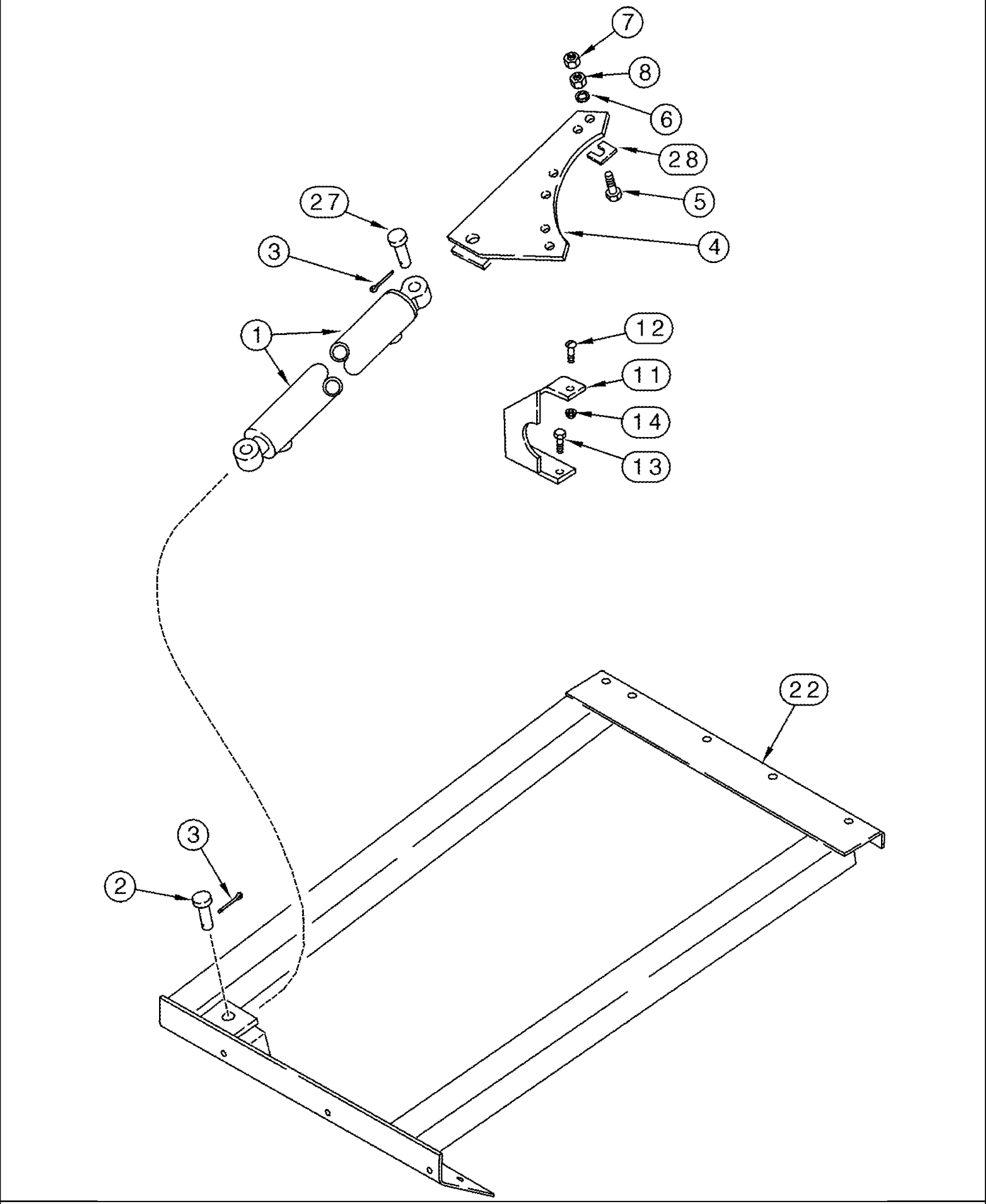


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

09E-12 UNLOADER - SUPPORTS

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	1322632C3	1	BRACKET,
2	409-7616	8	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 1", Serr, 3/8 x 1
2	409-7516	1	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 1", Serr,
3	231-5146	8	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
3	231-5145	1	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
4	409-7512	3	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
5	231-5145	3	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
6	495-81175	6	WASHER, 21/32" x 1" x .120", 21/32 x 1 x 7/64
7	413-1048	1	BOLT, Hex, 5/8"-11 x 3", G5, 5/8 x 3
8	496-21066	2	WASHER, 21/32" x 1 5/16" x .150", 21/32 x 1-5/16 x 5/32
9	492-11062	1	WASHER, LOCK, 5/8",
10	425-1010	2	NUT, 5/8"-11, G5,
12	554480R1	1	NUT, 5/8 NF
13	425-1110	1	NUT, 5/8"-18, G5,
14	1979616C2	1	ROD,
16	1317516C1	1	SUPPORT,
17	193625C1	2	ROD,
18	1979494C1	1	ROD,
19	409-7620	3	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 1 1/4", Serr,
20	231-5146	3	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
21	425-108	3	NUT, 1/2"-13, G5, 1/2
22	231-5148	3	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/2"-13,
23	1979999C1	1	ROD,
24	409-7620	4	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 1 1/4", Serr,
25	231-5146	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
26	186691C1	3	PLATE,

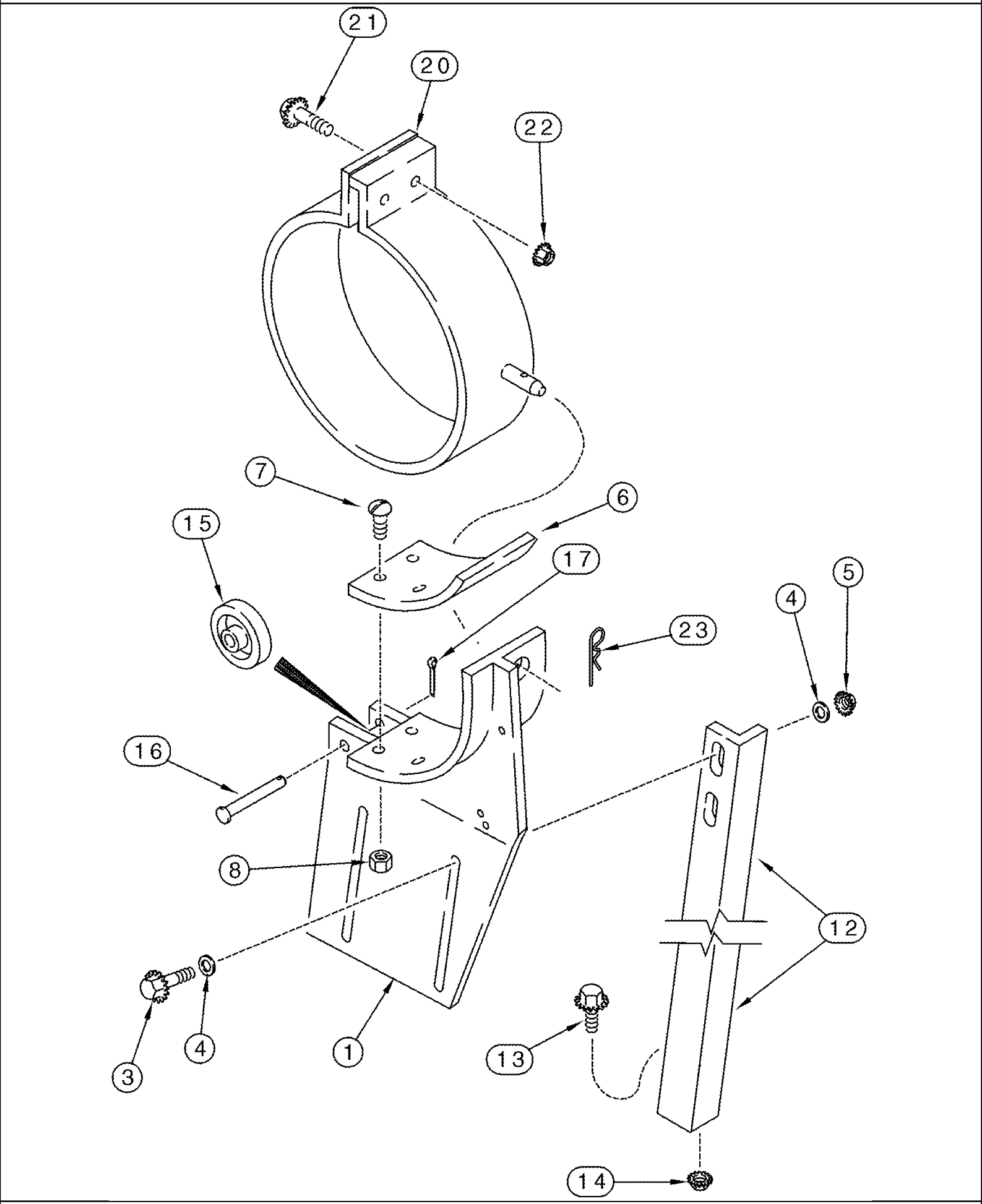
09E-13 UNLOADER - SUPPORTS, SWING CYLINDER



09E-13 UNLOADER - SUPPORTS, SWING CYLINDER

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	175679A2	1	CYLINDER, 38 ID x 508 mm strk, Unloader Swing, See Figure 08-34
2	427-10225	1	PIN, CLEVIS, 5/8" x 1 1/4", 5/8 x 2-1/4
3	432-816	2	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 1/8" x 1",
4	1321541C2	1	SUPPORT,
5	426-732	6	BOLT, Hex, 7/16"-14 x 2", G8, 7/16 x 2; 8
6	492-11044	6	WASHER, LOCK, 7/16", 7/16"
7	429-107	6	NUT, 7/16"-14, G8, 7/16; 8
8	329-147	6	NUT, Jam, 7/16"-14, G8,
11	1321509C2	1	SUPPORT,
12	477-73820	1	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 3/8"-16 x 1 1/4", 3/8 x 1-1/4
13	409-7616	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 1", Serr, 3/8 x 1
14	231-5146	3	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
22	176208A2	1	SUPPORT,
27	427-10225	1	PIN, CLEVIS, 5/8" x 1 1/4", 5/8 x 2-1/4
28	151670C1	AR	PLATE, LOCKING, 0,036 in

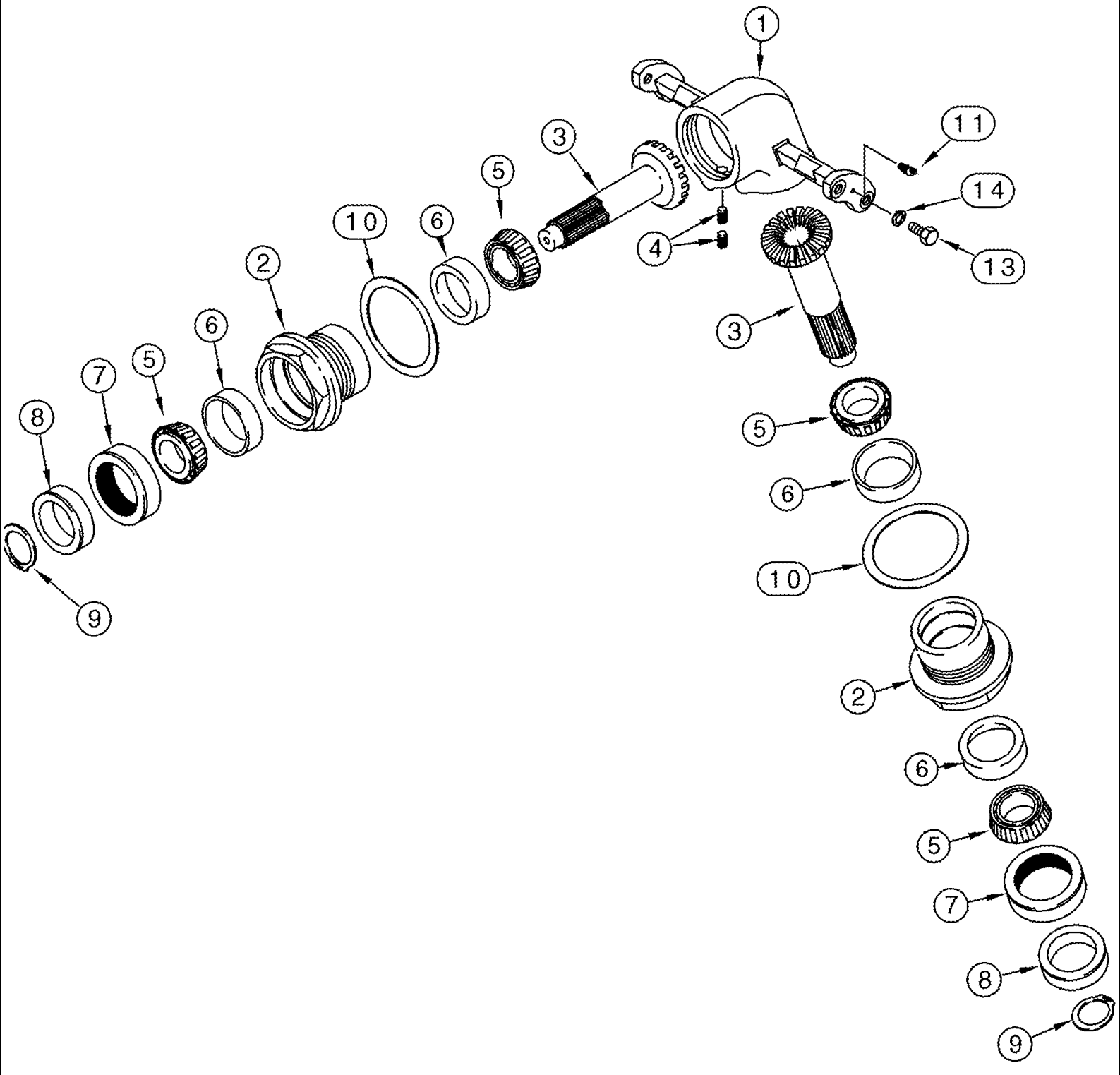
09E-14 UNLOADER - TUBE SADDLE



09E-14 UNLOADER - TUBE SADDLE

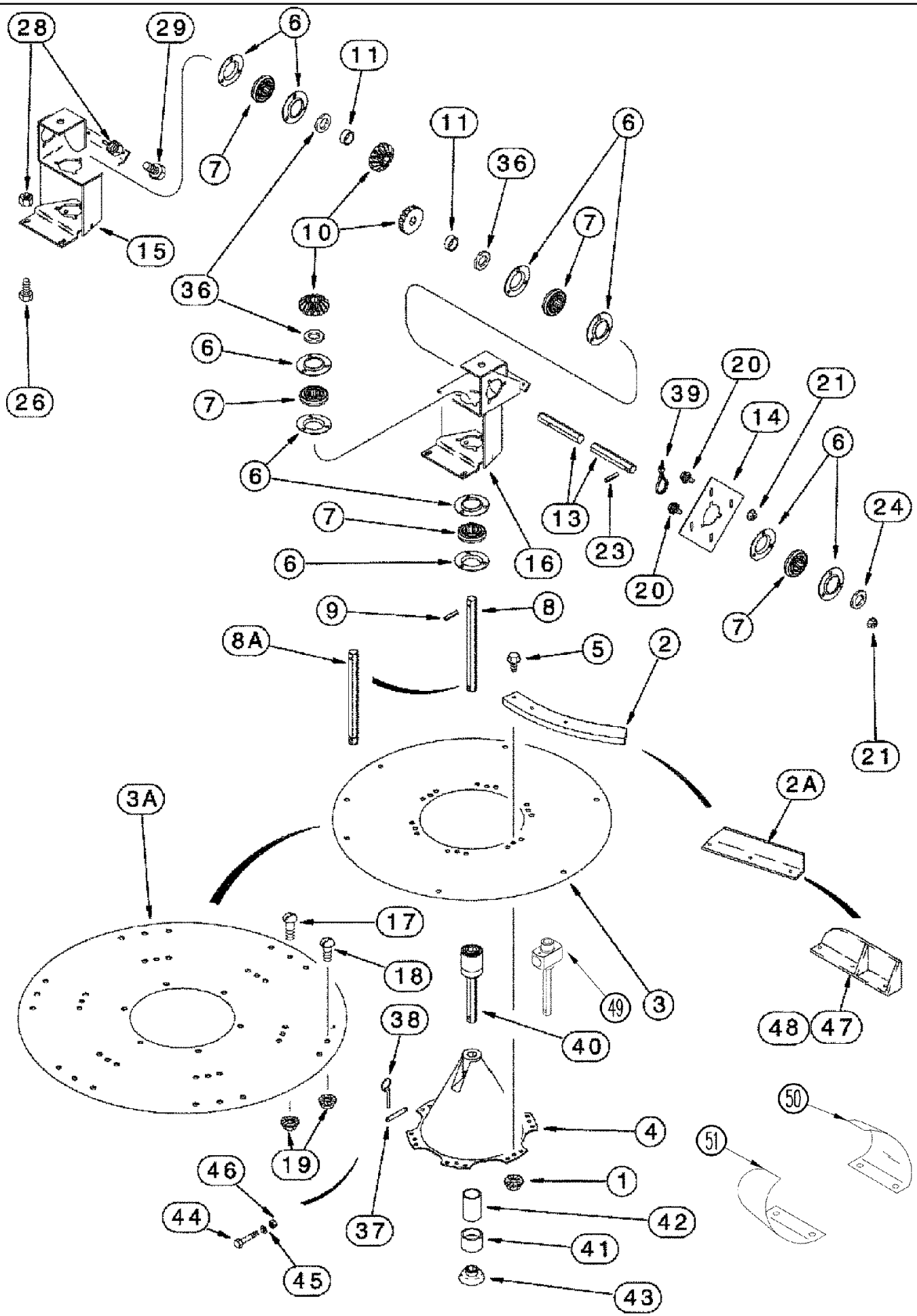
Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	1321500C2	1	STIRRUP,
3	409-7620	4	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 1 1/4", Serr,
4	495-81143	8	WASHER, 13/32" x 1 1/2" x .120", 13/32 x 1-1/2 x 7/64
5	231-5146	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
6	1321498C1	1	PAD,
7	477-82512	6	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 1/4"-20 x 3/4", 1/4 x 3/4
8	231-4144	6	NUT, LOCK, 1/4"-20, GB,
12	1319222C1	1	SUPPORT,
13	409-7512	1	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
14	231-5145	1	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
15	1321499C1	1	ROLLER,
16	439-5436	1	PIN, HEADED, 1/4" x 2 1/4", G5,
17	432-812	1	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 1/8" x 3/4",
20	137953A1	1	CLAMP,
21	409-7524	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 1 1/2", Serr, 5/16 x 1-1/2
22	231-5145	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
23	480523R1	1	SPLIT PIN/SAFETY PIN,

09E-15 UNLOADER - UPPER GEAR HOUSING



09E-15 UNLOADER - UPPER GEAR HOUSING

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	1347351C1	1	HOUSING, Inc. 1 - 11, 2365: - JJC0245219 / 2366: - JJC0177599
	1347351C2	1	HOUSING, Inc. 1 - 11, 2365: JJC0245220 - / 2366: JJC0177600 -
1	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Housing
2	NSS	2	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Housing
3	1347260C1	2	PINION, 18 T
4	83-1316	4	SET SCREW, Hex Soc, 5/16"-18 x 3/8", 5/16 x 3/8
5	651818R91	4	BEARING, CONE,
6	651817R1	4	BEARING, CUP,
7	1347339C1	2	SEAL,
8	1347312C1	2	RETAINER,
9	100-16125	2	RING, SNAP, #125, Ext,
10	1347338C1	AR	SHIM,
11	219-90	1	NIPPLE, LUBE, 45ε, 1/4" NPT x .80" lg, Drive, 1/4 tpr x 13/16
13	426-612	4	BOLT, Hex, 3/8"-16 x 3/4", G8, Full Thd, 3/8 x 3/4; 8
14	492-11038	4	WASHER, LOCK, 3/8",


28
29
6
11
7
15
36
10
11
36
6
7
26
6
7
6
20
39
21
14
6
24
13
23
16
20
7
9
8
8A
5
2
21
3A
2A
17
18
49
3
48
47
38
40
19
4
50
51
46
1
44
42
37
41
45
43

2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

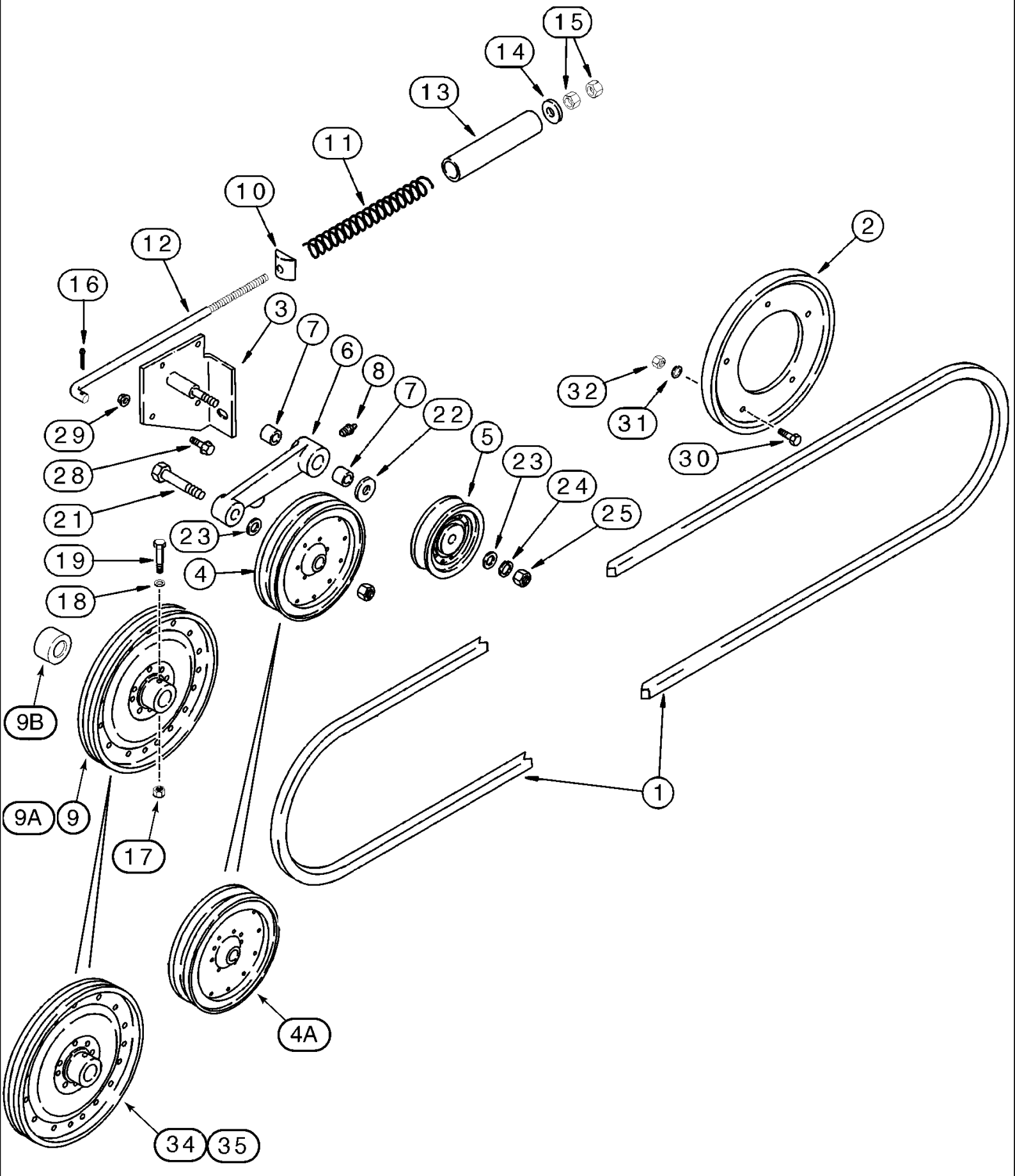
09F-01 STRAW SPREADER

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	231-5315	24	NUT, LOCK, Flg, 5/16"-18, , Use with 2, 3
2	1994767C1	12	STRIP, RUBBER, , With Straw Spreader
2A	111179A2	12	BAT, , With Straw and Chaff Spreader
2A	1345379C1	12	ANGLE, , With Straw Spreader
3	1994769C1	2	DISC, , With Straw Spreader
3A	140190A1	2	DISC, , With Straw and Chaff Spreader
4	188218C6	2	CONE,
5	409-7520	24	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 1 1/4", Serr, 5/16 x 1-1/4, Use with 2, 3
6	462360R1	14	FLANGE,
7	195293C91	7	BEARING, BALL,
8	128440A1	2	SHAFT, 12 in, With Straw Spreader
8A	109485A1	2	SHAFT, 12 in, With Straw and Chaff Spreader
9	38-11624	2	PIN, LOCK, 1/4" x 1 1/2", Slotted,
10	194194C1	4	GEAR, 14T
11	152261C1	2	SPACER, 1 1/4" Tube x 1 7/8", 1-1/4 x 5/8
13	192242C4	1	SHAFT, 2365: - JJC0245219 / 2366: - JJC0177599
13	427271A1	1	SHAFT, 2365: JJC0245220 - / 2366: JJC0177600 -
14	186506C1	1	SUPPORT,
15	109487A1	1	SUPPORT, Left Hand, 2365: - JJC0245199 / 2366: - JJC0177519
15	109487A2	1	SUPPORT, Left Hand, 2365: JJC0245200 - / 2366: JJC0177520 -
16	109488A1	1	SUPPORT, Right Hand, 2365: - JJC0245199 / 2366: - JJC0177519
16	109488A2	1	SUPPORT, Right Hand, 2365: JJC0245200 - / 2366: JJC0177520 -
17	477-73116	12	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 5/16"-18 x 1", 5/16 x 1, Use with 2A, 3A
18	477-73112	12	BOLT, Slotted Tr Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", , Use with 2A, 3A
19	231-5145	24	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18, , Use with 2A, 3A
20	409-7512	25	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
21	231-5145	25	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
23	38-12424	1	PIN, LOCK, 3/8" x 1 1/2", Slotted, 3/8" x 1 1/2", Slotted
24	495-81068	AR	WASHER, 1 1/32" x 1 1/2" x .030", 1-1/32 x 1-1/2 x 1/32
26	409-7512	4	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
28	231-5145	8	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
29	477-73116	4	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 5/16"-18 x 1", 5/16 x 1
36	495-81069	6	WASHER, 1 1/32" x 1 1/2" x .060", 1-1/32 x 1-1/2 x 1/16
37	120270A2	2	PIN,
38	A33497	4	PIN, LINCH, , With Straw Spreader
39	435437A1	6	STRAP, CABLE, 3/16" x 7 1/4", , With Straw Spreader
40	108000A1	2	COUPLING, 2365: - JJC0245219 / 2366: - JJC0177599, With Straw and Chaff Spreader
41	140430A1	2	COUPLING, , With Straw and Chaff Spreader
42	140431A1	2	TUBE, 75 mm (3 in), 2365: - JJC0245219 / 2366: - JJC0177599, With Straw and Chaff Spreader
42	432330A1	2	TUBE, 77 mm (3 in), 2365: JJC0245220 - / 2366: JJC0177600 -, With Straw and Chaff Spreader
43	140432A1	2	BOOT, , With Straw and Chaff Spreader
44	413-640	2	BOLT, Hex, 3/8"-16 x 2 1/2", G5, 3/8 x 2-1/2
45	495-11041	4	WASHER, 3/8", SAE, 13/32 x 13/16 x 1/16

09F-01 STRAW SPREADER

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
46	231-1446	2	NUT, LOCK, 3/8"-16, GB,
47	323745A1	3	BAT, Right Hand, Tall, 2365: - JJC0245219 / 2366: - JJC0177599, With Straw Spreader
48	323746A1	3	BAT, Left Hand, Tall, 2365: - JJC0245219 / 2366: - JJC0177599, With Straw Spreader
49	429194A1	2	COUPLING, 2365: JJC0245220 - / 2366: JJC0177600 -, With Straw and Chaff Spreader
50	403933A1	3	BAT, Right-Hand, 2365: JJC0245220 - / 2366: JJC0177600 -, With Straw Spreader
51	403934A1	3	BAT, Left-Hand, 2365: JJC0245220 - / 2366: JJC0177600 -, With Straw Spreader

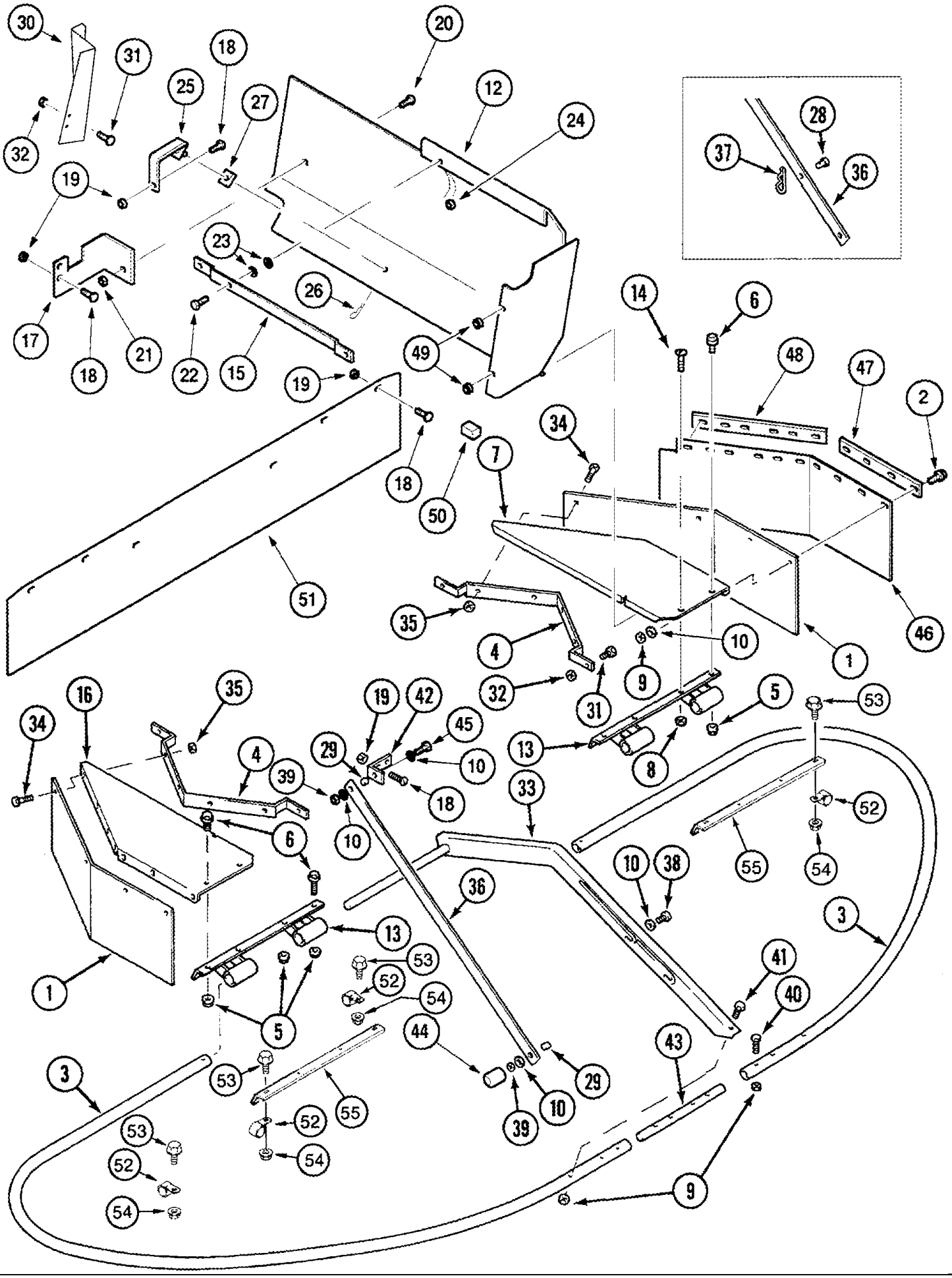
09F-02 STRAW SPREADER - DRIVE



09F-02 STRAW SPREADER - DRIVE

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	196371C1	1	BELT, 223-1/2
2	566516R92	1	PULLEY, 9-3/4 OD
3	1315275C1	1	SUPPORT ASSY., 2365: - JJC0245199 / 2366: - JJC0177519
3	1315275C2	1	SUPPORT, 2365: JJC0245200 & JJC0245219 / 2366: JJC0177520 & JJC0177599
3	427266A1	1	TIGHTENER, 2365: JJC0245220 - / 2366: JJC0177600 -
4	566518R91	1	PULLEY, 6-3/4 in OD, 2365: - JJC0245149 / 2366: - JJC0177399
4A	1338456C1	1	PULLEY, 6-3/4 in OD, 2365: JJC0245150 - / 2366: JJC0177400 -
5	1315269C1	1	PULLEY, 4-3/8 in OD
5	428848A1	1	PULLEY, 111 mm (4-3/8 in) OD, 2365: JJC0245220 - / 2366: JJC0177600 -
6	1979591C1	1	LEVER, Inc. 7
7	1979989C1	2	BUSHING,
8	219-87	1	NIPPLE, LUBE, 1/4"-28 x .56" lg, Self-Tap,
9	1994772C1	1	PULLEY, 8 in OD, 2365: JJC0245150 & JJC0245219 / 2366: JJC0177400 & JJC0177599
9A	418093A1	1	PULLEY, 10 in OD, 2365: -JJC0245220 - / 2366: -JJC0177600 -
9B	27828R1	1	SPACER, 1" Pipe x 1 9/16", 2365: JJC0245150 & JJC02452219 / 2366: JJC0177400 & JJC0177599, Used with 1994772C1
10	194652C1	1	PIVOT,
11	1315223C1	1	SPRING,
12	181152C1	1	ROD,
13	1315197C1	1	SPACER,
14	495-81162	1	WASHER, 17/32" x 1 1/2" x .179", 17/32 x 1-1/2 x 3/16
15	425-108	2	NUT, 1/2"-13, G5, 1/2
16	432-816	1	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 1/8" x 1",
17	232-4115	1	NUT, LOCK, 5/16"-18, GC,
18	396-21034	1	WASHER, .344" x 11/16" x .089", HDN, 11/32 x 11/16 x 3/32
19	326-536	1	BOLT, Hex, 5/16"-18 x 2 1/4", G8,
21	413-848	1	BOLT, Hex, 1/2"-13 x 3", G5, 1/2 x 3
22	496-21081	1	WASHER, 13/16" x 1 1/2" x .179", HDN, If Used
23	496-11053	1	WASHER, 17/32" x 1 1/16" x .095", HDN,
23	496-21053	1	WASHER, 17/32" x 1 1/16" x .134",
24	80679	2	WASHER, LOCK, 1/2",
25	425-108	2	NUT, 1/2"-13, G5, 1/2
28	409-7512	3	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
29	231-5145	3	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
30	413-516	5	BOLT, Hex, 5/16"-18 x 1", G5, Full Thd, 5/16 x 1
31	492-11031	5	WASHER, LOCK, 5/16",
32	425-105	5	NUT, 5/16"-18, G5,
33	232-5318	1	NUT, LOCK, Flg, 1/2"-13,
34	181196C2	1	PULLEY, 254 mm (10 in) OD, 2365: - JJC0245149 / 2366: - JJC0177399
35	418092A1	1	PULLEY, 254 mm (10 in) OD, 2365: JJC0245220 - / 2366: JJC01775600 -

09F-03 STRAW SPREADER - SHIELD



2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

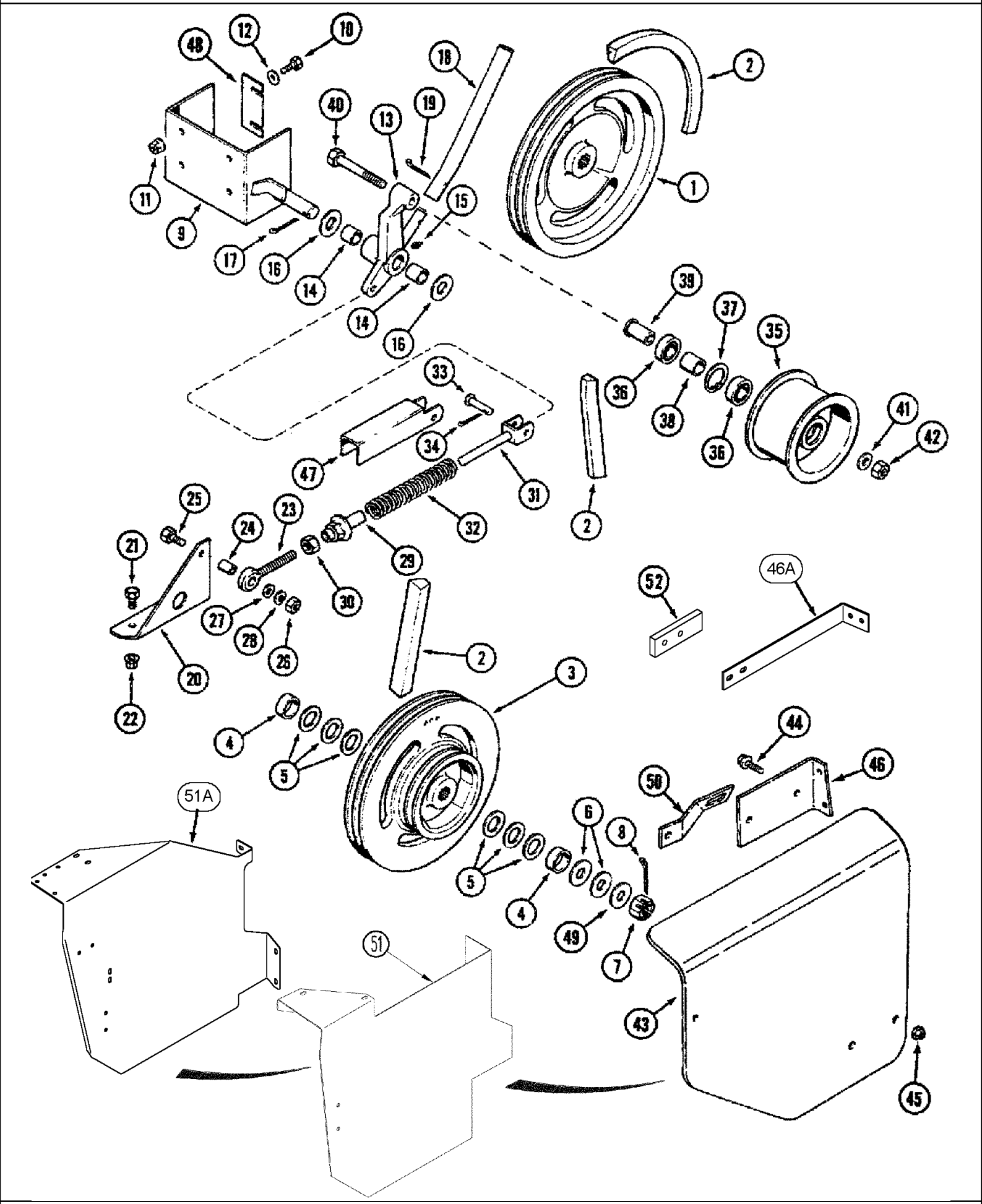
09F-03 STRAW SPREADER - SHIELD

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	1308916C2	2	SHIELD, Straw Spreader
2	256873	AR	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 1/2", Serr, 5/16 x 1/2
3	183635A1	2	GUARD,
4	143288A2	2	SUPPORT,
5	231-5145	9	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
6	409-7512	5	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
7	183958A2	1	SUPPORT, Straw Spreader, Right Hand
8	231-5145	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
9	231-4115	AR	NUT, LOCK, 5/16"-18, GB, 5/16
10	495-81116	8	WASHER, .344" x 1" x .060", 11/32 x 1 x 3/64
12	257531A1	1	GUARD, Inc. Decals, See Figure(s) 09H-20, REF 7; 9H-21, REF 9
13	183622A1	2	SUPPORT,
14	477-73108	2	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 5/16"-18 x 1/2", 5/16 x 1/2
15	186697A1	1	SUPPORT,
16	1308914C4	2	SUPPORT, Straw Spreader, Left
17	237966A1	1	SUPPORT,
18	477-73112	4	BOLT, Slotted Tr Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3/4",
19	231-5145	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
20	409-7516	1	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 1", Serr,
21	231-5145	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
22	477-73116	3	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 5/16"-18 x 1", 5/16 x 1
23	495-11034	6	WASHER, 5/16", SAE, 11/32 x 11/16 x 1/16
24	231-5145	6	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
25	257526A1	1	SUPPORT,
26	610784R1	1	SPLIT PIN/SAFETY PIN,
27	191030A1	1	STRIP,
28	39-1814	1	PIN, HEADED, 1/2" x 7/8", 1/2 X 7/8 in, If So Equipped
29	143368A3	2	SPACER,
30	230413A2	1	GUARD,
31	409-7512	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
32	231-5145	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
33	183634A4	1	SUPPORT,
34	409-7612	4	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 3/4", Serr,
35	231-5146	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
36	143337A4	1	SUPPORT,
37	480523R1	1	SPLIT PIN/SAFETY PIN, If So Equipped
38	409-7524	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 1 1/2", Serr, 5/16 x 1-1/2
39	231-5345	2	NUT, LOCK, Flg, 5/16"-18, 5/16
40	413-528	6	BOLT, Hex, 5/16"-18 x 1 3/4", G5, 5/16 x 1-3/4
41	413-532	1	BOLT, Hex, 5/16"-18 x 2", G5,
42	143338A2	1	SUPPORT,
43	183636A2	2	TUBE,
44	222981A1	1	CAP,

09F-03 STRAW SPREADER - SHIELD

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
45	409-7520	1	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 1 1/4", Serr, 5/16 x 1-1/4
46	103211A2	2	SHIELD, Rubber, Straw and Chaff Spreader
47	140286A1	2	STRIP, Front, Straw and Chaff Spreader
48	140287A1	2	STRIP, Rear, Straw and Chaff Spreader
49	1321640C1	2	GROMMET,
50	187884C1	1	SEAL, 51 mm (2 in), Cut From 187885C1
51	140274A1	1	GUARD, Rubber
52	515-28175	6	CLAMP, 11/16", 3/8" Bolt,
53	409-7512	6	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
54	231-5145	6	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
55	1308913C1	2	SUPPORT,

09F-04 STRAW CHOPPER - DRIVE



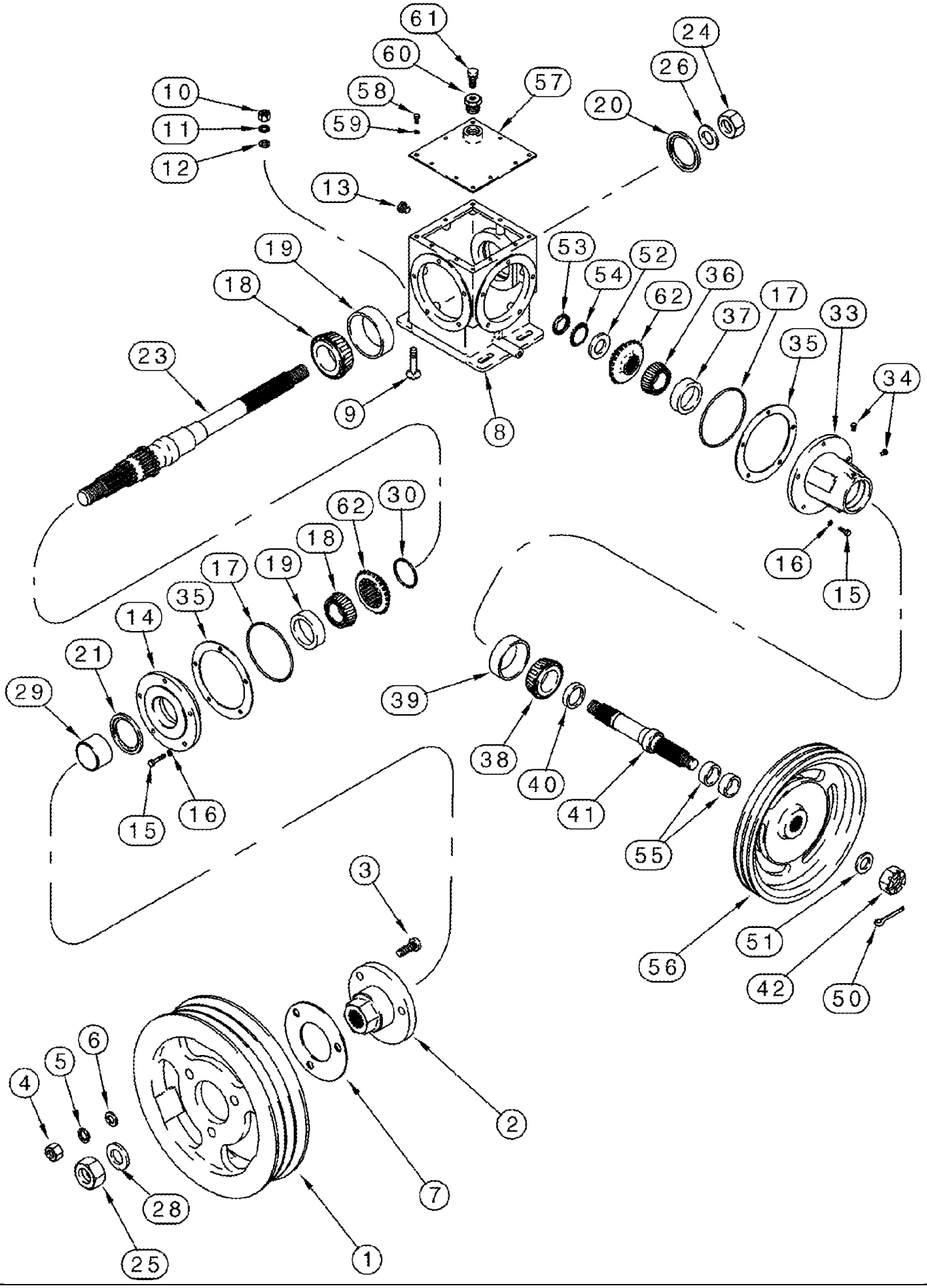
2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

09F-04 STRAW CHOPPER - DRIVE

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	1347142C1	1	PULLEY, Drive
2	1347157C1	1	BELT,
3	1347155C1	1	PULLEY, Driven
4	294604A1	2	SPACER,
5	495-81211	6	WASHER, 1 11/32" x 2" x .120", 1-11/32 x 2 x 7/64
6	495-81057	2	WASHER, 29/32" x 1 1/2" x .120", 29/32 x 1-1/2 x 1/8
7	425-1314	1	NUT, SLOTTED, 7/8"-14, G5,
8	432-828	1	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 1/8" x 1 3/4", 1/8" x 1 3/4"
9	1315251C1	1	SUPPORT,
10	413-616	4	BOLT, Hex, 3/8"-16 x 1", G5, Full Thd, 3/8 x 1
11	231-5146	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
12	495-81135	4	WASHER, 13/32" x 1" x .120", 13/32 x 1 x 7/64
13	1315249C92	1	LEVER, Inc. 14
14	559154R1	2	BUSHING,
15	219-87	1	NIPPLE, LUBE, 1/4"-28 x .56" lg, Self-Tap,
16	495-11106	2	WASHER, 1", SAE, 1-1/16 x 2 x 1/8
17	432-1624	1	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 1/4" x 1 1/2",
18	1315248C1	1	TUBE,
19	432-1224	1	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 3/16" x 1 1/2",
20	1315357C1	1	SUPPORT, 2365: - JJC0245219 / 2366: - JJC0177599
20	436631A2	1	SUPPORT, 2365: JJC0245220 - / 2366: JJC0177600 -
21	413-816	2	BOLT, Hex, 1/2"-13 x 1", G5, Full Thd, 1/2 x 1
22	231-5148	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/2"-13,
23	1315259C1	1	BOLT,
24	617794R1	1	SPACER, 3/4" Tube x 1 1/16",
25	326-832	1	BOLT, Hex, 1/2"-13 x 2", G8,
26	329-108	1	NUT, 1/2"-13, G8,
27	496-21053	1	WASHER, 17/32" x 1 1/16" x .134",
28	392-21050	1	WASHER, LOCK, 1/2", 1/2"
29	1315260C1	1	CONNECTOR,
30	425-1012	1	NUT, 3/4"-10, G5, 3/4
31	1315256C1	1	ROD,
32	1315247C1	1	SPRING,
33	14145H	1	PIN, CLEVIS, 1/2" x 2.094",
34	432-816	1	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 1/8" x 1",
35	1406932R1	1	PULLEY,
36	295109R91	2	BEARING,
37	100-21206	1	RING, SNAP, 2.062", Int, #206,
38	654385R1	1	SPACER, 1-1/32 x 1-1/4 x 5/64
39	1315278C2	1	BUSHING,
40	413-1072	1	BOLT, Hex, 5/8"-11 x 4 1/2", G5,
41	396-41066	1	WASHER, 21/32" x 1 1/2" x .188", HDN, 21/32 x 1-1/2 x 3/16
42	231-41110	1	NUT, LOCK, 5/8"-11, GB, 5/8

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
43	143648A4	1	SHIELD, Right Hand, 2365: - JJC0245219 / 2366: - JJC0177599
44	409-7512	8	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
45	231-5145	8	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
46	181943A1	1	SUPPORT,
46A	87413804	1	STRAP, 2366: JJC0177700 -
47	1315364C1	1	CHANNEL,
48	1302709C1	AR	SHIM,
49	495-81057	1	WASHER, 29/32" x 1 1/2" x .120", 29/32 x 1-1/2 x 1/8
50	181941A2	1	SUPPORT,
51	413991A3	1	SHIELD, Right-Hand, 2365: JJC0245220 - / 2366: JJC0177600 - JJC0177699
51A	87413799	1	SHIELD, Right Hand, 2366: JJC0177700 -
52	87428556	1	PLATE, SHIELD 2366: JJC0177700 -

09F-05 STRAW CHOPPER - HOUSING, GEAR



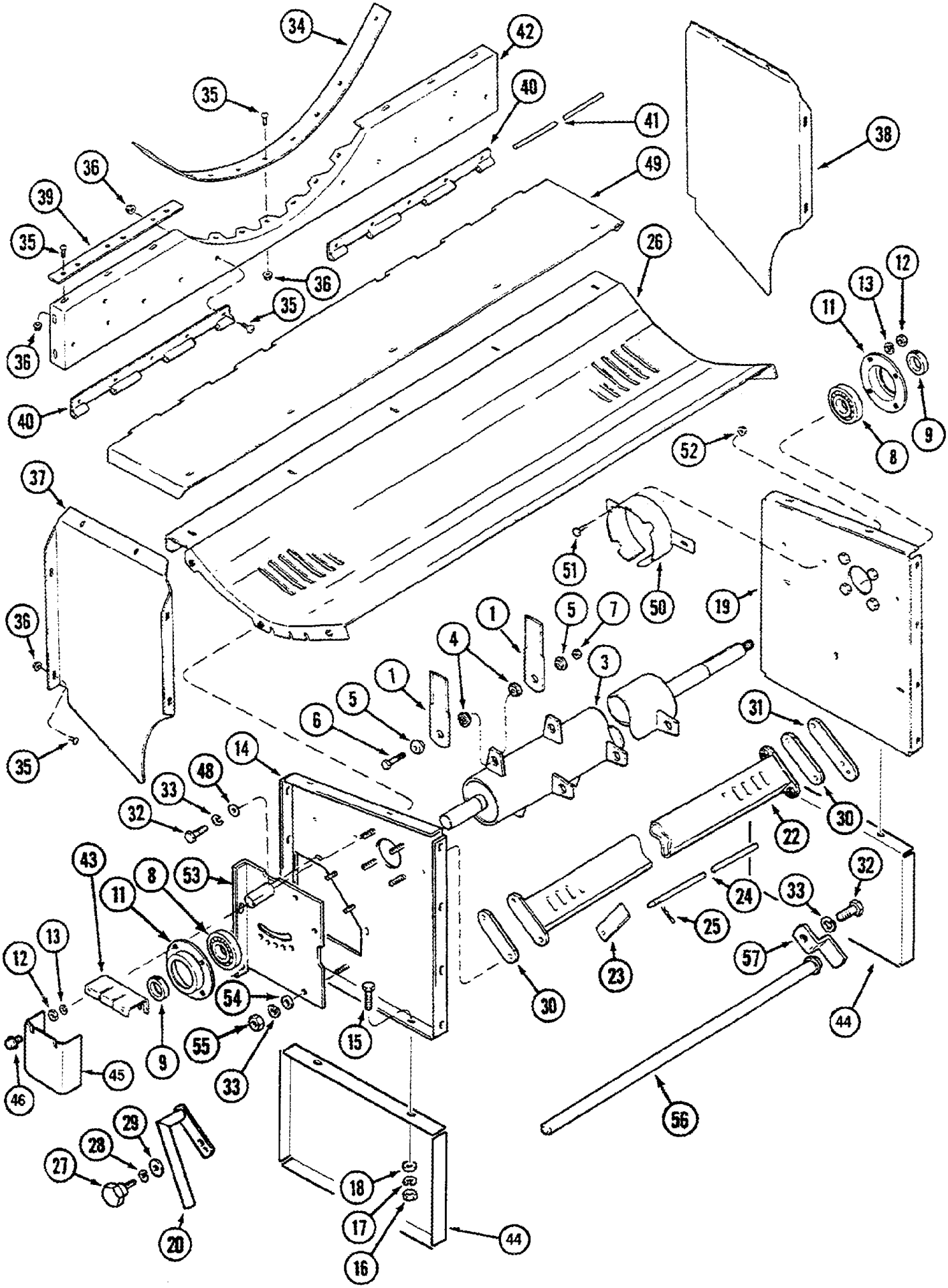
09F-05 STRAW CHOPPER - HOUSING, GEAR

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	419764A1	1	GEARBOX, Inc. 8, 13 - 18, 20 - 23, 29, 33, 34, 37 - 41, 52 - 54, 57 - 62, 2365: JJC0245220 - / 2366: JJC0177600 -
1	181271C1	1	PULLEY, 15 OD
2	181211C1	1	HUB,
3	566206R2	3	BOLT,
4	429-1110	3	NUT, 5/8"-18, G8,
5	492-21062	3	WASHER, LOCK, 5/8", 5/8"
6	396-21066	3	WASHER, 21/32" x 1 5/16" x .150", HDN, 21/32 x 1-5/16 x 5/32
7	181363C1	AR	SHIM, 0,06 in
8	181278C1	1	HOUSING,
9	433-828	6	BOLT, CARRIAGE, Short NK, 1/2"-13 x 1 3/4", G5, 1/2 x 1-3/4
10	425-108	6	NUT, 1/2"-13, G5, 1/2
11	80679	6	WASHER, LOCK, 1/2",
12	396-41053	6	WASHER, 17/32" x 1 1/4" x .188", HDN, 17/32 x 1-1/4 x 3/16
13	86568834	2	PLUG, Hex Hd, 1/4"-18 NPTF,
14	181274C1	1	HUB,
15	413-620	10	BOLT, Hex, 3/8"-16 x 1 1/4", G5, Full Thd, 3/8 x 1-1/4
16	492-11038	10	WASHER, LOCK, 3/8",
17	238-5250	2	O-RING, -250, 70 Duro, 4.984" ID x .139" Thk,
18	298029R91	2	BEARING, CONE,
19	ST874A	2	BEARING, CUP,
20	181287C1	1	SEAL,
21	181288C1	1	SEAL,
23	184394C2	1	SHAFT, If Used, 2365: - JJC0245219 / 2366: - JJC0177599
23	184394C3	1	SHAFT, If Used, 2365: - JJC0245219 / 2366: - JJC0177599
23	411043A1	1	SHAFT, 2365: JJC0245220 - / 2366: JJC0177600 -
24	232-41316	1	NUT, LOCK, 1"-8, GC,
25	231-41120	1	NUT, LOCK, 1 1/4"-7, GB,
26	496-21106	1	WASHER, 1 1/16" x 2" x .209", 1-1/16 x 2 x 13/64
28	396-31131	1	WASHER, 1 3/8" x 2 1/2" x 1/4", HDN, 1-3/8 x 2-1/2 x 1/4
29	181269C1	1	BUSHING,
	1315284C1	1	PACKAGE, Inc. 30
30	181255C1	1	RING, SNAP, 2,59 mm (0,102 in)
30	181256C1	1	SNAP RING, 2,67 mm (0,105 in)
30	181257C1	1	SNAP RING, 2,74 mm (0,108 in)
30	181258C1	1	SNAP RING, 2,82 mm (0,111 in)
30	181259C1	1	SNAP RING, 2,89 mm (0,114 in)
30	181260C1	1	SNAP RING, 2,97 mm (0,117 in)
30	181261C1	1	SNAP RING, 3,05 mm (0,120 in)
30	181262C1	1	SNAP RING, 3,12 mm (0,123 in)
30	181263C1	1	SNAP RING, 3,20 mm (0,126 in)
30	181264C1	1	SNAP RING, 3,28 mm (0,129 in)
30	181265C1	1	SNAP RING, 3,35 mm (0,132 in)

09F-05 STRAW CHOPPER - HOUSING, GEAR

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
30	181266C1	1	SNAP RING, 3,43 mm (0,135 in)
33	191245C2	1	HUB,
34	217-84	2	PLUG, Hex Hd, 1/8"-27, Brass, 1/8 PT
	195484C2	2	KIT, SHIM, Inc. 35
35	NSS	4	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Shim, 0,508 mm
35	NSS	4	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Shim, 0,1778 mm
35	NSS	2	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Shim, 0,127 mm
36	ST2071	1	BEARING, CONE,
37	17498D	1	BEARING, CUP,
38	618023R91	1	BEARING, CONE, 1-3/8 ID
39	618024R1	1	BEARING, CUP, 2-1/2 OD
40	192527C1	1	SEAL,
41	181195C1	1	SHAFT,
42	425-1314	1	NUT, SLOTTED, 7/8"-14, G5,
50	432-828	1	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 1/8" x 1 3/4", 1/8" x 1 3/4"
51	496-21094	1	WASHER, 15/16" x 1 3/4" x .179", HDN,
52	396-11119	1	WASHER, 1 3/16" x 2 1/4" x .134", HDN, 1-3/16 x 2-1/4 x 9/64
53	54-2006	1	NUT, LOCK, Bearing, 1.1811" Bore, TN-06
54	55-2006	1	WASHER, LOCK, Type TW-106,
55	181156C2	2	SPACER,
56	1347142C1	1	PULLEY,
57	181281C1	1	COVER,
58	413-512	10	BOLT, Hex, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", G5, Full Thd, 5/16 x 3/4
59	492-11031	10	WASHER, LOCK, 5/16",
60	144041	1	NUT, TUBE, 3/4" NPT Male x 3/8" NPT Fem,
61	219-436	1	BREATHER, 3/8"-18 NPT, Short, w/washer,
	188814C1	1	GEAR, BEVEL, If Used, Inc. 62
62	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Gear
62	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Gear
	243333A1	1	GEAR, BEVEL, If Used, Inc. 62
62	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Gear
62	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Gear

09F-06 STRAW CHOPPER - ROTOR AND CONCAVE



2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

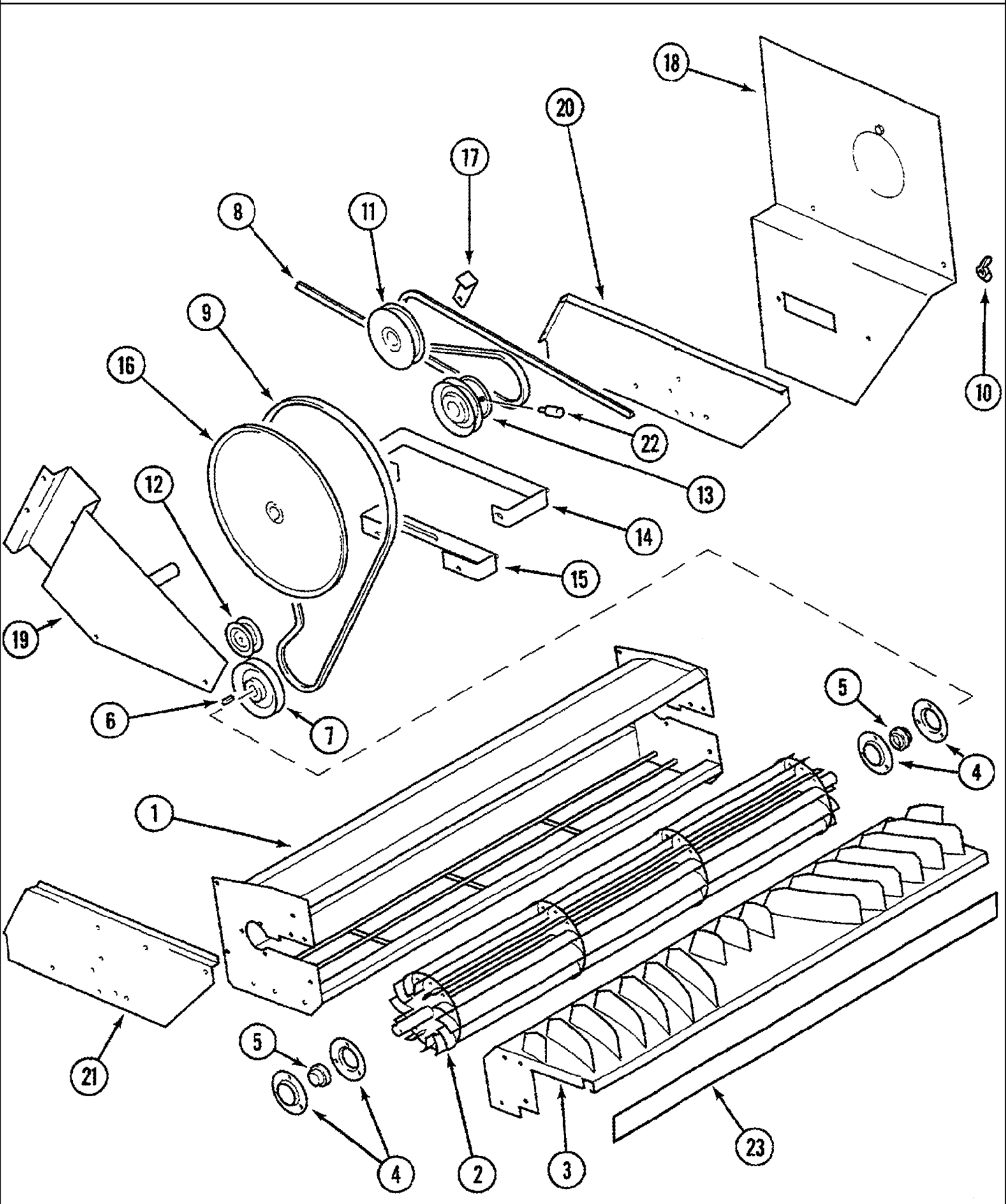
09F-06 STRAW CHOPPER - ROTOR AND CONCAVE

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	1347202C5	1	ROTOR ASSY., Inc. 1 - 7
1	1994760C4	44	KNIFE, Order 193361A1
3	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Rotor
4	1322242C1	44	BUSHING,
5	1994758C2	44	CENTERING RING, Order 193361A1
6	828-10055	22	BOLT, Hex, M10 x 55, 10.9, M10 x 55; 10.9
7	832-41310	22	NUT, LOCK, M10 x 1.5, Cl 10, M10
8	1994713C1	2	BEARING,
9	1347234C1	3	CLAMP,
11	1994711C1	4	FLANGE,
12	829-2312	8	NUT, M12 x 1.75, Flg, Cl 10, 12 mm
13	80679	8	WASHER, LOCK, 1/2",
14	140518A1	1	SIDE-PLATE, Left
15	413-616	20	BOLT, Hex, 3/8"-16 x 1", G5, Full Thd, 3/8 x 1
16	425-106	20	NUT, 3/8"-16, G5,
17	492-11038	20	WASHER, LOCK, 3/8",
18	495-11041	20	WASHER, 3/8", SAE, 13/32 x 13/16 x 1/16
19	1994705C2	1	SIDE-PLATE, Right
20	140525A1	1	HANDLE,
	140960A1	1	SUPPORT, Inc. 22 - 25
22	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Support
23	1322233C2	43	KNIFE,
24	1322247C1	1	ROD,
25	1322252C1	1	PIN,
26	1347204C1	1	BOTTOM,
27	1322232C2	4	HANDLE,
28	892-11012	4	WASHER, LOCK, M12,
29	495-81163	8	WASHER, 17/32" x 1 1/2" x .120", 17/32 x 1-1/2 x 7/64
30	1322248C2	2	BLOCK,
31	140760A1	1	LEVER,
32	628-10030	6	BOLT, Hex, M10 x 30, 10.9, Full Thd,
33	892-11010	9	WASHER, LOCK, M10, M10
34	182898C1	1	SUPPORT,
35	477-73812	29	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 3/8" x 3/4", 3/8 x 3/4
36	231-5146	29	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
37	1347212C1	1	SUPPORT, Discharge, Left
38	1347213C1	1	SUPPORT, Discharge, Right
39	182891C1	2	PLATE,
40	182894C1	1	HINGE,
41	182977C1	1	ROD,
42	182929C1	1	SUPPORT,
43	1994734C1	1	SUPPORT,
44	1322236C1	2	DOOR,

09F-06 STRAW CHOPPER - ROTOR AND CONCAVE

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
45	181208C3	1	SUPPORT, If So Equipped
46	280-1478	2	SCREW, SELF TAP, Hex Wash Hd, 1/4" x 1/2", 1/4 x 1/2, If So Equipped
48	495-71041	6	WASHER, 3/8", 13/32 x 1-1/4 x 3/32
49	1347206C1	1	PLATE, LARGE,
50	1347216C2	2	FIXING BRACKET,
51	477-73112	4	BOLT, Slotted Tr Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3/4",
52	231-5145	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
53	140522A1	1	SIDE-PLATE,
56	140520A1	1	ROD,
57	140527A1	1	LATCH ASSY.,
54	895-15010	3	WASHER, M11 x 24 x 2,
55	829-1410	3	NUT, M10, Cl 10,

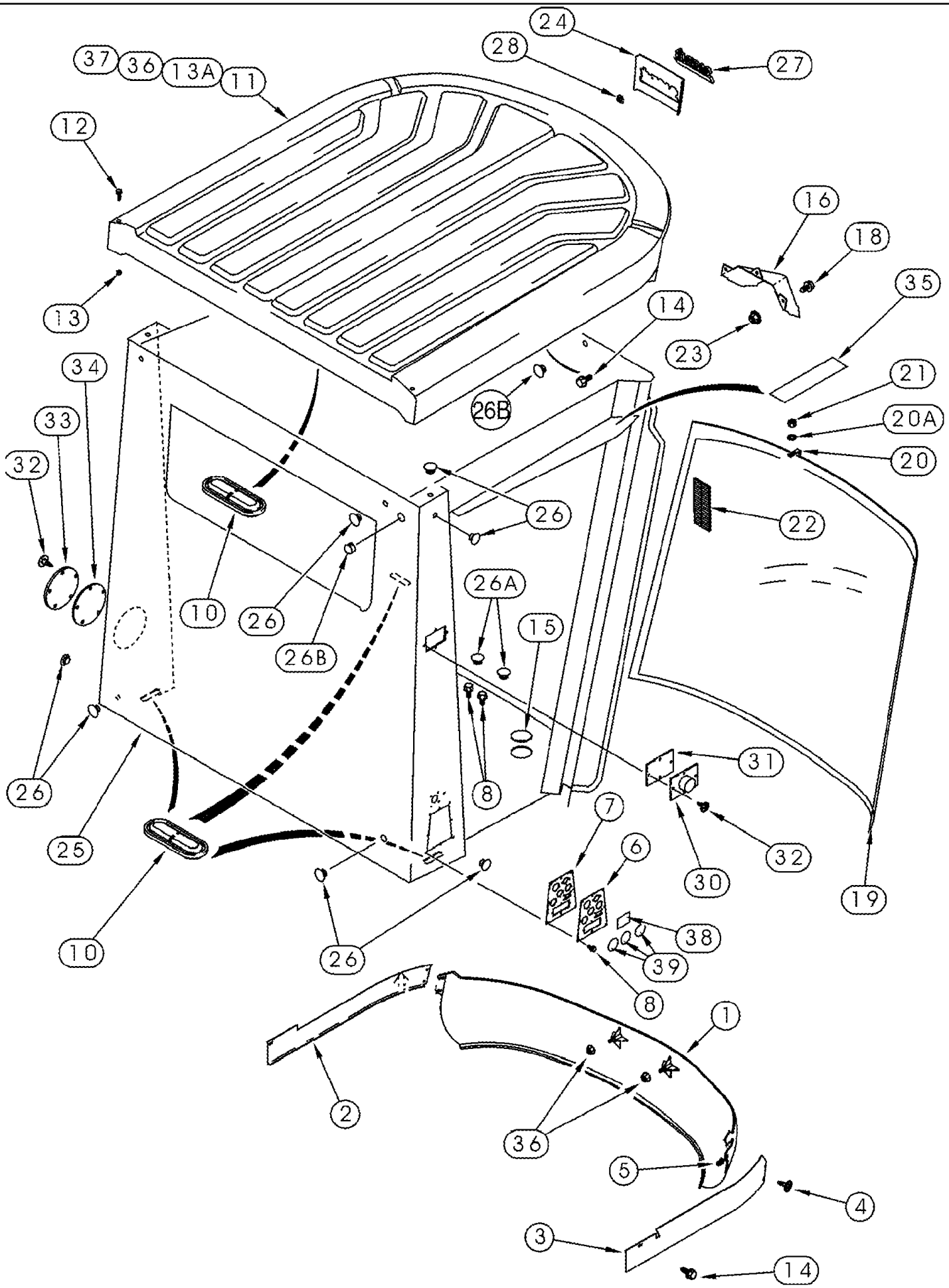
09F-07 CHAFFER - BLOWER AND SPREADER



09F-07 CHAFFER - BLOWER AND SPREADER

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	123279A1	1	HOUSING,
2	123281A1	1	ROTOR,
3	177991A1	1	DEFLECTOR,
4	123285A1	4	FLANGE,
5	123286A1	2	BEARING,
6	123287A1	1	KEY, BUCKET TOOTHRT,
7	123288A1	1	PULLEY,
8	123305A1	1	BELT, Upper
9	123306A1	1	BELT, Lower
10	123308A1	4	NUT,
11	123295A1	1	PULLEY,
12	123302A1	1	PULLEY,
13	123335A1	1	PULLEY ASSY.,
14	123298A1	1	CLAMP, Upper
15	123301A1	1	CLAMP, Lower
16	123292A1	1	PULLEY,
17	123296A1	1	CLAMP,
18	123303A1	1	GUARD,
19	123290A1	1	SUPPORT,
20	1325375C4	1	PLATE, LARGE, Right-Hand, 2365: - JJC0245219 / 2366: - JJC0177599
20	428292A1	1	PLATE, Right-Hand, 2365: JJC0245220 - / 2366: JJC0177600 -
21	1325374C5	1	PLATE, Left
22	183462A1	3	PIN, LARGE,
23	177982A1	1	GASKET,

09G-01 CAB - FRAME AND WINDSHIELD

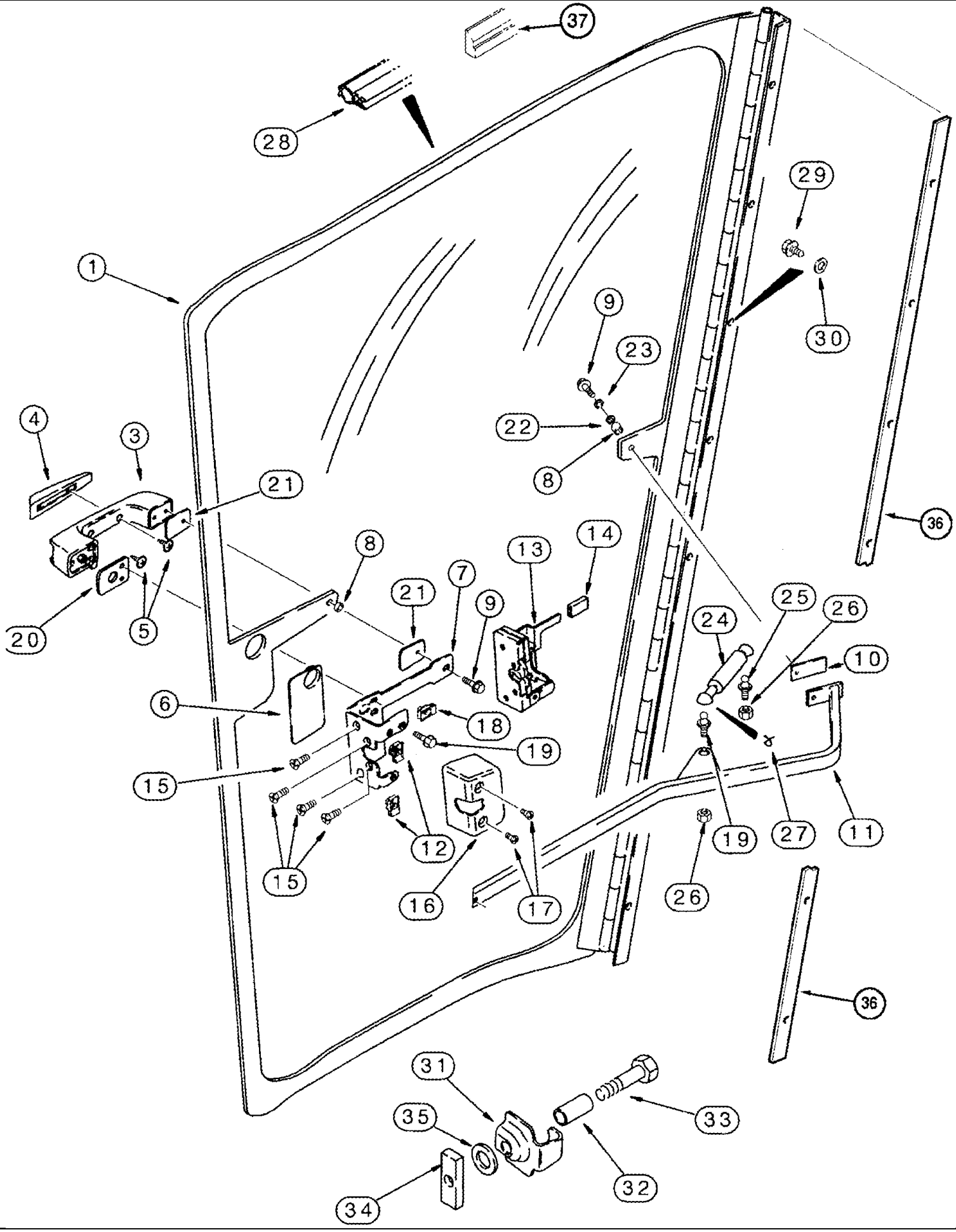


09G-01 CAB - FRAME AND WINDSHIELD

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	254863A1	1	CAB, ROPS, 2365: - JJC0245099 / 2366: - JJC0177168, Order From Machinery Price List
	323282A1	1	CAB, ROPS, 2365: JJC0245100 - JJC0245149 / 2366: JJC0177169 - JJC0177399, Order From Machinery Price List
	366522A1	1	CAB, ROPS, 2365: JJC0245150 - JJC0245199 / 2366: JJC0177400 - JJC0177519, Order From Machinery Price List
	393458A1	1	CAB, ROPS, 2365: JJC0245200 - / 2366: JJC0177520 - JJC0177699, Order From Machinery Price List
	431829A1	1	CAB, ROPS, 2366: JJC0177700 -, Order From Machinery Price List
1	120140A2	1	COVER, Cab, Front
2	139597A2	1	COVER, Cab, Left Hand
3	139598A3	1	COVER, Cab, Right Hand
4	260-16516	4	SCREW, SELF TAP, Cross Pan Hd, #10 x 1", No. 10 x 1
5	60-6708T1	4	NUT, SPECIAL,
6	275196A2	1	PLATE,
7	275195A2	1	GASKET,
8	191216A1	8	SCREW, SELF TAP, Hex Wash Hd, #10-24 x 5/8",
10	137293A1	4	PLUG,
11	122819A2	1	ROOF, Inc. 12, 13
12	614-8040	4	BOLT, Hex, M8 x 40, 8.8, Full Thd, Hex, M8 x 40, 8.8, Full Thd
13	230484A1	4	NUT, M8 - 1,25
13A	131-648	16	NUT, Tinn, U, #10-24, No. 10
13A	131-893	2	NUT, Tinn, U, #10-24, No. 10, U-Speed
14	191216A1	9	SCREW, SELF TAP, Hex Wash Hd, #10-24 x 5/8",
15	353-593	4	PLUG, 2-1/2 ID
16	141758A3	1	COVER,
17	1987144C1	1	DECAL, Axial-Flow, Not Illustrated, See Figure 09H-19, REF 16
18	413-416	3	BOLT, Hex, 1/4"-20 x 1", G5,
19	387899A1	1	WINDSHIELD, 5 mm thk, Replaces 116809A4
20	117707A3	4	CLAMP,
20A	495-21038	4	WASHER, 5/16", 3/8 x 7/8 x 3/32
21	825-5148	4	NUT, M8, Flg Ser,
21	829-1408	3	NUT, M8, Cl 10,
22	97268C1	6	SPACER,
23	425-104	3	NUT, 1/4"-20, G5,
24	232846A2	1	COVER,
25	320444A2	1	CHASSIS, 2365: - JJC0245199 / 2366: - JJC0177519
25	320444A3	1	FRAME ASSY, 2365: JJC0245200 - / 2366: JJC0177520 -
26	353-402	10	PLUG, Dome, .375" hole, Nylon, Exterior Trim
26A	353-400	2-4	PLUG, Dome, .250" hole, Nylon, Cab Exterior
26B	353-411	2	PLUG, Dome, 1.000" hole, Nylon, Antenna Hole
27	238638A1	1	EMBLEM, AFS, If Used, See Figure 09H-19, REF 13
27	186882A1	1	EMBLEM CASE/IH, CaseIH, If Used, See Figure 09H-19, REF 13
28	131-431	2	NUT, LOCK, Self, Threading, 1/4",

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
30	246752A1	1	PLATE, Right Hand, For Attaching Parts, See Figure 09G-17
31	247058A1	1	GASKET,
32	191216A1	4	SCREW, SELF TAP, Hex Wash Hd, #10-24 x 5/8",
33	246753A1	1	PLATE, Left Hand
34	252676A1	1	GASKET,
35	251548A1	3	TAPE, ADHESIVE, 63,5 mm (2-1/2 in), Cut From 251550A1
35	251549A1	1	TAPE, ADHESIVE, 160 mm (6-1/4 in), Cut From 251550A1
36	825-5148	6	NUT, M8, Flg Ser,
37	495-81001	2	WASHER, 5/16", 3/8 x 1-1/8 x 1/16
38	282857A1	1	DECAL, Connector Cover, See Figure 09H-23
39	282855A1	2-3	DECAL, Connector Cover, See Figure 09H-23

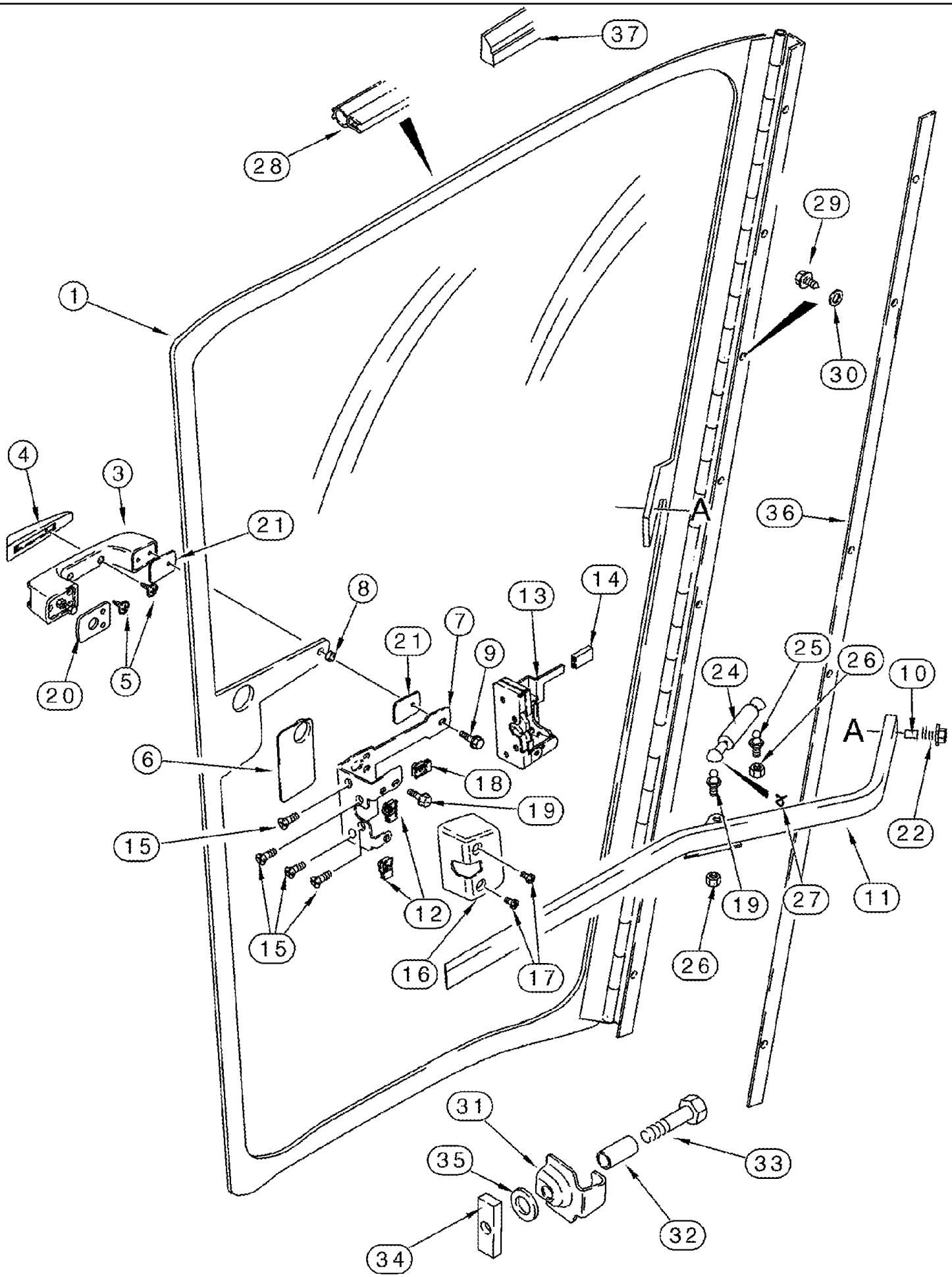
09G-02 CAB - DOOR ASSY, LEFT HAND



09G-02 CAB - DOOR ASSY, LEFT HAND

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	127159A6	1	DOOR, Left Hand, Inc. 1 - 23, No Longer Available, Order 259688A2, See Figure 09G-03
1	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Door, Includes Hinge
3	117711A1	1	HANDLE,
4	176022A2	1	BUMPER,
5	177092A1	2	SCREW, SELF TAP,
6	123946A2	1	GASKET,
7	123937A2	1	SUPPORT,
8	109171C1	2	BUSHING,
9	97011C1	3	SCREW,
10	194190A2	1	GASKET,
11	123959A4	1	HANDLE,
12	564791R1	2	NUT, 1/4
13	117714A1	1	LATCH,
13A	284171A1	1	SPRING, Not Illustrated
14	60-6423T1	1	CAP,
15	443-12512	4	SCREW, Cross Flat Hd, 1/4"-20 x 3/4", 1/4 x 3/4
16	127498A2	1	COVER,
17	140-111	2	SCREW, Cross Pan Hd, 1/4"-20 x 1/2",
18	131-610	1	NUT, U, Ret, 1/4"-20, 1/4
19	463-3258	1	SCREW, Hex Wash Hd, 1/4"-20 x 1/2", 1/4 x 1/2
20	194174A1	1	GASKET, Large
21	194175A1	2	GASKET, Small
22	194176A1	1	GASKET, Outer
23	194401A1	1	WASHER,
24	144006A1	1	CYLINDER,
25	1340345C1	2	PIN, BALL,
26	231-1445	2	NUT, LOCK, 5/16"-18, GB, 5/16
27	F44883	2	CLIP,
28	234089A1	1	DOOR SEAL, 4483 mm (176-1/2 in), Door
30	495-31022	8	WASHER, #10,
31	117716A1	1	PROTECTOR,
32	117717A2	1	SPACER,
33	814-12060	1	BOLT, Hex, M12 x 60, 8.8, M12 x 60; 8.8
34	117718A1	1	PLATE,
35	495-11053	AR	WASHER, 1/2", SAE, (17/32" x 1-1/16" x 3/32")
36	193316A1	1	SHIM,
37	232801A1	1	GASKET, 1016 mm (40 in), Door
29	281-53510	8	SCREW, SELF TAP, Hex Wash Hd, #10 x 5/8",

09G-03 CAB - DOOR ASSY, LEFT HAND

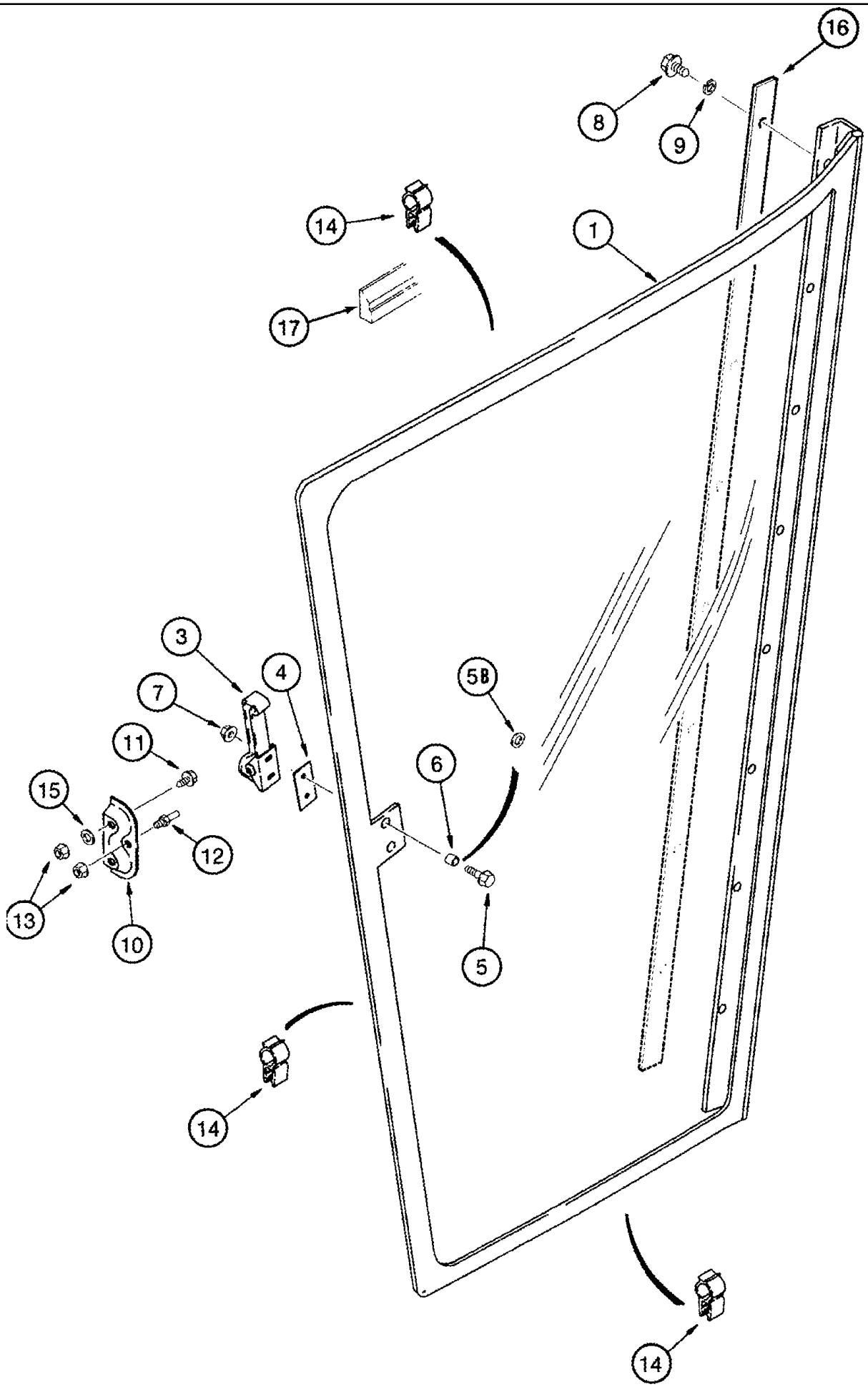


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

09G-03 CAB - DOOR ASSY, LEFT HAND

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	259688A2	1	DOOR, Left Hand, Inc. 1 - 22
1	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Door, Includes Hinge
3	117711A1	1	HANDLE,
4	176022A2	1	BUMPER,
5	177092A1	2	SCREW, SELF TAP,
6	123946A2	1	GASKET,
7	123937A2	1	SUPPORT,
8	109171C1	1	BUSHING,
9	303888A1	3	SCREW,
10	175578C1	1	INSULATOR,
11	195649A1	1	HANDLE,
12	564791R1	2	NUT, 1/4
13	117714A1	1	LATCH,
14	60-6423T1	1	CAP,
15	443-12512	4	SCREW, Cross Flat Hd, 1/4"-20 x 3/4", 1/4 x 3/4
16	127498A2	1	COVER,
17	140-111	2	SCREW, Cross Pan Hd, 1/4"-20 x 1/2",
18	131-610	1	NUT, U, Ret, 1/4"-20, 1/4
19	458-48	1	BOLT, Hex Flg, 1/4"-20 x 1/2", G5, Full Thd, 1/4 x 1/2; 5
20	194174A1	1	GASKET, Large
21	194175A1	2	GASKET, Small
22	458-416	1	BOLT, Hex Flg, 1/4"-20 x 1", G5, Full Thd, 1/4 x 1, Replaces 413-416
24	144006A1	1	CYLINDER,
25	1340345C1	2	PIN, BALL,
26	231-1445	2	NUT, LOCK, 5/16"-18, GB, 5/16
27	F44883	2	CLIP,
28	234089A1	1	DOOR SEAL, 4483 mm (176-1/2 in), Door
30	495-31022	8	WASHER, #10,
31	117716A1	1	PROTECTOR,
32	117717A2	1	SPACER,
33	814-12060	1	BOLT, Hex, M12 x 60, 8.8, M12 x 60; 8.8
34	117718A1	1	PLATE,
35	495-11053	AR	WASHER, 1/2", SAE, (17/32" x 1-1/16" x 3/32")
36	193316A1	1	SHIM,
37	232801A1	1	GASKET, 1016 mm (40 in), Door
29	281-53510	8	SCREW, SELF TAP, Hex Wash Hd, #10 x 5/8",

09G-04 CAB - DOOR ASSY, RIGHT HAND

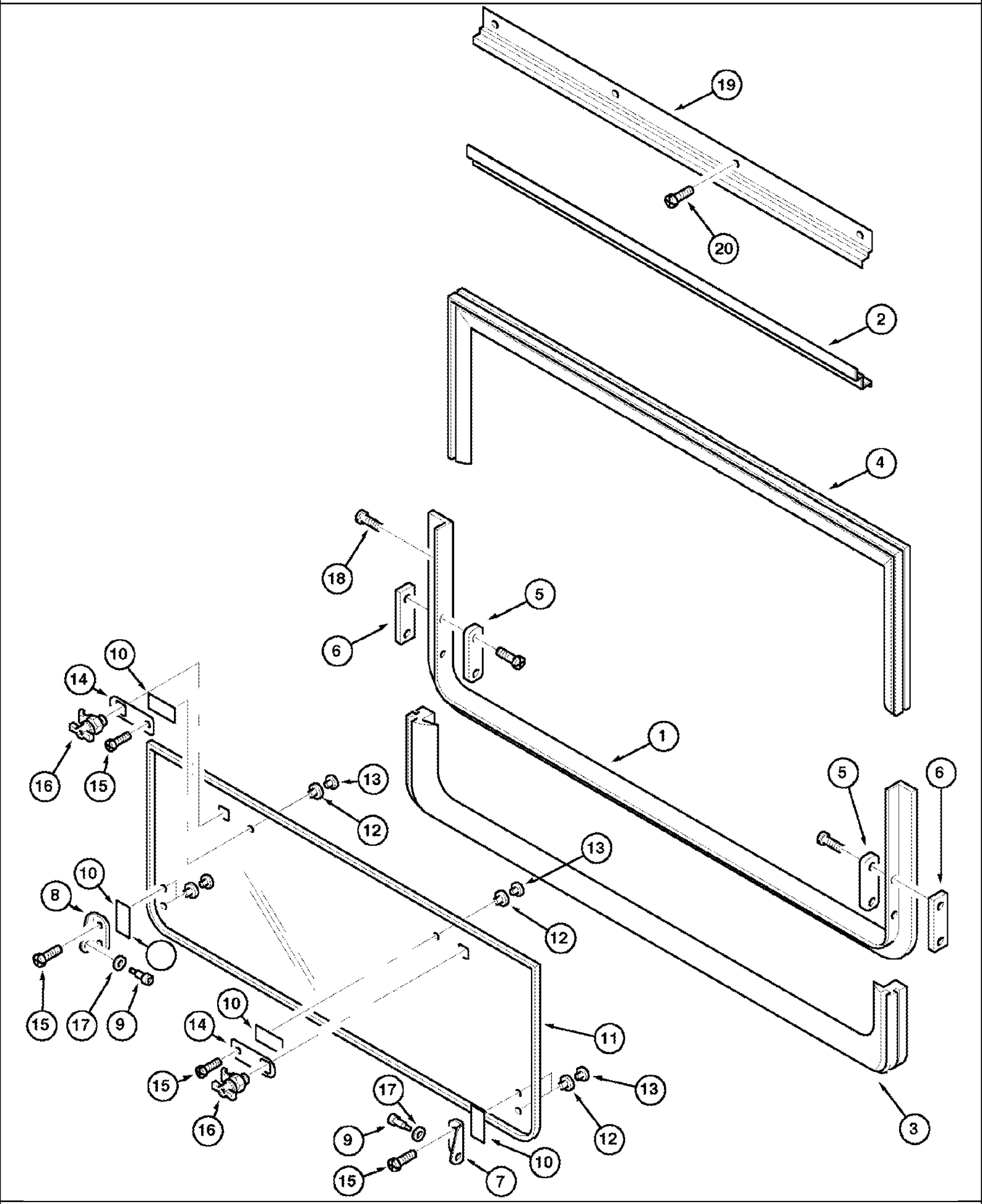


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

09G-04 CAB - DOOR ASSY, RIGHT HAND

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	186390A2	1	DOOR, Right Hand
3	1955184C1	1	LEVER,
4	194190A2	1	GASKET,
5	97006C1	2	BOLT, M6 x 20
5B	225913A1	2	WASHER,
6	109171C1	2	BUSHING,
7	97005C1	2	NUT, M6
8	117067A1	8	SCREW, SELF TAP, Cross Pan Hd, #10-24 x 3/4",
9	492-11010	8	WASHER, LOCK, #10,
10	117723A2	1	SUPPORT,
11	613-8020	2	BOLT, Hex, M8 x 20, 8.8, Full Thd, M8 x 20
12	117724A1	1	PIN,
13	825-5148	3	NUT, M8, Flg Ser,
14	234089A1	1	DOOR SEAL, 4483 mm (176-1/2 in), Door
15	495-21038	2	WASHER, 5/16", 3/8 x 7/8 x 3/32
16	193316A1	1	SHIM,
17	232801A1	1	GASKET, 1016 mm (40 in), Door

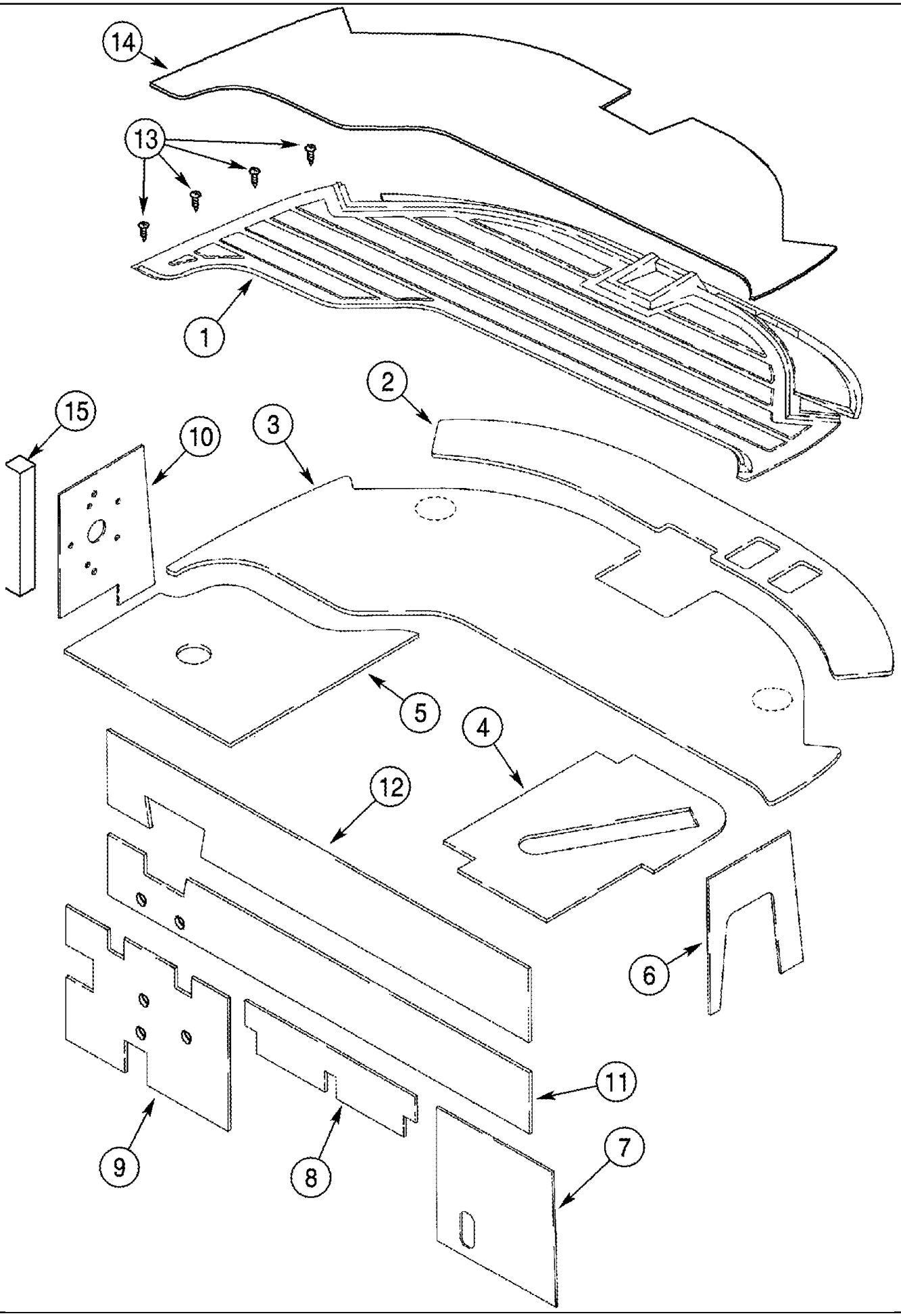
09G-05 CAB - WINDOW, REAR - OPENABLE



09G-05 CAB - WINDOW, REAR - OPENABLE

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	247703A1	1	GLASS, Openable, Inc. 1 - 18
1	247904A1	1	FRAME, WINDOW, Lower
2	247903A1	1	FRAME, WINDOW, Upper
3	246010A1	1	SEAL, Lower Frame
4	246009A1	1	SEAL, Upper Frame
5	248379A1	2	PLATE, Hinge, Inner
6	248377A1	2	PLATE, Hinge, Outer
7	248380A1	1	HINGE, Right Hand
8	248381A1	1	HINGE, Left Hand
9	248410A1	2	SCREW, 5/16
10	249363A1	4	ADHESIVE STRIP, 40 mm , Cut From 248383A1
11	248375A1	1	GLASS,
12	248385A1	6	BUSHING,
13	248384A1	6	NUT,
14	248376A1	2	PLATE,
15	249009A1	8	SCREW, SELF TAP, Cross Pan Hd, #8-32 x 3/8",
16	249364A1	2	LOCK,
17	249684A1	2	WASHER,
18	260-14416	4	SCREW, SELF TAP, Cross Pan Hd, #8 x 1", No. 8-18 x 1
19	253771A1	1	SUPPORT,
20	191216A1	AR	SCREW, SELF TAP, Hex Wash Hd, #10-24 x 5/8",

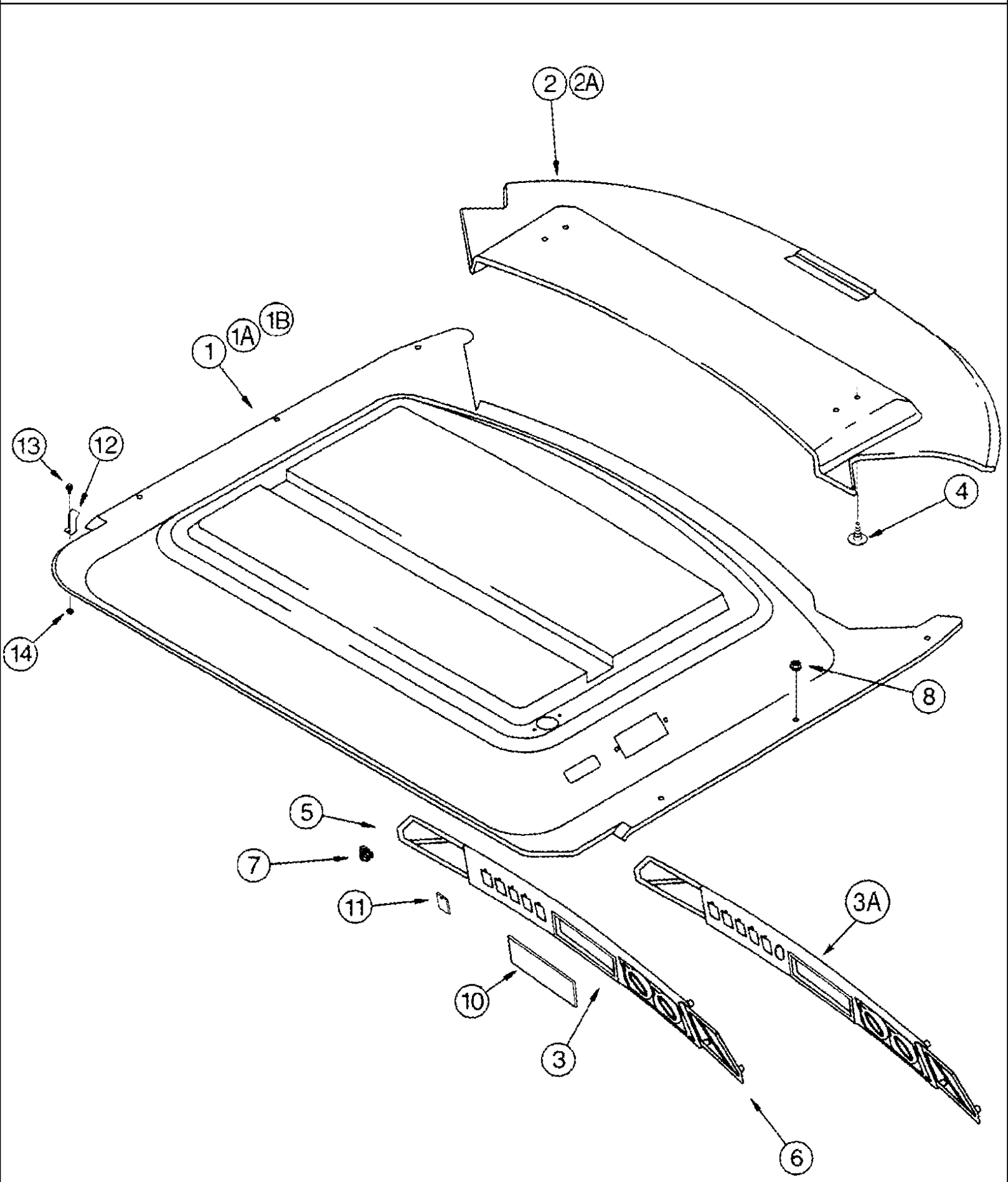
09G-06 CAB - FLOOR MAT AND INSULATION



09G-06 CAB - FLOOR MAT AND INSULATION

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	132228A1	1	MAT, Cab
2	136485A1	1	MAT, Floor, Front
3	136484A1	1	MAT, Floor
4	125038A1	1	INSULATION, FOAM, Floor, RH Rear
5	125037A1	1	PANEL, Floor, Left Hand Rear
6	247007A1	1	INSULATION, FOAM, Lower RH
7	125040A2	1	INSULATION, FOAM, Lower RH Rear
8	119486A1	1	INSULATION, FOAM, Lower Rear Centre
9	125041A3	1	INSULATION, FOAM, Lower LH Rear, 2365: JJC0245200 - / 2366: JJC0177520 -
10	125042A2	1	GASKET,
11	137944A2	1	INSULATION, FOAM, Center Rear
12	137945A1	1	INSULATION, FOAM, Upper Rear
13	266-53516	4	SCREW, SELF TAP, Cross Oval Hd, #10 x 1", No. 10 x 1
14	182658A1	1	CARPET,
15	192269A1	2	FOAM, 500 mm (19-5/8 in), Cut From 1971350C1

09G-07 CAB - HEADLINER

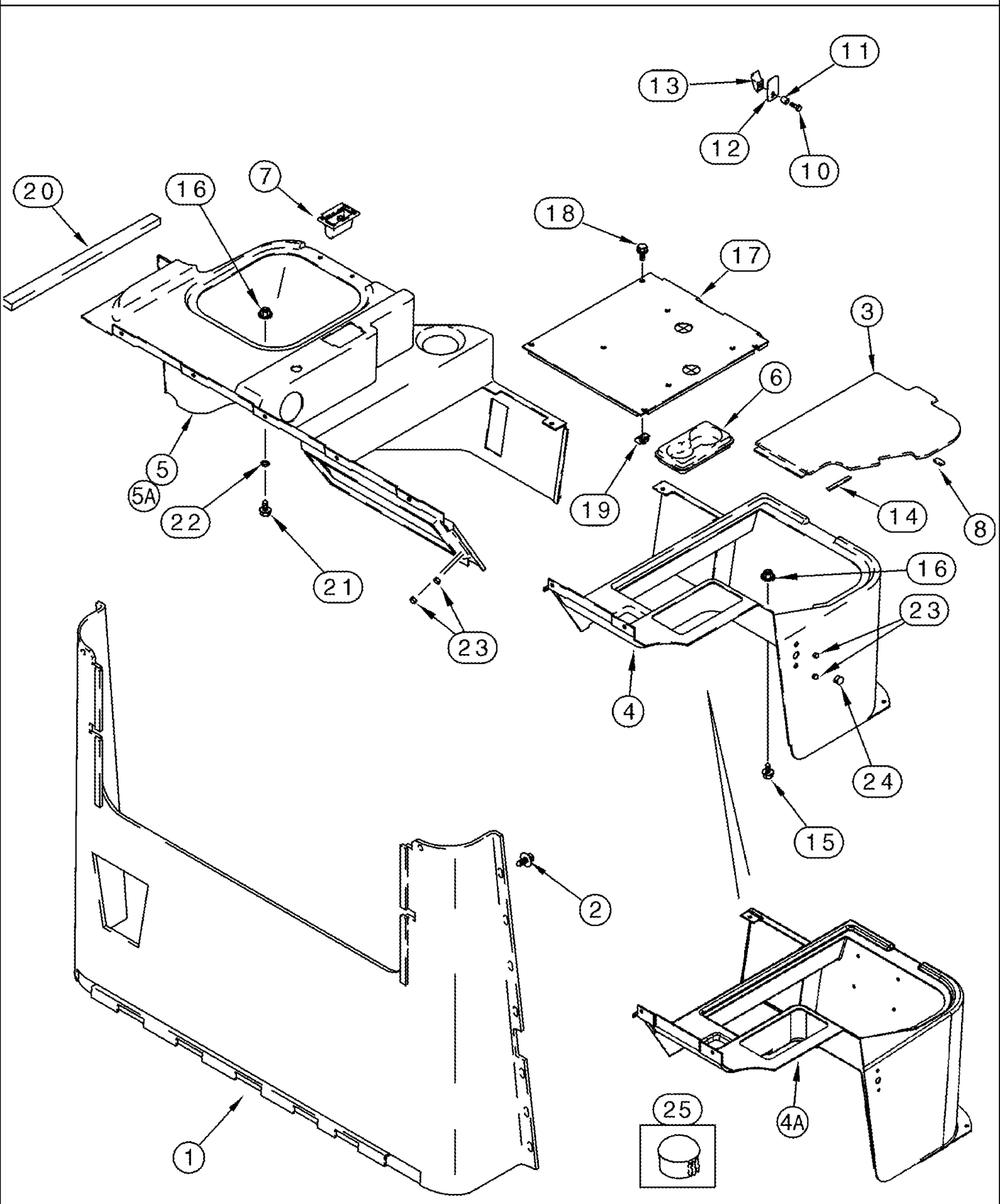


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

09G-07 CAB - HEADLINER

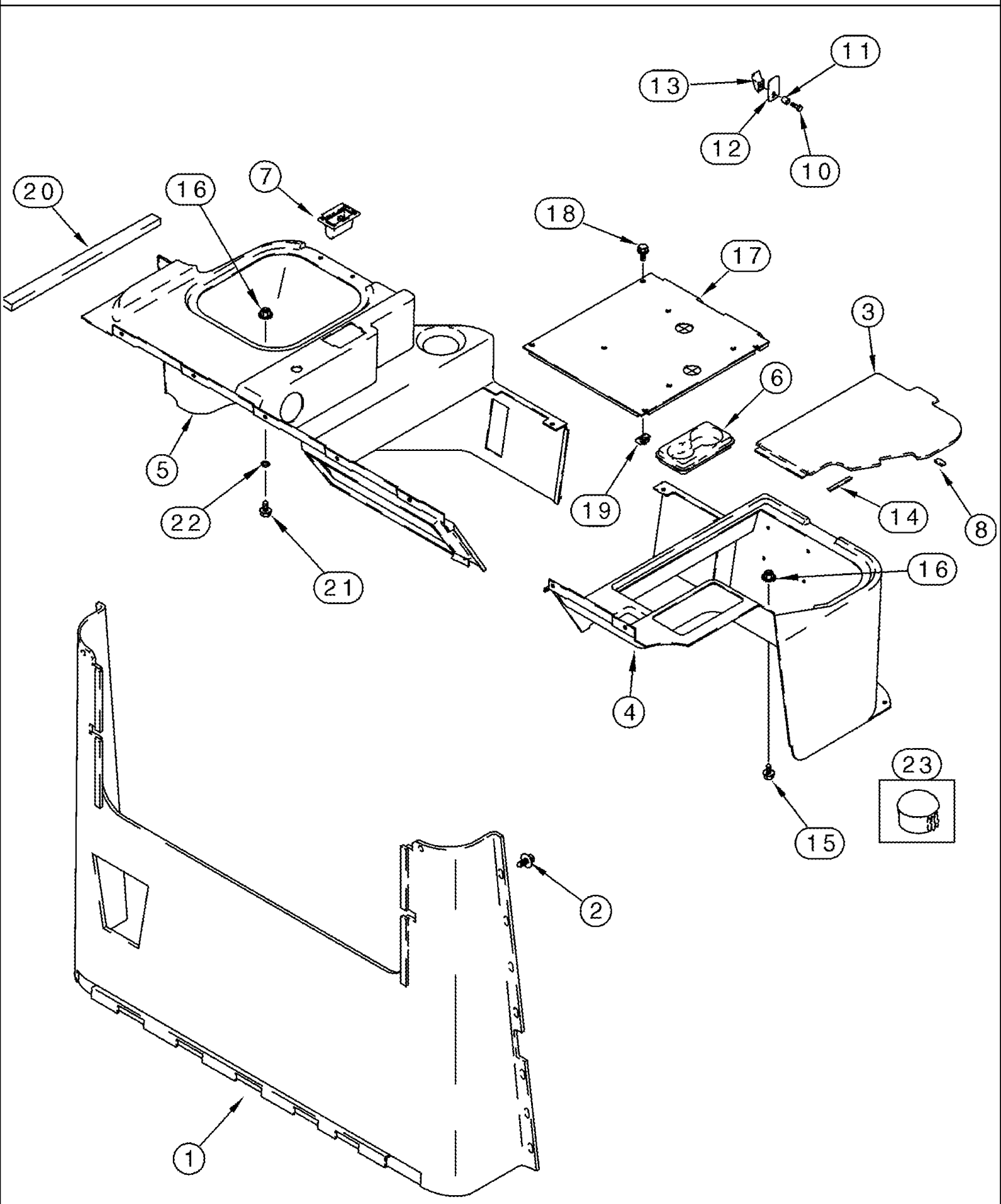
Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	121570A6	1	LINING, Rear, 2365: - JJC0245149 / 2366: - JJC0177399
1A	121570A7	1	LINING, ROOF, Rear, 2365: JJC0245150 - JJC0245199 / 2366: JJC0177400 - JJC0177519
1B	121570A8	1	LINING, ROOF, Rear, 2365: JJC0245200 - / 2366: JJC0177520 -
2	121815A2	1	BRACKET, Front, 2365: - JJC0245199 / 2366: - JJC0177519
2B	121815A3	1	LINING, ROOF, Front, 2365: JJC0245200 - / 2366: JJC0177520 -
3	136705A2	1	PANEL, 2365: - JJC0245149 / 2366: - JJC0177399
3A	371552A1	1	PANEL, 2365: JJC0245150 - / 2366: JJC0177400 -
4	260-16524	12	SCREW, SELF TAP, Cross Pan Hd, #10 x 1 1/2", No. 10 x 1-1/2
5	1971229C2	1	COVER, LH
6	1971349C2	1	COVER, RH
7	97058C1	4	CLIP,
8	825-2406	6	NUT, M6 x 1, Flg, Cl 8,
10	1535219C1	1	COVER, , Used without A Radio
11	245918C1	AR	CAP,
12	116812A1	2	CLIP,
14	231-51409	2	NUT, Flg, USR, #10-24,
13	281-53510	2	SCREW, SELF TAP, Hex Wash Hd, #10 x 5/8",

09G-08 CAB - INTERIOR; 2365: BSN JJC0245149 / 2366: BSN JJC0177399



Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	224515A1	1	PANEL, Rear Trim, Inc. 1, 2
1	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Panel
2	121064A1	14	CLASP,
3	140320A1	1	COVER, Fuse Access
4	140322A2	1	COVER, Pedestal, Right Hand, No Longer Available, For Service Order 376432A1, REF 4A
4A	376432A1	1	COVER, Pedestal, Right Hand, Service Only
5	140321A3	1	COVER, Pedestal, Left Hand, No Longer Available, For Service Order 376431A1, REF 5A
5A	376431A1	1	COVER, Pedestal, Left Hand, Service Only
6	1344244C1	1	TRAY, Utility
7	124234A1	1	TRAY,
8	121067A1	4	FASTENER, 1 x 12, Cut From 121068A1
10	276-13520	1	SCREW, SELF TAP, Hex Hd, #10 x 1 1/4", No. 10 x 1-1/4
11	2-3010T1	1	SPACER,
12	60-6520T1	1	PLATE,
13	3234176R1	1	COAT HOOK,
14	1990258C1	2	GASKET, 80 mm (3-5/32 in), Cut From 187874C1
15	191216A1	11	SCREW, SELF TAP, Hex Wash Hd, #10-24 x 5/8",
16	231-51409	23	NUT, Flg, USR, #10-24,
17	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Support
18	458-512	4	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", G5, Full Thd, 5/16 x 3/4
19	786618C1	4	NUT, 5/16
20	192269A1	1	FOAM, 500 mm (19-5/8 in), Cut From 1971350C1
21	117067A1	12	SCREW, SELF TAP, Cross Pan Hd, #10-24 x 3/4",
22	492-11010	12	WASHER, LOCK, #10,
23	353-400	4	PLUG, Dome, .250" hole, Nylon, , Without Automatic Temperature Control
24	353-405	2	PLUG, Dome, .562" hole, Nylon, 9/16, Without Automatic Temperature Control
25	353-411	1	PLUG, Dome, 1.000" hole, Nylon,

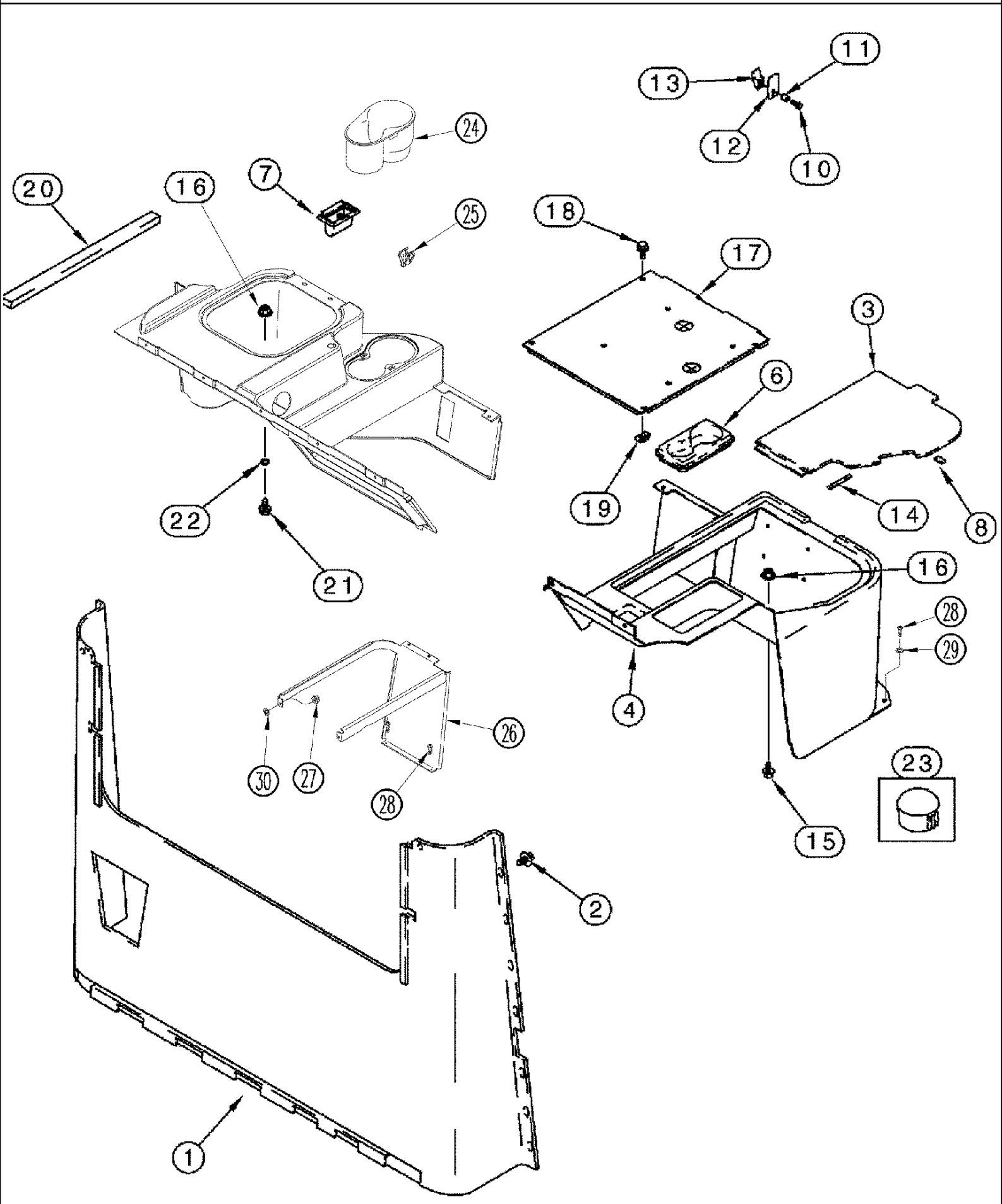
09G-09(01) CAB - INTERIOR; 2365: BTW JJC0245150 & JJC0245199 / 2366: BSN JJC01774 & JJC0177519



09G-09(01) CAB - INTERIOR; 2365: BTW JJC0245150 & JJC0245199 / 2366: BSN JJC01774 & JJC0177519

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	224515A1	1	PANEL, Rear Trim, Inc. 1, 2
1	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Panel
2	121064A1	14	CLASP,
3	140320A1	1	COVER, Fuse Access
4	140322A3	1	COVER, Pedestal, Right Hand
5	140321A4	1	COVER, Pedestal, Left Hand
6	1344244C1	1	TRAY, Utility
7	124234A1	1	TRAY,
8	121067A1	4	FASTENER, 1 x 12, Cut From 121068A1
10	276-13520	1	SCREW, SELF TAP, Hex Hd, #10 x 1 1/4", No. 10 x 1-1/4
11	2-3010T1	1	SPACER,
12	60-6520T1	1	PLATE,
13	3234176R1	1	COAT HOOK,
14	1990258C1	2	GASKET, 80 mm (3-5/32 in), Cut From 187874C1
15	191216A1	13	SCREW, SELF TAP, Hex Wash Hd, #10-24 x 5/8",
16	231-51409	23	NUT, Flg, USR, #10-24,
17	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Support
18	458-512	4	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", G5, Full Thd, 5/16 x 3/4
19	786618C1	4	NUT, 5/16
20	192269A1	1	FOAM, 500 mm (19-5/8 in), Cut From 1971350C1
21	117067A1	12	SCREW, SELF TAP, Cross Pan Hd, #10-24 x 3/4",
22	492-11010	12	WASHER, LOCK, #10,
23	353-411	1	PLUG, Dome, 1.000" hole, Nylon,

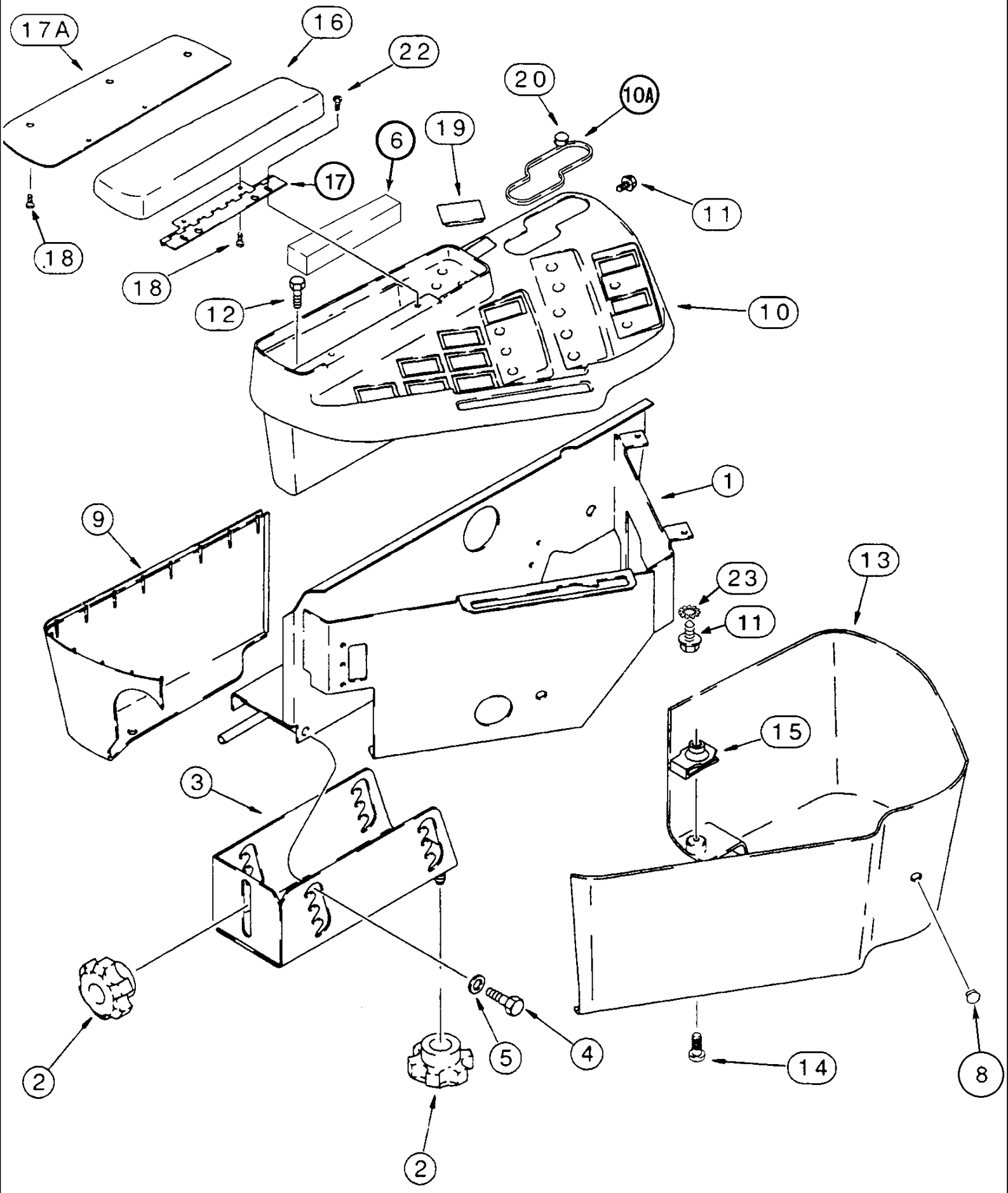
09G-09(02) CAB - INTERIOR; 2365: ASN JJC0245200 / 2366: ASN JJC0177520



09G-09(02) CAB - INTERIOR; 2365: ASN JJC0245200 / 2366: ASN JJC0177520

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	224515A1	1	PANEL, Rear Trim, Inc. 1, 2
1	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Panel
2	121064A1	14	CLASP,
3	401090A1	1	COVER, Fuse Access
4	401088A1	1	COVER, Pedestal, Right Hand
5	401089A1	1	COVER, Pedestal, Left Hand
6	1344244C1	1	TRAY, Utility
7	124234A1	1	TRAY, Ash, BSN JJC0245199
7	302456A1	1	ASH TRAY, , ASN JJC0245200
8	121067A1	4	FASTENER, 1 x 12, Cut From 121068A1
10	276-13520	1	SCREW, SELF TAP, Hex Hd, #10 x 1 1/4", No. 10 x 1-1/4
11	2-3010T1	1	SPACER,
12	60-6520T1	1	PLATE,
13	3234176R1	1	COAT HOOK,
14	1990258C1	2	GASKET, 80 mm (3-5/32 in), Cut From 187874C1
15	191216A1	13	SCREW, SELF TAP, Hex Wash Hd, #10-24 x 5/8",
16	231-51409	23	NUT, Flg, USR, #10-24,
17	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Support
18	458-512	4	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", G5, Full Thd, 5/16 x 3/4
19	786618C1	4	NUT, 5/16
20	192269A1	1	FOAM, 500 mm (19-5/8 in), Cut From 1971350C1
21	117067A1	12	SCREW, SELF TAP, Cross Pan Hd, #10-24 x 3/4",
22	492-11010	12	WASHER, LOCK, #10,
23	353-411	1	PLUG, Dome, 1.000" hole, Nylon,
24	401091A1	1	HOLDER, Cup
25	278316A2	2	CLIP,
26	398456A1	1	SUPPORT, Pedestal, Left-Hand
27	825-5146	2	NUT, M6, Flg Ser,
28	191216A1	13	SCREW, SELF TAP, Hex Wash Hd, #10-24 x 5/8",
29	495-31022	11	WASHER, #10,
30	195-81026	2	WASHER, .266" x 13/16" x .079", 17/64 x 13/16 x 5/64

09G-10 CAB - CONSOLE, RIGHT HAND

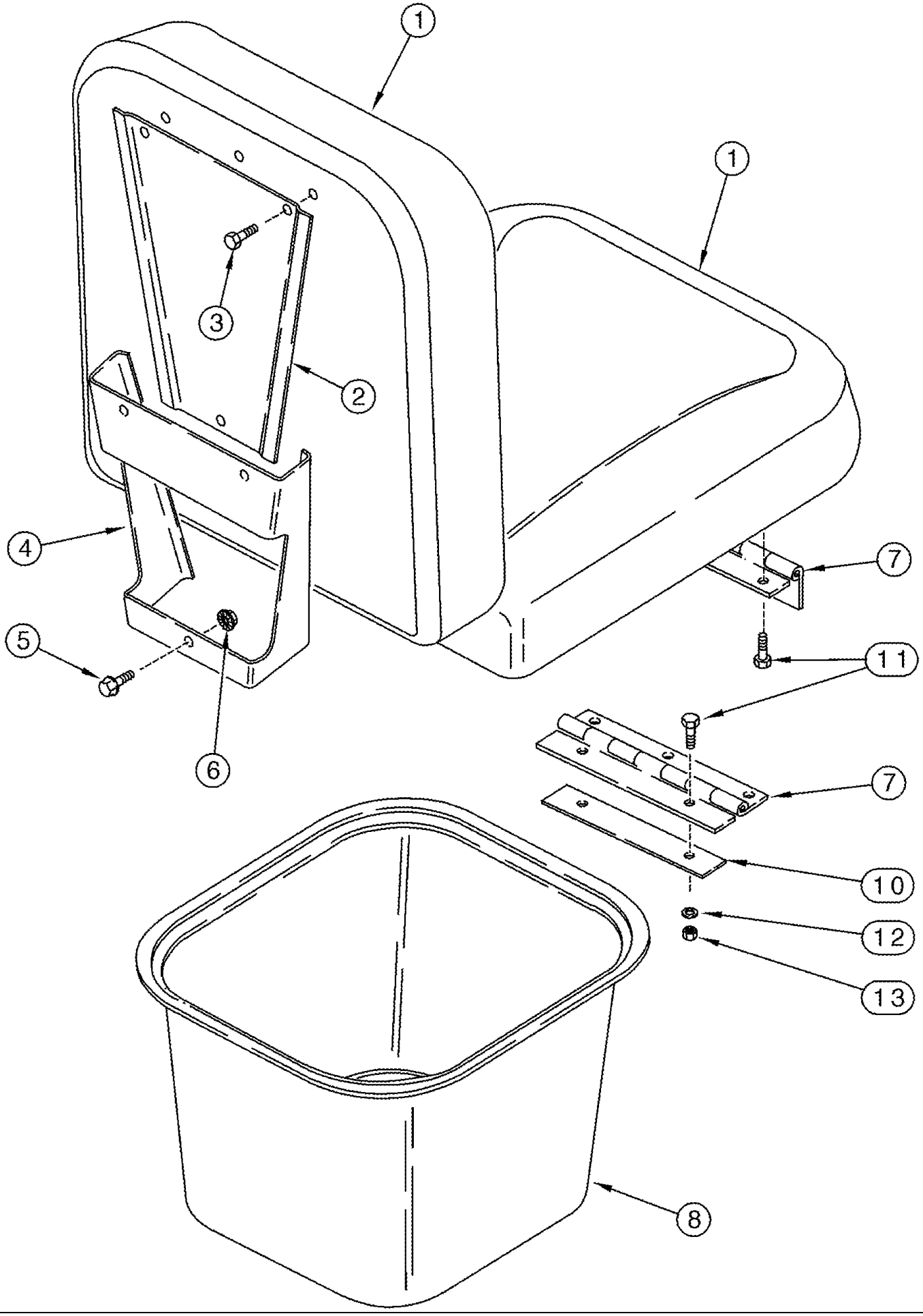


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

09G-10 CAB - CONSOLE, RIGHT HAND

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	117580A6	1	CONSOLE,
2	118781A1	3	KNOB,
3	117107A2	1	SUPPORT,
4	814-8035	4	BOLT, Hex, M8 x 35, 8.8, M8 x 35; 8,8
6	251495A1	1	FOAM, No Longer Used
7	282056A1	1	PLUG, If Used, Not Illustrated, Without Accumulator
8	353-411	1	PLUG, Dome, 1.000" hole, Nylon,
9	130412A1	1	COVER, Rear
10	144114A3	1	BRACKET, Right Hand, Inc. 10A, Inc. Decals
10A	128833A2	1	GUIDE,
11	841-4410	2	SCREW, Hex Wash Hd, M4 x 10, M4 x 10; 4.8
12	614-6030	1	BOLT, Hex, M6 x 30, 8.8, Full Thd,
13	118321A2	1	SKIRT, Front
14	440-1106	4	SCREW, Cross Pan Hd, #10-24 x 3/8", No. 10 x 3/8
15	131-861	4	NUT, Tinn, U, #10-24, No. 10
	128970A3	1	ARMREST, Inc. 16 - 18
16	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Support
17	128849A2	1	HINGE,
17A	185546A1	1	PLATE,
18	185544A1	5	SCREW,
19	245918C1	AR	CAP, Rocker Switch Opening
20	353-402	AR	PLUG, Dome, .375" hole, Nylon, Switch Opening
22	841-4410	2	SCREW, Hex Wash Hd, M4 x 10, M4 x 10; 4.8
23	493-81000	2	WASHER, LOCK, Ext-Int Tooth, #10, 3/16
5	895-15008	4	WASHER, M8 x 20 x 1.6,

09G-11(01) SEAT, INSTRUCTIONAL - STORAGE TRAY; 2365: BSN JJC0245219 / 2366: BSN JJC0177599



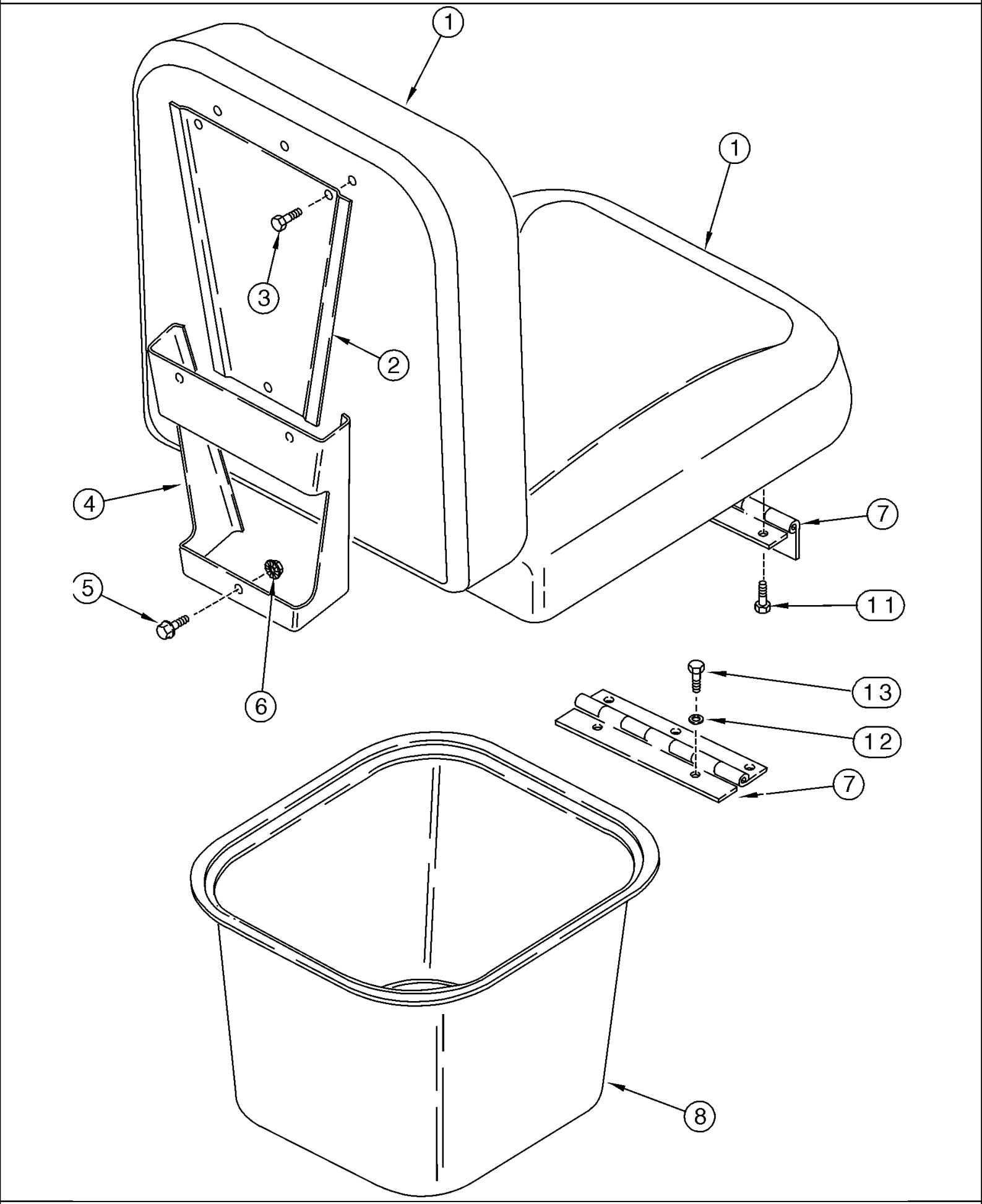
2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

09G-11(01) SEAT, INSTRUCTIONAL - STORAGE TRAY; 2365: BSN JJC0245219 / 2366: BSN JJC0177599

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	304474A2	2	CUSHION,
2	119890A1	1	SUPPORT,
3	413-412	3	BOLT, Hex, 1/4"-20 x 3/4", G5, Full Thd, 1/4 x 3/4
4	119891A1	1	SUPPORT,
6	231-51409	3	NUT, Flg, USR, #10-24,
7	121062A1	1	HINGE,
8	119308A2	1	ASH TRAY,
10	120568A1	1	PLATE,
11	413-412	5	BOLT, Hex, 1/4"-20 x 3/4", G5, Full Thd, 1/4 x 3/4
12	495-11028	2	WASHER, 1/4", SAE, 9/32 x 5/8 x 1/16
13	425-104	2	NUT, 1/4"-20, G5,
5	281-53510	3	SCREW, SELF TAP, Hex Wash Hd, #10 x 5/8",

2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

09G-11(02) SEAT, INSTRUCTIONAL - STORAGE TRAY; 2365: ASN JJC0245220 / 2366: ASN JJC0177600

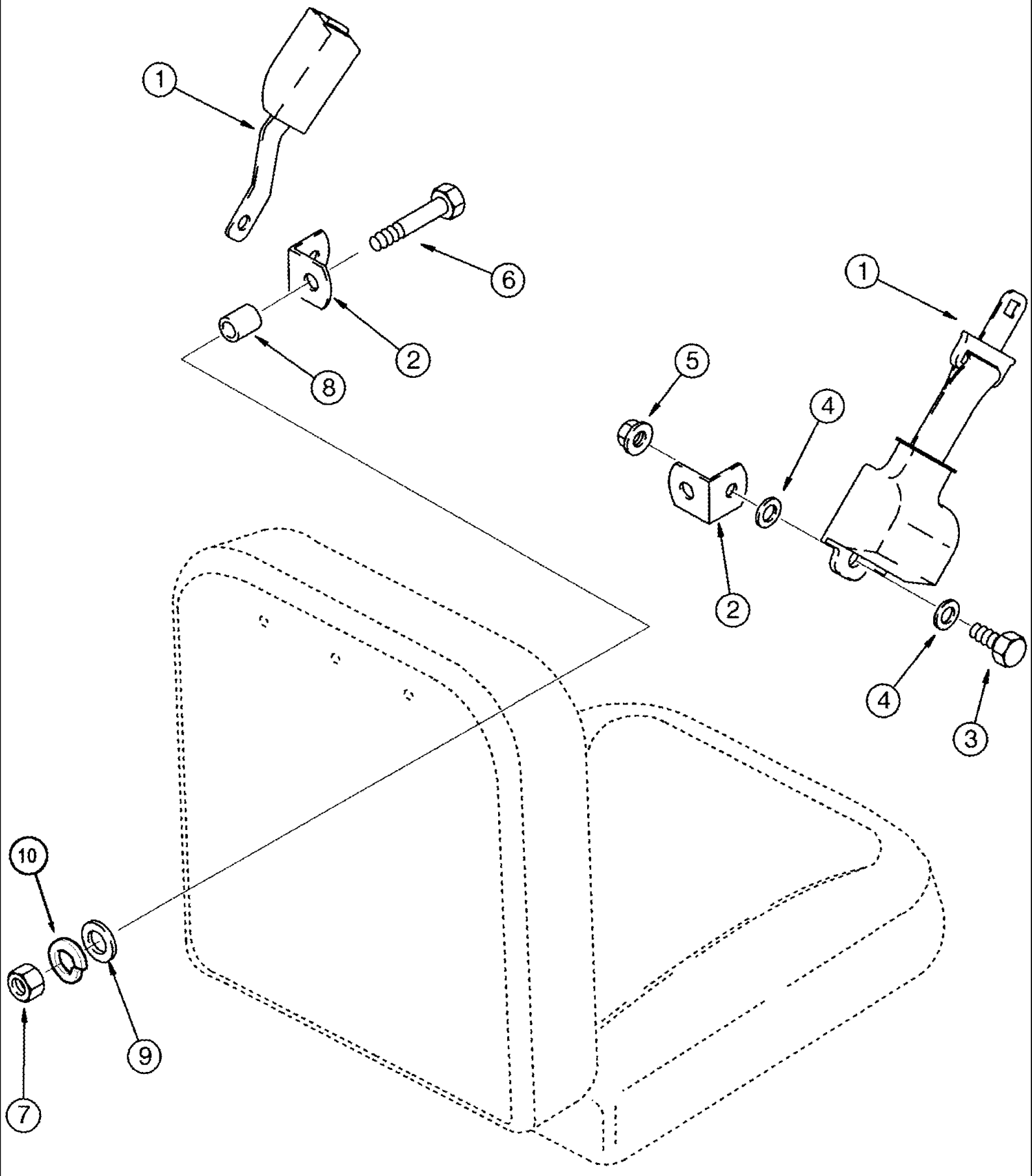


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

09G-11(02) SEAT, INSTRUCTIONAL - STORAGE TRAY; 2365: ASN JJC0245220 / 2366: ASN JJC0177600

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	304474A2	2	CUSHION,
2	119890A1	1	SUPPORT,
3	413-412	3	BOLT, Hex, 1/4"-20 x 3/4", G5, Full Thd, 1/4 x 3/4
4	119891A1	1	SUPPORT,
6	231-51409	3	NUT, Flg, USR, #10-24,
7	121062A1	1	HINGE,
8	119308A2	1	ASH TRAY,
11	413-412	5	BOLT, Hex, 1/4"-20 x 3/4", G5, Full Thd, 1/4 x 3/4
12	614-6020	2	BOLT, Hex, M6 x 20, 8.8,
13	895-11006	2	WASHER, M6, Lock
5	281-53510	3	SCREW, SELF TAP, Hex Wash Hd, #10 x 5/8",

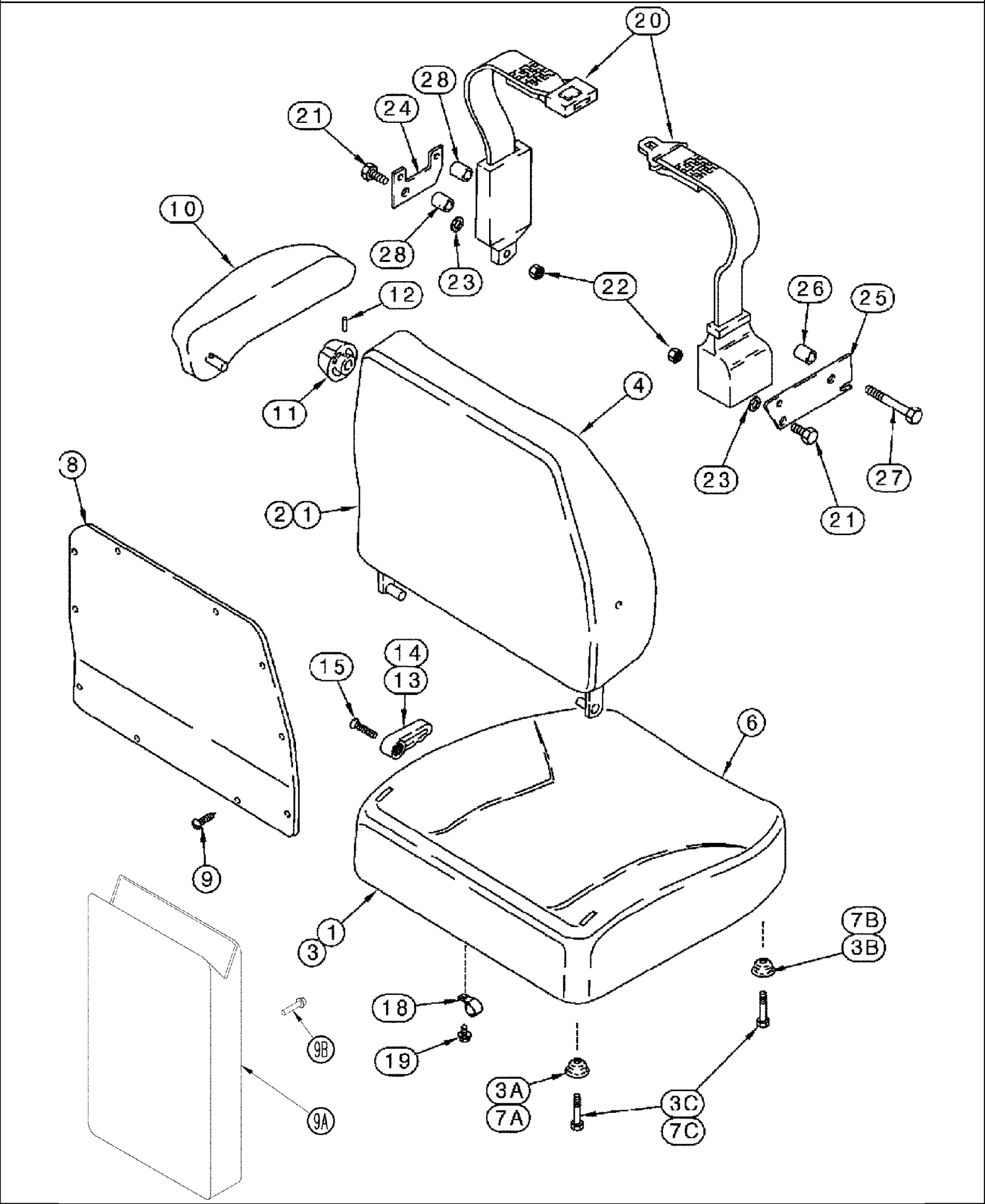
09G-12 SEAT, INSTRUCTIONAL - BELTS



09G-12 SEAT, INSTRUCTIONAL - BELTS

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	224808A1	1	SEAT BELT,
2	224809A1	2	SUPPORT,
3	414-716	2	BOLT, Hex, 7/16"-20 x 1", G5, Full Thd, 7/16 NF x 1
4	495-81009	3	WASHER, .469" x 1" x .120", 15/32 x 1 x 1/8
5	231-5447	2	NUT, LOCK, Flg, 7/16"-20,
6	413-832	2	BOLT, Hex, 1/2"-13 x 2", G5, 1/2 x 2
7	425-108	2	NUT, 1/2"-13, G5, 1/2
8	224368A1	2	SPACER,
9	495-91167	2	WASHER, 17/32" x 2" x .120", 17/32 x 2 x 7/64
10	80679	2	WASHER, LOCK, 1/2",
11	353-410	1	PLUG, Dome, .875" hole, Nylon, 7/8, Not Illustrated

09G-13(01) SEAT, OPERATOR - AIR SUSPENSION - CUSHIONS AND KNOBS; 2365: ALL / 2366: BSN JJC0177700



2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

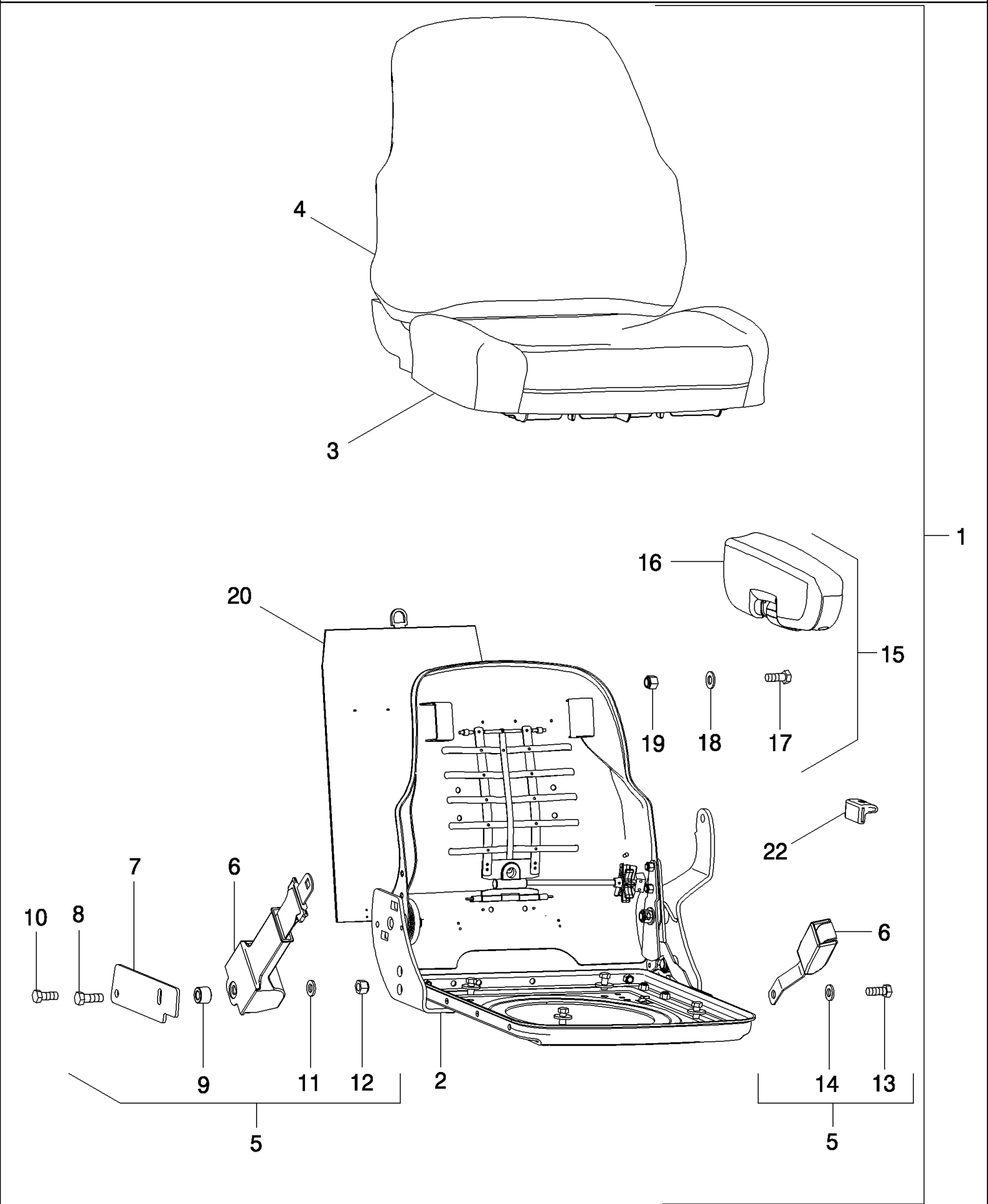
09G-13(01) SEAT, OPERATOR - AIR SUSPENSION - CUSHIONS AND KNOBS; 2365: ALL / 2366: BSN JJC0177700

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	180577A4	1	SEAT ASSY., Inc. 1 - 23, Inc. Figure(s) 09G-13 - 09G-15
1	134181A2	1	PACKAGE, Seat Cushion and Backrest, Without Armrest, Complete
2	132886A1	1	BACKREST, Inc. Lumbar Knob, Without Armrest
	132888A2	1	PACKAGE, Seat Cushion, Inc. 3 - 3C
3	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Cushion
3A	187006A1	2	CUP,
3B	700711545	2	CUP,
3C	413-532	4	BOLT, Hex, 5/16"-18 x 2", G5,
	132884A1	1	BACKREST, Pad, Inc. 4, 5
4	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Pad
5	NSS	25	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Ring, Not Illustrated
	223395A1	1	PACKAGE, Cushion, Seat, Inc. 6 - 7C
6	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Pad
7	NSS	25	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Ring, Not Illustrated
7A	187006A1	2	CUP,
7B	700711545	2	CUP,
7C	413-532	4	BOLT, Hex, 5/16"-18 x 2", G5,
	445823A1	1	PACKAGE, Backrest Cover and Retainers, Inc. 8 - 9D
8	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Cover
9	1999693C1	1	KIT, Package of 14
9A	430251A1	1	HOLDER, Operators Manual
9B	430253A1	6	RIVET,
9C	430254A1	1	STRIP, Reinforcement, Not Illustrated
9D	495-31022	12	WASHER, #10, Not Illustrated
10	1981818C1	1	ARMREST, Left Hand
	1999691C1	1	PACKAGE,SERVICE, Seat Knob, Upper, Inc. 11 - 17
11	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Knob
12	38-31016	2	PIN, 5/32" x 1", Coiled, 5/32" x 1", Coiled
13	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Knob, Backrest Tilt
14	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Knob, Recliner
15	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Screw
16	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Knob, Seat Tilt, Not Used In This Application, Not Illustrated
17	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Knob, Fore/Aft, Not Used In This Application, Not Illustrated
18	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Clamp
19	281-14512	1	SCREW, SELF TAP, Hex Wash Hd, #10 x 3/4", No. 10 x 3/4
	293563A1	1	PACKAGE, Seat Belt, Inc. 20 - 28
20	279671A1	1	SEAT BELT,
21	414-716	2	BOLT, Hex, 7/16"-20 x 1", G5, Full Thd, 7/16 NF x 1
22	231-5447	2	NUT, LOCK, Flg, 7/16"-20,
23	495-21044	2	WASHER, 3/8",
24	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Bracket
25	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Bracket
26	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Spacer

09G-13(01) SEAT, OPERATOR - AIR SUSPENSION - CUSHIONS AND KNOBS; 2365: ALL / 2366: BSN JJC0177700

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
27	414-756	1	BOLT, Hex, 7/16"-20 x 3 1/2", G5, 7/16 NF x 3-1/2
28	NSS	2	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Spacer
	176091A1	1	PACKAGE,SERVICE, Hog Ring, Package of 50

09G-13(02) SEAT, OPERATOR - AIR SUSPENSION - CUSHIONS AND KNOBS; 2366: ASN JJC0177700

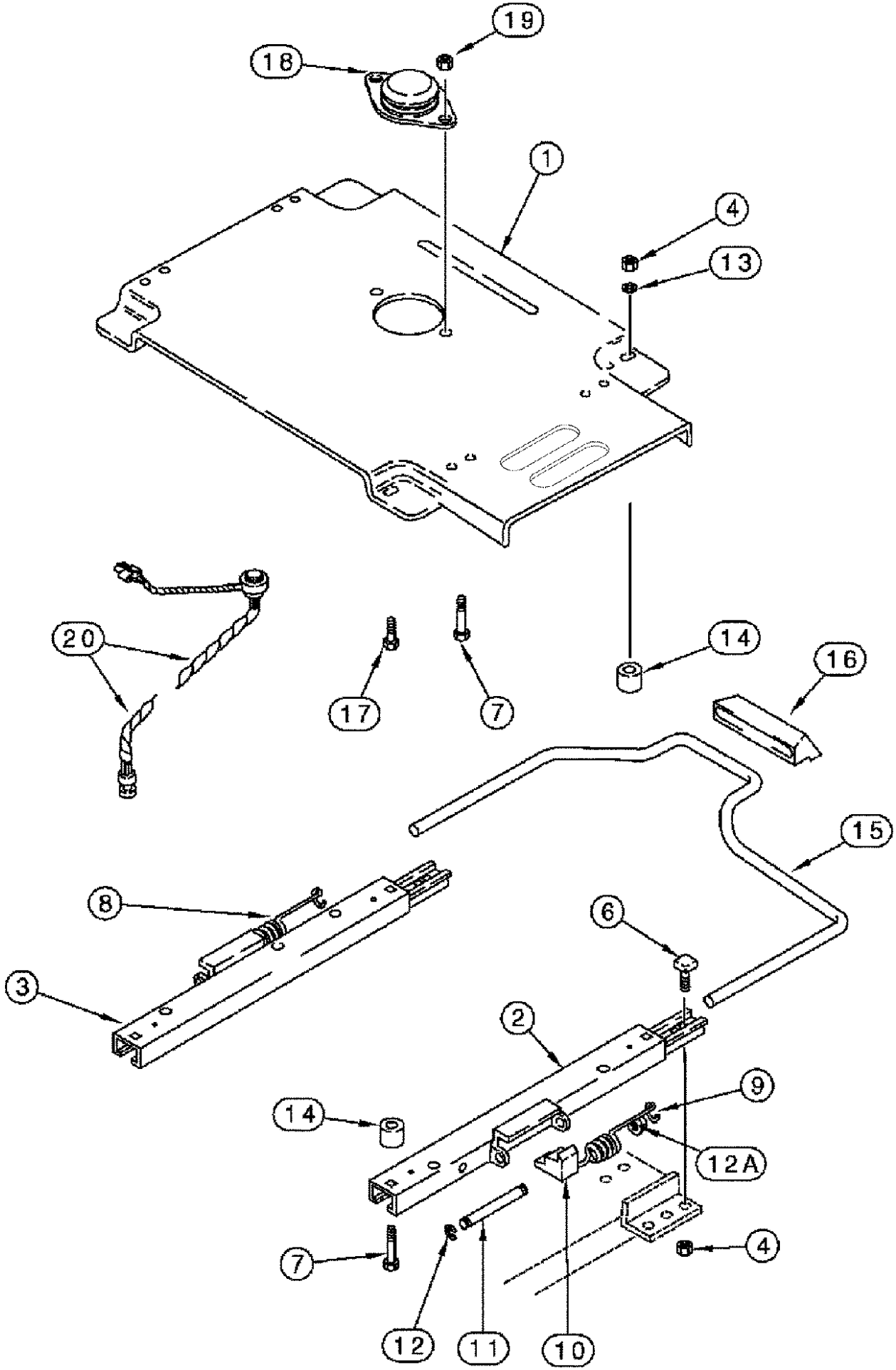


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

09G-13(02) SEAT, OPERATOR - AIR SUSPENSION - CUSHIONS AND KNOBS; 2366: ASN JJC0177700

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	86989910	1	SEAT, Inc. 1 - 22, Inc. Figure(s) 09G-14 (02), 09G-15
1	87413044	1	SEAT, ASSY, Top, Inc. 2 - 22
2	87416485	1	KIT, Seat Top
3	87416486	1	CUSHION, SEAT, ASSY, Cushion, With Operator's Presence System
4	87416487	1	KIT, Back Cushion
5	87416490	1	KIT, Seat Belt, Inc. 6 - 14
6	279671A1	1	SEAT BELT,
7	87416920	1	PLATE, Seat Belt Mounting
8	815-12050	1	BOLT, Hex, M12 x 50, 8.8, BOLT M12 x 50
9	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Spacer, Mounting Plate
10	615-10025	1	BOLT, Hex, M10 x 25, 8.8, Full Thd, M10 x 25
11	895-10010	1	WASHER, M10 x 20 x 2, M10
12	832-41310	1	NUT, LOCK, M10 x 1.5, Cl 10, M10
13	613-12025	1	BOLT, Hex, M12 x 25, 8.8, Full Thd, M12 x 25
14	896-12012	1	WASHER, M12 x 24.5 x 3, HT,
15	87416488	1	KIT, Left Hand Armrest, Inc. 16 - 19
16	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Armrest
17	854-12040	1	BOLT, Hex Flg, M12 x 40, 10.9, M12 x 40
18	395-11053	1	WASHER, 1/2",
19	832-10312	1	NUT, LOCK, M12 x 1.75, Cl8, M12
20	86994172	1	KIT, SERVICE, KIT, manual Holder
21	86994165	1	SEAT ACCESSORY, KIT, Recliner Service, Not Ilustrated
22	87416475	1	KNOB, Recliner

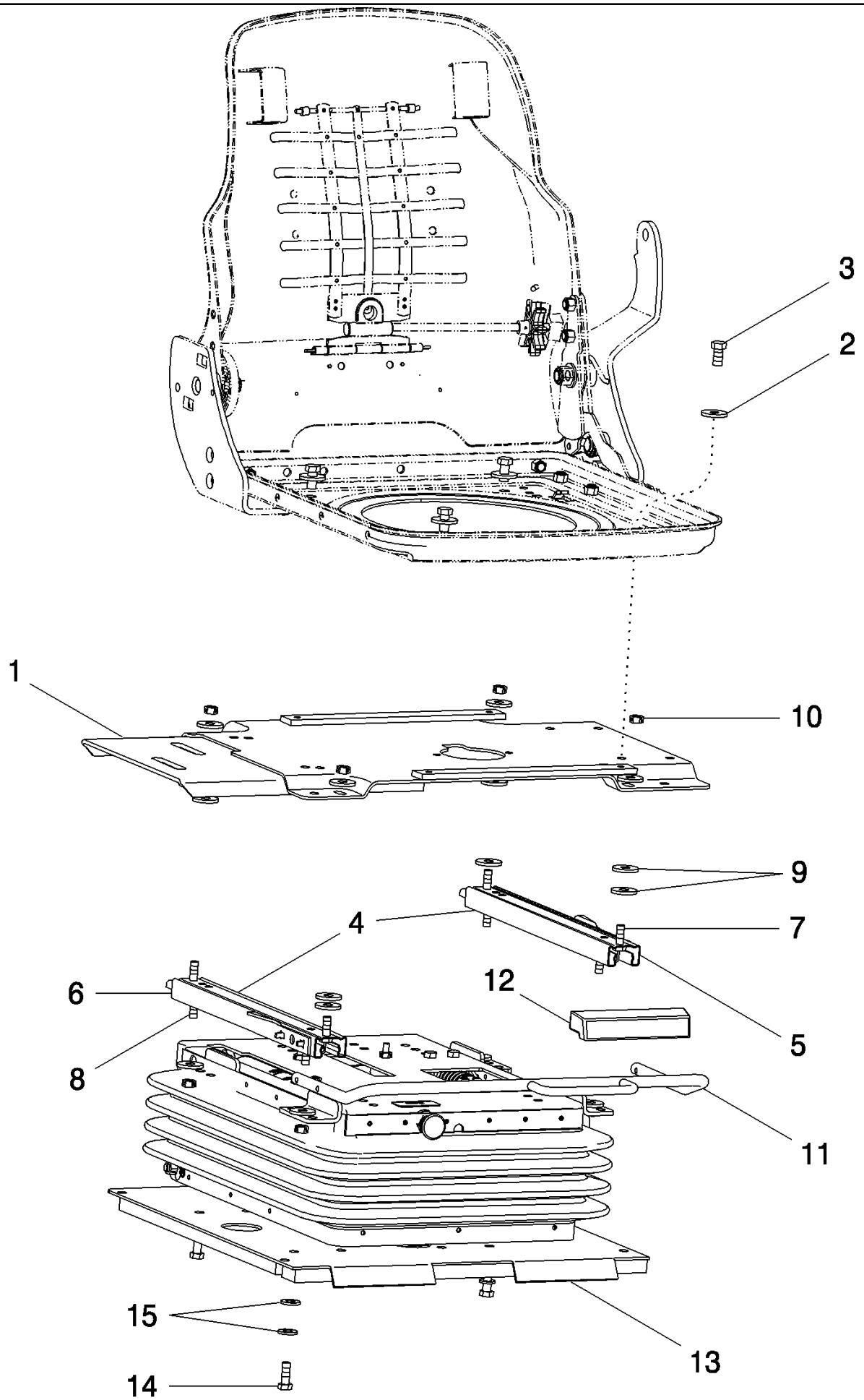
09G-14(01) SEAT, OPERATOR - AIR SUSPENSION - PLATE AND SLIDES; 2365: ALL / 2366: BSN JJC0177700



09G-14(01) SEAT, OPERATOR - AIR SUSPENSION - PLATE AND SLIDES; 2365: ALL / 2366: BSN JJC0177700

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	180577A4	1	SEAT ASSY., Inc. 1 - 20, Inc. Figures 9G-13 - 9G-15
1	390991A1	1	PLATE,
	132875A1	1	SLIDE, Inc. 2 - 12A
2	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Slide, Right Hand
3	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Slide, Left Hand
4	230-4215	8	NUT, LOCK, 5/16"-18, GA, 5/16
6	417-524	4	BOLT, Sq Hd, 5/16"-18 x 1 1/2", G2,
7	413-524	4	BOLT, Hex, 5/16"-18 x 1 1/2", G5, 5/16 x 1-1/2
8	135513A1	1	SPRING, Left Hand
9	135514A1	1	SPRING, Right Hand
10	NSS	2	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Block
11	NSS	2	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Pin
12	103-1131	2	RING, SNAP, #31, Ext,
12A	131-413	2	NUT, LOCK, Rd Flat Push, 1/4" x 17/32",
13	495-11034	4	WASHER, 5/16", SAE, 11/32 x 11/16 x 1/16
14	134144A1	4	SPACER,
15	180585A1	1	LEVER,
16	180587A1	1	HANDLE,
17	440-12510	2	SCREW, Cross Pan Hd, 1/4"-20 x 5/8", 1/4 x 5/8
18	242306A2	1	SWITCH, Seat
19	NSS	2	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Nut
20	180601A1	1	HARNESS, WIRE, Seat, Operator Present

09G-14(02) SEAT, OPERATOR - AIR SUSPENSION - PLATE AND SLIDES; 2366: ASN JJC0177700

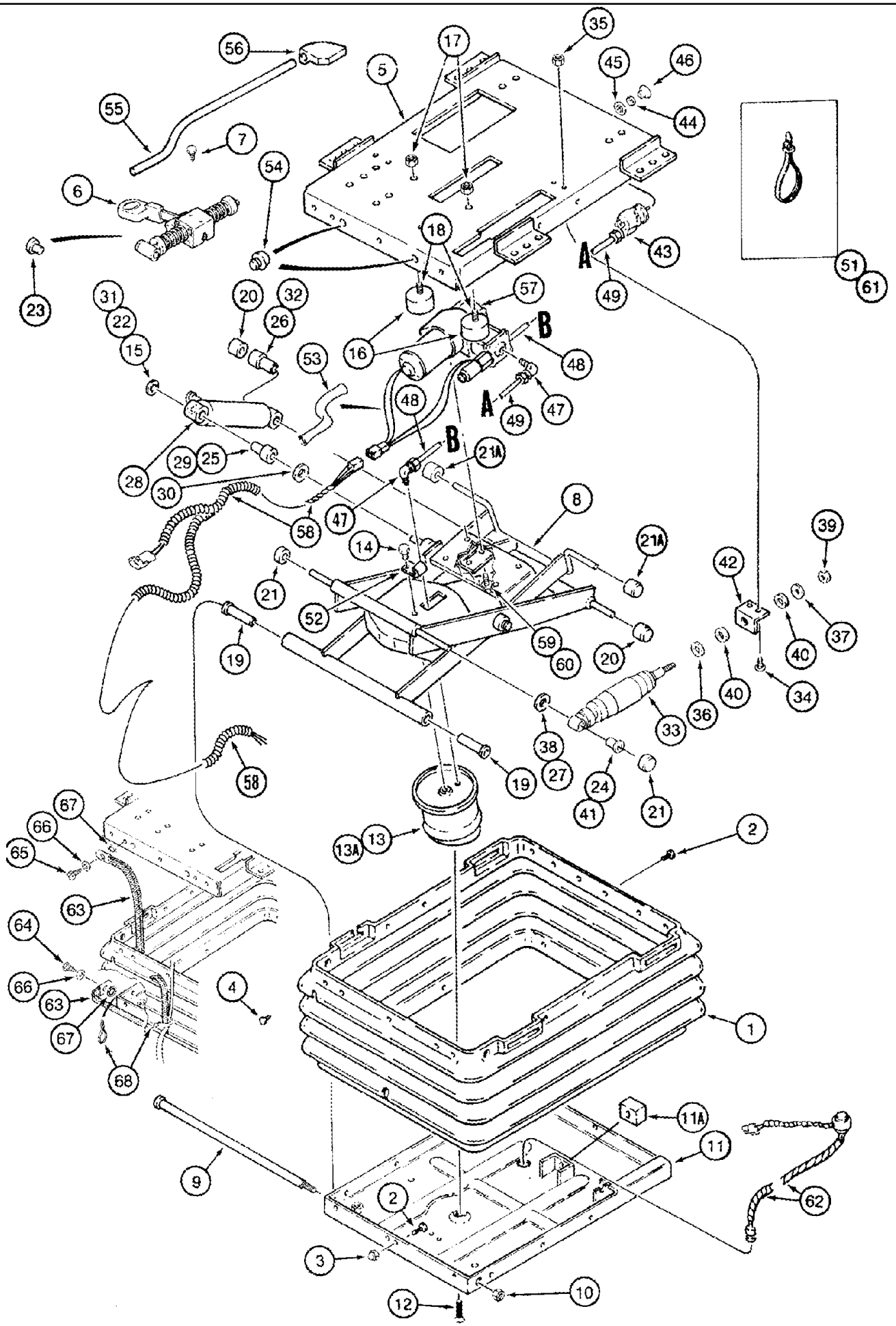


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

09G-14(02) SEAT, OPERATOR - AIR SUSPENSION - PLATE AND SLIDES; 2366: ASN JJC0177700

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	86989910	1	SEAT, Inc. 1 - 18, Inc. Figure(s) 09G-13 (02), 09G-15
1	87413045	1	PLATE, Seat Adapter
2	1974732C1	4	WASHER,
3	413-612	4	BOLT, Hex, 3/8"-16 x 3/4", G5, Full Thd, 3/8 x 3/4
4	87416482	1	KIT, Locking Slides, Inc. 5 - 11
5	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Slide Assy, Left Hand
6	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Slide Assy, Right Hand
7	413-514	4	BOLT, Hex, 5/16"-18 x 7/8", G5, Full Thd, 5/16 x 7/8
8	117-109	4	BOLT, Sq Hd, 5/18"-16 x 3/4", G5,
9	1974732C1	16	WASHER,
10	213-4215	8	NUT, Lock, 5/16
11	86994163	1	KIT, SERVICE, BAR, Fore / Aft Slide
12	180587A1	1	HANDLE, Knob
13	87413043	1	PLATE, Seat Mounting
14	614-8020	4	BOLT, Hex, M8 x 20, 8.8,
15	495-11034	4	WASHER, 5/16", SAE,
16	263-10610	1	SCREW, SELF TAP, Slotted Pan Hd, #12 x 5/8", SCREW, No. 12 x 5/8, Not Shown
17	492-11012	1	WASHER, LOCK, #12, Not shown
18	495-31022	1	WASHER, #10, Not Shown

09G-15 SEAT, OPERATOR - SUSPENSION



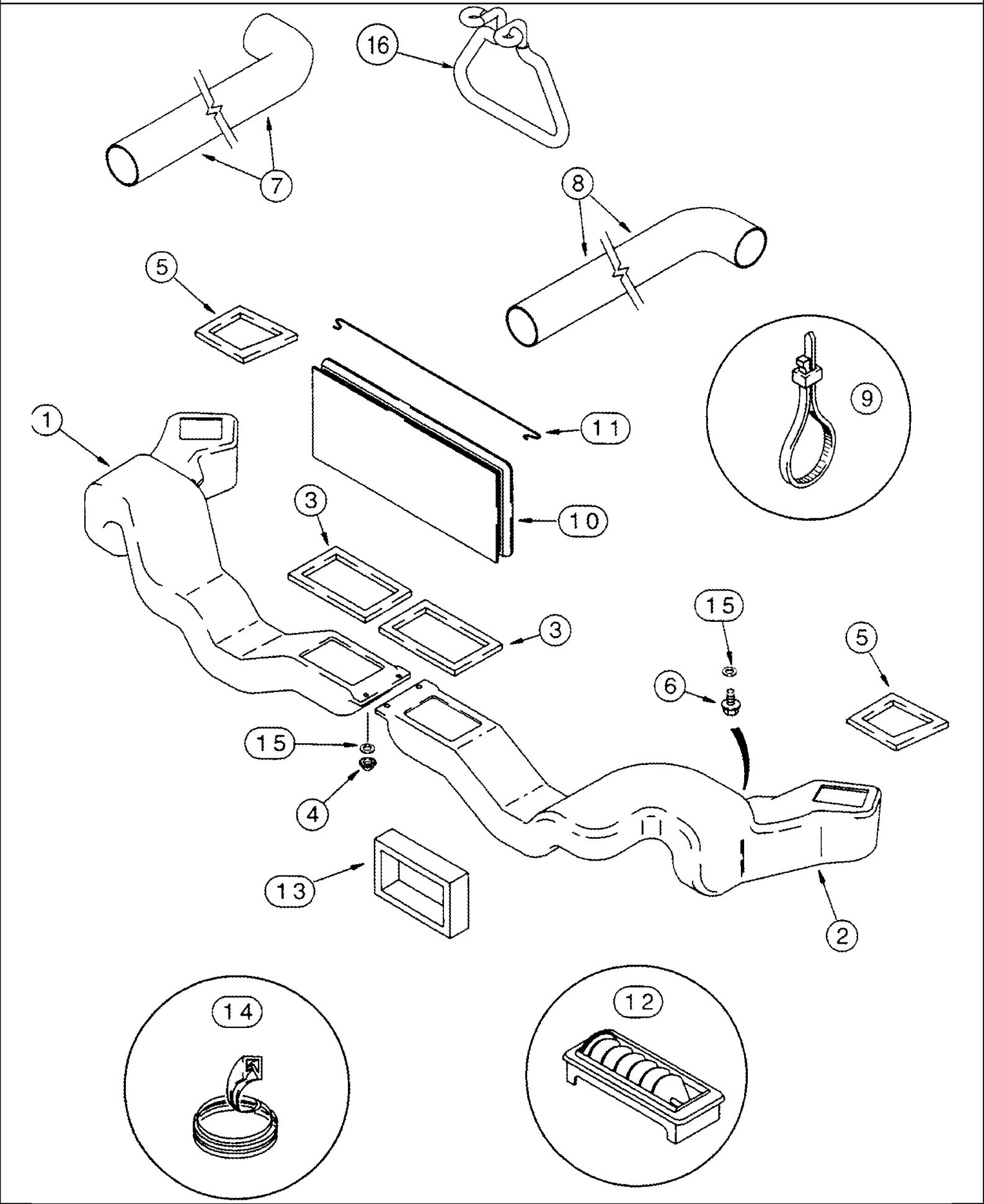
09G-15 SEAT, OPERATOR - SUSPENSION

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	180577A4	1	SEAT ASSY., Inc. 1 - 68, Inc. Figure(s) 09G-13 (01), 09G-14 (01)
	86989910	1	SEAT, Inc. 1 - 68, Inc. Figure(s) 09G-13 (02), 09G-14 (02)
	1990647C2	1	KIT, Boot, Suspension, Inc. 1 - 4
1	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Boot
	132872A1	1	KIT, Inc. 2 - 4
2	NSS	20	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Fastener
3	NSS	3	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Nut
4	NSS	3	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Clip
	180590A3	1	SUSPENSION, Suspension Service, Inc. 5 - 63; 2365: All, 2366: - JJC0177699
	87416447	1	KIT, Suspension Service, Inc. 5 - 63; 2366: JJC0177700
5	180591A1	1	PLATE, Upper
6	180592A1	1	SHOCK ABSORBER,
7	276-24812	2	SCREW, SELF TAP, Hex Hd, 5/16" x 3/4", 5/16 st x 3/4
8	1990643C1	1	FRAME ASSY,
9	A49529	1	SHAFT,
10	231-4206	1	NUT, LOCK, 3/8"-16, GB, 3/8
11	226560A1	1	HOUSING, Lower, Also Order 132872A1, A45054
11A	A45054	1	BUMPER,
12	443-13812	1	SCREW, Cross Flat Hd, 3/8"-16 x 3/4", 3/8 x 3/4
	197793A1	1	SPRING, Inc. 13, 13A
13	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Spring
13A	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Clamp
14	413-68	1	BOLT, Hex, 3/8"-16 x 1/2", G5, Full Thd, 3/8 x 1/2
15	131-425	1	NUT, LOCK, Push, 1/2",
	180593A1	2	KIT, Bumper, Inc. 16 - 18
16	NSS	2	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Bumper
17	231-1444	2	NUT, LOCK, 1/4"-20, GB,
18	340-12520	2	SCREW, Cross Pan Hd, 1/4"-20 x 1 1/4", 1/4 x 1-1/4
	180594A3	1	KIT, Rollers and Bearings, Inc.19 - 27
19	NSS	2	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Bushing
20	NSS	2	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Roller
21	NSS	4	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Roller
21A	NSS	2	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Roller
22	131-425	1	NUT, LOCK, Push, 1/2",
23	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Bearing, Pivot
24	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Bearing, Pivot
25	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Bearing, Pivot
26	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Bearing, Pivot
27	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Spacer
	1344250C2	1	KIT, Shock Absorber, Inc. 28 - 32
28	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Shock Absorber
29	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Bearing, Pivot
30	A45519	1	WASHER,

09G-15 SEAT, OPERATOR - SUSPENSION

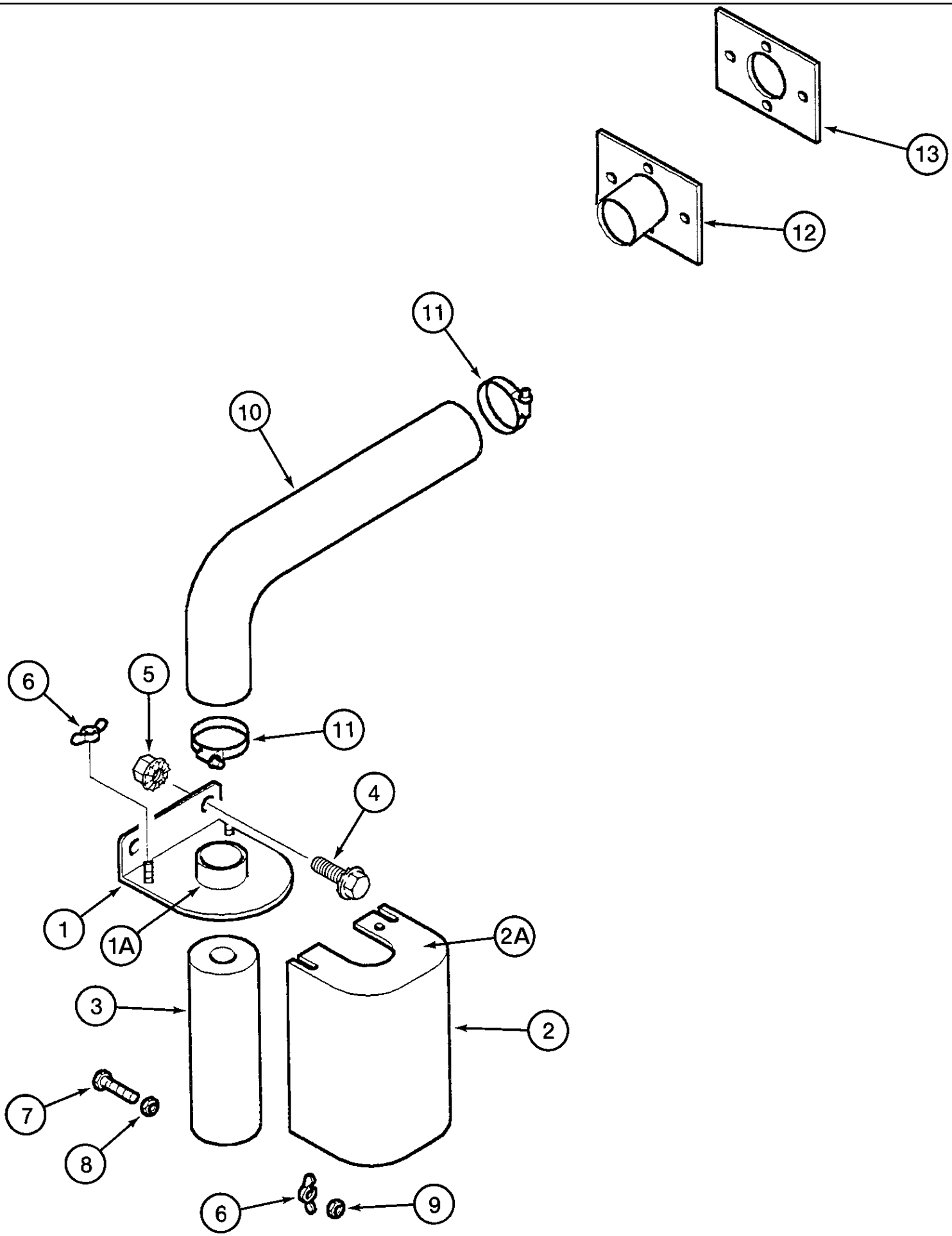
Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
31	131-425	1	NUT, LOCK, Push, 1/2",
32	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Bearing, Pivot
	227546A1	1	KIT, Shock, Fore/Aft, Inc. 33 - 41
33	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Shock Absorber
34	434-48	2	BOLT, CARRIAGE, Short NK, 1/4"-20 x 1/2", G5, Full Thd,
35	231-1444	2	NUT, LOCK, 1/4"-20, GB,
36	495-11041	2	WASHER, 3/8", SAE, 13/32 x 13/16 x 1/16
37	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Washer
38	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Spacer
39	230-4715	1	NUT, LOCK, 5/16"-24, GA, 5/16 NF
40	A49679	2	BUSHING,
41	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Bearing, Pivot
42	1981845C1	1	ANGLE,
	1981852C3	1	SWITCH, Air Control, Inc. 43 - 46
43	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Switch
44	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Nut
45	493-11065	1	WASHER, LOCK, Ext-Int Tooth, 5/8", 5/8
46	1987186C2	1	KNOB,
	1990548C4	1	KIT, Inc. 47 - 52
47	NSS	2	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Elbow, 90
48	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Tube
49	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Tube
51	L18337	4	STRAP, CABLE, 9.95"-12.1" lg, 15 in
52	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Clamp
53	179026A1	1	TUBE, PLASTIC-RUBBER, 3/8 ID x 24-1/4 in
54	133422A1	2	BUMPER,
55	180596A2	1	LEVER,
56	180597A2	1	HANDLE,
	358903A2	1	KIT, Inc. 57 - 61
57	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Compressor
58	180599A1	1	HARNESS, WIRE, 2365: All, 2366: - JJC0177699
58	87413247	1	HARNESS, WIRE, 2366: JJC0177700 -
59	495-31022	2	WASHER, #10,
60	440-1086	2	SCREW, Cross Pan Hd, #8-32 x 3/8", No. 8 x 3/8
61	L18337	6	STRAP, CABLE, 9.95"-12.1" lg, 15 in
62	180601A1	1	HARNESS, WIRE, 2365: All, 2366 - JJC0177699
	291280A1	1	KIT, Ground Strap, Inc. 63 - 68
63	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Strap, Ground
64	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Screw
65	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Screw
66	NSS	2	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Washer
67	NSS	2	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Washer, Lock
68	NSS	2	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Strap, Tie Down

09G-16 HEATER - AIR CONDITIONING - LOUVERS AND AIR DUCTS



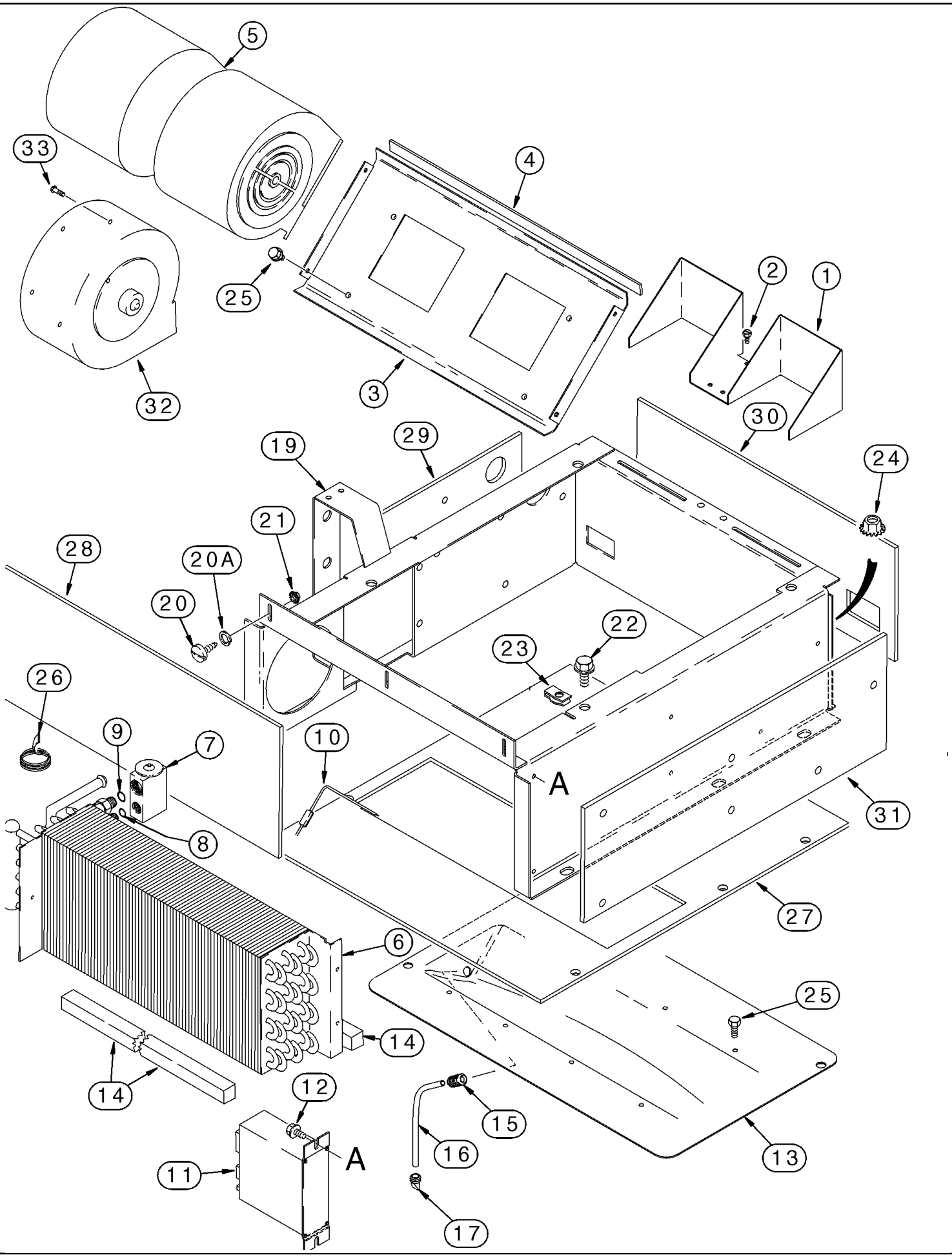
09G-16 HEATER - AIR CONDITIONING - LOUVERS AND AIR DUCTS

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	129225A2	1	DUCT, AIR, Left Hand
2	129227A2	1	DUCT, AIR, Right Hand
3	129228A4	2	GASKET,
4	231-51409	4	NUT, Flg, USR, #10-24,
5	196542A2	2	SEAL,
6	191216A1	2	SCREW, SELF TAP, Hex Wash Hd, #10-24 x 5/8",
7	380524A1	1	HOSE, 545 mm (21-1/2 in), Cut From 380526A1, Replaces 236561A1
8	383833A1	1	HOSE, 710 mm (28 in), Cut From 236559A1, Replaces 179641A2
9	58556C1	4	STRAP, CABLE, 14" TIE
10	120486A2	1	FILTER, Recirculation
11	143486A1	2	SUPPORT,
12	1990950C2	11	VENT,
13	124999A1	2	GASKET,
14	1545944C1	2	SEAL, 127 mm (5 in), Cut From 1330108CX
15	495-81101	6	WASHER, 7/32" x 3/4" x .060", 7/32 x 3/4 x 1/16
16	275432A1	1	GUIDE,


13
12
11
10
6
5
11
4
1
1A
2A
3
2
7
8
6
9

09G-17 HEATER - AIR CONDITIONING - CAB AIR CONDITIONING, EXTERIOR

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	243176A2	1	HOLDER,
1A	243284A1	1	TUBE, Air
2	247720A3	1	COVER,
2A	248130A1	1	COVER, End
2B	248131A2	1	SUPPORT, Shield, Not Illustrated
3	247752A1	1	FILTER, CAB,
4	409-7612	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 3/4", Serr,
5	231-5146	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
6	129-409	3	NUT, WING, 1/4"-20,
7	113-83	1	BOLT, Hex, 1/4"-20 x 1 1/2", G5, Full Thd,
8	425-104	1	NUT, 1/4"-20, G5,
9	231-1444	1	NUT, LOCK, 1/4"-20, GB,
10	380524A1	1	HOSE, 545 mm (21-1/2 in), Cut From 380526A1, Replaces 236561A1
11	214-1540	2	CLAMP, HOSE, #40, 2.06/3.00 Type F Worm, W/liner,
12	246752A1	1	PLATE,
13	247058A1	1	GASKET,



Evaporator Heater Core and Blower Mounting

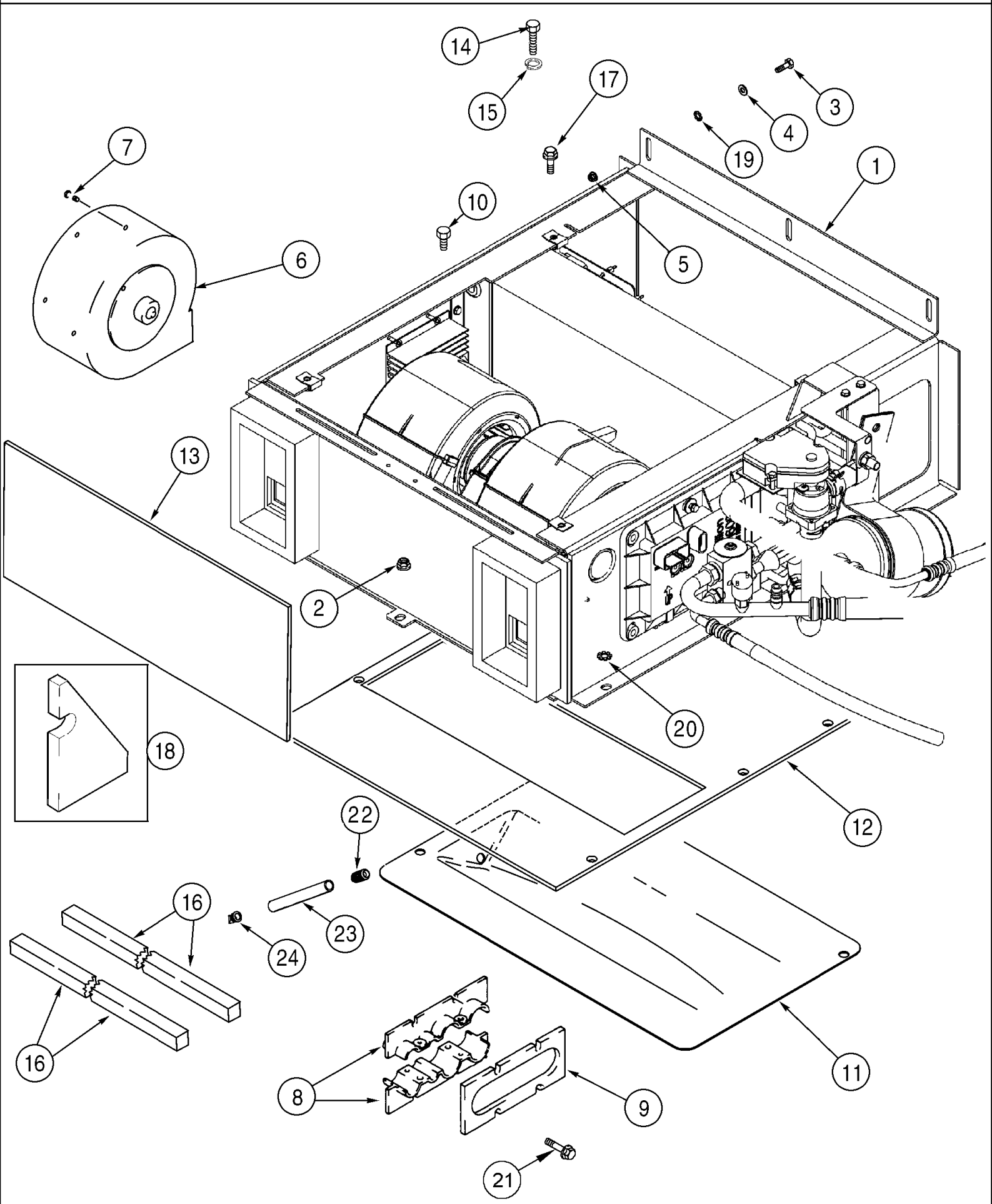
2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

09G-18 HEATER - AIR CONDITIONING; 2365: BSN JJC0245149 / 2366: BSN JJC0177399

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	178910A1	1	DEFLECTOR,
2	276-13520	4	SCREW, SELF TAP, Hex Hd, #10 x 1 1/4", No. 10 x 1-1/4
3	125066A1	1	PANEL,
4	1990257C1	1	SEAL, 514 mm (20-1/4 in), Cut From 187874C2
5	1977564C2	1	BLOWER,
	121590A3	1	BODY, Inc. 6 - 9
6	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Core
7	1990756C2	1	VALVE,
8	128484A1	1	O-RING, 7/16 ID x 1/16
9	128485A1	1	O-RING, 9/16 ID x 1/16
10	184720A2	1	SENSOR, Temperature, Evaporator
10A	702093C1	1	STRAP, CABLE, Not Illustrated
11	239951A2	1	CASE,
13	121595A2	1	HOUSING,
14	192269A1	2	FOAM, 500 mm (19-5/8 in), Cut From 1971350C1
15	1250522C3	2	ELBOW,
16	122116A1	2	HOSE, 1524 mm (60 in), Cut From 198091C1
17	109239C2	2	VALVE,
19	125875A5	1	SUPPORT,
20	117067A1	3	SCREW, SELF TAP, Cross Pan Hd, #10-24 x 3/4",
20A	492-11010	3	WASHER, LOCK, #10,
21	231-51409	3	NUT, Flg, USR, #10-24,
22	458-512	4	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", G5, Full Thd, 5/16 x 3/4
23	786618C1	4	NUT, 5/16
24	825-5148	6	NUT, M8, Flg Ser,
25	191216A1	14	SCREW, SELF TAP, Hex Wash Hd, #10-24 x 5/8",
26	83822C1	1	TAPE, ADHESIVE, 610 mm (24 in), Cut From 1954475C1
27	279438A1	1	INSULATOR, Center Floor
28	279305A2	1	INSULATOR, Rear Wall
29	279232A2	1	INSULATOR, Left Hand
30	279233A1	1	INSULATOR, Center
31	279230A2	1	INSULATOR, Right Hand
32	175435A3	1	BLOWER, Pressurizer
33	840-1516	5	SCREW, Cross Pan Hd, M5 x 16, M5 x 16; 4,8
12	281-53510	2	SCREW, SELF TAP, Hex Wash Hd, #10 x 5/8",

Evaporator Heater Core and Blower Mounting

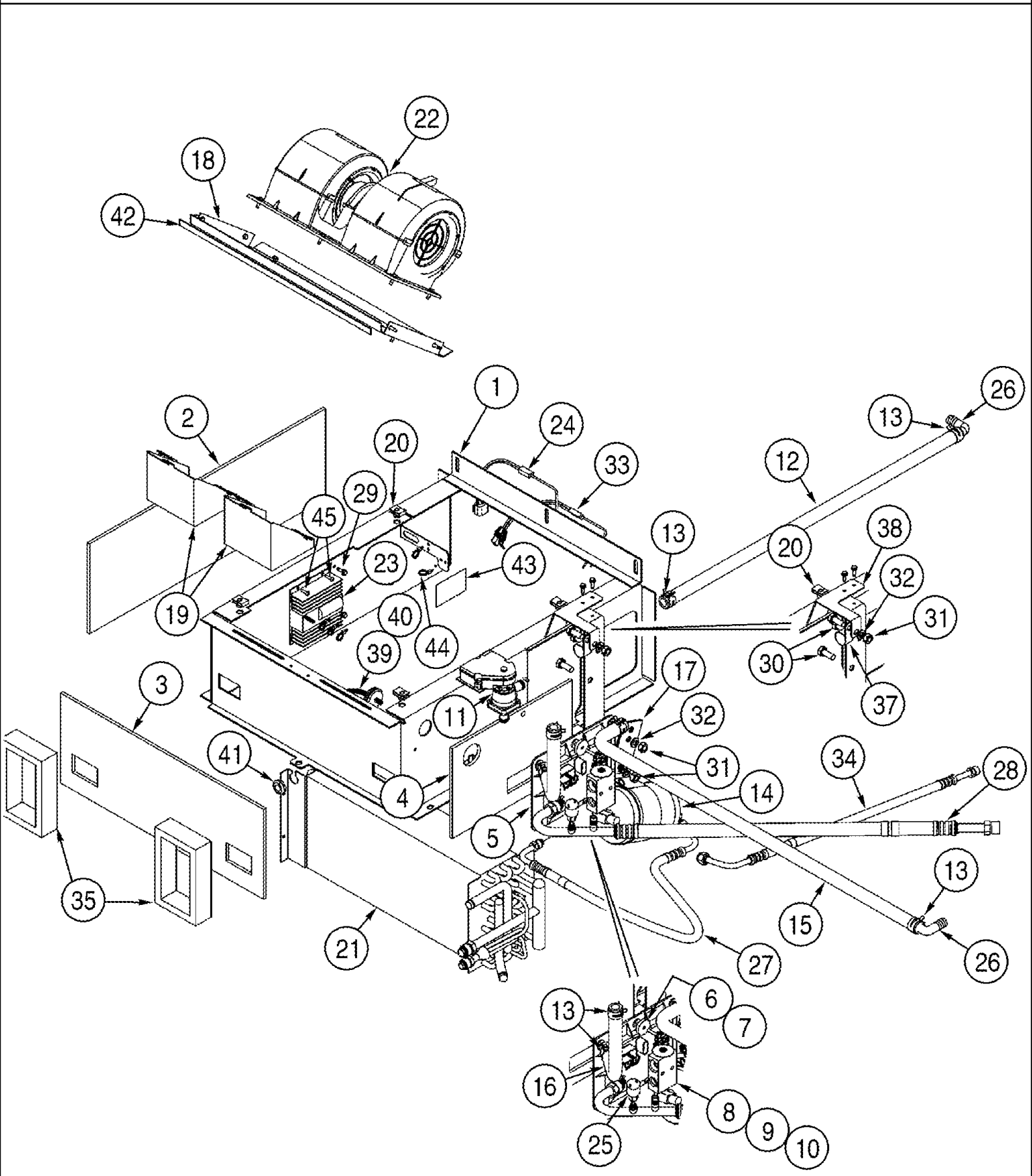
09G-19 HEATER - AIR CONDITIONING; 2365: ASN JJC0245150 / 2366: ASN JJC0177400



09G-19 HEATER - AIR CONDITIONING; 2365: ASN JJC0245150 / 2366: ASN JJC0177400

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	366852A2	1	HEATER UNIT, Air Conditioning, See Figure 09G-20 (01), 2365: JJC0245150 & JJC0245219 / 2366: JJC0177400 & JJC0177599
1	431088A2	1	HEATER UNIT, Air Conditioning, See Figure 09G-20 (02), 2365: JJC0245220 - / 2366: JJC0177600 -
2	825-5148	6	NUT, M8, Flg Ser,
3	117067A1	3	SCREW, SELF TAP, Cross Pan Hd, #10-24 x 3/4",
4	492-11010	3	WASHER, LOCK, #10,
5	231-51409	3	NUT, Flg, USR, #10-24,
6	175435A3	1	BLOWER,
7	840-1516	5	SCREW, Cross Pan Hd, M5 x 16, M5 x 16; 4,8
8	125264A2	2	CLAMP,
9	125000A2	1	GASKET,
10	191216A1	6	SCREW, SELF TAP, Hex Wash Hd, #10-24 x 5/8",
11	121595A2	1	HOUSING,
12	279438A1	1	INSULATOR, Center Floor
13	279305A2	1	INSULATOR, Rear Wall
14	276-13520	4	SCREW, SELF TAP, Hex Hd, #10 x 1 1/4", No. 10 x 1-1/4
15	492-11010	4	WASHER, LOCK, #10,
16	192269A1	2	FOAM, 500 mm (19-5/8 in), Cut From 1971350C1, Evaporator
17	458-512	4	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", G5, Full Thd, 5/16 x 3/4
18	297573A1	1	SEAL,
20	493-11039	1	WASHER, LOCK, 3/8", Int-Ext Tooth,
21	191216A1	10	SCREW, SELF TAP, Hex Wash Hd, #10-24 x 5/8",
22	1250522C3	2	ELBOW, Drain
23	122116A1	2	HOSE, 1905 mm (75 in), Cut From 198901C1
24	109239C2	2	VALVE,
19	493-81000	1	WASHER, LOCK, Ext-Int Tooth, #10, 3/16

09G-20(01) BOX ASSY - AIR CONDITIONING; 2365: BTW JJC0245150 & JJC0245220 / 2366: BTW JJC0177400 & JJC0177600



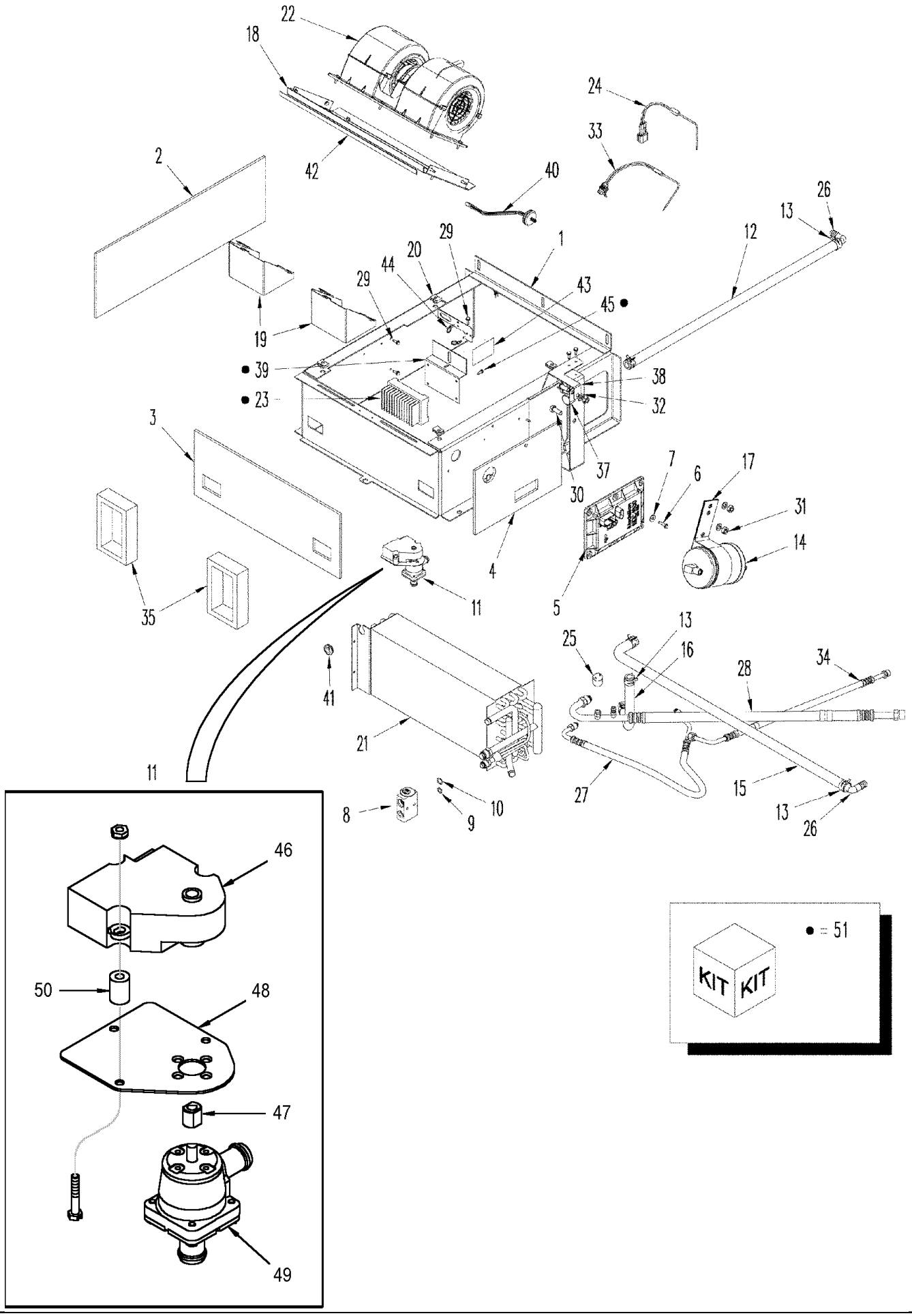
09G-20(01) BOX ASSY - AIR CONDITIONING; 2365: BTW JJC0245150 & JJC0245220 / 2366: BTW JJC0177400 & JJC0177600

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	366852A2	1	HEATER UNIT, Air Conditioning, Inc. 1 - 45
1	377374A1	1	SUPPORT, Air Conditioning Module
2	279230A2	1	INSULATOR, Right Hand
3	279233A1	1	INSULATOR, Front
4	377557A1	1	INSULATOR, Left Hand
5	411438A1	1	CONTROL,
6	281-54516	1	SCREW, SELF TAP, Hex Wash Hd, #10 x 1", No 10 x 1
7	895-25006	1	WASHER, M6 x 18 x 1.6, 6,6 x 18 x 1,6 mm
8	1990756C2	1	VALVE,
9	128484A1	1	O-RING, 7/16 ID x 1/16
10	128485A1	1	O-RING, 9/16 ID x 1/16
11	322988A1	1	VALVE, CONTROL,
12	1958774C1	1	HOSE, 710 mm (28 in), Cut From 97252CX
13	1954736C1	6	CLAMP, HOSE, No. 24
14	1990758C2	1	RECEIVER-DRYER,
15	377551A1	1	HOSE, Return
16	377547A1	1	HOSE, Valve to Core
17	377562A1	1	BRACKET, Receiver-Drier
18	377565A1	1	PLATE, Blower Mounting
19	377563A1	2	BAFFLE, Deflector
20	488837C1	4	NUT, 5/16
21	377560A1	1	CORE-COMPRESSOR, Evaporator And Heater
22	323610A1	1	BLOWER,
23	337956A1	1	GOVERNOR,
24	197319A2	1	SENSOR, Cab Temperature
25	284272A2	1	SWITCH, PRESSURE, Low Pressure, Air Conditioning
26	127083A1	2	ELBOW,
27	124912A1	1	HOSE, LARGE, 551 mm (21-3/4 in)
28	124913A2	1	HOSE, 900 mm (35-7/16 in)
29	281-54510	19	SCREW, SELF TAP, Hex Wash Hd, #10 x 5/8", No 10 x 5/8
30	614-10025	3	BOLT, Hex, M10 x 25, 8.8, Full Thd,
32	892-11010	3	WASHER, LOCK, M10, M10
33	184720A2	1	SENSOR, Temperature, Evaporator
34	124914A1	1	HOSE, 662 mm (26-1/8 in), Receiver-Dryer to Cab Wall
35	124999A1	2	GASKET,
36	377567A1	1	SEAL, 8ft, Not Illustrated
37	515-23254	1	CLAMP, 1", Insul, 3/8" Bolt,
38	377564A1	1	BRACKET,
39	377538A1	1	CAPACITOR,
40	377537A1	1	HARNESS, WIRE, Heating and Air Conditioning, See Figure 04-11
41	248-1243	1	GROMMET, 1/2" ID x 13/16" Groove Dia, Diag Cut,
42	377566A1	1	GASKET, 3ft
43	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Plate, Kysor Logo

09G-20(01) BOX ASSY - AIR CONDITIONING; 2365: BTW JJC0245150 & JJC0245220 / 2366: BTW JJC0177400 & JJC0177600

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
44	377559A1	5	STRAP,
45	261-54410	2	SCREW, Cross Pan Hd, #8 x 5/8", No 8 x 5/8
31	829-1410	3	NUT, M10, Cl 10,

09G-20(02) BOX ASSY - AIR CONDITIONING; 2365: ASN JJC0245220 / 2366: ASN JJC0177600



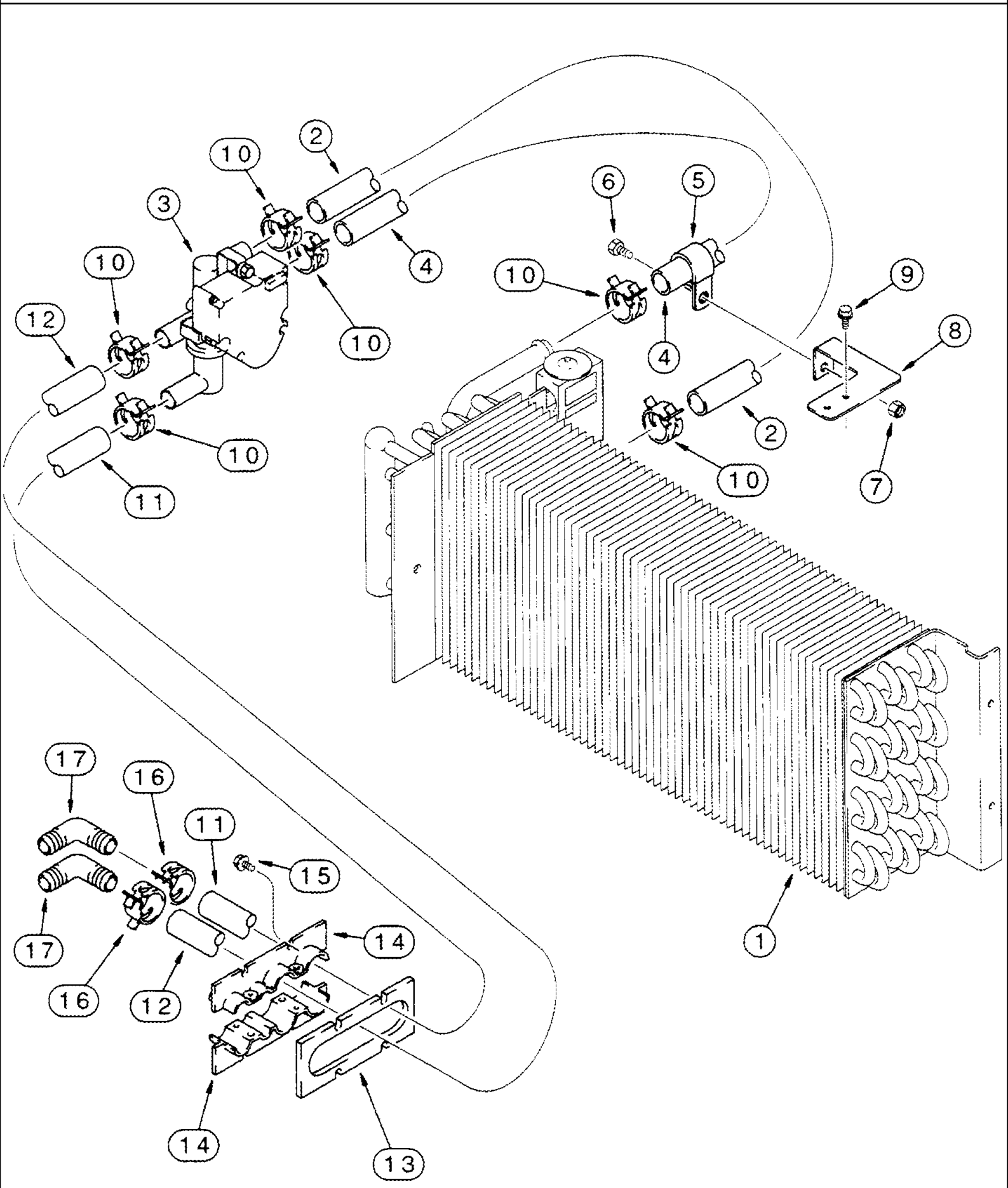
09G-20(02) BOX ASSY - AIR CONDITIONING; 2365: ASN JJC0245220 / 2366: ASN JJC0177600

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	431088A2	1	HEATER UNIT, Air Conditioning, Inc. 1 - 45
1	377374A1	1	SUPPORT, Air Conditioning Module
2	279230A2	1	INSULATOR, Right Hand
3	279233A1	1	INSULATOR, Front
4	377557A1	1	INSULATOR, Left Hand
5	411438A1	1	CONTROL,
6	281-54516	1	SCREW, SELF TAP, Hex Wash Hd, #10 x 1", No 10 x 1
7	895-25006	1	WASHER, M6 x 18 x 1.6, 6,6 x 18 x 1,6 mm
	449221A1	1	BODY, Core Assy, Inc. 8 - 10, 21
8	386535A1	1	VALVE, Thermal Expansion
9	128484A1	1	O-RING, 7/16 ID x 1/16
10	128485A1	1	O-RING, 9/16 ID x 1/16
11	427356A1	1	VALVE, CONTROL, Heater
12	1958774C1	1	HOSE, 710 mm (28 in), Cut From 97252CX
13	1954736C1	6	CLAMP, HOSE, No. 24
14	1990758C2	1	RECEIVER-DRYER,
15	377551A1	1	HOSE, Return
16	377547A1	1	HOSE, Valve to Core
17	377562A1	1	BRACKET, Receiver-Drier
18	377565A1	1	PLATE, Blower Mounting
19	377563A1	2	BAFFLE, Deflector
20	488837C1	4	NUT, 5/16
21	377560A1	1	CORE-COMPRESSOR, Evaporator And Heater
22	323610A1	1	BLOWER,
23	393289A1	1	ELECTRONIC UNIT, CONTROL, Blower Motor
24	197319A2	1	SENSOR, Cab Temperature
25	284272A3	1	SWITCH, PRESSURE, Low Pressure, Air Conditioning
26	127083A1	2	ELBOW,
27	124912A2	1	HOSE, 540 mm (21- 1/4 in)
28	124913A2	1	HOSE, 900 mm (35-7/16 in)
29	281-54510	19	SCREW, SELF TAP, Hex Wash Hd, #10 x 5/8", No 10 x 5/8
30	614-10025	3	BOLT, Hex, M10 x 25, 8.8, Full Thd,
32	892-11010	3	WASHER, LOCK, M10, M10
33	184720A2	1	SENSOR, Temperature, Evaporator
34	124914A1	1	HOSE, 662 mm (26-1/8 in), Receiver-Dryer to Cab Wall
35	124999A1	2	GASKET,
36	377567A1	1	SEAL, 8ft, Not Illustrated
37	515-23254	1	CLAMP, 1", Insul, 3/8" Bolt,
38	377564A1	1	BRACKET,
39	431090A1	1	BRACKET, Blower Controller
40	431091A1	1	HARNESS, WIRE, Heating and Air Conditioning, See Figure 04-11
41	248-1243	1	GROMMET, 1/2" ID x 13/16" Groove Dia, Diag Cut,
42	377566A1	1	GASKET, 3ft

09G-20(02) BOX ASSY - AIR CONDITIONING; 2365: ASN JJC0245220 / 2366: ASN JJC0177600

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
43	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Plate, Kysor Log
44	377559A1	5	STRAP,
45	280-1448	4	SCREW, SELF TAP, Hex Wash Hd, #8 x 1/2", No 8 x 1/2
46	275602A1	1	ACTUATOR, Actuator
47	427360A1	1	INSERT, Coupler
48	427353A1	1	PLATE, Valve Mount
49	427352A1	1	VALVE, Heater
50	427354A1	3	SPACER, Actuator
51	429866A1	1	KIT, Automatic Temperature Control Linear Driver, Also Inc. (1) 394350A1, (1) 432276A1 & (1) 432277A1
31	829-1410	3	NUT, M10, Cl 10,

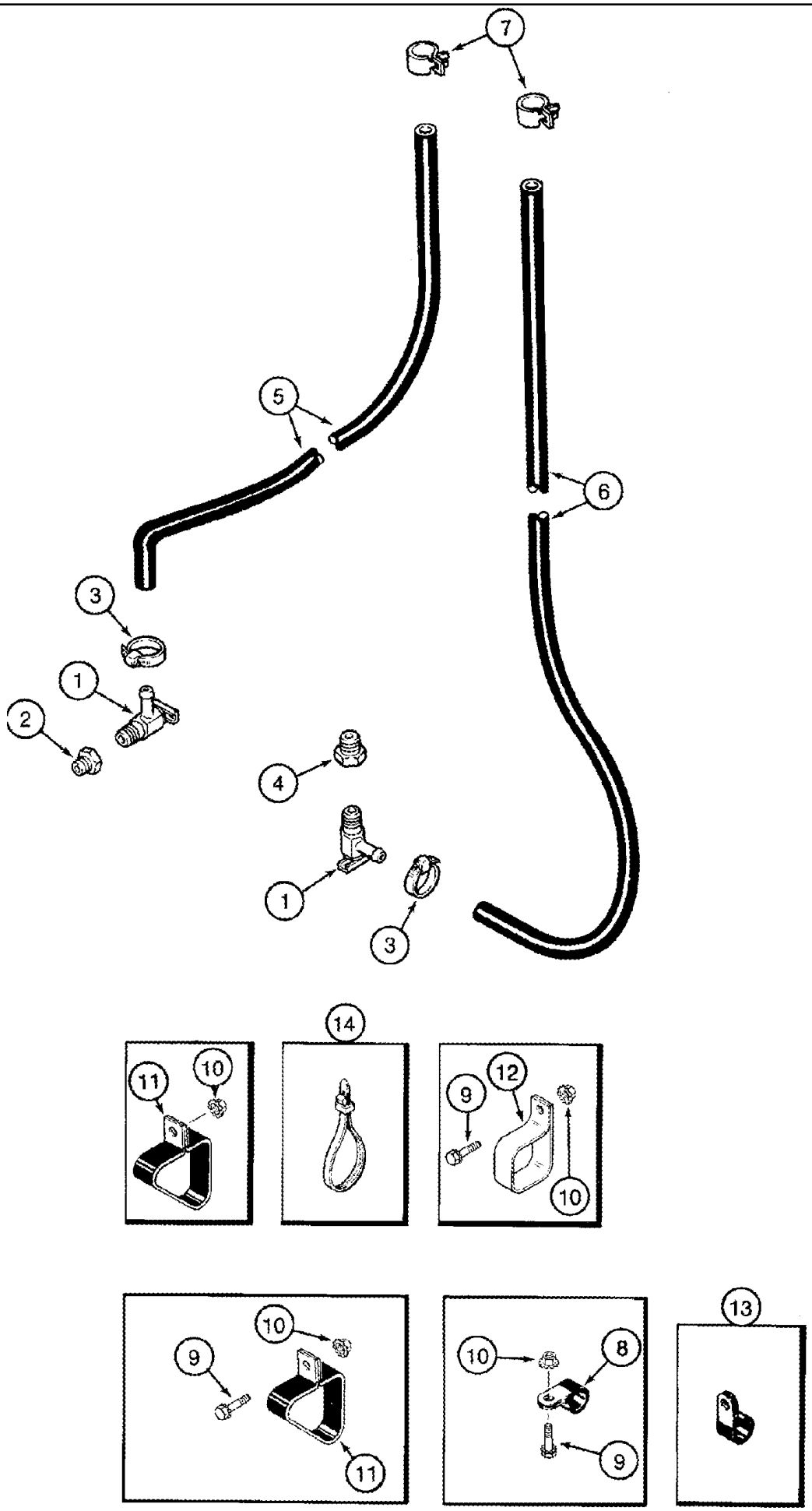
09G-21 HEATING SYSTEM - EVAPORATOR CORE TO CAB/CHASSIS CONNECTIONS



09G-21 HEATING SYSTEM - EVAPORATOR CORE TO CAB/CHASSIS CONNECTIONS

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	121590A3	1	BODY, See Figure 09G-18
2	141148A1	1	HOSE, 247 mm (9-3/4 in)
3	141336A2	1	VALVE, CONTROL,
4	141147A1	1	HOSE,
5	515-23254	1	CLAMP, 1", Insul, 3/8" Bolt,
6	614-8016	1	BOLT, Hex, M8 x 16, 8.8,
7	829-1408	1	NUT, M8, Cl 10,
8	181450A2	1	SUPPORT,
9	276-13520	2	SCREW, SELF TAP, Hex Hd, #10 x 1 1/4", No. 10 x 1-1/4
10	1954736C1	6	CLAMP, HOSE, No. 24
11	1958774C1	1	HOSE, 710 mm (28 in), Cut From 97252CX
12	121748A2	1	HOSE, 750 mm (29-5/8 in), Cut From 97252CX
13	125000A2	1	GASKET,
14	125264A2	2	CLAMP,
15	191216A1	8	SCREW, SELF TAP, Hex Wash Hd, #10-24 x 5/8",
16	1954736C1	2	CLAMP, HOSE, No. 24
17	127083A1	2	ELBOW,

09G-22(01) HEATING SYSTEM - CAB/CHASSIS CONNECTIONS TO ENGINE; 2365: ALL / 2366: BSN JJC0177700

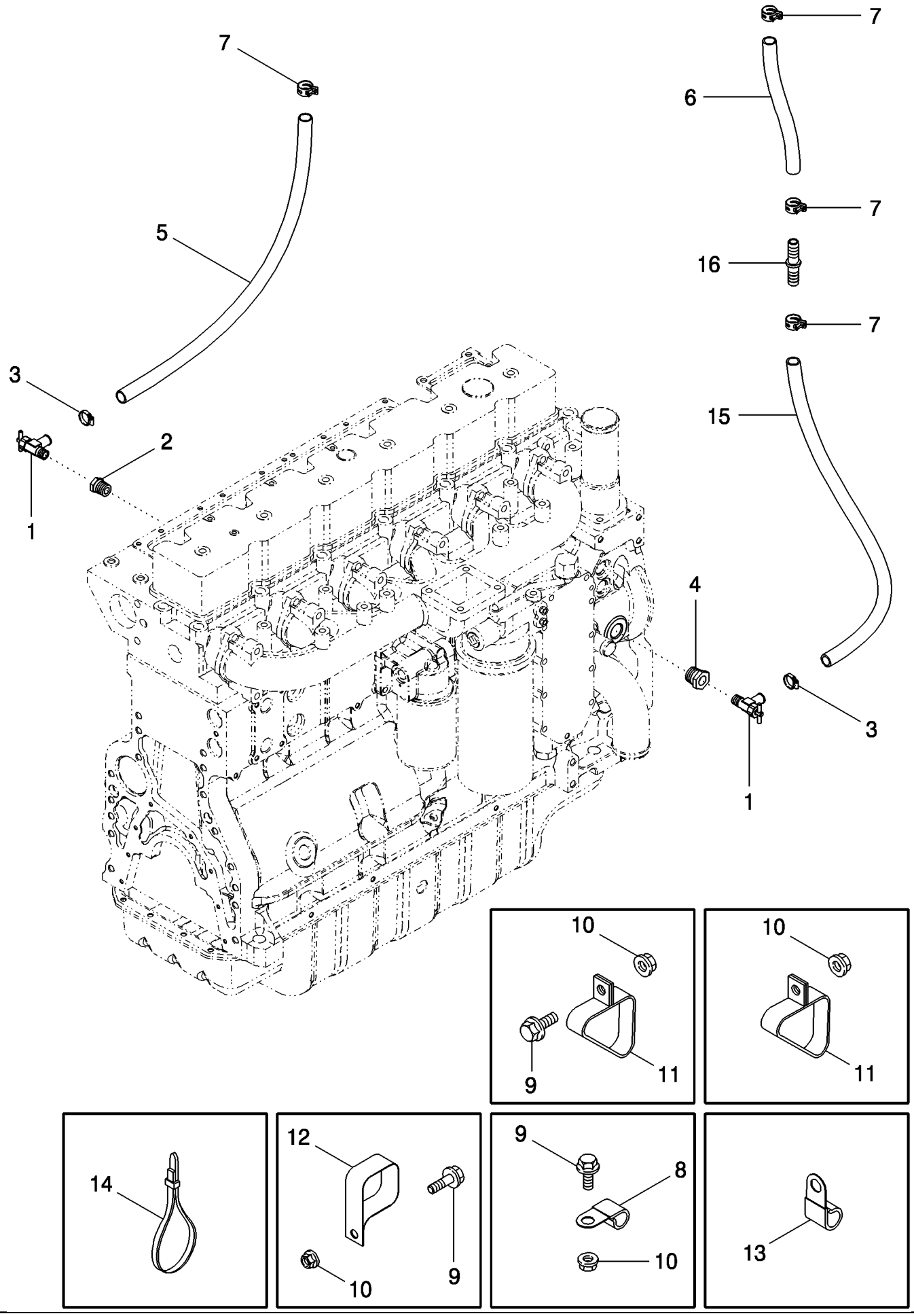


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

09G-22(01) HEATING SYSTEM - CAB/CHASSIS CONNECTIONS TO ENGINE; 2365: ALL / 2366: BSN JJC0177700

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	301803R1	2	VALVE, SHUT-OFF,
2	217-44	1	REDUCER, 1/2"-14 NPTF x 3/8"-18 Fem NPTF,
3	1954736C1	2	CLAMP, HOSE, No. 24
4	221-92	1	REDUCER, Hex, 3/4" x 3/8" NPT,
5	122099A3	1	SLEEVE, HOSE 4394 mm (173 in) Cut From 97252CX
6	122102A2	1	HOSE, 6858 mm (270 in) Cut From 97252CX
7	1954736C1	2	CLAMP, HOSE, No. 24
8	515-23381	1	CLAMP, 1 1/2", Insul, 3/8" Bolt,
9	409-7512	3	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
10	231-5145	5	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
11	1994983C2	3	CLAMP,
12	1301387C2	5	CLIP, 2 in ID
13	515-23254	1	CLAMP, 1", Insul, 3/8" Bolt,
14	306132C1	AR	STRAP, CABLE, .30" x 14.5", 14 in

09G-22(02) HEATING SYSTEM - CAB/CHASSIS CONNECTIONS TO ENGINE; 2366: ASN JJC0177700

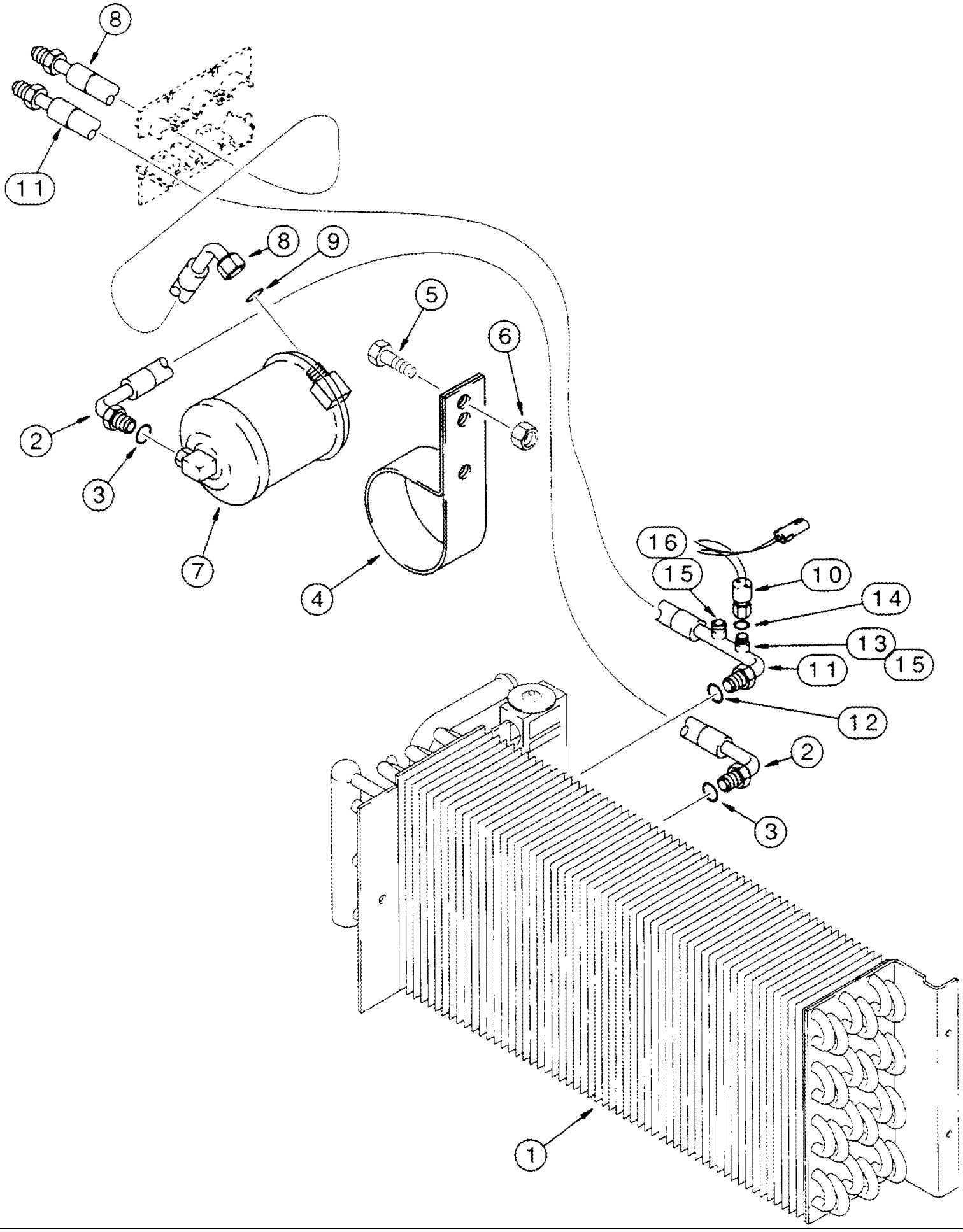


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

09G-22(02) HEATING SYSTEM - CAB/CHASSIS CONNECTIONS TO ENGINE; 2366: ASN JJC0177700

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	301803R1	2	VALVE, SHUT-OFF,
2	217-44	1	REDUCER, 1/2"-14 NPTF x 3/8"-18 Fem NPTF,
3	1954736C1	2	CLAMP, HOSE, No. 24
4	221-92	1	REDUCER, Hex, 3/4" x 3/8" NPT,
5	122099A3	1	SLEEVE, HOSE, 4470 mm (176 in) Cut From 97252CX
6	1324999C2	1	HOSE, 6731 mm (265 in), Cut From 97252CX
7	1954736C1	4	CLAMP, HOSE, No. 24
8	515-23381	1	CLAMP, 1 1/2", Insul, 3/8" Bolt,
9	409-7512	3	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
10	231-5145	5	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
11	1994983C2	3	CLAMP,
12	1301387C2	5	CLIP, 2 in ID
13	515-23254	1	CLAMP, 1", Insul, 3/8" Bolt,
14	306132C1	AR	STRAP, CABLE, .30" x 14.5", tie, 14 in
15	1975734C1	1	HOSE, 255 mm (10 in), Cut From 97252CX
16	1301342C1	1	FITTING, Connector

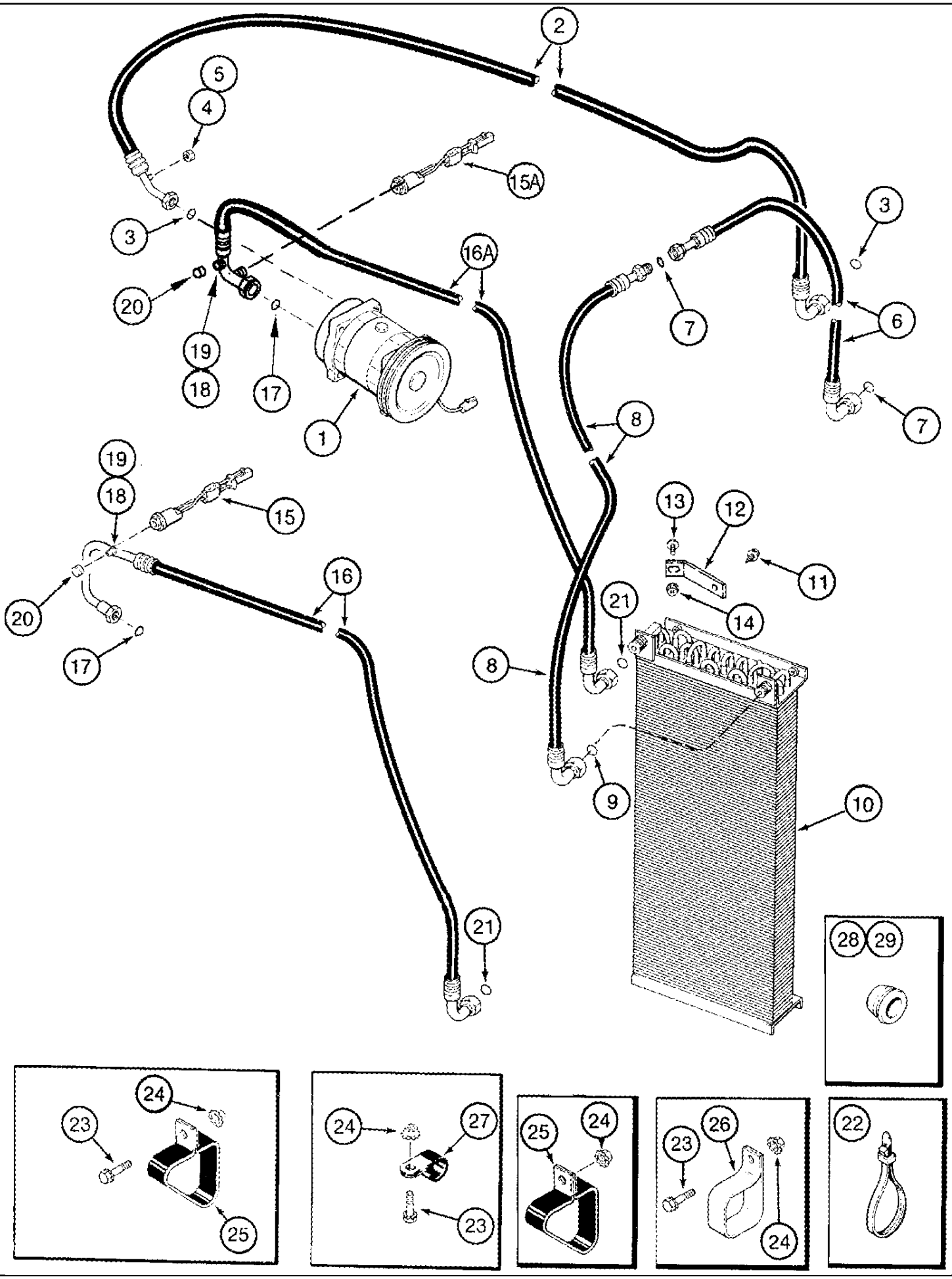
09G-23 HEATER - AIR CONDITIONING - RECEIVER-DRYER SYSTEM; 2365: BSN JJC0245149 / 2366: BSN JJC0177399



09G-23 HEATER - AIR CONDITIONING - RECEIVER-DRYER SYSTEM; 2365: BSN JJC0245149 / 2366: BSN JJC0177399

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	121590A3	1	BODY, See Figure 09G-18
2	124912A1	1	HOSE, LARGE, 551 mm (21-3/4 in), Inc. 3, 2365: - JJC0245219 / 2366: - JJC0177599
2	124912A2	1	HOSE, 540 mm (21 in), Inc. 3, 2365: JJC0245220 - / 2366: JJC0177600 -
3	128483A1	2	O-RING, 5/16 ID x 1/16
4	D145289	1	SUPPORT,
5	627-12030	2	BOLT, Hex, M12 x 30, 10.9,
6	829-1412	2	NUT, M12, Cl 10,
7	1990758C2	1	RECEIVER-DRYER,
8	124914A1	1	HOSE, 662 mm (26-1/8 in), Inc. 9
9	128483A1	1	O-RING, 5/16 ID x 1/16
10	122579A1	1	SWITCH, PRESSURE, Low Pressure
11	124913A2	1	HOSE, 900 mm (35-7/16 in), Inc. 12 - 16
12	128485A1	1	O-RING, 9/16 ID x 1/16
13	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Fitting
14	128483A1	1	O-RING, 5/16 ID x 1/16
15	1250594C2	1	CORE,
16	122553A1	1	CAP,

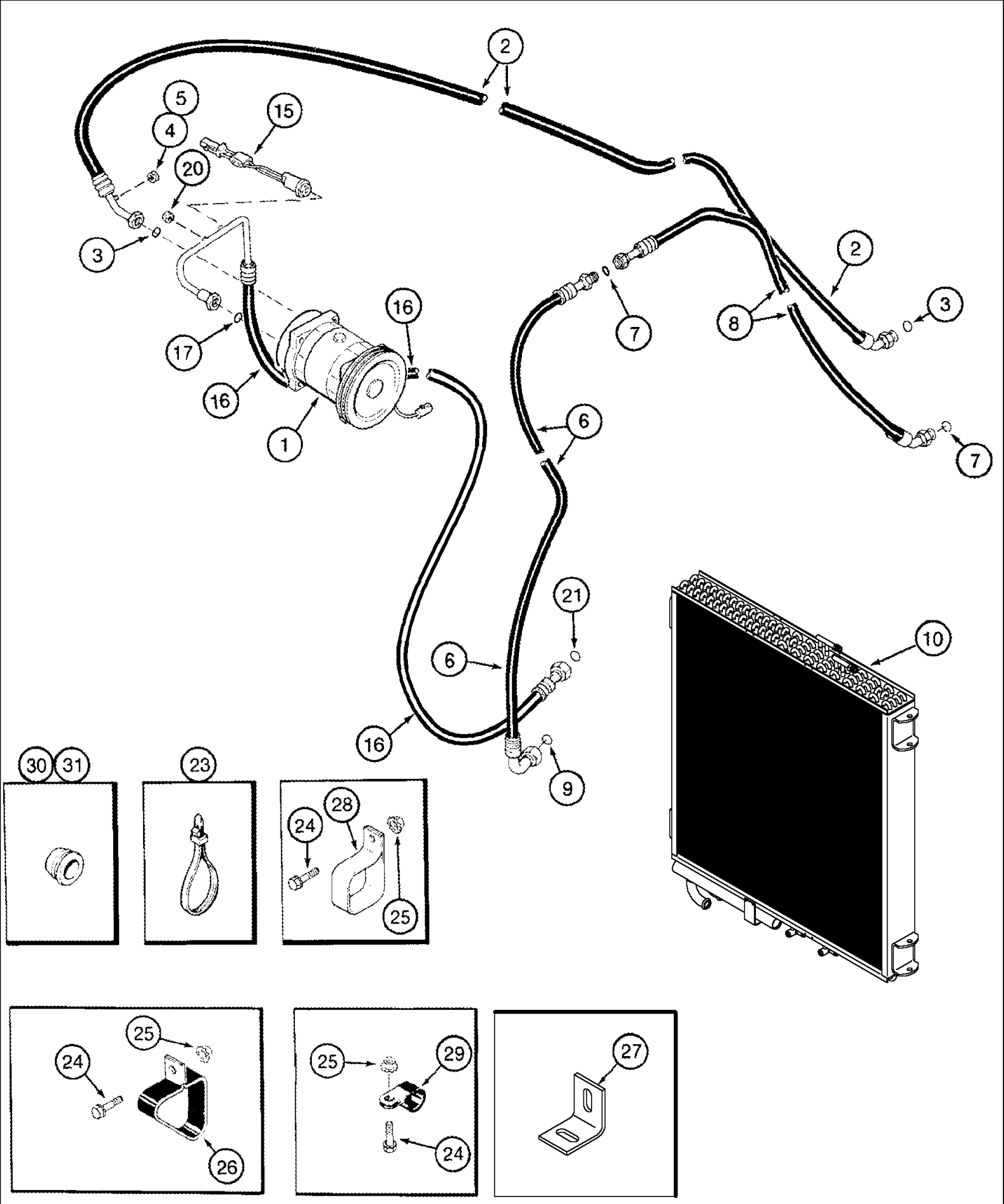
09G-24(01) HEATER - AIR CONDITIONING - COMPRESSOR TO CONDENSER AND CAB/CHASSIS CONNECTIONS



09G-24(01) HEATER - AIR CONDITIONING - COMPRESSOR TO CONDENSER AND CAB/CHASSIS CONNECTIONS

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	1999755C2	1	COMPRESSOR, Air Conditioning, See Figure 09G-25
2	119749A1	1	HOSE, 5109 mm (201-1/4 in), Inc. 3 - 5
3	128485A1	2	O-RING, 9/16 ID x 1/16
4	1250594C2	1	CORE,
5	122553A1	1	CAP,
6	119750A1	1	HOSE, 4970 mm (195-3/4 in), Inc. 7
7	128483A1	2	O-RING, 5/16 ID x 1/16
8	98045C3	1	HOSE, 1560 mm (61-1/2 in), Inc. 9
9	128483A1	1	O-RING, 5/16 ID x 1/16
10	84581C2	1	CONDENSER,
11	199953C1	4	SCREW, SELF TAP, Hex Wash Hd, 5/16"-18 x 13/16",
12	197432A1	2	SUPPORT,
13	477-73112	2	BOLT, Slotted Tr Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3/4",
14	231-5145	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
15	232948A1	1	SWITCH, PRESSURE, High Pressure, 2365: - JJC0245149 / 2366: - JJC0177399
15A	369798A2	1	SWITCH, High Pressure, 2365: JJC0245150 - / 2366: JJC0177400 -
16	122435A1	1	HOSE, 1800 mm (70-7/8 in), Inc. 17 - 21, Order 363004A1, 2365: - JJC0245199 / 2366: - JJC0177519
16	363004A1	1	HOSE ASSY., 1650 mm (65 in), Inc. 17 - 21, Replaces 122435A1, 2365: JJC0245200 - / 2366: JJC0177520 -
17	128485A1	1	O-RING, 9/16 ID x 1/16
18	1250594C2	2	CORE,
19	128483A1	1	O-RING, 5/16 ID x 1/16
20	122554A1	1	CAP,
21	128484A1	1	O-RING, 7/16 ID x 1/16
22	702093C1	AR	STRAP, CABLE,
22	306132C1	AR	STRAP, CABLE, .30" x 14.5", 14" TIE
23	409-7512	3	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
24	231-5145	3	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
25	1994983C2	3	CLAMP,
26	1301387C2	5	CLIP, 2 in ID
27	154695C2	3	CLAMP,
28	198825C1	1	GROMMET, 5/8 ID
29	198826C1	1	GROMMET, 3/4 ID

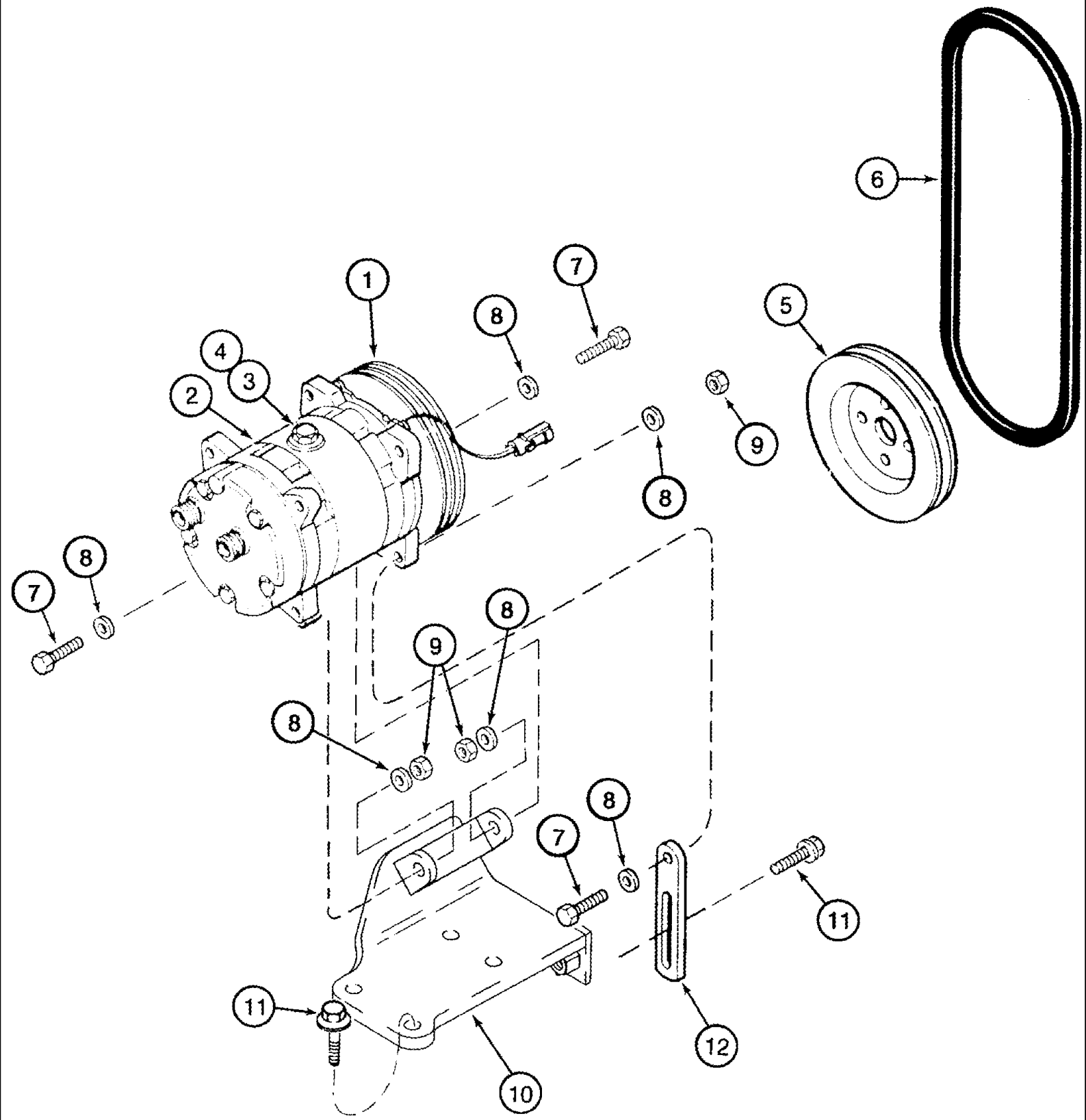
09G-24(02) HEATER, AIR CONDITIONING - COMPRESSOR TO CONDENSER AND CAB/CHASSIS CONNECTIONS; 2366: ASN JJC



09G-24(02) HEATER, AIR CONDITIONING - COMPRESSOR TO CONDENSER AND CAB/CHASSIS CONNECTIONS; 2366: ASN JJC

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	86993462	1	COMPRESSOR, AIRCOND, See Figure 09G-25
2	279158A1	1	HOSE, Inc. 3 - 5, Cab to Compressor
3	128485A1	2	O-RING, 9/16 ID x 1/16
4	1250594C2	1	CORE,
5	122553A1	1	CAP,
6	87403248	1	HOSE, 3790 mm (149-1/4 in), Inc. 7, Condenser Outlet to Cab
7	128483A1	2	O-RING, 5/16 ID x 1/16
8	279159A1	1	HOSE, Inc. 9, Cab to Condenser
9	128483A1	1	O-RING, 5/16 ID x 1/16
10	416766A2	1	COOLER, Condenser
15	369798A2	1	SWITCH, High Pressure
16	86987816	1	HOSE, 3950 mm (155-1/2 in), Inc. 17 - 22, Compressor to Condenser
17	128484A1	1	O-RING, 7/16 ID x 1/16
18	414082A1	1	CORE, Valve High Flow
19	414080A1	1	CAP, High Flow
20	128483A1	1	O-RING, 5/16 ID x 1/16
21	1250594C2	1	CORE, Valve
22	128485A1	1	O-RING, 9/16 ID x 1/16
23	L18337	AR	STRAP, CABLE, 9.95"-12.1" lg, 15"
23	306132C1	AR	STRAP, CABLE, .30" x 14.5", 14" TIE
24	409-7616	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 1", Serr, 5/16 x 1; 5
24	409-7520	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 1 1/4", Serr, 5/16 x 1-1/4; 5
25	231-5145	5	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
25	231-5146	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
26	1994983C2	3	CLAMP,
27	1301560C2	1	STIFFENER,
28	1301387C2	4	CLIP, 2 in ID
29	515-23333	2	CLAMP, 1 5/16", Insul, 3/8" Bolt, (M33.3 ID)
29	515-25476	4	CLAMP, 1 7/8", Insul, 1/2" Bolt, (47.6 mm)
30	87107420	AR	GROMMET, 5/8 ID
31	86976974	AR	GROMMET, 3/4 ID

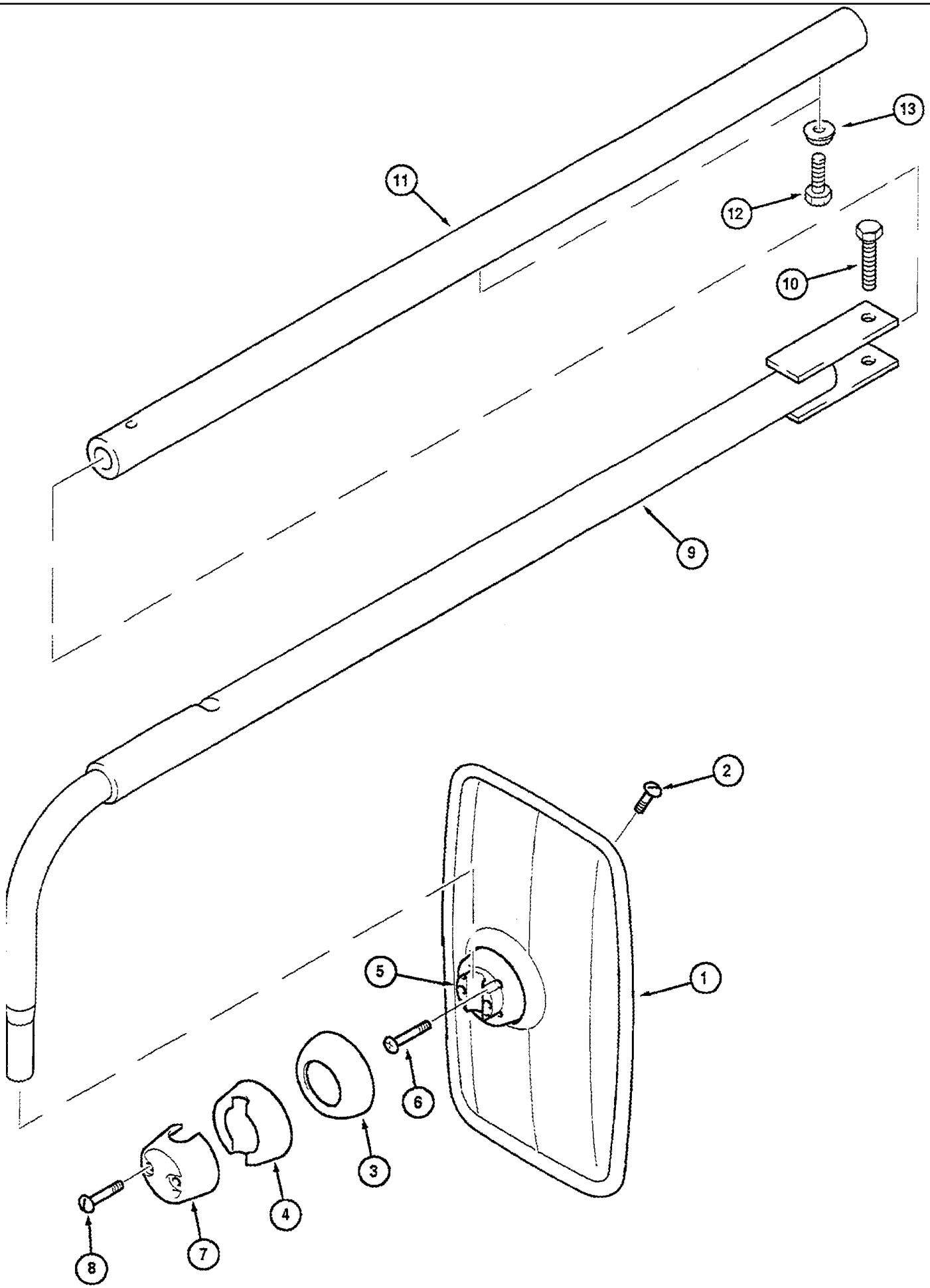
09G-25 AIR CONDITIONING - COMPRESSOR MOUNTING AND DRIVE



09G-25 AIR CONDITIONING - COMPRESSOR MOUNTING AND DRIVE

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	86993462	1	COMPRESSOR, AIRCOND, Inc. 1 - 4
1	135324A1	1	CLUTCH,
2	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Compressor
3	A49667	1	PLUG,
4	128483A1	1	O-RING, 5/16 ID x 1/16
5	A189155	1	PULLEY, Drive
6	396829R1	1	BELT, 2365: All, 2366: - JJC0177700
6	235414A1	1	BELT, 2366: JJC0177700 -
7	614-10035	3	BOLT, Hex, M10 x 35, 8.8, Full Thd,
8	896-16010	6	WASHER, M10 x 24.5 x 3, HT, 11 x 24 x 3 mm
9	832-41310	3	NUT, LOCK, M10 x 1.5, Cl 10, M10
10	237872A3	1	BRACKET,
11	905-10025	5	BOLT, Hex Serr Flg, M10 x 25, M10 x 25
12	84716C1	1	SUPPORT,

09G-26 CAB - MIRROR, REAR VIEW

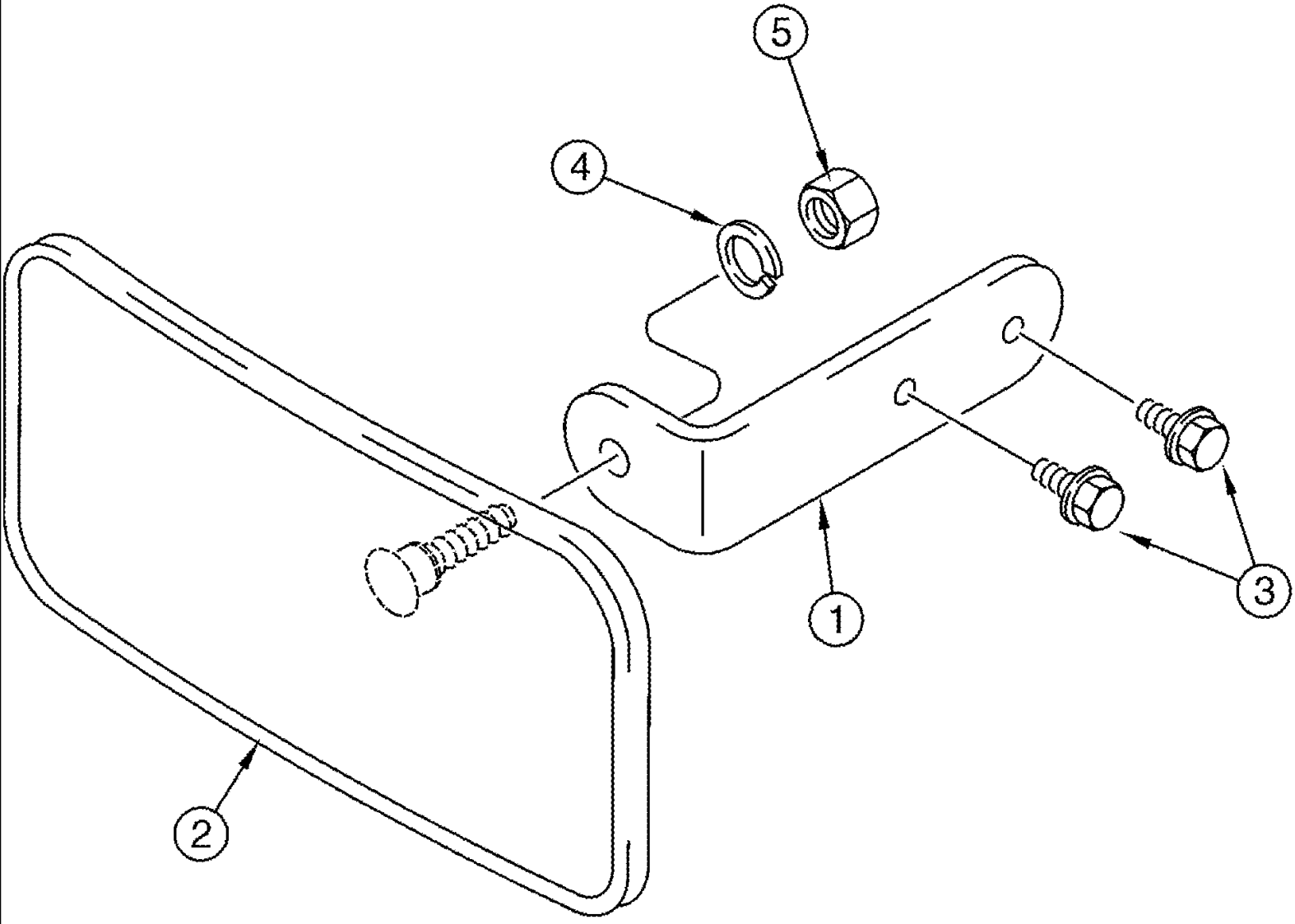


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

09G-26 CAB - MIRROR, REAR VIEW

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	248541A1	2	MIRROR, Inc. 2 - 8
2	NSS	4	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Screw
3	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Cover
4	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Cap
5	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Block
6	NSS	4	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Screw
7	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Clamp
8	NSS	2	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Screw
9	183613A2	2	SUPPORT,
10	814-12060	2	BOLT, Hex, M12 x 60, 8.8, M12 x 60; 8.8
11	178325A2	2	TUBE,
12	614-12060	4	BOLT, Hex, M12 x 60, 8.8, Full Thd, M12 x 60, Full Threads
13	825-51412	4	NUT, M12, Flg Ser, M12

09G-27 CAB MIRROR, REAR VIEW - INTERIOR; 2365: ALL / 2366: BSN JJC0177700

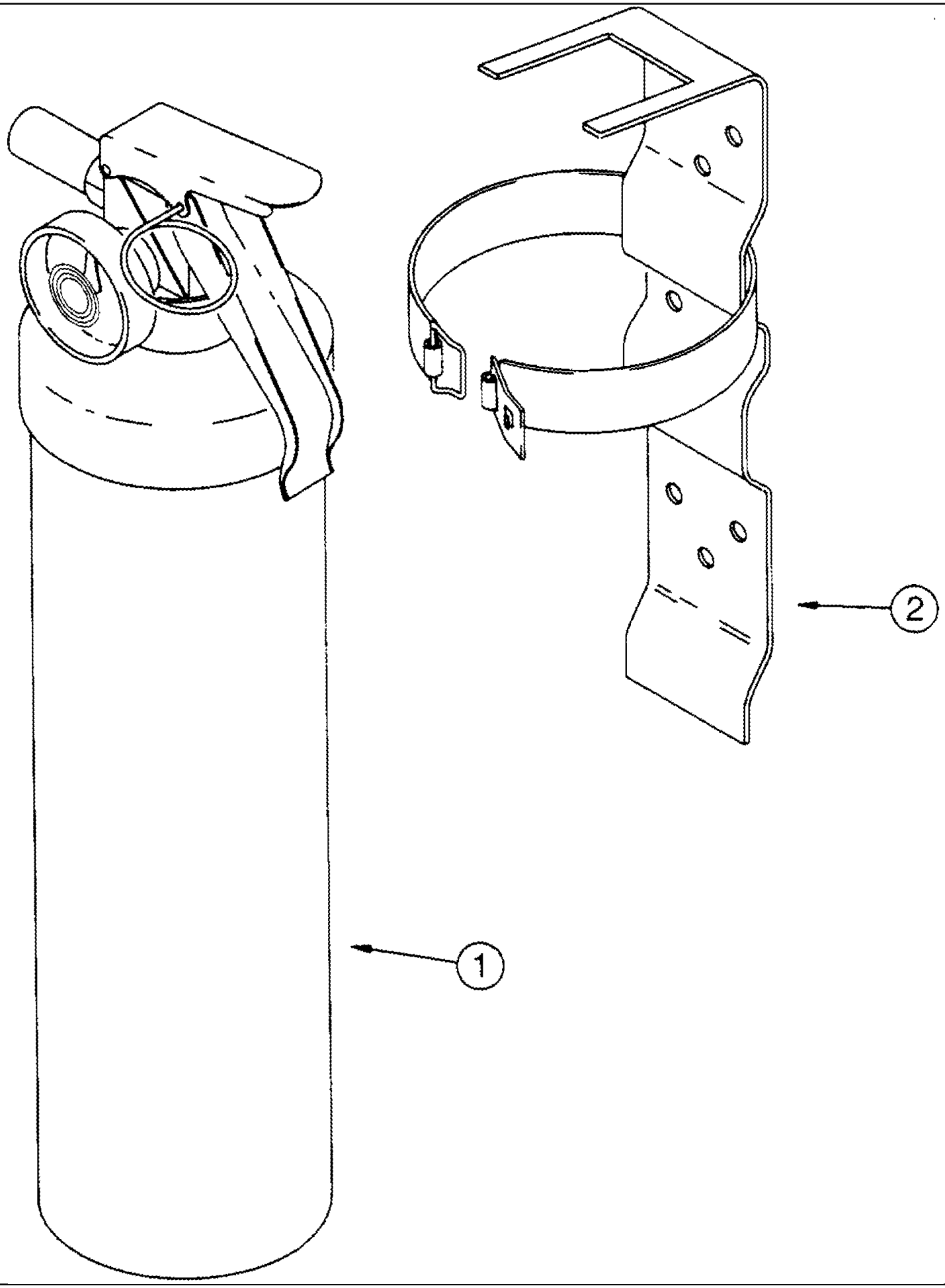


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

09G-27 CAB MIRROR, REAR VIEW - INTERIOR; 2365: ALL / 2366: BSN JJC0177700

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	242570A1	1	BRACKET,
2	A177462	1	MIRROR,
3	191216A1	2	SCREW, SELF TAP, Hex Wash Hd, #10-24 x 5/8",
4	492-11031	1	WASHER, LOCK, 5/16",
5	425-105	1	NUT, 5/16"-18, G5,

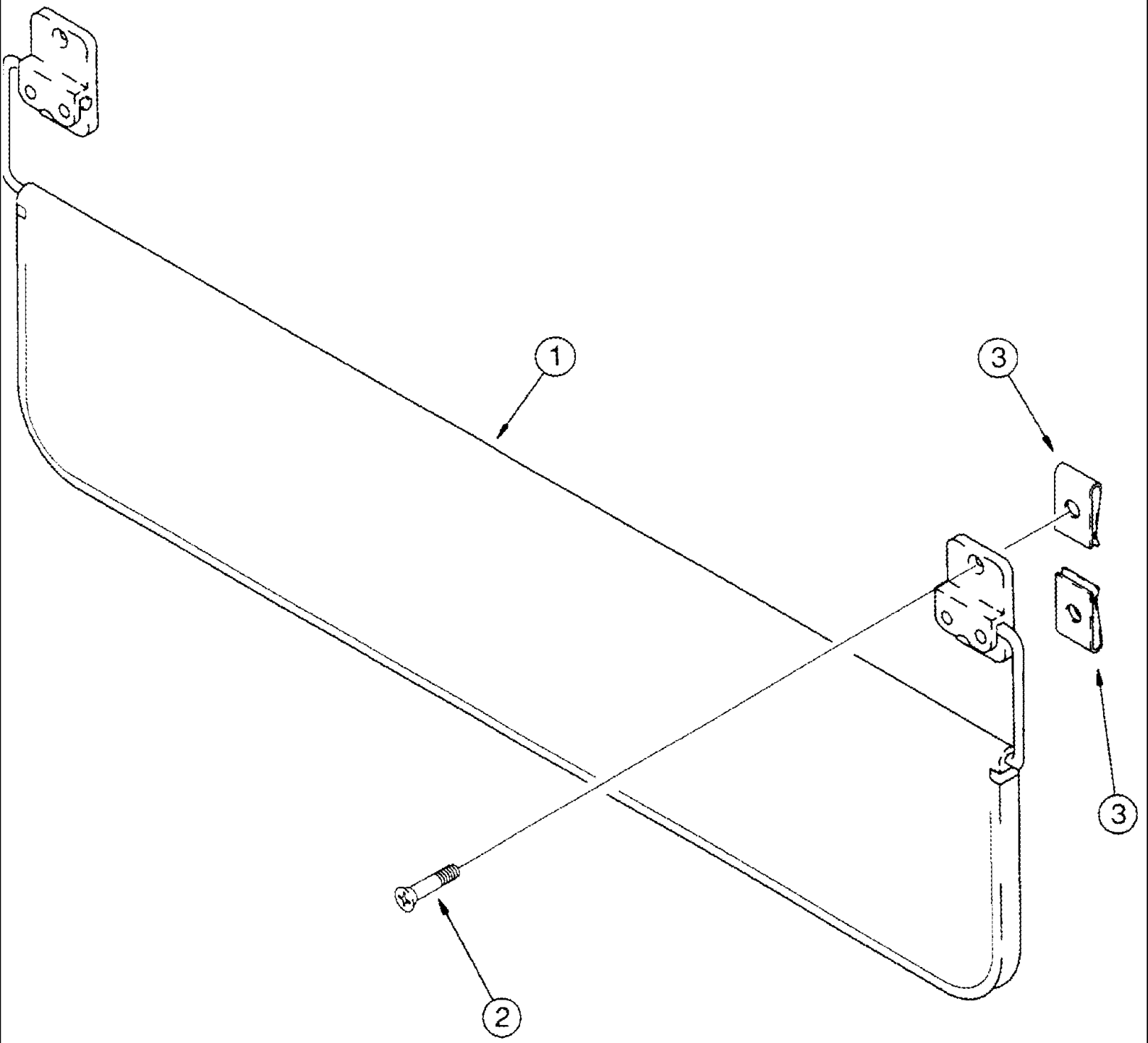
09G-28 FIRE EXTINGUISHER



09G-28 FIRE EXTINGUISHER

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	549975C91	1	FIRE EXTINGUISHER, 10 lb
2	549978C91	1	BRACKET,

09G-29 SUNVISOR

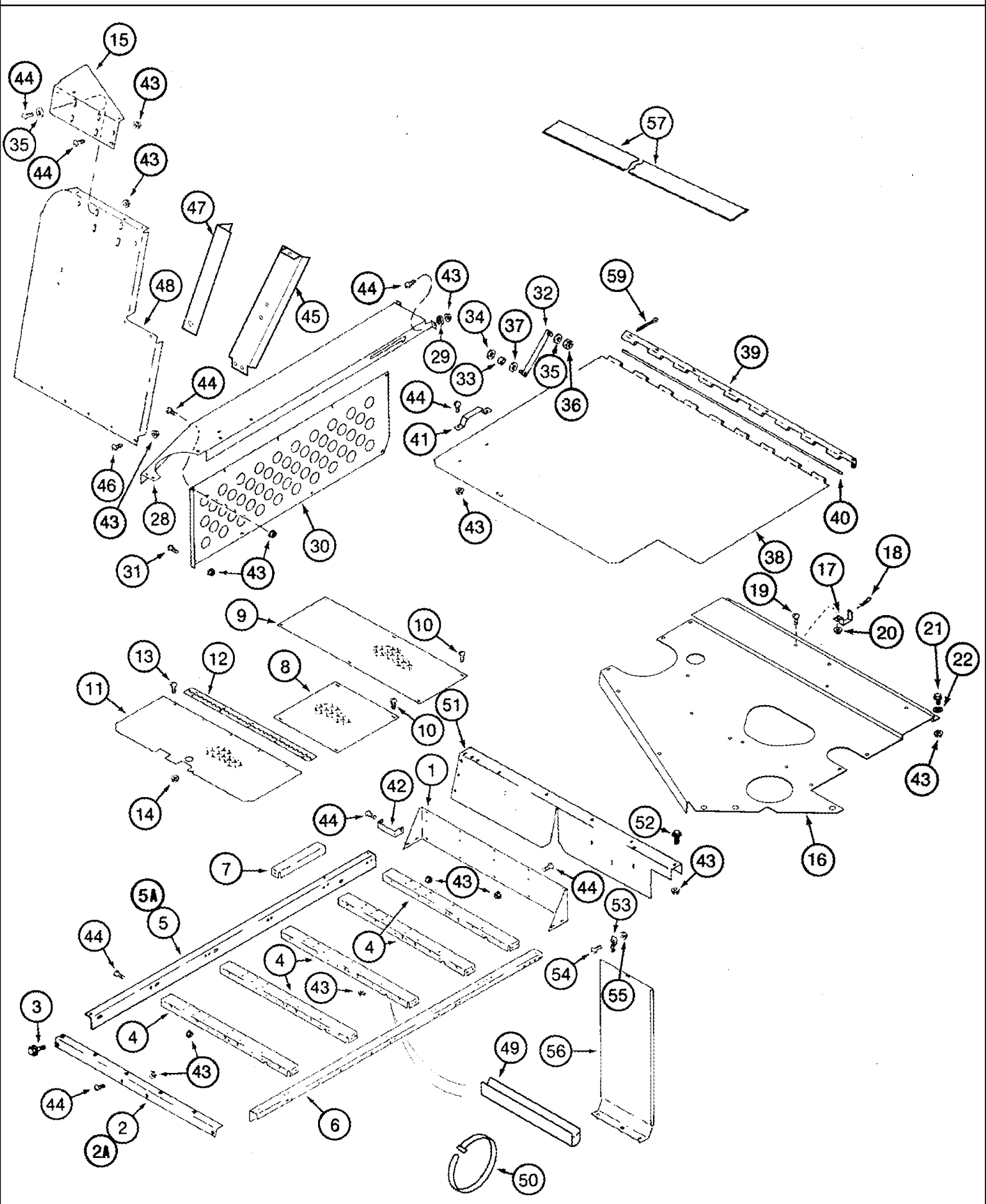


09G-29 SUNVISOR

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	123452A1	1	VISOR, SUN,
2	260-16524	4	SCREW, SELF TAP, Cross Pan Hd, #10 x 1 1/2", No. 10 x 1-1/2
3	60-6708T1	4	NUT, SPECIAL,

2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

09H-01(01) SHIELD, ENGINE - DECK, SERVICE; 2365: ALL / 2366: BSN JJC0177700



2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

09H-01(01) SHIELD, ENGINE - DECK, SERVICE; 2365: ALL / 2366: BSN JJC0177700

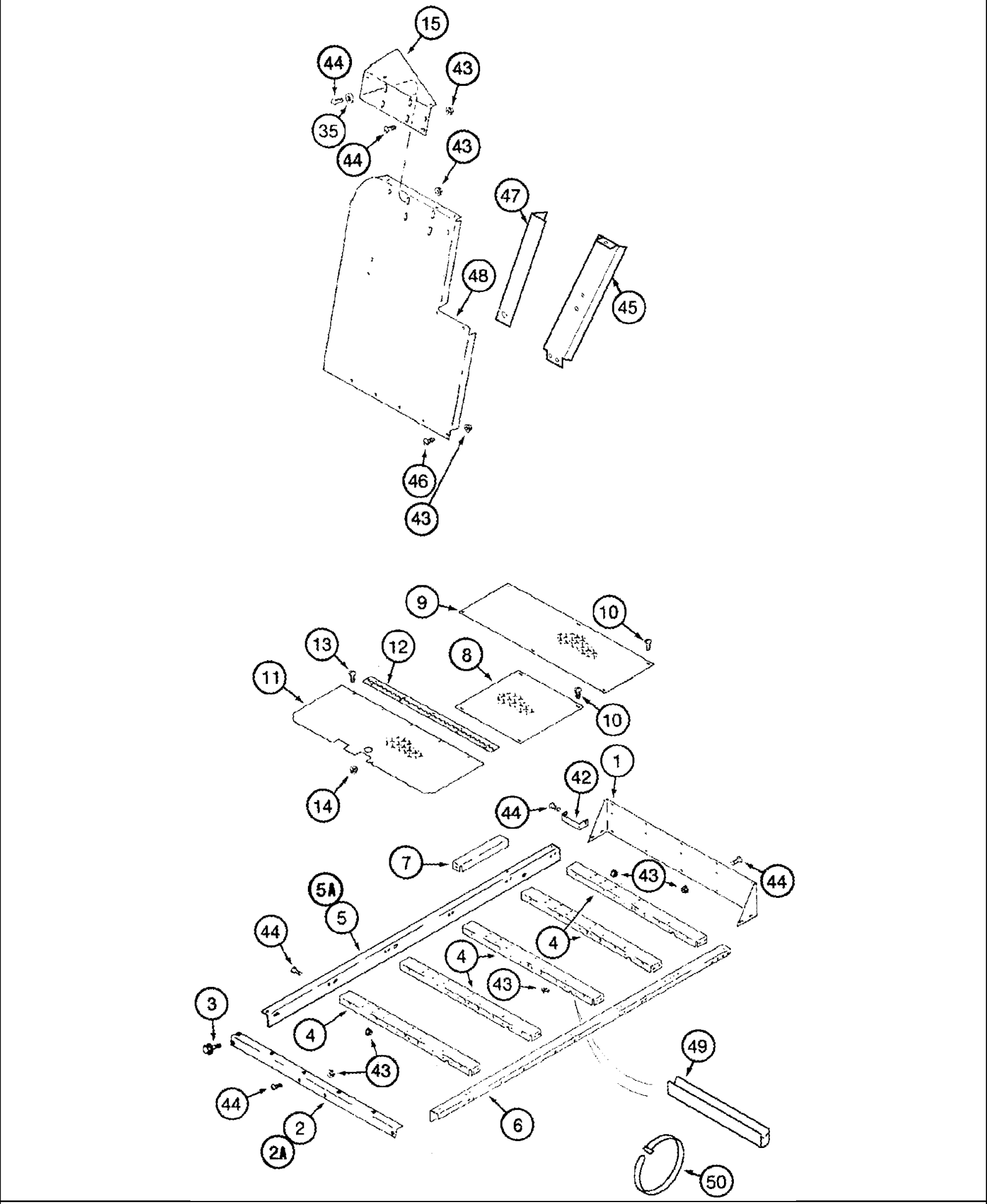
Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	193435C3	1	SUPPORT,
2	193146C4	1	ANGLE, Rear, 2365: - JJC0245003 / 2366: - JJC0176906
2A	304311A1	1	ANGLE, Rear, 2365: JJC0245004 - / 2366: JJC0176907 -
3	409-7516	1	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 1", Serr,
4	192959C6	5	SUPPORT,
5	143344A1	1	ANGLE, Left Hand, 2365: - JJC0245003 / 2366: - JJC0176906
5A	304312A1	1	ANGLE, Left Hand, 2365: JJC0245004 - / 2366: JJC0176907 -
6	192960C7	1	ANGLE BAR, Right Hand
7	1979830C1	1	SUPPORT,
8	1979827C2	1	PLATE,
9	1979874C2	1	PLATE, Front
10	281-1478	10	SCREW, SELF TAP, Hex Wash Hd, 1/4" x 1/2", 1/4 x 1/2
11	1977155C3	3	DOOR,
12	186695C1	3	HINGE,
13	477-82508	30	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 1/4"-20 x 1/2", 1/4 x 1/2; 8
14	231-5144	30	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/4"-20,
15	1330481C2	1	SUPPORT, Manifold Bulkhead Fitting, Left Hand Rear
16	282412A1	1	COVER, Upper Rear, Inc. Decal, See Figure(s) 09H-20, REF 4; 09H-21, REF 10
17	303576A2	1	SUPPORT,
18	480523R1	1	SPLIT PIN/SAFETY PIN,
19	409-7516	1	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 1", Serr,
20	231-5145	5	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
21	199953C1	9	SCREW, SELF TAP, Hex Wash Hd, 5/16"-18 x 13/16",
22	495-81002	2	WASHER, 3/8", 7/16 x 1-3/8 x 5/64
23	409-7512	3	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr, Not Illustrated
24	413-548	1	BOLT, Hex, 5/16"-18 x 3", G5, 5/16 x 3, Not Illustrated
25	495-11034	1	WASHER, 5/16", SAE, 11/32 x 11/16 x 1/16, Not Illustrated
26	PO22778	1	SPACER, 1/4" Pipe x 2", 1/4 x 2, Not Illustrated
27	256873	1	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 1/2", Serr, 5/16 x 1/2, Not Illustrated
28	1541854C3	1	SUPPORT,
29	495-81119	1	WASHER, .344" x 1 1/4" x .060", 11/32 x 1-1/4 x 1/16
30	1302703C2	1	SHEET ASSY.,
31	477-73116	3	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 5/16"-18 x 1", 5/16 x 1
32	1302413C1	1	PROP,
33	568257R1	1	SPACER, 1/2" Tube x 3/8",
34	495-81024	1	WASHER, 17/32" x 1 1/4" x .060", 17/32 x 1-1/4 x 1/16
35	495-81117	3	WASHER, .344" x 1" x .120", 11/32 x 1 x 7/64
36	231-5315	2	NUT, LOCK, Flg, 5/16"-18,
37	567532R1	1	WASHER, 21/64 x 1/2 x 5/32
38	195103A2	1	DOOR,
39	304520A1	1	HINGE,
40	304522A2	1	STEM,
41	160638C2	1	HANDLE,

2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

09H-01(01) SHIELD, ENGINE - DECK, SERVICE; 2365: ALL / 2366: BSN JJC0177700

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
42	188419C1	1	CHANNEL, Manifold Bulkhead Fitting, Left Hand Rear
43	231-5145	AR	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
44	477-73112	AR	BOLT, Slotted Tr Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3/4",
45	237715A1	1	SUPPORT, Rear, Left Hand
46	409-7516	5	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 1", Serr,
47	237716A1	1	BRACKET, Rear
48	1347061C2	1	SUPPORT, Left Hand Rear
49	1327979C1	1	MOLDING, 152 mm (6 in), Cut From 1330108CX
50	22-824	1	STRAP, CABLE, 3/16" x 7 1/4", Replaces 702093C1
51	195102A4	1	SUPPORT,
52	409-7512	4	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
53	167800C1	2	FASTENER,
54	440-1108	2	SCREW, Cross Pan Hd, #10-24 x 1/2",
55	231-51409	2	NUT, Flg, USR, #10-24,
56	1977286C3	1	SUPPORT,
57	D80270	5	STRIP, Non-Slip, 635 mm (25 in) x 51 mm (2 in)
58	143347A1	1	LATCH, Not Illustrated
59	432-816	1	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 1/8" x 1",
	183-123	2	SCREW, 5/16 x 3/4

09H-01(02) SHIELD, ENGINE - DECK, SERVICE; 2366: ASN JJC0177700



Also See Figure 09H-01 (03)

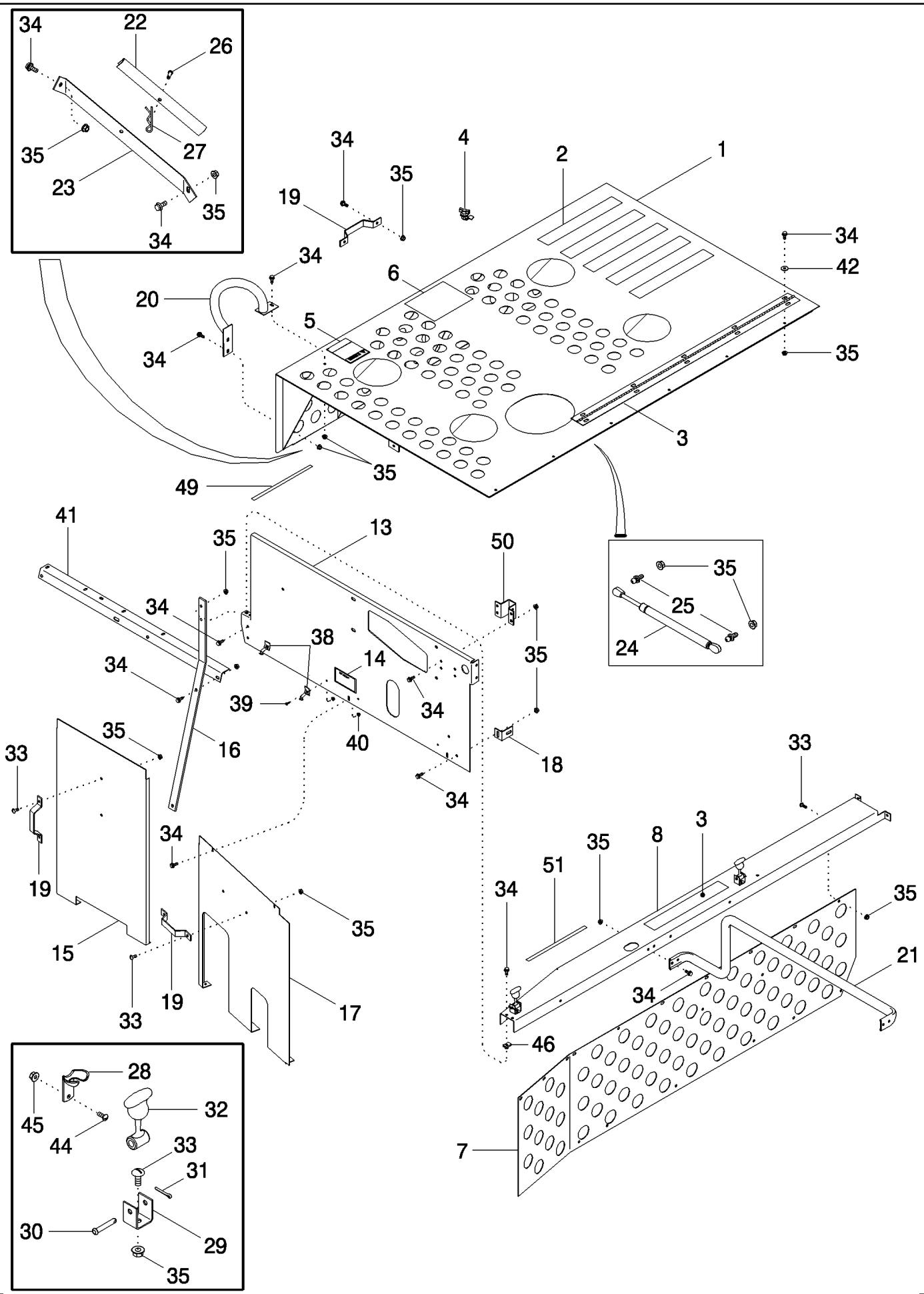
2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

09H-01(02) SHIELD, ENGINE - DECK, SERVICE; 2366: ASN JJC0177700

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	193435C3	1	SUPPORT,
2	304311A1	1	ANGLE, Rear
3	409-7516	1	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 1", Serr,
4	192959C6	5	SUPPORT,
5	304312A1	1	ANGLE, Left Hand
6	192960C7	1	ANGLE BAR, Right Hand
7	1979830C1	1	SUPPORT,
8	1979827C2	1	PLATE,
9	1979874C2	1	PLATE, Front
10	281-1478	10	SCREW, SELF TAP, Hex Wash Hd, 1/4" x 1/2", 1/4 x 1/2
11	1977155C3	3	DOOR,
12	186695C1	3	HINGE,
13	477-82508	30	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 1/4"-20 x 1/2", 1/4 x 1/2; 8
14	231-5144	30	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/4"-20,
15	1330481C2	1	SUPPORT, Manifold Bulkhead Fitting, Left Hand Rear
28	1541854C3	1	SUPPORT,
30	1302703C2	1	SHEET ASSY.,
35	495-81117	AR	WASHER, .344" x 1" x .120", 11/32 x 1 x 7/64
42	188419C1	1	CHANNEL, Manifold Bulkhead Fitting, Left Hand Rear
43	231-5145	AR	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
44	477-73112	AR	BOLT, Slotted Tr Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3/4",
45	237715A1	1	SUPPORT, Rear, Left Hand
46	409-7516	5	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 1", Serr,
47	237716A1	1	BRACKET, Rear
48	1347061C2	1	SUPPORT, Left Hand Rear
49	1327979C1	1	MOLDING, 152 mm (6 in), Cut From 1330108CX
50	22-824	1	STRAP, CABLE, 3/16" x 7 1/4", Replaces 702093C1
58	143347A1	1	LATCH, Not Illustrated

Also See Figure 09H-01 (03)

09H-01(03) ENGINE SHIELDS AND SERVICE DECK; 2366: ASN JJC0177700



Also See Figure 09H-01 (02)

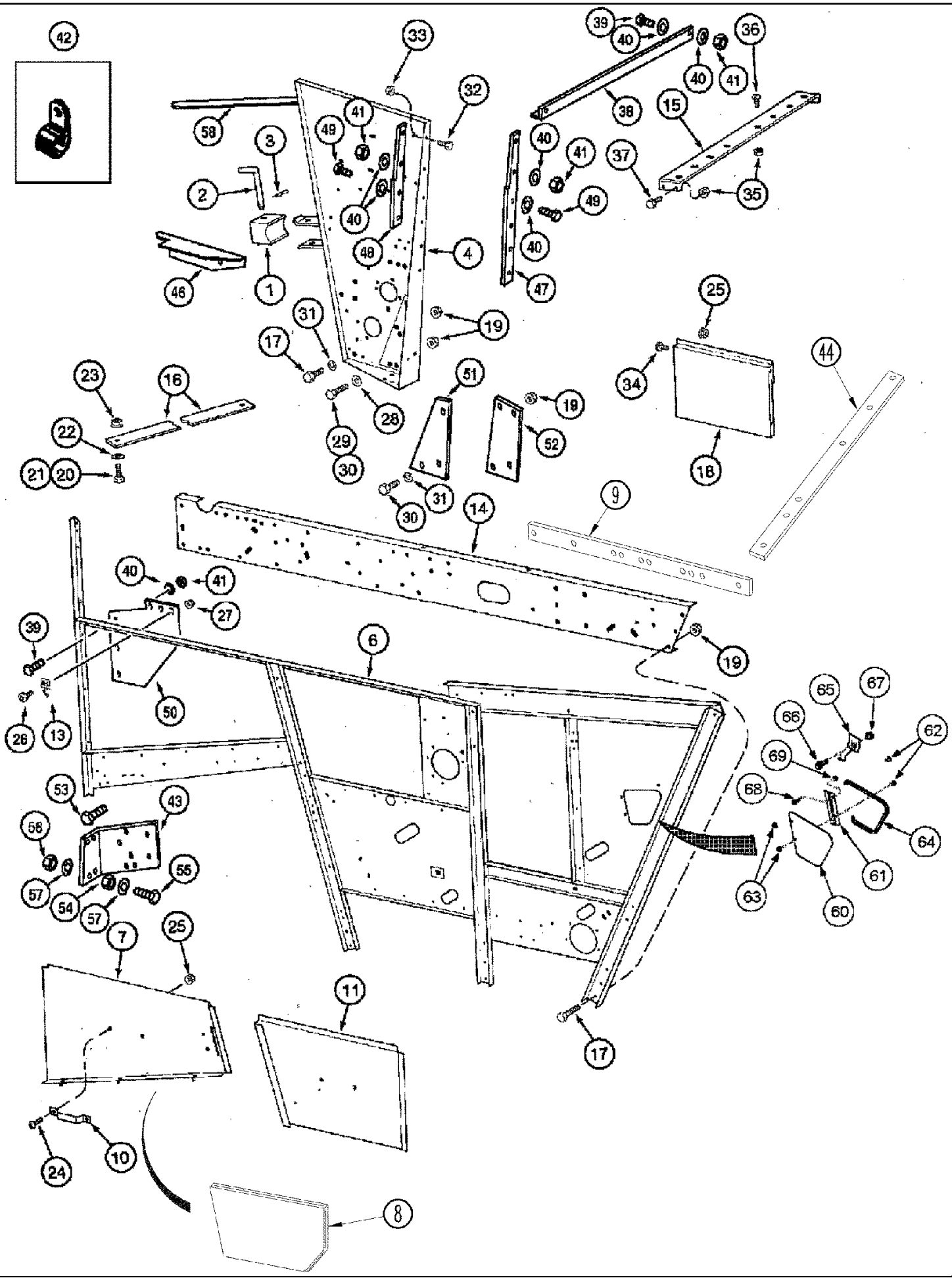
2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

09H-01(03) ENGINE SHIELDS AND SERVICE DECK; 2366: ASN JJC0177700

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	87412590	1	DOOR, Engine Cover
2	D80270	8	STRIP, Non-Slip, 635 mm (25 in) x 51 mm (2 in)
3	418164A2	2	HINGE,
5	181597A1	1	DECAL, Warning
6	435798A1	1	DECAL, Top Lube Fittings
7	448845A2	1	SHEET, SHEET, Engine Shield
8	426592A4	1	CHANNEL, Door and Hood Support, Left Hand
13	418212A3	1	SUPPORT, Rear
14	173881C1	1	DECAL, Important, Clean Engine
15	426711A2	1	SHIELD, Lower Rear
16	87422857	1	SUPPORT,
17	451410A2	1	SHIELD, Lower Rear
18	426605A1	1	SUPPORT, Engine Shield
19	160638C2	3	HANDLE,
20	445183A2	1	HANDRAIL, Service Deck
21	448274A2	1	HANDRAIL, Service Deck
22	448354A1	1	BRACKET, Cylinder Lockout
23	445549A1	1	SUPPORT, Dearation Tank Support
24	446346A1	2	GAS STRUT, Engine Door Lift
25	1340345C1	4	PIN, BALL,
26	427-4077	1	PIN, CLEVIS, 1/4" x .770",
27	136-164	1	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), Int, 5/16" x .120", 5/16
28	L105124	2	HOOK, LATCH,
29	188103C2	2	BRACKET, Hook Anchor
30	439-1424	2	PIN, HEADED, 1/4" x 1 1/2", G2,
31	432-812	2	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 1/8" x 3/4",
32	494307C1	2	LATCH,
33	477-73112	AR	BOLT, Slotted Tr Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3/4",
34	409-7512	AR	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
35	231-5145	AR	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
38	167800C1	4	FASTENER, Door Retainer
39	440-1108	4	SCREW, Cross Pan Hd, #10-24 x 1/2",
40	231-51409	4	NUT, Flg, USR, #10-24,
41	304311A1	1	ANGLE, Engine Deck Rear
42	495-81116	11	WASHER, .344" x 1" x .060", 11/32 x 1 x 1/16
44	470-1108	2	SCREW, Slotted Pan Hd, #10-24 x 1/2", No. 10 x 1/2
45	231-51409	2	NUT, Flg, USR, #10-24,
46	488837C1	2	NUT, Speed, 5/16
47	231-5315	1	NUT, LOCK, Flg, 5/16"-18,
49	87413005	1	SEAL, Cut 1554 mm (61-3/16 in) From 195917C2
50	426957A1	1	BRACKET, Engine Door Lift Cylinder
51	1330168C1	2	SEAL

Also See Figure 09H-01 (02)

09H-02 SEPARATOR - DOORS - LEFT HAND



2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

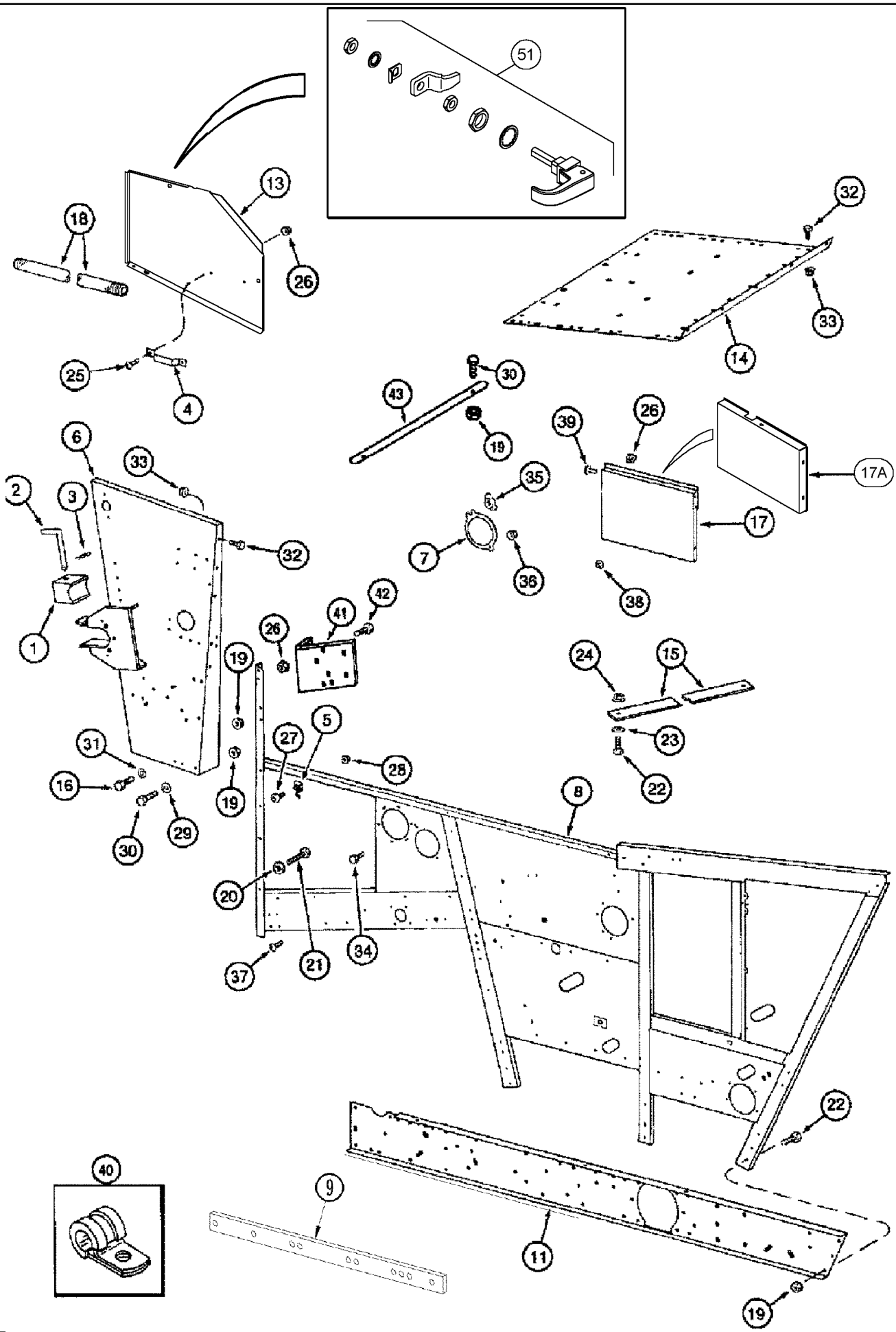
09H-02 SEPARATOR - DOORS - LEFT HAND

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	1989327C3	1	RETAINER,
2	418694A1	1	ROD,
3	486830R1	1	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 3/16
4	139619A6	1	SUPPORT, Left Hand, Front, 2365: - JJC0245199 / 2366: - JJC0177519
4	393189A2	1	POST, Left Hand, Front, 2365: JJC0245200 & JJC0245219 / 2366: JJC0177520 & JJC0177599
4	393189A3	1	POST, Left-Hand, Front, 2365: JJC0245220 - / 2366: JJC0177600 -
5	120253C1	1	CONDUIT, 210 mm (8-1/4 in), Cut From 1262114C1, Not Illustrated
6	320801A3	1	SIDE ASSY., Left Hand, Replaces 1970184C9, 2365: - JJC0245199 / 2366: - JJC0177519
6	393323A1	1	SIDE ASSY., Left Hand, 2365: JJC0245200 & JJC0245219 / 2366: JJC0177520 & JJC0177599
6	409771A3	1	SIDE ASSY., Left-Hand, 2365: JJC245220 - / 2366: JJC0177600 -
7	192081C1	1	DOOR, Left Hand
8	446258A1	1	DOOR, Left Hand; 2366: JJC0177700 -
9	198572A3	1	STRAP, Main Sill, Rice Combine
10	160638C2	2	HANDLE,
11	192940C1	1	DOOR, Left Hand
13	167800C1	10	FASTENER,
14	1327695C8	1	SUPPORT, Left Hand, 2365: - JJC0245199 / 2366: - JJC0177519
14	359826A1	1	SILL, Left Hand, 2365: JJC0245200 & JJC0245219 / 2366: JJC0177520 & JJC0177599
14	359826A2	1	SILL, Left-Hand, 2365: JJC245220 - / 2366: JJC0177600 -
15	195316C1	1	SUPPORT ASSY.,
16	196315C2	1	BAR, 2365: - JJC0245219 / 2366: - JJC0177599
16	446256A1	1	BAR, 2365 ; JJC0245220 - / 2366: JJC0177600 -, Use with 359826A2
17	426-1020	13	BOLT, Hex, 5/8"-11 x 1 1/4", G8, Full Thd, 5/8 x 1-1/4; 8
18	181085C4	1	DOOR,
19	232-51310	17	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/8"-12, 5/8; 8
20	426-824	2	BOLT, Hex, 1/2"-13 x 1 1/2", G8, Full Thd, 1/2 x 1-1/2; 8
21	426-832	1	BOLT, Hex, 1/2"-13 x 2", G8, 1/2 x 2; 8
22	496-21053	4	WASHER, 17/32" x 1 1/16" x .134",
23	186852C1	3	NUT, 1/2, 8
24	477-73108	4	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 5/16"-18 x 1/2", 5/16 x 1/2
25	231-5145	10	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
26	440-1108	10	SCREW, Cross Pan Hd, #10-24 x 1/2",
27	231-51409	10	NUT, Flg, USR, #10-24,
28	396-41066	4	WASHER, 21/32" x 1 1/2" x .188", HDN, 21/32 x 1-1/2 x 3/16
29	426-1024	1	BOLT, Hex, 5/8"-11 x 1 1/2", G8, Full Thd, 5/8 x 1-1/2; 8
30	426-1032	5	BOLT, Hex, 5/8"-11 x 2", G8, 5/8 x 2; 8
31	495-11066	10	WASHER, 5/8", SAE, 9/16 x 1-5/16 x 3/32
31	396-41066	4	WASHER, 21/32" x 1 1/2" x .188", HDN, 9/16 x 1-1/2 x 3/16
32	426-824	8	BOLT, Hex, 1/2"-13 x 1 1/2", G8, Full Thd, 1/2 x 1-1/2; 8
33	232-5138	8	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/2"-13, G8,
34	477-73112	9	BOLT, Slotted Tr Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3/4",
35	231-5146	6	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
37	477-73812	4	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 3/8" x 3/4", 3/8 x 3/4

09H-02 SEPARATOR - DOORS - LEFT HAND

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
38	222134A2	1	SUPPORT,
39	426-824	8	BOLT, Hex, 1/2"-13 x 1 1/2", G8, Full Thd, 1/2 x 1-1/2; 8
40	496-21053	30	WASHER, 17/32" x 1 1/16" x .134",
41	232-5138	15	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/2"-13, G8,
42	515-25254	AR	CLAMP, 1", Insul, 1/2" Bolt,
43	220612A1	1	SUPPORT,
44	446246A1	1	STRAP, Backing, Auger Trough, 2365: JJC0245220 - / 2365: JJC0177600 -
46	234958A1	1	SUPPORT, Upper, Front
47	233327A2	1	PLATE, LARGE,
48	235234A3	1	PLATE, LARGE, Left Hand
49	326-832	7	BOLT, Hex, 1/2"-13 x 2", G8,
50	233468A1	1	PLATE, LARGE, Left Hand, Corner
51	233326A1	1	PLATE, LARGE, Left Hand, Front
52	233324A1	1	PLATE, LARGE, Left Hand, Front
53	477-73120	1	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 5/16"-18 x 1 1/4",
53	477-73820	1	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 3/8"-16 x 1 1/4", 3/8 x 1-1/4
53	409-7520	4	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 1 1/4", Serr, 5/16 x 1-1/4
54	231-5145	5	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
54	231-5146	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
55	409-7624	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 1 1/2", Serr,
55	426-824	1	BOLT, Hex, 1/2"-13 x 1 1/2", G8, Full Thd, 1/2 x 1-1/2; 8
55	426-832	1	BOLT, Hex, 1/2"-13 x 2", G8, 1/2 x 2; 8
56	231-5146	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
56	232-5138	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/2"-13, G8,
57	496-21053	4	WASHER, 17/32" x 1 1/16" x .134",
58	235386A2	1	PLATE, LARGE,
59	188062C2	4	SEAL, 140 mm (5-1/2 in), Cut From 1338149C1, Not Illustrated
	387815A1	1	DOOR, Separator, Inc. 60 - 64, 2365: JJC0245200 - / 2366: JJC0177520 -
60	383558A1	1	DOOR, 2365: JJC0245200 - / 2366: JJC0177520 -
61	397586A1	1	HINGE, 2365: JJC0245200 - / 2366: JJC0177520 -
62	477-82508	2	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 1/4"-20 x 1/2", 1/4 x 1/2; 8
63	231-5144	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/4"-20,
64	383559A1	1	SEAL,
65	167800C1	1	FASTENER,
66	440-1108	1	SCREW, Cross Pan Hd, #10-24 x 1/2",
67	231-51409	1	NUT, Flg, USR, #10-24,
68	477-82508	2	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 1/4"-20 x 1/2", 1/4 x 1/2; 8
69	231-5144	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/4"-20,
36	477-73816	12	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 3/8" x 1", 3/8 x 1

09H-03 SEPARATOR - DOORS - RIGHT HAND



2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

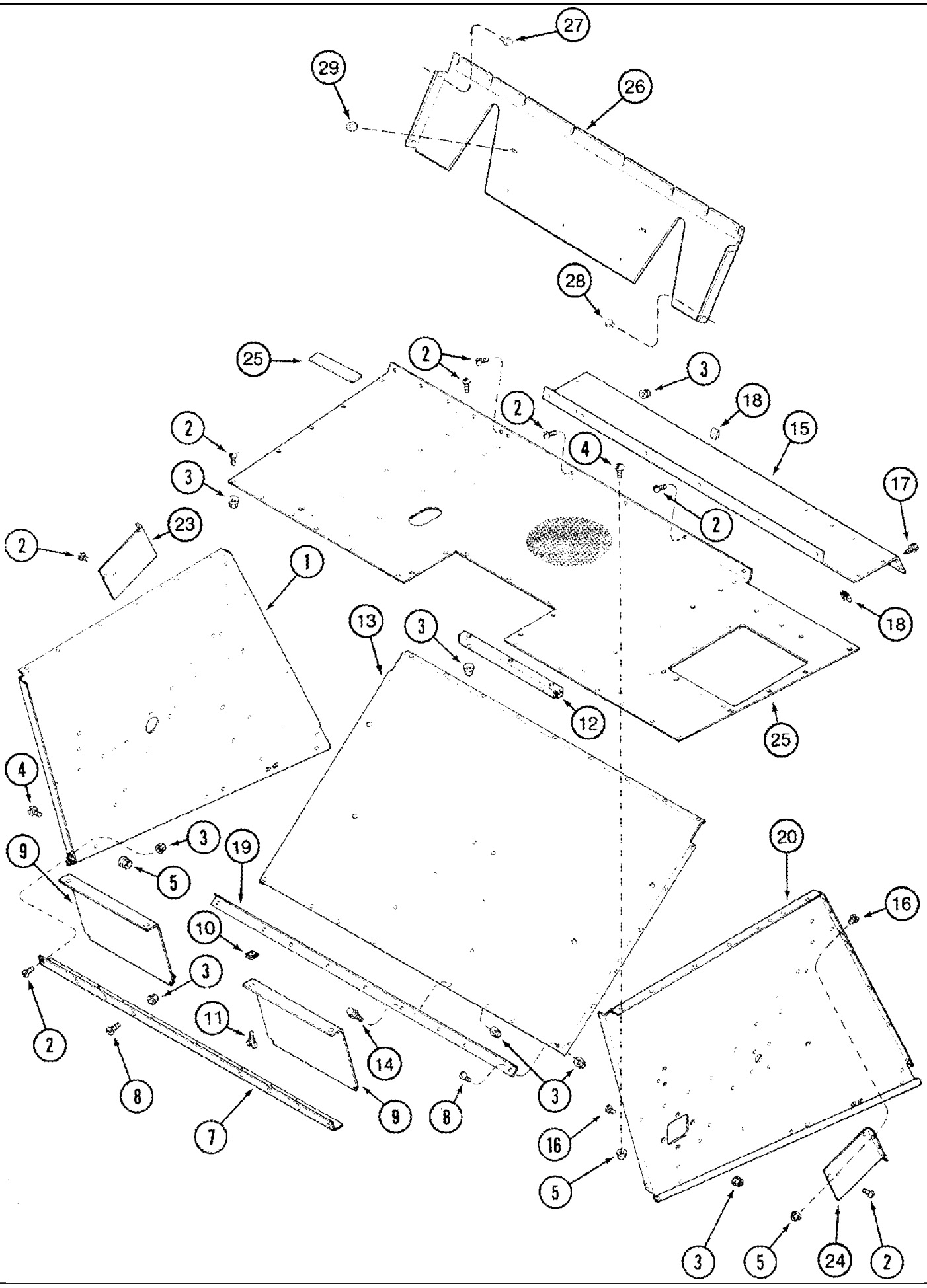
09H-03 SEPARATOR - DOORS - RIGHT HAND

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	1989327C2	1	RETAINER,
2	418694A1	1	ROD,
3	1978738C1	1	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 3/16
4	160638C2	1	HANDLE,
5	167800C1	4	FASTENER,
6	115443A4	1	SUPPORT, Right Hand, Front, 2365: - JJC02452219 / 2366: - JJC0177599
6	115443A5	1	SUPPORT,
7	188315C1	1	DOOR,
8	199615A4	1	SIDE ASSY., Right Hand, 2365: - JJC0245199 / 2366: - JJC0177519
8	394730A1	1	SIDE ASSY., Right Hand, 2365: JJC0245200 & JJC0245219 / 2366: JJC0177520 & JJC0177599
8	409777A2	1	SIDE ASSY., Right-Hand, 2365: JJC0245220 - / 2366: JJC0177600 -
9	198572A3	1	STRAP, Main Sill, Rice Combine
11	1317554C5	1	SUPPORT, Right Hand, 2365: - JJC0245199 / 2366: - JJC0177519
11	359827A1	1	SILL, Right Hand, 2365: JJC0245200 & JJC0245219/ 2366: JJC0177520 & JJC177599
11	359827A2	1	SILL, Right-Hand, 2365: JJC0245220 - / 2366: JJC0177600 -
13	192623C3	1	DOOR, Right Hand, Front, 2365: All / 2366: - JJC0177699
13	86991352	1	DOOR, Right Hand, Front, (Shown), 2366: JJC0177700 -
14	1324970C4	1	PLATE,
15	196315C2	1	BAR, 2365: - JJC245219 / 2366: - JJC177599
15	446256A1	1	BAR, 2365: JJC0245220 - / 2366: JJC0177600 -, Use with 359827A2
16	426-1020	13	BOLT, Hex, 5/8"-11 x 1 1/4", G8, Full Thd, 5/8 x 1-1/4; 8
17	181085C4	1	DOOR,
17A	87301105	1	DOOR, Replaces 181085C4
18	1319395C1	1-2	CONDUIT, 12-1/8, Cut From 1262114C1
19	232-51310	17	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/8"-12, 5/8; 8
19	232-53110	2	NUT, LOCK, Flg, 5/8"-11,
20	495-21044	3	WASHER, 3/8", 7/16 x 1 x 5/64
21	409-7616	1	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 1", Serr, 3/8 x 1
22	426-824	2	BOLT, Hex, 1/2"-13 x 1 1/2", G8, Full Thd, 1/2 x 1-1/2; 8
23	496-21053	2	WASHER, 17/32" x 1 1/16" x .134",
24	186852C1	2	NUT, 1/2, 8
25	477-73108	2	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 5/16"-18 x 1/2", 5/16 x 1/2
26	231-5145	7	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
27	440-1108	4	SCREW, Cross Pan Hd, #10-24 x 1/2",
28	231-51409	4	NUT, Flg, USR, #10-24,
29	396-41066	2	WASHER, 21/32" x 1 1/2" x .188", HDN, 21/32 x 1-1/2 x 3/16
30	426-1024	5	BOLT, Hex, 5/8"-11 x 1 1/2", G8, Full Thd, 5/8 x 1-1/2; 8
31	495-11066	6	WASHER, 5/8", SAE, 9/16 x 1-5/16 x 3/32
32	413-816	1	BOLT, Hex, 1/2"-13 x 1", G5, Full Thd, 1/2 x 1
33	231-5148	1	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/2"-13, (8)
34	413-48	1	BOLT, Hex, 1/4"-20 x 1/2", G5, Full Thd, 1/4 x 1/2
35	126177	1	DISC, 1/4
36	231-4144	1	NUT, LOCK, 1/4"-20, GB,

09H-03 SEPARATOR - DOORS - RIGHT HAND

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
37	477-82508	1	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 1/4"-20 x 1/2", 1/4 x 1/2; 8
38	353-414	1	PLUG, Dome, 1.375" hole, Nylon, 1-3/8
39	477-73112	5	BOLT, Slotted Tr Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3/4",
40	515-25254	AR	CLAMP, 1", Insul, 1/2" Bolt,
41	220624A1	1	SUPPORT,
42	477-73112	1	BOLT, Slotted Tr Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3/4",
43	235386A2	1	PLATE, LARGE,
44	426-832	AR	BOLT, Hex, 1/2"-13 x 2", G8, 1/2 x 2; 8, Not Illustrated
45	426-824	AR	BOLT, Hex, 1/2"-13 x 1 1/2", G8, Full Thd, 1/2 x 1-1/2; 8, Not Illustrated
46	496-21053	AR	WASHER, 17/32" x 1 1/16" x .134", Not Illustrated
47	409-7624	AR	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 1 1/2", Serr, Not Illustrated
48	232-5138	AR	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/2"-13, G8, Not Illustrated
49	231-5146	AR	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16, Not Illustrated
50	426-1032	AR	BOLT, Hex, 5/8"-11 x 2", G8, 5/8 x 2; 8, Not Illustrated
51	86991204	2	LATCH, Access Door
52	97192C1	1	SEAL, 500 mm (19-11/16 in), Cut From 192269A1
53	86991663	1	FOAM, 362 mm (14-1/4 in), Cut From 192269A1

09H-04(01) SEPARATOR - HOOD, 2365: BSN JJC0245219 / 2366: BSN JJC0177599

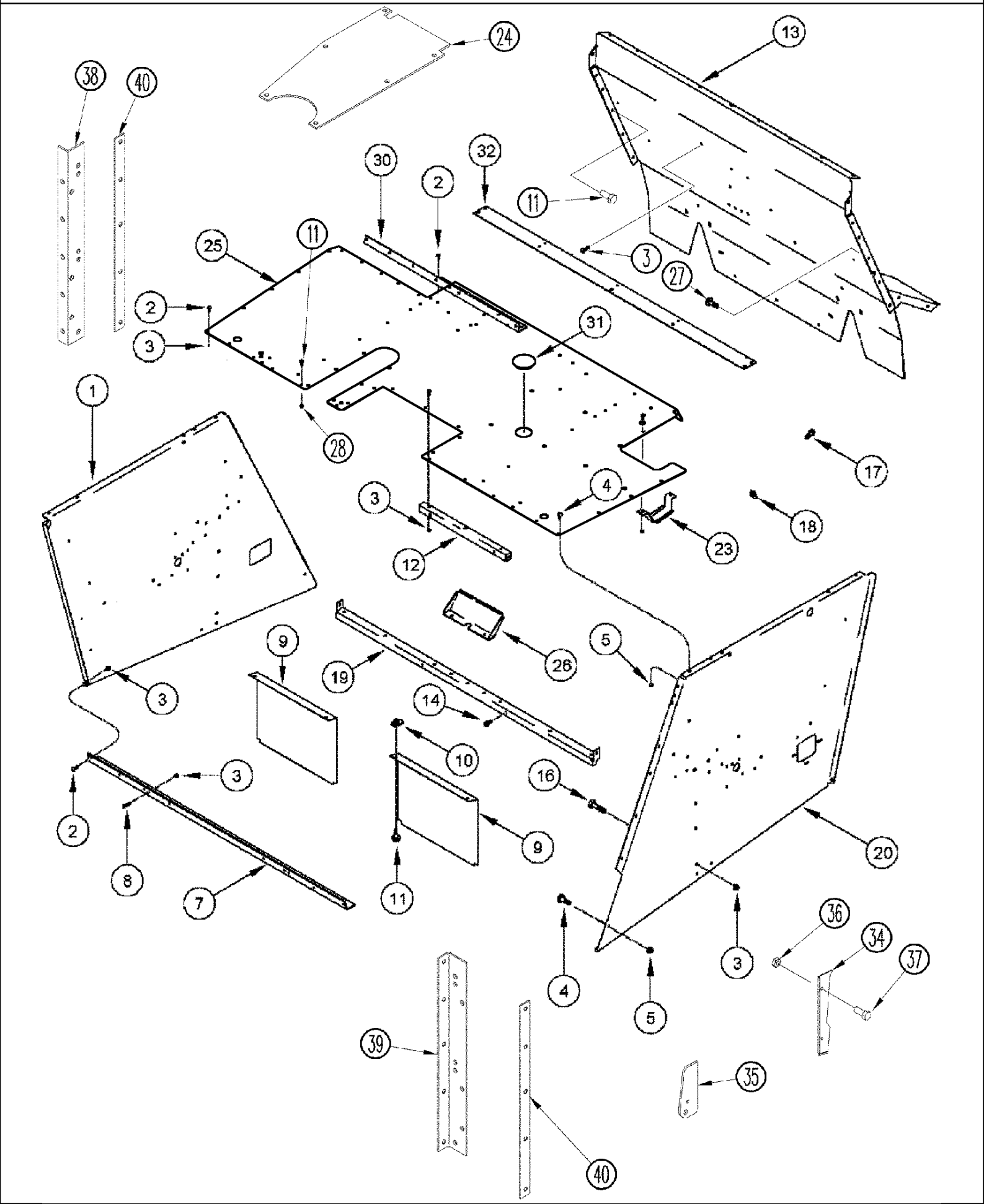


09H-04(01) SEPARATOR - HOOD, 2365: BSN JJC0245219 / 2366: BSN JJC0177599

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	189801A2	1	SUPPORT, Left Hand, Inc. Decal, See Figure(s) 09H-20, REF 7; 09H-21, REF 8, 2365: - JJC0245199 / 2366: - JJC0177519
1	189801A3	1	SUPPORT, Left Hand, Inc. Decal, See Figure(s) 09H-20, REF 7; 09H-21, REF 8, 2365: JJC0245200 - / 2366: JJC0177520 -
2	477-73112	AR	BOLT, Slotted Tr Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3/4",
3	231-5145	AR	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
5	231-5146	12	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
7	192309C2	1	ANGLE,
8	477-73116	6	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 5/16"-18 x 1", 5/16 x 1
9	189799A2	2	COVER, Inc. Decal, See Figure 09H-20, REF 3; 09H-21, REF 11
10	488837C1	4	NUT, 5/16
11	409-7512	4	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
12	186971C1	1	ANGLE,
13	1324988C3	1	DEFLECTOR,
14	409-7512	9	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
15	1541957C1	1	SHEET,
16	477-73812	8	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 3/8" x 3/4", 3/8 x 3/4
17	199953C1	4	SCREW, SELF TAP, Hex Wash Hd, 5/16"-18 x 13/16",
18	488837C1	11	NUT, 5/16
19	194305C1	1	ANGLE,
20	195620A1	1	SHEET, Right Hand, 2365: - JJC0245199 / 2366: - JJC0177519
20	195620A3	1	SHEET, Right Hand, 2365: JJC0245200 - / 2366: JJC0177520 -
23	185104C1	1	SUPPORT, Left Hand
24	185105C1	1	SUPPORT, Right Hand
25	356458A1	1	SHEET, Replaces 1317744C9
26	195138C5	1	SUPPORT,
27	409-7512	3	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
28	409-7516	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 1", Serr,
29	231-5145	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
30	477-73108	AR	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 5/16"-18 x 1/2", 5/16 x 1/2, Not Illustrated
31	477-73820	AR	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 3/8"-16 x 1 1/4", 3/8 x 1-1/4, Not Illustrated
4	477-73816	6	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 3/8" x 1", 3/8 x 1

2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

09H-04(02) SEPARATOR - HOOD 2365: ASN JJC0245220 / 2366: ASN JJC0177600

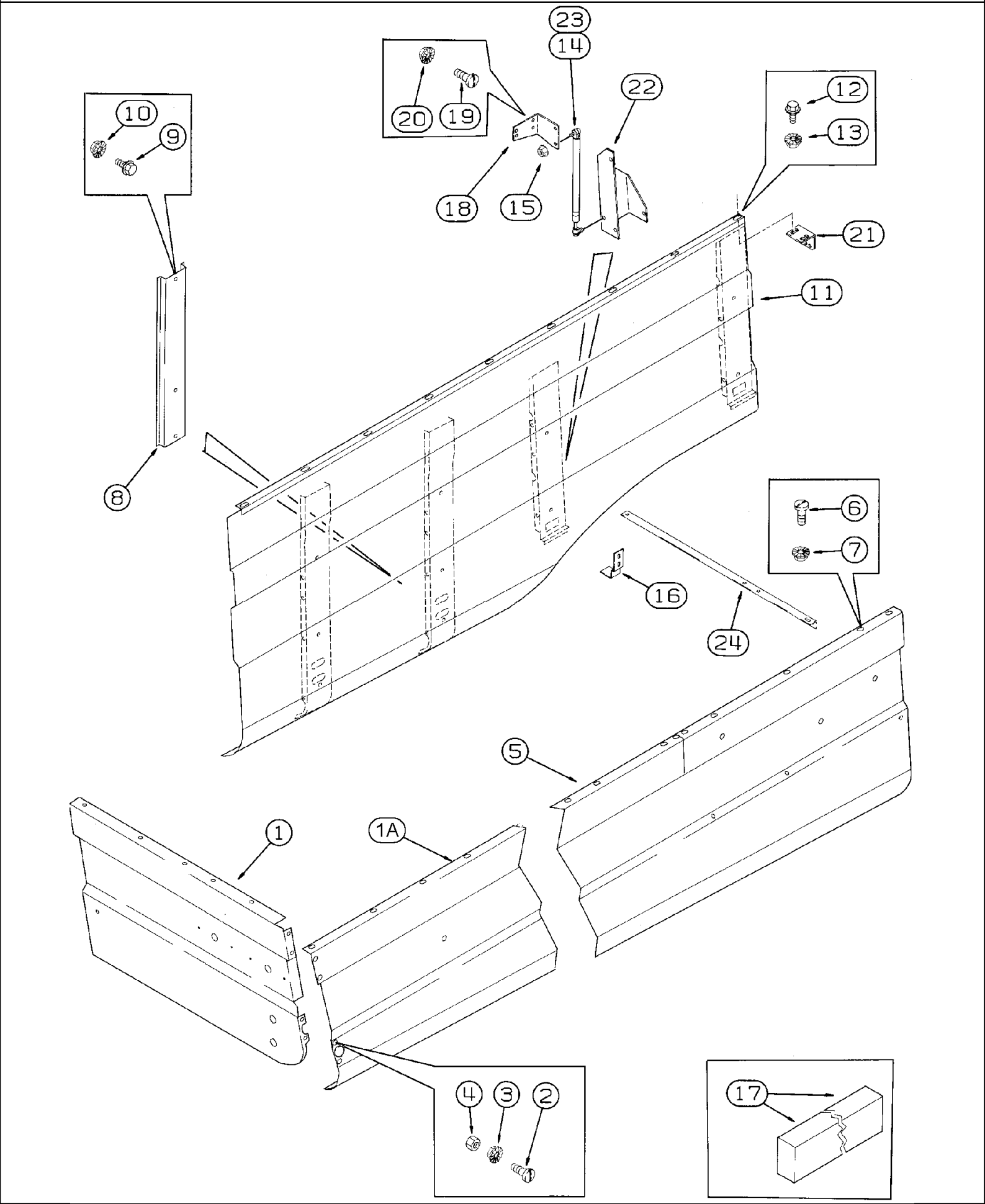


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

09H-04(02) SEPARATOR - HOOD 2365: ASN JJC0245220 / 2366: ASN JJC0177600

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	418679A1	1	SHEET, Left-Hand
2	477-73112	AR	BOLT, Slotted Tr Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3/4",
3	231-5145	AR	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
5	231-5146	12	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
7	192309C2	1	ANGLE, Rear
8	477-73120	6	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 5/16"-18 x 1 1/4",
9	441741A1	2	COVER, Rear
10	488837C1	4	NUT, 5/16
11	409-7512	4	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
12	186971C1	1	ANGLE, Rear
13	412000A1	1	SUPPORT, Fuel Tank
14	409-7512	9	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
16	477-73812	6	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 3/8" x 3/4", 3/8 x 3/4
17	199953C1	9	SCREW, SELF TAP, Hex Wash Hd, 5/16"-18 x 13/16",
18	488837C1	10	NUT, 5/16
19	411989A1	1	ANGLE,
20	412623A1	1	SHEET, Right-Hand
23	380043A1	2	STOP, Fuel Tank
24	411972A1	1	COVER, Engine
25	409781A1	1	SHEET, Rear Deck; 2365: All / 2366: - JJC0177699
25	416416A5	1	SHEET, Rear Deck; 2366: JJC0177700 -
26	364781A1	1	RETAINER, Fuel Tank
27	409-7516	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 1", Serr,
28	488837C1	6	NUT,
29	131-137	4	NUT, Ret, 5/16"-18, Not Illustrated
30	411973A1	1	BRACKET, Rear Deck
31	87000778	1	PLUG, Clean Out Hole
32	87415940	1	SHEET, Rear Deck
33	419957A1	1	STRIP, Not Illustrated
34	418095A1	1	SHEET, Seal
35	418096A2	1	SHEET, Seal
36	231-5145	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
37	477-73112	4	BOLT, Slotted Tr Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3/4",
38	412620A1	1	SUPPORT, Side Sheet, Left-Hand
39	412622A1	1	SUPPORT, Side Sheet, Right-Hand
40	418632A1	2	STRAP, Shim
4	477-73816	6	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 3/8" x 1", 3/8 x 1

09H-05(01) DOOR - SHIELD - RIGHT HAND, 2365: BSN JJC0245219 / 2366: BSN JJC0177599

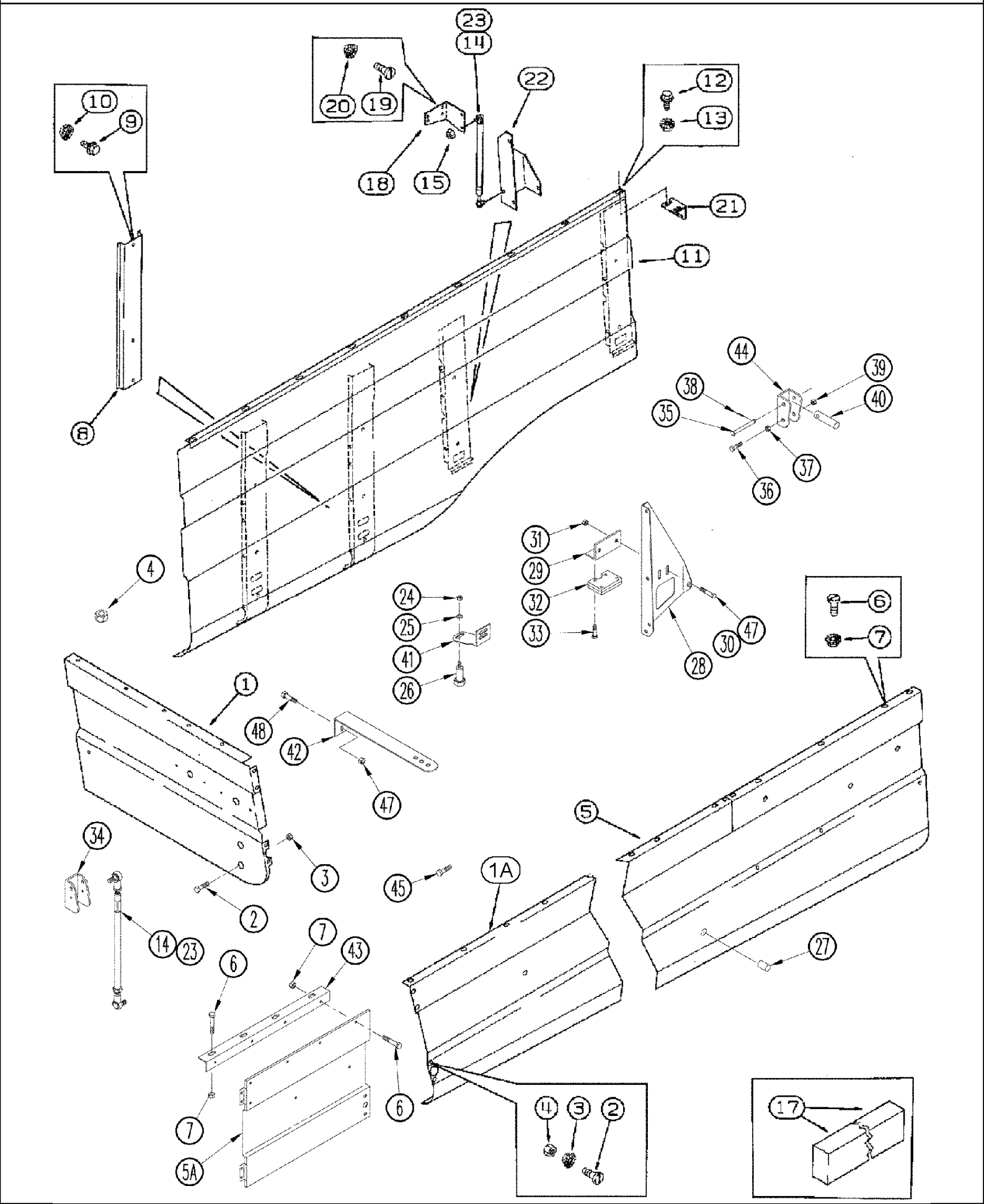


09H-05(01) DOOR - SHIELD - RIGHT HAND, 2365: BSN JJC0245219 / 2366: BSN JJC0177599

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	1312135C4	1	SUPPORT, Right Hand, 2365: - JJC0245199 / 2366: - JJC0177519
1	405375A1	1	SUPPORT, Right Hand, 2365: JJC0245200 - / 2366: JJC0177520 -
1A	413998A1	1	SUPPORT, Sheet Rear Right Hand Trim
2	477-73112	8	BOLT, Slotted Tr Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3/4",
3	231-5145	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
4	488837C1	3	NUT, 5/16
5	193734C7	1	PANEL, Right Hand, 2365: - JJC0245199 / 2366: - JJC0177519
5	400582A1	1	SHEET, Right Hand, 2365: JJC0245200 - / 2366: JJC0177520 -
6	477-73108	2	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 5/16"-18 x 1/2", 5/16 x 1/2
6	477-73112	11	BOLT, Slotted Tr Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3/4",
6	190553A1	5	SCREW, 5/16 x 3/4
7	231-5145	18	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
8	1319563C1	2	SUPPORT,
9	256873	4	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 1/2", Serr, 5/16 x 1/2
10	231-5145	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
11	139777A3	1	HOOD, Right Hand, Replaces 140777A3
12	409-7516	9	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 1", Serr,
13	231-5145	9	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
14	140311A3	1	GAS STRUT,
15	231-5145	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
16	143442A2	1	SUPPORT, Front
17	187885C1	1	SEAL, 660 mm (26 in), Cut From 87281C1
18	139771A2	1	SUPPORT, Upper Right Hand
19	477-73112	6	BOLT, Slotted Tr Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3/4",
20	231-5145	6	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
21	181333A1	1	ANGLE BAR,
22	176083A2	1	SUPPORT, See Figure 09D-15, REF 17
23	1340345C1	2	PIN, BALL,
24	194604C3	1	ANGLE BAR,
25	405392A1	1	PLUG, 1-3/4 ID, Not Illustrated; 2365: JJC0245200 - / 2366: JJC0177520 -

2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

09H-05(02) DOOR - SHIELD - RIGHT HAND, 2365: ASN JJC0245220 / 2366: BTW JJC0177600 & JJC0177699



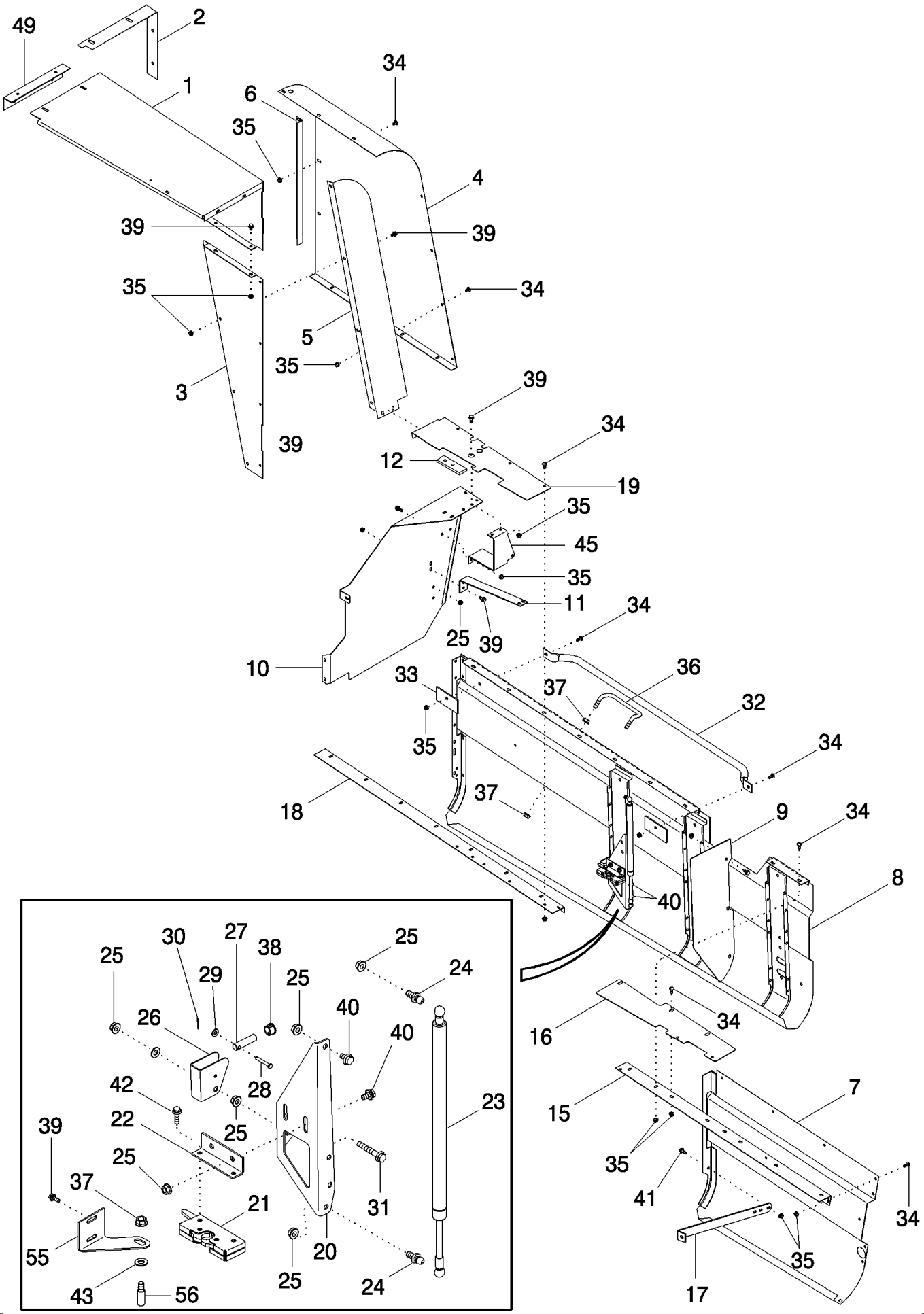
09H-05(02) DOOR - SHIELD - RIGHT HAND, 2365: ASN JJC0245220 / 2366: BTW JJC0177600 & JJC0177699

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	398211A1	1	SUPPORT, Right Hand, ASN JJC0254000
1A	413998A1	1	SUPPORT, Sheet Rear Right Hand Trim
2	477-73112	8	BOLT, Slotted Tr Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3/4",
3	231-5145	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
4	488837C1	3	NUT, 5/16
5	419741A1	1	SHEET, Right Hand, ASN JJC0254000
5A	413998A1	1	SUPPORT, Right-Hand
6	477-73108	2	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 5/16"-18 x 1/2", 5/16 x 1/2
6	477-73112	11	BOLT, Slotted Tr Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3/4",
6	190553A1	5	SCREW, 5/16 x 3/4
7	231-5145	18	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
8	1319563C1	2	SUPPORT,
9	256873	4	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 1/2", Serr, 5/16 x 1/2
10	231-5145	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
11	139777A3	1	HOOD, Right Hand
12	409-7516	9	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 1", Serr,
13	231-5145	9	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
14	140311A3	2	GAS STRUT,
15	231-5145	AR	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
17	187885C1	1	SEAL, 660 mm (26 in), Cut From 87281C1
18	139771A2	1	SUPPORT, Upper Right Hand
19	477-73112	6	BOLT, Slotted Tr Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3/4",
20	231-5145	6	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
21	181333A2	1	BRACKET,
22	176083A2	1	SUPPORT, See Figure 09D-17, REF 17
23	1340345C1	2	PIN, BALL,
24	231-5148	1	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/2"-13,
25	495-21050	1	WASHER, 7/16", 1/2 x 1-1/4 x 5/64
26	282145A1	1	BOLT, SPECIAL, Striker
27	353-462	1	BUSHING,
28	432210A1	1	BRACKET,
29	182195A2	1	BRACKET,
30	256873	AR	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 1/2", Serr, 5/16 x 1/2
31	231-5145	AR	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
32	141224A1	1	LATCH,
33	413-416	2	BOLT, Hex, 1/4"-20 x 1", G5,
34	432278A1	1	LEVER,
35	127-218	1	PIN, CLEVIS, 3/16" x 1 5/16",
36	413-528	1	BOLT, Hex, 5/16"-18 x 1 3/4", G5, 5/16 x 1-3/4; 5
37	231-5145	1	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
38	432-412	1	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 1/16" x 3/4", 1/16" x 3/4"
39	231-5345	1	NUT, LOCK, Flg, 5/16"-18, 5/16
40	432307A1	1	PIN,

09H-05(02) DOOR - SHIELD - RIGHT HAND, 2365: ASN JJC0245220 / 2366: BTW JJC0177600 & JJC0177699

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
41	413990A1	1	BRACKET,
42	413989A1	1	STRAP,
43	431658A1	1	ANGLE,
44	130184A2	1	BRACKET,
45	256873	7	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 1/2", Serr, 5/16 x 1/2; 5
46	190553A1	9	SCREW, 5/16 x 3/4
47	477-73112	AR	BOLT, Slotted Tr Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3/4",

09H-05(03) DOOR - SHIELD - RIGHT HAND; 2366: ASN JJC177700



2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

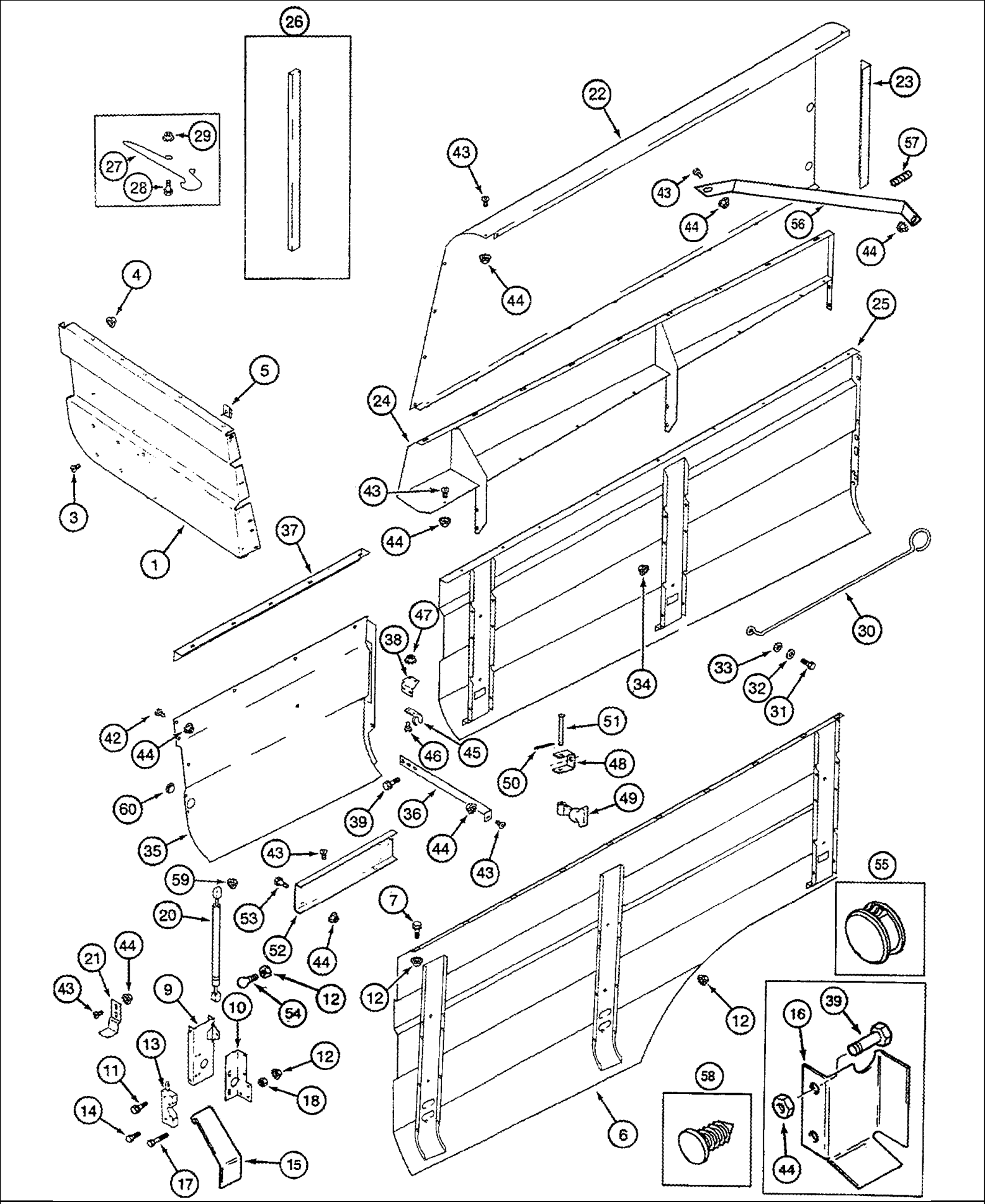
09H-05(03) DOOR - SHIELD - RIGHT HAND; 2366: ASN JJC177700

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	87413666	1	SHEET Engine Cover
2	87414240	1	ANGLE,
3	87413667	1	SHEET ASSY.,
4	87413669	1	SHEET ASSY.,
5	87413668	1	SHEET ASSY.,
6	140514A1	1	SUPPORT,
7	413998A1	1	SUPPORT,
8	87415386	1	SHEET,
9	87413982	1	PANEL,
10	87413799	1	SHIELD,
11	87413804	1	STRAP,
12	87428556	1	PLATE, Chopper Shield
15	87415390	1	SUPPORT,
16	87413801	1	PLATE,
17	413989A1	1	STRAP,
18	87427284	1	ANGLE, Hinge Support
19	87427285	1	PLATE, Filler, Front
20	432210A1	1	BRACKET,
21	141224A1	1	LATCH,
22	182195A2	1	BRACKET,
23	140311A3	1	GAS STRUT,
24	1340345C1	2	PIN, BALL,
25	231-5145	AR	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
26	432278A1	1	LEVER,
27	432307A1	1	PIN, Rear Trim Panel Latch
28	127-218	1	PIN, CLEVIS, 3/16" x 1 5/16",
29	495-31022	1	WASHER, #10,
30	432-48	1	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 1/16" x 1/2", 1/16" x 1/2"
31	409-7532	1	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 2", Serr, BOLT 5/16 x 2
32	256952A2	1	HANDRAIL, Hand Rail
33	418690A1	2	PLATE,
34	190553A1	5	SCREW, 5/16 x 3/4
35	231-5145	AR	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
36	1329715C1	1	HANDLE,
37	231-5148	5	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/2"-13,
38	353-462	1	BUSHING,
39	409-7512	AR	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
40	256873	3	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 1/2", Serr, 5/16 x 1/2
41	477-73112	AR	BOLT, Slotted Tr Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3/4",
42	413-416	4	BOLT, Hex, 1/4"-20 x 1", G5,
44	176203A2	1	PROTECTOR, Cap, Lever
45	87413800	1	BRACKET,
47	86985754	1	SUPPORT, Not Illustrated

09H-05(03) DOOR - SHIELD - RIGHT HAND; 2366: ASN JJC177700

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
48	131-137	2	NUT, Ret, 5/16"-18,
49	87413713	1	BRACKET, Cover Support
53	495-21050	2	WASHER, 7/16", 1/2 x 1-1/4 x 5/64
54	477-73108	7	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 5/16"-18 x 1/2", 5/16 x 1/2
55	413990A1	1	BRACKET, Latch Mount
56	282145A1	1	BOLT, SPECIAL,

09H-06 DOOR - SHIELDS - LEFT HAND



2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

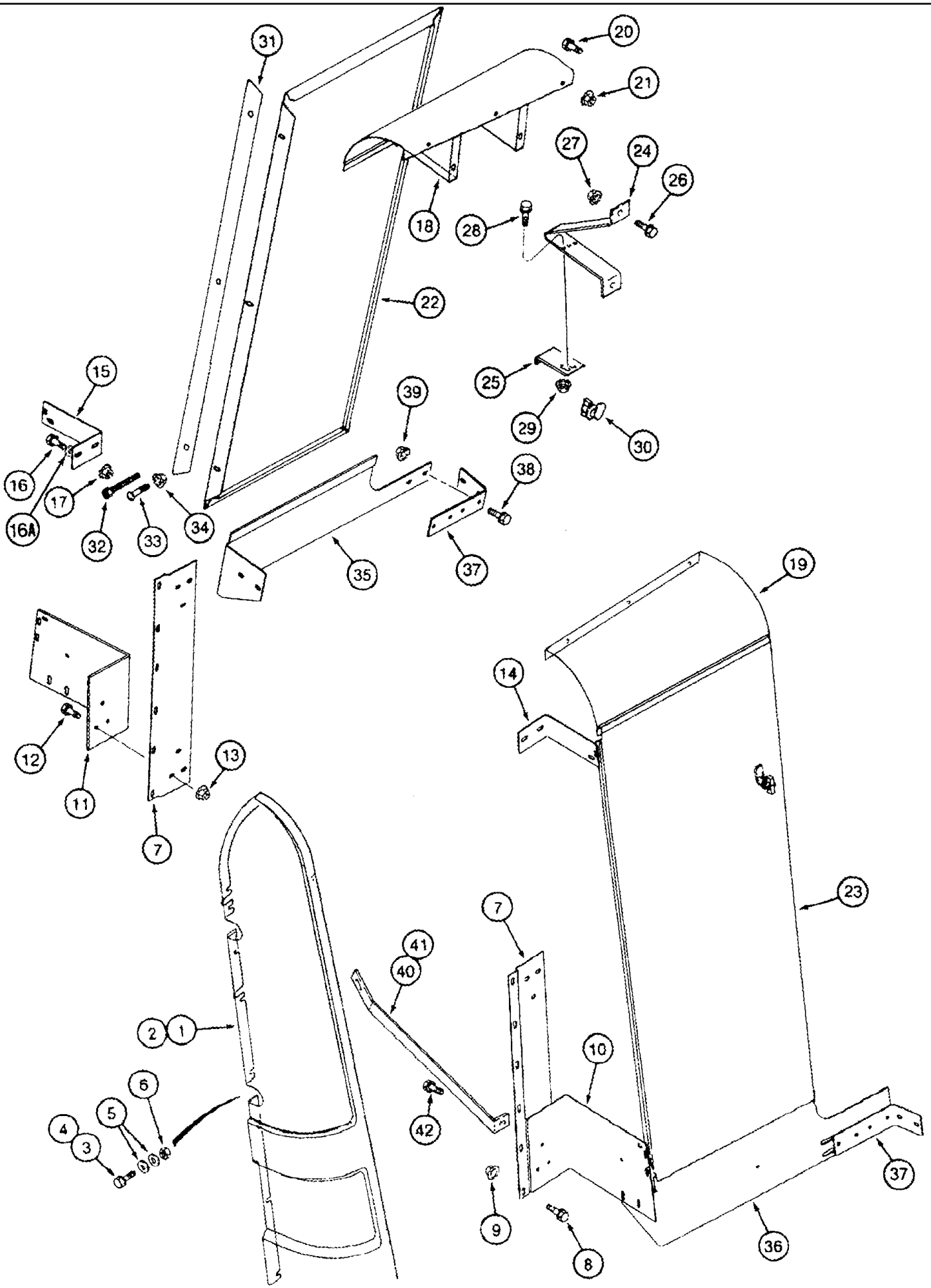
09H-06 DOOR - SHIELDS - LEFT HAND

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	1312134C7	1	SUPPORT, 2365: - JJC0245199 / 2366: - JJC0177519
1	405374A1	1	SUPPORT, 2365: JJC0245200 - / 2366: JJC0177520 -
3	477-73112	8	BOLT, Slotted Tr Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3/4",
4	231-5145	5	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
5	488837C1	3	NUT, 5/16
6	139776A5	1	DOOR ASSY., Left Hand Front
7	409-7516	9	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 1", Serr,
7	409-7512	7	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
9	175605A2	1	SUPPORT, Lower
10	139680A3	1	SUPPORT, Lower Left Hand
11	256873	AR	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 1/2", Serr, 5/16 x 1/2
12	231-5145	AR	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
13	141224A1	1	LATCH,
14	413-416	2	BOLT, Hex, 1/4"-20 x 1", G5,
15	182582A1	1	LEVER,
16	183475A1	1	COVER,
17	413-528	1	BOLT, Hex, 5/16"-18 x 1 3/4", G5, 5/16 x 1-3/4
18	231-5145	1	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
20	140311A3	1	GAS STRUT,
21	143442A3	1	SUPPORT, Front
22	142567A3	1	PANEL, Rear, Upper Left Hand
23	140514A1	1	SUPPORT, Upper Left Hand
24	142568A2	1	PANEL, Rear, Upper Left Hand
25	142569A3	1	PANEL, Rear, Lower Left Hand
26	187885C1	2	SEAL, 660 mm (26 in), Cut From 87281C1
27	176438A1	1	STEM,
28	409-7620	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 1 1/4", Serr,
29	231-5146	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
30	176953A3	1	PROP, Left Hand Rear
31	413-636	1	BOLT, Hex, 3/8"-16 x 2 1/4", G5, 3/8 x 2-1/4
32	495-21044	2	WASHER, 3/8", 7/16 x 1 x 5/64
33	495-81145	2	WASHER, 13/32" x 1 3/4" x .120", 13/32 x 1-3/4 x 1/8
34	231-5146	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
35	129176A4	1	SHEET, Left Hand Rear, 2365: - JJC0245199 / 2366: - JJC0177519
35	398203A1	1	SHIELD, Left Hand Rear, 2365: JJC0245200 - / 2366: JJC0177520 -
36	131431A1	1	ANGLE BAR, Lower Left Hand, Rear
37	183368A2	1	SUPPORT, Left Hand Rear
38	130184A2	1	BRACKET,
39	256873	5	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 1/2", Serr, 5/16 x 1/2
42	190553A1	9	SCREW, 5/16 x 3/4
43	477-73112	AR	BOLT, Slotted Tr Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3/4",
44	231-5145	AR	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
45	L105124	1	HOOK, LATCH,

09H-06 DOOR - SHIELDS - LEFT HAND

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
46	470-11012	2	SCREW, Slotted Pan Hd, #10-24 x 3/4", No. 10 x 3/4
47	231-51409	2	NUT, Flg, USR, #10-24,
48	188103C2	1	BRACKET,
49	494307C1	1	LATCH,
50	432-812	1	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 1/8" x 3/4",
51	439-1424	1	PIN, HEADED, 1/4" x 1 1/2", G2,
52	1319563C1	1	SUPPORT,
53	256873	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 1/2", Serr, 5/16 x 1/2
54	1340345C1	2	PIN, BALL,
55	353-462	1	BUSHING,
56	223817A2	1	SUPPORT, Rear, Upper Left Hand
57	51-13112	1	STUD, 5/16 x 3/4 in
58	229578A1	1	PLUG,
59	231-5145	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
60	405392A1	1	PLUG, 1-3/4 ID, 2365: JJC0245200 - / 2366: JJC0177520 -

09H-07 GRAIN TANK, CORNER COVER PARTS



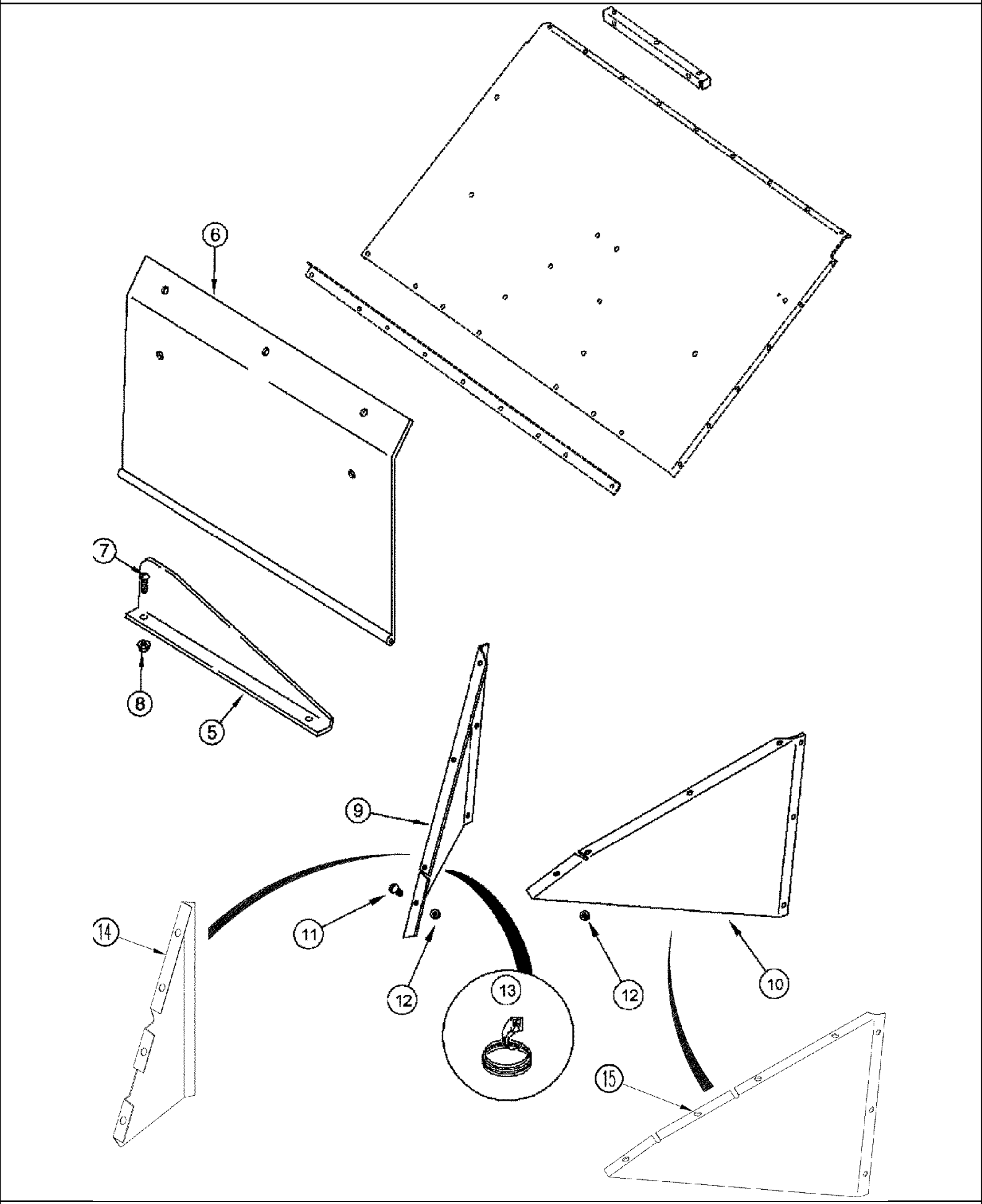
09H-07 GRAIN TANK, CORNER COVER PARTS

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	197153A1	1	SHEET, Left Hand
2	197152A1	1	SHEET, Right Hand
3	409-7512	12	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
4	409-7516	6	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 1", Serr,
5	495-11034	36	WASHER, 5/16", SAE, 11/32 x 11/16 x 1/16
6	231-1445	18	NUT, LOCK, 5/16"-18, GB, 5/16
7	128913A2	2	SUPPORT,
8	409-7512	4-6	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
9	231-5145	6	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
10	141419A2	1	SUPPORT, Lower Right Hand
11	141420A2	1	SUPPORT, Lower Left Hand
12	409-7512	6	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
13	231-5145	6	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
14	259234A2	1	SUPPORT, Right Hand
15	259233A1	1	SUPPORT, Left Hand
16	409-7516	4	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 1", Serr,
16A	495-21038	4	WASHER, 5/16", 3/8 x 7/8 x 3/32
17	231-5145	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
18	189744A3	1	SHEET, Left Hand, Inc. Decals, See Figure(s) 09H-20, REF 1; 09H-21, REF 15
19	138880A3	1	SHIELD, Right Hand
20	409-7512	10	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
21	231-5145	10	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
22	189311A2	1	DOOR, Left Hand, Inc. Decals, See Figure(s) 09H-20, REF 8; 09H-21, REF 7
23	141428A3	1	DOOR, Right Hand; 2365: All / 2366: - JJC0177699
23	366817A1	1	DOOR, Right Hand; 2366: JJC0177700 -
24	141785A1	2	SUPPORT,
25	141786A3	2	SUPPORT,
26	409-7412	4	BOLT, Hex Flg, 1/4"-20 x 3/4", Serr, 1/4 x 3/4
27	231-5144	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/4"-20,
28	409-7512	4	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
29	231-5145	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
30	182925A1	2	LOCK,
30	182926A1	2	LOCK,
31	128919A3	2	HINGE,
32	758-6	6	SCREW, SELF TAP, Hex Hd, M6.3 x 19, M6 x 19
33	477-73108	10	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 5/16"-18 x 1/2", 5/16 x 1/2
34	231-5145	10	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
35	128909A4	1	SHIELD, Left Hand
36	128910A5	1	SHIELD, Right Hand
37	239535A3	2	SUPPORT,
38	409-7512	12	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
39	231-5145	12	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
40	193118A1	1	SUPPORT, Right Hand

09H-07 GRAIN TANK, CORNER COVER PARTS

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
41	193120A1	1	SUPPORT, Left Hand
42	409-7516	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 1", Serr,

09H-08 DEFLECTORS - SUPPORTS



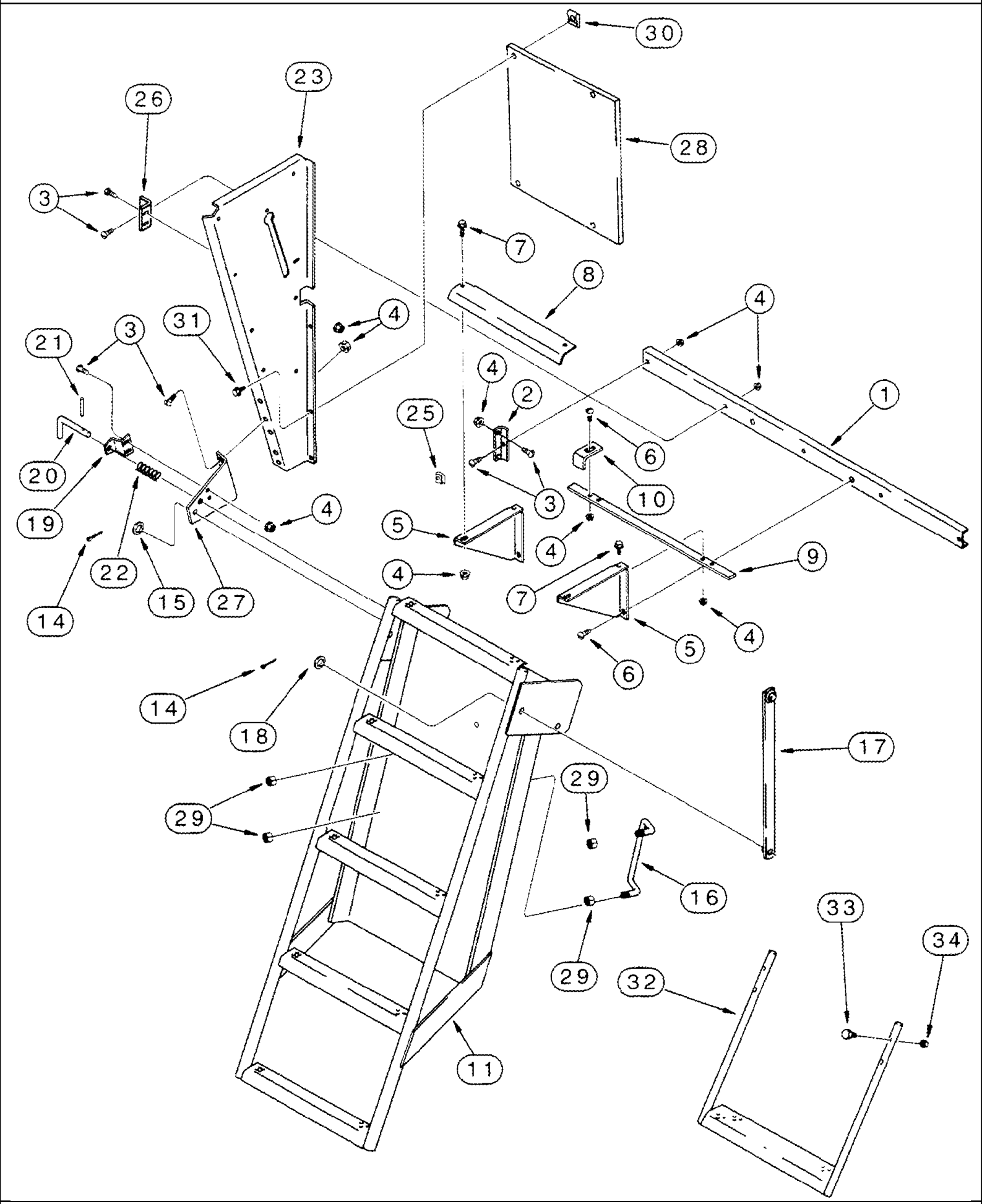
2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

09H-08 DEFLECTORS - SUPPORTS

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
5	115497A1	1	DEFLECTOR, , With Straw and Chaff Spreader
6	115498A3	1	DEFLECTOR, , With Straw and Chaff Spreader
7	477-73112	7	BOLT, Slotted Tr Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3/4",
8	231-5145	7	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
9	1302105C2	1	DEFLECTOR, Left Hand, 2365: - JJC0245199, 2366: - JJC0177519
9	1302105C3	1	SUPPORT, Left Hand, 2365: JJC0245200 & JJC0245219 / 2366: JJC0177520 & JJC0177599
10	1302106C2	1	DEFLECTOR, Right Hand, 2365: - JJC0245199, 2366: - JJC0177519
10	1302106C3	1	SUPPORT, Right Hand, 2365: JJC0245200 & JJC0245219 / 2366: JJC0177520 & JJC0177599
11	477-73108	10	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 5/16"-18 x 1/2", 5/16 x 1/2
12	231-5145	10	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
13	1545944C1	1	SEAL, 127 mm (5 in), Cut From 1330108CX
14	412001A1	1	SUPPORT, Left-Hand, 2365: JJC0245220 / 2366: JJC0177600 -
15	412002A1	1	SUPPORT, Right Hand; 2365: JJC0245220 / 2366: JJC0177600 -

2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

09H-09(01) LADDER, SERVICE & EXTENSION, 2365: BSN JJC0245219 / 2366: BSN JJC0177599

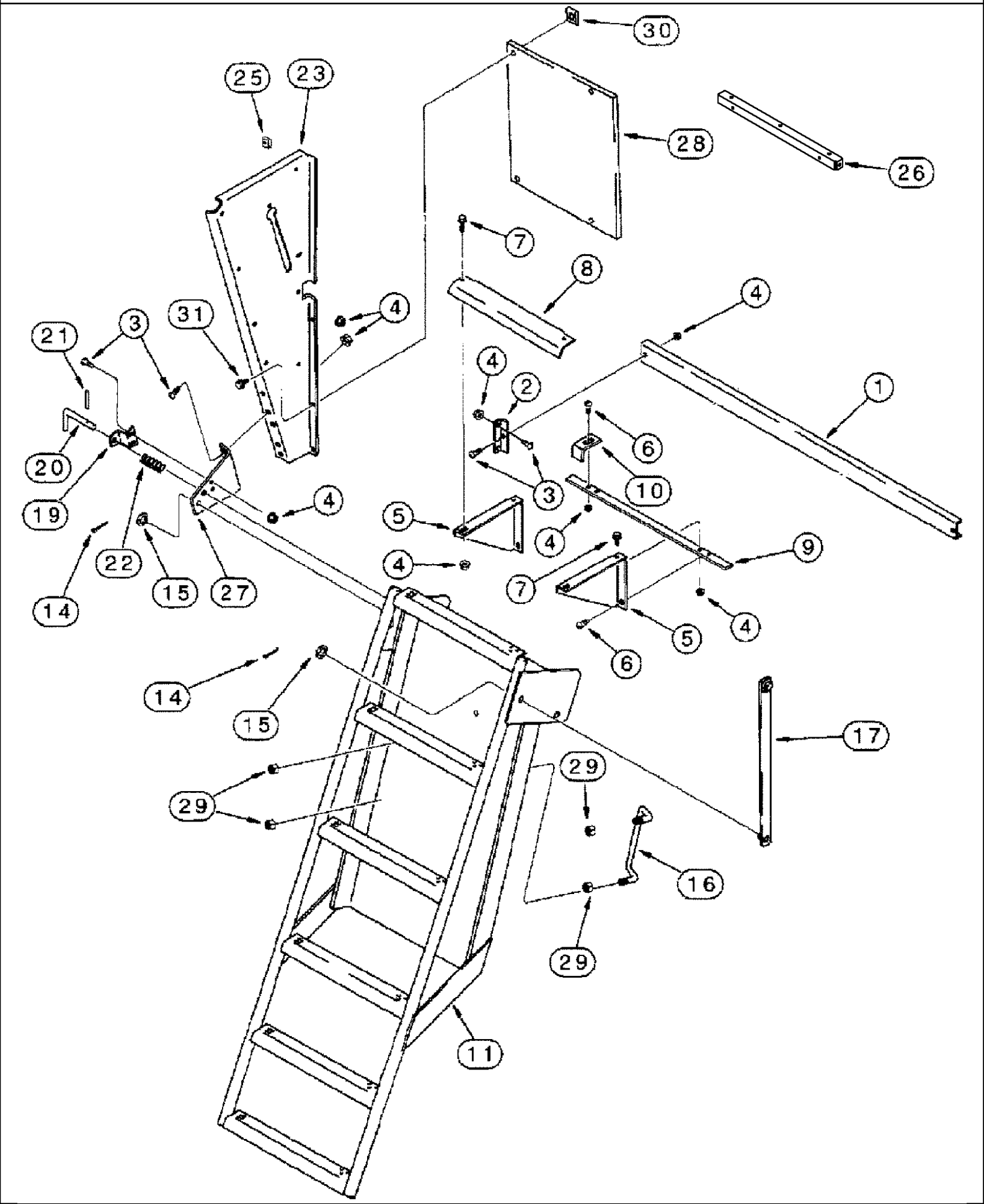


09H-09(01) LADDER, SERVICE & EXTENSION, 2365: BSN JJC0245219 / 2366: BSN JJC0177599

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	193069C3	1	CHANNEL,
2	194311C1	2	ANGLE,
3	477-73112	24	BOLT, Slotted Tr Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3/4",
4	231-5145	31	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
5	1347489C1	2	SUPPORT,
6	477-73116	3	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 5/16"-18 x 1", 5/16 x 1
7	409-7512	4	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
8	1327607C1	1	PLATE,
9	1319722C1	1	BAR,
10	1321975C1	1	BRACKET,
11	1321695C5	1	LADDER, Inc. Decal, See Figure 09H-19, REF 9
14	432-1212	4	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 3/16" x 3/4",
15	495-11066	6	WASHER, 5/8", SAE, 21/32 x 1-5/16 x 3/32
16	1329715C1	1	HANDLE,
17	1321698C1	2	LINK,
18	495-81024	2	WASHER, 17/32" x 1 1/4" x .060", 17/32 x 1-1/4 x 1/16
19	1319739C1	1	BRACKET,
20	1319740C2	1	PIN,
21	38-1813	1	PIN, LOCK, 1/8" x 13/16", Slotted, 1/8" x 13/16", Slotted
22	540815R2	1	SPRING,
23	185404C5	1	SIDE-PLATE, Left Hand
24	185405C5	1	SIDE-PLATE, Right Hand
25	488837C1	4	NUT, 5/16
26	1327997C1	2	ANGLE,
27	1319738C1	2	BRACKET,
28	186970C3	1	SHEET,
29	231-5148	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/2"-13,
30	231-5144	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/4"-20,
31	409-748	4	BOLT, Hex Flg, 1/4"-20 x 1/2", Serr,
32	1321701C1	1	STEP,
33	477-73124	4	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 5/16"-18 x 1 1/2",
34	231-5145	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,

2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

09H-09(02) LADDER, SERVICE; 2365: ASN JJC0245220 / 2366: ASN JJC0177600

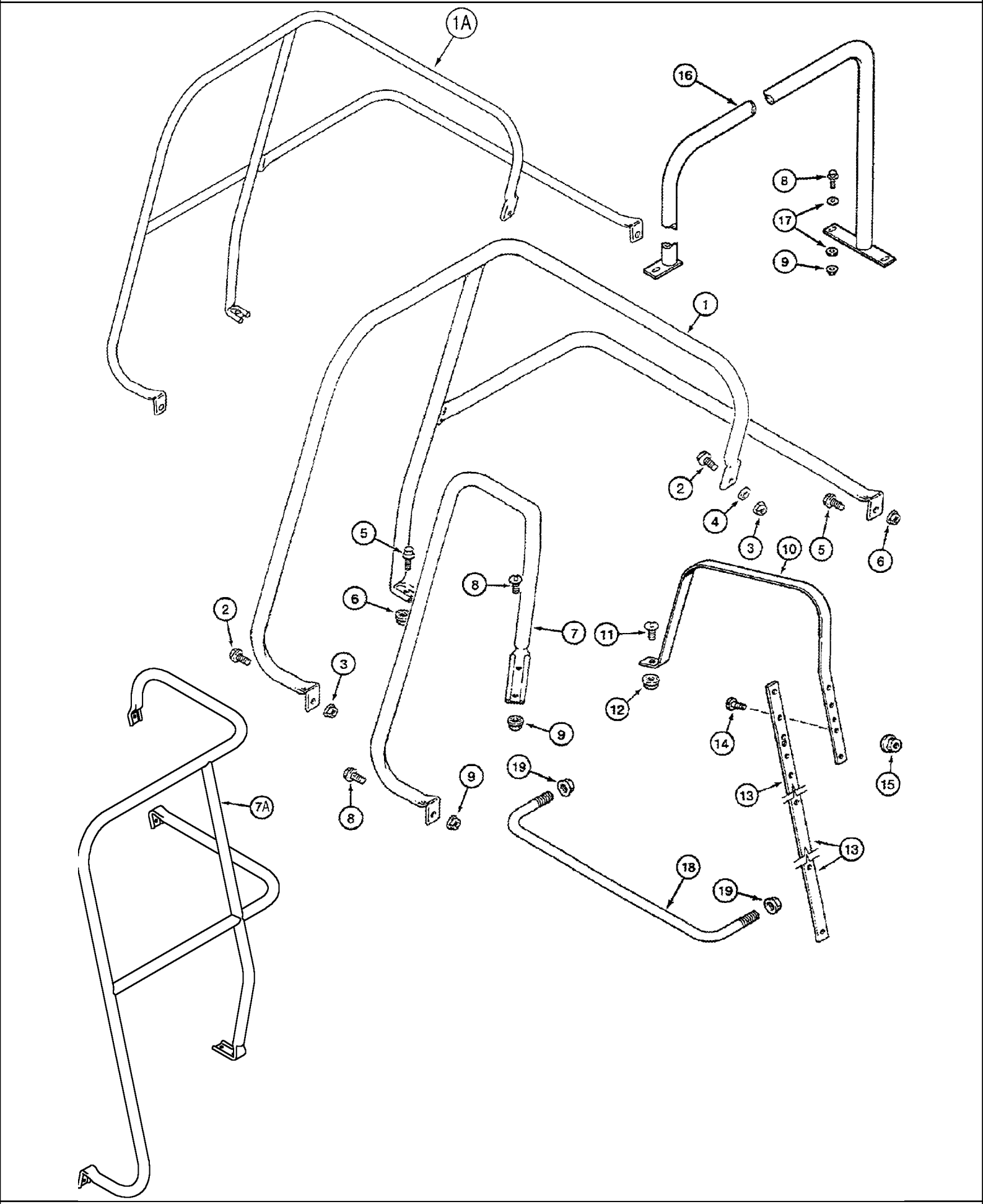


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

09H-09(02) LADDER, SERVICE; 2365: ASN JJC0245220 / 2366: ASN JJC0177600

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	193069C3	1	CHANNEL, 2365: JJC0245220 - / 2366: - JJC0177699
1	382341A1	1	CHANNEL, 2366: JJC0177700 -
2	1327997C2	2	BRACKET,
3	477-73112	12	BOLT, Slotted Tr Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3/4",
4	231-5145	17	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
5	1347489C1	2	SUPPORT,
6	477-73116	1	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 5/16"-18 x 1", 5/16 x 1
7	409-7512	4	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
8	1327607C1	1	PLATE,
9	1319722C1	1	BAR,
10	1321975C1	1	BRACKET,
11	410531A2	1	LADDER,
14	432-1212	4	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 3/16" x 3/4",
15	495-11066	6	WASHER, 5/8", SAE, 21/32 x 1-5/16 x 3/32
16	1329715C1	1	HANDLE,
17	1321698C1	2	LINK,
18	495-81024	2	WASHER, 17/32" x 1 1/4" x .060", 17/32 x 1-1/4 x 1/16
19	1319739C1	1	BRACKET,
20	1319740C2	1	PIN,
21	38-1813	1	PIN, LOCK, 1/8" x 13/16", Slotted, 1/8" x 13/16", Slotted
22	540815R2	1	SPRING,
23	185404C5	1	SIDE-PLATE, Left Hand; 2365: JJC0245220 - / 2366 - JJC0177699
23	364129A1	1	SUPPORT, Left Hand; 2366: JJC0177700 -
24	185405C5	1	SIDE-PLATE, Right Hand; 2365: JJC0245220 - / 2366: - JJC0177699, Not Illustrated
24	364130A1	1	SUPPORT, Right Hand; 2366 JJC0177700, Not Illustrated
25	488837C1	4	NUT, 5/16
26	186971C1	1	ANGLE, Rear Support
27	1319738C1	2	BRACKET,
28	186970C3	1	SHEET, 2365: JJC0245220 - / 2366: - JJC177699
28	364784A1	1	PLATE, 2366: JJC0177700 -
29	231-5148	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/2"-13,
30	231-5144	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/4"-20,
31	409-748	4	BOLT, Hex Flg, 1/4"-20 x 1/2", Serr,
32	516-23127	2	CLAMP, J, 9/16" Insul, 3/8" Bolt, Not Illustrated

09H-10 HAND RAILS - DECK, SERVICE

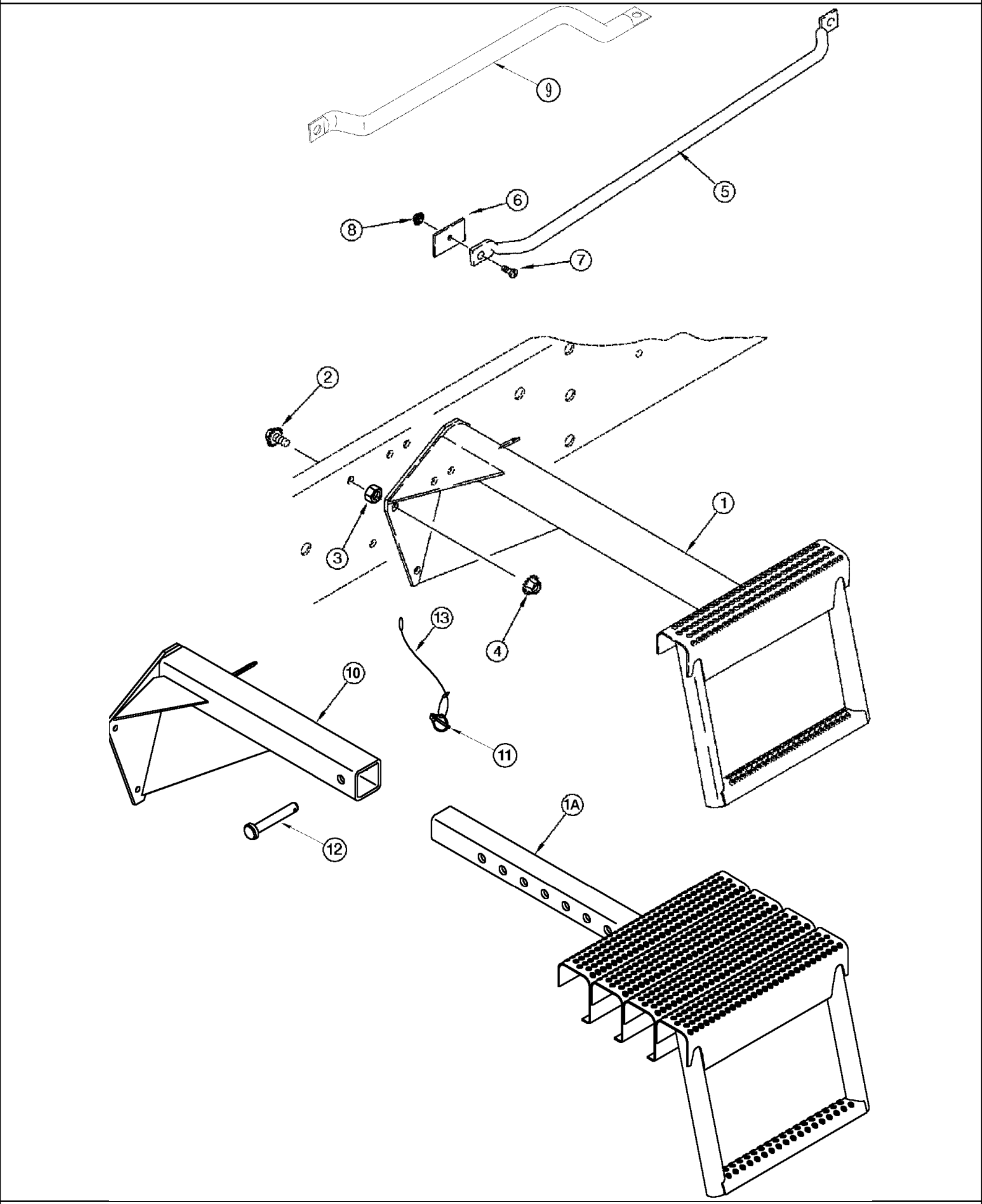


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

09H-10 HAND RAILS - DECK, SERVICE

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	140196A2	1	GRAB RAIL, Left Hand, No Longer Available, Order 356330A1
1A	356330A1	1	HANDRAIL, Left Hand
2	477-73112	2	BOLT, Slotted Tr Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3/4",
3	231-5145	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
4	495-81121	1	WASHER, .344" x 1 1/2" x .060", 11/32 x 1-1/2 x 1/16
5	409-7512	3	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
6	231-5145	3	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
7	140201A1	1	RAMP, Right Hand; 2365: All / 2366: - JJC0177699
7A	426748A1	1	TUBE, Right Hand; 2366: JJC0177700 -
8	409-7512	3-4	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
9	231-5145	3-4	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
10	1338059C2	1	RAIL, 2365: All / 2366: - JJC0177699
11	477-73116	3	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 5/16"-18 x 1", 5/16 x 1
12	231-5145	3	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
13	1338058C3	1	BAR, 2365: All / 2366: - JJC0177699
14	477-73112	2	BOLT, Slotted Tr Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3/4",
15	231-5145	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
16	3179828R1	1	RAIL ASSY.,
17	496-21034	2	WASHER, 11/32" x 11/16" x 0.89", HDN, 11/32 x 11/16 x 3/16
18	140203A1	1	RAMP,
19	231-5148	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/2"-13,

09H-11 LADDER - RADIATOR ACCESS

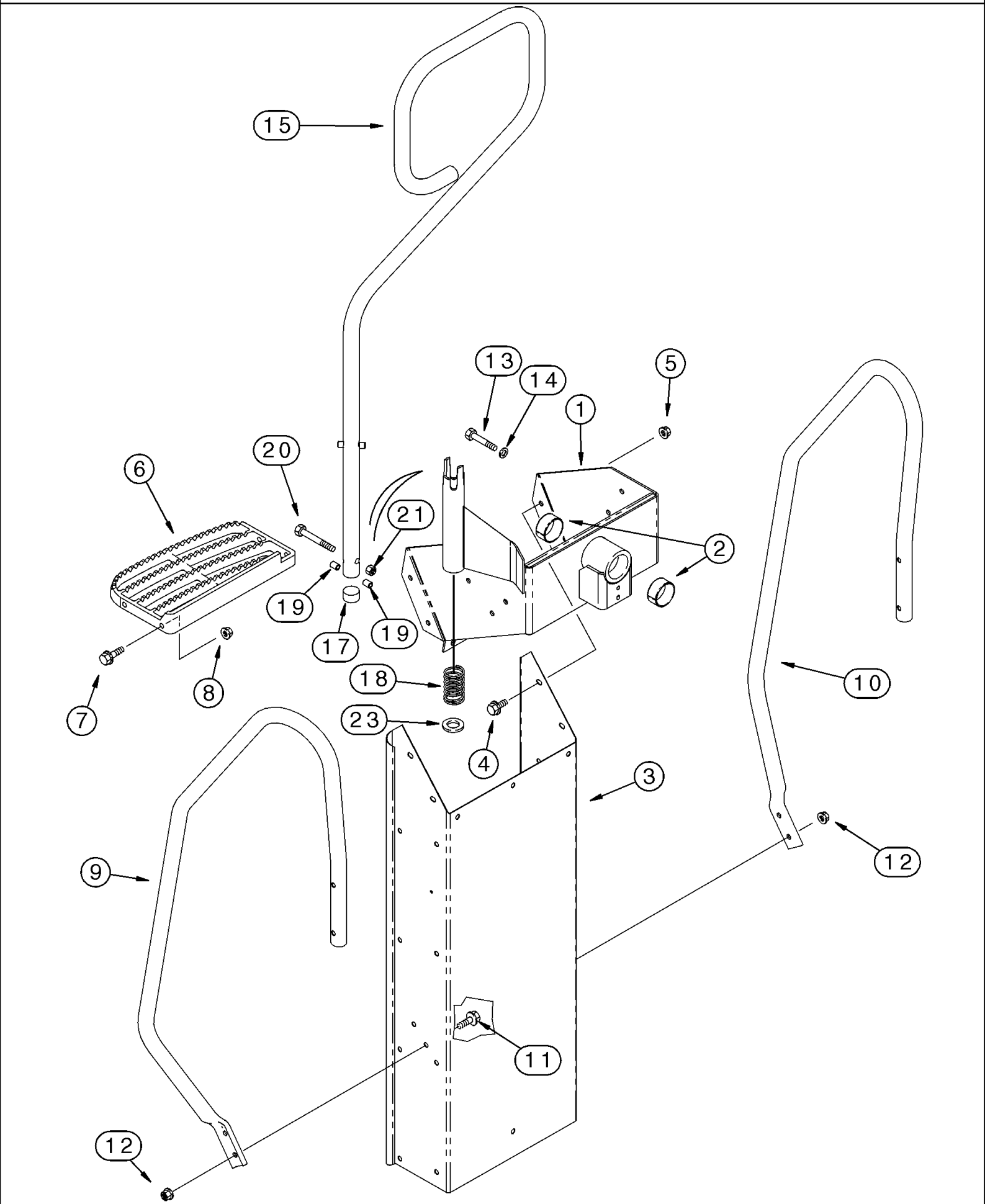


2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

09H-11 LADDER - RADIATOR ACCESS

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	142906A3	1	STEP, 2365: All / 2366: - JJC0177699
1A	87412228	1	STEP, Radiator Access; 2366: JJC0177700 -
2	409-7612	4	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 3/4", Serr,
3	231-5346	1	NUT, LOCK, Flg, 3/8"-16,
4	231-5146	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
5	143775A2	1	HANDRAIL, 2365: - JJC0245219 / 2366: - JJC0177699
6	183380A1	2	PLATE, 2365: All / 2366: - JJC0177699
6	418690A1	2	PLATE, 2366: JJC0177700 -
7	477-73112	2	BOLT, Slotted Tr Hd, 5/16"-18 x 3/4",
8	231-5145	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
9	414004A1	1	HANDRAIL, 2365: JJC0245220 - / 2366: BTW JJC0177600 & JJC0177699
10	87412230	1	SUPPORT, 2366: JJC0177700 -
11	A33497	2	PIN, LINCH, 2366: JJC0177700 -
12	87024650	1	PIN, HEADED, 5/8 x 3; 2366: JJC0177700 -
13	427336A1	1	CABLE, 457 mm (18 in); 2366: JJC0177700 -

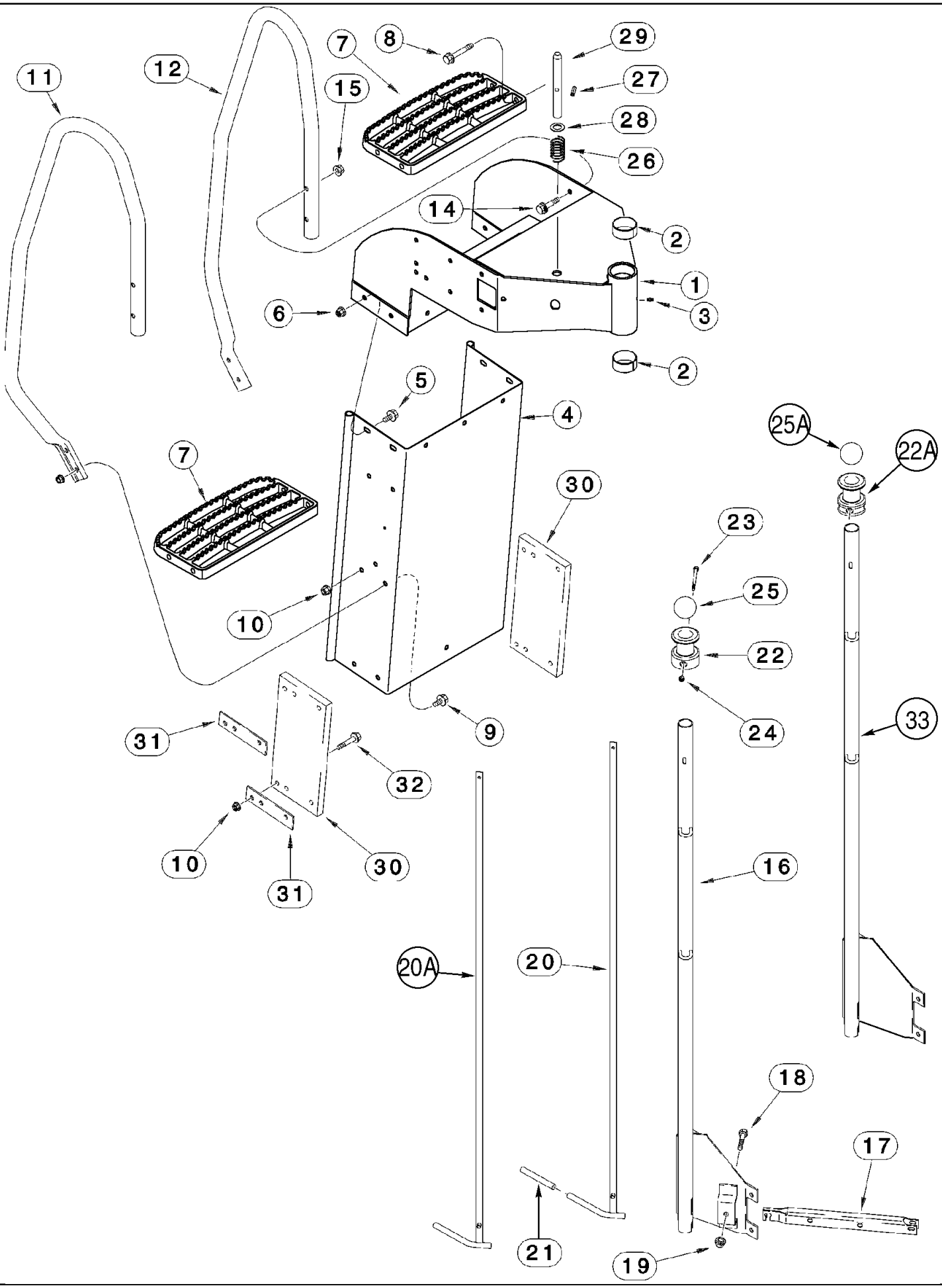
09H-12 LADDER, OPERATORS - 2365: BSN JJC0245099 / 2366: BSN JJC0177168



09H-12 LADDER, OPERATORS - 2365: BSN JJC0245099 / 2366: BSN JJC0177168

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	193980A3	1	SUPPORT, Inc. 2a
2	142381A1	2	BUSHING,
3	125495A1	1	CHASSIS,
4	409-7612	7	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 3/4", Serr,
5	231-5146	7	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
6	97050C3	5	STEP,
7	409-7616	20	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 1", Serr, 3/8 x 1
8	231-5146	20	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
9	182683A1	1	RAMP, Right Hand
10	182682A1	1	RAMP, Left Hand
11	409-7616	4	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 1", Serr, 3/8 x 1
11	413-632	4	BOLT, Hex, 3/8"-16 x 2", G5, 3/8 x 2; 5
12	231-5146	8	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
13	614-20040	1	BOLT, Hex, M20 x 40, 8.8, M20 x 40
14	495-81238	1	WASHER, 13/16" x 3" x .238", HDN, 13/16 x 3 x 1/4
15	254208A4	1	TUBE,
17	298726A1	1	PLASTIC PLUG,
18	182339A2	1	SPRING,
19	1277909C1	2	SPACER,
20	413-552	1	BOLT, Hex, 5/16"-18 x 3 1/4", G5, 5/16 x 3-1/4; 5
21	231-1445	1	NUT, LOCK, 5/16"-18, GB, 5/16
22	547596R1	AR	GREASE, Not Illustrated
23	495-81211	1	WASHER, 1 11/32" x 2" x .120", 1-11/32 x 2 x 7/64

09H-13 LADDER, OPERATORS - 2365: ASN JJC0245100 / 2366: ASN JJC0177169



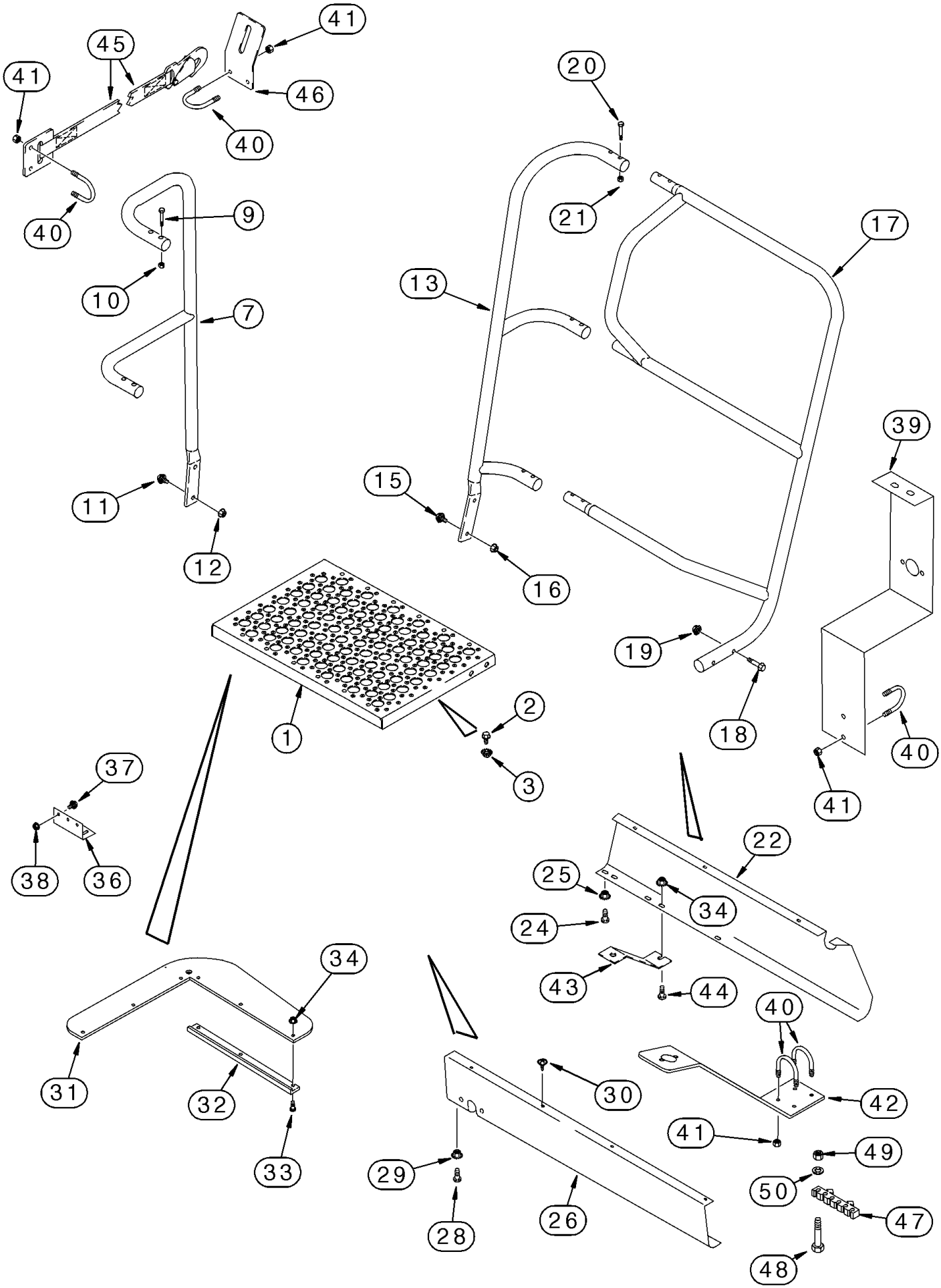
09H-13 LADDER, OPERATORS - 2365: ASN JJC0245100 / 2366: ASN JJC0177169

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	320901A2	1	SUPPORT, Inc. 2, 3, BSN JJC0177819
1	87301166	1	SUPPORT, Inc. 2, 3, ASN JJC0177820
2	142381A1	2	BUSHING,
3	219-87	1	NIPPLE, LUBE, 1/4"-28 x .56" lg, Self-Tap,
4	320913A2	1	CHASSIS, Ladder Rear, BSN JJC0177819
4	87301175	1	CHANNEL, Ladder Rear, ASN JJC0177820
5	409-7612	7	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 3/4", Serr,
6	231-5146	7	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
7	97050C3	5	STEP, , BSN JJC0177819
7	87301185	5	STEP, , ASN JJC0177820
8	409-7640	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 2 1/2", Serr, 3/8 x 2-1/2
9	409-7616	7	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 1", Serr, 3/8 x 1
9	409-7624	8	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 1 1/2", Serr,
10	231-5146	15	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
10	231-5346	7	NUT, LOCK, Flg, 3/8"-16,
11	320924A1	1	HANDRAIL, Right Hand
12	320925A1	1	HANDRAIL, Left Hand
14	409-7632	10	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 2", Serr, 3/8 x 2
15	231-5346	12	NUT, LOCK, Flg, 3/8"-16,
	349350A1	1	TUBE, Inc. 16, 16A, If Used
16	320894A1	1	TUBE,
16A	349005A1	1	DECAL, Ladder Unlatch, Not Illustrated
17	320916A3	41	LEVER, Latch, Ladder
18	426-632	1	BOLT, Hex, 3/8"-16 x 2", G8, 3/8 x 2; 8
19	231-5346	1	NUT, LOCK, Flg, 3/8"-16,
20	320919A2	1	STEM, If Used
20A	364437A1	1	LATCH, If Used
21	324455A1	1	PROTECTOR,
22	320922A1	1	HANDLE, Ladder Latch, Used with 349350A1
22A	349015A1	1	KNOB, Ladder Latch, Used with 365759A2
23	840-1660	1	SCREW, Cross Pan Hd, M6 x 60,
24	832-10406	1	NUT, LOCK, M6 x 1, Cl 8,
25	320923A1	1	KNOB,BALL, , Use 345-605, Loctite No. 425, Used with 320922A1, REF 22
25A	349014A1	1	KNOB, , Used with 349015A1, REF 22A, Use 345-605, Loctite No. 425
26	338153A1	1	SPRING,
27	320917A1	1	PIN,
28	495-81037	1	WASHER, 25/32" x 1 1/4" x .060", 25/32 x 1-1/4 x 3/64
29	38-32018	1	PIN, 5/16" x 1 1/8", Coiled, 5/16" x 1 1/8", Coiled
30	322425A1	2	SUPPORT, Ladder
31	320930A1	4	PLATE,
32	409-7620	3	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 1 1/4", Serr,
32	121-437	1	SCREW, Hex Soc Hd, Shdr, 3/8"-16 x 1 1/2", 3/8 x 1-1/2
	365759A2	1	POST, Inc. 33, 34, BSN JJC0177819

09H-13 LADDER, OPERATORS - 2365: ASN JJC0245100 / 2366: ASN JJC0177169

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	87301181	1	POST, Inc. 33, 34, ASN JJC0177820
33	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Beam
34	349005A1	1	DECAL, Ladder Unlatch, Not Illustrated

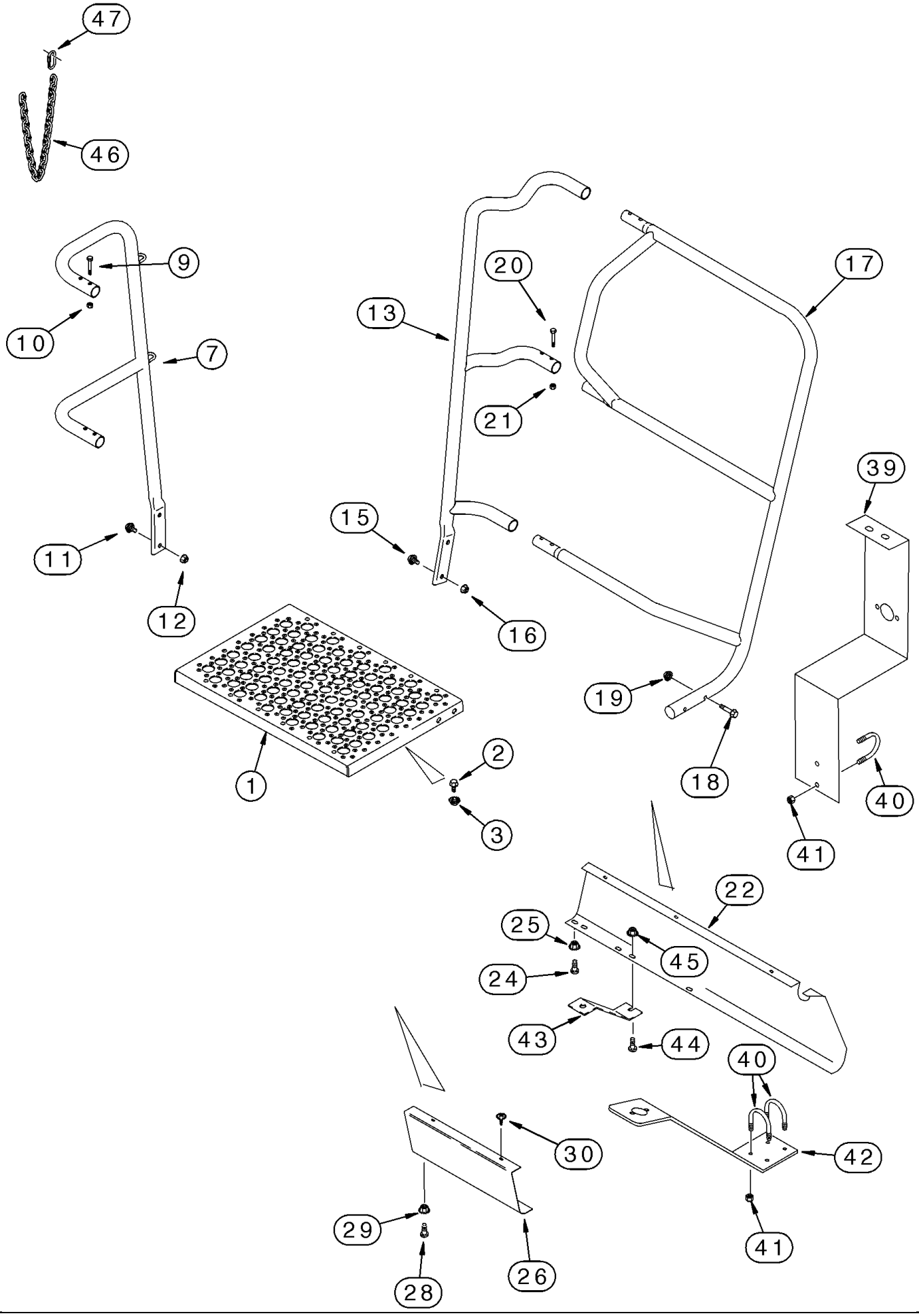
09H-14 PLATFORM, OPERATORS - LEFT HAND - 2365: BSN JJC0245099 / 2366: BSN JJC0177168



09H-14 PLATFORM, OPERATORS - LEFT HAND - 2365: BSN JJC0245099 / 2366: BSN JJC0177168

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	142163A2	1	PLATFORM, 30 in
2	409-7616	4	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 1", Serr, 3/8 x 1
3	231-5146	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
7	141594A1	1	GRAB RAIL, 30 in, Rear
9	413-528	4	BOLT, Hex, 5/16"-18 x 1 3/4", G5, 5/16 x 1-3/4
10	231-1445	4	NUT, LOCK, 5/16"-18, GB, 5/16
11	409-7512	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
12	231-5145	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
13	141584A2	1	GRAB RAIL, 30 in, Front
15	409-7616	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 1", Serr, 3/8 x 1
16	231-5146	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
17	141579A3	1	HANDRAIL, Front
18	409-7632	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 2", Serr, 3/8 x 2
19	231-5346	2	NUT, LOCK, Flg, 3/8"-16,
20	413-528	6	BOLT, Hex, 5/16"-18 x 1 3/4", G5, 5/16 x 1-3/4
21	231-1445	6	NUT, LOCK, 5/16"-18, GB, 5/16
22	118940A5	1	SUPPORT, 30 in
24	477-82512	1	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 1/4"-20 x 3/4", 1/4 x 3/4
25	231-5144	1	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/4"-20,
26	118941A2	1	CHANNEL, 30 in, Left Hand Rear
28	477-82512	1	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 1/4"-20 x 3/4", 1/4 x 3/4
29	231-5144	1	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/4"-20,
30	260-1448	5-8	SCREW, SELF TAP, Cross Pan Hd, #8 x 1/2", No. 8 x 1/2
31	184869A1	1	COVER,
32	184891A1	1	BRACKET,
33	477-82512	6	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 1/4"-20 x 3/4", 1/4 x 3/4
34	231-5144	7	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/4"-20,
36	141049A1	2	SUPPORT,
37	409-7512	4	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
38	231-5145	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
39	302607A1	1	SUPPORT, Lamp Mounting
40	188528A1	5	U-BOLT,
41	231-1444	10	NUT, LOCK, 1/4"-20, GB,
42	302770A1	1	SUPPORT,
43	230753A1	1	SUPPORT,
44	477-82508	1	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 1/4"-20 x 1/2", 1/4 x 1/2; 8
45	182957A1	1	BELT, SAFETY,
46	188493A1	1	SUPPORT,
47	3102155R1	1	HOLDER,
48	326-532	6	BOLT, Hex, 5/16"-18 x 2", G8,
49	231-1445	6	NUT, LOCK, 5/16"-18, GB, 5/16
50	496-41034	6	WASHER, .344" x 1" x .098", HDN, 11/32 x 1 x 3/32

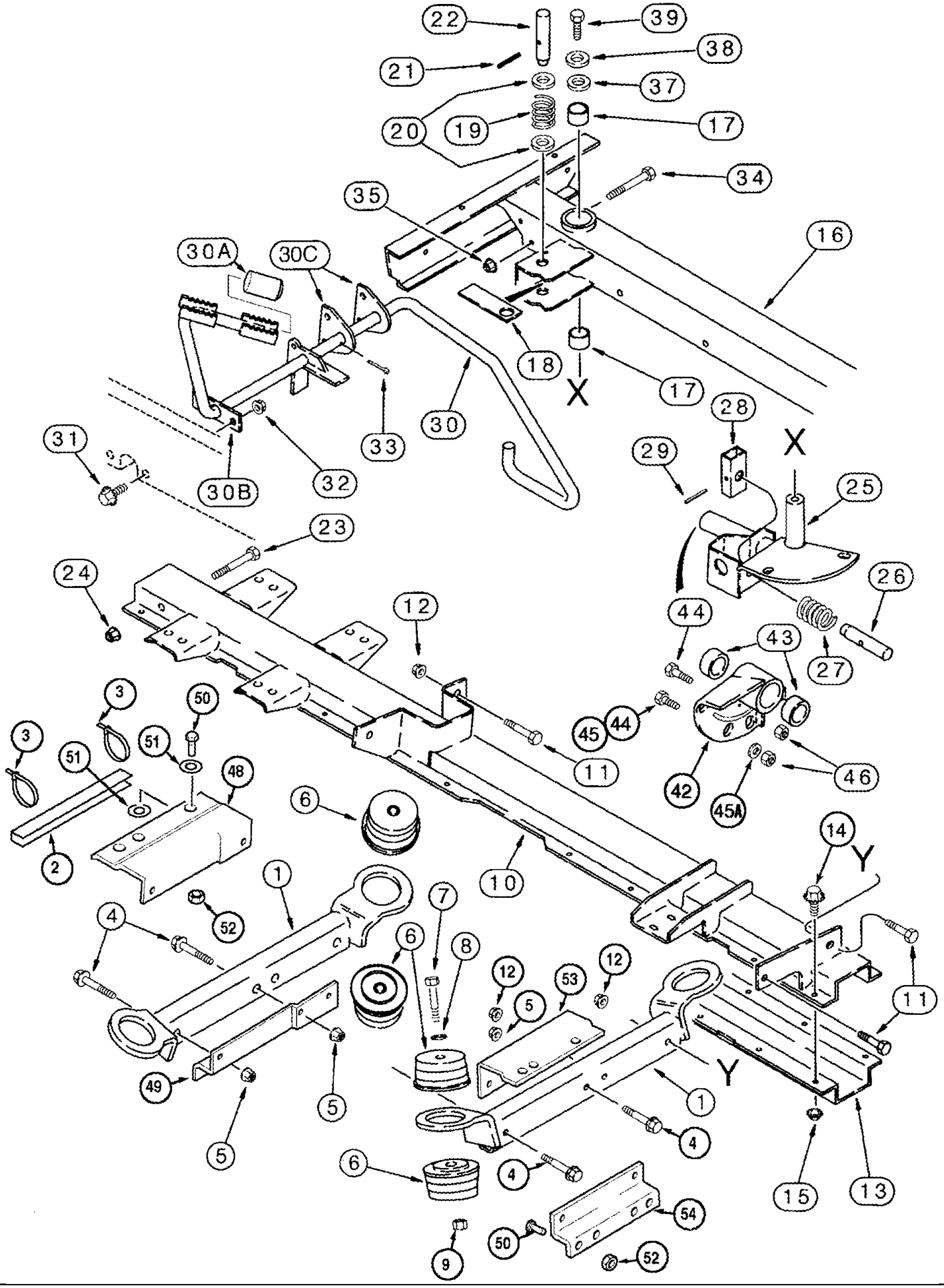
09H-15 PLATFORM, OPERATORS - LEFT HAND - 2365: ASN JJC0245100 / 2366: ASN JJC0177169



09H-15 PLATFORM, OPERATORS - LEFT HAND - 2365: ASN JJC0245100 / 2366: ASN JJC0177169

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	142163A2	1	PLATFORM, 30 in
2	409-7616	4	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 1", Serr, 3/8 x 1
3	231-5146	4	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
7	324257A1	1	GRAB RAIL, 30 in, Rear
9	413-528	4-6	BOLT, Hex, 5/16"-18 x 1 3/4", G5, 5/16 x 1-3/4
10	231-1445	4-6	NUT, LOCK, 5/16"-18, GB, 5/16
11	409-7512	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
12	231-5145	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
13	324261A1	1	GRAB RAIL, 30 in, Front
15	409-7616	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 1", Serr, 3/8 x 1
16	231-5146	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
17	141579A3	1	HANDRAIL, Front
18	409-7632	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 2", Serr, 3/8 x 2
19	231-5346	2	NUT, LOCK, Flg, 3/8"-16,
20	413-528	6	BOLT, Hex, 5/16"-18 x 1 3/4", G5, 5/16 x 1-3/4
21	231-1445	6	NUT, LOCK, 5/16"-18, GB, 5/16
22	118940A5	1	SUPPORT, 30 in
24	477-82512	1	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 1/4"-20 x 3/4", 1/4 x 3/4
25	231-5144	1	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/4"-20,
26	326939A1	1	CHANNEL, 30 in, Left Hand Rear
28	477-82512	1	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 1/4"-20 x 3/4", 1/4 x 3/4
29	231-5144	1	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/4"-20,
30	260-1448	5-8	SCREW, SELF TAP, Cross Pan Hd, #8 x 1/2", No. 8 x 1/2
39	302607A1	1	SUPPORT,
40	188528A1	3	U-BOLT,
41	231-1444	6	NUT, LOCK, 1/4"-20, GB,
42	302770A1	1	SUPPORT,
43	230753A1	1	SUPPORT,
44	477-82508	1	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 1/4"-20 x 1/2", 1/4 x 1/2; 8
45	231-5144	1	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/4"-20,
46	324546A1	2	CHAIN,
47	326376A2	4	LINK, Ladder Chain

09H-16 PLATFORM SUPPORT - LADDER PIVOT - 2365: BSN JJC0245099 / 2366: BSN JJC0177168



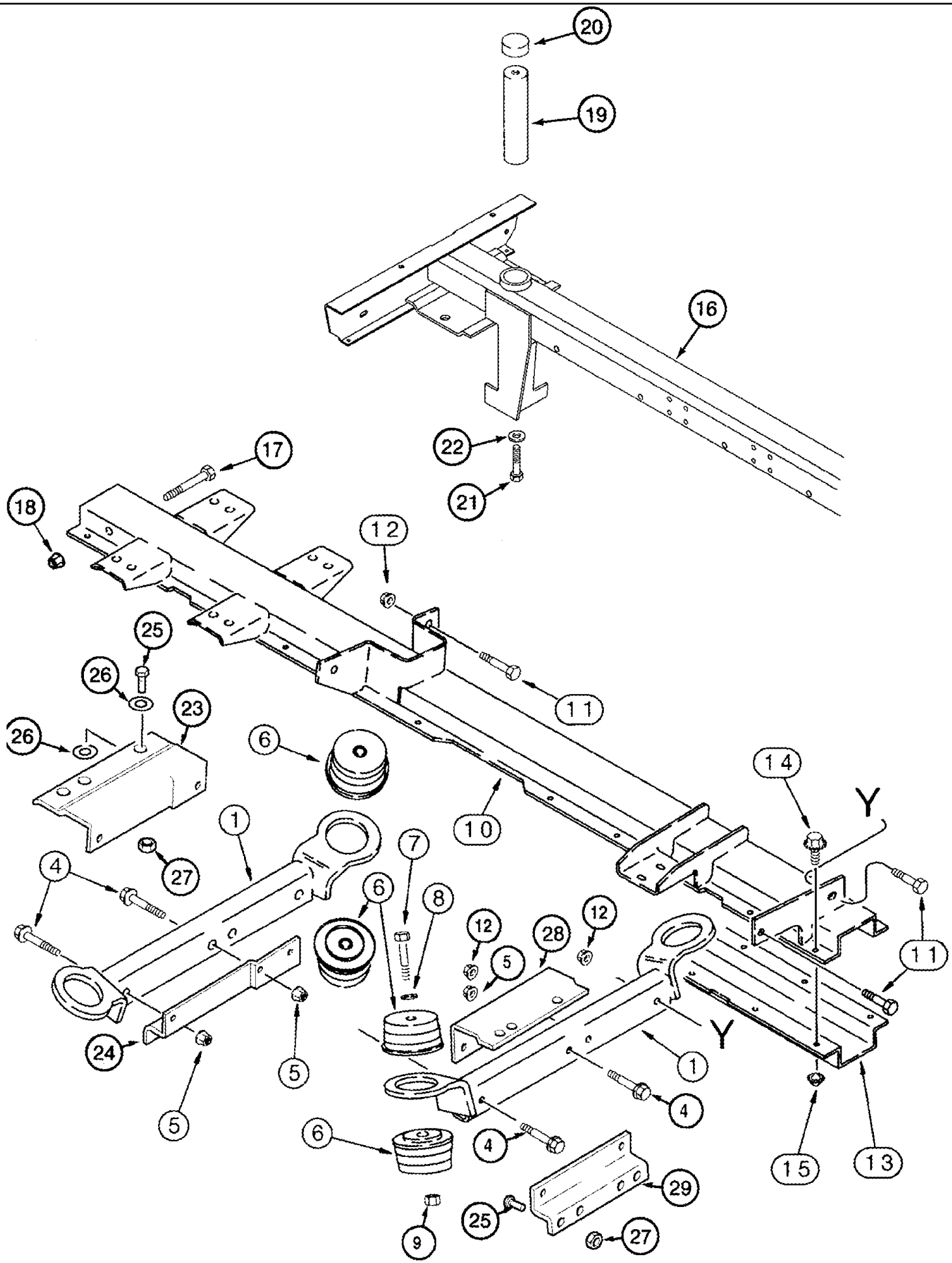
09H-16 PLATFORM SUPPORT - LADDER PIVOT - 2365: BSN JJC0245099 / 2366: BSN JJC0177168

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	112052A1	2	SUPPORT,
2	121574A1	1	GASKET, 254 mm (10 in), Cut From 1330108CX
3	386170C1	2	STRAP, CABLE, .30" x 27 1/2", 711 mm (28 in)
4	854-12100	4	BOLT, Hex Flg, M12 x 100, 10.9, Replaces 360-864
5	829-2312	4	NUT, M12 x 1.75, Flg, Cl 10, M12; 10,9, Replaces 329-288
6	123566A1	8	ISOLATOR,
7	426-1096	4	BOLT, Hex, 5/8"-11 x 6", G8, 5/8 x 6; 8
8	D35009	4	WASHER,
9	232-41110	4	NUT, LOCK, 5/8"-11, GC,
10	143520A2	1	SUPPORT, Left Hand
11	854-12080	3	BOLT, Hex Flg, M12 x 80, 10.9, M12 x 80; 10.9, Replaces 326-852
12	829-2312	3	NUT, M12 x 1.75, Flg, Cl 10, M12; 10,9, Replaces 131-946
13	182648A1	1	SUPPORT, Left Hand
14	409-7616	23	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 1", Serr, 3/8 x 1
15	231-5146	23	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
16	192351A1	1	BEAM, Left Hand, Inc. 17
17	142381A1	2	BUSHING,
18	126024A2	1	LEVER,
19	126162A1	1	SPRING,
20	495-81275	2	WASHER, 1 1/16" x 1 3/4" x .065", 1-1/16 x 1-3/4 x 1/16
21	438-11632	1	PIN, LOCK, 1/4" x 2", Slotted, 1/4" x 2", Slotted
22	126017A1	1	SPLIT PIN/SAFETY PIN,
23	413-880	1	BOLT, Hex, 1/2"-13 x 5", G5, 1/2 x 5
24	231-5348	1	NUT, LOCK, Flg, 1/2"-13, 1/2
25	224572A1	1	SHAFT,
26	126014A1	1	SPLIT PIN/SAFETY PIN,
27	126162A1	1	SPRING,
28	142025A1	1	TUBE,
29	438-11632	1	PIN, LOCK, 1/4" x 2", Slotted, 1/4" x 2", Slotted
30	113132A4	1	LEVER, Inc. 30A
30A	226172A1	1	PLUG,
30B	141922A2	2	PLATE, Outer
30C	143458A1	2	PLATE, Inner
31	409-7516	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 1", Serr,
32	231-5145	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
33	432-1024	2	PIN, SPLIT (COTTER), 5/32" x 1 1/2", 5/32" x 1 1/2"
34	413-672	2	BOLT, Hex, 3/8"-16 x 4 1/2", G5, 3/8 x 4-1/2
35	231-5146	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
37	495-81238	1	WASHER, 13/16" x 3" x .238", HDN, 13/16 x 3 x 1/4
38	142054A1	1	WASHER,
39	614-20040	1	BOLT, Hex, M20 x 40, 8.8, M20 x 40
42	142380A2	1	PIVOT, Inc. 43
43	142381A1	2	BUSHING,

09H-16 PLATFORM SUPPORT - LADDER PIVOT - 2365: BSN JJC0245099 / 2366: BSN JJC0177168

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
44	326-532	1-2	BOLT, Hex, 5/16"-18 x 2", G8,
45	413-516	1	BOLT, Hex, 5/16"-18 x 1", G5, Full Thd, 5/16 x 1, No Longer Used, Replace With 326-532
45A	496-41034	1	WASHER, .344" x 1" x .098", HDN, 11/32 x 1 x 3/32
46	231-1445	2	NUT, LOCK, 5/16"-18, GB, 5/16
48	235731A1	1	SUPPORT, Left Hand, Upper
49	235732A2	1	SUPPORT, Left Hand, Lower
50	627-12040	4	BOLT, Hex, M12 x 40, 10.9, Full Thd, Replaces 627-12045
50	627-12035	6	BOLT, Hex, M12 x 35, 10.9, Replaces 627-12045
51	496-21053	20	WASHER, 17/32" x 1 1/16" x .134",
52	829-2412	14	NUT, M12 x 1.75, Flg, Cl 10,
53	235723A1	1	SUPPORT, Right Hand, Upper
54	235620A2	1	SUPPORT, Right Hand, Lower

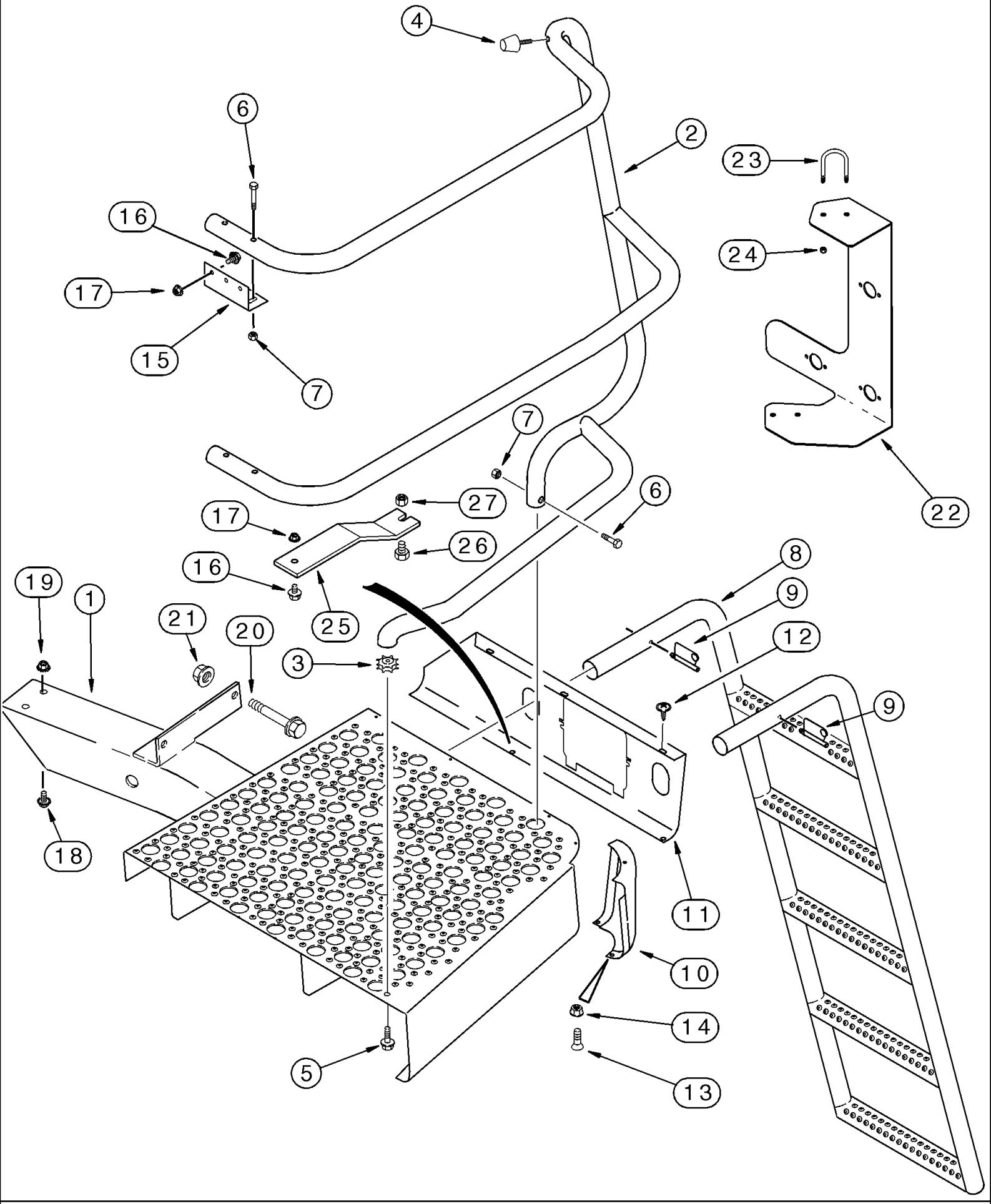
09H-17 PLATFORM SUPPORT - LADDER PIVOT - 2365: ASN JJC0245100 / 2366: ASN JJC0177169



09H-17 PLATFORM SUPPORT - LADDER PIVOT - 2365: ASN JJC0245100 / 2366: ASN JJC0177169

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	112052A1	2	SUPPORT,
4	854-12100	4	BOLT, Hex Flg, M12 x 100, 10.9,
5	829-2312	4	NUT, M12 x 1.75, Flg, Cl 10, M12; 10,9
6	123566A1	8	ISOLATOR,
7	426-1096	4	BOLT, Hex, 5/8"-11 x 6", G8, 5/8 x 6; 8
8	D35009	4	WASHER,
9	232-41110	4	NUT, LOCK, 5/8"-11, GC,
10	143520A2	1	SUPPORT, Left Hand
11	854-12080	3	BOLT, Hex Flg, M12 x 80, 10.9, M12 x 80; 10.9
12	829-2312	3	NUT, M12 x 1.75, Flg, Cl 10, M12; 10,9
13	182648A1	1	SUPPORT, Left Hand
14	409-7616	23	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 1", Serr, 3/8 x 1
15	231-5146	23	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
16	338856A1	1	BEAM, Left Hand, Inc. Decal
16A	176262A1	1	DECAL, 60 mm, Not Illustrated, See Figure 09H-21, REF 17
17	413-880	1	BOLT, Hex, 1/2"-13 x 5", G5, 1/2 x 5
18	231-5348	1	NUT, LOCK, Flg, 1/2"-13, 1/2
19	320946A1	1	PIN,
20	324464A1	1	PLUG,
21	413-620	1	BOLT, Hex, 3/8"-16 x 1 1/4", G5, Full Thd, 3/8 x 1-1/4
22	495-21044	1	WASHER, 3/8", 7/16 x 1 x 5/64
23	235731A1	1	SUPPORT, Left Hand, Upper
24	235732A2	1	SUPPORT, Left Hand, Lower
25	627-12035	14	BOLT, Hex, M12 x 35, 10.9,
26	496-21053	20	WASHER, 17/32" x 1 1/16" x .134",
27	829-2412	14	NUT, M12 x 1.75, Flg, Cl 10,
28	235723A1	1	SUPPORT, Right Hand, Upper
29	235620A2	1	SUPPORT, Right Hand, Lower

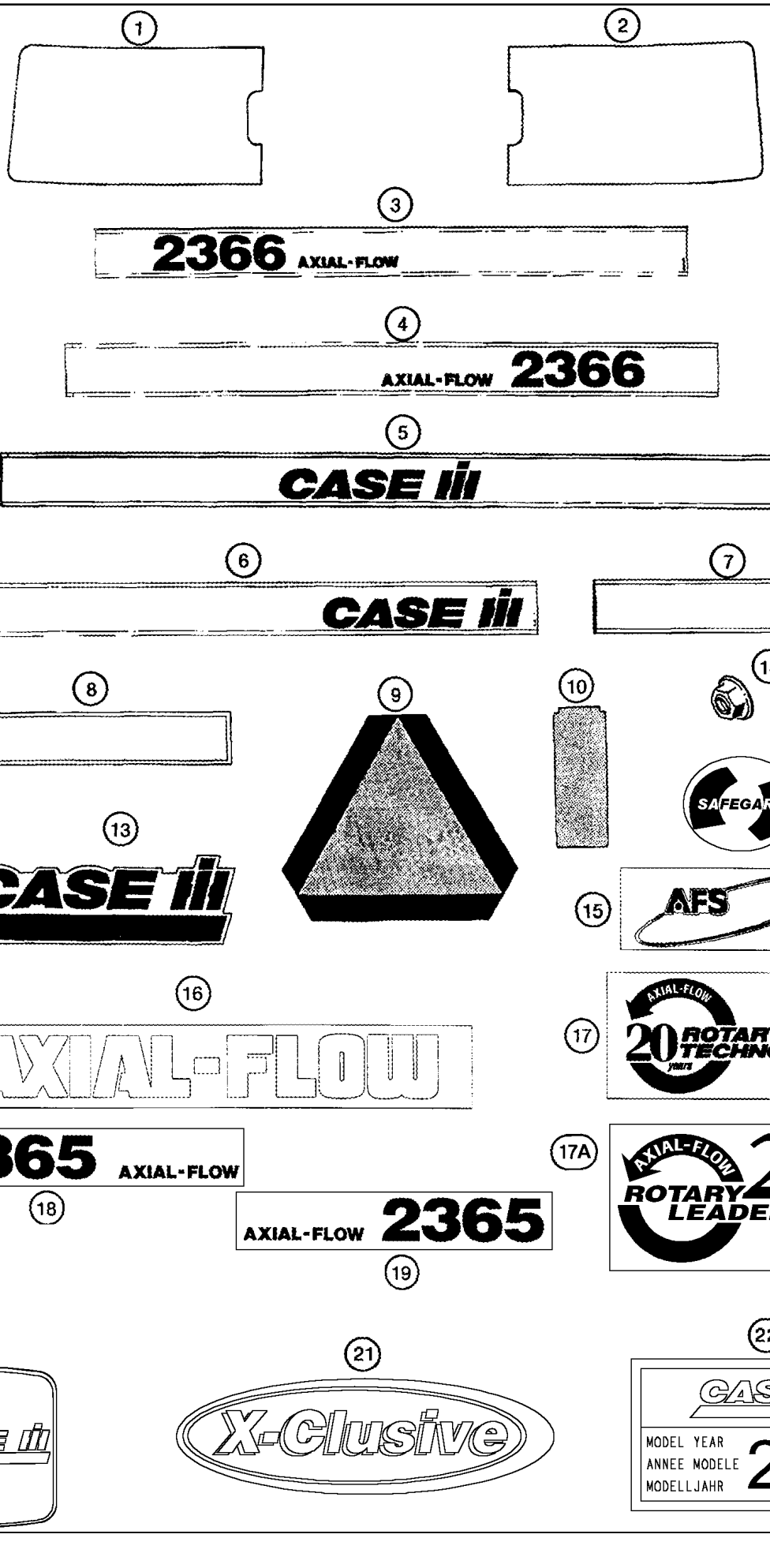
09H-18 PLATFORM - LADDER



2366 CASE IH AXIAL-FLOW COMBINE (EU) (10/97-8/04)

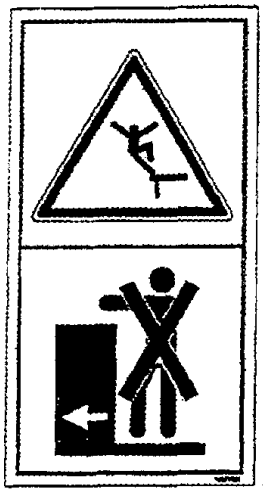
09H-18 PLATFORM - LADDER

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	111247A5	1	PLATFORM, Right Hand
2	111353A3	1	HANDRAIL, Right Hand
3	140225A2	1	TUBE,
4	87109195	1	BUMPER, Rubber
5	409-7520	1	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 1 1/4", Serr, 5/16 x 1-1/4
6	413-532	5	BOLT, Hex, 5/16"-18 x 2", G5,
7	231-1445	5	NUT, LOCK, 5/16"-18, GB, 5/16
8	127137A3	1	LADDER, Right Hand
9	1338021C1	2	PIN,
10	118938A1	1	SUPPORT, Right Hand, Corner
11	127717A5	1	SUPPORT, Right Hand, Front
12	260-1448	4	SCREW, SELF TAP, Cross Pan Hd, #8 x 1/2", No. 8 x 1/2
13	440-1258	2	SCREW, Cross Pan Hd, 1/4"-20 x 1/2", 1/4 x 1/2
14	231-5344	2	NUT, LOCK, Flg, 1/4"-20,
15	141049A2	2	SUPPORT,
16	409-7512	3	BOLT, Hex Flg, 5/16"-18 x 3/4", Serr,
17	231-5145	3	NUT, Flg, USR, 5/16"-18,
18	409-7616	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, 3/8"-16 x 1", Serr, 3/8 x 1
19	231-5146	2	NUT, Flg, USR, 3/8"-16,
20	854-12080	2	BOLT, Hex Flg, M12 x 80, 10.9, M12 x 80; 10.9, Replaces 326-852
21	829-2312	2	NUT, M12 x 1.75, Flg, Cl 10, M12; 10,9, Replaces 131-946
22	302362A2	1	SUPPORT,
23	188528A1	2	U-BOLT,
24	231-1444	4	NUT, LOCK, 1/4"-20, GB,
25	230752A1	1	SUPPORT,
26	477-82508	1	SCREW, Sltd Serr Truss Hd, 1/4"-20 x 1/2", 1/4 x 1/2; 8
27	231-5144	1	NUT, Flg, USR, 1/4"-20,

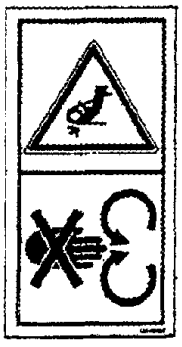

1
2
3
2366 AXIAL-FLOW
4
AXIAL-FLOW 2366
5
CASE
6
CASE
7
8
9
10
14
11
SAFEGARD
13
CASE
15
AFS
16
AXIAL-FLOW
17
AXIAL-FLOW
20 ROTARY TECHNOLOGY
years
2365 AXIAL-FLOW
18
17A
AXIAL-FLOW
25 yrs
ROTARY LEADERSHIP
AXIAL-FLOW 2365
19
20
CASE
21
X-Clusive
22
CASE
MODEL YEAR
ANNEE MODELE
MODELLJAHR
2004
PART NUMBER

09H-19 DECALS

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	144396A1	1	DECAL, Stripe, Left Hand Front
2	144397A1	1	DECAL, Stripe, Right Hand Front
3	258875A1	1	DECAL, Left Hand Side, Front, 2366E Combine Only
3	258872A1	1	DECAL, AFS, Left Hand Side, Front, Not Illustrated, 2366E Combine Only
4	258876A1	1	DECAL, Right Hand Side, Front, 2366E Combine Only
4	258873A1	1	DECAL, AFS, Right Hand Side, Front, Not Illustrated, 2366E Combine Only
5	144413A2	1	DECAL, Right Hand Side, Rear
6	144412A2	1	DECAL, Left Hand Side
7	144411A2	1	DECAL, Left Hand Side, Rear
8	186822A1	2	DECAL, Stripe, Left Hand and Right Hand, Rear
9	311858A1	1	DECAL, SMV Emblem, Replaces 321-4311
10	1284374C1	2	REFLECTOR, Red
11	82032581	1	DECAL, Safegard, Extended Warranty
13	186882A1	1	EMBLEM CASE/IH, Case IH
13	238638A1	1	EMBLEM, Case IH, AFS, Not Illustrated
14	131-431	1	NUT, LOCK, Self, Threading, 1/4",
15	239504A1	2	DECAL, AFS
16	1987144C1	1	DECAL, Axial-Flow
17	279142A1	1	DECAL, 20 Years Rotary Technology
17A	417857A1	1	DECAL, 25 Years Rotary Leadership
18	259960A1	1	DECAL, Left Hand Front, 2365E Combine Only
18	259958A1	1	DECAL, AFS, Left Hand Front, Not Illustrated, 2365E Combine Only
19	259961A1	1	DECAL, Right Hand Front, 2365E Combine Only
19	259959A1	1	DECAL, AFS, Right Hand Front, Not Illustrated, 2365E Combine Only
20	87405724	7	DECAL, Case IH Brand
20	87802961	1	MAKERS BADGE, Logo, Case IH
21	87413737	1	DECAL, X-Clusive
22	86990483	1	DECAL, Model Year

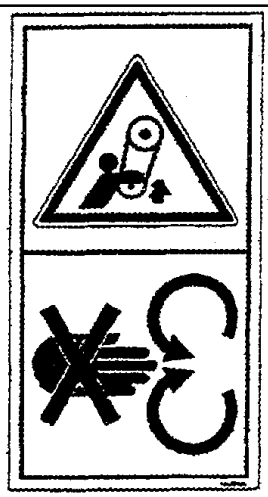


1

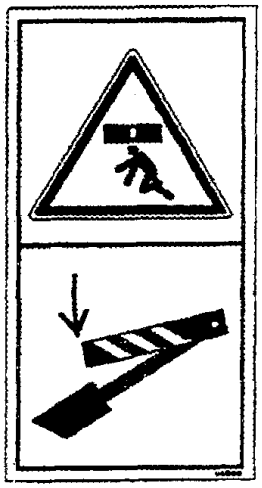


2

3



4

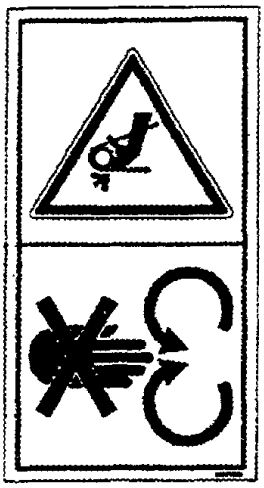


6

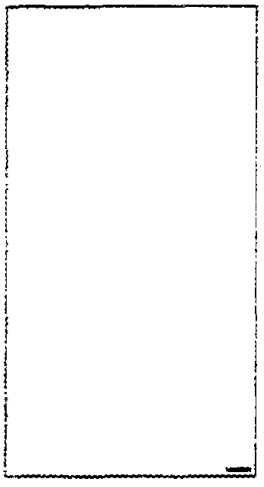
7

8

9

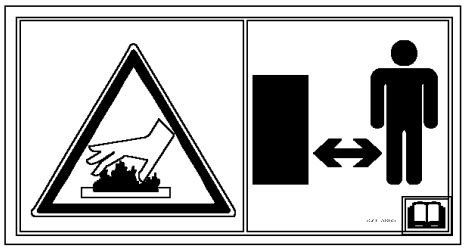


10

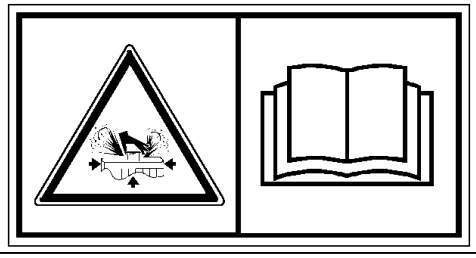


11

12



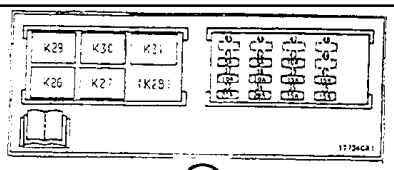
13



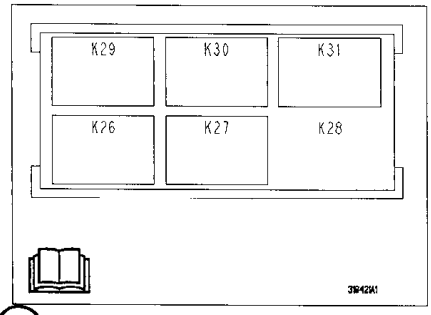
09H-20 DECALS - WARNING AND DANGER

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	182270A1	1	DECAL, Avoid Falls
2	184745A1	2	DECAL, Do Not Open
3	144371A1	1	DECAL, Ladder Force Varies
4	144374A1	2	DECAL, Contact With Belt May Engage Drive
6	144380A1	2	DECAL, Avoid Injury
7	144389A1	2	DECAL, Stay Clear
8	144384A1	4	DECAL, Do Not Enter Grain Tank
9	144387A2	1	DECAL, Keep Hand Out Of Auger
10	144373A1	2	DECAL, Do Not Open
11	184095A1	2	DECAL, Red, Use With REF 10
12	329045A1	1	DECAL, Caution, Radiator Cap
13	87415865	1	DECAL, Hot Surface

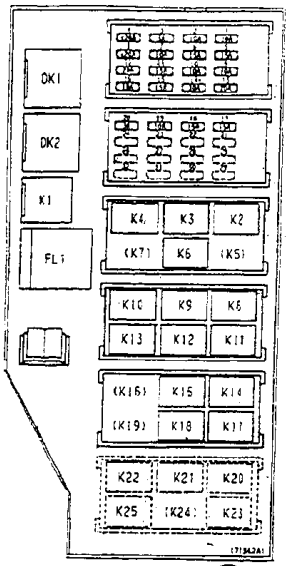
09H-21(01) DECALS - INFORMATION DECALS WITH READ OPERATORS MANUAL SYMBOL



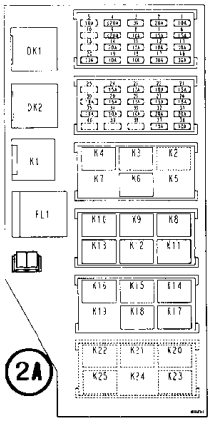
1



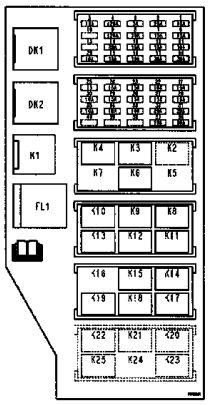
1A



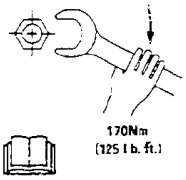
2



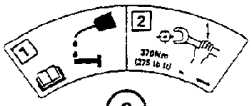
2A



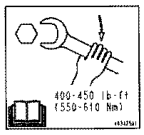
2B



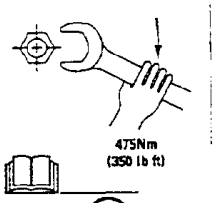
5



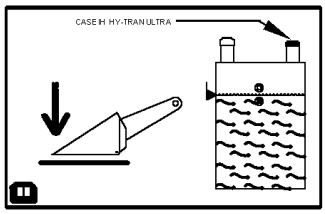
3



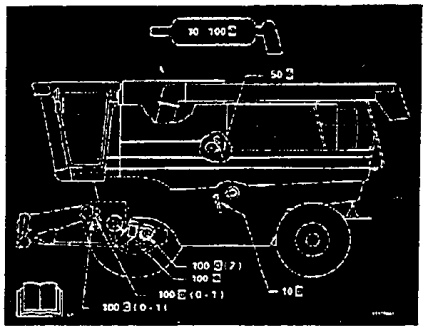
4



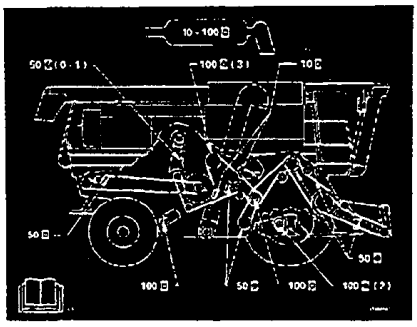
6



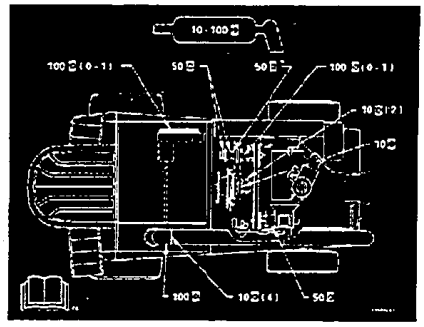
7



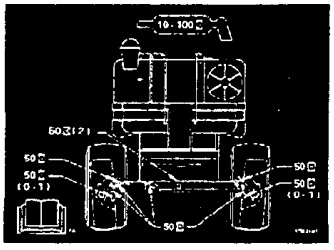
8



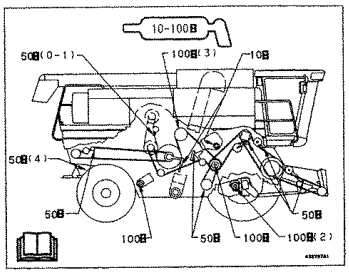
9



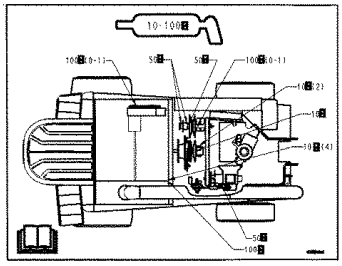
10



11

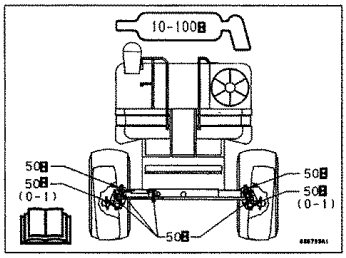


12



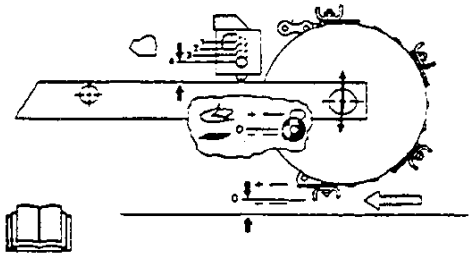
13

14

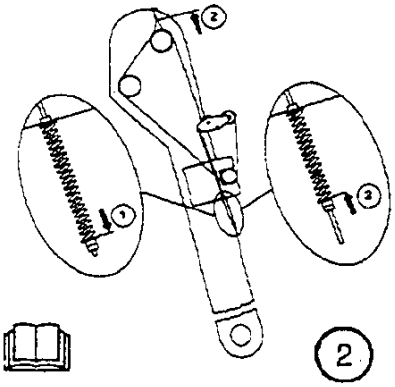


09H-21(01) DECALS - INFORMATION DECALS WITH READ OPERATORS MANUAL SYMBOL

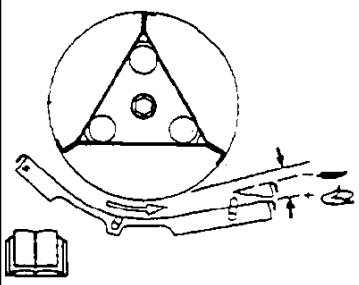
Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	278036A2	1	DECAL, Upper Fuse and Relay, Use With 277127A2, 2365: - JJC0245099 / 2366: - JJC0177168
1A	319421A1	1	DECAL, Upper Relay, Use With 316612A1, 370780A1, 2365: JJC0245100 - / 2366: JJC0177169 -
2	278035A2	1	PRODUCT GRAPHIC, Lower Fuse and Relay, Use With 277127A2, 2365: - JJC0245099 / 2366: - JJC0177168
2A	319427A1	1	DECAL, Lower Fuse and Relay, Use With 316612A1, 2365: JJC0245100 - JJC0245149 / 2366: JJC0177169 - JJC0177399
2B	371280A1	1	DECAL, Lower Fuse and Relay, Use With 370780A1, 2365: JJC0245150 - JJC0245199 / 2366: JJC0177400 - JJC0177519
2C	392900A2	1	DECAL, Lower Fuse and Relay, Use With 370780A1, 2365: JJC0245200 - / 2366: JJC0177520 -, Not Illustrated
3	135780A2	2	DECAL, Single Drive Wheel Bolt Torque, Front Wheel, 2365: - JJC0245219 / 2366: - JJC0177599
4	403425A1	1	DECAL, Single Drive Wheel Bolt Torque, Front Wheel, 2365: JJC0245220 - / 2366: JJC0177600 -
5	181992A1	2	DECAL, Without Power Guide Axle System
6	181917A2	2	DECAL, With Power Guide Axle System
7	401533A1	1	DECAL, Hydraulic Oil Level
8	179620A2	1	DECAL, Lubrication Chart, Left Hand
9	179621A2	1	DECAL, Lubrication Chart, Right Hand
10	179622A2	1	DECAL, Lubrication Chart, Upper
11	179623A2	1	DECAL, Lubrication Chart, Rear
12	435797A1	1	DECAL, Lubrication Chart, Right-Hand, 2365: JJC0245220 - / 2366: JJC0177600 -
13	435798A1	1	DECAL, Lubrication Chart, Upper, 2365: JJC0245220 - / 2366: JJC0177600 -
14	435799A1	1	DECAL, Lubrication Chart, Rear, 2365: JJC0245220 - / 2366: JJC0177600 -



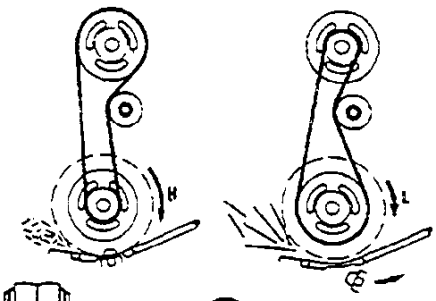
1



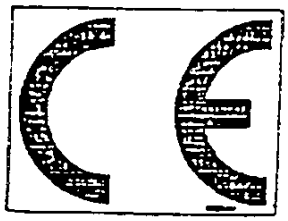
2



3



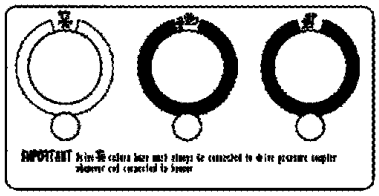
4



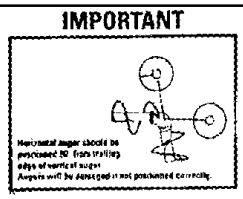
5

09H-21(02) DECALS - INFORMATION DECALS WITH OPERATOR MANUALS SYMBOL

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	175783A1	1	DECAL, Feeder Drum Adjuster with Retarder
2	175168A1	1	DECAL, Inclined Delivery Auger Elevator
3	175786A1	1	DECAL, Beater Bottom Adjuster
4	175788A1	1	DECAL, Straw Chopper drive
5	176262A1	1	DECAL, 60 mm, CE Symbol

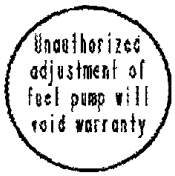


1



2

3



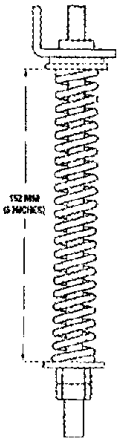
4

5

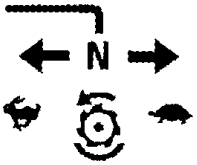
CASE IH
135 HEP

6

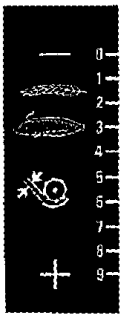
7



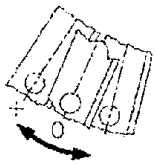
8



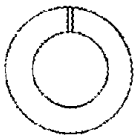
9



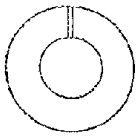
10



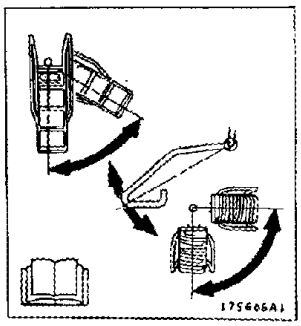
11



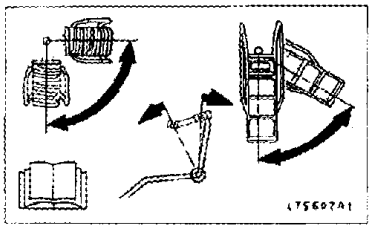
12



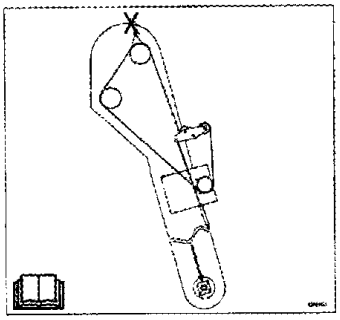
13



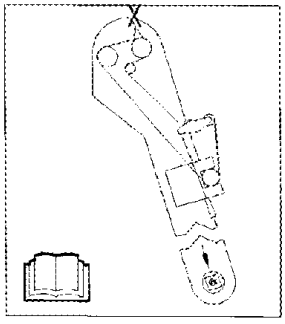
14



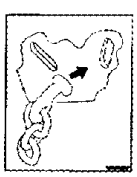
15



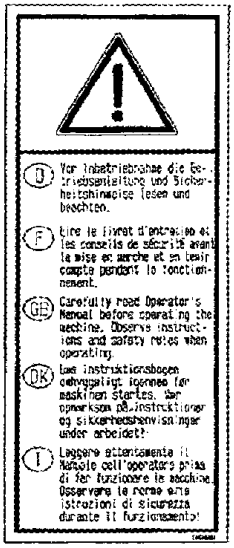
17



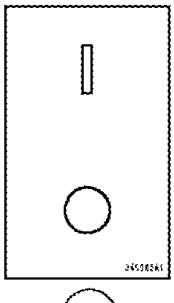
18



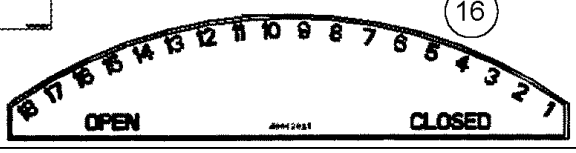
19



20



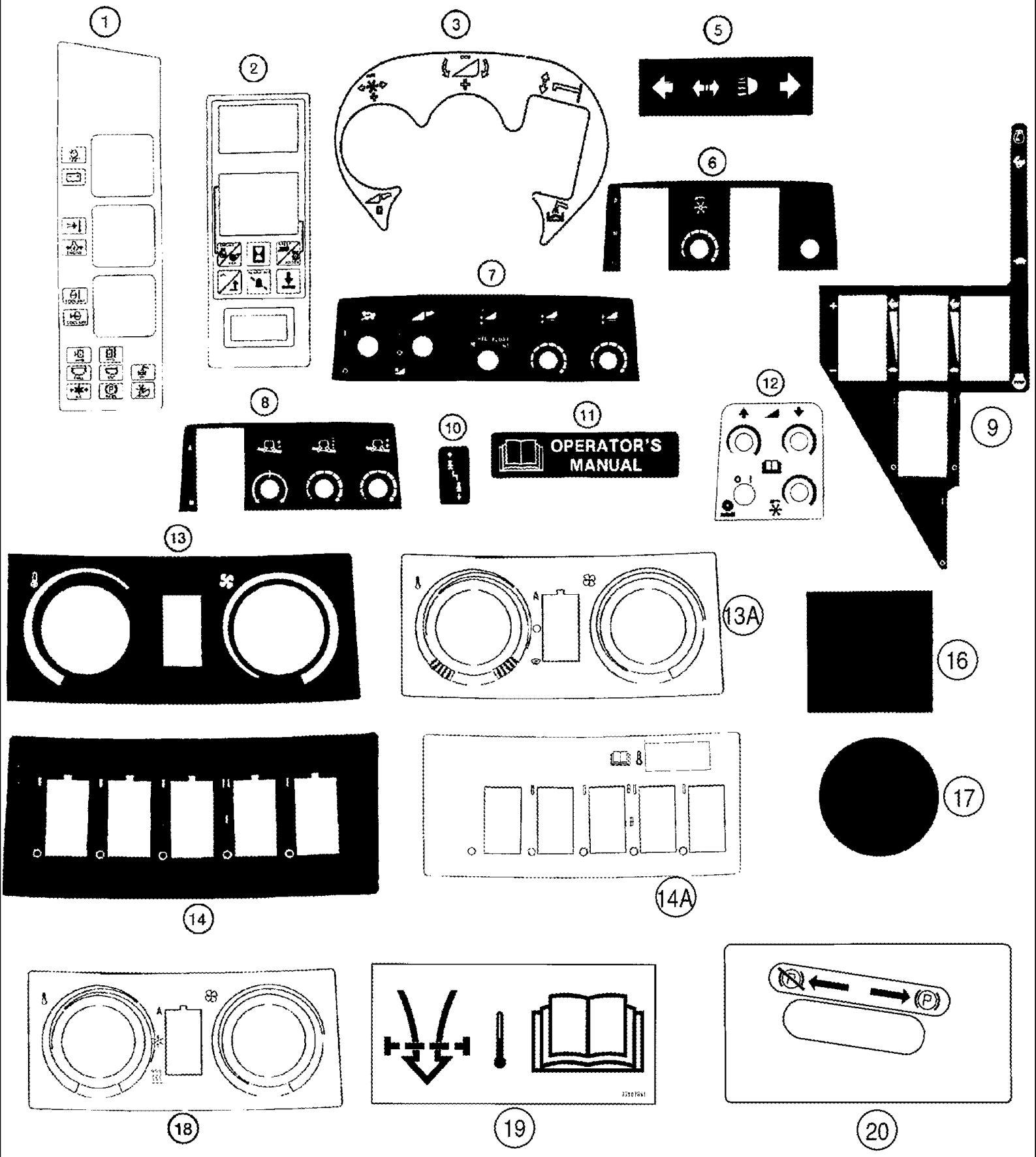
21



16

09H-22 DECALS - IMPORTANT INSTRUCTIONS

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
	304504A1	1	PACKAGE, Inc. REF 1, 2, 3, 4, English
	304503A1	1	PACKAGE, Inc. REF 1, 2, 2A, 3 , 4, French
	304508A1	1	PACKAGE, Inc. REF 1, 2, 3 , 4, German
	304506A1	1	PACKAGE, Inc. REF 1, 2, 3, 4, Italian
1	1989604C1	1	DECAL, Drive Return Instructions, English
1	1989607C1	1	DECAL, Drive Return Instructions, French
1	1989608C1	1	DECAL, Drive Return Instructions, German
1	1989606C1	1	DECAL, Drive Return Instructions, Italian
2	1989314C1	1	DECAL, Horizontal Auger Instructions, English
2	1989648C1	1	DECAL, Horizontal Auger Instructions, French
2	1989649C1	1	DECAL, Horizontal Auger Instructions, German
2	1989651C1	1	DECAL, Horizontal Auger Instructions, Italian
2A	1997008R1	1	DECAL, Number Plate, Not Illustrated
3	173881C1	1	DECAL, Keep Engine and Compartment Clean, English
3	1300039C1	1	DECAL, Keep Engine and Compartment Clean, French
3	1300394C1	1	DECAL, Keep Engine and Compartment Clean, German
3	1968925C1	1	DECAL, Keep Engine and Compartment Clean, Italian
4	184666A1	1	DECAL, Warranty, Fuel Pump, English
4	184668A1	1	DECAL, Warranty, Fuel Pump, French
4	184671A1	1	DECAL, Warranty, Fuel Pump, German
4	184883A1	1	DECAL, Warranty, Fuel Pump, Italian
5	J910778	1	DECAL, Open During Fill
6	144378A1	3	DECAL, 135 HEP
7	144483A1	1	DECAL, Fire Extinguisher
8	144369A1	1	DECAL, Elevator Drive Adjustment
9	144377A1	1	DECAL, Rotor Control
10	1312068C1	1	DECAL, Concave Indicator
11	175784A1	1	DECAL, Vane Position
12	1345266C1	1	WASHER, White, See Figure(s) 08-19, 08-20, For Reel Drive System
13	1541792C1	1	WASHER, LOCK, Red, See Figure 08-23, For Reel Fore and Aft System
14	175606A1	1	DECAL, Lower Control, Operator Ladder; 2365: All / 2366: - JJC0177700
15	175607A1	1	DECAL, Upper Control, Operator Ladder; 2365: All / 2366: - JJC0177700
16	400620A1	1	DECAL, Seive Adjustment
17	239313A1	1	DECAL, Elevator Inclined Delivery, GPS/AFS
18	239311A1	1	DECAL, Elevator Horizontal Delivery, GPS/AFS
19	283528A1	4	DECAL, T-Hook
20	144382A1	1	DECAL, Read the Operator's Manual
21	405826A1	1	DECAL, Sieve Lamp, 2365: JJC0245200 - / 2366: JJC0177520 -


1
2
3
5
6
7
8
10
11
OPERATOR'S MANUAL
12
9
13
13A
16
14
14A
17
18
19
20

09H-23 DECALS - CAB

Ref	Part Number	Qty	Description
1	238210A1	1	DECAL, Instrument Panel
2	123716A1	1	DECAL, Instrument Panel
3	144111A2	1	DECAL, Propulsion Control
5	120332A1	1	DECAL, Directional Arrows, Steering Console
	280659A1	1	PACKAGE, Right Hand Console, Inc. 6 - 12
6	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Decal, Reel Speed, Right Hand Console
7	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Decal, Separator, Right Hand Console
8	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Decal, Field Tracker, Right Hand Console
9	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Decal, Concave, Right Hand Console
10	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Decal, Propulsion, Right Hand Console
11	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Decal, Operators Manual, Right Hand Console
12	NSS	1	NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, Decal, Remote Potentiometer, Right Hand Console
13	139641A2	1	DECAL, Heating and Air Conditioning, Overhead, 2365: - JJC0245149 / 2366: - JJC0177399
13A	368873A2	1	DECAL, Heating and Air Conditioning, Overhead, 2365: JJC0245150 - / 2366: JJC0177400 -
14	139643A2	1	DECAL, Rocker Switch, Overhead, 2365: - JJC0245149 / 2366: - JJC0177399
14A	370891A1	1	DECAL, Rocker Switch, Overhead, 2365: JJC0245150 - / 2366: JJC0177400 -
16	282857A1	1	DECAL, Connector Cover, Cab Exterior
16	224636A1	1	DECAL, Connector Cover
17	282855A1	2-3	DECAL, Connector Cover
18	259832A2	1	DECAL, Automatic Temperature, Overhead
19	371078A1	1	DECAL, Do Not Block Filter
20	127417A2	1	DECAL, Parking Brake